

June/July 1982
USA \$2.95 (UK £1.80)

80micro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80[™] users

How You Can Join The Network Nation

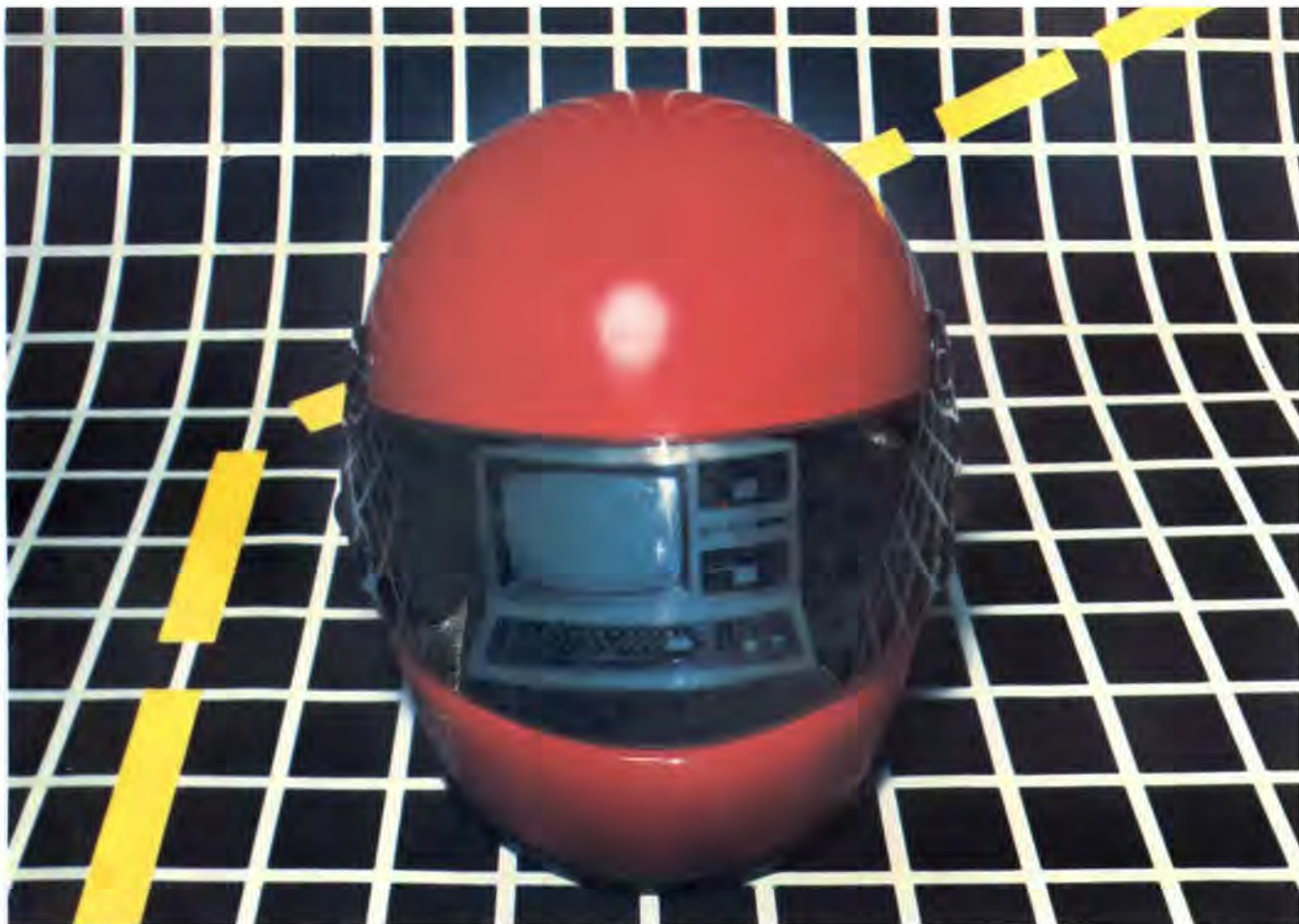
Assembling
The Complete
Data System



80micro

6-7/82 Catalog from H & E Computronics

#30



Dosplus shifts into overdrive for business. ***And shifts your sales into high gear***

DOSPLUS MEANS INCREASED BUSINESS

We pioneered the first Model I double density system that was written from the ground up as a double density system. We pioneered Automatic Density Recognition and Automatic Track Count support. We pioneered the first after-market Model III system. We pioneered the first Model III hard disk system written from the ground up to operate the Winchester technology hard drives. We have been, and intend to remain, at the very fore-front of the industry. And along the way we've earned a reputation for quality, dependable software.

What this all means to you can best be summed up with one word... **PROFIT.**

Become a DOSPLUS distributor or dealer now and get a piece of the action.

DOSPLUS means increased business. High demand. Solid profit. When you're dealing DOSPLUS you're doing business with a dependable supplier with a quality product to sell. Our bad apple rate is less than 1% of our total shipments and our ability to meet delivery dates is just as impressive.

As a DOSPLUS dealer or distributor you'll also enjoy complete marketing support through our multi-publication advertising campaign.

DOSPLUS. A PROVEN PROFIT MAKER.

Current DOSPLUS operating systems:

Dosplus 3.4— The flagship of the Micro-Systems line. Our current "end-user" DOS. Contains all of the new advanced DOS features and the expanded Disk BASIC. Comes with 200+ page user's manual that includes technical reference section.

Dosplus 4.0— Our hard disk operating system. An operating system designed from the ground up for hard disk operation. Contains all of the powerful Dosplus 3.4 features plus the power of hard disk operation. Has the ability to use the hard disk as the system drive. Also includes 200+ page manual with technical reference section.

Dosplus 3.3— Our OEM DOS. Limited features and documentation but maximum value. Dependable and easy to use. Pricing according to quantity. Significant discounts are available. Comes with easy reading 50 page user's guide without technical reference section.

T DOS— Our "kernel" system. For software publishers who need to distribute on a Disk Operating System but don't need the inflated cost. Royalty payments of only \$2 per copy. System functions such as Dosplus 3.3 does. Includes a Backup, Format, and single drive copy utility. Supplied with TBASIC 1.4. Call or write for information on licensing your program for distribution on T DOS. Already used by many of the major publishing houses and popular authors.

Soon to be released business software: MICRO CASH RETAIL BUSINESS PACKAGE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE 2.0 WITH MANUFACTURING INVENTORY

**For further information on these two business software packages, contact
 Micro Systems Software.**

DOSPLUS

DOSPLUS first in quality!
 First in the industry!



**MICRO-SYSTEMS
 SOFTWARE, INC.**

Specializing in the Tandy Line
 5846 Funston Street
 Hollywood, FL 33023

**(Outside of Fla.)
 CALL TOLL FREE
 1-800-327-8724**

FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
 TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
 For Applications and Technical Information
 Call (305) 983-3390 or drop us a card
 Dealers inquiries invited

So Far, So Good...



**Your Model III is a fine computer.
So why settle for less than
a fine disk storage system?**

A fast, reliable disk storage system — no other device is so vital to the satisfactory performance of your computer. At Percom we build quality, high-performance disk drive systems. From gold-plated connector contacts to goldcad metal chassis structures. From proven design through 100% reliability testing. Percom disk systems are the standard by which others are judged — the industry's "gold standard," in a sense. And since Percom is the largest independent manufacturer of disk systems for microcomputers, you get Percom quality at very competitive prices. Add-on drives for TRS-80* computers start as low as \$399. Complete first-drive systems for the Model III start at only \$599. Put a quality Percom mini-disk storage system in your Model III. And save.

#1 For Your Model III

Percom TFD drives for your TRS-80* Model III computer are available in 40- and 80-track versions with single or dual heads. Single-head 40-track drives store 180 Kbytes; dual-head 40-track drives store 360 Kbytes. Eighty-track drives store slightly over twice these amounts. Of course these are formatted capacities. The Percom Model III controller handles up to four drives so it's possible to access almost three million bytes of on-line program and data files. You get Percom's OS-80/III Basic language DOS with each first-drive system, and your first drive may be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). Percom TFD drives work with Model III TRSDOS and other Model III disk-operating systems. First-drive systems are pre-assembled. Installation is accomplished with simple tools.

#1 For Your Model I, Too

Percom TFD add-on drives for the TRS-80* Model I computer are available with the same features and the same quality control measures as TFD Model III drives. As for Model III drives, all Percom Model I drives are double-density rated. Install Percom's popular DOUBLER II in your Model I Expansion Interface and upgrade your Model I to provide the same storage capacity as the Model III.



**Watch for Announcement of Percom's Low-Cost
Hard Disk System for the Model III!**

To order, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer,
call toll free **1-800-527-1222**.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 Pagemill Road • Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 340-7081

***The Drive People
You get more out of
Percom disk systems.
Expect it!***

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company, Inc.
PERCOM, DOUBLER II and OS-80/III are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.

Yes...I'd like to know more about
the best for my TRS-80 computer.
Send me free literature about
quality Percom products.

☐ MODEL I ☐ MODEL III

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. Dept. 8-M
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, TX, 75243

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE NUMBER _____

80 Contents

PUBLISHER/EDITOR

Wayne Green

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Sherry Smythe

ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT

Matt Smith

GENERAL MANAGER

Debra Boudrieau

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER

Jeff DeTray

COMPTROLLER

Roger Murphy

CIRCULATION

Patricia Ferrante, Circulation Manager;

Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager

ADVERTISING, 603-924-7138

David Schissler, Advertising Manager; Hal

Stephens, Susan Martin, Piergiorgio

Saluti; Sales; Penny Brooks; Ad

Coordinator.

New England Advertising Representative:

John A. Garland, Garland Associates, Inc.,

Box 314 SHS, Duxbury, MA 02332

617-934-6464

PRODUCTION

Nancy Salmon, Manager; Michael Murphy,

Assistant. Frances Benton, Betty Butler,

Theresa Ostebo, Scott Philbrick, Dianne

Ritson, Deborah Stone, Irene Vail; Ad

Coordinators: David Wozmak, Judy

Wimberly; Advertising Production: Steve

Baldwin, Fiona Davies, Bruce Hedin, Jane

Preston

PHOTOGRAPHY

Sandra Dukette, Bryan Hastings, John R.

Schweigert, Thomas Villeneuve, Robert M.

Villeneuve

TYPESETTING

Melody Bedell, Sara Bedell, Debbie

Davidson, Michele DesRochers, Jennifer

Fay, Anne Rocchio, Ellen Schwartz, Lisa

Steiner, Karen Stewart

DESIGN

Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ, Laurie

MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella, Diana Shonk,

Susan Stevens, Donna Wohlfarth

80 Micro (ISSN 0199-6789) is published 12 times a year by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada, \$27.97—one year only. U.S. funds Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Graymar Data Services, Ltd., #4 258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail, please inquire, in South Africa contact *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.



Paid Audited Circulation

Manuscripts are welcome at *80 Micro*. We will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for *80 Micro*." *80 Micro* is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc. Entire contents copyright 1982 Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Cover Design by Alex Stevens

*TRS-80, Scripsit and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Data Communications—TRS-80 Style

82

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

In a muddle over giving your 80 telecommunications capability? Author Derfler will tell you why you might want data communications for your micro and how you go about doing it.

Breaker 19

96

by David D. Busch

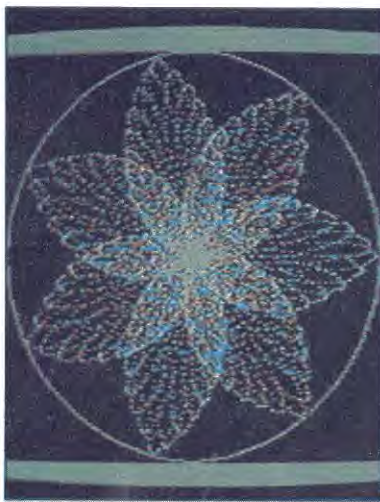
After getting an eyeful of "Hi there, I'm new! How do you work this, anyway?" on CompuServe's CB simulator, 80 Micro's KTI Inc. expert thought it was time to explain a few things to a few people.

For the Novice—Part I

148

by Jay Chidsey

If you're new at computing or have been beeping for six months or so, author Chidsey has prepared a six-part series to help you over the rough spots. In this installment, he talks about memory—high and low.



Spiromania—Part II

106

by Jake Commander

In May's *80 Micro*, Jake showed you some eye-catching color graphics. Now in a reprise, he'll tell you how to firm up your graphics technique and do some wowing of your own.

Ohio Electronic News Experiment

100

by Jay Chidsey

In the Ohio hamlet of Tiffany, a small-town paper has entered the micro age. Learn how the staff puts out the video equivalent of a 150-page newspaper every day.

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 Remarks Wayne Green
- 8 Proof Notes
- 10 Input
- 22 Aid
- 26 Debug
- 30 80 Accountant Michael Tannenbaum
- 34 Soft Bits Roger Fuller
- 44 Reviews
- 74 Commander 80 Jake Commander
- 78 Kitchen Table Software David Busch
- 376 Money DOS J.M. Keynes

- 386 Reader Service
- 387 Calendar
- 388 News
- 406 Feedback Loop Terry Kepner
- 412 Copernica Mathematica Bruce Douglass
- 428 Education 80 Earl R. Savage
- 430 Medical Opinion Philip R. Mills, M.D.
- 436 RELOAD 80
- 438 New Products

*on Load 80 tape

BUSINESS

- *248 **Survey**
Telemarketing for your micro. *Roger Wells*

EDUCATION

- 254 **CIE—Computers in Education**
How everything got up to date in CSD 22.
Stephen Radin
- *326 **OJT**
A program for rolling your own. *Frank Tymon*
- 352 **Do Not Pass**
Learn road signs with the Color Computer.
James W. Wood

GAME

- 227 **Fortran Puzzler**
What are the 57th St. Whiz Kids saying?
Richard A. Yehle
- *330 **You Light Up My Grid**
Tic-tac-beep. *David R. McGlumphy*

GENERAL

- 184 **Print That Index**
An addendum to Klungle's index. *Carl Everett*
- *272 **Propagation Prediction**
For computerists who are HAMs. *John D. Chipman*
- 284 **BBS Primer**
Bulletin boards from the word go. *Steve Wright*
- 296 **Hoodwinking TRSDOS**
Model II printing prestidigitation. *Linda Anderson*
- *300 **Portal to Portal Report**
Let your 80 help you play the airline travel incentive game. *J. M. Keneipp*
- 306 **Play a Trick on Profile**
PRORAN also runs. *Bryan Scott*
- 320 **Program Begat Son of Program Begat...**
A self-producing program for the mother in your 80.
Kenneth Christensen and Craig Sater
- 344 **Expand it—Burn it in**
48K easy as pie. *Colin Alexander*
- *348 **A Gentle Reminder**
Your 80 can be a tough taskmaster. *Jeff Rosen*
- 358 **Phonfind**
Sorting business from pleasure. *Robert Eldridge*

HARDWARE

- 128 **Bare Bones Communicator**
Skeleton talk from your cassette port. *Bob Hart*
- 229 **Modem Auto-Answer**
Hello, Don's away; would you like to speak to his computer? *Don Westbrook*
- 310 **Sixteen Channel A/D Board**
Building on Fortna's Interrupt Mode 1½. *David Haan*
- 374 **Singer Printer Interface**
Slow, but better than dot matrix.
Don DeJarnette and R. Mailhot

HOME/HOBBY

- 160 **Telephone Dialer**
Lazy fingers. *Jim Hickey*

PERSONALITY

- 174 **Bob Rosen—A Colorful Success Story**
How Connection-80 was born in Woodhaven, NY.
Kerry Leichtman

REVIEW

- 116 **Color Computer Utilities**
When you want to go beyond Basic programming with your color machine. *Scott Norman*
- 122 **PL/I-80**
Throwing some water on a mainframe witch.
Thomas W. Parsons
- 150 **Data Base Managers—Part II**
Three for the load. *Wynne Keller*
- 162 **MMSFORTH**
New power for your 80. *Nicholas Spies*
- 262 **Dialog**
55 million records and not a song among them.
Alan Neibauer
- 266 **Extended Color Basic**
Explaining its functions. *Franklyn D. Miller*
- 280 **Statistical Analyses Analyzed**
Radio Shack vs Ecosoft. *L. H. Zincone*
- 338 **It's in the Mail**
Three software packages for the small businessman.
Wynne Keller

SERIES

- 176 **Do-It-Yourself Data Base—Part I**
A tape version for 50 records. *Karl Townsend*
- 186 **Technological Destiny—Part III**
Easy COMS, easy goes. *Gary Dillio*
- 362 **Programming Pitch II**
Correcting a mix-up from last month. *Merton L. Davis*

TECHNIQUE

- 298 **The STRINGS's the Thing**
Liberal use can conserve memory. *Tim Knight*
- 308 **The PEEK of Its Career**
Looking at that function for the Model II.
C. David Wilson
- 350 **ROM Breakout!**
How to modify the Basic interpreter's functions.
J. C. Sprott

TUTORIAL

- 192 **DiGraph Digressions**
Never get lost again with this path-tracing program.
Len Gorney
- *232 **Stepwise Refinement**
Keep your programs from looking like a spiral staircase.
B. Boasso

UTILITY

- 172 **Half Duplexer**
Odeledee-O! *Richard C. McGarvey*
- 194 **Basic Translator**
Transforming dialects of Basic. *Howard E. Miller*
- *288 **Lost and Found**
Disk directory for the Model III.
Robert Athanasiou and William Athanasiou
- 318 **Horizontal Scrolling**
When you want more than getting down. *G. M. Foley*
- 324 **Basic Communication**
A terminal program in a language we all understand.
Richard C. McGarvey
- 334 **16, 10, 2, or 8—Which Base Do We Appreciate?**
Let your 80 run your bases. *Karl Sarnow*
- 346 **DATAGEN**
Let your Color Computer turn machine code into Basic.
John Heusinkveld

80 REMARKS

by Wayne Green

"The Model 16 looks as if it is going to be a good system."

The Model 16... A Debacle

The coming "dump" of the Model II at \$3,000 may unsettle Shackies a bit. It certainly will hammer home the idea that the Shack is going to make the Model 16 stick, whether you like it or not.

It's my understanding that the initial bugs in the 16 have been repaired and that production is proceeding. The 16 will run the MII. But for MII owners, the future appears to be more ominous... and perhaps even the lower price for the system during bargain month is not enough.

Think about it. With the MII out of business, even the tiny amount of support that system got from the Shack seems destined to shrivel up. Thus, MII owners are faced with owning an orphan. The small base of systems that have been sold is not large enough to encourage software and accessory firms to go out of their way to support it. The Shack isn't known for openness with its sales figures, so it's anyone's guess as to MII sales. I'd estimate maybe 50,000 systems sold to date.

The MII would have done a lot better if the Shack hadn't had to turn most of their efforts toward keeping the Model III afloat. With the Federal Communications Commission putting the Model I out of business, they had to get the Model III running and supported. This seems to have put such a strain on the Shack that they were unable to do much for any other of their products, such as the Pocket Computer and Color Computer (Coco).

Now I'm told that the M16 will have a little software support for the 16-bit function for perhaps a year. It'll run the MII stuff, and there will be a Cobol compiler and an assembler, but Basic is still not even in sight. That's a kick in the head. The Model II was supposed to be designed for business applications. Most of the software written for it is for business. Writers of vertical programs have often chosen the MII since it does support 8-inch disks, which are needed for even a small business. But this brings up some serious problems, now that the M16 is in view.

A good accounting package that sells for \$1,500 to \$2,000 and runs on the MII

will usually sell a computer and the software at the same time. Few businesses are sitting around with a MII on a desk waiting for software to be written, so it's natural to expect to sell both the computer and the software at the same time: a turnkey system.

But with the prospects of a much faster computer system once system and applications software for the M16 is available, I wonder how many firms will go for a M16 with MII software... even though it runs well? And without Basic and other needed systems software for the M16, will we see much activity from outside support firms for the M16? The Shack may be able to pull this one off, but I think they are going to have to invest a lot of time and money to do it.

Of course this slowness on the part of Shack with the M16 support may be another golden opportunity for entrepreneurs. With the help of this magazine to reach the customers, we may see another multi-million dollar support industry building up around the M16... with none of the products being sold by Shack, as usual.

The M16 looks as if it is going to be a good system. The price is not out of line with the MII when you consider that the M16 comes with more memory, double-density disks and so on. The price is positively cheap for businesses when you consider what a workhorse it may become.

One hopes that Shack has done a bit more engineering on this latest entry. The failure record for the MII has been sad with service a major problem. Indeed, any business should consider buying two systems when they computerize so that they will be reasonably sure that one will always be on hand and working. Repairs that go on into weeks can bring a business to a halt fast if a spare system isn't available.

One possibility comes to mind. With the uncertainty over the M16, will we see a shift toward MIII sales and the use of hard disk systems for them? The hard disk certainly overcomes the drawbacks of the smaller floppy disks, though we're still hung up waiting for the invention of an inexpensive back-up system.

Smaller businesses seldom have the

need for the extra speed of the M16. And there is no good reason to throw away the program base of thousands of programs written for the MI and MIII systems. Remember that one of the main problems with the MII was its incompatibility with MI and MIII software. One wonders what went through the corporate minds at Shack when they decided not to make the MII upward compatible. Will a Model II pull a big price 10 years from now as a museum piece? It may turn into a totally forgotten computer... sort of like a DC-2 airplane. ■

Asian Tour

Every fall there is a tour of Asia that is designed to coincide with a series of electronics shows in Tokyo, Seoul, Taipei and Hong Kong. These shows focus on consumer electronics, so they have a good deal of microcomputer exhibits.

Hundreds upon hundreds of Asian firms—small ones—would like to import American products... or would like to make assemblies for our products... or sell their equipment to use. These firms have few other ways to make contact with smaller American firms than through shows such as these. They are looking for you.

I've been on two of these tours already and found each one invaluable in making contacts. They were also a lot of fun. I enjoy eating Japanese, Chinese, and even Chinese Chinese. You do get a lot of fantastic food on these trips. You also stay in the best hotels.

With the American dollar improving, there are some travel bargains to be had. The whole trip to Asia for about three weeks costs only around \$2,500. This year one part of the group will be going on to a visit to Peking and then around the world to an electronics show in Munich... cost is only around \$3,500.

Sherry and I missed the 1981 tour because we were getting *Desktop Computing* started and couldn't get away at the critical time. We made the 1979 and 1980 tours and are planning on the 1982 tour.

Continues on page 8

GALAXY OF FEATURES

A GALAXY of features makes the **LNW80** a remarkable computer. As you explore the **LNW80**, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.



MODEL I COMPATIBILITY – The **LNW80** is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software – from VisiCalc® to space games, your **LNW80** will launch you into a new world of computing.

FULLY LOADED – A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided disk drives. RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed – 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft **BASIC**.

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION – Instrumentation quality construction sets **LNW80** computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the **LNW80** is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR – The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control – in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours; 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

PERFORMANCE – Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The **LNW80** outperforms all computers in its class.



Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

Monitor and Disk drives not included
TM Personal Software, Inc.

Proof Notes

the editors

look at the issues

MANAGING EDITOR

Eric Maloney

SENIOR COPY EDITOR

Michael Nadeau

NEWS EDITOR

John P. Mello Jr.

REVIEW EDITOR

Janet Fiderio

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR

Steven Frann

EDITORS

Lynn Rognsvoog, Carolyn Nolan,

Kerry Leichtman, Caron Taylor

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

Jake Commander

TECHNICAL EDITORS

Dennis Kitsz (Contributing Editor)

G. Michael Vose (Features, Editor)

Art Huston (Editor)

PRODUCTION EDITOR

Susan Gross

LAYOUT EDITORS

Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette,

Sue Hays, Anne Vadeboncoeur

PROOFREADERS

Peter Bjornsen, Patrice Laughner,

Louis Marini

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Pat Graham, Nancy Noyd

Hello; I'm Joe's modem.

Before I came along, Joe's TRS-80 was a boring machine. He would sit for long hours entering programs from *80 Micro*, and what did he have in the end? Another way to balance his checkbook or perhaps a patch for Scripsit. That is not the type of stuff that gets MY transistors hot.

Oh, I suppose those programs have a purpose, and Joe is happy with them. But Joe didn't know what he was missing until his buddies in the computer club told him about me.

"Get a modem, Joe. It will add a new dimension to personal computing," they said. Joe was skeptical at first, but when he saw how inexpensive I was, he decided to check me out.

I've served Joe well since then, and he will be the first to tell you that. I give Joe access to information he might otherwise never be able to get. The other night he was "talking" to some fellow computerists on CompuServe (using me, of course), and one of them had the answer to a tough interfacing problem Joe had. He also learned of a great buy on a used printer when he accessed the local bulletin board last week.

Joe is an up-and-coming businessman as well; so he appreciates the stock reports and business news, often updated by the hour, that I allow him to see. Sure, he pays for this information, but it's a worthwhile investment.

I also provide computing power Joe thought was beyond his reach. Through some commercial data bases, Joe can write programs larger than his TRS-80 allows and often in something other than Basic or machine language. He downloads programs from bulletin boards, some of which have saved him from buying commercial software. He has also up-loaded some of his own programming creations in the spirit of hobbyist cooperation.

Yep, I think I've done Joe a lot of good. He sleeps better at night and he has more friends. I've brought Joe closer to his computer than ever before. He still insists on typing in those long programs, though. Maybe someday *80 Micro* will put those long listings on a bulletin board where I can help Joe with this problem, too. ■

Continued from page 6

We'd love to have you along too. The tour starts about the end of October and goes about two weeks for Asia—*—*and three if you go to China, Munich, and London. Or you can come back however you like.

In 1979 we went back and spent several days in Tokyo, meeting more of the people wanting to do business with us. The next year we went on to Hawaii, where I gave talks to local groups, and we lazed about the Waikiki Beach for an hour or two. On the last trip we also made side trips to Macao and up to Canton, China. I guarantee you this: you will *never* forget one minute of a trip to China. Not a minute.

Are there Big Macs in Hong Kong as good as at home? You'll never know until you've been there and had 'em.

The electronics shows are scheduled so that you have a couple days to see them, a day of travel, two more days of show, another day to travel, and so on. That allows you to visit four electronic shows in four countries in two weeks. Not bad.

For details—and you'd better get started with this now if you are going to have your visas all set in time (China can take a long time)—drop a note to Sherry, Commerce Tours, Wayne Green, Inc., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

Subscriptions:

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, PO Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Change of Address:** Send old label or copy of old address and new address to *80 Micro*, PO Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginny Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800)258-5473.

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made on publication, at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

TAKE A TEST DRIVE.



With a reliable
TRAXX™ 100/200/300
series add-on
drive system.

Systems available for Altos, Apple™, Atari™, Heath™, North Star™, S-100, TRS-80,² (Models 1, 11, 111, Color), Zenith.

EAST

CMD Performance
Windsor, Ct. (203) 688-3862
Digital Data Communications, Inc.
Richmond, Me. (207) 737-4447

MIDWEST

Cottage Software
Wichita, Ks. (316) 683-4811
Web Products, Inc. Software Division
Carol Stream, Il. (312) 653-5229

Meta Technologies
1-800-321-3552

Insync Systems Corp.
Alvin, Tx. (713) 331-2024
Central Kansas Computers
Herrington, Ks. (913) 258-2575
Dataflow Systems
Indianapolis, In. (317) 888-3640

WEST

Everett Computer Center
Everett, Wa. (206) 259-0024
Connection 80
Vancouver, Wa. (206) 573-0319
H & S Microsystems
Burnaby, BC Canada, (604) 430-4145

TRAXX
COMPUTER CORPORATION

Dealer Inquiries — 1-800-621-3102, (312) 987-1024



¹ Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
² TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company.

80 INPUT

*"We here at 80 Micro
have no sentiments
against Tandy."*

Missing Address

We were very pleased to hear that *80 Micro* published an article by one of our users on our M-80 microcomputer ("Building an M-80," March 1982). A customer subsequently called us and beat us mercilessly about the head and shoulders because the article failed to mention either our address or our distributor's address: Quest Electronics, 2322 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Eric M. Miller, President
Miller Technology
647 N. Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Tandy Defender

I am opposed to your sentiments against Tandy Corporation that have appeared in recent issues of *80 Micro*. Remember, if they weren't around, you wouldn't be either.

Philip Herbst
Staten Island Labs
Staten Island, NY

We here at 80 Micro have no sentiments against Tandy. Indeed, you will not find anywhere a group more dedicated to the permanent success of the TRS-80.

We are in the information business. Our job is to keep our readers informed. They feel that the best thing that has happened to their TRS-80 has been 80 Micro.

Wayne Green Inc. has been around years longer than Tandy and will continue to survive no matter what course Tandy takes with their TRS-80.—Matthew Smith, Assistant to the President

Right Decision

Just as I was wondering if I had subscribed to the right magazine two things happened. You finally said a good word about Radio Shack. Your magazine devoted a large number of pages to the Color

Computer. Thank you.

I have had my Color Computer since January 1981 and I have enjoyed it very much. I have converted many Model I and III programs to fit the Color Computer. This has helped me to learn programming.

I enjoy *80 Micro*, most of all Dennis Kitz's articles.

B.L. Mott
Bristow, OK

Archbold Speed-up Kit

In his Exclusive Oracle column (*80 Micro*, February 1982) Mr. Kitz gave advice about the speed-up kit by Archbold Electronics. The information he gave was misleading. On page 42, he provides four points that you should consider before buying the mod. Each needs some clarification.

First, switching between speeds is an option provided by the kit under program or manual control. By asking "How?" Mr. Kitz implies that the user has to design the option himself.

Second, true, the XR2-II mod will restrict the cassette baud rate to 500. However, the clock mod provides an option (take it or leave it) to automatically slow down the CPU during tape operation. Without XR2-II, the baud rate could be doubled or tripled depending on clock speed selected. But is being forced to use 500 baud cassette I/O a good reason not to increase the speed of everything else?

Third, using disks with the mod is no problem. You can wire the clock to slow back down while disks are in use. But patching TRSDOS or NEWDOS for high speed (normal is unaffected) is very easy (see *80 Micro*, April 1981, p. 240). (Or send an SASE to me for even better patches. TRSDOS only.) You'll find a surprising increase in disk speeds, especially from Basic.

Fourth, RAM access time is not as critical as Mr. Kitz indicates. He says you must "install a completely new memory refresh/select circuit." This is totally incorrect! You actually bypass some existing circuits to speed access. At triple

speed the instructions suggest having RAMs with, at most, 200 ns. access time. But I have some with 250 ns. and have had no problems.

The nebulous reference to a "digital delay line" as a new select circuit sounds very costly and complicated. It is nothing more than a 74LS04 inverter with all six gates wired in series to produce a slight delay. It sells for less than \$1 and goes in the interface (if you have one).

The current mod from Archbold is an upgraded version (see *80 Micro*, July 1981, p. 236 for a review of the original). Perhaps this is the cause of the confusion. This clock mod is reliable, does not entail many expensive extras (only \$19, Z80B for triple speed), and is worth serious consideration.

Michael Cashwell
7603 Comanche Drive
Richmond, VA 23225

Dennis Kitz Replies

I had to turn back to that February article, because I didn't remember maligning the Archbold board at all. Sure enough, I didn't.

I was talking about homebrew installations, although the passing mention of the Archbold unit in the same phrase might have confused Mr. Cashwell. The Archbold unit is well designed and has all the options Mr. Cashwell mentions. The digital delay unit, however, is not just a bunch of gates tied together, but rather an actual commercial DDU costing \$18. The gate version sometimes works and sometimes doesn't (mostly does, but therein lies the homebrew problem). I reiterate: If you are speeding up, the Archbold speed-up is the best thing to consider.

Dennis Kitz
Roxbury, VT

Model III Banner

Nelson Ford's change for the prompt and banner in NEWDOS80 2.0 (*80 Input*, November 1981) is fine for those still on

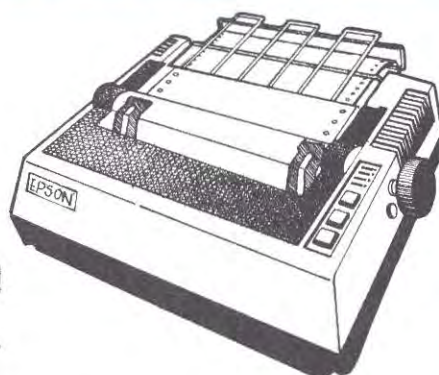


META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

participating
organization
joint
marketing
services

EPSON MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100 PRINTERS



NEW LOWER PRICES!

CABLES, INTERFACES, ETC.

TRS-80 KEYBOARD INTER-
FACE & CABLE \$69.95

APPLE INTERFACE
& CABLE \$99.95

IEEE-488 (PET) INTERFACE
& CABLE \$79.95

SERIAL (RS-232)
INTERFACE \$74.95

GRAFTRAX OPTION
(MX-80 & MX-80/FT) .. \$34.95

EXTRA-LONG 10 ft. RIBBON

CABLE \$24⁹⁵

CONNECTS EPSON PRINTER
& TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL!

complete DISK DRIVES

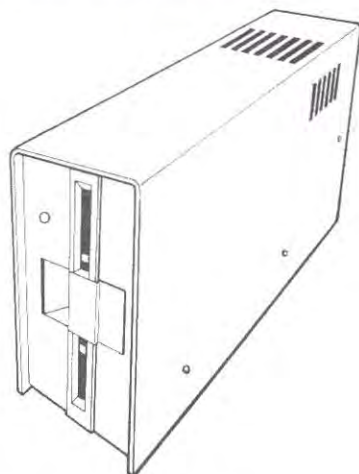
Includes Case, Power Supply
and External Drive Connector

from **\$289⁹⁵**

WE ALSO SELL THE
INCOMPARABLE

TRAXX

ADD-ON DISK DRIVES



ONE-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

(Parts and Labor, write for complete details)

TRAXX Add-On Disk Drives are Individually Tested, Burned In, Ready to Plug In and Run, and Include Technical Documentation and a Static-Free Dust Cover.

CALL FOR PRICE

PARAGON

Gold magnetics™
DISKETTES

MTC's

premium Single-Sided, Soft-Sector
DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5 1/4-inch diskettes with
reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100%
ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD \$23.95

Scotch®

Soft-Sector Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/Dden (744-0)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen (744D-0)	\$31.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen (745-0)	\$39.95
8" 1S/Dden (740-0)	\$29.95
8" 1S/DDen (741-0)	\$37.95
8" 2S/DDen (743-0)	\$49.95

Hard-Sector Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (744-10)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (744D-10)	\$32.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 10-sector (745-10)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 1S/Dden 16-sector (744-16)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen 16-sector (744D-16)	\$32.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 16-sector (745-16)	\$39.95
8" 1S/Dden 32-sector (740-32)	\$33.95
8" 1S/DDen 32-sector (741-32)	\$39.95
8" 2S/DDen 32-sector (743-32)	\$49.95

Supplies

5-1/4" Head cleaning kit	\$29.95
8" Head cleaning kit	\$29.95

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products

3M

VERBATIM

Soft-Sector Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01)	\$26.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen (MD550-01)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den (MD557-01)	\$51.50
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000)	\$43.95

Hard-Sector Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (MD525-10)	\$26.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 10-sector (MD550-10)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den 10-sector (MD557-10)	\$51.50

'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives	\$24.95
5 1/4-inch diskette case	\$3.50
8-inch diskette case	\$3.95
5 1/4-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$24.95
8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the
Radio Shack Division of Tandy
Corporation. DATALIFE is a
trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN
JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS,
are trademarks of MTC.
© 1982 by Meta Technologies
Corporation

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY

24 Hr. Bulletin Board
(216)289-8689

PRICES IN EFFECT
THRU
June 30, 1982
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to
change without notice
8206

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping
& handling.
• \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S.
Mail delivery.
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 6.5%
sales tax.

the Model I but the locations for the Model III are different.

The Ready prompt is located at relative sector 164, relative byte EO-EE inclusive. The "Mini" prefix for Mini-DOS is in front of this at DB-DF inclusive, should you also wish to change it.

The first line of the banner is at relative sector 17, 88-98 inclusive and then 9C-C5 inclusive; the second line at relative sector 17, C8-FF inclusive and then relative sector 18, 00-01 inclusive; finally, the third line is at relative sector 18, 03-3B inclusive.

On another subject, does anyone have a patch to make TRSDOS 2.3B and 1.3 (Models I and III) run 80-track drives?

Allan F. Hawkins
P.O. Box 38-542
Howick, New Zealand

Invalid Complaint

I just read Dick McKenna's request ("Access Time," 80 Aid, February 1982) for a patch to cause his foreign disk controller board to properly operate his Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III computer.

He says everything works but TRSDOS. I disagree with that and say that everything works but the non-Radio Shack controller and drives. McKenna then complains that Radio Shack's customer service (free computer hotline) wouldn't or couldn't tell him how to correct the incompatibility of his drives with the Model III. Funny, he didn't even mention calling the people who manufactured his drives and controller board for help. Did he call them for help; if not, why? If so, why didn't they provide the help?

If you are going to buy non-Radio Shack peripherals do not expect Radio Shack to correct the incompatibilities or defects in another manufacturer's hardware or software.

Leigh L. Klotz
McComb, MS

Bravo!

Three colorful cheers for your March issue on the Color Computer. Those graphic programs are super! I find this machine better than my Apple to teach programming. It's time to give this inexpensive but powerful machine some credit!

Marmo Soemarmo
Ohio University
Athens, OH

Faster Basic Word Processor

I have developed a compiled version of Delmer D. Hinrichs' Basic Word Processor (80 Micro, May 1980). I used the Accel 2 Compiler.

To use the compiler I had to modify the For... Next loops so that their indices are set to the final value if a test within the loop requires a jump out of the loop. Often I had to rewrite the test to use the complement condition to obtain valid results. With these changes the program compiles using Accel 2. The program takes about 1 min 45 sec to compile and the resultant code is slightly more than double the original value. Although it requires a machine with 32K of memory, it does not require use of a disk.

The compiled version of the Basic Word Processor speeds up typing in words and the blanking and compile commands.

Ronald H. Chapman
Wheaton, IL

Don't Forget an SASE

At the end of my article "Two-Way ANOVA" (80 Micro, March 1982) I included the offer of all my statistics programs to anyone who would send a disk and an SASE.

I was surprised at the high response and I appreciate the interesting letters. I filled each request almost immediately, even though I received requests at about five per day for a month after the article was published.

Some readers neglected to send the SASE and as a result I have a collection of extra disks waiting for use. Obviously, I cannot pay postage for the items. If you

did not send the SASE you will not get the programs or the disk back until you do. Please send the self-addressed, stamped envelope—or appropriate postage—and I will return your disks with the programs you requested.

Thanks to all of you for your interest and your comments.

Richard C. McGarvey
221 Hirschfield Drive
Williamsville, NY 14221

Tasmon Update

Thank you for your kind review of our Tasmon program (80 Microcomputing, January 1982). Here are some additions to Rowland Archer's review which will be of interest to many of your readers:

Current versions of Tasmon are 1.12 for the Model I and D.5 for the Model III. If anyone has an earlier version, please notify us and we will ship out a new tape ASAP.

All commands are implemented in the above versions of Tasmon, including all disk I/O.

If purchasers of the Tasmon source code wish a copy of the source code on disk, they may include a disk with their order. The source code is available only from the author. Please specify whether you wish Model I or III.

Mr. Archer wishes more information on how to interface user routines with Tasmon. Bruce Hansen (author of Tasmon) has provided me with the routine which further documents this process (see Program Listing 1). Hopefully this will encourage more users to experiment with the (U)ser command.

In addition, I would like to encourage purchasers to return their registration. We have already mailed a list of important addresses within Tasmon to registered

Program Listing 1

```

00100 ;
00110 ;
00120 ;
00130 ;
00140 ;
00150 ;
5P00 00160
5P00 CD5069 00170 USER ORG 5P00H
5P03 CDE360 00180 USE10 CALL WL ;DISPLAY THE "U" AND A SPACE
5P06 FE30 00190 CP KYINP ;GET A KEY
5P08 38F9 00200 JR C,USE10 ;LEGAL DRIVE # ?
5P0A FE34 00210 CP ;GET ANOTHER IF NOT
5P0C 30F5 00220 JR NC,USE10 ;GET ANOTHER IF NOT
5P0E D630 00230 SUB '0' ;MAKE IT BINARY
5P10 328A5F 00240 LD (DCB+6),A ;SAVE DRIVE #
5P13 CDAB69 00250 CALL CLS ;CLEAR SCREEN
5P16 AF 00260 XOR A
5P17 325B7E 00270 LD (WRKSTR),A
5P1A DD215B7E 00280 LD IX,WRKSTR
5P1E 0608 00290 LD B,8 ;NUMBER OF DIRECTORY SECTORS
00300 ; SHOULD BE 16 FOR MODEL III TRSDOS 1.3.

```

Program Listing 1 Continues



META TECHNOLOGIES

participating
organization
joint
marketing
services

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

MTC AIDS-III™

MODELS I & III ...\$69.95 MODEL II ...\$99.95

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation.
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:
 - ENTER FIELD (can't type-in more characters than specified).
 - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed).
 - DELETE FIELD contents.
 - RESTORE FIELD contents.
 - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents.
 - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field).
 - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record).
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS.
 - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order.
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
 - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES.
 - Example: Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed \$9000.00.
 - Example: Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features:

- Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities.
- Prints user-specified fields DOWN THE PAGE.
- Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation.
- Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES.
- Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc.

BELOW ARE TESTIMONIALS from owners of AIDS systems. These are absolutely authentic statements and are typical of the comments we receive.

"This program will do more for my business than all the other programs I have, combined."

David Wareham, Vice President (EDP), National Hospital and Health Care Services Inc.

"We have 32 different Data Base Management packages for the TRS-80. AIDS-III is easily the best. It also makes it easier for us to step up to our Model II since the package is available for both computers."

Jack Bilinski, President, 80 Microcomputer Services

"Your AIDS program is far and away the finest information management system that I've ever seen. I am currently using it to maintain a clear picture of the demographic data on all the kids in our residential treatment program and it is working for me superbly."

Frank Boehm, Director, Front Door Residential Treatment Program

MTC CALCS - III™

Models I & III\$24.95
Model II\$39.95

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation
- User-specified Columnar Totals
- Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- Balance forward calculations
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based systems.

EPSON PRINTERS

DISK DRIVES

DISKETTES

**BOOKS
and more!!**

AIDS OWNERS! WE HAVE WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING IV...

MTC CALCS-IV™, that is.

- More Computations
- Save Report Formats on Disk
- Faster, and more!

MTC CALCS-IV™\$39.95

For Models I & III\$39.95

For Model II\$59.95

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™

This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDS-created data files into a single, large file. An optional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed performance, MERGE-III™ properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order.

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™\$19.95

For Models I & III\$19.95

For Model II\$29.95

THE COMPLETE MTC AIDS-III™ PACKAGE

SAVE \$\$\$\$

Includes MTC AIDS-III™
CALCS-III™ and MERGE-III™

**A comprehensive system
at a competitive price!**

MODEL I & III\$99.95

MODEL II\$149.95

Add \$25 for CALCS-IV™

**AIDS/P™ IS
HERE!**

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
© 1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY**

24 Hr. Bulletin Board
(216) 289-8689

**PRICES IN EFFECT
THRU
June 30, 1982**
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to
change without notice
8206

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
- \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

**We will meet or
beat any price
in the U.S.A. on**



TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTERS

In fact, no matter what price you see advertised by Texas Computer Systems, Micro Management, Computer Plus, Pan American, or any authorized Radio Shack dealer for TRS-80 Computers with pure factory installed memory and full warranty, we'll beat it!

ATARI®



We have consistently offered the best prices on

**APPLE • COMMODORE VIC-20
OKIDATA • MICROLINE
EPSON • WABASH • MAXELL**

— plus a complete line of Diskettes, Monitors, Modems and other accessories — all at the best delivery from the largest inventory in the Northeast.

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., check the others, but call Computer Discount of America.

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Co.

Write or call for FREE Computer Catalog with pictures, specs, accessories and prices.

**CALL TOLL FREE:
800-526-5313**

**Computer
Discount
of America**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Program Listing 1 continued

```

5F20 210200 00310 LD HL,0002H
5F23 228E5F 00320 LD (DCB+0AH),HL ;SET FIRST SECTOR TO TWO
5F26 0E08 00330 USE20 LD C,8 ;NUMBER OF ENTRIES PER SECTOR.
; SHOULD BE 5 FOR MODEL III TRSDOS.
5F28 11845F 00350 USE30 LD DE,DCB
5F2B CD3644 00360 CALL 4436H ;READ A SECTOR
5F2E FE06 00370 CP 6 ;ZERO FOR MOD III TRSDOS
5F30 2042 00380 JR NZ,ERROR ;JUMP ON ERROR
5F32 217B7E 00390 LD HL,FLBUF
5F35 7E 00400 USE40 LD A,(HL)
5F36 B7 00410 OR A
5F37 282F 00420 JR Z,USE60
5F39 FE18 00430 CP 18H ;7FH FOR ALL FILES -
; INVISIBLE AND SYSTEM
5F3B 302B 00440 JR NC,USE60
5F3D 110500 00450 LD DE,5
5F40 19 00460 ADD HL,DE
5F41 160B 00470 LD D,11 ;DO 11 CHARACTERS
5F43 7E 00480 USE50 LD A,(HL) ;GET A FILE NAME CHARACTER
5F44 CDBA79 00490 CALL WR ;DISPLAY IT
5F47 23 00500 INC HL
5F48 15 00510 DEC D
5F49 20F8 00520 JR NZ,USE50 ;GO DO ANOTHER
5F4B DD3400 00530 INC (IX+0) ;INCREMENT COLUMN COUNT
5F4E DD7E00 00540 LD A,(IX+0) ;GET COLUMN COUNT
5F51 1F 00550 RRA ;CARRIAGE RETURN OR TAB?
5F52 300A 00560 JR NC,USE55 ;WRITE SOME SPACES
5F54 3E20 00570 LD A,20H
5F56 CD5C69 00580 CALL WL
5F59 CD5C69 00590 CALL WL
5F5C 1805 00600 JR USE57
5F5E 3E0D 00610 USE55 LD A,0DH ;WRITE A CARRIAGE RETURN
5F60 CDBA79 00620 CALL WR
5F63 111000 00630 USE57 LD DE,10H ;SKIP REST OF DIRECTORY STUFF.
; SHOULD BE 20H FOR MODEL III TRSDOS
5F66 1803 00650 JR USE70
5F68 112000 00660 USE60 LD DE,20H ;SKIP REST OF DIRECTORY STUFF.
; SHOULD BE 30H FOR MODEL III TRSDOS
5F6B 19 00670 ; ADD HL,DE
5F6C 0D 00680 USE70 DEC C
5F6D 20C6 00700 JR NZ,USE40 ;GO DO ANOTHER ON THIS SECTOR
5F6F 10B5 00710 DJNZ USE20 ;DO ANOTHER SECTOR
5F71 C3EE60 00720 JP BREAK ;GO BACK TO TASMON
5F74 217D5F 00730 ERROR LD HL,BDMMSG ;POINT TO ERROR MESSAGE
5F77 CDC96F 00740 CALL WRITE ;DISPLAY IT
5F7A C3EE60 00750 JP BREAK ;RETURN TO TASMON
5F7D 0A 00760 BDMMSG DEFB 0AH
5F7E 45 00770 DEFB 'ERROR'
5F83 0D 00780 DEFB 0DH
; 00790 ;
; 00800 ;
; 00810 ;
; 00820 ;
; 00830 ;
; 00840 ;
5F84 8028 00850 DCB DEFW 2880H ;2080H FOR MOD III TRSDOS
5F86 20 00860 DEFW 20H ;00 FOR MOD III TRSDOS
5F87 7B7E 00870 DEFW FLBUF
5F89 0000 00880 DEFW 0
5F8B A1 00890 DEFW 0A1H ;15H FOR MOD III TRSDOS
5F8C FF00 00900 DEFW 00FFH
5F8E 0000 00910 DEFW 0
5F90 FF00 00920 DEFW 00FFH
5F92 110F 00930 DEFW 0F11H ;0000 FOR MOD III TRSDOS
5F94 FFFF 00940 DEFW 0FFFFH ;0F11H FOR MOD III TRSDOS
5F96 FFFF 00950 DEFW 0FFFFH
; 00960 ;
; 00970 ;
; 00980 ;
; 00990 ;
; 01000 ;
; 01010 ;
; 01020 ;
695C 01030 WL EQU 695CH ;695BH
60E3 01040 KYINP EQU 60E3H ;60E1H
7E7B 01050 FLBUF EQU 7E7BH ;7EE5H
69AB 01060 CLS EQU 69ABH ;69AAH
79BA 01070 WR EQU 79BAH ;7A1CH
60EE 01080 BREAK EQU 60EEH ;60ECH
6FC9 01090 WRITE EQU 6FC9H ;6FCEH
7E5B 01100 WRKSTR EQU 7E5BH ;7EC5H
; 01110 ;
; 01120 ;
; 01130 ;
; 01140 ;
60DE 01150 PATCH INTO USER ROUTINE JUMP ADDRESS
60DE 005F 01160 ORG 60DEH ;60DCH
; 01170 ; DEFW 5F00H ;5F00H
; 01180 ;
0000 01180 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
32224 TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT

```

```

BDMMSG 5F7D 00760 00730
BREAK 60EE 01080 00720 00750
CLS 69AB 01060 00250
DCB 5F84 00850 00240 00320 00350
ERROR 5F74 00730 00380
FLBUF 7E7B 01050 00390 00870
KYINP 60E3 01040 00180
USE10 5F03 00180 00200 00220
USE20 5F26 00330 00710
USE30 5F28 00350
USE40 5F35 00400 00700
USE50 5F43 00480 00520
USE55 5F5E 00610 00560
USE57 5F63 00630 00600
USE60 5F68 00660 00420 00440
USE70 5F6B 00680 00650
USER 5F00 00170
WL 695C 01030 00170 00580 00590
WR 79BA 01070 00490 00620
WRITE 6FC9 01090 00740
WRKSTR 7E5B 01100 00270 00280

```




META TECHNOLOGIES

13

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages \$10.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

"TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

132 pages written in PLAIN ENGLISH packed with HOW TO information with details, examples and in-depth explanations. Recover lost files and directories, remove file protection, make BASIC programs unistable. How to use SUPERZAP, recover from DOS errors and MORE!

TRS-80™ DISK \$19.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME II

by James Farvour

"MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™" is a primer for the internal workings of cassette and disk BASIC. More than 300 pages of explanations, examples and comments about the Level II ROM.

MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$26.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitsz

More than 300 pages of practical hardware and software modifications and projects. Discover the mysteries of "THE CUSTOM TRS-80™".

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ \$28.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME IV

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER

Time-tested and proven techniques and routines that can be used in hundreds of ways to make your programs smaller, faster and better.

BASIC FASTER & BETTER \$26.95

BFB LIB subroutines diskette \$19.95

BFB DEM demonstration diskette \$19.95

MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE'S DOSPLUS 3.4

Fast. Smooth. Easy. Maximum features and powerful options:

- Multi-key, multi-array BASIC sort
- Controlled screen entry (INPUT @)
- TOTAL device routing supported in DOS and BASIC
- Last DOS command is repeatable
- DISK DUMP utility and more!
- Tape-to-Disk/Disk-to-Tape utility
- More reliable, much improved BACKUP
- Can read 40-track disks in 80-track drives
- 200+ page user's guide (includes technical reference section)

Specify MODEL I or MODEL III \$149.95

APPARAT'S NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

INCLUDES MTC QUE CARD™

Enhanced version of NEWDOS/80 featuring:

- Model I double density support
- Directory size is tripled
- Dynamic merge of BASIC programs
- Peripheral handling routing
- Enhanced DISASSEMBLER
- Includes SUPERZAP and more!
- Enhanced Model I/Model III compatibility
- Selective clearing of variables
- Page by page listings of BASIC programs
- Command chaining

Specify MODEL I or MODEL III \$149.00

Michael Shroyer's ELECTRIC PENCIL VERSION II

for Model I and Model III

An expanded version of the critically acclaimed original word processing system! Includes all features of Version I plus many new extensions. Runs under most disk operating systems, has improved video text handling, loads any ASCII file for editing (including BASIC files), single sheet mode for printing on letterhead and more! Simple to use, features 2-key commands. An incredible package at an incredible price!

SPECIFY MODEL I OR III

Disk Version \$79.95

Tape Version \$69.95

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . . . \$24.95

For MODEL III \$29.95

← MORE PRODUCTS

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATA LIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.

© 1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

24 Hr. Bulletin Board (216)289-8689

PRICES IN EFFECT THRU June 30, 1982
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice 8206

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
• \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

"NORPAK offers full keyboard capabilities..."

users. This included the address of the Tasmon printer driver so users may interface their own driver (one of author Archer's complaints), and a user routine that permits ASCII display of disassembled mnemonics. We are planning at least one other mailing to registered users.

Charley Butler
The Alternate Source
Lansing, MI

Tabbing

An article entitled "Tab Extender" (80 Micro, February 1982) has prompted me to write this letter.

I own one of the least expensive printers on the market today, and I have never had any problem with tabbing anywhere from 1 to 80, and without the use of any additional lines or subroutines.

My method is simple and straightforward. If I want to LPRINT something at TAB(72) I type:

10 LPRINT" here I hit the right arrow 9 times (9X8=72)
and then type whatever I want at TAB(72)

I never even knew a problem existed until I read that article!

Raymond T. Schreiner
Tuckerton, NJ

Videotext Update

I would like to clarify a few apparent misunderstandings in Michael E. Nadeau's article "Videotext for the Masses" (80 Micro, January 1982).

The usual term by which the systems discussed by Mr. Nadeau are known generically is videotex (no final t). Videotex systems allow the user to access text and color graphics from a central computer host, and to create and store such information. Videotex systems currently in use or under development include Prestel in England, Teletel (Antiope) in France, Cap-
tain in Japan, and Telidon in Canada.

Strictly speaking, The Source and CompuServe, or any on-line ASCII data provider and access system, would not be

termed videotex.

On page 62 Mr. Nadeau twice states (once in the glossary and once in the body of the article) that Telidon, sponsored by the Canadian government, is "run by Bell Canada." This is simply not so, and does a disservice to all of the other companies which are currently using the Telidon system. Full Telidon systems, including data bases, information provision and user interaction and access, are now being run by the federal Department of Communications, Infomart of Toronto, TVOntario (in broadcast mode), Sasktel (which is not Bell Canada), New Brunswick Telephone, and many other firms. The Bell Canada Telidon field trial—which is known as VISTA—has recently begun to be co-managed by Infomart and Bell Canada. It is a large system with many participants, but is certainly not the only Telidon system running, nor does Bell Canada have exclusive rights to Telidon systems.

Our final clarification is in reference to Mr. Nadeau's statement that Telidon "does not use a full keyboard, and therefore cannot access data bases such as CompuServe without modification." NORPAK offers full keyboard capabilities with several of its Telidon products. Our Integrated Videotex Terminal in particular can access both Telidon data bases and any ASCII on-line data base such as The Source or CompuServe and uses a full ASCII keyboard.

Herb G. Bown,
Vice-President Corporate Development
NORPAK Ltd.
Konata, Ontario
Canada

Yes, I erred in the January article. It is our editorial policy, though, to spell videotex with a "t" because, as best as we can tell, that is how the term was originally spelled.

You have my apologies.—M.N.

Cheers for 80 Micro

Bravo! on your latest issue featuring the Color Computer (March 1982). You have restored my faith in you, and I must admit I was faltering! After Wayne's recent comments, I was afraid you had written Color Computer users off the family tree. I was glad to see some discussion of the true potential of this machine. I hope the issue will spark some interest among the readership and inspire some shy Color Computer programmers to surface.

Mark S. Mosty
Kerrville, TX

Neatlist for Disk

D.N. Ewart's program Neatlist (80 Micro, January 1982) is a welcome addition to my program library. I have a 48K system with one disk drive but many of my programs go beyond the 16K limit of this program. The location of a program in Disk Basic is different from Level II.

This program will run in Disk Basic with minor modifications (see Program Listing 2). I also added a small amount of coding to page the printer past the perforations. I have a Microline-80 printer and so the LPRINT STRING\$(S,138) command does not work; I substituted an LPRINT"". The top-of-form command on my printer is LPRINTCHR\$(11).

I shortened the Data statements by one number to keep from losing the last digit during disk operations. Because I save the program on disk in ASCII, the Data statements cannot be as long as shown in the article.

To run the program in Disk Basic:

- Save the Neatlist program in ASCII as "NEATLIST".A.
- Load the program to be listed in the normal manner.

```
65504 CLS: CLEAR 600: DEFINT A-Z: DIM K1(125): LM=5: RM=78: S=0: T1=5: POKE
16424,67: POKE 16425,1: KK=1: I=PEEK(16548)+256*PEEK(16549)-2: GOSUB 6
5510: PRINT@520,"": INPUT "TITLE",A$: GOSUB 65524
65505 IF I=32767 THEN I=-32768 ELSE I=I+1: D=PEEK(I): IF D=0 THEN P=0: GOSU
B65524: GOSUB 65515: LN1=PEEK(13)+256*PEEK(14): IF LN1=65500 THEN STOPE
LSEGOSUB 65520: I=14: GOTO 65505 ELSE IF D=58 THEN I=P: THEN 65506 ELSE GOS
UB65524: GOTO 65505 ELSE 65506
65515 IF I<32765 OR I<0 THEN I3=I+3 ELSE I3=-1*(65533-I)
65516 IF I<32764 OR I<0 THEN I4=I+4 ELSE I4=-1*(65532-I)
65517 RETURN
65520 IFS=0 THEN 65522 ELSE FOR JJ=1 TO S: LPRINT" ": KK=KK+1: NEXT
65522 LPRINT TAB(LM) USING "#####": LN1: RETURN
65527 IF KK>58 THEN 65528 ELSE RETURN
65528 LPRINT CHR$(11): KK=0: RETURN
```

Program Listing 2

● Execute the program with MERGE "NEATLIST" and RUN65500.

In line 65504 I changed the definition of I to PEEK at 16548,16549 which points to the beginning of the Basic program in Level II and Disk Basic.

In line 65505 I added a test to see if the index counter goes beyond the 16K limit (32767), and if so changes it to minus.

In lines 65515-65517 I added a short subroutine to compute the variables I + 3 and I + 4 around the 16K limit.

Lines 65520-65522 and 65527-65528 are the revisions for my printer and for paging.

James H. Gates
Fair Oaks, CA

Make a Fortune

Many people are investing in Individual Retirement Accounts to relieve the social security burden in the future. The short program (see Program Listing 3) enables you to see the value an IRA can have in your future. It's amazing how a little per month set aside can amount to a fortune after 20 or more years.

Howard D. Ryder Jr.
St. Petersburg, FL

Scipsit vs. WordStar

We must disagree with a statement made by Richard Harkness in his review of Model II Scipsit (80 Micro, February 1982).

In comparing other word processing programs, near the end of the article he states "these other programs do not support Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II" (with reference to Electric Pencil II, Magic Wand and WordStar). We have had excellent results with our TRS-80 Model II, WordStar and Daisy Wheel Printer II, including use of features such as boldface printing, underscoring, superscript, subscript, and so on.

We have used both Scipsit and WordStar in our office and have found WordStar superior to Scipsit for our purposes. The print controls are much easier to use in WordStar. It is easier to advance through a document, add, delete or move pages or portions (even columns) of text and access the help functions. You may set the help function to one of four levels—depending on the current user skill—so that all, part or none of the help prompts are displayed on the screen. You may change the help level at any time—even during editing—so if you wish to have the

complete screen for editing a document you can still call up the help menu without leaving the document or looking for the manual.

The MailMerge feature greatly enhances WordStar's already powerful qualities. We have found several uses for MailMerge other than the obvious form letter utility. With a little imagination it expands WordStar's capabilities by leaps and bounds.

You can even use WordStar for writing programs (such as in C-Basic) so that you can take advantage of already familiar editing features instead of trying to learn several sets of editing commands.

If you really want to know how well something works ask someone who has used it. After using both programs, the few minor modifications necessary to enable WordStar to use the Daisy Wheel Printer II's features were well worth the effort. The WordStar user manual contains a printer patch area with all the necessary information.

Kathy Morris
Joe M. Bennet, D.O. & Associates Inc.
Sedalia, MO

Faster March

I was sufficiently impressed with Mr. Boothe's program "Save All Humans" (80 Micro, March 1982) that I had to write in appreciation. While the general program is just another Space Invaders type program, its true value lies in the delightful human characters which march on and off the screen at the beginning and end of the battle. I would not have believed that the animation in the program was so simple to execute had I not typed it in myself.

Unfortunately, and as Mr. Boothe admits in his article, the graphics action is painfully slow. This is not completely due to inherent limitations of Basic as Mr.

Boothe implies. I am including a small, but important, addition to the program. The addition of the following line results in a significant increase in speed: 165 DIM ES,F3,F,Q,T2,SL,P,B,A,K,SW,Z,X,G(5),TT,TE,C(6),S,E,DL,A,W,BN,SH,HX,M,TH,L,FL,R,E,TS. In addition, delete the DIM statements in lines 600 and 1770.

By placing all variables in a single DIM statement, from most to least frequently used, the Basic interpreter spends considerably less time searching the variable table for a variable encountered in a program. Hence, the program takes less time to execute.

Peter W. Snyder
Chicago, IL

Graphic Codes Revisited

I read with interest B.L. Howdeshell's letter "Graphic Codes" (80 Micro, December 1981) relating to Epson MX-80 graphics codes from NEWDOS80 V2.0. I have a Model III, 48K with disks.

I called up SYS3/SYS with Superzap and installed the 22-byte patch. I pressed the JKL keys (in NEWDOS80 this activates a screen dump); no graphics were printed.

The last used byte in SYS3/SYS is File Relative Sector (FRS) 4, Relative Byte (RB) A2. All of Mr. Howdeshell's code is at and beyond FRS 4, RB B9. Therein lies the problem! There is no link from SYS3/SYS to his code.

The desired linkage point is at FRS 4, RB 9C. I coded my own process of converting TRS-80 to MX-80 graphics. The result is the following 12 bytes of code, which should be appended starting at FRS 4, RB A3:

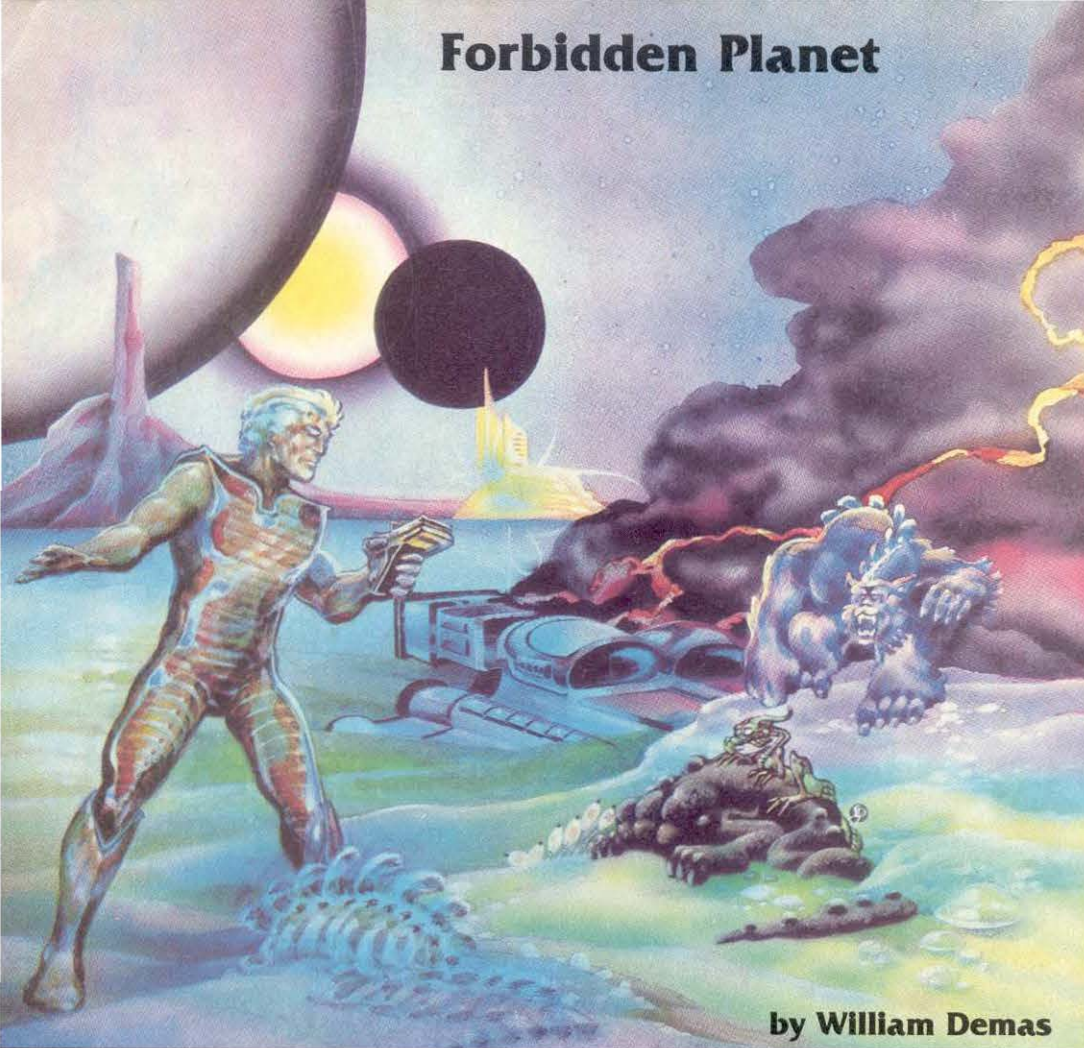
FE CO 3B 04 3E 2E 18 F3 C6 2D 18 EF

To link this code to SYS3/SYS follow this procedure. SYS3/SYS FRS 4, RB 9C

```
10 CLS:FORI=0TO127:SET(I,1):NEXTI
20 PRINT@10," IRA/SAVINGS/INVESTMENT ACCOUNT CALCULATOR ":PRINT:
PRINT:PRINT
30 POKE16916,4'REM THIS LINE FOR MODEL III ONLY
40 CLS:L=0:INPUT "MONTHLY INVESTMENT $";A
50 INPUT "ANNUAL INTEREST RATE PERCENTAGE";B
60 INPUT "NUMBER OF YEARS TO BE CALCULATED";C
70 E=A*12:F=B/100+1:FORX=1TOC
80 L=(E*F+(L*F)):NEXTX:PRINT
90 PRINT "YOUR ACCOUNT BALANCE WILL BE $";L:PRINT
100 P=E*C:K=L-P:PRINT"YOUR TOTAL INVESTMENT WAS $";P
110 PRINT "INTEREST YOU EARNED WAS $";K:PRINT:PRINT
120 INPUT"HIT 'ENTER' FOR ANOTHER CALCULATION";A$
130 IFA$=""THENGOTO40ELSECLS:END
```

Program Listing 3

Forbidden Planet



by William Demas

Forbidden Planet

The First Talking Adventure

This adventure talks through the cassette port. You no longer need to have a voice synthesizer. This adventure takes you to a desolate planet where only your skill and your talking computer will help you survive. This is Part 1 of a multipart talking adventure. Like no other adventure you have ever played. The first five people to solve Forbidden Planet will get the next adventure FREE.

- ★ Split Screen
- ★ Machine Language
- ★ Talks through Cassette Port
- ★ Supports Lower Case
- ★ Written by William Demas

Price \$39.95
48K Disk Model I & III

Forbidden City

A Talking Adventure

This adventure talks through the cassette port. This is a continuation of Forbidden Planet Adventure, but you do not have to have or play it to play Forbidden City.

Once you enter, there is no turning back. Only with the help of your talking computer will you be able to defeat the city's master computer and the robot guards.

- ★ Talks through Cassette Port
- ★ Three Different Voices
- ★ Machine Language

Price \$39.95
48K Disk Model I & III

See Your Local Dealer
— Dealers Inquires Invited—

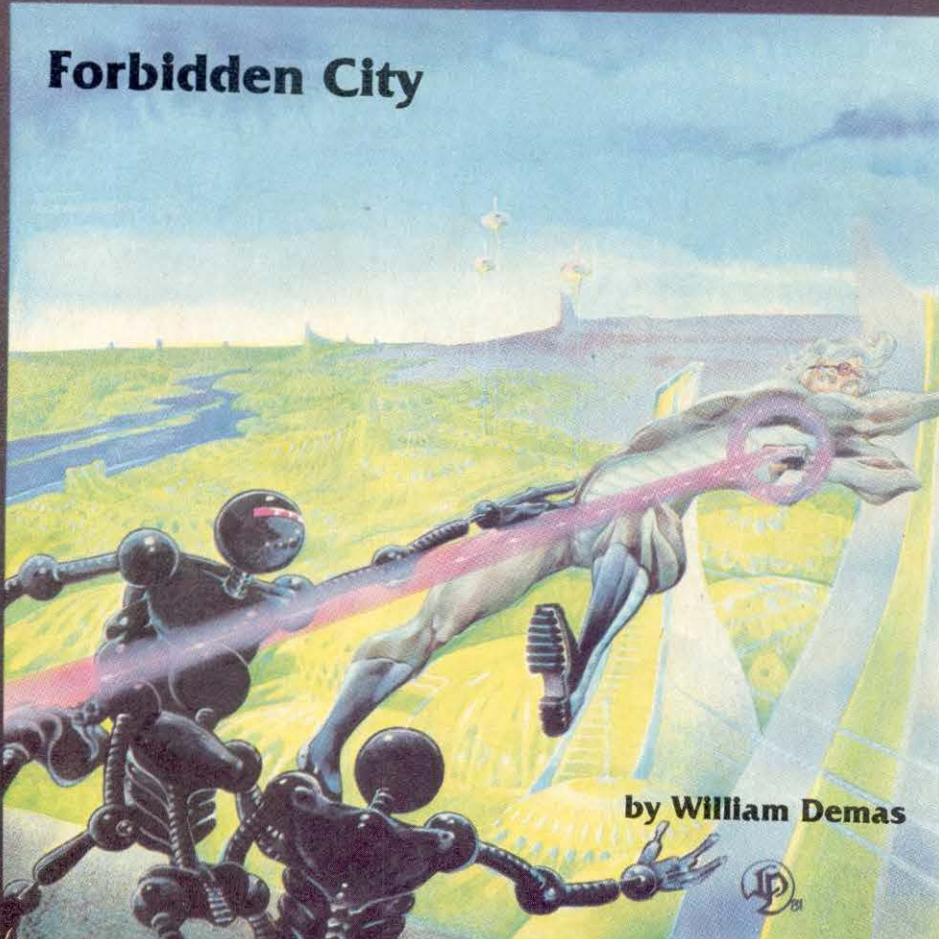
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 27734 ✓36
Las Vegas, Nevada 89126

(702) 362-1457



Forbidden City



by William Demas

should show a 3E 2E byte sequence. Using Superzap zap these two bytes to 18 05.

When I use T-Bug to get some graphics into video RAM, JKL will now send graphics to the printer.

The bytes used for this patch are in Apparat's reserved zap area for this module. Document your change carefully in the event that Apparat comes out with a zap for SYS3/SYS. You may have to unzip this file.

William S. Collins
San Diego, CA

The following is an open letter to Ed Juge of Radio Shack.

Expansion Interface Worries

I have a TRS-80 and have generally been happy with it. I have stuck up for my machine when it's called a Trash-80 and when it has been compared to the Apple

Do you still plan to support the Model I when the Expansion Interface is gone? Or should I just sell my computer and buy a Model III or an Apple?

Craig Stein
Bloomfield, NJ

Ed Juge Replies

Craig Stein's letter points up the confusion that existed (and maybe still does) over the F.C.C. rulings. That's what prompted Jon Shirley's February Newsletter item.

Jon said that the January 1, 1981 ban was on the manufacture (not sale) of non-approved equipment. Of our E.I.s, he said. . . "We obtained permission to make Model I Expansion Interfaces for one additional year and, as of December 30, 1981, we are not making any more E.I.s, although they should be available from our stores until around the end of June."

Craig, we share your disappointment in

"Does Radio Shack still plan to support the Model I when the Expansion Interface is gone?"

and Atari. However, I just received some news that upsets and angers me.

In the December 1981 issue of *80 Micro* Mr. Green said that the Expansion Interface may not be saleable. In the February 1982 issue of *Microcomputer News* Jon Shirley in his column "View from the 7th Floor" denied that rumor. I called the toll-free number and asked what the truth was. The answer was after June 1982 the Expansion Interface would not be sold in Radio Shack stores.

I was one of the last to buy a Model I (I bought the second last in the store). Your catalog says "We still support the revolution. . . we still provide full support for the systems in use. . ." I don't call that support. If I could afford to buy an Expansion Interface I would. I will not be able to save enough money to buy the interface by June. Your catalog also says that the interface is the hub of the system. I have already used one port with the printer. How am I supposed to expand my system and spend my money on disk drives and modems without an interface to hook them up to?

having to discontinue the Model I equipment, but the choice was not ours.

And yes, we do intend to continue support for the Model I by keeping future hardware and software compatible whenever possible, as long as there is a demand. Consider, for example, our new Model I (only) double-density conversion kit, listed in catalog RSC-7. Of course there will be soft and hardware for Model III only.

Craig, we appreciate your choice of and enthusiasm for our TRS-80. We like to think you chose the best. By the time you read this, if rumors are correct, you should see that the Apple II is being replaced by a newer, more powerful, and cheaper model. Nobody is immune to the onward march of time and technology.

Ed Juge, Director
Computer Merchandising
Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX

Even after June used Model I Expansion Interfaces will still be available for some time.—Eds.



DISCOUNT & BONUS COUPONS

for
PRINTERS, DISK DRIVES, DISKETTES,
SOFTWARE, BOOKS
and MORE!

just circle

14

on your Reader Service

Card and mail it today.

or write to:

FREE COUPONS
P.O. Box 32010
Cleveland, Ohio 44132

just good business.



Here's proof that you don't have to sacrifice on service to save money: Our customers gave us an A-

We're proud of our service but continually search for ways to improve it.

That's why we include this Report Card in every order we ship. (We even offer a \$5.00 discount to customers who fill out the card and return it.)

We want to know what you think: what you like, what you don't. How can we serve you better?

So far, we have received over 5,000 Report Cards. You've told us you think our salespeople are knowledgeable and friendly. You appreciate that we carry a full line of products at the lowest possible prices. And, you enjoy the economy and convenience of mail-order shopping.

Overall, we got an A-minus. Thank you.

We'll continue to ask for your opinion about ways to improve — our goal is an A-plus.

16K RAM SPECIAL 13.95
Set of 8 NEC 4116 ns with instructions. Guaranteed one full year.

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER MOD I	169.00
LAZY WRITER MOD III	169.00
MICROPROOF SPELLING CHECK	84.95
PROSOFT NEWSSCRIPT MOD I, III	99.00
PROSOFT MAILING LABELS MOD I, III	29.95
PROSOFT NEWSSCRIPT/LABELS MOD I, III	115.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	179.00
TRACCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III	89.95
MAXI-MANAGER MOD I, III	89.95
DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD I	89.00
DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD III	89.00
DOS PLUS 4.0 MOD I	129.00
DOS PLUS 4.0 MOD III	129.00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I, III	119.00

MICROSOFT EXCEL
MICROSOFT P

SUPPLY AVERY

1,000 3 1/2
3,000 3 1/2
5,000 3 1/2

FA

9 1/2
14

C

W
MAIL

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-Ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one full year.

VERBATIM

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 557-01, 10, 16	54.95
FD 32 or 34-9000	36.00
FD 32 or 34-8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.60

DYSAN

5 1/4" SS/DD, BOX OF 10	45.00
-------------------------	-------

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS	9.95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4"	23.95
PROTECTOR 8"	29.95

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	289.00
LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3.4	159.00
LNW DOUBLER 5/8 WITH DOS PLUS	209.00

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC	145.00
-----------------------	--------

REPORT CARD

Grade us on our service with an A, B, C, D, or F (A being best and F being worst). Feel free to make additional comments that you feel will help us provide better service to you.

Category
Knowledge

Telephone Courtesy

Friendliness

Helpfulness

Quality of Products

Available Selection of Products

Speed of Service

Hours of Operation

Prices

Warranty Policy

Overall Impression

Grade

B

A

A

A

A

B+

A

B

A

A+

A

A

Additional Comments: I saw the prices & thought I would take a chance. I am glad I did. I'll be back.

Do you like to receive computer sales information in the mail? Yes

Are you a repeat customer of Alpha Byte Computer Products? No

If you are a repeat customer, Explain why.

Do you order from other Mail-Order Computer suppliers? No

If YES, from which and why.

SPECIALS

SPECIAL NO. 1

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

44.50

SPECIAL NO. 3

NEWDOS/80 2.0, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

149.00

SPECIAL NO. 4

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

179.00

SPECIAL NO. 5

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

49.95

DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL

PERCOM DOUBLER II, NEWDOS/80, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

279.00

COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & III

NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE, ACOUSTIC SPECIAL (CAT)

219.00

DIRECT CONNECT SPECIAL (D-CAT)

239.00

SERIAL CABLE

25.00

DISK LIBRARY SPECIAL

RACET DISKCAT CATALOGING PROGRAM, FLIP SORT (50 DISK CAPACITY), 50 STICK-ON DISK LABELS

59.95

CP/M® SOFTWARE FOR MOD II

MICROSOFT

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	369.00
COBOL 80	599.00

MICRO PRO

WORDSTAR*	310.00
MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)*	110.00
SPELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)*	199.00
SUPERSORT*	195.00
DATASTAR*	245.00
CALCSTAR*	239.00

OTHER CP/M® SOFTWARE

SPELLGUARD	239.00
SUPERCALC	229.00
COMM TERMINAL SOFTWARE	82.00
DBASE II	599.00
P & T CP/M® MOD II TRS-80	175.00
C BASIC 2	115.00
PASCAL Z	349.00
PASCAL MT +	439.00
PASCAL/M	205.00
SYSTEMS PLUS -	
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R	1799.00
CONDOR I	579.00
CONDOR II	849.00

SUPPLIES

EVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	8.49
3,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	14.95
5,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	19.95

FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/2 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct.	29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct.	39.00

CORVUS

TRS-80 MOD I, II, III

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A&T

5 MEGABYTES	3245.00
10 MEGABYTES	4645.00
20 MEGABYTES	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725.00

TWO NEW 'OTHER MYSTERIES' BOOKS

THE CUSTOM TRS-80	24.95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER AND BETTER	24.95

TRS-80 GAMES

All games are disk versions. Cassette versions may not be available.

TEMPLE OF APHAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95
Z-CHESS III	24.95
ADVENTURE NO. 1, 2, & 3	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 4, 5, & 6	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 7, 8, & 9	34.95
DUEL-N-DROIDS	17.95
STARFLEET ORION	21.95
INVASION ORION	21.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	31.95
SARGON II	31.95
BLACKJACK MASTER	27.95
ROBOT ATTACK	17.95
GALAXY INVASION	17.95
SUPER NOVA	17.95
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK	26.95
LUNAR LANDER	18.95
THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE	21.95
GAMMON CHALLENGER	18.95
SPACE ROCKS	18.95
PIGSKIN	17.95
ZOSSED IN SPACE	18.95
ARCADE-80	21.95
COMBAT	18.95
SPACE INTRUDERS	17.95
SILVER FLASH	17.95
MORTON'S FORK	26.95
PROJECT OMEGA	21.95

PRINTERS

ANADIX DP 9500	1295.00
ANADIX DP 9501	1295.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1595.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
EPSON MX-80	\$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	\$CALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	\$CALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX	90.00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779.00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945.00

IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195.00
IDS PRISM 80 W/O COLOR	1099.00
IDS PRISM 132 W/COLOR	1799.00
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2695.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 S. RO.	1995.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P. RO.	1995.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S. RO.	2595.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P. RO.	2595.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00

Now you can use your Epson printer without wasting computer time. Alpha Byte is proud to introduce the Microbuffer.™

Improve efficiency by adding a Microbuffer to your Epson printer.

Your computer is capable of sending data much faster than your Epson is capable of printing it. Because of this you and your computer spend a lot of time just waiting for the Epson to finish printing one line before the next can be sent.

You can recover this wasted time by installing the Microbuffer buffered Centronics-compatible parallel interface, from Practical Peripherals, Inc. It will allow you to print and process simultaneously by storing computer output in an external RAM buffer until the printer is ready for it. You regain control of the computer and may continue processing while the Epson is still printing.

MBP-16K PARALLEL INTERFACE - 16,394 BYTE BUFFER.....159.00

The MBP-16K Centronics-com-

patible parallel interface features a 16,394 byte buffer for data storage and is compatible with standard Epson cables. The MBP-16K supports all Epson printer commands and GRAFTRAX-80.

MBS-8K RS-232C SERIAL INTERFACE - 8,192 BYTE BUFFERING.....159.00

The MBS-8K is an RS-232 serial interface with an 8,192 byte buffer. The MBS-8K supports seven baud rates (300 to 19,200), hardware and X-On/X-Off handshaking, and user selectable UART settings. The MBS-8K supports all Epson printer commands and GRAFTRAX-80.

Both the Microbuffer MBP-16K and MBS-8K are easy to install, they simply plug into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers. No special user software is required for control.

We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COD orders, up to \$300.00.

Add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. Californians add 6% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

To order or for information call
(213) 706-0333
Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

Alpha Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

"Disabling the Break key will increase your program's execution speed."

Disabling Break for the Color Computer

I am writing programs for the TRS-80 Color Computer in Extended Basic. I would like some tips on how to protect these programs from being easily copied. I understand it is possible to command the computer to ignore the Break key, thus preventing it from listing a loaded program. How is this accomplished?

Robert E. Meyers
52 Botsford St.
Poland, OH 44514

Because the Extended Color Basic interpreter scans the keyboard after the execution of every Basic keyword looking for the Break and Shift@ keys, there is no simple location to POKE to disable the Break key.

In the February issue of Color Computer News, Charles J. Roslund offers the Basic routine shown in Program Listing 1 which will disable Break and Shift@ when appended to an existing Extended Color Basic program (16K).

Disabling the Break key is not only a way to protect your programs from tampering but will increase their execution speed, as well.

Two words of warning: this Break disable method will not work during the execution of an Input command and, once enabled, cannot be overcome; the only way to interrupt program execution is to press the Reset button!—Eds.

APL Character Generator Wanted

We are a small engineering consulting firm and are very interested in running APL (A Programming Language) on our TRS-80 Model II. Currently we are running Vanguard's APLV80 with Pickles & Trout's CP/M using the Model II as the computer and an Anderson-Jacobson terminal as the console. We want to be able to use the TRS-80 CRT to input data, edit programs, and so on, but we need to be able to generate the APL characters on the

screen. During the past year we have tried to purchase an APL character generator for our Model II, but thus far we have been unsuccessful.

Can any readers help us find and purchase the APL prom?

Shelly D. Leith
Administrative Assistant
Texas Consultants Inc.
525 North Belt
Suite 250
Houston, TX 77060

LNW-80 Software Exchange

I would like to contact other LNW-80 microcomputer owners who would be interested in exchanging high resolution software and technical ideas. If there is enough interest I would be willing to start an LNW-80 user newsletter.

Jay J. Hokanson
4345 Manchester Rd.
Grand Island, NE 68801

Carbon Film Ribbons

I am using a TRS-80 microcomputer with a Daisy Wheel Printer II as a word processing system. One of my projects is preparing original articles for printing commercially as individual pamphlets, using AB Dick Offset Masters. My printer tells me that I need to print the pages on the masters with my printer using a non-correctable carbon film ribbon.

I have been unable to find a cartridge of non-correctable carbon film ribbon anywhere. A local office supply company has

checked with its suppliers and finds that the appropriate carbon film ribbon is not available to them. They have also checked with appropriate business machine companies locally, with the same result. I have checked with the local Radio Shack computer store manager and he has not been able to locate anything for me. A call to Tandy Company—Radio Shack Customer Services in Fort Worth—yielded only the reply that they do not supply non-correctable carbon film ribbons for the Daisy Wheel Printer II. I would appreciate any help you can give me regarding this matter.

Joyce Babcock
1711 E. Miller
Jefferson City, MO 65101

Faster General Ledger

Has anyone transferred the Radio Shack General Ledger I program from Basic to machine language so that it runs faster for the Model III?

A. J. Beall, Jr. PE
Beall Associates
3901 Monroe Road
Charlotte, NC 28205

Model I Equipment Wanted

I represent a non-profit, charitable corporation which, over the past year, has been relying more and more on microcomputer equipment to conduct its daily affairs: for word processing, accounting, fund raising, mailings, correspondence,

```
1 IF PEEK(&H3EB9)<>&H32 THEN CLEAR200,&H3EB0:FOR I=&H82B9 TO &H831E
:POKEI-&H4400,PEEK(I):NEXT ELSE 5
2 FORI=0 TO 2:POKE&H3EBD+I,18,NEXT:I=&H3F1E
3 POKEI,&H26:POKEI+1,&H3:POKEI+2,&H7E:POKEI+3,&H83:POKEI+4,&H22:POKEI+5,&H7E
4 POKEI+6,&H44:POKEI+7,&H4C
5 POKE&H19B,&H3E:RUN10
10 REM ** YOUR PROGRAM BEGINS HERE **
```

Program Listing

and so on. We have received some contributions of TRS-80 Model I equipment which, so far, is serving us well. We would be grateful if your readers might consider making a tax-deductible contribution of additional Model I equipment. Drives, printers, and expansion interfaces would be especially welcome.

If you can make such a contribution or would like more information, please write or call me (collect, if you like) at (617) 495-9020.

Robert Epstein, Ph.D.
Executive Director
Cambridge Center for
Behavioral Studies Inc.
11 Ware St.
Cambridge, MA 02138

Special Education Aid

I recently attended a workshop on microcomputers. I see a potential for their use in my organization. As Director of Education at two community-based facilities for the mentally retarded, I am investi-

gating hardware and software that are available in this area. I am interested in instruction, programming, and accounting. Please send me any information you feel would be appropriate for this application.

Michael R. Fonger
Director of Education
Opelousas Developmental Center
Post Office Drawer 1638
Opelousas, LA 70570

Automatic Troubles

I am experiencing a problem with my Epson MX-100 printer. When should I enable the automatic carriage return?

If I enable the switch, I can LPRINT my Basic programs and need not worry about carriage returns when outputting a line to the printer; however, all output from Electric Pencil is now double-spaced (including spacing for pagination).

If I disable the switch to utilize the full features of Electric Pencil (including pagination, automatic line adjustment,

and the like) I cannot LLIST my Basic programs—the lines overprint each other!

Al Peponis
435 Monaco Ave.
Union City, CA 94587

Video Signal Info Needed

We are currently offering an applications software package for the Model III. We are often asked to give presentations before large groups of people. In order to demonstrate to such groups, we would like to transfer the screen image onto a larger monitor or wide-screen tv. Although we have a tv rf interface, we have been unable to determine precisely how to obtain the video signal from the Model III. Have any of your readers tackled this problem?

Earl B. Beutler,
Manager, Computer Sales Division
Trade Service Publications Inc.
P.O. Box 85007
San Diego, CA 92138

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

NEW!

COLOR COMPUTER

MICROTEXT COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM!

Now you can use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshare services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs; dump to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module! Available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for \$59.95.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler. Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for your program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copies and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features all of the following: complete 6809 instruction set; complete 6800 set supported for cross-assembly; conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile ABUG monitor is a compact version of CBUG, tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. **SDS80C Price: \$89.95**

GAMES



Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game! Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**
Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**
Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**
Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95 each.**

ROMLESS PAK I — is an empty program pack capable of holding two 2716 or 2732 EPROMs, allowing you up to 8K of program! The PC board inside comes with sockets installed, ready to go with the addition of your custom EPROMs. **Price: \$24.95**

2-PASS DISASSEMBLER — with documentation package. 16K; cassette. 80C Disassembler **Price: \$49.95**

CBUG — Machine language monitor. CBUG Cassette **Price: \$29.95**

CBUG ON 2716 EPROM: Can plug into Romless Pak I. CBUG ROM **Price: \$39.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. P180C **Price: \$69.95**

Assembly Language Programming, by Lance Leventhal. **Price: \$16.95**

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: 4-16K Kit **Price \$39.95**. 16-32K (requires soldering experience) **Price: \$39.95**

PARTS & SERVICES: SAMs, 6809Es, RAMs, PIAs. Call for prices.

THE **MICRO WORKS**

125



GOOD STUFF!

WE SHIP FROM STOCK!

Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

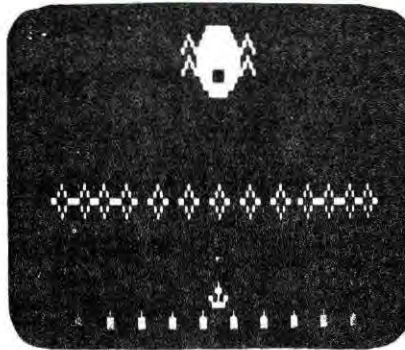
WHY

IS THE ALPHA JOYSTICK SUCH A SUCCESS ?

Because of games like these.

THE LATEST BLAST FROM BIG FIVE...

NEW! DEFENSE COMMAND



Actual unretouched photos

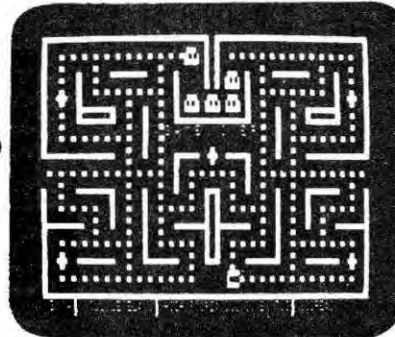
DEFENSE COMMAND



Big Five has done it again! Now the most popular arcade game of all time has a fascinating new twist. The Invaders are back! You are alone, valiantly defending the all important nuclear fuel cannister stockpile from a convoy of thieving aliens who repeatedly break off and attack in precision formations. An alien passes your guard, swiftly snatching up a cannister and flying straight off. Quick! you have one last chance to blast him out of the sky. Great action and sound!



SCARFMAN



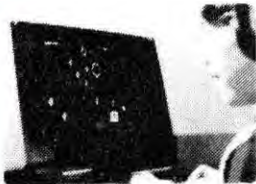
SCARFMAN



THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE now runs on your TRS-80.

It's eat or be eaten. You control Scarfman around the maze, gobbing up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you. Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsoft Group. With sound.

CAUTION: Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive.



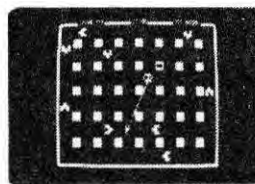
SUPER NOVA®

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones.) Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine



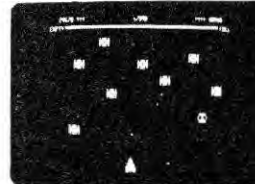
LUNAR LANDER

As a vast panorama moonscape scrolls by, select one of many landing sights. The more perilous the spot, the more points scored—if you can land safely. You control LEM main engines and side thrusters. Absolutely the best use of TRS-80 graphics we have ever seen! From Adventure International. With sound.



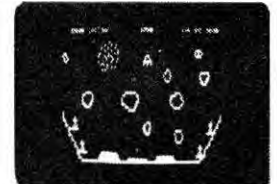
ATTACK FORCE®

As your ship appears on the bottom of the maze, eight alien ships appear on the top, all traveling directly at you! You move toward them and fire missiles. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the "Flagship"... With sound effects!



COSMIC FIGHTER®

Your ship comes out of hyperspace under a convoy of aliens. You destroy every one. But another set appears. These seem more intelligent. You eliminate them, too. Your fuel supply is diminishing. You must destroy two more sets before you can dock. The space station is now on your scanner... With sound!



METEOR MISSION II®

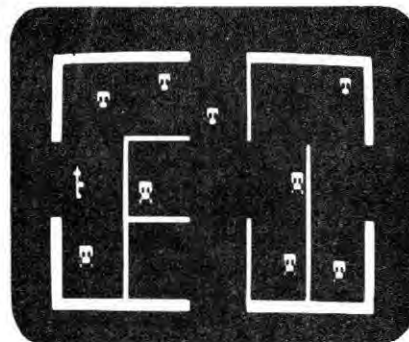
As you look down on your view, astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids & meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking. Includes sound effects!

TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

INCREDIBLE! This amazing game actually **TALKS** without a speech synthesizer, through the cassette AUX plug.

You are armed with just a hand held laser. In a remote section of the space station you encounter armed robots, some march towards you, some wait around corners. Watch out, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping into a new section where more robots await you. The struggle continues. With Joystick action and **VOICE OUTPUT**, this game will amaze you.

VOICE OUTPUT!



GAME PRICES

16K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Cassette: \$15.95
32K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Diskette: \$19.95
All games on this page are "Alpha Joystick Compatible." They may be played with or without joystick (using arrow keys).

**Toll Free
Order Line
(800)
221-0916**

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

✓17 (212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.





A Sweet Deal:

When you buy
an Alpha Joystick
and games together,
deduct up to \$14.00
from your order.



(Model I
version
shown)

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

MODEL 1 OR 3

ONLY
\$39.95

MODEL I OR III, SPECIFY WHEN ORDERING. PRICE INCLUDES ATARI JOYSTICK + ALPHA INTERFACE + INSTRUCTIONS + DEMO PROGRAM LISTING.

Joystick + 1 game : Deduct \$ 6.00
Joystick + 2 games: Deduct \$12.00
Joystick + 3 games: Deduct \$14.00

The Alpha Joystick gives you real arcade action. Game producers know that it makes great games better. That's why each month more games from more producers are "Alpha Joystick Compatible."

There has never been a better time to get your Alpha Joystick. With so many excellent action games to choose from it's time to step up to joystick power.

You will find the Alpha Joystick simple to use. Just plug it in. No modification, wiring or batteries are required, and it's fully compatible with any other TRS-80 accessories. The instructions are clear and complete, we even show you how easy it is to experiment in

BASIC (A = INP(0) reads stick) and to convert BASIC programs for joystick control.

MODEL I - Plugs into any Level II keyboard (40 pin card edge in the back) or expansion interface (left side, next to printer port). Our latest design has a "mode" switch for compatibility with the many different producers of joystick compatible games.

MODEL III — Works with any Model III BASIC system. It plugs into the 50 pin I/O bus (largest edge connector underneath, centered toward the rear). It will work with "Joystick Compatible" Model III games from any producer.

"If you purchase Alpha's Joystick you get the exquisite pleasure of enjoying (action games) to the limit of arcade-style realism."

— 80 Microcomputing
80 Reviews, Jan '82

**14 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE:** If you are not delighted, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

**Toll Free
Order Line**

ORDERS ONLY. HOURS: 9 AM - 5:30 PM, E.S.T.
FOR INFO CALL: (212) 296-5916

800-221-0916

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421 (212) 296-5916

"A wrong fix is more frustrating than the original problem."

Screen Scroll Fix

Mr. Keller's article "As the Screen Scrolls" (80 Micro, February 1982) is very interesting and useful.

I have a 16K Model I, Level II, but not the Editor/Assembler package. After typing Program Listing 3 (pg. 266), I found my screen scrolling and saving only the bottom line.

Program Listing 1, the source code, was written for the top of a 32K machine. Listing 3 POKes this code to the top of a 16K

that last digit was lost on the printing room floor.

Nate Salisbury
608 Madam Moore's Lane
New Bern, NC 28560

A New Exhibition

There are two bugs in Program Listing 1 that accompanied my article "Pictures at a Model II Exhibition" (80 Micro, March 1982).

Line 30 should read GOSUB 280. Line 80 should read FOR X1 = 1 TO 121.

To turn off the compressed mode change line 270 to read CLS:PRINT@ 910,CHR\$(26)"END OF PROGRAM" CHR\$(25);CHR\$(27);CHR\$(15):END

Jesse W. Baker
P.O. Box 145
Fort Kent, ME 04743

"That last digit was lost."

machine. This works fine until line 210 of Listing 1 tries to LD BC with the value stored at BB81H by line 190. BB81H is above the 16K boundary, 7FFFH. If you change this location to 7FD4H, (32724), just below the beginning of the program, things will work fine. Listing 3 should be as shown in Fig. 1 (changes are underscored). Be sure to set the memory size to 32720 or below.

The number of top lines to be protected is passed to the subroutine at line 65010, Listing 3, in PF. To change the size of the bottom field, simply increase or decrease the test value (16256) in line 65030 by multiples of 64. This subroutine can be made to do many things by using whatever test or directive you wish at line 65050. This line determines when the machine language routine is called.

Daryl Kraft
1301 Hughitt Ave.
Superior, WI 54880

Wrong Fix

A wrong fix is more frustrating than the original problem! In my letter on the ULCBAS bug (80 Micro, February 1982, page 28), there was a missing digit. Line 10 should read: Y = PEEK (16561) + 256 * PEEK(16562) + 1. Somehow

I Can't Get Out!

Roy Green's Supermaze for the Color Computer (80 Micro, March 1982, page 148) is fun, but I had to change some lines to run the program.

In line 310 delete the apostrophe that appears before :PRINT@. In line 320 delete the apostrophe at the beginning of the line.

Change line 1150 to read IF X = A(100) AND D = 4 THEN 1300. Change line 1160 to read IF X = A(101) AND D = 2 THEN 1350.

The main program was omitted from Richard Ramella's article, "Shady Characters" (80 Micro, March 1982). The listing appears below.

```
100 REM SHADOW BOX BY RICHARD RAMELLA
110 CLS
120 CLEAR 126
***
(DATA LINES)
***
1000 FORX=1TO150
1010 READ A
1020 READ B
1030 LPRINT STRINGS(A,"");
1040 LPRINT STRINGS(B-A,"*");
1050 NEXT X
1060 END
```

In Matt Robins' article "Hydra-Disk" (80 Micro, March 1982) the captions under Figs. 2 and 3 on page 208 were reversed.—Eds.

Michael Goldflam's sort routine ("Goldflam Sort," 80 Input, February 1982) was incorrect as printed. The correct listing follows.

```
1 INPUT"HOW MUCH MEMORY WOULD YOU LIKE TO SET ASIDE FOR ITEMS";B:C
LEAR B:INPUT"HOW MANY ITEMS TO SORT";A:DIMAS(A):FOR X=1 TO A:INPUT
AS(X):NEXT X
2 FOR X=2 TO A:FOR X1=1 TO X-1:IF AS(X)<AS(X1) THEN 4 ELSE NEXT
3 NEXT X:GOTO5
4 BS=AS(X):FOR X2=X TO X1+1 STEP-1:AS(X2)=AS(X2-1):NEXT:AS(X1)=BS:
GOTO3
5 CLS:PRINT"DONE":INPUT"HIT <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";B:FOR X=1 TO A:PR
INTAS(X);" ";:NEXT
```

```
65110 DATA 0,0,205,127,10,34,212,127,33,192,63,237,212,127
65120 DATA 237,66,68,77,42,212,127,17,64,0,237,82,84,93
65130 DATA 42,212,127,237,176,58,32,64,214,64,50,32,64,201
```

Figure 1

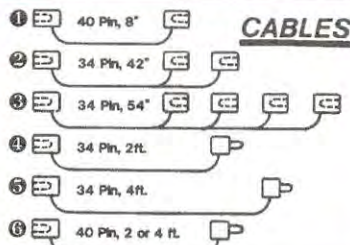
NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$39.95.



PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINTSWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parallel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted selectrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY \$59.00



SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- 1 KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE \$21
 - 2 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES \$32
 - 3 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES \$45
 - 4 DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER \$22
 - 5 PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER \$24
 - 6 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER - 2 ft. \$22 4 ft. \$24
- Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.



YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4. CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2 \$29 X3 \$44 X4 \$59 X5 \$74. Custom configurations are also available - call us.



ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use - for example, let's read input channel #4. 10 OUT 0.4. Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion. 20 A=INP(0). Puts the result in variable "A". Voila! Specifications: Input range 0-5V, 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range) Accuracy: 8 bits (1/2%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual. \$139



TIMEDATE 80: REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 3 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries (not included). Gives MO/DATE/YR DAY OF WEEK, HR MIN SEC and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion Interface (may be shipped inside E/I). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS (including NEWDOS 80 2.0). Optional "Y" connector allows for further expansion for Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. ONLY \$95.00 "Y" option add \$12.00

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But WARNING: all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.
- Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why.
- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only CURVED screen MOLDED exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.
- We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.
- A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street address, have a phone number (for questions and orders), accept CODs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box, offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your ALPHA GREEN SCREEN today. \$12.50

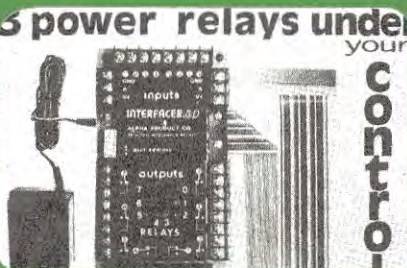


DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE. FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover.

Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive ONLY \$8.95



INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module.

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states.
- Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc.
- Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs.
- Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested. 90 day warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual. \$159

ALPHA Products

85-71 79 St. WOODHAVEN N.Y. 11421

Info and order: (212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O. COD: ADD \$2.00 EXTRA. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

Data must have 105 items for each maze, so I added one zero as the first data item in lines 3250, 3260, 3290, 3300, 3330, and 3340. Example: 3250 DATA 0, 11011,....

I also made a change to Supermaze that makes it easier to walk through the maze if you are unfamiliar with the keyboard. In line 250 change "F" to "I"; in line 260

change "R" to "→"; and in line 270 change "L" to "←". You must also change lines 1110-1130. In line 1110 change "F" to CHR\$(94); in line 1120 change "R" to CHR\$(9); and in line 1130 change "L" to CHR\$(8).

Daniel W. Phillips
289 S. Sheridan St.
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18702

The article "CP80," page 306 in the April 1982 issue has some technical errors which were missed. Line numbers 1600-2190 were deleted in the magazine, but are correct on the Load 80 tape and disk. They are shown in the listing below. The Key Box states that CP80 requires at least one disk drive. The minimum configuration is actually 32K Level II, and is not tested under disk operation. Lastly, on page 306 the article refers to a Compac program. This is a modem-driver package which will soon be appearing in 80 Micro. Our thanks to author Brian Cameron for pointing out these errors.—Eds.

7049	FE5B	01600	CP	5BH	;UP ARROW?
704B	2007	01610	JR	NZ,NOTU	;NO
704D	3BC9	01620	LD	A,0C9H	;LOAD A RET
704F	328876	01630	LD	(POUT),A	;STORE IT
7052	18C6	01640	JR	CMDHND	
		01650			
7054		01660	EQU	\$	
7054	FE2A	01670	CP	2AH	;IS IT STAR?
7056	2009	01680	JR	NZ,NOTST	;NO - BYPASS
7058		01690	CMORE	EQU	\$
7058	CD9770	01700	CALL	OURKBD	;GET COMMENT
705B	FE0D	01710	CP	0DH	;END?
705D	20F9	01720	JR	NZ,CMORE	;NO - GET MORE
705F	18B9	01730	JR	CMDHND	
7061		01740	NOTST	EQU	\$
7061	CBAF	01750	RES	5,A	;INSURE UPPER CASE
7063	FE44	01760	CP	44H	;DISPLAY?
7065	CAF971	01770	JP	Z,DICMD	
7068	FE53	01780	CP	53H	;STORE?
706A	CA0C71	01790	JP	Z,STCMD	
706D	FE41	01800	CP	41H	;ADSTOP?
706F	CA0575	01810	JP	Z,ADSTP	
7072	FE42	01820	CP	42H	;BEGIN?
7074	CA3074	01830	JP	Z,BCMD	
7077	FE45	01840	CP	45H	;E CMD?
7079	283D	01850	JR	Z,ECMD	;YES
		01860			
		01870			
707B	00	01880	NOP		
707C	00	01890	NOP		
707D	00	01900	NOP		
		01910			
707E		01920	ICMD	EQU	\$
707E	CD7B76	01930	CALL	OURMSG	;DISPLAY MSG
7081	0E	01940	DEFB	0EH	;CURSOR ON
7082	0D	01950	DEFB	CR	
7083	49	01960	DEFM	'INVALID COMMAND'	
7092	0D	01970	DEFB	CR	
7093	00	01980	DEFB	EOM	
		01990			
7094	C31A70	02000	JP	CMDHND	;START AGAIN
		02010			
7097		02020	OURKBD	EQU	\$
7097	CD2B00	02030	CALL	KBD	
709A	B7	02040	OR	A	
709B	28FA	02050	JR	Z,OURKBD	
709D	CD8176	02060	CALL	DSP	
70A0	C9	02070	RET		
		02080			
		02090			
70A1		02100	WBLK	EQU	\$
70A1	CD9770	02110	CALL	OURKBD	;GET A CHAR
70A4	FE20	02120	CP	20H	;IS IT A BLANK?
70A6	2001	02130	JR	NZ,NOTBL	
70A8	C9	02140	RET		
		02150			
70A9		02160	NOTBL	EQU	\$
70A9	F1	02170	POP	AF	;FREE UP STACK
70AA	18D2	02180	JR	ICMD	
		02190			

Percom Disk Storage

Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at 1-800-527-1222 for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

ARKANSAS			
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Hot Springs	(501) 621-5209	
ARIZONA			
SIMUTEK	Tucson	(602) 323-9391	
CALIFORNIA			
ALPHA BYTE STORES	Calabasas	(213) 883-8594	
BERKELEY MICRO COMPUTERS	Berkeley	(415) 848-7122	
COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE			
	San Luis Rey	(714) 757-4849	
COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER	Hollywood	(213) 851-3434	
DESMAR ELECTRONICS	Santa Clara	(408) 988-2208	
HOBBYWORLD	Northridge	(213) 886-9200	
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA			
THE PROGRAM STORE	Washington	(202) 337-4691	
FLORIDA			
EN-TRON, INC.	Largo	(813) 586-5012	
MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.	Hollywood	(305) 983-3390	
GEORGIA			
COMMERCIAL DATA PRODUCTS	Atlanta	(404) 325-7800	
HAWAII			
COMPUTER CENTER	Honolulu	(808) 488-2171	
IDAHO			
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUTERS	Boise	(208) 376-4613	
IDAHO MICROCOMPUTER	Buhl	(208) 543-6292	
ILLINOIS			
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES	Chicago	(312) 782-9754	
KANSAS			
BESCO ELECTRONICS	Shawnee	(913) 268-7633	
CARDENS, INC.	Hutchinson	(316) 669-8261	
DATA SERVICES, INC.	Wichita	(316) 838-9021	
KENTUCKY			
COMPUTER MAGIC	Louisville	(502) 893-9334	
MASSACHUSETTS			
OMNITEK	Teuksbury	(617) 851-4580	
MARYLAND			
DAMASCUS C B	Damascus	(301) 253-2101	
MICHIGAN			
ALTERNATE SOURCE	Lansing	(517) 487-3358	
MINNESOTA			
THE CODE ROOM	Eden Prairie	(612) 934-1826	
MISSOURI			
LEMBERGER CO.	Vienna	(314) 422-3353	
NEBRASKA			
COLUMBUS TV	Columbus	(402) 564-5531	
CURTRONICS	Lincoln	(402) 423-7771	
NEW JERSEY			
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK	Medford	(609) 654-7454	
DA & D SALES	Bloomfield	(201) 751-8444	
NEVADA			
PCS COMPUTER	Las Vegas	(702) 870-4138	
NEW YORK			
H & E COMPUTRONICS	Spring Valley	(914) 425-1535	
MICRO 80 SYSTEMS	Brooklyn	(212) 748-3236	
PROGRAMS UNLIMITED	Jericho	(800) 645-6038	
STONY CLOVE	New York City	(212) 391-8337	
DATASCAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Selden	(516) 698-6285	
NORTH CAROLINA			
HOLLIDAY MFG	Greensboro	(919) 274-6346	
OHIO			
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	Akron	(216) 724-5583	
MPS	Wadsworth	(216) 336-2771	
PENNSYLVANIA			
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	(412) 846-9323	
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS	Chambersburg	(717) 264-8214	
TENNESSEE			
COMPUTER WORLD, INC.	Nashville	(615) 244-6094	
TEXAS			
PERCOM COMPUTER CENTER	Richardson	(214) 690-0207	
COMPUTER TO GO	Austin	(512) 472-8926	
BREEZE.QSD, INC.	Dallas	(214) 484-2976	
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Arlington	(817) 274-5625	
UTAH			
MICRO MNEMONICS	Sunset	(801) 825-9317	
WASHINGTON			
COMPUTER SERVICES	Kennewick	(509) 582-9759	
NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICE	Bellvue	(206) 454-4979	
WEST VIRGINIA			
BURCO DISTRIBUTORS	Huntington	(304) 453-6387	
WISCONSIN			
BYTE SHOP MILWAUKEE	Greenfield	(414) 281-7004	
FINAMORES	Marshfield	(715) 384-9610	
FOREIGN DEALERS			
AUSTRALIA			
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	P.O. Box 321 North Ryde NSW 2113		
CANADA			
ALPHA ONE	Edmonton	(403) 454-8409	
VALERIE AND ASSOC	Guelph, Ontario	(416) 624-4899	
DVR ELECTRONICS	Surrey B.C.	(604) 576-1045	
COTS MICROSYSTEMS, LTD.	Ottawa	(613) 741-7937	
MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES, INC.	Pickering	(416) 839-4561	
MICRO MART	Montreal	(514) 731-9486	
MEXICO			
CIBERMATIC, S.A.	Mexico	(905) 592-3433	
COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMIENTO	Rio Panico 14 Mexico 5 D.F.		
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC			
RADIO SHACK	Santo Domingo	(809) 565-9121	

Percom's DOUBLER II™ tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER™ adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II™, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

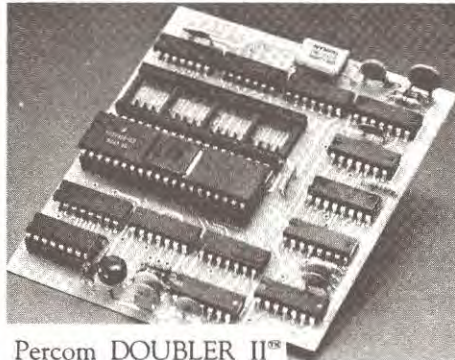
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80™: Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Percom DOUBLER II™

Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit-and peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS*-compatible disk operating system.

The DOUBLER II sells for \$29.95, including the DBLDOS diskette.

Now \$169.95!

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

All that glitters is not gold

OS-80™ Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Krugerrand.

True, Model I TRSDOS* diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRSDOS* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no re-treating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80™ family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER™ adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording.

Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa.

Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/III — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read and write diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC.

OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in Creative Computing magazine, "... the best \$30.00 you will ever spend."

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you can work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is \$29.95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II; and, OS-80/III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III each sell for \$49.95.

Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR™ does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

CRC ERROR—TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a high-resolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-

megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only \$29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081

*Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. *TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company. †Creative Computing Magazine, June, 1980, page 26.

See List of Advertisers on page 386

80 Microcomputing, June/July 1982 • 29

80 ACCOUNTANT

by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

"I deplored the lack of tax planning software and suggested this area to software developers."

In my February column I discussed the state of tax preparation software as seen from the vantage point of November 1981. My thoughts were influenced by a survey of our staff conducted during September and October. As you might recall, I deplored the lack of tax planning software and suggested this area to software developers. I also noted that a micro might not be the best vehicle for automating tax preparation procedures.

Several readers have taken me to task for this conclusion. Mr. Fred E. Guth of Gooth Software (931 South Bemiston, St. Louis, MO 63105) suggested that I was not giving micros the break they deserve. He indicated that his software helped many tax preparers with return preparation and his clients all used TRS-80 models. Unfortunately, I did not receive a sample of the software so I was unable to evaluate it for this column. However, F. Lee Radzicki of IMPACC Associates (P.O. Box 93, Gwynedd Valley, PA 19437) did send me his Tax Master system.

The Tax Master System

The Tax Master system (TM) simulates tax forms on the Model II's display. Any tax return preparer familiar with the tax form will be able to use this system with almost no training. This feature of the TM system represents a radical departure from the normal service bureau input form. Although the input forms used by our firm's service bureau are well designed, we still require a pre-tax season training session in their use for our staff.

Elimination of the input form has a further benefit. Any ambiguities in how data input affects the tax return can be resolved immediately. Because of the interaction between tax forms, data entered on one form often affects calculations on another in unexpected ways. This interaction is not always obvious to novice tax preparers when entering data on service bureau input sheets. Should such a misunderstanding occur, time will be lost in all the input sheets and preparing the return again.

TM is for use on a two-disk Model II system. The programs reside on drive zero and the client data files reside on drive one. With this type of organization, the data disk can accommodate up to 75 clients. The TM

software developer recommends an alphabetic indexing scheme for establishing client disk files. Regardless of the method used, the program's sophisticated client search method allows the preparer to separate and reference clients with the same last name, same first name, same state of residence but different telephone numbers.

"You cannot just pop a CP/M-based application system in your disk drive and expect it to work."

Once you have established a client master file, TM presents a menu of tax forms. Simply select the form and the program displays a facsimile on the screen. Because of screen limitations, the entire form cannot be displayed at once. The system's designers used logical breaks within the form to divide it into displayable groupings. A maximum of 23 lines is presented at one time. The last line is reserved for messages from the system to the user.

By using the control key, special function keys, the tab key and the curly bracket (}) keys data is entered on the appropriate lines on the form. Arithmetic operations can be made in numeric data entry fields. Each field is a calculator. For example, to sum the earnings of a husband and wife, the operator need only enter a plus sign after the first entry. Then when he enters the second amount and presses the Enter key the field will display the sum of the entries. Other arithmetic operations such as multiplication and division are also permitted.

When data is entered, the cursor moves to the next allowable data entry field. If the new field is a subtotal or grand total field, pressing the control key and the letter V automatically does the calculation. If

the field is the result of calculations done on another form, the same key sequence extracts the appropriate total. If the other form has not yet been completed, the key sequence will return a zero. The preparer may override the zero amount if he desires to estimate the amount.

You can use an estimate for the unknown amount if an approximate tax value is to be calculated. The TM system permits estimated taxes to be calculated since there are two levels of calculation (local to the form and global to the return). This feature allows you to use the TM system as a tax planning tool. Once the global (entire return) calculation option is exercised, the estimate will be replaced by a zero if the proper schedule has not been prepared.

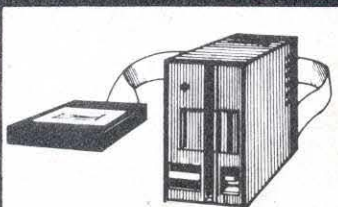
At any time the preparer can terminate data entry operations even if all information required is not entered. Once this is done, the data entered to date is stored on the disk and the forms selection menu is displayed. Should the preparer elect to work on another client, he can exit from the forms selection menu and select a new client name from the master file. The entire forms and client selection procedure makes the TM system a close analogue of manual procedures.

At any point in the tax preparation process you can print a set of tax forms. By entering appropriate commands when you select a form, the totals are dumped onto the printer. The format of the report has been designed so that you can place a tax form overlay on the printout and photocopy them. In a pinch, if a tax form overlay is not available, you can make the printout directly on the form. The latter course of action is not very desirable—it is difficult to line up the form so data is in the proper boxes. Getting a good copy takes patience and plenty of extra forms.

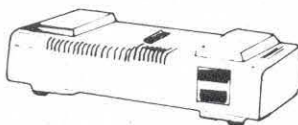
I evaluated the system by entering data for an actual taxpayer. As a novice user, unfamiliar with the program's control key structure, I made many mistakes. The system is quite forgiving but a bit frustrating to use. For example, when I made an error, the system presented a flashing message on the last line of the screen. You must enter control S to acknowledge the message. The system

From Computer Plus to YOU...

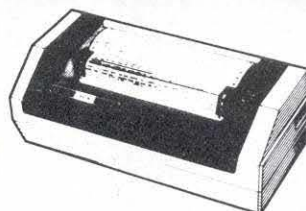
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Color Computer Disc Drive
\$470



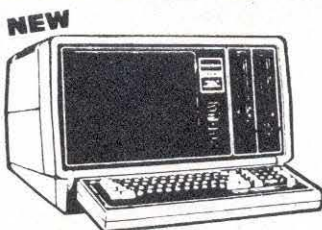
32K Exp. Int. \$334



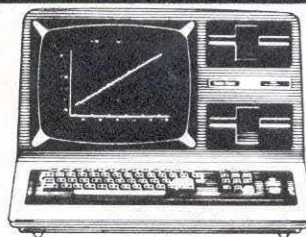
Line Printer VII \$315



Color Computer 4K \$310
w/16K Ext. Basic \$459
w/32K Ext. Basic \$525



Model 16 128K
1 Drive \$4299



Model III 16K \$839
Model III 48K
2 Disc & RS232C \$2059

BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers...
call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$3300
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	839
MODEL III 32K	945.50
*MODEL III 32K	881.50
MODEL III 48K	1052
*MODEL III 48K	924
Model III 48K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2059
Color Computer 4K	310
Color Computer 16K	416.50
*Color Computer 16K	352.50
Color Computer 16K	
w/extended basic	459
Color Computer 32K	
w/extended basic	525
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Pocket Computer 2	230
VIDEOTEX	310

*Computer Plus New Equipment,
with NEC RAM installed.
180 Day Computer Plus Warranty.

PERIPHERALS

Expansion Interface OK	\$249
Expansion Interface 16K	355.50
*Expansion Interface 16K	291.50
Expansion Interface 32K	462
*Expansion Interface 32K	334
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25

MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	235
Auto Ans./Dial	
Telephone Interface II	169
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
R.S. Modem II D.C.	210

PRINTERS

Daisy Wheel II	1695
Epson MX80	479
Epson MX80 FT	589
Epson MX100	759
Line Printer VII	315
Line Printer VIII	620
Line Printer V	1610

Microline 80	345
Microline 82A	479
Microline 83A	735
Microline 84 Parallel	1090
P. C. Plotter Printer	199

DISK DRIVES

R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	712
Tandon 40 Track MI	299
R.S. 1 Drive Exp MII	999
R.S. 2 Drive Exp MII	1518
R.S. 3 Drive Exp MII	2040

SOFTWARE

R.S. Software 10% off list	
Newdos 80 MIII	149
ST80III	149

ETC.

Verbatim 5" Double Density	32
Verbatim 8" Data Life	49.95
Ctr-80A recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22

**We have the lowest possible
Fully Warranted Prices AND
a full complement of Radio Shack
Software.**

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



Call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

computer plus

245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your
free catalog

✓ 18

STAR SEARCH ASTRONOMY GUIDE Instantly display a map of the skies overhead for any date and time entered that plots the brightest stars, double stars, star clusters, nebula and the external galaxies. \$19.95

DATA-FILE MANAGER A complete information filing and retrieval system that includes an alpha & numeric sort, user-defined record formats of up to 240 characters and 12 fields, multi-field search and totals, and auto memory size recognition. \$19.95

STOCK CHART GRAPHER Charts any stock's trading prices for up to 60 days, weeks, etc. along with volume of shares traded, price moving average and relative price change. \$19.95

THE COUPON SHOPPER A convenient and organized way to keep records of your redeemable coupons on hand that also matches those coupons to your program-prepared shopping list. \$9.95

All programs are furnished on cassette for Model I or III with at least 16K. Disk owners inquire as to disk availability and prices. Overseas add \$3.00 and CT residents add sales tax.

Softbyte Computing, Box 217, Wallingford, CT 06492

TAKE A BYTE OUT OF YOUR SOFTWARE COST!

Save 20-40% on all major Brands of micro-software

90 day guarantee-when you're happy, we're happy!

Gigantic inventory of old and new releases

Overnight shipment by UPS-no per item handling fee.

We credit orders \$1.00 when you call from out of 213 area.

SOFTWARE GALORE

For free catalog/orders call 213-827-1851 (8 am - 5 pm only) New National Direct Phone Number 1-800-423-6326

FOR MODEL II's ONLY

TIRED OF TYPING IN LENGTHY FIELD STATEMENTS FOR PROGRAMS WHICH ANALYZE PROFILE FILES? WANT TO RESTRUCTURE A PROFILE FILE MOVING ITEMS IN SEGMENT 1 TO SEGMENT 2? YOU NEED **FIELDER** YOU MAY NEVER HAVE TO TYPE THE WORDS "FIELD....AS...." AGAIN. SEND \$5.00* FOR A SAMPLE OUTPUT AND PROGRAM.

*APPLIED TO PURCHASE.

FIELDER...\$55.

SWAYBACK SOFTWARE
BOX 1351
MERCHANTVILLE, NEW JERSEY
08109
609-663-2878

391

80 ACCOUNTANT

also requires an uppercase response to a bulletin message. While these procedures are sound, they are easy to forget and until they become automatic they add to a new user's frustration.

Once while entering data, the display froze. Rebooting the system brought up the ominous message "Internal Error at E086." The manual advises you to reset the system if a strange message appears when booting it up. I tried the recommended procedure and the problem went away temporarily. When I tried to return to the form I was working on when the system failed, the same problem occurred again. The files had been left in an open status. The program includes no error trap for this occurrence.

Since all programs in this system are supplied in compiled form, the lack of a trap for this type of error could be due to the compiler used by the system developer. I detected no other untrapped errors during the evaluation sessions. I was subsequently advised that a utility is provided to close the files. Unfortunately, the otherwise excellent documentation does not indicate the availability of this utility.

None of my problems should persuade a potential purchaser to avoid this system. The problems I encountered are typical of those any user must expect with a new system. The fact that I prepared an accurate return in such a short time proved to me the user-friendliness of the TM system. The professional tax preparer should have no difficulty using the system after a brief instruction period.

During the evaluation process the system demonstrated its worth when a K1

and a 1099 showed up for the test case after I had prepared the manual return. Entering the new data on the appropriate forms and selecting the global calculation method generated a revised return in minutes. The opportunity for a quick pay-back of the system cost is obvious.

The TM system is equipped to prepare 28 different types of personal tax forms. Unfortunately, this does not include forms for any state. A tax preparer in a state where income tax returns are required must still resort to pen and pencil for the state return. This limits the market for an otherwise excellent software product. Despite its cost of \$1300, TM will be worth its weight in gold during tax season. Since it is a forms oriented system updates are required to adjust the system for form and law changes. Updates, available for \$300 per year, keep the system current.

The Shortax System

The TM system is designed for the Model II and utilizes all graphics features available on the integrated CRT. It stands in sharp contrast to another tax related system I received for evaluation. Shortax works on a CP/M-based system. Because of the large number of different equipment configurations, application programs for CP/M systems usually do not use elaborate graphic displays.

Shortax's lack of fancy graphics does not hinder its usefulness. Shortax is a planning aid for the professional tax consultant. Because it groups categories of tax return data you cannot use it to prepare a tax return. However, if you enter the appropriate data, it will calculate the tax liability of individuals, corporations and trusts for up to five different time periods. (Shortax was designed by Vernon K. Jacobs, a Kansas City CPA who is a professional tax and financial consultant.)

You can use a tax preparation system such as TM for planning; however, its forms orientation makes tax forecast calculations cumbersome. If you use the TM system for planning, only the 1981 rates are available. Shortax contains rates and tables valid from 1979-1984. Clearly the two systems are designed to serve different functions.

Getting Shortax operating was a graphic illustration of the difficulty a TRSDOS user can have when moving to an unfamiliar operating system environment. As is common for systems supplied to CP/M users, Shortax arrived on a single density disk without the operating system and the Basic interpreter. To operate Shortax I had to acquire the operating system and the CP/M version of Basic-80. In the future the system will be supplied

COLORTERM

The Color Computer as an intelligent terminal
with 51 or 64 columns by 21 lines
plus true lowercase! All done in software.

Any data format-16K or 32K-300 or 110 Baud

Print and save host data to cassette

Encode data for secure storage

User programmable keys

Much more! 332

"...Very impressed..."-The Rainbow

\$34.95 (U.S.) 40.95 (Canadian)

M.O., VISA, M/C (include expiry)

MARTIN CONSULTING, 94 Macalester Bay
Winnipeg, Man. R3T 2X5 CANADA

*T.M. of Tandy Corp.

in compiled form, eliminating the need for the Basic-80 interpreter. But you cannot just pop a CP/M based application system in your disk drive and expect it to work. The purchaser has to bring together the applications software and the operating system.

Fortunately, I had all the parts...so I thought. Unfortunately, I was using the Lifeboat implementation of CP/M. Shortax expects the Pickles and Trout version. This incompatibility became apparent when the computer simply lost its mind during processing. I resolved the problem quickly and proceeded with my evaluation without further incident.

The Shortax system requires entry of 23 different facts to prepare an individual tax projection. The first three items include the tax year to be projected, the filing status (single, married filing jointly, and so on) and number of exemptions. The next 13 items relate to different categories of income. If there are variations in categories peculiar to a tax year, only the categories relevant to the year being projected will be displayed. For example, the categories "Long term gains prior to 6/10/81" and "Long term gains after 6/9/81" are only important for the 1981 tax year and will be displayed only when a 1981 tax projection is desired.

All deductions are grouped into two categories: "Medical, tax and loss deductions" and "Interest contributions and miscellaneous deductions." For many tax planners these categories may be too broad. Also because a recalculation of adjusted gross income might affect some of the deductions, you should use the system carefully. Without detail, the deductible amounts will not be recalculated as you vary the components of income.

You can enter other categories into the system, including tax credits, withheld and estimated tax paid, net tax preference income and the prior four-year base period income. The tax planner can review the raw data, alter it and calculate the potential tax due. The system will display the results of the calculation indicating the figures in Table 1.

With this data the planner will have a great deal of information concerning tax consequences. If the results of the calculation indicate an unexpected tax, the tax planner can alter the input parameters and recalculate the tax. Each set of input data can be stored on disk for recall as required. You can also print the data for distribution to interested parties.

The same data can be projected to another tax period. You can alter the original data by a fixed or percentage amount. You can then store the new profile on the disk, use it for a new tax calculation or merge it with another profile. When merging two profiles, you can add or subtract the amounts. Once the files are combined they will remain in memory to be used for a tax calculation or stored on disk.

In addition to combinations of raw profile data, the system permits you to merge the results of tax calculations made on different profiles. The tax combination feature is useful in determining the total tax liability where clients have accumulation trusts or closely held businesses. The system also projects tax liabilities of accumulation trusts and corporations. Illustrations of all of these features are covered in a series of test cases included on the distribution disk.

Because the system covers five tax years and a major change in tax law, computations of tax liability are quite complex. Mr. Jacobs cautions the user to become familiar with the system's operations before putting it into general use. The best way to do this is to enter test cases and test the tax calculation manually. When the manually calculated tax agrees with that calculated by Shortax, the user has developed an understanding of how the system is handling the profile data.

Shortax is a useful system for the professional tax planner who takes the time to understand the system's limitations and its potential. It is well worth the \$500 charge. Shortax is available from Syntax Corporation, 4500 W 72nd Terrace, Prairie Village, KS 66208. ■

Alternative minimum tax
Net tax due after estimate payments and withholding
FICA tax
The sum of all federal tax
Capital loss carry forward
Income after taxes
Highest tax bracket
Average tax rate all taxes
Average tax rate income tax only

Total Income (including tax exempt income)
Adjusted Gross Income
Taxable Income
Tax from tax rate schedule
Maximum tax (if any)
Income averaging tax calculation
Tax credits and payments
Self-employment tax
Add-on minimum tax

Table 1

BLOCK BREAKER



A fast and furious action game designed to challenge players of all ages and skills! Special features include:

- 9 levels of play
- sound effects
- SAVES TOP TEN SCORES
- machine language

For the TRS-80® Model I, Level II 16K or Model III 16K

Price of \$14.95 includes shipping and handling.

To order call (513) 435-5966 or send check or money order to:



Cedar Software Co.
1943 Woodson Court
Centerville, Ohio 45459

Dealer inquiries invited.

* Trademark of TANDY CORP.

COMPUTER GAMES

TRS-80 MODEL 1/3 16K LEVEL II
TRS-80 16K COLOR AND 8K PET

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM "FROG RACE" COMES ON CASSETTE WITH A FULL REFUND COUPON TO USE ON YOUR NEXT ORDER.
FROG RACE CASSETTE \$3. WITH CATALOG

DUO-PAK'S ARE \$10 DOLLARS EACH.

NO.	PGM SIDE 1.....	PGM SIDE 2.....
1	GONE FISHING.....	CONCENTRATION
2	CRAPS.....	SLOT-MACHINE
3	STARSHIP.....	SHERLOCK HOLMES
4	TANK ATTACK.....	ASSOCIATION
5	NUMBER GUESS.....	DICE ROLL
6	IN-BETWEEN.....	SHELL GAME
7	SAFARI.....	STARSHIP-2
8	MORTAR BATTLE.....	PUZZLE
9	TEASER.....	MOUSE
10	PT BOAT.....	TURTLE RACE
11	CHEK-CHES.....	STARSHIP-3
12	THINK.....	LUCK & LOGIC
13	TREASURE ISLAND.....	RESCUE

SHIPPED 1ST CLASS MAIL PPD. - NO COD'S.
SPECIFY WHAT COMPUTER YOU HAVE.
B. ERICKSON P.O. BOX 11099
CHICAGO, IL 60611

✓371

TRSDOS ↔ CP/M

with

REFORMATTER™

Model II users! Convert files between TRSDOS and CP/M!

- REFORMATTER runs under TRSDOS
- Operates on single drive system
- Converts in both directions
- CP/M operating system not needed
- All TRSDOS record lengths supported
- Initializes blank CP/M diskette
- Displays or dumps CP/M files
- Manipulates CP/M directory under TRSDOS

\$249.00 from stock. CP/M ↔ IBM and CP/M ↔ DEC versions of REFORMATTER also available at \$249.00 from Microtech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 □ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS □ Dealer & OEM discounts available.



✓380

SOFT BITS

a basic/assembly column

by Roger Fuller

Many couples marry in June—to celebrate, I will talk about the union of Basic and machine code. Basic is a language, but we often think of it as an operating system. The distinction is important since we can modify an operating system easier than we can change a language.

There are many ways to install machine code in a Basic program. In past columns I have put it in the initialization stack area, a string constant, the input buffer, and high memory.

You can install a machine-code routine anywhere there is memory. It should not conflict with your operating system or your program. That leaves arrays, strings, video memory, free memory or any unused spot open for installing your code.

All the routines I present this month are at 7000H and are relocatable (except Program Listing 3—to relocate this one you must either adjust the address of a subroutine or duplicate the subroutine in both places it is called. This adds 24 bytes but reduces the total count by six since two Call instructions are eliminated).

You access each routine by a USR call. The USR function allows easy transfer of a single value to and back from the machine-code subroutine.

If you study the ROM code involved in USR, you will note a call at 27FEH to the

"I will talk about the union of Basic and machine code."

reserved RAM. The address called (41A9H) normally contains a return, but in Disk Basic it holds a call to a routine evaluating which USR call (0-9) is desired. You can intercept the USR function here for special purposes. For example, you can add numbered USR calls to a non-disk system.

Another interesting thing about USR is that the call at 2802H-252CH will evaluate any valid expression. This includes single precision, double precision, and even strings. Note that the routine at 252CH sets the type flag. Errors occur when the type of the argument is not integer and Call 0A7FH is used in the USR call. All of the following work:

```
10 A% = 1/2 USR (A%)
20 A! = USR (A!)
30 A# = USR (A#)
40 AS = USR (AS)
```

USR is a numeric function and you should try to use it that way. To make it evaluate and return strings is a violation of syntax.

Disk Basic does not have the same syn-

tax for USR as Level II Basic. I have discussed patching the Level II USR function to have numbered calls like Disk Basic. Patching Disk Basic to ignore them is very simple; just disable the call at 41A9H by POKE 15553, 201. This changes the call to the return instruction of Level II.

Inverting a Screen

The program in Listing 1 inverts a screen. Only spaces and actual graphic codes are inverted. This USR routine needs no argument; just calling it inverts the screen. The code starts by loading HL with the address of the first location on the screen. Next BC is loaded with the number of screen locations.

The scanner loop is labelled Test. It gets a character from the screen and checks for a space in line 150. If the character is a space it is replaced by a solid white block and control jumps to the label Next (the loop boundary).

If the screen character is not a space a relative jump passes control to line 190. Here the character is compared to 80H (a graphic blank). If the value of the character is less than 80H the carry flag is set and control passes to Next. If the screen character is greater than 191 (a solid white block) then the compare in line 210 will not produce a carry and control will pass to Next.

If control still has not passed to Next then a CPL instruction will change the state of all bits. All graphic codes have bit 7 set and bit 6 reset. A CPL will leave these two bits incorrect. Restore them by XORing with a mask containing only bit 7 and bit 6 set. Figure 1 shows the bit patterns.

The XOR will set bit 7 since it is zero af-

```

7000      00100 ;      INVERTER      PUBLIC DOMAIN
7000      00110 ;      ORG 7000H
7000 21003C 00120 LD HL,3C00H ;FIRST SCREEN ROW
7003 010004 00130 LD BC,1024 ;ONE SCREEN
7006 7E 00140 LD A,(HL) ;GET SCREEN BYTE
7007 FE20 00150 CP ' '
7009 2004 00160 JR NZ,S+6 ;IF NOT SPACE
700B 36BF 00170 LD (HL),191 ;PURE WHITE
700D 180C 00180 JR NEXT
700F FE80 00190 CP 80H
7011 3808 00200 JR C,NEXT ;IF BELOW GRAPHIC
7013 FEC0 00210 CP 0C0H
7015 3004 00220 JR NC,NEXT ;IF ABOVE GRAPHIC
7017 2F 00230 CPL ;INVERT ALL BITS
7018 EEC0 00240 XOR 128+64 ;SET BIT 7 RESET BIT 6
701A 77 00250 LD (HL),A ;REPLACE BYTE
701B 23 00260 INC HL ;NEXT SCREEN POSITION
701C 0B 00270 DEC BC ;DROP COUNT
701D 78 00280 LD A,B
701E B1 00290 OR C ;TEST FOR BC=0
701F 20E5 00300 JR NZ,TEST ;LOOP TIL DONE
7021 C9 00310 RET
0000 00320 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 1

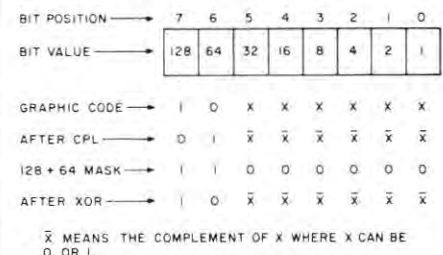


Figure 1

HEATH/ZENITH & YOU, INC. ONE STRONG PARTNERSHIP

A computer purchase is the beginning of a long-term partnership between you and the people you buy from. Your ongoing need for software, peripherals and accessories requires a partner who will stand by you with a growing line of products to meet your needs. Heath/Zenith will be that strong partner for you. Look what we have to offer.

THE ALL-IN-ONE COMPUTER – The heart of the Heath/Zenith line is the stand-alone *89 Computer*. It's a complete system with built-in 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, professional keyboard and keypad, smart video terminal, two Z-80 microprocessors and three RS-232C Serial I/O Ports. It comes with 48K bytes of RAM, expandable to 64K.

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES – These include the popular *Heath/Zenith 19 Smart Video Terminal*, loaded with professional features. We also offer color and black and white monitors, modems, computer language courses, and high-speed typewriter-quality printers.

SOFTWARE – New software, includes the SuperCalc Spreadsheet and Condor Data Base Management System. *Word processing*, including three different programs. *Small Business Programs*, feature Peachtree's Series 5, Softstuff's General Ledger and Inventory Control. *HUG, Heath Users' Group*, offers members a library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.



PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES – For your own custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL.

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE – Expand the performance range of your computer with a broad selection of software, including the best of *Digital Research* and *Micropro* – as well as the complete line of *Softstuff™* products.

OPERATING SYSTEMS – Three versatile systems give you the capability to perform your specific tasks. *CP/M* by *Digital Research* makes your system compatible with thousands of popular CP/M programs. *UCSD P-System with Pascal* is a complete program development and execution environment. *HDOS, Heath Disk Operating System* gives you a sophisticated flexible environment for program construction, storage, and editing.

DISK SYSTEMS – The new *Heath/Zenith 67 Winchester Disk System*, for commercial use, adds nearly 11 megabytes of storage to your 89 computer. It includes an 8-inch



floppy disk drive for data portability. The new 5.25-inch 37 disk system, available with 1 or 2 drives, adds up to 1.28 megabytes of storage. Both plug-in systems have write protection.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT – Prompt and professional service and assistance is available nationally through Heathkit Electronics Centers, Zenith Data Systems for commercial users or through Heath factory servicing and phone-in technical assistance.

Complete, integrated computer hardware and software, designed to serve and grow with you – that's what to look for in a strong partner. And with Heath/Zenith you get it all.

Heath/Zenith computer products are sold nationwide through **Heathkit Electronic Centers*** (check your white pages for locations). For a **FREE catalog and mail order service**, write: **Heath Co., Dept. 035-904, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.** ✓ 47



HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner



Product specifications are subject to change without notice.

*Heathkit Electronic Centers are operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation.

ter the CPL and bit 7 of the mask is one. Bit 6 is one after the CPL and will be reset to zero since bit 6 of the mask is also one; XOR will reset if both values are one. All other bits are left the same. Alternately you can replace line 240 with an Add A,64 instruction. This changes bit 6 to zero and the carry changes bit 7 to one.

At Next the screen pointer HL is moved one position and the byte counter BC is reduced by one. Then the B register is loaded into A at line 280 and Ored with C. If both B and C are zero the result is zero and the loop falls through; otherwise, control passes back to Test and the loop continues.

If you delete lines 150-180 only screen positions with graphic codes will be

changed. This allows you to flash graphic sections on the screen, leaving spaces in text or around the screen undisturbed. If you are hand-assembling and remove these lines remember to adjust the relative jump at line 300 to reflect the loss of eight bytes.

Program Listing 2 is a routine to change all lowercase letters in a string to uppercase. This requires that you pass the location of the string via the USR argument to the machine code. Therefore the argument of the USR function is the VARPTR of the target string. To capitalize all characters in S\$ use this code: 10 X = USR (VARPTR (S\$)).

The VARPTR of a string variable does not return the address of the first charac-

ter of a string, but the address of a descriptor block. The first character is the length of the string and the next two are the addresses of the actual string in LSB,MSB format. The USR routine will place the VARPTR address in Basic's arithmetic work area. You can transfer this integer address to the HL register pair by calling 0A7FH as in line 120.

The length of the string is loaded into the B register and tested for zero. If it is a null string no action is taken. Since the address pointer for a null string must point somewhere, any modification of that location may be unwanted. If the string is not null lines 170-200 load the address of the actual string of characters into the DE register pair. Line 210 swaps the DE and HL register pairs, allowing the more versatile HL register pair to serve as the pointer.

At CAPTL the first character is loaded into the accumulator and tested for a value less than 61H (lowercase A). If so, no action is needed; otherwise the character is tested for a value below 7BH (the next ASCII code after a lowercase Z). If the character is below 7BH then it is a lowercase letter and line 270 resets bit 5. This action occurs directly on the byte in memory, not on its image in the accumulator.

HL is moved up one place and a DJNZ drops the B register one, tests it for zero and loops back if not zero. Remember the B register was loaded with the string length in line 130. If the B register is zero control returns to Basic.

Here is an example of how to use the above routine: 10 L\$ = "": INPUT L\$: PRINT USR (VARPTR (L\$)): GOTO 10. This Basic line requires that you already set up the USR. Assigning L\$ a value prevents a function call error if no characters are entered for L\$. If no characters are entered L\$ is not defined for the VARPTR function.

```

00100 ;      CAPITALIZER      PUBLIC DOMAIN
00110      ORG      7000H
00120      CALL    0A7FH ;GET STRING POINTER ADDRESS
00130      LD      B,(HL) ;GET STRING LENGTH
00140      LD      A,B
00150      OR      A ;TEST FOR NULL STRING
00160      JR      Z,LOOP+2; EXIT IF NULL
00170      INC     HL ;POINT TO STRING LSB
00180      LD      E,(HL) ; GET IT
00190      INC     HL ;POINT TO STRING MSB
00200      LD      D,(HL) ; GET IT
00210      EX      DE,HL ;NOW HL => STRING ITSELF
00220      LD      A,(HL) ;GET STRING CHAR
00230      CP      61H
00240      JR      C,LOOP-1;BELOW A LOWER CASE A
00250      CP      7BH
00260      JR      NC,LOOP-1;ABOVE A LOWER CASE Z
00270      RES     5,(HL) ;CONVERT TO UPPER CASE
00280      INC     HL ;POINT TO NEXT STRING
00290      DJNZ   CAPTL
00300      RET
00310      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 2

```

00100 ;      REVERSE A STRING  PUBLIC DOMAIN
00110      ORG      7000H
00120      CALL    0A7FH ;GET STRING POINTER
00130      LD      C,(HL) ; LENGTH TO C
00140      XOR      A ;ZERO A
00150      LD      B,A ;NOW BC=LENGTH OF STRING
00160      INC     HL ;POINT TO STRING LSB
00170      LD      E,(HL) ; GET IT
00180      INC     HL ;POINT TO STRING MSB
00190      LD      D,(HL) ; GET IT
00200      PUSH    DE
00210      POP     HL ;NOW HL = DE
00220      ADD     HL,BC ;POINT HL TO END OF STRING +1
00230      DEC     HL ;BACKUP TO ACTUAL END
00240      LD      B,C ;GET LENGTH AGAIN
00250      SRL     B ;DIVIDE LENGTH BY TWO
00260      JR      Z,EXIT ;IF LENGTH TOO SHORT
00270      LD      C,(HL) ;GET END CHAR
00280      LD      A,(DE) ;GET FIRST CHAR
00290      LD      (HL),A ;FIRST SHALL GO LAST
00300      LD      A,C
00310      LD      (DE),A ;LAST SHALL GO FIRST
00320      INC     DE ;MOVE UP START POINTER
00330      DEC     HL ;MOVE BACK END POINTER
00340      DJNZ   RVERSE ;LOOP TIL DONE
00350      RET
00360      EXIT
00370      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 3

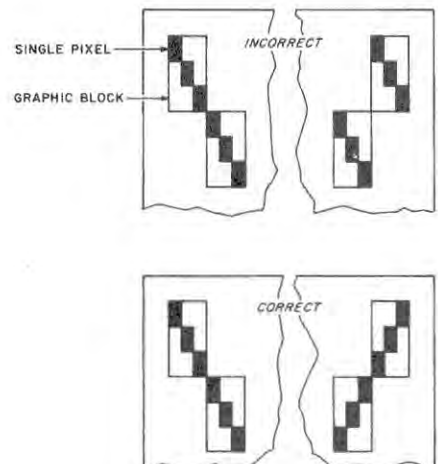


Figure 2

HAPPINESS IS...NEWSCRIPT™

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS

We offer you ongoing support by answering your questions and providing reasonably priced enhancements.

A FEW OF NEWSSCRIPT'S STANDARD FEATURES:

- *Form Letters with merging of names and addresses
- *Gives superb appearance to your final documents
- *Comprehensive manual with hundreds of examples
- *Centering, top/bottom titles, indents, pagination
- *Underlining, boldface, double-width, italics†
- *Sub-scripts, super-scripts, proportional pitch†
- *Generates Table of Contents, sorted Index
- *Allows block graphics, special symbols†
- *Search and replace globally or within a range
- *Block move, copy, delete, insert from other file
- *AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL, REPEAT
- *Based on IBM's "EDGAR" and "SCRIPT" systems
- *Supplied ready-to-run on "tiny" DOSPLUS
- *Easily transferred to NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, TRSDOS
- *Includes handy Quick Reference Card

NEWSSCRIPT CONTROLS THESE PRINTERS:

- *EPSON MX-80, MX-100: all 12 fonts, plus underlining and block graphics; italics with GRAFTRAX
- *Centronics 737, 739; Radio Shack L.P. IV, L.P. VIII, Prowriter, Daisy Wheel II, NEC PC-8023A, TEC 8500R, C.I.TOH 8510: Right-justified true proportional printing
- *Good support for: Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, QUME, Microline, Anadex, modified Selectric, standard line printers

NOW AVAILABLE: right-justified true proportional support for Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, and Qume (DaisyWheel Option)**

TYPICAL USER AND REVIEWER COMMENTS:

"There is a new word processor on the market that will change the way people think about the capabilities of the TRS-80. Imagine a powerful mainframe text editor running on a TRS-80, with virtual compatibility between the two versions...on-going support second to none, with superb documentation." (Jim Klaproth, 80-U.S. JOURNAL February, 1982)

the manual:

"It definitely rates the first '10' given to any documentation reviewed in this column." (A.A. Wicks, COMPUTRONICS, October, 1981)

the software: "An excellent Word Processor" (D.H.); "Absolutely fantastic" (S.E.S.); "You have features that I cannot duplicate on my \$14,000 system" (J.B.)

the support: "Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients...are worth the cost of the system." (V.H.H.)

REQUIRED CONFIGURATION: 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive. Specify Model I or Model III.

† Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

** DaisyWheel proportional is extra-cost option.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919
FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

Order from your Software dealer, or from:

PROSOFT™

DEPT. C, BOX 560 • NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91603



NEWSSCRIPT 7.0:	\$124.95
MAILING LABELS OPTION:	29.95
Special: NEWSSCRIPT + LABELS:	139.95
Daisywheel Proportional Option:	49.95
"PENCIL" / "SCRIPTSIT"	
File Converter:	14.95
Manual Only (180 pages):	30.00
Reference Card Only:	2.50
Electric Webster + Correction Feature:	149.50
Graphics Editor and Programmer:	45.95
DOSPLUS 3.4:	149.95

TERMS: We accept VISA, Mastercard, checks, Money Orders, C.O.D. and even cash. We pay shipping via surface UPS inside U.S.A. Please add \$3.00 for Blue Label, 6% tax in California, and 15% outside North America (air shipment).

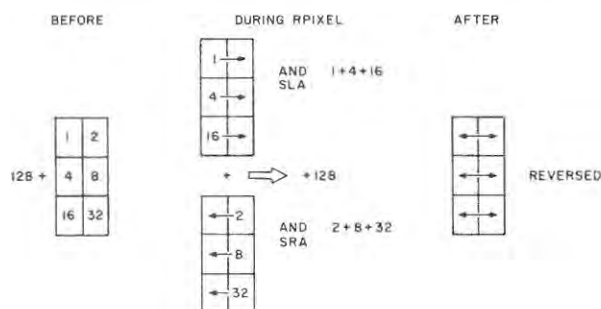


Figure 3

```

10 DIM S$(15)
20 FOR R=0 TO 15 : M = VARPTR ( S$(R) )
30   POKE M,64
40   POKE M+1 , R * 64 AND 255
50   POKE M+2 , R / 4 + 60
60 NEXT
70 FOR R = 1 TO 47 : SET ( R , R ) : NEXT
80 FOR R = 0 TO 15 : M = USR( VARPTR ( S$(R) ) ) : NEXT
90 GOTO 80

```

Program Listing 4

From Back to Front

Listing 3 reverses the order of characters in a string. It also reverses any graphic codes along a vertical line down the middle of each graphic block. This way a diagonal line is a mirror image of itself when reversed. If the strings reversed are the first and second lines of the screen Fig. 2 would show a correct and an incorrect reversal.

The USR routine uses CALL 0A7FH to determine the address of the string's descriptor block. BC is loaded with the string's length. In lieu of loading the B register with an immediate zero byte, XOR A packs the code in a string constant. Remember Basic uses the zero byte to find the end of a Basic line. Once again the actual address of the string is loaded into the DE register pair, but instead of a swap a Push-Pop combination loads HL with DE.

This Push-Pop technique is very slow, taking 22 T-states to execute. A tandem set of register-to-register loads take the same number of bytes, but only eight T-states. The instruction in line 230 computes the end of the string plus one. To see why this is so, pretend a string of length one was at address 1000H. Since the start is also the end, adding the length to the address would give 1001H—one past the actual end. DEC HL adjusts this address to its proper value.

Lines 250-270 perform two tasks. They divide the length of the string by two and test for a string length which does not need reversing. Such a length is zero or one. The SRL divides by two to prevent a double reversal of each character. I could have used a RET NZ in line 270 instead of the conditional jump but that would allow two exits including one in the middle of the program.

RVERSE does the actual switching. If you do not want the graphic codes reversed remove the subroutine RPIXEL and the calls to it in lines 300 and 330. Otherwise the last character is loaded into C and the first into A. Now each is in the chip instead of in memory. RPIXEL is called to reverse A if it is a graphic code. Then the last character is placed first and the first character in C is loaded into A and sent to DE.

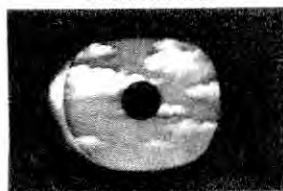
DE (the start pointer) is incremented in line 350 and HL (the end pointer) is decremented in line 360. Since the B register still contains the length to reverse (one-half the original length) DJNZ drops the count and loops back until done.

RPIXEL

Lines 400-430 test for graphics to be

The MIND'S I

Fantasies and Reflections
on Self & Soul



BORGES & SHULTZ & MORROWITZ & RUCKER & MIEDANER &
WHITUS & DAWKINS & ZURLOFF & SANFORD & LEBER & TURING &
CHERMAN & HARDING & SEAR & ANGEL & THORNTON & LEW

Composed and Arranged by
DOUGLAS R. HOFSTADTER
DANIEL C. DENNETT

**"Utterly
fascinating."**

— *ComputerWorld*

Douglas Hofstadter, author of the Pulitzer Prize-winning *Gödel, Escher, Bach*, and Daniel Dennett, author of *Brainstorms*, take you on a mind-jolting journey to confront "questions about consciousness, the self as software, and the paradoxes of free will...Inexplicably exhilarating." — *Washington Post*. "Superb." — *Martin Gardner*. "Charming and thought-provoking." — *Popular Computing*

\$16.95

THE MIND'S I

Fantasies & Reflections on Self & Soul

Composed and Arranged by Douglas R. Hofstadter
and Daniel C. Dennett

BASIC BOOKS, INC.

10 E. 53rd St., New York, NY 10022 (212) 593-7083
Visa and MasterCard welcome

533



presents . . .

C
O
M
M
U
N
I
C
A
T
I
O
N

S
O
F
T
W
A
R
E

UNITERM

Communicate with other computer owners as well as 'THE BIG BOYS' from your TRS-80 Model I or III Computer. Full featured intelligent terminal program allows you to download and upload on your favorite system. Auto-logout, auto polling, connect and signon messages all supported! Available with NEWDOS/80 command support also (UNITERM/80)!

UNITERM (113000) \$79.95
UNITERM/80 (113080) \$89.95

CONNECTION — 80

Run your own Bulletin Board on your TRS-80 Model I or III. A full feature BBS with over 100 in use throughout the country, Canada, Mexico and Europe! Package is easy to operate and needs only an auto-answer modem and 2 disk drives (an RS232-C board may also be needed). For complete details, call the modem number below which is the HQ system for CONNECTION-80.

Connection-80 (I) (101000) \$199.95
Connection-80 (III) (103000) \$199.95

ELECTRONIC MESSENGER

Connect yourself with your friend, office, branch, or other remote site with the ELECTRONIC MESSENGER! This is a full featured Electronic Mail Package for your TRS-80 Model III computer. Allows you to compose messages on your computer and either leave them for retrieval by another unit, or SEND THEM AUTOMATICALLY AT A PRESET TIME!!! Just think of the possibilities

First copy (103013) \$149.95
Additional copies (103014) \$ 89.95

Available At:

Micro-Computer Business
3111 Juneau Place
Baltimore, Md. 21214
301-426-6803

80 MicroComputing Services
158 Remsen Street
Cohoes, N.Y. 12047
518-235-9004

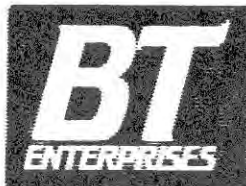
Computer Services of Danbury
1 Franklin Street
Danbury, Ct. 06810
203-743-1299

Eberts Personal Computers
4122 South Parker Ave.
Aurora, Co. 80014
303-693-8400

Info, Inc.
Rt. #1 Box 244 Mill Road
Yaphank, N.Y. 11980
516-924-5179

Maxi-BYTE Computer Shoppe
999 Middle Country Road
Middle Island, N.Y. 11953
516-924-7722

Micro Images
146-03 25th Road
Flushing, N.Y. 11354
212-445-7124



171 Hawkins Rd.
Centereach, N.Y. 11780
(516) 981-8568 (voice)
(516) 888-8836 (modem)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax
Add \$8 shipping — handling
Prices subject to change



WELCOME

300

SOFT BITS

```

0000      00100 ;
0000      00110 ;
0000 CD7F0A 00120
0003 CB7C 00130
0005 2022 00140
0007 0610 00150
0009 DD21FF3B 00160
00170
000D DDE5 00180 RSCRL PUSH IX
000F E1 00190 POP HL
0010 C5 00200 PUSH BC
0011 014000 00210 LD BC,64
0014 09 00220 ADD HL,BC
0015 5D 00230 LD E,L
0016 54 00240 LD D,H
0017 E5 00250 PUSH HL
0018 DDE1 00260 POP IX
001A DD7E00 00270 LD A,(IX)
001D 2B 00280 DEC HL
001E 0B 00290 DEC BC
001F EDB8 00300 LDDR
FIELD OVERFLOW
0021 DD77C1 00310 LD (IX+256-63),A
0024 C1 00320 POP BC
0025 10E6 00330 DJNZ RSCRL
0027 1820 00340 JR EXIT
00350
0029 0610 00360 LD B,16
002B DD21C03B 00370 LD IX,3C3FH-40H
00380
002F DDE5 00390 LSCRL PUSH IX
0031 E1 00400 POP HL
0032 C5 00410 PUSH BC
0033 014000 00420 LD BC,64
0036 09 00430 ADD HL,BC
0037 5D 00440 LD E,L
0038 54 00450 LD D,H
0039 E5 00460 PUSH HL
003A DDE1 00470 POP IX
003C DD7E00 00480 LD A,(IX)
003F 23 00490 INC HL
0040 0B 00500 DEC BC
0041 EDB8 00510 LDIR
0043 DD773F 00520 LD (IX+63),A
0046 C1 00530 POP BC
0047 10E6 00540 DJNZ LSCRL
0049 C9 00550 EXIT RET
0000 00560 END
00001 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 5

reversed. Note that a blank or solid block is not reversed. The BC counter is saved in

TRW, CBI & affiliates CREDIT REPORT program for TRS-80 & CP/M

for only \$99.95 ppd.

You don't have to worry about making mistakes. Type input at your own speed, correct, then send.

- Prompted input w/ field size
- Can edit input information change, insert & delete char.
- Stores input for sending later
- Subscriber's #s are stored in program for auto sign on
- Credit info is stored in RAM for display and print later

Send \$99.95 check or money order w/ TRW & CBI subscriber # & complete hardware list to

HON FINANCE & INSURANCE COMPUTERS
PO Box 23825, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 680-7888 ✓ 421 THANK YOU

order to use B as a temporary storage location. AF is saved since the value in the accumulator must be operated on twice and the result combined.

The operations move the left three pixels to the right and the right three pixels to the left. This is easy to do by multiplying and dividing, respectively. The drawings in Fig. 3 show how this works. Remove the extraneous bits by ANDing them with the correct mask. After each side is moved over the results are added and bit 7 set by adding 128. BC is popped off the stack and control returns to the calling program.

The Basic code in Program Listing 4 alters the descriptor blocks of the variables in string array to point to each row of the screen. This code POKes a value of 64 into the length byte and alters the pointer address to point to the addresses of the start of each video row. Then a loop reverses the strings one by one.

You can make this run much faster by making the USR routine do all 16 rows at once. I challenge beginners to see if they can figure out how to do it. You might get

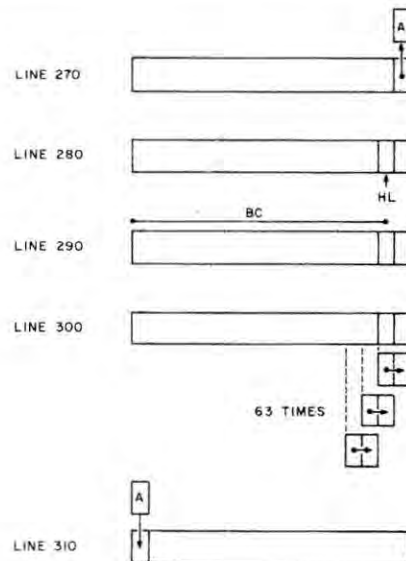


Figure 4

an idea by studying the last program (Listing 5).

This program does a horizontal screen scroll of one position upon each call. The routine needs a value passed to it. This value determines which direction the screen scrolls, left if negative or right if positive. After getting the value via CALL 0A7FH, a bit test on bit 15 of the integer value (bit 7 of the H register) determines the sign.

If a right scroll is required, the B register is loaded with 16 (the number of rows to scroll). Then IX is loaded with the pointer to the end of the row. This is originally backed up one row to allow for the row increase in line 220, which precedes actual scrolling. Lines 180 and 190 contain a Push-Pop combination (you cannot load the IX from another register pair).

The row counter BC is saved on the stack in line 200, allowing the BC register pair to increase the row address by one row in line 220. Then DE is loaded quickly by a tandem pair of register-to-register loads. Lines 250 and 260 load IX with the increased address for later use.

This routine does the scroll by saving the last byte on the row, moving the first 63 over one, and putting the saved byte in the first position. This process repeats 16 times, once for each row (see Fig. 4).

Line 310 includes the strange expression because of a bug in the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler program. This line will give a field overflow error, but will assemble correctly. To avoid the error I made the value positive by adding 256. The LSCRL is very similar to the above. ■



**Announcing PENETRATOR – the fastest
and most exciting game ever developed for the TRS80***

PENETRATOR features amazingly fast firing action; accurate bomb release; incredibly smooth graphics and arcade type sound that you have never before seen or heard on a TRS80!

Your mission is to penetrate the enemy defenses, blow up their illegal neutron bomb store and return safely to base – an almost impossible feat!

The console above shows the actual view from your TRS80. The four stages present continually new challenges, and increasing enemy defense means each stage is more difficult than the previous one!

Enemy radar stations constantly track your movements unless you destroy them. You will need all your skill and cunning!

To aid you on your mission, Control Center has provided you with a Training Simulation Chamber, where you may practice your skills in any of the stages before risking your life.

PENETRATOR is a game that will challenge you time after time, hour after hour. The unique customizing feature allows you to change the conditions of the game at will. This means that each PENETRATOR package actually contains hundreds of different games to keep you challenged and stimulated.

Don't wait any longer – PENETRATOR is available from your favorite software dealer or directly from the publishers.

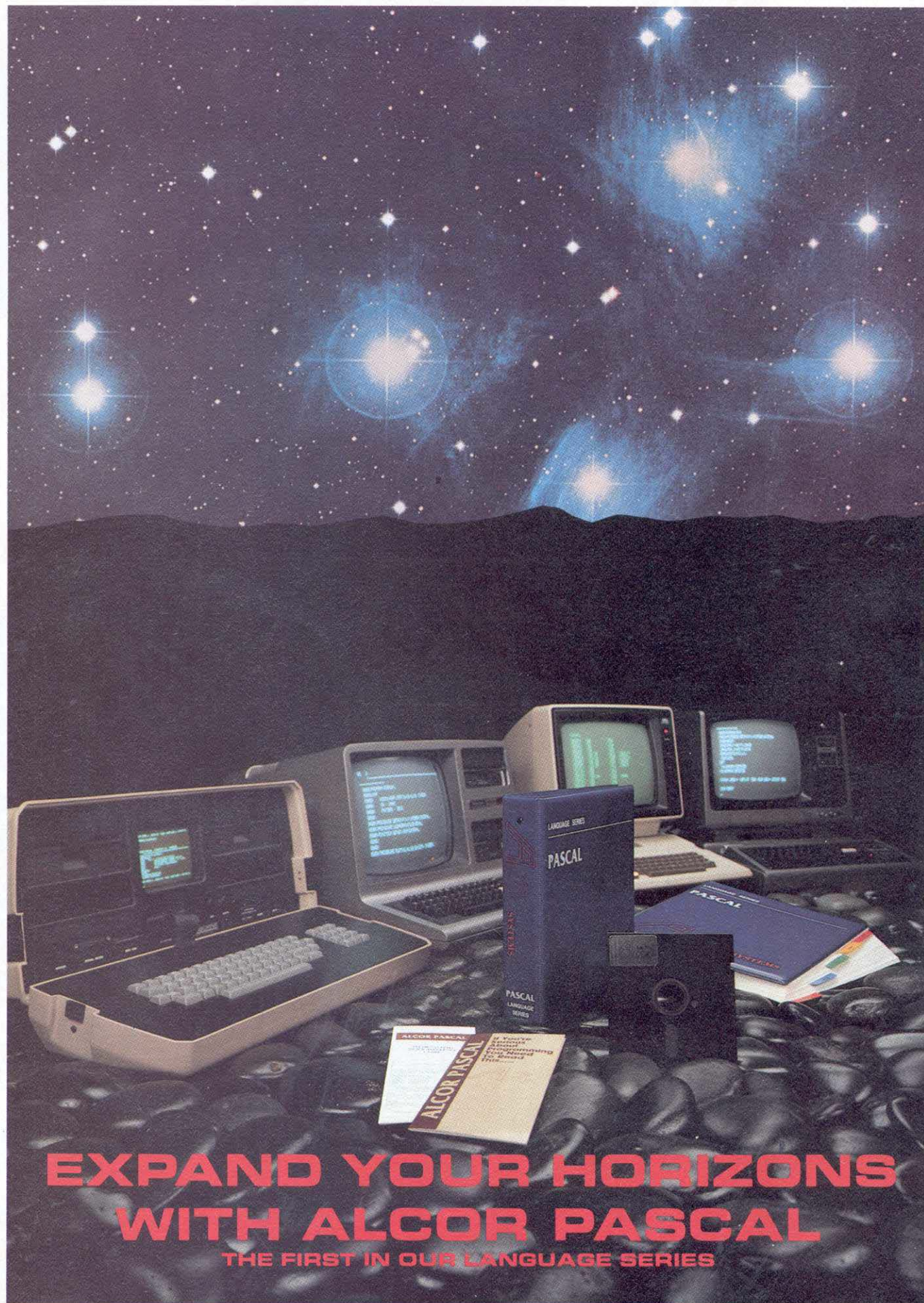
PENETRATOR includes a 16 page booklet and is compatible with the Alpha joystick.

Available as:
• 16K TRS Model I/III, two-cassette pack \$24.95
• 32K TRS Model I/III protected diskette \$24.95

Please add \$1.50 per order for shipping,
foreign orders add \$6.00.
California residents please add 6% sales tax.
Visa, Mastercharge accepted.
Dealer Enquiries Welcomed.

*TRS is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Melbourne House Software 6917 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406.



EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS WITH ALCOR PASCAL

THE FIRST IN OUR LANGUAGE SERIES

ALCOR PASCAL

**TAKE THE NEXT STEP IN MICRO COMPUTER EVOLUTION.....
PUT THE LANGUAGE OF THE FUTURE ON YOUR COMPUTER
TODAY.**

**Let ALCOR Pascal transform your computer into a truly professional development system.
No other language system offers as much power, efficiency, and versatility.**

EASY TO LEARN

Alcor Pascal is easy to learn. It comes with a 250 page documentation package which includes a 100 page tutorial that introduces Pascal to the beginning programmer.

Also included in the language are many of the string functions that are familiar to Basic programmers.

SPEED

Important to many users is the fact that Alcor Pascal programs execute between 10-20 times faster than interpreted Basic programs.

ALCOR SYSTEMS SUPPORT

Alcor Systems stands behind its products with a free one year service contract that includes upgrades to new Alcor Pascal releases for a nominal fee. Also included free is a one year subscription to the Alcor Pascal Newsletter. Programs may be developed for resale that execute like stand alone machine language programs. (Absolutely no licensing fees)

COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AND OPERATING SYSTEMS

48 K memory / One disk drive Single or Double Density (two recommended)

TRS80 Model I

Trsdos 2.3, Ldos 5.1, Newdos 2.0, Dosplus 3.3, 3.4

TRS80 Model III

Trsdos 1.3, Ldos 5.1, Newdos 2.0, Dosplus 3.3, 3.4

Osborne - 1

CP/M

Apple II

CP/M (Z-80 softcard)

Other Z-80

CP/M based systems (8 inch drives)

Pascal Features

A complete Jensen and Wirth Standard Pascal
Produces compact efficient code that executes 10-20 times faster than interpreted BASIC
Can compile large programs (4000 lines +)
Fast one pass compiler
Simple commands for compiling and running programs
Supports separate compilation of procedures and functions
Compiler switch options, including conditional compilation
Full heap support including NEW and DISPOSE procedures that perform true heap allocation
Complete implementation of sets with up to 256 members.
Variant records are fully supported
Supports single and double precision REAL
Files are compatible with TRSDOS

Extensions

OTHERWISE clause on case statements
Identifiers may contain '\$' and '-' characters
Automatic type conversion in arithmetic expressions and assignment statements
Constants may be expressed in decimal or hexadecimal
Characters within strings may be specified by ascii code.
Allows non-printable characters in strings.
Type transfer operator to override type matching
ESCAPE allows exit from anywhere in a procedure
LOCATION function returns the address of a variable
SIZE function returns the amount of memory for a variable

Full Screen Text Editor

Included with Pascal
No limit on file size (except disk capacity)

The Best of Both Worlds

Pseudocode (Pcode) for compactness
Allows large programs in small memory space (8500 line + programs can execute in 48k)
Native code for speed
Optional code generator produces Z80 instructions
Z80 code can be mixed with Pcode

250 Page Documentation Pkg.

Beginner's guide
Pascal Tutorial with 500 line Data Base program.
(source supplied on diskette)
Pascal Reference Manual
System Implementation Manual
Text Editor Manual
Handy System Reference Card
Cross reference index for documentation package

Linking Loader

Links separately compiled routines
Supports procedure and function libraries
Can create command files

trademark

TRS-80 Tandy Corporation
CP/M Digital Research, Inc.
Z80 Zilog, Inc.
APPLE II Apple Computer, Inc.
OSBORNE I Osborne Computer Corp.

ALCOR PASCAL Alcor Systems

DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED



Optional Advanced Development Pkg.

Pcode optimizer
Reduces the size of a program by 25-30%
Increases execution speed
Z80 native code generator
Produces relocatable, reentrant native code for the Z80
Native code executes 3-5 times faster than Pcode.
Native code can be mixed with Pcode to provide speed where required and still benefit from the compactness of Pcode

YES, I'm interested in Pascal for:

<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80 Model I	<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M Osborne-1
<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80 Model III	<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M Apple II (Z80 SC)
<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M Z80 8 inch disks	
<input type="checkbox"/> Send More Information	FREE
<input type="checkbox"/> Alcor Pascal System	\$199
<input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dev. Pack.	\$125
<input type="checkbox"/> Manuals only	\$ 30
Shipping & Handling \$5.00 USA \$10.00 Foreign	

Name _____

Address _____

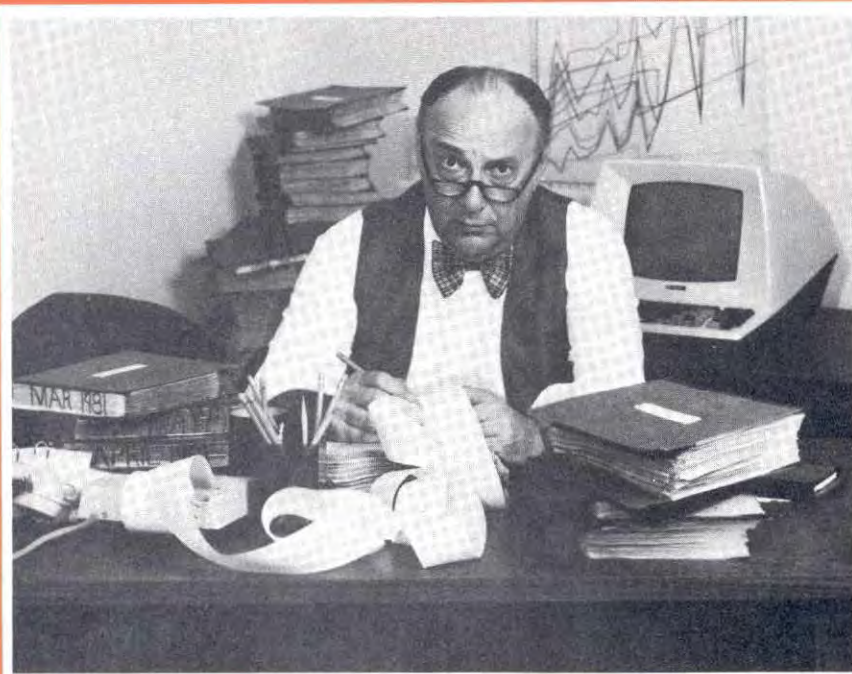
City, State, Zip _____

Master/Visa # _____

ALCOR SYSTEMS

800 W. Garland Avenue, #100 • Garland, Texas 75040
For immediate service call: (214) 226-4476

**Murry Foley thought
“lowercase descenders” were
people who avoided paying taxes.**



Until he became an Orange Micro Printer Expert.

Printers Can Be Confusing. Sometimes, even the informed personal computer owner is caught short by the mound of technical differences in printers. Dot matrix for correspondence, or daisy wheel? What does bidirectional printing have to do with the price of tomatoes?

We Educate First.

With so many different printers out there with as many different features, we feel a printer education is in order. We take what you already know

about computers and explain printers in the same terms. Our current customers seem to like that because of the friends they refer. (Nearly 50% of our business is referral.)

It's Easy To Be An Expert. Orange Micro printer specialists are there to make you feel comfortable with your newfound printer knowledge. And when you decide on the printer right for you, you'll know exactly why you picked it from all the rest. With over 35 popular models to choose from, and a complete selection of cables, options and interface accessories, we



have everything you need to get your new printer up and operating in minutes.

We Have The Right Printer For You. Bring along your toughest printer questions. Our salespeople will answer them honestly and practically. In less time than you'd imagine possible, you'll be a printer expert too! After all, printers are our only business, so we always do a better job at finding the right one for you.

Orange Micro Printer Stores

3150 E. La Palma, Suite 1
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 630-3622

13604 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 (213) 501-3486

3216 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 980-1213



Orange Micro
PRINTER STORE

© Orange Micro 1982

Dynamic Report Generator

No Programming Required

- Maintain different data files, each with its own set of internal logical relationships.
- Permits user to define customized report formats and column headings.
- Specify arithmetic relationships between columns.
- Automatic sorting and file compression.
- Keyed index for rapid retrieval of data.
- Redefine index by exchanging it with other report columns.
- Flexible add, delete, and list modes.
- Edit mode allows headings and arithmetic relationships to be altered without re-entering data.
- List mode allows for selected ranges and optional sub-totals.

Price: \$14.95

LABELS UTILITY

- Create and maintain disk label files.
- Full editing and sorting capabilities.
- Flexible label formats.
- Print up to 5 across.
- Works with all Radio Shack printers.
- Labels optionally routed to video.

Price: \$14.95

XREF UTILITY

- Generate detailed cross reference by Statement number, Variable name, or Keyword.
- Aids in documentation and debugging.
- Corrects numerous bugs in TANDY's version.

Price: \$14.95

All programs include documentation and shipping
Complete package (DRG, LABELS, XREF)

all 3 for \$29.95

For use on 48K, TRS-80 Model-I, 1-Disk and Printer.

DYNAMIC

58-04 208th Street,



SOFTWARE

Bayside, New York 11364

Portions copyrighted by Microsoft, 1980.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓539

DISK DRIVES

**BASF Fully Reconditioned
to New Unit Performance
120 Day Written Warranty**

Drive (bare)	\$129.95
2-Drive Pwr. Sup. w/case .	69.95
1-Drive Pwr. Sup. w/case .	39.95
2 Drive Cable	22.50
4-Drive Cable	33.00
Drive Tech. Manual	10.00

**We also sell power supplies
in kit form for more
savings to you.**

- The kit comes to you partially assembled.
- Easy pictorial step by step instructions.
- Takes less than 1 hour to assemble.
- Case included, finished in black wrinkle.

Prices for kits:

2-Drive Pwr. Sup.	49.95
1-Drive Pwr. Sup.	29.95

Visa, M.C. and C.O.D.

Call our 24 hour order number
(206) 679-4797

or send M.O., Certified Check to:

**Computer Peripheral Resources
(C.P.R.)**

P. O. Box 834, Oak Harbor, WA 98277

add 3% for U.P. S. ground

Wash. residents add 5.9% sales tax ✓420

✓See List of Advertisers on page 386

80 REVIEWS

edited by Janet Fiderio

"Anyone from a businessman to the hobbyist can benefit from the vast amount of information that a modem allows them to access."

Modem 80
ICROM Enterprises Ltd.
1240 Bay St., Suite 205
Toronto, Ont.
Canada M5R 2A7
Models I & III
\$289

by Mel Patrick

With the increasing number of computer communication networks such as CompuServe, The Source, MicroNet and the standard CBBS (computer bulletin board service), a modem is rapidly becoming very popular with computerists. Anyone from a businessman to the hobbyist can benefit from the vast amount of information that a modem allows them to access.

I decided to join these ranks in mid-October and began looking for a modem that would offer the highest versatility while maintaining an economical cost.

The market offers some astounding products. Companies offer modems with direct-connection (versus the older style acoustic connection), auto-answer, auto-dial, and units that do not require the infamous RS-232 to control their various functions. Since I was using a Microtek expansion unit at the time (which does not have any facilities for an RS-232 unit), I was narrowing the field of choices available. Only two choices were worth considering. One was the MicroConnection (reviewed August 1981), and the other more recent entry called the Modem 80. After looking at the software support that each had to offer, I chose the Modem 80.

The Modem 80 is a complete unit. There are no extra items to buy (even a phone extension patch cord came with the unit). The unit includes all cables, instruction manuals and most important, a tape containing six programs for software support.

Modem 80 is a direct-connection modem that connects to either the TRS-80 Expansion Interface or to the back of the Model I keyboard's extension bus. The Modem 80 is also compatible with the TRS-80 Model III (Model I is a 40-pin bus, Model III is a 50-pin bus).

The unit measures 8 by 3 1/2 by 1 1/2 inches. On one end are two modular phone

jacks for connecting to the phone line and the telephone, although the latter is not required for operation. The opposite end houses a ribbon cable and an edge card connector (this is extremely handy if you want to connect other devices to the TRS-80 bus). A special Y power cable extends from this end as well. One end of this cable connects to the TRS-80 power socket on the computer, the other connects to the jack on the other end of the power pack. Two LEDs are on the top of the unit to indicate on-line and carrier-detect conditions.

Inside the Modem 80 is what first appears to be a 50-pin bus for the connection to a Model III computer. ICROM builds the Modem 80 for the TRS-80, Pet and Apple. The edge card bus inside the Modem 80 is for the Apple card slots.

Two pages of instructions are included for initial setup and a self test to ensure proper connection. Two manuals also accompany the Modem 80. One describes operation from Basic, and the other describes all the command functions in the terminal mode.

Software

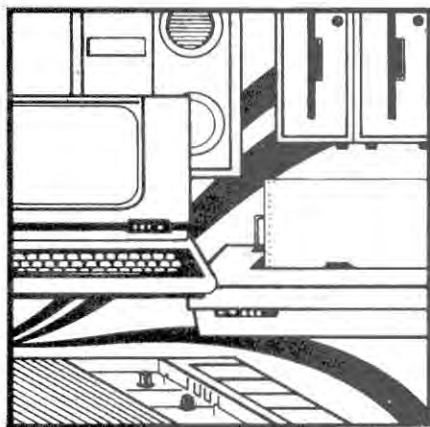
The Modem 80's strongest point is its software. Four of the programs supplied on tape are for Basic operation between two Modem 80-equipped systems. Two of these programs are in machine language for the actual modem input and output. The other two programs are host programs which work in conjunction with the machine-language programs to support either tape or disk.

The last two programs on the tape are machine-language terminal programs. These smart terminal programs allow users to access computer information networks.

Modem Basic

After loading either of the machine-language programs for Basic operation (16K version or 48K version), eight new Basic commands are available. You can incorporate these into your own programs or use them directly from the command mode (without a program). Table 1 lists the new Basic commands.

The other two Basic programs (disk or



tape) use these new commands to configure two computers as host and terminal. In this mode Basic programs, machine-language programs, and data may be transferred from one system to the other. Also during program or data transmissions Modem Basic has automatic line-error detection and re-transmission, thus providing very reliable communications.

Modem Terminal Software

Two machine-language programs (tape or disk) are provided to allow access to computer networks. These programs are not the standard dumb terminal, but rather smart terminal support. These programs are excellent and I have not encountered any problems with either of them to date. There are 32 command functions in the terminal mode. The manual explains them clearly and concisely.

Eight programmable function keys allow the user to define eight lines of text with a maximum of 32 characters per line. Any one of these lines may be selected and transmitted to the host system. A ninth programmable key sends any ASCII file that was loaded in to the host system.

An upper/lowercase switch is used when the host system understands only uppercase letters.

You can set the baud rate at any value from 25 to 300.

There is no limit on the number of digits you can dial.

The redial-phone-number feature

redials the last number entered. There is also a disconnect-from-line feature.

All of the material received is held in a buffer. The terminal program signals when the buffer is full, and you may either clear it or ignore it. Once full no more is accepted into it (but is still displayed on the video).

The display menu shows all commands supported.

You can set parity from the keyboard at even, odd or no-parity. You can also toggle between full and half duplex.

The write/load buffer command stores any information contained in the computer's buffer on tape or disk. All information that your computer receives from the host system is stored in the buffer until it is full.

The transmit buffer command loads the buffer from tape or disk and then sends its contents to the host system.

The save/load function keys enable you to store the eight pre-programmed keys on tape or disk.

The scroll-buffer command allows you to display all information previously stored in the buffer. You can display the buffer in either direction continuously or one line at a time.

The line-printer buffer command sends the buffer's entire contents to the line printer.

The place-markers-in-the-buffer command allows you to insert start and stop markers to tape or disk, or send it to the line printer.

All of the above commands are invoked by using a letter key with either a shift key or the clear key. Some host systems require that the terminal be able to transmit control characters. A control character is invoked by pressing the clear key with the required letter.

Hardware

Since Modem 80 does not require an RS-232 unit, it uses a port to control its functions and for input and output. Inside the Modem 80 are all the integrated circuits that make it work. Unlike some other companies that solder the ICs directly to the board and then sandpaper the part numbers of the devices, ICROM utilizes sockets for all but two of the ICs and leaves the part numbers on. Circuit layout is uncrowded and provides for easy servicing.

The Modem 80 is designed around the Motorola modem IC (MC14412). While this chip is capable of either answer or originate modes, the Modem 80 can only send in the originate mode, but can receive in either mode. Any mode switching is done by setting a bit in a control word and then sending it to the Modem 80's port (port

120). The remainder of the ICs on the board are for decoding input/output port control words and the active filters to respond to only the other modem's signal transmitted over the phone line. A filtered power supply is also on board for power requirements.

Using the Modem 80

Until I acquired the Modem 80, I knew little about such things as word length, parity, and stop bits. After reading the terminal manual I knew a little more, but after my first connection to a local bulletin board it was still not enough. Through inquiries made from friends and reading everything concerning modems, I concluded that most systems need either a seven or eight-bit word length, no parity, and one or two stop bits. I switched to eight-bit word length, no parity, one stop bit and dialed the bulletin board again. This time the information was displayed correctly on my screen.

Over the next two weeks I signed onto various bulletin boards in Canada and the U.S. All worked well with only a few exceptions. Occasionally the phone line would go dead or the modem could not read the first few characters on a line. The reason for this seems to be the speed that the host system starts sending the next line after sending a carriage return.

I found two methods to cure this. One was to specify about 4-5 nulls when

asked by the host. This causes the host to delay 1-2 seconds after a carriage return before resuming transmission. The second was to increase the baud rate I was using to about 310. Although the manual states that the baud rate is variable from 25 to 300, I found that it accepts values as high as 318. By using either of these two methods, I was able to access any bulletin board with excellent reliability. Out of 17 systems that I have accessed, only 3 required these fixes. I assume the source of these problems originates with the host system rather than with the Modem 80 terminal software.

Modem 80 has proved to me that reliable communications between systems is possible for a low initial cost. I have downloaded (received Basic programs), uploaded (sent Basic programs) and chatted with various sysops (system operators) with complete success.

One other interesting point is that ICROM is producing modems for the TRS-80, Apple, and Pet. This is not unusual in itself but they plan to make all the modem host programs compatible with one another. This means you can dial up a friend with an Apple or Pet and send him your program in memory, or vice-versa. Because of the different Basics involved, you would have to edit the programs, but it would be easier than typing in the whole program. ■

MOPEN	: dial a number or wait for a call and then sign on to the other system.
MCLOSE	: disconnect from the phone line.
MLOAD	: load a Basic program from the other computer.
MPRINT	: send a message to the other computer.
MPUT	: send data to the other computer.
MINPUT	: request a response from the other computer.
MDATA	: request computer type identification.
MOUT	: generate an audio tone through the cassette port.

Table 1

PI80C Parallel Printer Interface
The Micro Works
 P.O. Box 1110
 Del Mar, CA 92014
Color Computer
\$69.95

by Howard Berenbon

The Micro Works must be working overtime to develop software and hardware for the TRS-80 Color Computer. A new product which I recommend is their PI80C Parallel Printer Interface. It is designed so that you can use a parallel printer, such as the Centronics 730, through

the serial port of your TRS-80C. You do not have to buy a serial printer if you happen to have a parallel printer nearby, say from a Model I.

The Hardware and Connection

The printer interface is supplied in a ROM pack, though the instructions warn you that it is *not* a ROM Pak and should not be plugged into the ROM slot of your Color Computer. A DIN plug connects to your computer's serial I/O jack. An edge connector connects to your parallel printer cable. A transformer plugs into a 120 volt ac outlet (the interface has its own power supply). I used a Centronics 730

parallel printer to test the interface, but any Centronics-compatible printer should work as long as it can do a line feed automatically. To output to the printer, follow the directions in the Color Computer manual. It requires no software to operate. It uses the commands that Color Basic provides: LLIST and PRINT #2.

Radio Interference

The interface causes slight radio frequency interference and snow on the tv screen. This can be minimized if not eliminated, by moving the interface away from the tv. This move is limited by the cable that connects to the computer's serial I/O jack; the cable is only about 10 inches long. This could be lengthened, say to three or four feet, so that the interface may be moved further away from the tv. I used a black and white portable tv with the Color Computer. I do not know what in-

terference, if any, results when using a color tv.

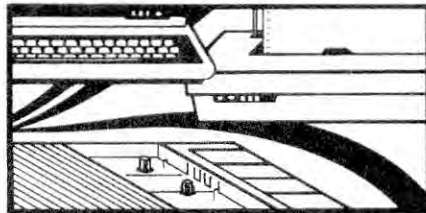
Data Processing

The interface must convert your serial data to parallel before printing; this slows down the printing process somewhat. You will notice this delay when listing a program. The short program line may have no noticeable lag, but the longer line will take about 1/4 of a second to process before the printer prints it. Serial printers I have seen operating with the Color Computer do not seem to have any noticeable printing lag.

Since the printer interface requires no software, there is no problem using the printer's available functions, which require control characters from the computer for activation. If you want to elongate your character set, or do whatever your printer is capable of doing (proportional

spacing, double striking, underlining, and so on), follow the instructions that come with your printer. The interface will accept these control characters, as it accepts any data your computer sends, allowing your computer to control your printer.

The PI80C printer interface is a useful piece of hardware for the TRS-80 Color Computer. It can save you the expense of a serial printer if you already own, or have access to, a parallel printer. ■



Escon Selectric Interface
Escon Products Inc.
12919 Alcosta Blvd.
San Ramon, CA 94583
Models I, II, & III
\$599

by Mike Rigsby

The Escon Selectric typewriter interface kit enables any Selectric typewriter to operate as a printer. The kit includes an electronic interface (blue box) and electro-mechanical components. The kit works with any Selectric and operates at a maximum speed of 12.5 characters per second. The electronic interface accepts data in RS-232 or TTL parallel form. You may use 110, 150, 300, 600, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800 or 9,600 baud rates. The interface has a 96-character buffer and it will accommodate various forms of handshaking. Instructions are included for interfacing to the TRS-80 Model I (with or without Expansion Interface), the TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Sorcerer, an SSM AIO Card, and the Northstar (parallel).

Although this kit works with any Selectric, the early versions of Model I with serial numbers beginning with four have a small problem. A spring which debounces the space bar gets in the way of solenoid mounting. You can remove the spring and the unit will not suffer as a printer, though it will be very poor as a typewriter. As an alternative, IBM will modify the typewriter to operate like the later models and it will then perform well as a printer or typewriter.

The instruction manuals are very thorough and Escon's staff is helpful with questions, but solenoid installation is not for the timid. It took me about one week (every spare moment after work and all weekend) to make the modifications. The cover did not come off my machine in any of the indicated ways in the instructions; I removed a screw from the bottom and slid the lower part of the case towards the rear of the machine to get it off. I never could get the top cover off, though it turns out that I did not need to.

Although you should read the instructions carefully before attempting the installation, you must perform one operation early in the sequence and at the time the instructions state. After all the solenoids, levers and wires are in place (five days into the project) the instructions tell you to use an ohmmeter to assure that none of the solenoid wires are shorted to the chassis. If a short is found at this point, you must undo much of the previous mechanical work, correct the problem (a 30-second fix) and then reassemble the unit. To avoid this frustration, I strongly recommend checking for shorts be-

tween the solenoid wires and their metal frames before, during and after each installation. There is an electrical checklist which involves reading specific values with an ohmmeter. Diodes are involved, thus the polarity of the meter leads can determine whether you obtain the desired readings.

Operating this unit from a TRS-80 Model I without an Expansion Interface requires a printer interface cable (Radio Shack number 26-1411) which you must then wire to the blue box of the interface unit.

The machine worked almost perfectly the first time I printed a message. There was a slight problem with the shift mechanism which I adjusted in less than 10 minutes. The instructions are quite clear on how to adjust the linkages; they caution to expect imperfect copy until you have made adjustments. With no further adjustments I have typed over 200 pages and the machine has worked flawlessly.

Documentation on the system is good and would allow the user to repair or modify the unit with relative ease. I am using Scripsit (cassette) and the type-

"... I strongly recommend checking for shorts between the solenoid wires and their metal frames before, during and after each installation."

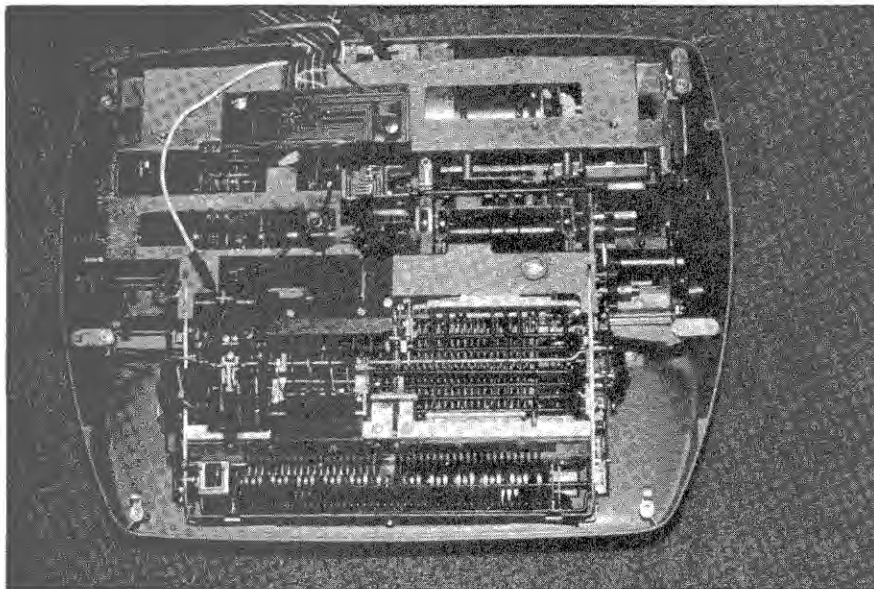


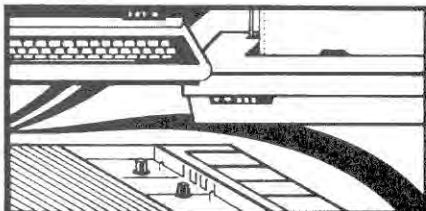
Photo 1. Inside view of typewriter, all parts in place

"Solenoid installation requires work and patience. . ."

writer appears to be totally compatible with the software.

Economically, this system would be easiest to justify for someone who already owns a Selectric typewriter—used Selectrics in fine condition cost \$300 or more. Solenoid installation requires work and patience (and the nerve to pull guts from that costly Selectric). Escon will install the solenoids (for a fee) if the job seems too formidable.

For letter-quality printing on a reliable, sturdy (slow) machine, the Escon interface and a Selectric typewriter combine to form an attractive printer alternative. ■



Color Computer Disk System
Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX
26-3022
\$599

by Howard Berenbon

The TRS-80 Color Computer Disk System is for everyone, or for at least anyone that can afford disks. The system is easy to operate and requires a 16K Color Computer with Extended Basic. The 92-page manual is written in a style similar to Radio Shack's Color Basic manual, including sections for the programmer and newcomer to programming. Its simple and direct language takes you slowly, and clearly, step by step through the disk operating system (DOS), and features examples of the commands and Disk Basic.

The system costs \$599, but is available for somewhat less if you decide to purchase it through the mail from the dis-

count Radio Shack dealers that advertise here in *80 Micro*.

The System

The system consists of the disk interface in a plug-in program pack cartridge, a cable, and a 5 1/4-inch disk drive. The cable connects to the disk interface and the disk drive with one free connector allowing you to connect a second drive. A second drive is not required. The interface controls up to four drives, but an additional cable is required when adding two more drives. The 35-track double-density, 18-sectors-per-track disks hold about 161K bytes of data.

If you want to add another drive to your system, I'm sure that a 40-track drive will work (usually available for about \$310 mail order) but you'll get only 35 tracks of storage because that is all the DOS supports.

The DOS is part of the system (on ROM), and it only uses 2K of your computer's

RAM. When you PCLEAR 1, it leaves you with a little over 11K of RAM. If you require more memory for longer programs, it may be necessary to upgrade your 16K computer to 32K.

Commonly Used Commands

The DSKINI0 command automatically formats any disk in drive 0, while DSKINI1, formats any disk in drive 1, and so on. You can access your program directory by entering the DIR0 command, or just DIR if you intend to look at the directory of the disk in drive 0. DIR1 displays the directory of the disk in drive 1, and so on. All your existing files are displayed.

With the Merge command you can merge one program from disk with another currently in memory. The Kill command deletes any file from disk while the Load command allows loading any Basic program file into memory. LOADM allows loading machine-language files. There is also a machine-language save command, SAVEM. And speaking of machine language, there is a section in the manual on machine-language with examples.

One annoying point about this system is that the supplied disk drive does not have an On/Off indicator light making it difficult to know if the drive is on or off. There is a white dot on the switch to be used as an On/Off indicator, but this is inadequate.

The Color Computer Disk System works well, is easy to operate, and has excellent documentation. ■

"The TRS-80 Color Computer Disk System is for everyone. . ."

TRS-CP/M*

TRS-80 owners . . . the Mapper I and III Works Packages are available in 64K versions for \$599.

OMIKRON proudly presents

The Works

The ultimate CP/M package for your TRS-80* Model I or III

The WORKS includes:

Mapper I & CP/M 2.2, CBASIC II, MBASIC-80 and WordStar

\$399

Mapper I and **Mapper III** cards are designed for simple plug in installation.

CP/M 2.2 is the latest version of CP/M from Digital Research. Our package also includes the MAPPER I CP/M adapter and a sophisticated set of utilities and drivers designed to optimize the CP/M system for the TRS-80.

☐ List price: \$239

WordStar is widely recognized as the most advanced product on the market. It is featured by many computer manufacturers, including Xerox, for wordprocessing applications.

☐ List price: \$495

MBASIC-80 is the CP/M version of Microsoft BASIC. The conversion of TRS-DOS BASIC programs to MBASIC is easy because the syntax is almost identical.

☐ List price: \$349

CBASIC II is the most widely used BASIC for CP/M applications programs. This version of BASIC contains all of the features necessary to develop complex business programs.

☐ List price: \$149

"See Review 80 Microcomputing, April 1982, page 370"

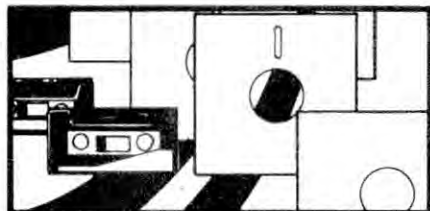
OMIKRON

Products that set Precedents

1127 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

*TRS-80™ Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation

CBASIC II™ and CP/M™ Digital Research



Litigation Support System
Tandy/Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX
Model II
\$299

by Edward D. Young III

Every junior lawyer has heard it a thousand times "Haven't we had a case like this before? I seem to recall that George handled a case like this several years ago; see if you can find the file." The request sends the junior attorney scurrying to a mammoth file cabinet and a conglomeration of index card boxes. If he is lucky, he will eventually find that Harry, not George, handled the case which oc-

curred only four months ago, not years.

With Radio Shack's Model II Litigation Support System, savvy lawyers no longer need to waste time searching old files. After an hour of learning the system, anyone (even a lawyer) can create, store and retrieve files.

The Litigation Support System is composed of two files: a Clients file and a Forms file. The Client file can hold up to 375 files. You can use the client record to store information such as the client's personal background, case history and prior correspondence. The Forms file is used to conduct legal research. The user enters the area of law, case number, keyword, or any other criteria desired, and the computer searches up to 570 records for that criteria and displays all matching records until the user decides which one he wants to use.

In addition to storing and retrieving information, the Client and Forms files can generate reports. The Client file program can generate two reports; a Client Representative report and a Client Personal Data report. The Client Representative re-

port prints the current date, client's name, client number, type of case, attorney of record and other relevant information for each client selected. The Client Personal Data report prints the name, record or case number, address and phone number of each client selected. The Forms file report generates a list of cases, subjects, forms or keywords based on any criteria you select.

The availability of these storage and reporting features means lawyers can conduct research on recurring legal issues and familiarize themselves with the case history of their clients in a fraction of the time it took using traditional filing systems. Therefore lawyers can manage their cases more carefully and respond faster to client or court inquiries concerning the status of the case. By entering times and dates in the user-defined input fields, a lawyer can even use this program to keep track of scheduled appointments.

Excellent Documentation

Perhaps the most impressive feature of this program is its documentation. The

PRICES LOWERED AGAIN! (THOSE WITH \$ SIGN)

Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS, LONG-LIFE, HEAVY INKING

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop feature LONG-LIFE and HEAVY INKING. Our instructions: DROP IN, NO WINDING! \$/* Cartridges NOT included	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We RELOAD them for you. \$/*	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability.)* \$/*	SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD WHY DO WE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.
ANADIX 9000 Series	1/2x30	21/3 78/12	10/1 \$9/2 or more	* *	
BASE 2	1/2x20	18/3 66/12	9/1 \$8/2 or more	\$30/2 \$87/6 \$168/12	
CENTRONICS 7-MEG 702/703/704/753	5/16 x 70		11/1 10/2 or more	\$25/2 \$72/6 \$140/12	
HP-MALIBU 2608-2631	3/4x60		20/1 \$18/2 or more	* *	
RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II Carbon Film (26-1419)	1/4 x 145	\$25/6 \$48/12 \$270/72	15/3 or more	\$18/3 \$70/12 \$408/72	
COLORS Red, Green Blue, Brown	1/4 x 130	\$30/6 \$58/12 \$324/72	18/3 or more	\$21/3 \$82/12 \$480/72	
Long-Life Fabric (1449)	1/4x25	\$24/3 \$47/6 \$90/12	9/1 \$8/2 or more	\$20/2 \$58/6 \$112/12	
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip-Pack (1413) 730/737/739/779	9/16 x 16	13/3 48/12			
LP III-V (26-1414)	1/2x16	\$18/3 \$66/12	9/1 \$8/2 or more	25/2 75/6 150/12	12/3 44/12 252/72
LP VI-VIII (26-1418)	5/16 x 14	\$17/3 \$62/12	9/1 \$8/2 or more	22/2 66/6 132/12	11/3 40/12 228/72
LP VII (26-1424)	RIKER LOOP			16/2 48/6 96/12	
EPSON MX 70-80 IBM	1/2x20	\$18/3 \$66/12	9/1 \$8/2 or more	\$21/2 \$60/6 \$108/12	12/3 44/12 252/72
MX 100	1/2x30	\$21/3 \$78/12	11/1 10/2 or more	* 36/2 *	18/3 66/12 360/72

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, or COD (\$2.00 UPS) TO:

BCCOMPCO 152
800 SOUTH 17 BOX 246
SUMMERSVILLE MO 65571
417 932-4196

WE PAY SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY. NON UPS, MEXICO, CANADA, ALASKA, HAWAII, ADD \$1.00. FOREIGN ADD 10% US FUNDS ONLY. NET 30 ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE. CALL.

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. Have you ever received a new fabric ribbon you had to unwind and dump out on the table before you could use it? We have. Or, carbon film inserts that had no end-of-ribbon sensor? Or, 7-meg cartridges with only HALF enough ribbon at full retail? Our only business is RIBBON manufacturing and distribution. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We fully guarantee all our products because we make them ourselves. You must be completely satisfied, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and shipped within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and newsletter "INK SPOTS". Dealers welcome. *Bl Case* President

Volume 1 MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS

Biorhythms, Trap
Rip Cord, Yacht Sea \$25.00 each
Concentration & 4 More

Volume 2

Ugly, Bingo
Towers, Blackjack
Farkle, Pony & 3 More

KUDOS: (Unsolicited comments from some of our users.)

"Thanks again for your excellent product and service."
"EZ-LOAD is terrific! I'll never wind a 'silver dollar' again."
"You people do good work. Thank you." "The previous order was very good."
"We received your ribbons the next day. We couldn't believe it!" (We couldn't either.)
"The inking on our last order (LP V INSERTS) was much better than 'store-bought' ** cartridges."
"I have appreciated the quality, service/turn around on orders, and clear instructions of your products."
"We just went through three of your (DW II) reloads, and there's no question they are better than the originals!"

USERS:

Doctors, lawyers, accountants, hospitals, schools, universities, U.S. Armed Forces, small and large corporations, state and federal agencies, Radio Shack Dealers, and a lot of just plain 'folks'. Need a recommendation in your area? Call us. We have users all over the world, in Japan, Australia, the Philippines, Italy, Canada, Mexico, Sweden, England, Columbia, Kenya and many other countries.

The manual also provides meticulous instructions for printing client reports, using various formats: alphabetical order, chronological order, by attorney's name, or by just about any other criteria you desire. You can also adjust the page length and paper width to accommodate your printer.

Added Features

The Litigation Support System is designed both for expansion and for use with other Radio Shack programs. A sec-

"...the most impressive feature... is its documentation."

tion of the user's manual is devoted to explaining how to run the program on a system with more than one disk drive. That section also explains how to convert client and back-up files created on a one-drive system into files to be used in a multi-disk environment.

The manual explains how to merge Scripsit with the Litigation Support System to create commonly used documents such as form letters, leases and powers of attorney. This feature alone can save a law office much time and effort.

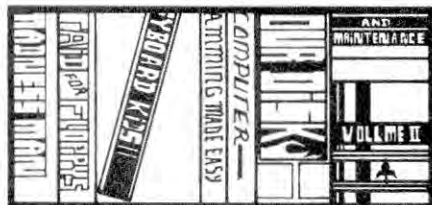
Additionally, the Litigation Support System has the capacity to print mailing labels. This feature is particularly valu-

able for filing documents with courts. Rather than type the address of the court each time a pleading is sent there (which the average lawyer does at least 2,000 times a year), a lawyer can simply enter the name of the court and the mailing label is printed instantly.

The Litigation Support System can be used with Radio Shack's Time Accounting System. If you have this system, you can give clients the same client numbers assigned to them by the time accounting system. This way, users of both systems can maintain the continuity, accuracy and accessibility of the client record system.

This program allows lawyers to do legal research, manage their cases and send out repetitive documents with a minimum of effort. The program works so well that you wish that you had more storage capacity so you could store complete opinions, excerpts from legal treatises, or even legal briefs. ■

(Editor's note—The reviewer is a graduate of the Harvard Law School and a practicing attorney in Washington, D.C.)



"What, another book on building a robot?"

Robot Intelligence—With Experiments
David L. Heiserman
Tab Books
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
Softcover, 322pp.
\$9.95

by Don Stauffer

What, another book on building a robot? I have several of these books and although the robots sound interesting, I find it hard to justify spending the money for the necessary hardware. But after reading its back cover and taking a quick thumb through, I realized *Robot Intelligence* is different. It is not a book about building robots; it is a book about simulating robot behavior on a TRS-80.

The book's theme is the computer simulation of machine intelligence developed by a technique the author calls Evolutionary Adaptive Machine Intelligence (EAMI). Heiserman warns the reader early that these simulations are not very spectacular, but they do illustrate behavior that will prove thought provoking if you have an in-

terest in machine intelligence. The reader/programmer must study the explanations of how the programs work to gain anything from the simulations, the author warns. Typing the programs in and watching them run will not be enough.

Heiserman classifies the intelligence of the creatures created by the simulations into three categories of increasingly complex behavior: Alpha, Beta and Gamma. Each of these categories is subdivided into two levels: level I and level II. Even the most intelligent creature in this book is no robot genius. The fascination stems from the complex behavior that results from relatively simple programming.

The programs are straightforward and well documented; the author includes hints on debugging them. He makes extensive use of subprograms, easing the task of entering the increasingly larger programs. Most of the subroutines from early chapters are used in the higher level creatures of later chapters. So, for each step up in intelligence only the short main program must be revised and the new subroutines added.

Although the book is a source of much fun and interest, there are a few faults. As is common in Tab publications, the book lacks sufficient editing, as evidenced by the large number of typographical errors. There are typos in the program listings, though the printout "composite" listings at the end of the chapters are generally error free.

The lengthy discussion of the philosophy of machine intelligence in the early part of the book may bother some who are anxious to get to the experiments. I enjoyed the discussion, though it may appear to others that the author belabors the point.

I also take slight issue with Heiser-man's comment that, "There is absolutely no programming devoted to telling the creature exactly what it is supposed to do under any particular set of circumstances." I have not tried to prove the point, but I think some of the creature's responses are somewhat less "autonomously self-programming" than Heiser-man claims.

These small criticisms do not detract from the fascination if this book and the creature it creates. If you own a computer other than a TRS-80, the Basic is fairly standard, except for the graphics, and can be easily converted by any competent programmer. *Robot Intelligence* will provide many hours of fascination and provoke thoughts about the nature of machine intelligence. ■

FOR LESS THAN \$20 YOU CAN TEST THE BEST

BUILD BIG ON-LINE SYSTEMS . . . BUG FREE . . . FAST.

See for yourself how easily and quickly you can set up a RELATIONAL data base. Exercise the query language. Use the full screen editor.

Feel the muscle of the programming language . . . drive up to twelve files fast . . . with the ease of BASIC, the power of PASCAL and the structure of "C".

Try DATA ACE ✓ for \$19.95 with our special sample diskette on a TRS-80 Model I/II/III.

You'll find DATA ACE ✓ amazingly easy to use.

The Application Creation Environment

DATA ACE ✓
is smart and completely integrated; operating system, relational DBM, query language, structured programming language, full screen editor, catalog, application packages and commitment to future development.

**DATA
ACE** ✓

✓ 325

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE
DESIGN INC**

☒ Yes, I want to try it too!

I will be trying DATA ACE ✓ on
TRS/80 Model I ☐ II ☐ III ☐

Enclosed is my check/credit card details
(We accept Visa or M/C)

exp. / /

card no ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

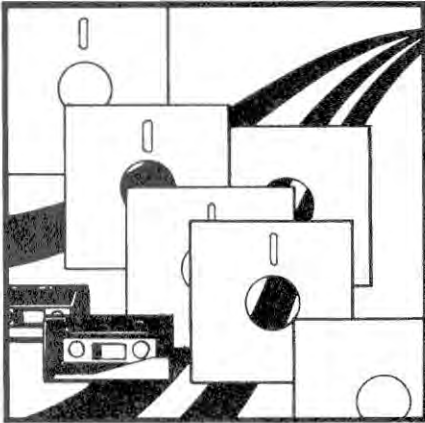
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Computer Software Design Inc.
1911 Wright Circle
Anaheim, California, 92806
Telephone (714) 634 9012



dBASE II
Ashton-Tate
 3600 Wilshire Blvd. #1500
 Los Angeles, CA
 \$700

by Craig Hilton

Many powerful Data Base Managers (DBMs) are written under CP/M to reach the widest potential market; dBASE II is one such manager.

Written in Assembly language, dBASE II is a novel approach to sophisticated data base management for the price. Figure 1 details the results of a comparison between dBASE II and Profile II Plus, another popular DBM.

Most data base managers operate exclusively in an interactive mode where the end user manipulates data one step at a time. Programming diversity is generally traded off for simplified data manipulation techniques. dBASE II approaches the "diversity or simplicity" dilemma from a new direction. Adapted from techniques developed by NASA, dBASE provides two entirely separate modes of operation. An interactive mode, similar to other DBMs, allows data manipulation in discrete steps under end-user control. However, it is the command mode that makes dBASE II unique. Like a high-level language, it allows complex sequence functions to be programmed in a Pascal-like structured language.

Many complex routines, that would require numerous Basic statements to accomplish, can be called using dBASE II with a single command: Create, creates an entire file structure; Sort, sorts a file; Total, sums portions of a file; and so on. Through the use of a wide range of qualifiers to the commands, diverse and very sophisticated programs can be written (Fig. 2).

The two modes of operation function in a relational management environment,

Benchmark Standard Orientation	dBASE II	Profile II +
Level of required user sophistication	beginner	competent
Quality of supporting documentation	adequate	poor
Ease of Use		
Overall use of entire DBM (human engineering)	excellent	very good
Creating a file	excellent	very good
Editing a file	excellent	excellent
Screen/Report customization	very good	very good
Creating the File		
Maximum number of fields per record	32	36
Maximum size of 1 record	1000 characters	852 characters
Maximum number of records with maximum record size	65,535	2,400
Maximum number of records with 10 character record size	65,535	20,000
Editing the File		
Can one file update another	yes	no
Can groups of records be altered or updated with a single command	yes	no
Number of "layered" sort levels possible	unlimited	0
Maximum sort length	unlimited	30,000 char.
Reporting the File		
Screen reports	yes	no
Subtotals on reports	yes	no
Type of reports available	unlimited (in Command mode)	3
General Features		
Support algebraic functions	yes	no
Can non-DBM data be accessed	yes	no
Can non-DBM programs be run concurrent with DBM	yes	yes
Text processor	yes	no
Can routines be programmed into subroutines	yes	no
Speed		
Time to index 1,000 records	70 sec	31 sec
Time to locate a record within a 1,000-record file	2 sec	22 sec
Time to locate a record within a 10,000-record file	2 sec	190 sec
Time to locate and modify a record within a 1,000-record file	2.5 sec	23 sec
Cost		
	\$700	\$299

Figure 1

meaning data elements are represented internally in a two-dimensioned table. Without the internal complexity of the usual DBM hierarchal management environment (where linked lists and pointers maintain data relationships), indexing speed and efficiency are not affected by file length. Impressively quick operations are a result of the relational system. An indexed record can be located in a 100 or 65,000-record file in the same time—two seconds. Each file can handle up to 65,535 records of 1,000 characters each in 32 fields. The only limit to the number of files contained within the system is imposed by the available storage capacity. Two separate files can be used simultaneously, providing extremely fast manipulation of data from one file to another. Non-dBASE programs and files can be used di-

rectly under the command mode control, allowing the incorporation of the dBASE power within the user's existing routines and data files.

Included in the newly released updated version is a respectable text editor (sorely lacking in the previous version) and several file-handling enhancements including a fascinating "window-like" Browse command.

Problems? The system suffers from inadequate documentation of its abilities only partially satisfied by the newly updated manual. I am surprised that a system with the sophistication of dBASE is not carefully supported with comprehensive programming examples and a step-by-step tutorial. Be ready to spend hours learning the system's hidden abilities by trial and error. I was also dis-

Sample Command Mode Program

```
CLEAR
USE Test INDEX Test1
STORE 1 to X
DO WHILE X <= 10
  APPEND BLANK
  ACCEPT 'Name' to MName
  REPLACE Name WITH MName
  STORE X + 1 to X
ENDDO
```

Here an indexed file is called (Test1), the user is asked for a 'NAME', the name is inserted into the file where it is automatically indexed, and the process is repeated 10 times.

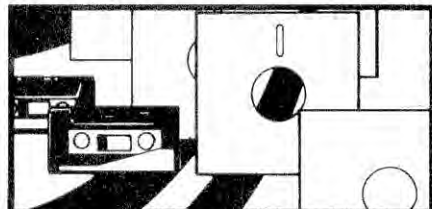
The Enhanced dBASE II Commands

Create	Change	Do	Find	Modify
Copy	Delete	Select	Locate	Call
Report	Recall	Sort	Skip	Erase
Save	Pack	Accept	Do While	Skip
Index	Display	Input	If...Else	Update
Insert	Read	Get	Bell	Accept
Browse	Edit	Sum	Save	Input
Replace	Total	Restore	Clear	Macro
				Append

Fig. 2. Enhanced dBASE II commands and sample command mode program

appointed in the interactive mode report writer. To generate truly customized report formats, plan on writing the formats yourself using the command mode. One more sore point—a file cannot be split between drives. Though not a serious flaw, it does require multiple-drive users to carefully plan file placement.

Overall, this is a very powerful, fast and sophisticated data base manager. I found the efficiency of file organization, speed of execution, and the command mode programming most impressive. In the most rigorous and complex string manipulation operations, where I have previously found most serious DBM problems, data integrity was never compromised under dBASE II. The novice can expect to create useful data base applications immediately. The competent user can expect, by trial and error, to master the command mode functions. The system is capable of fulfilling nearly any data base requirement conceivable in the micro environment. ■



GR Basic 3.0
Med Systems Software
PO Box 2674-T
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
Models I & III
\$19.95 cassette
\$24.95 disk

by Bruce Powel Douglass

Med Systems Software sells quality products and provides excellent service and support. Case in point: GRBasic by Simon Smith.

Previously, you had to get different versions of GRBasic depending on your operating system. GRBasic now integrates with any operating system and provides much enhanced graphics and sound capabilities. I received the disk version.

GRBasic comes on disk with three versions, one for each memory size. It comes on a non-systems disk, so TRSDOS users with only one drive have a problem. Med Systems offers a solution to this, however. You may send them a TRSDOS disk, and they will place GRBasic on it for you.

They will also pay you back for your postage.

The manual is a small format (5 by 7 inches), but well written and very well reproduced. The manual is 20 pages long and has a very useful table of contents. A short index should be included for memory-size tables and other information that I like to have at my fingertips. The first five pages tell disk and cassette users how to load GRBasic into their TRS-80s. The rest of the manual tells you about the graphics and sound commands.

Besides the GRBasic programs, you also get MISSILE/BAS, a demonstration program, and SEDIT/BAS, a shape-table editor, written in Basic.

When you execute GRBasic from your operating system, GRBasic automatically loads in Basic and begins Basic for you. The commands are integrated into the interpreter's parser, so you only need to type in the command, with the appropriate syntax and parameters, to execute it. If you have improper parameters or have in-

correct syntax, you are informed of this error through the normal Basic error routines.

The commands fall into four categories: line drawing—LDRAW(R) and LDRAW(S); circle drawing—CIRCLE(R) and CIRCLE(S); shape drawing—SDRAW(R), SDRAW(S), Size, and Turn; and sound generation—Audio.

The S and R are mandatory and tell if the line or shape is to be drawn using Set (S) or Reset (R). The LDRAW commands draw a line from one point to another, or from the current point to another. It does this very quickly, on the order of hundredths of seconds. To draw a line from (0,0) to (127,47), you enter the command LDRAW(S) 0,0 TO 127,47, or, if the last command drew a line to (0,0), you need only enter LDRAW(S) TO 127,47. You may use variables for these parameters also.

You may chain points together as deeply as you like in a single LDRAW command. For example, to frame the video screen, you could enter LDRAW(S) 0,0 TO

"GRBasic now integrates with any operating system and provides much enhanced graphics and sound capabilities."

127,0 TO 127,47 TO 0,47 TO 0,0. This draws the frame around the screen in considerably less than one second.

You also have a command to draw circles. You must specify the coordinates of the center of the circle and the radius of the circle. The upper limit on the radius is 23, since that is the largest circle that will fit on the screen. A visually interesting program is:

```
10 FOR R=1 TO 23
20   CIRCLE(S) 64,24,R
30   CLS
40   NEXT R
50   GOTO 10
```

This program draws a circle that gets larger and larger and then starts over. Children will enjoy it.

More interesting is the ability to draw shapes from a shape table. GRBasic does this extremely quickly, and as far as human reflexes go, instantaneously. You encode a shape as a set of numbers and POKE it into a block of memory (there is a 127-byte block reserved for this). Two diagrams in the manual explain this fairly well.

*"You may also
scale or rotate
your shape."*

You indicate a direction by a number. You have eight directions in which you may move from a given pixel. You have the same eight directions but different numbers if you wish to redraw the line rather than draw it. You terminate a shape with a 99. If you want to draw a box that is two pixels long in the X direction and three in the Y direction, POKE in the numbers 1,1,3,3,5,5,7,7,99. The 1 tells it to go right one unit, the 3 tells it to go up one unit, the 5 tells it to go left one unit, and the 7 tells it to go down one unit. The 99 indicates the end of the shape. You can easily have several shapes in your block of memory. The command SDRAW(S) X,Y, USING N indicates the specific shape. The N tells GRBasic which shape to use. The X,Y tells it where to start drawing from. You need not specify the USING parameter if you wish to use the same shape again, but to reset the pointers, you must use a SDRAW(S) X,Y USING 1.

You may also scale or rotate your

shape. The Size N command gives GRBasic a scaling factor to multiply the lengths by. The Turn N parameter, where N is a number between 0 and 255, specifies the number of 45 degree turns to make. This is a bit inconvenient, since you may specify only 45-degree rotations. A better idea would have been to divide the 360-degree circle into 256 even parts and rotate by that factor instead. One problem with all this is that the TRS-80 graphics are 3 by 2 units. Rotation causes some rather strange distortions in shape. The command is useful and it would be difficult to implement in Basic every time you wanted to do it.

You can return to the correct size by entering Size 1. You may return from an N turn by specifying 8-N turns if N is between 1 and 8. The shape drawing uses a clipping algorithm so that if a point drawing is off the screen, no error will result since the point will be drawn in extended space. There are several such algorithms in existence, and this one works well. This algorithm solves a potential problem with rotations and scalings.

The manual also gives instructions on how to POKE the shapes into strings, and how to tell the shape-table pointer where to look.

The last command GRBasic provides is Audio. This command permits the production of tones over an amplifier connected to the TRS-80's cassette port. The Audio command is interesting in that you may play a single tone for a set duration, or you may play a scale of tones from one to another using the given duration. The syntax is Audio X,Y,N. If X=Y then a single tone is played, otherwise a range of tones is played from X to Y (if X<Y) or Y to X (if Y<X). N is the duration of the tones to be played. You may specify a fourth argument, and it indicates the number of times the Audio X,Y,N command is to be played. You can get some very interesting tones from this command and it significantly enhances the overall package.

GRBasic is a useful tool for the development of games and even some plotting programs. It allows you to view things in a variety of perspectives and provides very useful line, circle and arbitrary shape-drawing commands, as well as sound producing commands.

As good as GRBasic is I would like to see the following improvements: Change the Turn command as mentioned; allow the user to input three-dimensional objects and have GRBasic display the two-dimensional isoclines of the figure (projections of the figure onto a plane); and change the Audio command so that you can play musical scales (minor and major).■

INTELLIGENT PRINTER INTERFACE

Free Your Computer from the
Mundane Task of Printing



Imagine being able to use your computer seconds after beginning an extensive printout.

Visualize your printout with page breaks, page numbering and titles, margins of your choice, indented carryover lines, on any size paper!

Appreciate the time and money you will save by not waiting for your printer.

SooperSpooler, a buffered printer interface, maintains control over your printer while you go on using your computer for more productive activities. Eliminate waiting while your printer peeks through a long document. SooperSpooler accepts information from your computer at up to 3000 characters per second and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it—without using any of your computer's memory or time!

SooperSpooler features include:

- 16K Memory (62K optional)
- Buffer Status Readout
- Space Compression
- Pagination
- Single Sheets
- Headers and Page Numbering
- Indentation on Carryover Lines
- Self Test Routine
- Features also Software Controllable
- Plugs into Model I, II, III systems
- ★ 16K Parallel I/O Unit—\$349.00!
- ★ Serial I/O Option—\$95.00
- ★ 46K Memory Option—\$159.00

SooperSpooler by Compulink—

The missing link that gives your
microcomputer mainframe printing.

COMPULINK
CORPORATION

1840 Industrial Circle
Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 651-2014

Send for brochure
Dealer inquiries welcome
Call for information: 800-525-6705

Uniterm
B.T. Enterprises
 171 Hawkins Road
 Centereach, NY 11720
 Models I & III
 \$79.95

by Sal Navarro

Uniterm is short for Universal Terminal Program. According to Webster's, universal means "pertaining to, or characteristic of all." This word totally explains Uniterm.

Regardless if you have a Model I or Model III you only need one terminal program for both. It can be used with NEW-DOS+, TRSDOS, DOSPLUS, LDOS and NEWDOS80 Versions 1 and 2. The minimum system requirements are a Model I or III with one drive and 32K of memory and some type of serial interface, either an RS-232C interface, Lynx modem, Chatbox modem or Microconnection modem. The manual comes in a looseleaf binder with 74 pages of comprehensive user instructions. It also gives tips on how it can make your communications easier.

Getting Started

When you first turn on the computer, you can initialize a Command I and set up a INIT/PAR file with the parameters you will be using for that type of communication. You have to answer a few simple questions such as Auto Log-on Message and Sign-on Message. I answered my ID number for the log-on message and my password for the sign-on message. Now when I enter Micronet I just give an up arrow-C and an up arrow-S and I have transmitted my ID number and password with just two keystrokes. All of these parameters are stored on the disk, and every time you call up Uniterm it automatically initializes all that you need.

Command Mode

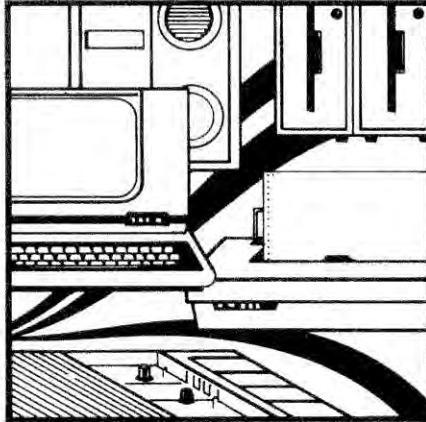
The following is a summary of the command mode.

A—auto buffer open/close: This is a powerful feature that allows Uniterm to accept a clean copy of text from the host computer. It allows the host to open and close your computer's buffer automatically, and the text will be ready to be saved to disk.

B—load/save binary file: The command B allows you to send and receive binary files automatically. Uniterm converts them to ASCII before transmission and before saving them to disk.

C—close buffer: This command allows you to manually close the buffer.

D—display/print buffer: Unlike many



other terminal programs, Uniterm allows you to look at your buffer to see what you are about to send or what you have just received. You can also send the contents of the buffer to your line printer.

E—exit to DOS: If you want to return to DOS for a moment to check something, you can by the command E. You can then return to Uniterm by the R/CMD file included with Uniterm.

H—half/full duplex: If you want to change from half duplex to full duplex while in Uniterm, you just have to do a command H and enter either an H or F.

I—define your initialization parameters: These parameters are usually set up just once the first time you boot up Uniterm. The exception is if you are using a different number of systems that require different parameters. In this case you can make up different files for the different systems or different disks set up for the particular system.

L—load ASCII file to buffer: Command L loads any ASCII file that has been saved to disk either by the command S or one of the word processors. In this mode you can also add to the contents of your buffer, in effect combining two or more files than you would by resaving to disk or transmitting them to another computer.

M—change modem parameters: To temporarily change your modem parameters, you use this command. The permanent change is done via the command I.

O—open and zero the buffer: The command O can manually open and zero the entire buffer. This way the only thing in the buffer will be what you are receiving at the time. While in this mode you can toggle the buffer open and close with a shift-@. Doing this you can capture only the data that you want, such as specific messages on the bulletin board.

P—send buffer in prompt mode: The command P transmits what you have stored in buffer.

R—send buffer with auto open/close buffer codes: This feature is designed to

"Uniterm conforms to the way you want to do things."

be used with the Auto Buffer feature for automatically opening and closing the buffer during transmission.

S—save buffer in ASCII format: The S command automatically saves your buffer to disk in ASCII format.

T—transmit buffer: This sends out the entire contents of the buffer in block format. This means that it keeps sending the contents as long as the receiving system does not halt or abort the transmission. While in this mode and in full duplex, reliability increases tremendously.

W—set screen to desired width: W allows you to set your screen width to any desired length up to 64 characters. By using a smaller value you are assured of no words being broken up.

X—type to buffer from keyboard: This very handy feature lets the operator add text to the buffer before sending to another system or saving to disk.

Z—display this command list: Activating the command Z displays all the command codes and what they are for. This is handy in the beginning while you are still learning the codes.

The Manual

A glossary of terms is included in the manual. It fully explains different words and phrases used in smart terminal programs. There are sheets on how to build a special table if you so desire. If at any time there is an update for Uniterm, there is a sheet explaining how and where to get it off a bulletin located in your section of the country. A technical information section explains overlays and locations that Uniterm uses and for what. A list of public access systems that are in use around the country is also provided. It includes what type of system, phone number, access hours, baud rates and special interest codes for the particular system.

Summary of Uniterm

I have been using Uniterm first with my Model I with a Novation Cat and RS-232C, and now with my Model III with a Lynx for about six months. Now that I am used to the command and control keys I find it a lot easier to use than the terminal programs that I had been using before. Uniterm conforms to the way you want to do things. ■

Go For The Gold



DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®... The Standard Of Excellence In Electronic Information.

Every four years, athletes set their sights on the "gold." Every day, millions of people set their sights on another standard of excellence—information from Dow Jones, the world's leading provider of business and financial news.

Now, through **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®**, the publishers of *The Wall Street Journal* offer owners of personal computers and terminals instant, electronic access to this same standard of information excellence. Reliable information you can use to plan, solve problems and make more informed personal money management decisions. News and services that will help educate your family and bring it into the "Information Age."

The Best... From The Biggest

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL gives you access to a wealth of exclusive information. Quickly. Easily. In the convenience of your home or office. It's the best in business and financial news and data...plus the best in consumer information, such as sports reports, weather forecasts, movie reviews and, coming soon, an encyclopedia service. Our customers appreciate the quality of Dow Jones information. That's why **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL** is the nation's largest information retrieval service.

Free Introductory Time

If you own a personal computer, or are about to buy one, ask your nearest computer dealer about **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL** or call our toll free hotline for our free color booklet. We'll give you one hour of free introductory non-prime time after you become a customer.

Don't be confused. There are other retrieval services. But only **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL** gives you news from *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's*, along with other news and information essential for business and investing. Step up to the standard of excellence in electronic information that's as good as gold. Subscribe to **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL** today.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-257-5114

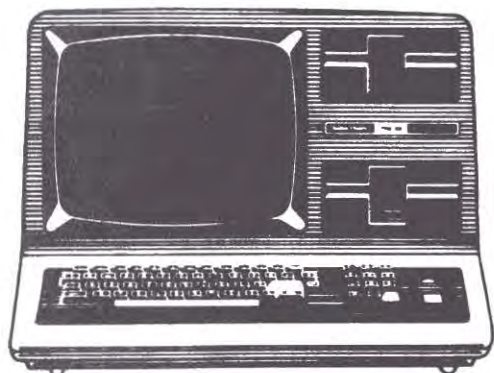
(In New Jersey call 609-452-1511)

DOW JONES
NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL is a registered trademark of
Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

SOFTWARE

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



GAMES GAMES GAMES

The computer was not meant to be ALL business! We carry a complete stock of Adventure & Arcade style games. Each game has been subjected to extensive testing by one of our less productive staff members. (* denotes rated great!)

For Model I or III

*Adventures by Scott A.....	Cass.	\$19.95
1-12 order by adventure number - also for Atari & Apple		
Super Nova.....	Cassette	Disk
	15.95	19.95
*Galaxy Invasion.....	15.95	19.95
*Cosmic Fighter.....	15.95	19.95
*Robot Attack.....	15.95	19.95
*Attack Force.....	15.95	19.95
*Defense Command.....	15.95	19.95
*Alien Defense.....	19.95	19.95
Star Trek 3.5.....	14.95	19.95
Sky Warrior.....	14.95	19.95
*Eliminator.....	14.95	20.95
*Armor Patrol.....	19.95	24.95
*Valkyrie.....	29.95	39.95
Planetoids.....	19.95	20.95
Interlude.....	18.95	21.95

For Kiddies

Human Adventure.....	—	19.95
*Old McDonald.....	19.95	—
Frog.....	14.95	—
Red Riding Hood.....	14.95	—

Color Computer

	CART	CASS.	DISK
*Beserk.....	—	24.95	—
*Cave Hunter.....	—	24.95	—
Calixto Island.....	—	19.95	—
Black Sanctum.....	—	19.95	—
*Star Blasters.....	39.95	—	—
Color Meteoroids.....	—	21.95	—
Magic Cubes.....	—	19.95	24.95
*Pac Attack.....	—	24.95	29.95
Hangman.....	—	14.95	—
Sigmon.....	—	29.00	—
Secs.....	—	29.00	—
Color Forth.....	109.95	—	—
3D Drawing.....	—	24.95	—
Minotaur Adventure.....	—	19.95	—
Color Scripsit.....	38.95	—	—
*Art Gallery.....	39.95	—	—
*Learning Lab.....	—	49.95	—

SPECIAL DELIVERY

By now you have heard of this
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE.

Now experience it!

- Maintain Your Mail List
- Print Free Format Labels
- Merge with Form Letters
- Fast Fast Fast Machine Language
- Sorts Faster Than A Speeding Bullet
- Enter Names at typist speeds
- Use with Scripsit, Lazywriter, Electric Pencil (We sell them all!)
- Extract Selected Names
- Boldface & Underline (Even on the Daisy Wheel II!)
- Get your Form Letters Past the Secretary's Desk!

XTRA Special Delivery Includes All Of The Above PLUS:

- Disk Sorts
- Multi Label Printer
- Key Definitions

The last mailing list you will ever have to buy!

NOTE TO REGISTERED OWNERS

Registered SPECIAL DELIVERY owners can upgrade to XTRA! by returning their ORIGINAL disk with \$74.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling.

FOR YOUR MODEL I OR III:

(requires minimum of 32K, single drive)

SPECIAL DELIVERY.....	\$125
XTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY.....	\$199

FOR YOUR MODEL II:

(requires TRSDOS version 2.0 & Scripsit 2.0)

SPECIAL DELIVERY.....	\$199
-----------------------	-------

OTHER FINE SOFTWARE FOR THE MODEL I & III

All New Electric Pencil

**We are through stalling.
It's really here!**

The original PENCIL set a standard for ease of use that no other editors can match. The NEW ELECTRIC PENCIL reaches even greater heights with many exciting new features that make it the most simple to learn text editor available for the TRS-80 Mod I or III! Don't leave home without it.
Electric Pencil version 2.....\$84.95

CONCEPTS

FOR HOME AND BUSINESS

EDAS

This is the assembler from Misosys which is used for all assemblies of Special Delivery. We had real headaches until this came along. A must for any assembly language programmer.

EDAS MOD I/MOD III.....\$75.00

THE DISASSEMBLER

This is simply the most advanced disassembler we have ever seen. Creates EDAS source code, inserts user-defined labels, disassemble disk or memory, generates ORGS & EQUates.

THE Disassembler - Mod I, III.....\$39.00

RETAIL INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM

Maintains Inventory, Tracks Stock Sold, Tracks Backorders, Tracks Reorder Items, Prints Purchase Orders, Prints Listings by Vendors, & MUCH MORE! This is the one we use in our store.

Retail Inventory - Mod I, III.....\$129.00

MAXI MANAGER

A real database manager has finally come to the Model I & III.

Maxi.....\$89.95

MORE

VISICALC MODEL I.....\$94.95

VISICALC MODEL III.....\$189.00

SCRIPSIT.....\$94.95

R.S. General Ledger.....\$94.95

LAZYWRITER I/III.....\$165.00

NEWDOS 80 2.0.....\$145.00

LDOS.....\$125.00

ST80 III.....\$145.00

Super Utility Plus.....\$74.95

Quick Fix.....\$29.95

NEW NEW NEW...

ELECTRA SKETCH.....29⁹⁵

PRINTERS

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson has become the standard by which other low-cost printers are measured. *Highly recommended!*

MX80.....\$465.00

MX80 F/T.....\$635.00

MX70.....\$299.00

MX100.....\$745.00

Printer Cable.....\$35.00

TRS80 Bus Board/Cable.....\$100.00

GRAPHTAX 80.....\$80.00

MX-80 Ribbons.....\$14.00

Print Heads.....\$38.00

2K Serial Card.....\$145.00

QUME DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Sprint 9 KSR 35cps.....\$1995.00

Sprint 9 RO 35cps.....\$1895.00

Sprint 9 LTD 45cps.....\$2195.00

Tractor Feed.....\$195.00

NEC SPINWRITERS

NEC 7730 RO Parallel.....\$2650.00

NEC 7720 KSR.....\$3100.00

DATA SEPARATOR

The lifesaver. If you have a MOD I with disk drives and no data separator you have problems. Order from us or someone else but get a data separator.

Data Separator.....\$29.95

DOUBLER

Another breakthrough. Add double density to your MOD I. Includes built in data separator.

Doubler.....\$165.95

GREEN SCREENS

Not much difference between green screens but everybody should have one. If you don't buy ours, buy theirs.

MOD I/MOD III.....\$17.95

MOD II/LEEDIX 100.....\$22.95

IJG BOOKS

Disk Mysteries.....\$21.50

BASIC Faster & Better.....\$28.95

BASIC Decoded.....\$28.95

DISKETTES

VERBATIM DATALIFE! Re-inforced hub, double density, single sided.

Pkg. of 10 - 5 1/4 inch.....\$25.00

ELEPHANT DISKS. Re-inforced hub, double density, single sided.

Pkg. of 10 - 5 1/4 inch.....\$24.00

MX80 PRINTER STANDS

Smoked plastic printer stand. Hope you buy one of these — gotta bunch of these suckers in stock.....\$23.95

OTHER GOODIES

Flip Sort Boxes 5 1/4".....\$28.95

Flip Sort Boxes 8".....\$39.95

Plastic File Boxes (Holds 10 Disks) 4 Color's.. \$3.50

Verbatim Head Cleaner Kit.....\$11.50

Orchestra 90.....\$145.00

Orchestra 85.....\$125.00

Add 3% Shipping & Handling
Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax on
all hardware items
Specify whether MOD I, II, or III when ordering.

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

(214) 458-0330

(214) 458-0411

visit our new retail store at
116 Preston Valley
Shopping Center
Dallas, Texas

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80 & Scribes are Reg. Trademarks of Tandy Corp. 43

Packer 1.5
Cottage Software
 614 N. Harding
 Wichita, KS
 Models I & III, 16K, 32K or 48K
 \$29.95

by Tim Knight

Most programmers aspire to write programs which are fast, efficient, and tidy looking. Unfortunately, the process of debugging and modifying often results in a program less tidy or efficient than planned. Packer 1.5 solves some of these programming woes.

Packer 1.5 is a machine-language program which enhances the Basic of a Model I or Model III with or without disks. It is especially helpful to non-disk owners since it provides some commands not found in other non-disk systems. The package, made and distributed by Cottage Software, is one of the most helpful command-adding programs on the market—next to Level III Basic by Microsoft.

After loading Packer, it is immediately up and running. Basic programming and all regular commands and functions are the same. In addition, Packer provides some extra commands using the Disk Basic command Name (which now works on any system, whether tape or disk). The commands are entered as Name xxxx: BLN,ELN", with xxxx as the command, BLN as the beginning line number, and ELN as the ending line number.

Commands

The Short command packs the resident Basic program by removing unnecessary words, spaces, and remark statements. When any of the commands are implemented, a *beginning* byte count is shown. At the completion of the command execution an *ending* byte count is flashed on the screen. This is very useful in helping a user keep track of the space being saved, and see directly the benefits of using Packer.

The second command, Unpack, does exactly what it sounds like. Unpack breaks the program into single-statement lines, places spaces between all data statements, and also between almost every keyword in Basic. This results in a very neat looking program, though somewhat less efficient, and consuming a great deal more memory. If you are wondering how this is useful, consider debugging packed program lines. Problem spots are always easier to spot in well spaced, unpacked program lines. Also, some magazines prefer this type of listing when submitting programs, and the magazine reader will appreciate them since they are eas-

ier and less bugprone to type.

The Pack command condenses the program as much as possible making it highly memory efficient. This command maintains all program logic. If two lines should not be joined, Pack will not join them.

Many Level II users have longed for a command to renumber their programs. Packer supplies this function with the Renum command. A program may be renum-

bered in any way desired.

The last command is Move. As the name implies, it moves any block of program lines to any place in the program.

I highly recommend Packer 1.5. Anyone frustrated with the limitations of Basic should consider it for his or her software library. It is easy to use, extremely well documented, and for the money, the best utility I have bought for my TRS-80. ■

Smart Terminal Program
Howe Software
 14 Lexington Rd.
 New City, NY 10956
 \$69

by Richard K. Wallace

Smart Terminal Program (STERM) is designed for a 16, 32 or 48K tape or disk-based Model I or Model III. STERM, with an RS-232 and modem, allows access to another computer over telephone lines. In addition, the terminal program can transfer files to or from the host system. STERM contains features not found in dumb terminal programs such as Radio Shack's Videotex, but is plagued by limitations not evident in many disk-based terminal programs.

Features

STERM's communications parameters can be set to conform to the requirements of the host computer. The baud rate, full or half duplex, the number of bits per word, the number of stop bits, even, odd or no parity, and a line feed after carriage return option are all software selectable.

STERM can store whatever appears on the screen in a memory buffer and dump the buffer on command to a disk file, a tape file or a printer. Disk and tape files can be read by both Scripsit and Electric Pencil. In addition, everything on the screen can be simultaneously routed to the printer, with or without saving it in memory. You can type text or programs directly into the memory buffer for later transmission to the host computer one line at a time, upon receipt of a one to five-character, user-defined prompt string, or continuously. Files to be transmitted may also be prepared with Scripsit or Electric Pencil, saved to tape or disk, and then read into the memory buffer by the terminal program. Disk users can read and store Basic programs in disk files. The host computer can automatically send and receive data from the TRS-80's memory buffer if the host is capable of sending Standard Device Control Characters.

Other special commands include a true break code and an exit to DOS without rebooting. All available commands can be displayed on the screen. The user can re-define the control keys to transmit any ASCII character. Thus, symbols such as {, }, [,], and / can be sent to the time-sharing computer, although they do not appear on the TRS-80 keyboard.

Faults

STERM allows considerable communication flexibility; however, it contains several shortcomings. For example, only alphabetic control keys can be redefined to send arbitrary ASCII values. Since many keys already correspond to necessary control functions (cursor motions and line feeds), and the TRS-80 keyboard lacks many standard characters, the program would be more useful if it allowed definition of numeric control keys. Note also that defining a key only allows the transmission of that character through the RS-232. Special characters or control codes cannot be typed into memory for later automatic transmission.

Unless you have a disk-based system, Basic programs and data cannot be read into memory for transmission to the host system. For example, one could accept stock prices from an information network, but not store those numbers on tape for subsequent processing by Basic programs. Also, if you regularly require a specific communications protocol other than the default values or special control key definitions, you must set these values every time you load the program. There is no way to save the parameters to disk or tape.

Any data stored in memory can only be scanned one line at a time. After displaying the current line, the line pointer must be moved forward one line and the current line displayed again. This process repeats to slowly scan memory. Additional minor complaints include the lack of absolute cursor positioning and no provision allowing the system clock to keep track of connect time. The Model III version only comes on a 500-baud cassette, making

TELEWRITER

the Color Computer Word Processor

the only one with all these features for your TRS-80 Color:

51 column x 24 line screen display ■ Sophisticated full-screen editor

Real lower case characters ■ Powerful text formatter

Works with any printer ■ Special MX-80 driver

Runs in 16K or 32K ■ Disk & cassette I/O

requires absolutely no hardware modifications

TELEWRITER

Telewriter is the powerful word processor designed specifically for the Color Computer. It can handle almost any serious writing job and it is extremely easy to use. It has all the advanced features you need to create, edit, store, format and print any kind of text. With Telewriter you can quickly produce perfect, finished copy for letters, reports, term papers, articles, technical documentation, stories, novels, screenplays, newsletters. It is also a flexible and efficient way to take notes or organize ideas and plans.

51 x 24 DISPLAY

The Color Computer is an incredibly powerful and versatile computer, but for text editing it has some major drawbacks. The small 32 character by 16 line screen format shows you too little of the text and, combined with its lack of lower case letters, bears little resemblance to the way text really looks on the page. Reverse video in place of lower case just adds confusion.

Telewriter eliminates these shortcomings with **no hardware modifications required**. By using software alone, Telewriter creates a new character set that has **real lower case letters**, and puts 24 lines of 51 characters on the screen. That's more on-screen characters than Apple II, Atari or TRS-80 Model III. That's more than double the Color Computer's standard display.

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

The Telewriter editor is designed for maximum ease of use. The commands are single key (or single key plus control key), fast, and easy to remember. There is no need to switch between insert modes and delete modes and cursor movement modes. You simply type. What you type is inserted into the text at the cursor, on the screen. What you see on the screen is always the current state of your text. You

can move quickly through the text with one key cursor movement in all 4 directions, or press the shift key simultaneously for fast, auto-repeat. You can jump to the top or bottom of the text, the beginning or end of a line, move forward or backward a page at a time, or scroll quickly up or down. When you type past the end of the line, the wordwrap feature moves you cleanly to the next.

... one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen ...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

You can copy, move or delete any size block of text, search repeatedly for any pattern of characters, then instantly delete it or replace it with another. Telewriter gives you a tab key, tells you how much space you have left in memory, and warns you when the buffer is full.

FORMAT FEATURES

When it comes time to print out the finished manuscript, Telewriter lets you specify: left, right, top, and bottom margins; line spacing and lines per page. These parameters can be set before printing or they can be dynamically modified during printing with simple format codes in the text.

... truly a state of the art word processor ... outstanding in every respect.

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

Telewriter will automatically number pages (if you want) and automatically center lines. It can chain print any number of text files from cassette or disk without user intervention. You can tell it to start a new page anywhere in the text, pause at the bottom of the page, and set the Baud rate to any value (so you can run your printer at top speed).

You can print all or any part of the text buffer, abort the printing at any point, and there is a "Typewriter" feature which allows you to type straight to your printer. Because Telewriter lets you output numeric control codes directly (either from the menu or during printing), it works with any printer. There's even a special driver for the Epson MX-80 that lets you simply select any of its 12 fonts and do underlining with a single underline character.

CASSETTE AND DISK I/O

Because Telewriter makes using cassette almost painless, you can still have a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk. The advanced cassette handler will search in the forward direction till it finds the first valid file, so there's no need to keep retyping a load command when you are lost in your tape. The Verify command checks your cassette saves to make sure they're good. You can save all or any part of the text buffer to disk or cassette and you can append pre-existing files from either medium to what you have in the buffer already.

AVAILABLE NOW

Telewriter turns your Color Computer into the lowest cost hi-power word processor in the world today. It runs in 16K or 32K (32K recommended) and is so simple you can be writing with it almost immediately. It comes with 63 pages of documentation and is fully supported by Cognitec. Telewriter costs \$49.95 including shipping (California residents add 6% tax). To order, specify disk or cassette and send check or money order to:

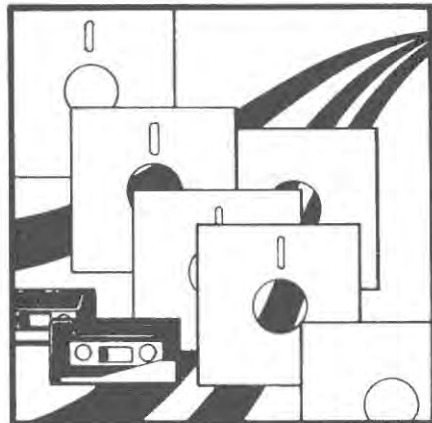
Cognitec
704 Nob Ave.
Del Mar, Ca. 92014

Or call (714) 755-1258 weekdays 7 AM-4PM PST. We will gladly answer your questions.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

121

*"The documentation
is fairly clear."*



The Patch Version 2.0
CECDAT Inc.
Box 497
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
\$125

by Bruce Powel Douglass

The Patch is a lowercase modification that requires *no software* to drive it. It interfaces with the ROM chips inside the keyboard and monitors the calls made to the ROM. When something relevant to its operation is called, it takes control and substitutes its own bytes rather than those from the Level II ROM. You can also get (optionally) a shift-lock (just like a typewriter) and a block cursor. The lowercase is up and running as soon as you turn on your machine. You can turn the lowercase on (press Shift-up arrow) and off (press Shift-down arrow). You can, therefore, revert to an uppercase-only keyboard with a double keystroke. The lowercase works with all the word processors as well as all DOSes, if you happen to have a disk-based machine. Some of these have to be modified slightly, but I'll get to that in a moment. The Patch is also compatible with Omikron's Mapper I and works without problems with this modification.

The shift lock is a useful feature. By tapping the shift key, you can go temporarily into all uppercase mode. You stay here until you hold down the shift key for a slight-

tape reading and writing unnecessarily time-consuming.

The detailed documentation is fairly clear. Only the discussion of changing baud rates and redefining control keys is confusing; however, experimentation with those commands should clarify their use. The most significant omission in the program package is that of a telephone

ly longer fraction of a second. It takes only a few tries to become proficient at switching modes, but there is a slight problem with this if you use it with a disk-based machine.

Most DOSes currently have a debounce feature to get around the keybounce problems of the Model I. This debounce must be defeated for the Patch to work correctly. The Patch debounces the keys by itself. The manual shows the zaps to the various operating systems including TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS80 versions 1.0 and 2.0, NEWDOS+, Exatron ESF, and DOUBLE-DOS. Several DOSes are not mentioned. MultiDOS users can defeat the keyboard routine by holding down the shift key during the boot. Other DOS users will have to consult the manufacturer of that particular DOS. This problem appears only if you also have the shift-lock option.

What's the Catch?

The Patch requires more extensive modification to your TRS-80 than you may feel comfortable doing. It involves cutting a trace, removing the ROMs and replacing them with a printed circuit board, and soldering in a piggy-backed chip and a few other wires. Although my experience should not necessarily be considered normal, I did have problems.

I am all toes (that's somewhat worse than all thumbs) when it comes to hardware. So rather than install it myself (and risk destroying my precious computer), I asked the electronics expert to put it in for me. The result was that the computer refused to function at all, even after removing the unit and trying to reconstruct the system. I called CECDAT. They tried to be

helpful, but nothing worked. They advised me that I could send them the keyboard and they would repair it for \$15 per hour, half their normal rate. So I sent it off, but it failed to work when I got it back. Fearing the worst, I opened the keyboard and found that in shipping, the PC board had come loose. After replacing it, it worked fine, and I have had no more problems with it.

In summary, STERM provides many features not found elsewhere for tape-based computers. Disk users may prefer the significant advantages of somewhat more expensive programs such as ST80-III or Omniterm. ■

Even if you know what you are doing, it is possible to screw up this modification. I am not sure what went wrong in this case; CECDAT advised me that all they did was clean up the soldering a bit, although we checked it thoroughly before we sent it. If you send them your keyboard, they will make the modification for you. You pay the shipping expenses both ways. If you are unsure of yourself, you might consider that option.

The original instruction manual I received was not very well written. It tended to verbosity on trivial things, and was vague on more important matters. This problem appears to be removed with the new instruction manual which includes drawings of the circuit board, where relevant, and takes you by the hand and leads you through the modification procedure. Even I could do it with these instructions, but after my previous experience I am not anxious to try.

The manual also includes a program listing to use if you ever have to remove the Patch chip from the circuit board and return it for repair or update.

The nicest feature of the new manual is that a large number of error symptoms are listed with a complete description of how to overcome them. For example, if you turn on the computer and get a screenful of squares, your ROM is unplugged. This troubleshooting guide is handy, and probably necessary.

If you are serious about having lowercase for your computer, the Patch is the best modification around. This is true because it does not require a lowercase driver program to operate, and also because you can have a hardware shift lock with the shift key. These two features definitely make it worth the time and money. ■

*"They tried
to be helpful,
but nothing worked."*

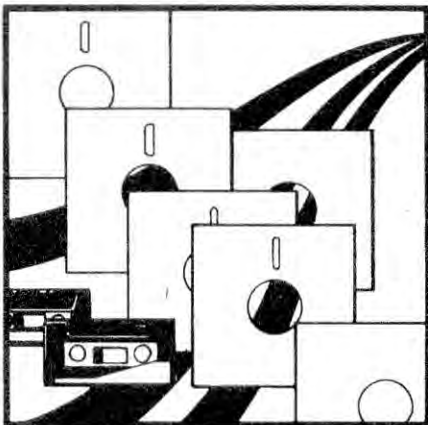
Wordsmith
ABS Suppliers
3352 Chelsea Circle
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
\$19.95 cassette and disk

by Hugh M. Ruppensburg

Wordsmith is an extremely inexpensive word processing program produced by ABS Suppliers of Ann Arbor, MI. It is written in Basic in two versions: one for 16K machines without disk, the other for 32K machines with at least one disk drive. The 16K version is generally identical to the disk version, though it lacks the latter's search and kill functions and requires the B-17 Tape Operating System, marketed by ABS, to run. The disk version which is reviewed here comes on cassette and can be CLOAded under Disk Basic and then saved to disk.

Wordsmith is one of the least expensive word processing programs available. Though it might satisfy a hobbyist interested in playing around with word processing for casual letter writing or keeping a diary, it will not suit those who want to use their computers for more demanding writing applications. Wordsmith *will not*—its claims of being time-saving and elegant to the contrary—make such projects as writing term papers, newsletters, or books easier. It requires an intolerably slow typing speed which only masters of the hunt-and-peck system will feel comfortable with. Typists who work at moderate to rapid speeds will find that Wordsmith has difficulty keeping up with them, often losing characters (especially at the beginning of lines), and occasionally locking up completely until typing stops. Many hunt-and-peck typists who do not need the sophisticated capabilities of Scripsit or Electric Pencil will find Wordsmith satisfactory.

The instructions which accompany your cassette are clearly written and accurate. With the exception of the editing function, most of the program is simple enough; you should be able to use it without difficulty the first time you load it. After you run Wordsmith, the screen inquires whether you want to use the lowercase option. If you answer yes, after a few seconds a message appears informing you that the lowercase option has been loaded and that you should type run once more. Once the lowercase option has been loaded, the first 10 lines of the program, which enable lowercase, are deleted from memory, so be sure to save the program to disk before running it. Otherwise you will lose the lowercase capability and will have to CLOAD again to regain it.



Once in the lowercase option, the computer asks what line length you want to use. (Wordsmith allows a length of up to 60 characters.) Then a menu appears listing the 14 program functions. To begin composing, type F for Fill and a column of 15 numbers, each representing an empty line, appears on the screen's left side. A heavy vertical line on the other side of the screen marks the right margin. You type in your text in the normal manner. Wordsmith features word wraparound, which means no words will be split in half at the ends or beginnings of lines.

Unfortunately, Wordsmith does not allow simultaneous composition and editing, and its menu-oriented design is a definite disadvantage. In the fill mode you can delete words only by typing over them, an arduous process since the cursor backspaces very slowly. Insertions, deletions, and other changes must be accomplished from the edit mode. To edit, exit the fill mode by pressing Clear, which returns you to the menu, where you type E. To make an insertion, press shift and the up arrow keys simultaneously. Then move the cursor to the desired position on the line and type in as many characters as the line length allows (the text does not automatically adjust itself past the end of the line as in more sophisticated word processors, so the number of inserted characters may not exceed the number of empty spaces in a line—another drawback).

Deletions are accomplished more easily by typing D, which deletes the character beneath the cursor. Characters can also be changed simply by typing over them. Although the cursor moves slowly in the edit mode, you can speed things up a bit by using a character-search function: Press Enter, type the letter you are looking for, and then the number of its occurrence (the first occurrence, the second, and so on), and the cursor positions itself on that letter. You exit the edit mode by typing

Shift and @ twice simultaneously.

Editing is also possible in the delete and insert modes of the menu. If you press D, the computer queries the number of the line or lines you wish to delete. When you answer, Wordsmith deletes the lines, renumbers the text, and returns you to the menu. Single words, sentences or paragraphs cannot be individually deleted, only lines and whatever they contain.

If you type I, the computer asks for the number of the line where you want to make an insertion. Once you answer, Wordsmith displays the text with the cursor at the beginning of that line. You can then move the cursor to the desired position and begin typing your insertion. Unlike insertions in the edit mode, additions made through the insert mode can exceed the line length, and the computer renumbers the text to accommodate the added material. If you finish inserting and find yourself in the middle of a line, however, the text below will not readjust upwards, and you will find a big hole in the middle of a paragraph unless you can find some way to delete or add enough words to fill in the gap. A move mode also allows you to move up to 47 lines of text at a time, while a search feature locates every occurrence of a specified word or phrase in the text.

Wordsmith's editing functions are cumbersome. Most writers, whether amateurs or professionals, edit as they write—trying one word, discarding it, trying another, and so on, until they happen upon the right one. They insert, delete and move sentences and paragraphs around constantly. Word processors are designed to make this particular aspect of writing much easier, and the good ones do. Wordsmith does not. You cannot make changes unless you return to the menu and enter the edit mode, an irksome distraction which may break your concentration, and which wastes time.

Once you have written your text, Wordsmith allows several means of formatting its appearance for display on the screen or on the printed page. Menu functions allow the centering of individual lines, as for titles or subheadings, and right justification. The print mode allows more latitude in formatting. You can print all of the text or only the lines which you specify, with or without line numbers. You set the left margin, call for single or double spacing, automatically number pages in sequence beginning with the page number you indicate, and determine the number of lines printed on each page.

Designed for use with the MX-80 printer, Wordsmith provides several functions related to that printer's capabilities, including specified print density, emphasized

strike, and double strike. I was unable to print the text I wrote with Wordsmith. ABS provided me with the MX-80 control codes, but I use my TRS-80 primarily for writing and bookkeeping; I cannot write programs or make program changes without written guidance, so I was unable to modify the program to print through my Daisy Wheel II. Prospective Wordsmith purchasers who do not own the MX-80 should be aware that they will have to modify the program so that it will work with their own printers.

Wordsmith provides no way of exiting the program. You can press Break, of course, to reenter Disk Basic. To return to TRSDOS, however, you must press Break and then type NEW to erase the program from memory. Otherwise, Wordsmith will rerun each time you try returning to TRSDOS. If you use Wordsmith in lowercase, you must reboot or reset your computer to escape the lowercase driver which is part of the program. I found no other way to escape the driver. When I returned to TRSDOS and tried loading Scrip-

sit, the screen exploded into chaos.

In comparison with more expensive, more sophisticated word processing programs, Wordsmith has little to offer. If you do not need one of those expensive programs, or if you are not a fast typist and you would merely like to use your computer to write letters to friends or to make notes, then Wordsmith might be exactly what you are looking for. Its low price is hard to argue with. If you want to make serious use of microcomputer word processing, though, look elsewhere. ■

ICL (Interactive Control Language)
XYTZ Computer Dimensions, Inc.
2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500
New York, NY 10021
Models I & III, 32K
\$59 disk

by Bruce Powell Douglass

Those who have worked on mainframes need no introduction to a job control language (JCL). For the rest of the micro-world, a JCL is a language that controls how the computer processes programs and commands. A JCL supervises the operating system and controls its function. This is important in time-sharing systems, but how useful is it in a one-user microcomputer?

ICL is a simple job control language for TRS-80 microcomputers with NEWDOS 2.1 or NEWDOS80 and 32K or 48K RAM. ICL is an interpreted language, as any JCL must be. It controls various DOS commands and functions and allows you to program any order of their execution. The simplest example of a use for ICL is running batches of programs that require no intricate program intervention or supervision. Who wants to sit around and load programs and watch them execute? ICL frees you from supervising your computer.

ICL can load and run DOS programs with interpretive control over their execution, with as little as one command. As an example, those of you who have used BASCOM from Microsoft know how many commands it takes to compile a Basic program: write the program, store the program, run the compiler, specify the source and object file names, run the linker, link to BASLIB, and so on. That can take a long time. ICL allows you to enter, with a single command, all those commands and put them in a keyboard queue. When keyboard input is expected, ICL automatically loads whatever is in the keyboard queue for keyboard input rather than require you to sit around and type in

predetermined answers to the queries.

A queue is a line. It is similar to a stack. A stack differs from a queue in that a stack operates with a last-in, first-out logic, whereas a queue has a first-in, first-out ordering. ICL lets you set up a keyboard queue, and then as keyboard input is required by some program (as in an input statement), ICL checks to see if the queue contains data. If so, it substitutes its data for a keyboard answer.

But other programs on the market do that. IRV, from Programmer's Guild, and KBE from The Alternate Source, both have that capability. What makes ICL a language, rather than a macro-key definition program (such as the other two programs mentioned) is the implementation of control constructs.

A control construct is a language element that controls the logic flow of a program, such as GOTO, If, and so on. KBE has a simple conditional control construct, which The Alternate Source refers to as conditional macro-key expansion, but this capability is limited. KBE is not meant to be a language; it is a full screen editor with some fancy capabilities. ICL, on the other hand, has full control constructs making it a true, although simple language.

The Manual

One of the first things I look at when I review a software package is the manual. It is here that most programs are made or broken. The ICL Manual is better written than most I have seen, although it is not the best. The writing is a bit terse, and I doubt that a relatively new computer user could follow all of it. Several examples are: a useable table of contents, an alphabetical reference section of the commands and pseudo-ops, examples to aid learning the language, and an Advanced Techniques section for developing skill in more interesting uses of ICL.

On the other side of the coin, the manual ought to be indexed, and the use of variables could be better explained. The manual is a better reference than tutorial.

As a tutorial, it lacks depth and breadth. The Programming Methods section could be expanded to benefit the user.

ICL Cometh

You must specify whether you have NEWDOS 2.1 or NEWDOS80 in order to receive the proper format disk, although the program actually works with both. Some of the programs are ICL32/CMD and ICL48/CMD (an interpreter for all seasons), L/ICL, EXEC/ICL, DEBUG/ICL, FGO/ICL, QDIR/ICL; and RNAME/ICL, MKILL/ICL, and LNK/ICL.

Except for the first two, all the programs listed are example ICL programs. To begin using the ICL interpreter, you boot up and enter ICL32 or ICL48, depending on your memory size. The interpreter performs a few house-cleaning chores and then returns with &DOS READY = 00 = . You may enter all DOS commands in the normal fashion, as well as execute ICL programs. The L/ICL program lists ICL programs, for example. To list LNK/ICL, you need only enter L LNK.

The Language

The five divisions of commands are I/O commands, I/O support commands, commands for ICL interpreter, commands initiating execution, and commands handling control interception.

ICL is a semi-structured language in that it supports procedures, labels and line numbers, as well as variables. Before a given ICL line is executed, all the variables are parsed and their values are substituted into the expression. Variables can be combined in interesting ways. A variable for ICL is preceded by an &. You can assign a variable a value in your program, or get the value from user input via an &READ command. You may have the line 10 &A = 1100 or 20 &B = &A22. If these lines are both in the sample program, the value that is substituted for B in line 20 is 110022. A bit different from Basic, at least. You can even assign numbers to be variables, provided they are preceded with an ampersand. Thus, 40 &1100 =

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on DISK DRIVES

was ~~\$299.95~~ • now only **\$199.95** complete!!
40-track, double/single density

for

RADIO SHACK* — HEATH* — ZENITH*
& MOST OTHER COMPUTERS
(with power supply and case)

ORDER NOW • SUPPLY IS LIMITED

Diskettes of all sizes Starting at **\$25.00**
2 Drive Cable **\$25.00**
4 Drive Cable **\$35.00**
Centronics to TRS 80 Printer Cables.. **\$25.00**

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

We are now offering special pricing on:

Dot Matrix Printers **\$Call**
Word Processing Printers starting at **\$995.00**
Printer Buffers 8K to 64K starting at **\$143.00**
Disc Drive Cases and Power Supplies . . starting at **\$49.95**
All types of Basf diskettes 5 1/4" to 8" **\$Call**
Filler pieces for Basf slimline drives **\$6.98**

Warrantee — Full 90 Day Limited Warrantee.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

ONE STALKER LANE, FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

(617) 872-9090

***ALL TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED**

TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal
checks accepted at no extra charge.

C.O.D. Please add \$3.00.

Shipping: Please call for amount.

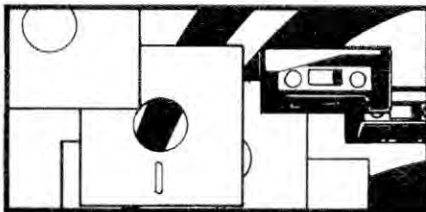
327

+++++ followed by 50 &TYPE &&A transforms line 50 (after substitution) into 50 &TYPE +++++. The variables may be used and substituted in a very flexible manner.

ICL is a procedure-oriented language, which is also different from Basic. You may execute an ICL procedure either by entering it directly from DOS, or by calling it with an &RUN command from another procedure. Nesting your procedures adds greatly to ICL's power.

Logic-flow statements within a procedure are the &GOTO, &IF, &JUMP, &RESUME and &RUN. The &GOTO causes program execution to begin at some specified label. &IF is the conditional statement in ICL. Its format is &IF operand_1 condition operand_2 statement. The conditions are equal, not equal, greater than and so on. Interestingly, the writers of ICL chose not to use the more common Boolean operator symbols and used two-letter abbreviations instead. This may be to stress the point that all comparisons are arithmetical and not logical.

As an additional illustration of how variables are different than in a more classical programming language, the variables are substituted into the expression before evaluation. If &A is a null variable, the expression &IF &A EQ YES &GOTO -ADDRESS will be expanded into &IF EQ YES &GOTO -ADDRESS, which is an invalid statement, since the &IF construct requires two operands. However, you can concatenate a character with the variable to make sure that the statement remains valid. The example given in the manual is



&IF .&A EQ .YES &GOTO -ADDRESS which, in the case of &A being a null variable, will expand into &IF . EQ .YES &GOTO -ADDRESS, which is valid. I think that this flexibility may make for some interesting programming tricks and short-cuts, once you become adequately acquainted with the syntactical possibilities.

ICL has some other useful capabilities. You can display text messages, read data from the keyboard, clear the keyboard queue, cancel a running program, specify a number of options, output text to the printer, place text in the keyboard queue, or suppress display of text. The options mentioned above include: disable common video display driver, toggle the display of the current ICL line being interpreted, turn on/off the keyboard queue, allow for single-byte keyboard requests, copy display output to the keyboard queue, enable/disable non-alphanumeric characters to be present in data taken from the queue. ICL also returns an error code, displaying the execution state of the last procedure.

The DQ, or direct output to queue, option makes ICL a usable product. Since you have the &READ command, it is simple to run a program and process the out-

put differently depending on the nature of the output. Perhaps a simpler way to say this is that you can place a running program's output in the keyboard queue and then &READ it, giving you the ability to analyse the output of said program and to continue processing in a manner appropriate to that output.

For example, you may have the old water-powered disk drives that are, at best, flaky. BASCOM is a tedious compiler to use with such drives, since it takes a long time to run, and if it fails you must redo the process. If the problem is in the drive, it may just require that you recompile it, and then it may (or may not) store the program correctly.

Manual control of BASCOM under such circumstances can be a real pain. But ICL allows you to read the output, and if the compilation was unsuccessful, you can recompile it until it works. You can further check for the type of error made. If it was a Fatal Error message, you can &EXIT the procedure, but if it was a Parity Error, you can retry the compilation process. Then, when it finally runs, you can go ahead and link it with the linker, and even execute your compiled program. All with no user intervention!

ICL is an interpretive job-control language for disk operating systems. While the language is simple, it is sufficiently powerful to automate many of the more tedious procedures that we all have to perform in using our computer. After all, computers are supposed to save us from work, right? ICL is a good product, and may be just what you have been waiting for. ■

TDS/DFT

Bob Withers

Big Systems Software

27574 Via Rosalie

Mount Clemens, MI 48043

Models I & III, 16K

\$29.95 and \$19.95 respectively

\$40 for both

by Tim Knight

If you have a modem for your computer, you should not be without TDS/DFT (Tape Downloading System and Direct File Transfer).

These two programs are machine-language smart terminal utilities. TDS is similar to many "smart terms" on the market, but it is extremely easy to use and comes with two supplemental programs which complement it well. DFT, on the other hand, is of a different sort; it can transfer machine-language programs directly.

DFT uses a utility to transfer any kind of file without conversion. This is a plus for anyone who enjoys downloading and uploading (the process of receiving a program through your modem, and vice versa). DFT also has many extra features which will come in handy as your expertise develops.

Before receiving TDS/DFT, I had never used a smart terminal before. Except for one initial problem, the well documented manuals explained the programs' use clearly. My only problem occurred when I first loaded TDS and attempted to call up the system. I had absolutely no results. I soon discovered that with a Model III and Lynx modem, I must enter the command POKE 16912,56 before using the program.

TDS Features

In addition to uploading and downloading, I can access Basic directly by pressing Clear. After receiving a Basic

program via downloading, I can go directly to Basic and run, edit or save the program to tape. You cannot LPRINT it since LPRINT sends programs to the uploading computer. Other useful capabilities are: support of all ASCII control codes, including upper and lowercase; 10 different transmission speeds; and 10 user-definable control keys.

One of the supplemental programs, SYSCVT, changes a machine-language program to an encoded Basic program. This Basic program will not work until you use SYSCVT to change it back to a machine-language program. This procedure allows you to save the Basic version to tape.

What good does this do? Very little if the computer operator at the other end does not have the TDS package. That other operator has to undo your conversion. If the operator does have TDS, transferring machine-language files is

GIMME FIVE! BIG FIVE, THAT IS

DEFENSE COMMAND

Several months ago the Kromorkrom Empire invaded our planet and stole some of our newly developed and highly efficient "Krotnium" Star Cruiser fuel cells. Your mission is to infiltrate the Kromorkrom Empire and pass yourself off as the commanding officer of one of their fuel vessels. Eventually you will be discovered and then it's battle time! Sound and joystick control make this another winner.

Cat. No. 3853	Mod. I & III, 16K, cass	\$15.95
Cat. No. 3854	Mod I & III, 32K, disk	\$19.95

STELLAR ESCORT

Five billion light years from Kromorkrom, Federation forces have been at war with the hostile Cretonian Empire. Unfortunately, the Cretonians attacked by surprise and now your forces are almost out of supplies. It's up to you, the Escort fighter pilot, to save the Federation. Sound and joystick option are included.

Cat. No. 3855	Mod I & III, 16K, cass	\$15.95
Cat. No. 3856	Mod I & III, 32K, disk	\$19.95

GALAXY INVASION

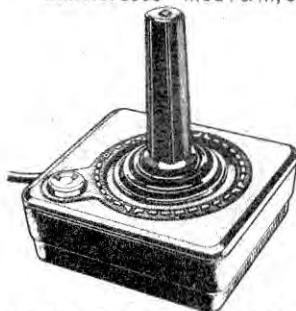
Cruel and crafty invaders have been spotted in battle formation warping towards Earth. You must quickly eliminate the aliens as they swoop down upon you. Includes sound and joystick action.

Cat. No. 3847	Mod I & III, 16K, cass	\$15.95
Cat. No. 3848	Mod I & III, 32K, disk	\$19.95

ATTACK FORCE

In this fast-paced machine language game, eight alien Ramships are warping toward your ship. You must dodge them and fire missiles to destroy them before they get you! Sound and Joystick options are included.

Cat. No. 3849	Mod I & III, 16K, cass	\$15.95
Cat. No. 3850	Mod I & III, 32K, disk	\$19.95



TRISSTICK

Model I and Model III owners may now use a joystick for better response in those fast-action programs. The TRISSTICK is compatible with all BIG FIVE software and comes complete with instructions for easy implementation into your own programs. It features the famous Atari joystick and plugs right in to your machine. There's no modification or wiring needed!

Cat. No. 3939	Model I	\$39.95
Cat. No. 3929	Model III	\$39.95

ROBOT ATTACK

Evil robots from the planet Jidya have overtaken one of Earth's valuable Space Stations. Space Central is counting on YOU to invade the station and conquer the robots. You must act quickly and boldly in order to carry out your mission. ROBOT ATTACK features sound effects and either keyboard or joystick control.

Cat. No. 3851	Mod I & III, 16K, Cass.	\$15.95
Cat. No. 3852	Mod I & III, 32K, disk	\$19.95

COSMIC FIGHTER

Draft those pesky aliens! Your mission is to clear the skies of the invading aliens. As soon as space is clear, along comes another set. Keep shooting but watch out, your fuel is getting low. Good luck. Includes sound and joystick capability.

Cat. No. 3213	Mod I & III, 16K, cass	\$15.95
Cat. No. 3213	Mod I & III, 32K, disk	\$19.95

METEOR MISSION 2

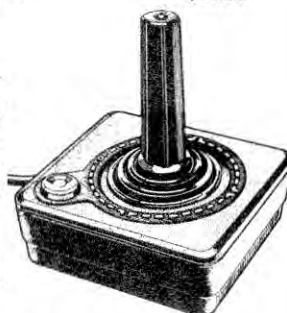
Emergency! Your astronauts are in trouble. You must maneuver through the asteroids and meteors in order to save your men and get them to the space station. Complete with sound and joystick option.

Cat. No. 3214	Mod I & III, 16K, cass	\$15.95
Cat. No. 3215	Mod I & III, 32K, disk	\$19.95

SUPER NOVA

SUPER NOVA is a fast paced real-time game for one or two players. The object is to destroy as many asteroids and aliens as possible without getting destroyed. Hitting a large asteroid causes it to break into smaller asteroids. Aliens and their flagship will appear on the screen and try to shoot you out of the sky.

Cat. No. 3845	Mod I & III, 16K, cass	\$15.95
Cat. No. 3846	Mod I & III, 32K, disk	\$19.95



"EXTRA SPECIAL" SPECIAL

Purchase any three or more BIG FIVE programs and take 10% off. Combined with FREE SHIPPING offer, it's just too good to be true.

HOW TO ORDER

Write or phone. Pay by check, MIC, VISA, or COD (add \$1.50 for COD). (800) 423-5387 (213) 886-9200. Offer expires June 30, 1982. Mention this ad and we pay shipping (UPS ground only). HW Electronics 19511 Business Center Dr. Dept. V6 Northridge CA 91324

WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

HW ELECTRONICS

19511 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, CA 91324

2301 Artesia Blvd.
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

444 S. Indian
Palm Springs, CA 92262

fairly easy. You load the machine-language program, use SYSCVT to change it into Basic, save the Basic program, load the Basic program with TDS, and send the file to the other operator. That operator then reverses the procedure. The need for both operators to have TDS is a severe limitation though.

The second complementary program is

bypassing the need to log in manually with first name, last name, city and state. All I do now is press shift @.

DFT

The DFT system is primarily downloading and uploading oriented. Direct File Transfer is a simple way of transferring Basic and machine-language files as

The second option is the most useful: File Transmission. It requires no ASCII-to-hex conversion. You can send and receive files with File Transmission, and most of the procedure is performed by the two computers on-line. All you do is hit one key and the program either comes to you or your program is transferred to the host computer. Again, the disadvantage is that the host computer must also be DFT oriented.

DFT is becoming more popular, though, with more bulletin boards using it. For example, Westside Downland of Detroit, MI, maintained by Ralph Landry, uses the program. Westside Downland's number is (313)533-0254, and it is free.

The third option changes the baud rate from 110 to 9,600, alters the Chat-mode duplex (half or full), and contains commands for input/output to the tape recorder or disk. A high/low cassette rate option is included in the Model III version of DFT.

I recommend that you buy the two programs as a unit; you will save money on some excellent utilities. ■

"The first option... Chat... can be used when logging on to the host computer, or to 'chat' with other computer operators."

AUTOL. This one is easier to understand than SYSCVT. After loading AUTOL, you type a log-in code (the code which gets you into bulletin boards such as Connection 80), and use that code whenever it is needed. This cuts down time on-line by

opposed to all the loading and saving required by SYSCVT and TDS. After loading DFT, a menu is displayed. The first option is Chat. Chat can be used when logging on to the host computer, or to "chat" with other computer operators.

**EPROM Programmer
Model AN-551
Design Solution Inc.
Box 1225
Fayetteville, AR 72701
\$99.95**

by Mel Patrick

With the increasing number of development systems and add-on options for the TRS-80 Model I you need an economical method of programming your own EPROMs. Low cost programming units have only recently become available to the occasional user. Before that only commercial programmers were available, but their cost was so high that the hobbyist was hard pressed to justify the expense.

I was only one of many in this position and had to have my EPROMs programmed by a local electronics firm. Since most of these firms charge by the hour for entering the data into the EPROM, programmer cost is an important factor. I calculated that after I had three EPROMs programmed I could have purchased my own unit.

The Model AN-551 EPROM programmer manufactured by Design Solution Inc. is a simple unit that enables anyone to program their own EPROMs with a low-cost outlay.

The Programming Unit

The EPROM programmer comes as-

sembled and tested with its own power supply and instruction manual. The unit will program the two most common EPROMs on the market today: the 2716, a 2K byte device, and the 2732, a 4K byte device.

The instruction manual contains all the information on the concept, connection and programming. Two Basic programs enable the user to program the 2716 and the 2732 EPROMs. The user must enter the programs; they are not supplied on cassette or disk (programs are only 17 lines long). The programs transfer data from the TRS-80 memory to the EPROM and verify the data to ensure its accuracy.

Although the initial advertisement for the EPROM programmer stated that information could be copied from ROM to EPROM or load TRS-80 memory from either ROM or EPROM, the software listings do not include this facility. However, since the programs are in Basic, this is fairly easy to accomplish yourself.

The unit is in a plastic case measuring 6 by 4 by 1 inches and has a 40-pin edge card connector protruding from one side. The user must construct a special cable to connect the programmer from this bus to his system. The cable is simply a ribbon cable that has a female 40-pin edge card connector on opposite sides of the cable. A standard extension cable will not work because of the configuration of the EPROM edge card bus.

On the face of the unit are three switches that control the power on/off, write/read, and 2716/2732 mode option.

Two LEDs indicate the status of these switches. There is a standard 24-pin socket for the EPROM. No zero insertion force socket is provided although the user could easily install one. A jack on the top of the unit provides a connection for the power supply. The power supply is 12 volts ac, not dc as you might normally expect. The programmer requires 26 volts during the programming mode and a dc adapter would not supply that, hence the reason for the ac transformer.

Programming Operation

To program with the unit, you must have a blank EPROM. To verify that your EPROM is blank simply read all the address locations and make sure their data is 0FFH or 255 decimal. If your EPROM is not completely blank you must erase it with an ultraviolet light. The lamp source should have a rating of 2537A (spectrum frequency) and deliver a dosage of at least 12000uW/cm². Using a source like this takes about 12-20 minutes to completely erase the EPROM.

This method requires that you either have access to such a light or you buy one. These light sources are fairly expensive and hard to justify if you are not going to use it much. As an alternative I bought a light that is normally used for checking stamps. The lamp has two filters for different spectrums of the ultraviolet range. To use this lamp, remove the filters and the filter holder to expose the bulb. Place the EPROMs about 1/2 inch below the bulb

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical. How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos: Compucorp, Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout, IBM; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Koba; Microstation; Micropolis; Tabbell; Telelec; Thinkerlog; X Corp.

Write for complete free Application Software Directory.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

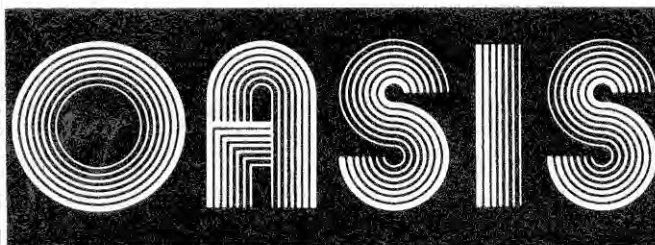
Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME _____
STREET (NO BOX #) _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT \$ _____
(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____



MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

and turn it on. It should take about 12 minutes to erase the EPROM (which will get very warm, so allow it to cool before using it). The light source emits a light blue light; *do not* look at it.

Once the EPROM is blank you have to enter the information you want to transfer into memory. The software listings will not load a program into that location for you. You will have to use a machine-language monitor or devise some other method of loading the program at 7000H

(starting address for data transfer).

Connect the unit to your computer. Place the switches in the proper positions and run the program. The software programs the EPROM and verifies it for you in about 300 seconds. If during the verification process you obtain an error all you can do is erase the EPROM and try again. If errors are still present you may have a bad EPROM.

You should place an adhesive label over the window on the EPROM once it is pro-

grammed. This protects the chip from accidental erasure and you can label it for reference.

I have used the programmer for about three months and it has operated without fail. This excellent device needs a better software support program. It should have been written in machine language and included the options mentioned in the advertisement. This EPROM programmer is ideal for anyone who wants to program his EPROMs at a low cost. ■

SDS80C Editor/Assembler/Monitor
The Micro Works
 P.O. Box 1110
 Del Mar, CA 92014
 Color Computer, 16K
 \$89.95

by Howard Berenbon

Anyone interested in developing software for a 6809-based microcomputer system will be interested in The Micro Works editor/assembler/monitor package—the SDS80C. Its price includes the software on a ROM pack cartridge, a completely documented 41-page manual, and an MC6809-MC6809E eight-bit microprocessor reference card.

This is an outstanding program package for anyone interested in using a Color Computer for software development. The Micro Works people have realized the value of the Color Computer as an inexpensive tool for the programmer.

The Editor

The Editor is screen oriented. What appears on the display is what is in the text buffer. Editor constantly displays the amount of RAM left in the buffer, in decimal, at the top right corner of the screen. This number reduces as you enter text. Since the program is located at hex address C000 in ROM, most of the RAM memory is available for use by the text buffer.

The Commands

In order to enter a program for assembly into the text buffer, type L to enter the insert-line mode, next enter the program listing. Here is a sample program entered to test the editor function:

```
NAM CLEAR
START LDX #800 START ADDR
      LDA #000 LOAD 0
UP    STA 0,X STORE 0 INDEXED
      INX INCREMENT
      CMPX #900 END ADDR?
      BNE UP BRANCH NOT =
      SWI SOFTWARE INTERRUPT
      END
```

This program clears memory by placing zeros in each byte, beginning with the hex address 0800 and ending with 0900.

Labels are typed in starting with space one on each line, as with START in line two and UP in line four of the above program text. After entering a label, entering a space moves the cursor to the eighth column on your screen, where mnemonics are entered. If no label is required on a line, just type a space. The program moves the cursor to the mnemonic field. After entering the instruction, you may enter a comment after entering a space. Pressing Enter moves you to the next line.

To get back to the Command mode, type Break. Once you're in this mode, you have the use of the single-key entry options. A particularly useful feature of editor is the find-string functions. They allow searching through your text buffer, finding a desired string, and changing it. Other useful features are the move-the-block-of-text and the copy-block-of-text functions. They save editing time when moving a block of program text to another area in your buffer.

Additional features include writing a file to cassette and reading a file from cassette. Finally, if you must reset the machine for one reason or another, you may recover your file after reset by entering an & sign.

The Assembler

The Assembler accepts source statements in standard 6809 Assembly language and produces object code to tape or memory. It expects the source statements to be in memory in the format used by the Editor. Also, it can produce a listing of the source and object code to the screen or to a printer. The Assembler is entered by calling it from the Editor.

The manual does not go into great detail when it comes to 6809 Assembly-language programming. It assumes that the user is familiar with the language. Some of its features and options are: support of 6800 instructions for cross assembly, local labels, conditional assembly,

and pause/break/speed control of listings.

The assembler is accessed from the editor by entering an @ sign, then any of the options for assembly, in any order:

```
L Produce listing
S Produce a sorted symbol table
M Generate object code to memory
T Generate an object cassette tape
! Start listing in single-step mode
3 Send output to 32-column printer
4 Send output to 40-column printer
8 Send output to 80-column printer
= Do not assemble; go to ABUG
```

For samples of the program text assembled, type @ LM and press Enter when in the Editor. This accesses the Assembler and first produces a listing on your screen and then generates object code to memory. The following is displayed:

```
0001 066D
      NAM CLEAR
0002 066D 8E0800
START LDX #800 START ADDR
0003 0670 8600
      LDA #000 LOAD 0
0004 0672 A784
UP    STA 0,X STORE 0 INDEXED
0005 0674 30001
      INX INCREMENT
0006 0676 8C0900
      CMPX #900 END ADDR?
0007 0679 26F7
      BNE UP BRANCH NOT =
0008 067B 3F
      SWI SOFTWARE INTERRUPT
0009 062C
      END
ABUG:
```

The ABUG Monitor

ABUG is the monitor program that oversees the execution of programs during debugging. It is entered from the Editor by typing @ = and pressing Enter. It may also be entered from the Assembler after an object program has been written to memory.

In the above example, after the object code was written to memory, the display printed: ABUG: Now ABUG is in control. You may run the program by entering a G. After entering G, the program executes and the 6809 registers are displayed. This

is caused by the SWI instruction and command returns to ABUG. You can verify the program has zeroed memory between 0800 and 0900 by typing M to examine memory, and 0800 to display eight bytes of memory.

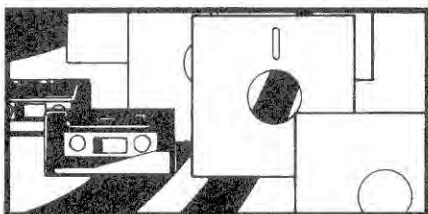
The cursor may be moved up, down, left or right with the arrow keys to display the contents of the computer's memory. Hex data may be entered or changed in this mode. Examining the memory from 0800 to 0900, by pressing the down-arrow key, verifies that all memory in that area has

been zeroed.

The object code may be saved to cassette by entering an S, the beginning address, the ending address, the starting address, and the file name. The tape can be loaded from Basic using CLOADM, and run by typing EXEC and pressing Enter. It may be loaded from ABUG by L and the file name. (During assembly you may generate an object cassette, so it may or may not be necessary to save a program while in ABUG.) To return to the Editor, type an asterisk.

The manual contains some useful information including programming hints and techniques. Appendix 2 contains information on the Basic ROM entry points, with some of the more useful subroutine calls listed. Appendix 3 contains information and programs on timing loops, and appendix 4 contains information on interfacing a printer to the Color Computer.

The Software Development System SDS80C is quite a useful software package. ■



Edit
Southern Software
Allen Gelder Software
Box 11721 Main Post office
San Francisco, CA 94101
Models I & III
\$40

by Tim Knight

When I first received Scripsit from Radio Shack and began learning how to use it, I wished that the same easy editing capabilities in Scripsit were possible with my Basic programs. Things such as cursor control, scrolling, and global find and replace were so neat to have, but were unavailable on the Model III. Well, my troubles and the problems of many programmers are over now that Edit is available in the United States.

Edit was published originally by Southern Software in England, and I ordered it through Allen Gelder Software in San Francisco. It will work on almost any TRS-80 computer system.

From the moment I loaded Edit, I couldn't believe my eyes. I can now control what my programs look like, and I plan to use Edit whenever I write a new program.

Of course, the Edit command is available in Level II Basic, but the Edit program is much more. After loading this machine-language program, the computer returns to a normal Ready prompt. I may go ahead and work with any program just as I always would, except that if I want to ini-

tialize the Edit program, I type in System and the starting address of the program (specified before loading it). Suddenly, the edges of the screen are bordered, and my program is listed within. The last line, as in Scripsit, is reserved for commands.

The Commands

The cursor is mounted on the first character of the first line. By pressing any of the arrow keys, the cursor moves in the corresponding direction. If an arrow key is held down, the cursor moves rapidly across the screen.

There are also special keys available in the Edit mode. Hitting Break enters you into the special command mode, while a second Break returns you to Basic. Enter completes all operations made, while Clear erases all operations made after the Enter key was last pressed. Oddly enough, the "@" sign is the control key, just as it is in Scripsit.

The keypad is very important in Edit, too. Pressing "@" and another number together completes functions such as cursor motions, deleting, inserting, and so on. The alphabetic keys are also vital since the majority of the commands are achieved by pressing the "@" control key along with a letter. Line commands are easy to perform, with commands for functions such as delete line, insert line, split line into two lines, or join two lines into one.

One of the features I have found only in Edit is the replicate function. This makes a new line identical to the one the cursor is on. The replicating can be handy for things such as repetitive data statements. There are even commands to move or position lines.

Block functions are available, also. In case you don't know, a "block" is a group of program lines (such as lines 100 through 210). Blocks may also be manipulated in various ways, which is great for large programs.

Of course, one of the programmer's

"From the moment I loaded Edit I couldn't believe my eyes."

worst enemies is the dreaded bug. A bug is a problem in the program, causing the program to crash, not work, or the entire system to explode into radioactive fragments. The "Global Search and Find" feature with the Edit program can track down and exterminate bugs quickly and effectively. By pressing Break (special command) and typing G or F followed by whatever you are looking for, the cursor goes to it. The F key stands for Find, while the G key stands for Global search and replace. For example, if I remember that there was a part in my program that didn't work, because of some typographical error like "FOR I=1 TO 1000: NEXXT" (NEXXT should be NEXT), I would hit Break while using Edit, and type in the special command G NEXXT NEXT. Doing this, the NEXXT would change to a proper NEXT, eliminating the bug. You must admit, it is a lot easier than searching through the program, and then executing all of the regular editing functions to remove that extra X.

Should I Buy It?

If you are a programmer looking for an easier editing mode, the Edit is right for you. If you have used Scripsit before, Edits' commands are almost identical to Scripsit and you should have no problem at all. On the other hand, even if you have never worked with a computer before, the thorough documentation will teach you how to use this utility quite effectively. So, to answer the question "Should I buy it?," my answer is an emphatic "Yes!" ■

Birth of a legend.



Epson.

A whole new generation of Epson MX printers has just arrived. And while they share the family traits that made Epson famous — like unequalled reliability and ultra-fine printing — they've got a lot more of what it takes to be a legend.

For instance, they've got a few extra type styles. Sixty-six, to be exact, including italics, a handy subscript and superscript for scientific notation, and enough international symbols to print most Western languages.

What's more, on the new-generation MX-80, MX-80 F/T and MX-100, you get GRAFTRAX-Plus dot addressable graphics. Standard. So now you can have precision to rival plotters in a reliable Epson printer. Not to mention true backspace, software printer reset, and programmable form length, horizontal tab and right margin.

All in all, they've got the features that make them destined for stardom. But the best part is that beneath this software bonanza beats the

Uh...three legends.

heart of an Epson. So you still get a bidirectional, logical seeking, disposable print head, crisp, clean, correspondence quality printing, and the kind of reliability that has made Epson the best-selling printers in the world.

All of which should come as no surprise, especially when you look at the family tree. After all, Epson *invented* digital printers almost seventeen years ago for the 1964 Tokyo Olympics. We were

the first to make printers as reliable as the family stereo. And we introduced the computer world to correspondence quality printing and disposable print heads. And now we've given birth to the finest printers for small computers on the market.

What's next? Wait and see. We're already expecting.

✓97

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 539-9140

FEATURE	ORIGINAL MX-80	GRAFTRAX-80*	ORIGINAL MX-100	MX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	MX-80 F/T	MX-100
Bidirectional printing	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical seeking function	X	X	X	X	X	X
Disposable print head	X	X	X	X	X	X
Speed: 80 CPS	X	X	X	X	X	X
Matrix: 9 x 9	X	X	X	X	X	X
Selectable paper feed			X		X	X
PAPER HANDLING FUNCTIONS						
Line spacing to n/216		X		X	X	X
Programmable form length	X	X	X	X	X	X
Programmable horizontal tabs	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skip over perforation			X	X	X	X
PRINT MODES AND CHARACTER FONTS						
96 ASCII characters	X	X	X	X	X	X
Italics character font		X		X	X	X
Special international symbols				X	X	X
Normal, Emphasized, Double-Strike and Double/Emphasized print modes	X	X	X	X	X	X
Subscript/Superscript print mode				X	X	X
Underline mode				X	X	X
10 CPI	X	X	X	X	X	X
5 CPI	X	X	X	X	X	X
17.16 CPI	X	X	X	X	X	X
8.58 CPI	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOT GRAPHICS MODE						
Line drawing graphics				X	X	X
Bit image 60 D.P.I.		X	X	X	X	X
Bit image 120 D.P.I.		X	X	X	X	X
CONTROL FUNCTIONS						
Software printer reset		X		X	X	X
Adjustable right margin			X	X	X	X
True back space		X		X	X	X
INTERFACES						
Standard — Centronics-style 8-bit parallel	X	X	X	X	X	X
Optional — RS-232C current loop w/2K buffer	X	X	X	X	X	X
RS-232C x-on/x-off w/2K buffer	X	X	X	X	X	X
IEEE-488	X	X	X	X	X	X

*Tandy TRS-80 block graphics only available with GRAFTRAX 80.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn 01234
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn 01234
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn 01234
 ABCDEFG abcdef ABCDE F abcdef 0123456
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx 01234567
 ABCDEFG abcdef ABCDE F abcdef 0123456
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn 01234
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx 01234567

COMMANDER 80

by Jake Commander

*"There I was resting on my laurels . . .
when suddenly it's time to write my column again."*

Ring . . . Ring . . . Ring . . . Click!
"Hello, Jake here . . . Column, column. What column? OH *THAT* column—oh yes . . . Urgent you say . . . Ready by when? You kidding or what? I only just finished the last one! . . . OK it'll be ready by yesterday."

Click. Silence. Dull uninspiring silence. Good grief! What happened? There I was resting on my laurels, thinking how easy it is to write a magazine column, when suddenly it's time to write my column again. And I've got to do this every month? I think I'll just wait here in front of the word processor until some revelation drops out of the sky. After all, I'm never short of ideas for programs, so why should mere words be a problem? Hmmm . . . still nothing. Where are all those thousands of ideas I had when I volunteered for this project? How do all those other authors do it?

I'm starting to feel terribly guilty about all those manuscripts I've read for *80 Micro* and rejected. Think of all the time and effort that's been put into those articles only to be rewarded with a not-today-thank-you-note. It's all my fault too. Of all the things I do for the Wayne Green publishing corporation, that's one of the most important. Reading and selecting articles for the magazine has a profound effect on the end result, so it's an awesome responsibility. Now it's my turn to be on the keyboard end of things and feel the "blank paper" syndrome that has faced many an author whose work I've ploughed through until the early hours of the morning.

Why would potential authors put themselves through that mill? It must be the lure of fame and fortune, or maybe the desire to share the latest programming effort. You get a really great idea for an article describing your best ever programming solution. You're sure it is going to turn the whole world on its head. You squirm in your chair playing at "engineering with words" until a semblance of an article evolves. A paragraph added here, a sentence deleted there; and it's still too short. Rewrite the conclusion, rephrase the introduction; it's enough to drive you out of your tree.

Eventually your masterpiece is ready to present to the unsuspecting public, so you cram it into the smallest envelope you can possibly stuff the paper into and send it to *80 Micro* to let fate take its course. Fate, in this instance, is me. Not that I reject a particularly horrendous amount of unsolicited material. It's just that while I'm sitting here still waiting for some divine inspiration, I feel awfully bad for all the aspiring authors I may have nipped in the bud. Don't give up! What are all the things that can put off the guy dealing with all those submissions? Well I suppose I'm in an excellent position to tell you; and there's a lot to tell.

Bear in mind that I can only tell you what I think on a personal level, since no matter how objective I try to be, I'm bound to show a bias. Neither do I purport to be an expert author who thinks he knows best; but I do know when a manuscript has been enjoyable reading and have some feel as to how that relates to our audience which now runs in excess of 110,000 readers. And I'm not without a degree of compassion. I too have suffered the anonymous rejection slips from unappreciative publishers; I'm especially proud of my rejections from Apple Corps—the past music publishing empire of the Very Beatles Themselves. Nevertheless I may be able to purge my conscience as regards those rejected articles.

Considering the sweat involved in creating an article (especially the longer ones), it's no wonder some people are annoyed at a rejection; we've even had a couple of disgruntled writers threaten to cancel their subscriptions. One guy wrote and told me he'd analyzed the adhesive tape on the program cassette he'd sent and had come to the conclusion that we hadn't tried his program; ergo, we hadn't given him offering a fair crack of the whip. All that did was cause me to unseal every cassette box, juggle the tape around, leave a few fingerprints, get some dirt on the cassette case—and then reject the article anyway. If you were confronted with an article which started, "I am an expert on Programming," and became progressively worse and included sundry inaccur-

acies, would you run the "Program" to give the "expert" the benefit of the doubt? No, I'll tell you what you'd do; you'd unseal the cassette box, juggle the tape around . . .

Of course I'm going from the sublime to the ridiculous to make my point. Even if the six thousandth home-budgeting program is well written, it may be such overworked material that the cassette remains untouched anyway. So there's an important point: If what you have to say has been said a thousand times before, then why bother to say it again? Keep the ideas coming, but keep them new. The world of microcomputing as seen through the eyes of a TRS-80 user is so multifarious that there's no excuse for repetition. I'll repeat that. There's no excuse for repetition. One garden variety of personal financing program a year is more than enough, thank you.

If you're serious about writing for *80 Micro*, you should get a copy of our authors' guidelines. This leaflet tells you all sorts of sensible facts about writing in general and how to submit your manuscript. If you're unsure whether your article will be novel enough to warrant careful consideration, write in beforehand with an outline. This may save hours of toil and "blank paper blues" like I'm now suffering. Novice authors sometimes ignore or misunderstand some obvious facts in the authors' guidelines. These are the most important: Manuscripts must be in upper and lower case. Editors and typesetters cannot work with copy which is all uppercase as printed on old teletype machines. The manuscripts also must be double spaced, which (in case you don't know) means that every line has to have a blank line below it. This is another must for editing purposes. And editing is something which will happen to your work, so don't get bent out of shape when you get authors' proofs containing all manner of alterations. This is done by a staff of professionals to ensure the magazine has a consistent style, so when you get your proofs, check them for accuracy and make any comments you have regarding the editing—that's what they're for.

LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM

12 Intergraded Account Receivable Programs Tested In Service For Over 3 Years

User's Comments: • menu driven • increased cash flow • saved over 50 hours a month in secretarial hours • almost completely eliminated billing errors • phone supported-ask for Ron.

LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM WILL

- print invoices
- tell you your a/r total, number of invoices outstanding, average per invoice
- tell you at any time how many invoices an individual account has open, the total amount owed, the average per invoice, the invoice date, and then invoice amount
- total sales on account for a given month, number of invoices sent, average sale per invoice
- how much an account purchased during month, how many invoices were sent, average invoice for month
- tell you what percent of sales an account is to total sales by month
- tell you what percent of a/r an account is
- print mailing labels for your accounts
- print statements at any time you want them (either individual or all accounts)
- print alphabetical hardcopy of accounts and account numbers
- print all items sold for month
- alphabetical sort of items sold by month
- this set of programs can be custom modified by you or us
- AND MUCH MORE!!

-AGING REPORT FOR LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM-

Aging Report 01/31/82 Page 1

Account	Current	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90+ Days	Total
ABC Inc.	\$ 249.00	\$ 65.20	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	\$ 314.20
Old Co. Inc.	00.00	84.40	165.20	00.00	249.60
New Co. Inc.	97.75	00.00	00.00	00.00	97.75
Deadbeat Inc.	00.00	00.00	00.00	345.00	345.00

Totals \$346.75 \$ 149.60 165.20 345.00 \$ 1,006.55

Aging reports can be compiled on a daily, weekly or monthly bases.

-LYNN'S CHECKBOOK- DATA BASE MANAGER- LEDGER SYSTEM BY WELLS

•Phone Supported Ask For Ron•

- saves hours of posting to general ledger • almost completely eliminates mathematical errors • menu driven • 200 expense fields • will handle 1,000 checks a month • will print checks with option to enter handwritten checks • will do reconciliation statement with hardcopy • will print hardcopy of field totals both by month, year to date and end of year • automatic account numbering • automatic field entry • will print hardcopy of checkbook register • debit and credit memo entry • alphabetical hardcopy of accounts payable and account numbers (machine language sort, very fast) • AND MUCH MORE! •

perfect tool for storing and maintaining mailing list, inventories, menus, collection records, article references, important dates, client records • all functions menu driven • easy to interface to word processors and communication programs • sort in ascending or descending order (fast machine language sort) • compact storage with minimum overhead • go from data base to visicalc and return • sort and select visicalc lines!! • interface to Radio Shack's "advanced statistical package"

LYNN'S

Account Receivable System	\$49 ⁹⁵
Account Receivable Aging Report	\$20 ⁰⁰
Checkbook Ledger System	\$69 ⁹⁵
Well's Data Base Manager	\$39 ⁹⁵

Add \$2.00 Freight and Handling.

Illinois Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.

Send \$10.00 Per System
For Printouts and Documentation.
Credit Given on Order

Equipment Needed: 48K Model I or III,
Lineprinter, 2 Disk Drives.

The above programs will work on TRSDOS 1.2 and 1.3 for the Model III. NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, NEWDOS80 V2.0, LDOS and MULTIDOS for the Model I and III.



LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE
6831 W. 157 St.
Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
(312) 429-1915

TRSDOS and TRSDOS are trademarks of TANDY CORP. NEWDOS and NEWDOS80 are trademarks of APPARAT INC. LDOS is a trademark of LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.

As regards programs, send both a hard copy listing and a magnetic media version (preferably disk). The hard copy allows us to ascertain the quality of the programming at the time the article is reviewed and gives us a cross check to ensure we have an accurate load of what you sent. The disk or tape allows us to run the program and to make a camera-ready printout using our own *80 Micro* style. If you're a disk user, we'll love you even more if you send us a duplicate copy of the article on disk. This enables us to use the latest editing and typesetting techniques with the articles we accept. Nevertheless, we still need a printout of the article for review, so don't exclude it in favor of a tape or disk. A disk can be difficult to read at one thirty in the morning under the light of a table lamp and besides, I don't have 20/20 magnetic vision. Not only that, but if we had to run off a hard copy of every article submitted, we'd never have time to read any. Which leads me to another thing.

We sometimes get comments complaining about the anonymity of a rejection.

Unfortunately, this is something that's fairly standard in the publishing industry, whether it be software, the written word, music or whatever. Any noteworthy publishing organization has to provide the courtesy of as fast a turnaround as possible and if every rejection (or acceptance for that matter) were accompanied by a critique of the work, it would take four times longer to process manuscripts. "So employ more people," you say. Are you prepared to pay more for the magazine to pay the extra salaries?

However, in some cases when an author has a hot idea but has executed it poorly we may give some direction to get a second chance at the idea. All this talk of rejections is depressing me—and all because I can't think of a topic for this month's column. Suffice it to say that hundreds of authors have received the happy news that we want to publish their stuff. It does give you a sense of pride and accomplishment to see your creation appear in print. And just think: people will read it in England, Australia, and even California.

Everyone knows that each copy of the magazine in California is seen by four people; one to read it, and three to share the experience. (Sorry, I just couldn't resist it.) Someone even sent us a photo of himself reading *80 Micro* on the beach in St. Tropez in the South of France. People actually appear to prefer it to sunbathing. So now's the time to sharpen the electric pencil or load your favorite word processor and convince the world about your new applications, methods, theories or whatever you think is interesting.

Ah! The creative juices are beginning to flow. Now I'm getting a good idea for this month's column. How about if I covered... What? You mean I got this far already? But I only just started. I wanted to tell people about this genealogy package for the Model II, and what about that Model II Star Trek program? Great! I finally get the idea for the column and now it has to wait until next month. Maybe I should accept a few articles to make myself feel better. ■

The DATA-TRANS 1000

A completely refurbished
IBM Selectric Terminal with
built-in ASCII Interface.

***FOR YOUR TRS-80 WITH OR WITHOUT
EXPANSION INTERFACE. AVAILABLE WITH
CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PORT.**

Features:

- 300 Baud Serial
- 14.9 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty—parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing Off-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

Also works with Exatron's Stringy floppy, for fast loading of programs. (Has RS232 built in stringy)

HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge. Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:

DATA-TRANS

2. All orders are shipped F.O.B. San Jose, CA
3. Deliveries are immediate



Desk and table top models also available.

For orders and information
DATA-TRANS

45277 Fremont Blvd., #7 ✓ 108
Fremont CA 94538

Phone: (408) 263-9246

KAIV

WARRIORS of RAS, Volume II

by Randall Don Masteller

The saga continues. As a lone Warrior of RAS, you dare to enter the KAIV in quest of an exquisite treasure buried deep within the catacombs. Not only will you need torches, food, water and climbing skill to survive, but you must find and master the powers of magic wands, potions, and rings of sorcery. And you must defend yourself against the scores of hideous creatures that seek to make you just another heap of bones in a lonely corner of . . . the KAIV.



Warriors of RAS is a role-playing series, written in machine language, with graphics. Games can be saved, as well as the characters you become. Characters may be used interchangeably between volumes 1, 2 & 3.

MODEL I OR III, 48K

VOLUME 1, DUNZHIN

VOLUME 2, KAIV

VOLUME 3, THE WYLDE

— Disk Album \$29.95

— Disk Album \$29.95

— Available July 15.

AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL 1-800-334-5470

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 3558 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514

✓ 83

News From KITCHEN TABLE SOFTWARE, INC.

by David Busch



In a stunning move likely to rock the microcomputing industry to its foundation, Kitchen Table Inc. has introduced a line of Mega Upgrades for the TLS-8E/ TRS-80 family of computers. These modifications are simple plug-in devices which literally turn any S80 computer into an entirely different machine.

The new products were unveiled at the 1982 Portage County (Ohio) Home Appliance Faire. Kitchen Table Inc. has chosen this forum for important new product introductions two years in a row. The fictitious company has found that as the only computer-related exhibitor, there is little risk of being upstaged by the competition.

I found the new Mega ROM to be the most interesting item. To install this innovative item, the user simply pries loose the Level II ROM in a TRS-80, or the Level XXIII ROM in the TLS-8E, and substitutes the Mega ROM in the sockets. The new chip causes the S80 computer to emulate one of a variety of other machines, depending on the ROM selected. I chose the IBM 370/ 145 Mega ROM.

I'll admit that gaining the equivalent of an IBM 370 mainframe for the \$49.95 ROM price appears to be an overwhelming bargain on the surface, but there are some hidden drawbacks.

- NEWDOS80 and Drossdos 8E are not compatible with the Mega ROM's. Kitchen Table Inc. supplies a low-cost substitute with the new system, DOS/VSE. Although it lacks many of Drossdos 8E's features, it does have a nice Power spooler. This utility allowed me to leave my computer oper-

ating during my vacation, while it printed out 43,000 pages of text I had gotten a bit behind on.

- When used with the stock Z80 or Z79A microprocessors, the IBM 370 emulator is a bit slow. This is due to the slightly greater power of the 370 CPU when compared to the Z-series chips. The eight-bit microprocessor has to do a great deal of work to simulate the larger mainframe, and the bottom line is s-l-o-w operation. In benchmark testing, my TLS-370 required 48 hours to generate six random numbers between zero and 10. Some prompts can take more than 30 minutes to be printed on the screen. Telecommunication is possible at no more than one micro-

- There is no provision with the TLS-370 or TLS-4341 for cassette data files. While DOS/VSE allows tape storage, for some reason the proper commands make my CTR80A run at about 1000 RPM.

*"In benchmark testing
my TLS-370 required
48 hours to generate
six random numbers."*

- The vaunted capability of being able to attach IBM plug-compatible peripherals to a modified TLS-8E is not of much practical use. Kitchen Table Inc. supplies no cables, so you have to make up your own for the plugs to be compatible. Worse, the IBM peripherals are more expensive than those already available for S80 computers.

For example, it is probably a better idea for a satisfied TLS-8E user to stick with his current 100-character per second dot-matrix printer. Although an impressive 10,000 lines per minute non-impact printer is available, this unit costs more than \$300,000. Most home computerists and many small business operators will not be

prepared to make that kind of outlay.

With disk drives, the comparison is even more unfavorable. The IBM people haven't adapted the 5¼-inch minifloppy disk to their 4300 line, even though that format has been widely accepted as the standard of the industry! Instead, their mainframes (and the converted TLS-370 or TLS-4341) use some ridiculous disk pack device that resembles a trash compactor with an acrylic birthday cake inside.

Even more laughable, these peripherals are not very portable. Kitchen Table Inc. graciously offered to install the printer and two disk drives in my office to demonstrate the capabilities of the TLS-370. The printer alone took up most of the space in my living room. Imagine unhooking this gear and trying to take it to a user's group meeting!

If you decide to go this route, I'd recommend installing one of the Mega Upgrade CPU modifications described below. It makes little sense to have a 10,000 lines per minute printer when your computer takes three weeks to fill up its buffer.

Convert Your Computer to 16-Bit Power

Many of these problems can be solved with another Kitchen Table upgrade, the Mega Chip. This modification effectively turns the TLS-8E into a 16-bit or 32-bit minicomputer. Kitchen Table Inc.'s solution is ingenious. To convert the micro into a 16-bit computer, the user merely piggybacks an additional Z79A chip onto the one contained in the TLS-8E. The result: all 8-bit registers become 16-bit registers, and all two-byte registers can hold four bytes. Adding two more Z79A chips (this stack can be as much as three inches high) results in a 32-bit mini. An elegant idea—I wonder why no one thought of it sooner?

A KTI spokesperson pointed out the new 16 or 32-bit processor has the same instructions available in the 8-bit Z79A. That is because the microprocessor already includes more than 40 instructions (such as JIGGLE, PLOP, and GROK) which the designers didn't know how to use. Imaginative programmers may find an application for these instructions.

The next KTI Mega Upgrade is the Mega CHAR, a character generator which includes every known alphanumeric, graph-

Professional/Scientific WORD PROCESSING

Since introducing QWERTY 3.0 in September, people have been calling to ask if we were making ludicrous claims. The answer is NO! QWERTY 3.0 does all we claim it does and more! No other software of this type can match QWERTY 3.0.

$$T_1^2 = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\alpha_i \sigma_i + \mu^2 \pi^2}{\lambda_i \psi_i - \rho^2 \theta^2}$$

It is the best. Period. We guarantee you will agree! If for some reason you find that this program does not meet your needs, return the entire package within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

(Actual QWERTY text above)

SOME FEATURES OF QWERTY 3.0

1. Automatically prints in proportional print, with a suitable format. Transitions between the three print styles are easy, including all expanded print modes. 2. QWERTY 3.0 adds 75 new symbols, including upper and lower case Greek letters, mathematical symbols such as integrals and summations, arrows, brackets, and probability symbols. 3. Any character can be used as a subscript or superscript, even simultaneously. Carats, bars, and tildes can be placed over any character, with precise position control. 4. Underlining, with or without underlining of spaces, including long ratios and mathematical expressions. 5. FOOTNOTES can be placed on any page so that they remain on the desired page, even if text is inserted later. 6. TABLE commands enable positioning of the print head anywhere on a line. Invaluable in printing neat mathematical layouts, tables, columnar material, etc., in proportional print. 7. PRETTY commands allow printing of repetitions of a chosen character. When combined with TABLE, decorative borders can be produced with ease. 8. FOLIO format produces output in two or three columns per page, in either proportional or 16.7 cpi mode. Ideal for newsletters. 9. Supplies a third output mode, in which only SCRIPSIT commands are obeyed. Allows printing of special QWERTY commands for future reference. 10. PAGE END indicates where pages will end, and the page number, without printing the text. One can prepare an almost error-free document without ever using paper. 11. Correction of SCRIPSIT's errors and inconveniences, extensive documentation, and much more!

QWERTY 3.0 requires a TRS-80 Model I or Model III, at least one disk drive, a copy of SCRIPSIT, and one of the printers specified below. When ordering, **please specify** which model computer, number of drives, and printer you use. For cautious buyers, we offer the manual (over 70 pages) for \$10. When you decide to buy QWERTY, we will credit the full manual price.

QWERTY 3.0

(for Lineprinter IV, Centronics 737, or Centronics 739) complete package \$74.95

DAISY (for Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II) complete package \$74.95

QWERTY 3.0 Manual (specify printer) \$10.00

★ Now available from ★
THE PROGRAM STORE
★ in Washington, D.C. ★

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470

ic, scientific or imaginary symbol. With this mod installed it is possible to write in Russian Cyrillic, Greek, Japanese, Chinese, Sri Lankan and Martian. Symbols are included for types of calculus that haven't even been invented yet. Tiny Pacmen, flying saucers, and other images are included for games programmers. All of these may be printed in reverse video, as well.

Plastic key caps are supplied, each printed with all 73 characters that key can invoke. The printing was a little small and hard to read, but KTI also thoughtfully included an 11x14-inch sheet of acrylic plastic. This resembles the magnifiers used to enlarge fine text print for the farsighted. Placed on a stand and suspended above the keyboard, the magnifier can be viewed by the user while typing. It is unlikely even the most proficient touch typist will learn the keyboard for 73 different character sets.

Mega CHAR has two drawbacks.

First, it requires 64K of memory. Although it is in ROM, the Z79A chip can address only 72 thousand memory locations, so only 8K of RAM can be used for programs with the character generator installed. I would have liked to see some sort of bank-switching technique used so only one character set is available at a time. I see little use for being able to mix the Pi symbol with a picture of Daffy Duck in the same program.

Second, by an oversight, the standard English character set was not included. When the Mega CHAR is installed, the user has no way of invoking the normal alphanumeric. A minor setback, however, if one happens to know Russian or Japanese—simply write programs or text in those languages.

Another new product was the Mega OCR, which turns any line printer into an optical character reader through the application of the little-known Reverse LPRINT command. This mod requires replacing the print head of your printer with an optical sensing device. The change-over can take as little as a few seconds if you own an Epson MX-series printer, or as long as two hours for a Kitchen Table printer. Removing the KTI printhead involves a blowtorch and a hacksaw, and is not recommended for the beginner. Instead, take your printer to any muffler shop and have it do the job.

Once the attachment is in place, simply feed a document into the printer, type REVERSE LPRINT (or REVERSE LLIST if it is a program listing). Your printer will now accept the document, reading each line and feeding it back to the computer. Because of the high intensity ultraviolet

light, the original printing is bleached out and removed from the paper. It is quite amusing to watch the user feed documents into the printer, and remove blank sheets of paper from the other side.

I wouldn't have believed this possible had not KTI graciously showed me a motion picture of the system in use. (No prototypes were available for a hands-on demonstration.) I watched with awe as sheet after sheet of blank paper emerged from the printer, and carefully folded itself in the box behind. Kitchen Table Inc. had obviously assembled this demo film in haste, because I noticed it had been edited rather sloppily. The opening titles read "The End."

I was also unable to test Mega Mod PC, which is a color-conversion kit for the KTI Pockets Computer. Watch for an in-depth report on this product when it becomes readily available, or whenever I can figure out a useful application for this capability.

Other Products Foisted on Consumers

Some minor products were also introduced at the trade show, which was sparsely-attended due to its unfortunate scheduling on Easter Sunday. One deservedly-overlooked item in the Mega Upgrade line was a hardware modification

*"... the trade show
... was sparsely
attended due to its
unfortunate
scheduling on Easter
Sunday."*

that slows down the TLS-8E's clock speed to .1 megahertz. Once installed, the user can switch over to the slower speed by the command POKE 15360,256. Kitchen Table has dubbed the kit Slow POKE, and is marketing it as a way for inept Space Invaders players to finally win a game.

Kitchen Table Inc. also showed ?Basic, which it describes as the first Basic Misinterpreter (see 80 Micro, April 1982). The utility is designed for someone with a friend intolerably proficient at programming. ?Basic helps bring down haughty programmers a peg by introducing bugs and syntax errors without their knowledge. It also scrambles (or removes) helpful Remarks, changes variable names, and inserts Parody Errors.

When paired with Nonsense, a KTI-de-

veloped language without keywords, syntax, or operators, and BASBOL, which combines the worst features of BASIC and COBOL, Kitchen Table has assembled quite an arsenal of unusual languages. I've heard rumors from KTI PARQUE that several other high-level idioms are under development. These include Crosstalk and LITHP.

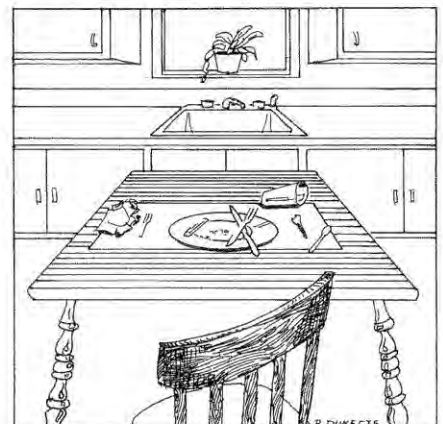
Kitchen Table is also reportedly working on a massive state-of-the-art mainframe computer, to be called the KLUDGE-1. This new computer will rely heavily on what KTI calls "reverse engineering." The company originally applied the reverse engineering concept to the design of its TLS-8E, when transistors and hard wiring were used in place of the "cheaper," less reliable integrated circuits.

With the development of the KLUDGE-1, this devolutionary trend has taken another step backward. Several pioneering techniques are being considered, including an intricate application of vacuum tubes in place of the transistors.

A KTI spokesperson explained vacuum tubes have not been popular in recent years because of a shortage of vacuum. He blamed the shortfall on the increased consumption of vacuum in the engines of downsized American cars. In addition, the overthrow of the government in Hooveria, chief supplier of vacuum to the free world, has led to a volatile market for the strategic non-gas.

However, Kitchen Table has filled the void in the supply lines, and located a reliable Asian source for full-time vacuum tube production.

Some of these products should be arriving at your local computer store about the time this issue of 80 Micro hits the stands. I'd recommend making your purchases quickly, because Kitchen Table products never remain on the shelves long. Most are stocked for a week or two then shipped back. ■



Just when you thought it was safe to go back to the keyboard...



ASYLUM II

... the adventure continues. The graphics wizardry of Frank Corr and the deadly imagination of William Denman have once again joined forces to produce a world of evil genius. Hordes of maddened army ants will pick your bones. Killer clowns will send you screaming. Clever guards will tax your ingenuity. And a hundred other confrontations with a nightmare world may leave you a babbling idiot.

Graphics are instantaneous and three-dimensional. The building has over 1500 locations. Full English sentences may be entered, with comprehension surpassing the legendary Asylum I.

You need not have seen Asylum I in order to master Asylum II. You will need cunning and stealth to survive this newest world of insanity.

The industry greeted Asylum I with one word, Incredible. For Asylum II, only one word is required... AWESOME!

TRS-80 Model I/Model III / Tape: \$19.95/Disk: \$22.95

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 3558, CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514

TO ORDER, CALL: 1-800-334-5470

From the man who wrote the book on it.

Data Communications— TRS-80 Style

Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
P.O. Box 691
Herndon, VA 22070

Ever wonder what modems and message systems are all about? In this article, Frank Derfler, "Dial-Up Directory" columnist for Microcomputing magazine, presents an introduction to data communications. If you are interested in more information, Frank's

latest book, TRS-80 Data Communications, is being released by Prentice-Hall books this summer.—Eds.

When *80 Micro* asked me to write an article introducing computer communications, I considered several approaches. I thought about telling you of the new and exciting technologies and careers that are springing out of the marriage of communications and computers. This kind of approach would allow me to throw around words like Telematics, Communications,

and many others which have only been coined in the last two years.

I also thought about dealing with the fundamentals of communications: signaling, data alphabets, and data transfer. We could investigate ASCII, EBCDIC, RS-232C and handshaking protocols.

Finally, however, I had a blinding flash of insight (provided by a phone call from the editor) which told me to keep it simple. This article will describe the reasons *why* you might want to give your TRS-80 a data communications capability and *how* you can go about it.

Why Communicate?

There are two basic reasons why you would benefit from providing your TRS-80 with a serial port, modem and communications software: to exchange files and to receive information and messages.

I don't have to tell TRS-80 owners about the limitations of exchanging programs and files on cassette tape or floppy disk. Tapes require good recorder head alignment or some special equipment to ensure a reliable information transfer. The various DOS packages and disk arrangements can create great confusion when disks are used to transfer information.

There is one way to transfer programs and files that doesn't care what DOS you are using or even if you have a disk drive. Using a serial RS-232C port (or, as I'll describe later, a bus-decoding modem) to exchange data does away with disk, DOS and cassette compatibility problems. It also allows the transfer of data files (such as text files) between any other kind of computer and your TRS-80.

The second reason for providing your TRS-80 with a communications capability is to allow you to receive information and exchange messages over the information util-



Photo 1. The Lynx is a versatile and proven bus-decoding modem which operates with either the Model I or Model III. When used with a Model III, the address of the modem can be easily changed so it can be used in addition to or instead of an RS-232C port. If the standard port address is used, the Lynx operates with all types of TRS-80 terminal software. The Lynx provides complete auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities. It sells for about \$300 with terminal and host software. The Lynx is available from computer stores and retailers.

*"Using a serial RS-232 port to exchange data
does away with disk, DOS and
cassette compatibility problems."*

ities and electronic message systems available around the nation.

There are several information utilities available to private individuals. The three most common are The Source, CompuServe and the Dow Jones Information Service. The Source and CompuServe have very similar information features. These include the latest news stories from various wire services and media sources, discount shopping plans, stock prices and analysis, special interest newsletters, a real-time communications capability, and an electronic mail service. Both of these systems use mainframe computers to provide these services. Customers can also use the computing power of these systems to run large programs or to use computer languages not normally available on microcomputers.

The customers connect into the computers over data-communications carriers reached through their home telephones. A

major consideration when selecting one of these systems to subscribe to is the availability of a communications carrier entry point within your local telephone calling area. The Source uses either Telenet or Tymnet to reach its customers. CompuServe uses its own carrier network or Tymnet. These carriers do not cover the same geographical areas. Many parts of the nation are not served at all. If there is no entry point within your local telephone call area, then the cost of a long-distance phone call must be added to the basic charge for the use of the information utility. This basic charge can run from \$4.50 to \$25 an hour (about \$6 average) depending on the time of day and the way you enter the utility.

Each of these systems has features and faults. CompuServe stresses a menu-driven approach which is friendly to the new or infrequent user, but frustrating to the experienced user who wants to get to a service

quickly. They have instituted a series of direct commands which improve the movement through the data bases for experienced users. The Source started with no menus. It stressed the direct command mode which provided great flexibility for experienced users, but which could leave beginners faced with mysterious and frustrating error messages. They have installed a menu system which is a big help to new users, but can be quickly bypassed when experience is gained. Both systems continue to add features and to try new formats to improve their services.

The Source and CompuServe offer stock quotes and various kinds of information. But if you have a special interest in investments, you might consider the Dow Jones Information System. The service provides news from the *Wall Street Journal*, *Barron's*, and the Dow Jones News Service. It has several very nice functions including

FREE... DISKETTES VERBATIM DATA-LIFE

We'll send you a plastic box of 10 Verbatim Data-Life Diskettes, ABSOLUTELY FREE... when you purchase any one of the following three items:

APPARATS NEWDOS / 80® , 2.0	\$149.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM	279.00
ST80 III	149.95

APPARATS NEWDOS / 80® , 2.0 \$149.95

Convert Model I scripsit and Visicalc to Model III, plus: Renumber program lines - move program lines - move blocks of program lines - duplicate program lines - selective variable clearing - program single stepping - memory sort multi-dimensioned arrays - swap variables - read and write to model I disks - reference keywords - spool printing - change disk speeds - disable BREAK and CLEAR - Much, much more!

COPY MODEL III, SCRIPSIT / VISICALC® \$20.00

Works with all Model III Visicalc/Scripsit and allows unlimited backups of master disks. Works even if you're already backed up twice. Simple 17 line program.

TRS 80 AIR NAVIGATIONAL PROGRAM...\$39.95

For FBO's - charter - business - personal. Plan trips anywhere in contiguous U.S. Program produces pilot oriented, flyable printout of locations in memory, or that you input. Shows trip data by let, with mileage between points. MC, wind correction, MH & GS, fuel per leg, ETE, ETA, total mileage, time, fuel, average GS, plus fuel management.

Requires 48K disk, printer. Specify model I or III. Disk has over 200 locations, expandable to 500. Send \$5.00 for sample printout and instructions.

ST80 III®...\$149.95

Smart terminal communications package. Allows file uploading/downloading. Emulates many different terminals. Total operator control. (Written by Lance Micklus.)

HAYES SMARTMODEM®.. \$279.00

Talk with other computers over regular telephone lines. SMARTMODEM can auto dial - auto answer - repeat - allow for audio monitoring - programmable - is FCC approved direct-connect - full or half duplex capability, 0-300 baud - RS-232C interface - seven status LED's.

Use VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders - COD. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.

VERBATIM® DATA-LIFE DISKETTES

5" diskettes come in a reusable plastic storage box.



526 E. 4th Hutchinson, Kansas 67501
316/665-3611

"The program download services allow users to withdraw programs from a library and capture them for their own use."

a data base dating back to 1979 which can be searched by words, phrases or dates. This service is more expensive than The Source and CompuServe, but for certain persons it is a good investment.

If you are interested in subscribing to one of these information utilities, check the list of manufacturers and suppliers for their address and phone number. Be sure to get the details about gaining access from your local area.

Electronic Message Systems

You may have heard a bewildering blizzard of buzzwords associated with micro-computer communications such as CBBS, ABBS, Forum 80, Connection 80 and the like. These names all refer to electronic message systems which are run by private clubs and individuals and are usually available to all callers with no charge. At last count, there were nearly 300 of these systems available throughout the United

States and Canada and about six in Europe.

The first successful electronic message system in the country was the Computer Bulletin Board System (CBBS) developed in Chicago by Randy Suess and Ward Christensen. This started out as little more than an electronic replacement for the cork bulletin board maintained by the local computer club. It was a place where people could post notes and answer them. It was quickly followed by the Apple Bulletin Board System developed by Craig Vaughan and Bill Blue. Bill Abney wrote the software for the Forum 80 systems which use TRS-80 Models I or III as system hardware. Connection-80 is another system for the TRS-80 Model I available from B.T. Enterprises.

These systems' features have grown considerably since the first "tack it up" systems were brought on line. Modern message systems may include automatic sign-on for frequent users, automatic sorting of messages by name or subject, password protection of certain messages, sub-groups or conferences containing special interest information, and even program upload and download services.

The program download services allow users to withdraw programs from a library

and capture them for their own use. Uploading allows users to add their own programs to the central library. Obviously, this provides a convenient way to exchange programs and files without worrying about disk formats and other incompatibilities.

If you are interested in a list of available message systems, you can write to Jim Cambron, P.O. Box 10005, Kansas City, MO 64111. Jim publishes the *On-Line Computer Telephone Directory*. It is impossible to keep a completely accurate directory of all of the available message systems (I tried!), but Jim has one of the best available. Be sure to include \$2.85 for the latest issue.

So far, I have given you a very brief *why* of computer communications. There are many sophisticated uses for communications systems, but the broad generalizations of program transfer and information access cover most of the common uses. Now, let's see *how* you would go about giving your system this capability.

How?

There are three basic ingredients needed to convert your TRS-80 into a data communications terminal: a modem, a serial port, and terminal software. In some cases, the

MODEM-80

(Reviewed in June/July '82 Issue)

Now available for TRS-80* I & III

APPLE** and PET***

FEATURES

Direct Connect & Auto Dial/Answer
No RS232 Interface Required
Full-function TERMINAL software included which works with most BB & time-sharing systems.

Unique program/data transfer software included allowing TRS-80s and APPLES to talk to each other with auto line error detect and re-transmit.

Price: U.S. \$289 (\$359 CDN)
TRS-80 Cable Extra

DEALERS: INQUIRIES WELCOME

For dealer nearest you, write **ICROM Enterprises Ltd., Milliken**, PO Box 218, Milliken, Ontario, Canada L0H 1K0 or phone 416-293-1344.

Western Canadians contact **Rainbow Software Services**, 7070B Farrell Rd SE, Calgary, Alberta T2H 0T2 or phone 403-253-6142.

* Tandy Corp Trademark
** APPLE Computers Inc Trademark
*** Commodore International Trademark

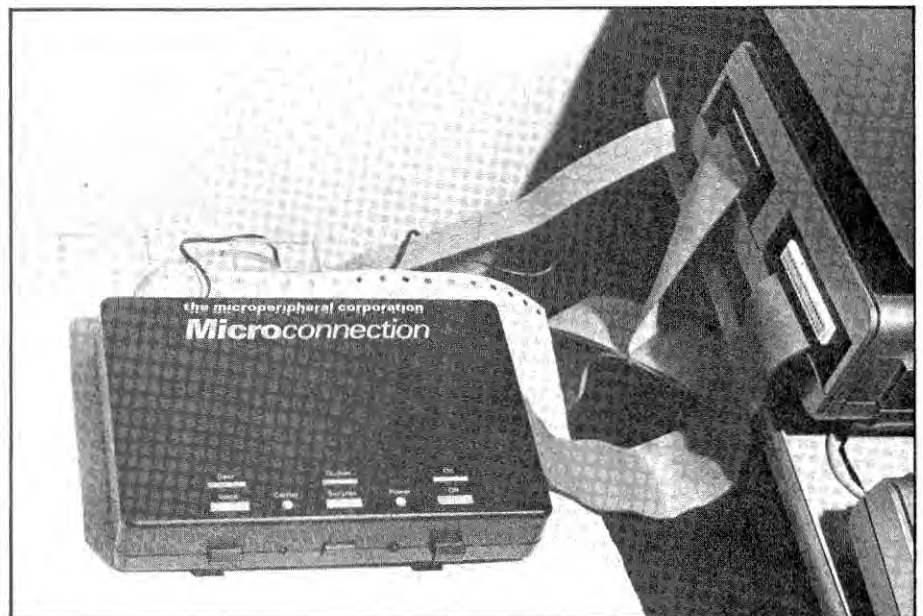


Photo 2. The Microconnection modem comes in several different models. The most complex device attaches to the expansion port of a Model I and provides it with a modem and RS-232C capability. Other versions attach to existing RS-232C ports for more conventional operation. Microconnection prices start at about \$200 and run to over \$300. The Microperipheral Corporation maintains a bulletin-board service for their customers on Compu-Serve.

"A modem converts the electrical signals used inside your computer into sound so they can be sent over the telephone lines."

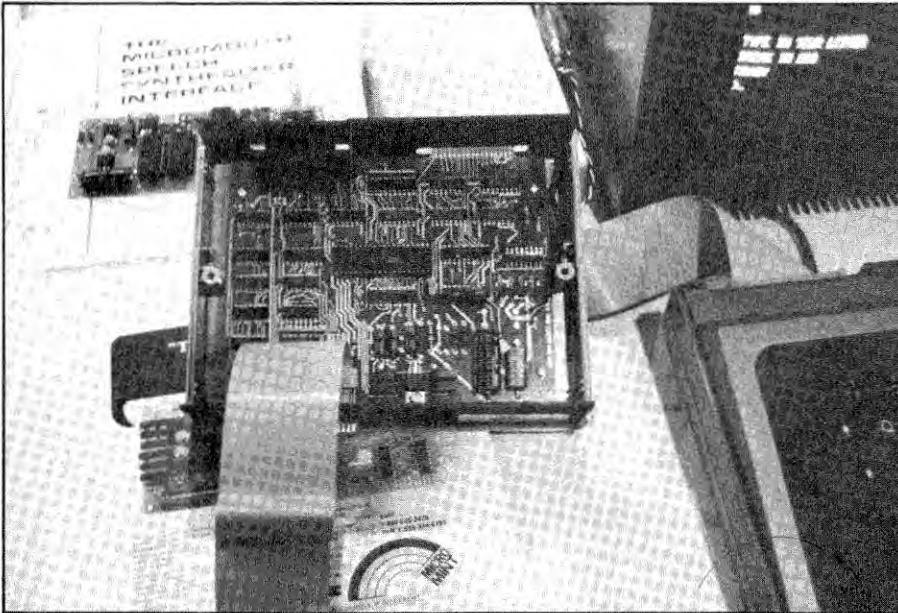


Photo 3. COMM80 from Micromint is not a modem. It attaches to the expansion port of a Model I and provides the computer with a full RS-232C serial port capability without the use of an expansion interface or serial card. Optionally, it can be used with an expansion interface and serial card to provide another RS-232C port at a different data address for use with a printer, plotter or other serial device.

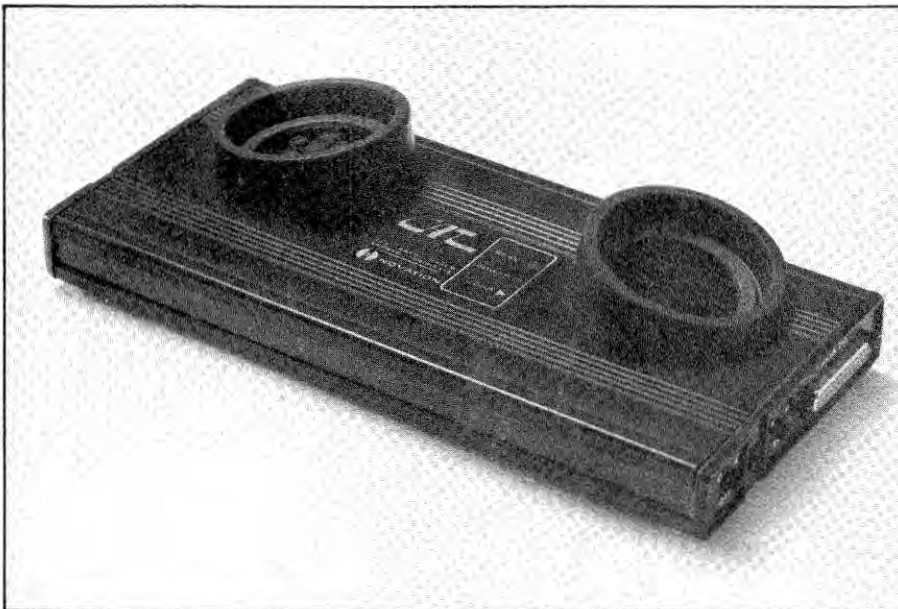


Photo 4. The CAT modem from Novation has become a standard in the industry. It is certainly the most widely used acoustically coupled modem. Several different manufacturers, including Radio Shack, have marketed the CAT with their label. In operation, the telephone handset is placed in the rubber cups on the modem. All coupling to the phone line is done with sound. This method of coupling is handy for portable or temporary operation if loud outside noises are avoided. Decorator-style telephones with different handsets cannot be used with a CAT. The CAT modem is often available for under \$150.

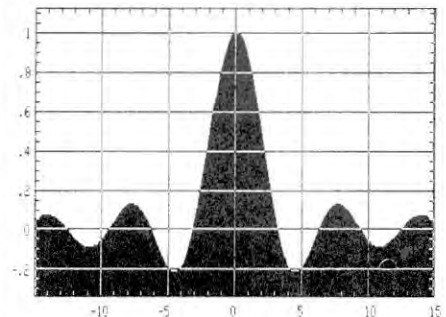
serial port and modem may be combined into one unit.

The word "modem" comes from the combination of the words "modulator" and "demodulator." A modem converts the electrical signals used inside your computer into sound (modulator) so they can be sent over the telephone lines. It translates the received sounds into electrical signals your computer can use (demodulator). It hooks between the telephone line and your computer and translates between them.

Modems with several different features are available for TRS-80 systems. These features relate to both how the modem hooks to the telephone lines and how it connects to the computer. Let's look at the telephone end first.

A modem which connects directly to the telephone line with a wall plug is called a direct-connection modem. Another common kind of modem holds the telephone handset against a small speaker and receiver and

EPSON GRAPHICS



How much is a picture worth? You can turn your **EPSON MX-80, MX-80 F/T or MX-100** printer with **GRAFTRAX** into an exquisite curve plotting instrument with a graphics resolution of 480 x 192. You only write a small BASIC subroutine and **AUTO PLOT** plots your functions or tabulated data automatically—yes, even **VISICALC** or **SCRIPSI** files. By pressing a few extra keys you can select from many options as explained in the clear and lucid 46-page manual. Our customers are enthusiastic: "SUPER PROGRAM! BEST WRITTEN AND EASIEST TO USE OF ANY I HAVE PURCHASED . . . N.S. Cody, WY."

AUTO PLOT for TRS-80 I/III
(48k, 1 disk drive) . . . \$ 79.50

AUTO PLOT for LNW-80
(+Hi-Res Video Graphics) . . . \$ 99.50
Ca. residents add 6% sales tax

24-hour order line for VISA and MASTERCARD

MENLO SYSTEMS ✓524

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221
Palo Alto, CA. 94306, Tel. (415) 327-7424

TRS-80: TM of Tandy Corp. MX-80, GRAFTRAX: TM of EPSON Inc.

"Connection to a serial port is as simple as plugging one end of the cable into the modem and the other end into the computer."

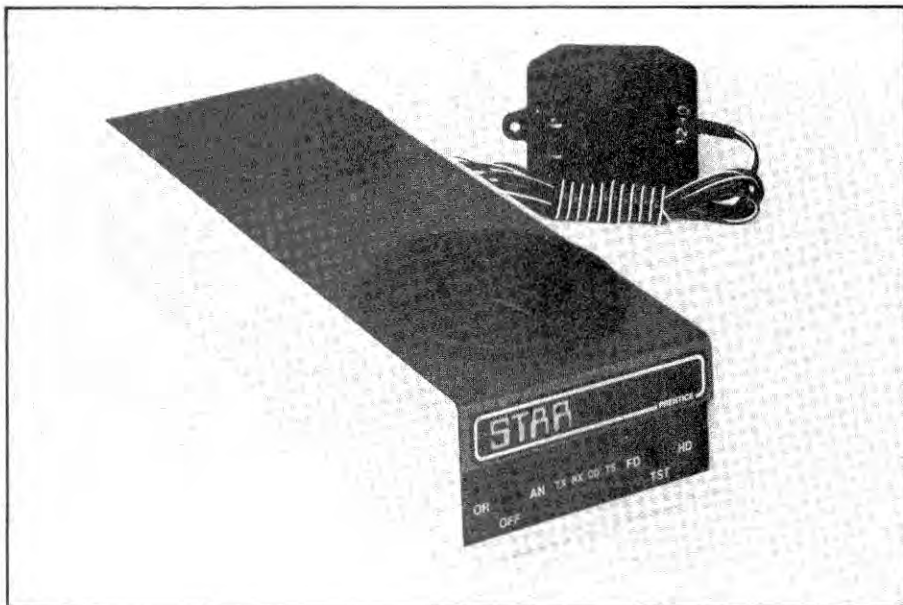


Photo 5. The D CAT is a direct-connection version of the CAT. It lists for about \$200, but is available for about \$170. An auto-answer option adds about \$80. Both the CAT and D CAT require the computer to have an RS-232C serial port for interface. CAT modems are available from computer stores and retail dealers.

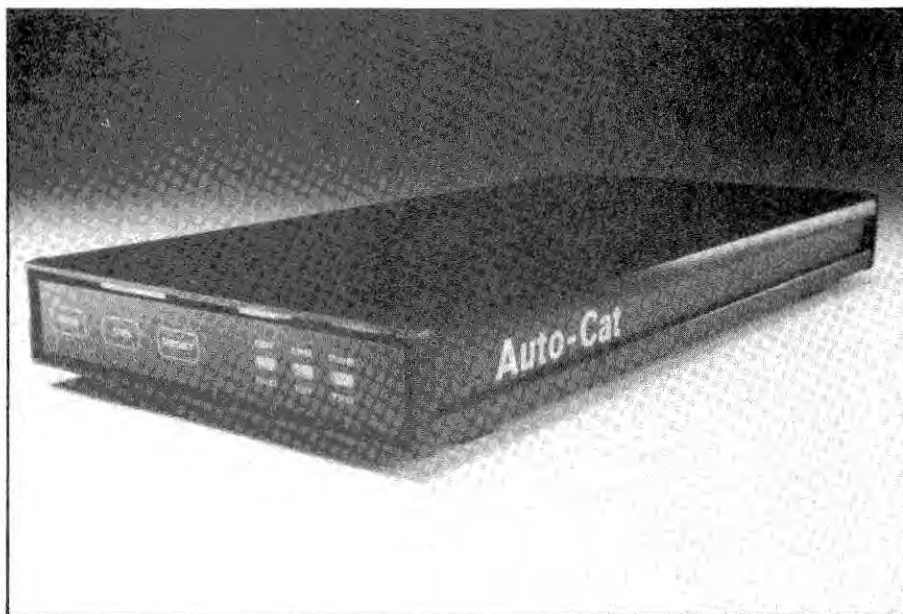


Photo 6. The Prentice Star modem has been providing some competition in the acoustically coupled market. It has deep cups to help suppress outside noise and four light-emitting diodes which provide a visual picture of the data flow. It is available from 80 Micro advertisers such as The CPU Shop for \$125.

couples to the telephone line using sound. This is known as an acoustically coupled modem. Acoustically coupled modems are

susceptible to interruption from loud local sounds, but they provide good portable operation and may be a bit less expensive

than direct-connection devices. Direct-connection modems may have other optional features such as auto-dial and auto-answer.

On the computer side of the modem, the most common devices connect to the computer through the RS-232C serial port. This kind of port is optionally available on the Models I and III, but comes standard on the Color Computer and Model II. Connection to a serial port is as simple as plugging one end of the cable into the modem and the other end into the computer. The Model I needs an expansion interface to use the standard serial-port circuit card.

There are alternative ways to hook a modem to a Model I or III. The first way is to substitute some device for the serial card and expansion interface for the Model I which provides the RS-232C signaling, avoiding the cost of an expansion interface. One device which does this is the COMM80 from Micromint, Inc. COMM80 can be used on a Model I instead of a serial port and ex-

"... the term direct connection refers to how they hook to the telephone lines."

pansion interface. It provides an RS-232C port at any one of 16 data addresses. If you have a requirement for more than one RS-232C port you could stack up to 16 COMM80s on a Model I.

A second way to connect to the computer without buying the serial port is through the use of a bus-decoding modem such as the Microconnection or Lynx. These modems are also called "in the bus" modems, or sometimes integrated modems. They are also called direct-connection modems for the wrong reason by people who don't realize that the term direct connection refers to how they hook to the telephone lines. Incidentally, all bus-decoding modems are direct connection.

A bus-decoding modem attaches directly to the data bus of the computer and changes the parallel data addressed to it on the bus into modem tones. No serial port card is required. In another operation mode, the bus-decoding modem can be attached to the data bus while a standard serial card serves a printer or other RS-232C device in a normal manner.

The choice of what kind of modem is right

"Dumb terminal software only allows the TRS-80 to display the received data and transmit characters typed on the keyboard out through the RS-232C port."

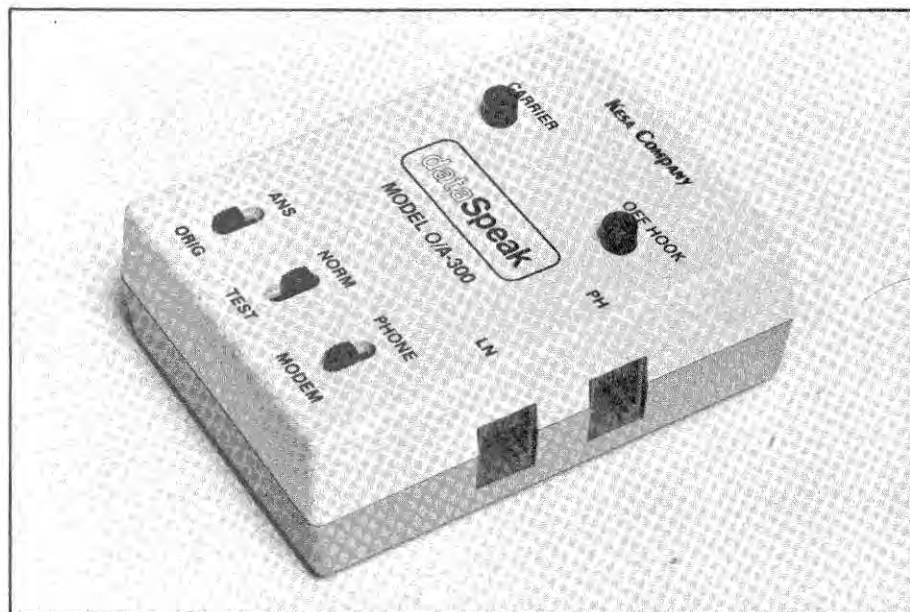


Photo 7. The Kesa Dataspeak modem is a new entry into the direct-connection modem field. This is an RS-232C direct-connection modem with two major features: size and price. This small modem sells for \$129. The use of dual phone-line jacks allows the modem to be put in series with the telephone and avoids purchasing a separate dual connection for the telephone wall plug. This makes installation easier. Some direct-connection modems such as the Lynx and D CAT also have this feature, but many do not. The Dataspeak sells for \$129 and is available from the Kesa Company and selected dealers.

for you depends upon your use, the system you have, and the price you can pay.

Software

The final critical portion of your communications system is the software which makes your computer look like a data-communications terminal to the remote system you are working with. There are two kinds of data communications terminal software: dumb and smart. There is no firm definition for these categories. Dealers and distributors define smart in different ways.

Essentially, dumb terminal software only allows the TRS-80 to display the received data and transmit characters typed on the keyboard out through the RS-232C port. It will not store or capture the data. When the received data scrolls off the screen, it is gone. A dumb terminal program usually provides the TRS-80 with the ability to transmit special characters called control codes which signal certain functions in the remote systems and printers. TRS-80s do not have keyboard keys for these codes, so the programs use combinations of keys such as

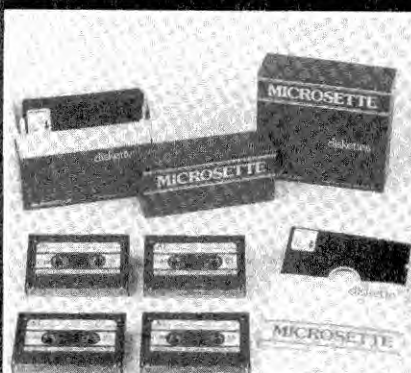
the shift and up arrow to designate control characters. Some terminal programs provide a lowercase transmission capability for the TRS-80. A simple terminal program usually allows the operator to change certain transmission parameters. Most of this software is available on tape and will operate with microcomputers containing a minimum of RAM.

Radio Shack supplies a very simple dumb terminal program called Term with the Model I RS-232C card. They market several different videotext program sets which provide dumb terminal capabilities for the Model I or III, the Model II, or the Color Computer (catalog numbers 26-2200/1/2). These packages include membership and one free hour in CompuServe and the Dow Jones Information Service. They sell for \$29.95. The programs come on cassette tape, but they are easily saved on disk. These videotext packages contain smooth running simple terminal programs which are a very good value.

The Microconnection and Lynx bus-decoding modems also come with simple and

MICROSETTE

DISKETTES CASSETTES



Microsette's reputation for quality and credibility has made us the leading supplier of low cost, short length cassettes. Now, we also offer 5 1/4-inch single sided, soft sector diskettes in single or double density. We give the same attention to quality and reliability for our disks as we do for our cassettes.

LOOK AT OUR PRICES

includes boxes and shipping

CASSETTES Boxes included

Item	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.00	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

DISKETTES 5 1/4-inch

MD-5	\$25.00	\$110.00
------	---------	----------

UPS shipment in Cont. USA incl.
We can not ship to P.O. Boxes

Length	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax			
TOTAL			

Shipping address enclosed ☐
Check or money order enclosed ☐
Charge to: Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐
Account No. _____
Expiration Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

✓312

MICROSETTE CO.

475 Ellis St., Mt. View,
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

"A dumb terminal program could meet the needs of a data-communications user for years."



Photo 8. The Racal-Vadic Modemphone is a unique device which combines a modem and telephone into one unit. Installation and operation are simple and the combined package takes only the space of a regular telephone. The list price is between \$250 and \$350 depending on the options, but it is often discounted.

reliable terminal software. These programs are in an easy-to-use menu-driven format. The Emterm program which comes with the Lynx has some features, such as the ability

to send and receive Basic programs, which might qualify it as pretty bright if not smart.

A dumb terminal program could meet the needs of a data-communications user for

years. The simplicity of a dumb terminal is very appealing. There are some functions, however, which frequent data communications users find convenient and which call for a much more complex program. These functions include capturing programs and files as they come in through the data port and transmitting stored programs and files out the data port. The smart terminal functions also include transmitting frequently used strings of characters such as those found in passwords and sign-on codes by simply touching one or two keys.

The program capture and transmission functions provide an easy way to exchange software. But these functions also provide the ability to save items gained from the information utilities (such as stock histories) in text files and to prepare electronic mail messages for fast, accurate and economical transmission to a message system or information utility.

Omniterm

Omniterm is a very powerful program written and distributed by David Lindbergh. Instant Software's Super Terminal is a repackaged version of Omniterm. Omniterm is loaded with features and a full description would require a complete software review, but it has become the standard for TRS-80 terminal software. It provides full data-capture and data-transmission features. These include the ability to transmit



ABS Suppliers

3352 Chelsea Circle
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 971-1404

B17 TAPE OPERATING SYSTEM will let you

- Save & Load programs 6X faster than Model-1.
- Save & Load Data Arrays over 800X faster.
- Backup standard System tapes that load-n-go.
- Certify cassette tapes for B17 use.

\$24.95 Specify Model 1/3 16K/32K/48K RAM.
Inexpensive Upgrades available. 3rd year of sales.

B17 DISK/BAS is a Disk version. Lets you save any disk file to cassette at 3000 baud. Inexpensive way to backup your files. Works with any DOS. Includes tape certifier. Requires 32K RAM-up.
\$19.95 Specify Model 1/3.

WORDSMITH Word-processing program in BASIC. A 'Trainer' for more complex W/P programs. Easy-to-use. Specify Tape/Disk version. Tape version requires B17 Tape Operating System (above). Disk version requires 32K RAM-up. Uses MX-80 Printer.
\$19.95 Specify Model 1/3.

Add \$1.50 postage/handling per item.

✓173

TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface \$18.95
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) \$9.95 ea
Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95



EAP COMPANY
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓216

VECTOR/FIX MODEL I/III

- Puts machine language programs on cassette to disk and adds a patch to make them run!
 - Ideal for programs which wipe out DOS such as Deathmaze, Eliza, Galaxy Invasion, etc.*
 - Scan in uppercase & lowercase ASCII, or HEX — send to printer.
 - High speed string search.
 - Even patches programs saved to disk by other load module programs (above 81FFH).
 - Either version will dump the ROM & DOS area to printer in ASCII or HEX.
- Min. Req. 32K, 1 disk drive, TRS-80**
Model I Disk \$19.95
Model III Disk \$23.95
Includes Shipping and Handling

Send Check or Money Order To:

MICRO-MEDIA

P.O. Box 538, Linden, MI 48451

✓536

* Not designed to load 'protected' tapes.
** TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

"It is much easier to formulate a reply when you can look back at the incoming mail to see what was said."

files in the line-by-line mode required by many message and mail systems. It has a buffered printer port so you can print the received data as it comes in.

The program allows the one-key transmission of a pre-stored sign-on code. This code and the special operating parameters for various remote systems can be stored in special command files. Unique features of the program include a received-text buffer which allows the user to review received data that has already scrolled off the screen and a graphic picture of a bell which appears on the screen whenever an attention bell signal is received from the remote system. The receive buffer review capability makes the program especially nice for the electronic mail users. It is much easier to formulate a reply when you can look back at the incoming mail to see what was said. Omniterm has a very nice menu display which makes it easy for both experienced and novice users to operate.

The documentation for Omniterm is excellent. The manual runs over 75 pages and includes a complete glossary, index and table of contents. The Omniterm program costs about \$100.

There are several other smart terminal packages available for TRS-80 computers. One of the first on the market was the ST80 series written by Lance Micklus. These programs have several different levels of capa-

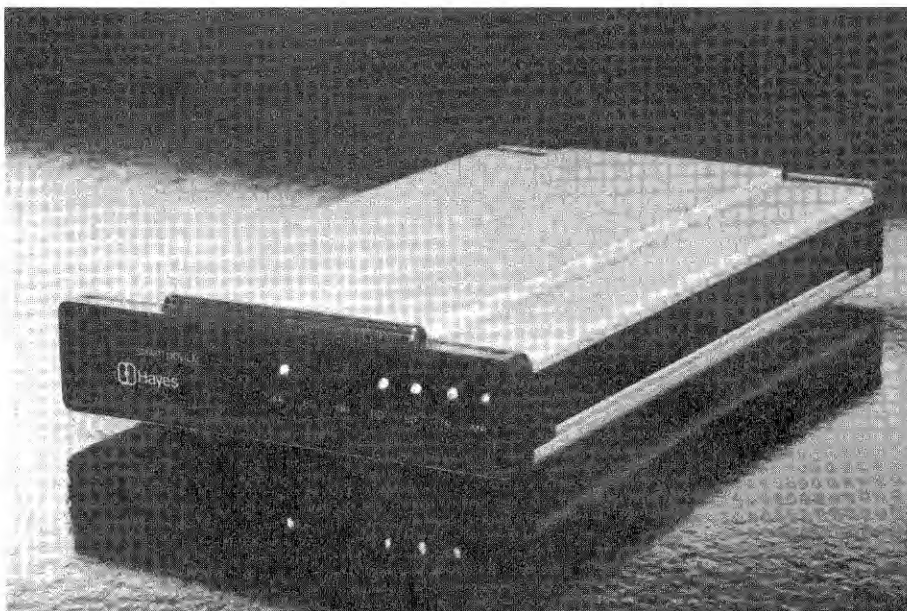


Photo 9. The Hayes Stack SmartModem is a new modem device which has leaped into popularity in the past year. It is called smart because it provides many capabilities that were provided by computer software and hardware in the past. In fact, this modem contains its own Z8 microprocessor and internal programming. The unit receives commands by monitoring the data line from the RS-232C serial port of the computer or terminal. It will auto-dial, auto-answer, provide for speaker monitoring of the data, and perform other functions on command. This very versatile modem lists for about \$300, but it is often available at discounts of about \$50.

DISCOUNT TRS-80™ Model I & III External Mini Disk Drives

- Tandon 40 Trk Disk Drive, w/pwr supply & case . . . \$259
 - Tandon 40 Trk Bare Disk Drive \$220
-
- Verbatim Data Life (Box of 10) \$29
 - 2 Drive Cable, Model I or III \$24
 - 4 Drive Cable, Model I only \$34

CompuAdd Corp.
13010 Research Blvd.,
Suite 207
Austin, Texas 78750

We accept Master Card, Visa, cashier's check, & money orders. 120 DAY WARRANTY & FREE shipping & handling on orders delivered in continental U.S. For Foreign, FPO or APO orders add 15% for shipping. Texas residence add 5% sales tax. TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

252
1-(512)-250-1523

"In full duplex a host system echoes characters back to the remote terminal. In half duplex the terminal displays its own transmitted characters on the screen."

bilities. They are available from Lance Micklus or from the Small Business Systems Group.

Two smart terminal programs, Uniterm/80 and Modem80, are worthy of special mention because of their unique features.

Uniterm/80

Uniterm/80 was written by Pete Roberts and is distributed by Apparat, Inc. It is a powerful smart terminal with all of the features listed above for Omniterm except the bell and review buffer. Uniterm/80 has a

unique capability to configure itself to the data-communications port being used by a Model I or III. When the program is initialized, it examines the data bus to determine if devices like the Microconnection or Lynx are available for use. Then it looks for the RS-232C standard port address. This capability provides great flexibility and it eliminates the need for specially addressed software to use devices like the Microconnection.

Uniterm/80 is designed to be used with Apparat's NEWDOS80 operating system,

but it will function with other operating systems while retaining most of its features. The program has a good operating manual and sells for about \$90.

Modem80

Modem80 is unique in that it provides the TRS-80 with a very accurate means of transferring files that was previously available only to users of the CP/M operating system. It has all of the features commonly associated with smart terminal software, but it also transfers files using a unique error-detection and correction format. This specially formatted file transfer can only be accomplished with another Modem80-equipped TRS-80 or with a CP/M system running a common program called Modem, but it still provides a unique and valuable capability. Non-format file transfer is also available.

Modem80 was written and is distributed by Leslie Mikesell. It is available for an amazingly low \$39.95.

TRS-80 Message Systems

There are several message systems software packages available for the TRS-80 which allow your system to receive, store and transmit messages or information to anyone calling in. They range from simple and essentially free to very sophisticated and costing several hundred dollars. All of these software packages require an auto-answer modem.

A simple and free system comes as a utility with Les Mikesell's Modem80 program described above. Host1 turns any TRS-80 Model I or III into a remote operation system which allows callers to operate the host system to run, load or transfer data. Host1 doesn't have any sophisticated passwords or data protection, but it is a very effective utility program. A similar program, called Host, comes on a cassette with the Lynx modem.

The Small System Business Group sells a number of more sophisticated message programs with different capabilities. These include ST80 message programs written by Lance Micklus. ST80-X10 integrates the modem port with the computer operating system. It is a simple host program that is required for the operation of the other ST80 message system software. ST80-X10 sells for \$50. ST80-PBB is an elementary bulletin-board system that operates from either disk or tape and sells for about \$40. ST80-CC is a more sophisticated disk-based system selling for \$100.

Computer Communications Terms

acoustic coupling: Coupling to the telephone line through the use of sound. The telephone handset is usually physically held over a small speaker and transmitter on the modem or data coupler.

answer: (see originate/answer below)

ASCII: American Standard Code for Information Interchange. A data alphabet which gives meaning to strings of 0s and 1s.

auto-answer: The modem automatically picks up the phone line when it rings and provides an answer tone to the calling party.

auto-dial: The modem automatically dials the telephone in response to a command from the terminal or microcomputer serving as a terminal.

baud: A measure of transmission speed. Three hundred baud is the most commonly used.

direct connection: Connected electrically to the telephone line.

duplex: Capable of transmitting and receiving at the same time. It also has to do with the echoing of characters from a host system. In full duplex a host system echoes characters back to the remote terminal. In half duplex the terminal displays its own transmitted characters on the screen. If you are receiving two or more characters, then something (your modem or terminal soft-

ware) is in half duplex. Full duplex is the standard operating mode.

IEEE-488: An electrical signaling standard used in Commodore computers and commonly found in test equipment. Not compatible with the more common RS-232-C standard.

originate and answer: The two sets of tones used by a modem to communicate over a telephone line. Microcomputers serving as terminals operate in the originate mode. If two individuals are communicating together, one must be in the originate mode and the other must be in answer.

parity: A method of error detection and correction used in commercial and military data communications. Seldom used in microcomputer communications. Parity is usually set to off.

RS-232C: A standard method of voltage signaling. Voltages range between plus and minus 12 volts. A voltage change indicates a digital 0 or 1. These 0s and 1s are encoded by a data alphabet (see ASCII).

serial: Transmission of data in a serial stream as opposed to the parallel stream found on the computer's data bus.

word length: The number of bits used to transmit one character. Usually set to 7 in microcomputer communications.

A Computer That Writes Programs For You.

What will they think of next..?



Your computer is fantastically fast...once it knows what to do. You probably realize that a computer is really the combination of hardware and software, working together smoothly, to give you what you want. Either one alone is useless. Software is really the key...the "mind" of a computer system. Every project or task you want to do requires a new specific software application to make it behave exactly the way you desire.

Of course, you may be able to "force-fit" an application into some existing canned program you have, but to really get results, you need a separate application program to run on your computer.

Until now, that meant you were forced to pay money for application software off the shelf, or if you could afford it, have it custom written for you, or, if you are qualified, do it yourself...spending endless hours figuring it out and writing it. Now, your computer can write individual application programs for you. These programs are each separate, unique software programs that run in standard Basic on your computer.

A company named FutureSoft has developed this exciting and long awaited remarkable working tool for you. There are two versions called *Quikpro+Plus* and standard *Quikpro*. Both of them create unique separate Basic programs for you...to do exactly, precisely, what you want to do. And listen to this...you create a new program in minutes instead of hours.

You can quickly generate a new program when you want it. You can generate thousands of different unique programs, each one standing alone as a complete program that runs in Basic. Best of all, you do not have to be a programmer to do it. The *Quikpro* software becomes your personal programmer, waiting to do your work for you any time of day or night you choose to use it.

The custom programs you generate from this software provide for: Data Entry, Additions, Changes, Record Locating & Searches, great variety of Computations, and Report Printing (if you have a printer). It lets you decide what data to manipulate and how to manipulate it. It lets you decide the formats you want to appear on your screen and/or to print out in a report. It lets you use differing formats on the same data base. It lets you make calculations from data within records without altering the data base. It lets you report results with or without including the base data from which results were calculated.

All this is included in the ability/power of the program you create. You do it by simply answering questions that appear on your screen. Instantly, the *Quikpro* software instructs the computer to perform complex and

error free instructional sequences. You get the immediate benefits of professionally written software for your application.

The resulting custom program is truly a separate Basic program. You can list it, you can modify it, you can actually see what makes it tick. You can even ask it to print out its own operating instruction manual so others can run it for you. Finally, you can really tap the speed and power of your computer the way you really want. You can create new programs for every use you have in Business, Science, Education, and Hobby areas. And you can start now.

The software is available immediately from the creators. It comes in two versions. If you want to generate separate Basic programs with all the data handling plus Calculations and Report Printing features, you want *Quikpro+Plus*. Specify to run on TRS80 Model I and Model III at only \$149; to run on TRS80 Model II at \$189.

If you do not need Calculation ability or Report Printing in the separate Basic programs you will create from this program generating software, then standard *Quikpro* will do the job for you. Standard *Quikpro* to run on TRS80 Model I or Model III is \$89; to run on TRS80 Model II is \$129. (Later on you can always trade up to the Plus Versions for only the cost difference between the two).

Both programs are available to run on many other computers besides TRS80. Details are available by calling or writing.

You can order right now by phone or mail. If you have Visa/Mastercard, call toll-free from:

All States except CA-AL-HI	1-800-824-7888 OP# 441
From California call	1-800-852-7777 Op# 441
From Alaska/Hawaii call	1-800-824-7919 Op# 441

Operators on duty 24 hours daily. Operators can not answer technical questions. If you need technical information or want to order from Canada or other nations, call 1-904-269-1918 during office hours, Eastern Time, Mon.-Fri.

Send mail orders with check, money order or credit card information to: FutureSoft, P.O. Box 1446-D, Orange Park, Florida 32073. FutureSoft gives you a satisfaction or your money refunded guarantee for 10 days from delivery. You can run the software yourself on your own computer and see with your own eyes what it can do for you. Order now. ✓66

"Terminal software, a serial port, and a modem can open a new world of electronic information and information for business, education or pleasure."

The Connection-80 message system software for the TRS-80 is growing in popularity. It is available from B.T. Enterprises for about \$200.

The top of the line in TRS-80 message systems is the Forum 80 software. This program package requires two disk drives in

the Model I and three in the Model III. Check with the Small Business Systems Group for more details. It sells for \$350.

Putting It All Together

Providing your microcomputer with a data communications capability gives you

many good answers when someone asks, "but what do you do with a computer?" Adding some terminal software, a serial port, and a modem to your TRS-80 can open a new world of electronic information and information for business, education, or pleasure. ■

Suppliers and Services

Communications Software Suppliers

Apparat, Inc.: Uniterm/80
4401 S. Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237
Toll Free (800) 525-7674

B.T. Enterprises: Connection-80
171 Hawkins Road
Centereach, NY 11720
(516) 981-8568

Instant Software: Super Terminal
Peterborough, NH 03458
(800) 258-5473

Lance Micklus, Inc.: ST80 Software
217 South Union Street
Burlington, VT 05401

Leslie Mikesell: Modem80
32466 SR541
Walhonding, OH 43843

Lindbergh Systems: Omniterm
41 Fairhill Road
Holden, MA 01520
(617) 852-0233

Radio Shack: Videotex Communications Packages
All stores and computer centers

Small Business Systems Group:
ST80 and Forum 80 Software
6 Carlisle Road
Westford, MA 01866
(617) 692-3800

Modem Hardware Companies

Emtrol Systems, Inc.: LYNX Modem
123 Locust Street
Lancaster, PA 17602
(717) 291-1116

Hayes Microcomputer Products:
Smartmodem
5835 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, GA 30092

Kesa Company: Dataspeak modem
774 San Miguel Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 746-2738

Micro Mint: Comm80 RS-232C port
917 Midway
Woodmere, NY 11598
(800) 645-3479

Microperipheral Corporation: Micro-connection modem
P.O. Box 529
Mercer Island, WA 98040
(206) 454-3303

Novation: The CAT modem
18664 Oxnard Street
Tarzana, CA 91356

Racal-Vadic: Modemphone and other modems
222 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Radio Shack: Modem I and Modem II
All stores and computer centers.

Information Utilities

CompuServe
Personal Computing Division
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220

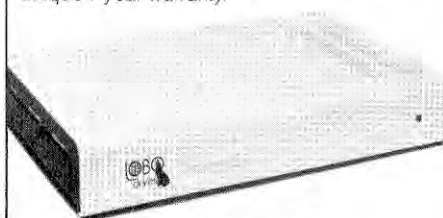
Dow Jones Information Services
PO Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 257-5114

Source Telecomputing Corporation
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 734-7500

ULTIMATE UPGRADES.

Buy direct from the manufacturer and save on high performance disk systems and other enhancements for Model I, II, and III.

Whether your TRS-80 is a Model I, II, or III, you've probably wished for more disk capacity. Now Lobo gives you that—and much more—at low, manufacturer-direct prices. With uncompromising quality, and the protection of Lobo's unique 1-year warranty.



Special for Model I owners: the LX-80 Expansion Interface

Radio Shack may have forgotten you, but Lobo hasn't! Our LX-80 expansion interface (plus LDOS operating system) gives your Model I more features and more expandability than a Model II or III. The sturdy steel enclosure fits under your monitor and adds:

- 32k additional RAM
- Interfaces for standard Radio Shack mini-floppy drives and Lobo high-performance disk systems
- Centronics-type printer port plus screen printer port
- Two RS-232C serial ports (optional)
- Plus a real-time clock, sockets for custom ROM, and a heavy-duty power supply for your keyboard unit

Discover the real power and potential of your Model I, with the bargain-priced Lobo LX-80!

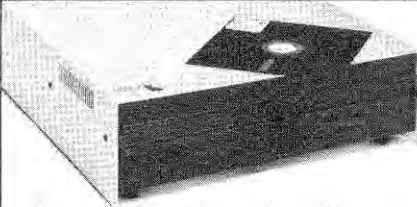
LX-80 with LDOS operating system (required)	\$510.00
LX-80 without LDOS (for current LDOS users)	\$460.00
Dual RS-232C serial port option	\$100.00

LDOS: the ultimate TRSDOS-compatible operating system

One of the few software products ever to receive a perfect box score from *Infoworld* magazine. The reviewer said: "LDOS 5.1 is awesome!... It performs nearly perfectly... a straightforward and simple system to use... the best manual for software I've ever seen or reviewed, bar none... This DOS takes the TRS-80 from the hobby category and endows it with features that many a so-called business system does not have... LDOS offers unparalleled versatility and function."

LDOS includes a powerful extended disk BASIC, smart terminal emulator, and many other useful utilities that make it worth far more than its low price. It runs on any Model I or Model III with at least one disk drive.

LDOS operating system (specify Model I or Model III) \$129.00



Add-on 8" floppies for Model II

Why pay Radio Shack prices to expand your Model II's disk capacity? The Lobo 8202C2 adds two 8" double-density floppy drives, for a total of 1.1 megabytes of additional storage. Installation and operation are identical, and you get the added benefit of Lobo's 1-year parts and labor warranty.

8202C2 dual-drive 8" floppy system for Model II \$1269.00

Add-on minifloppy drives for Model I

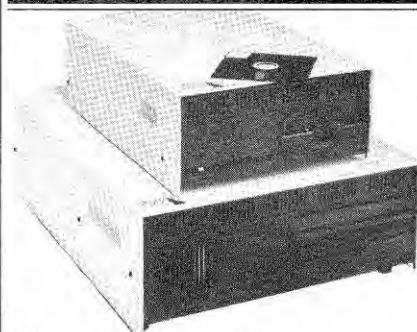
Completely compatible with all Model I hardware and software, but with an extra 5 tracks for data storage. Requires a Model I with either the Radio Shack expansion interface or the Lobo LX-80 (see left).

4401C Add-on 5 1/4" drive for Model I \$305.00

High-capacity minifloppy for LX-80

An economical way to get a big storage boost for your LX-80-equipped Model I. The double-sided, 96 track/inch drive stores 720 kB, and eliminates most tedious disk swapping.

Model 4801C high-capacity 5 1/4" drive for LX-80 \$465.00



Winchester disk systems for Model I and Model III

The ultimate mass storage devices! Enormous capacity and impressive speed give your system a dramatic performance boost. Add the impressive file-handling capabilities of LDOS (included), and you can outperform systems costing far more. IMPORTANT: Many Winchester disks now being sold have no provision for file backup. Lobo systems include a built-in high-density floppy drive that can store the entire contents of the hard disk on just 6 or 7 floppies. This backup drive is also usable for additional on-line storage of programs and data.

8" floppy systems for Model I and Model III

These rugged dual-drive systems attach to any Model I with LX-80 expansion interface, or any Model III, and add the mass storage you need for the big jobs. Double density recording stores 535kB on one side of the disk. Using the LDOS operating system (required) you get full compatibility with standard TRSDOS plus greatly increased capabilities.

8202C3 two single-sided drives (1.1 MB total) for Model III	\$1625.00
8202CX same as above, for Model I with LX-80 (sold separately)	\$1249.00
5202C3 two double-sided drives (2.2 MB total) for Model III	\$2025.00
5202CX same as above, for Model I with LX-80 (sold separately)	\$1749.00

5 1/4" Winchester System

Compact and exceptionally reliable, with 4.8 megabytes of high-speed Winchester storage plus a 720 kilobyte floppy drive. The value leader in mass storage.

950T for Model III or Model I with LX-80 (sold separately) \$3633.00

8" Winchester System

Over 9 million bytes of storage accessible in milliseconds: 8.2 MB on an 8" Winchester drive and another 1.1 MB on the backup floppy drive. Unsurpassed for maintaining very large data bases.

1850T for Model III or Model I with LX-80 (sold separately) \$4459.00

Ordering Information

All prices include shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Credit card orders shipped within 24 hours. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks for clearance before shipment.

The Lobo Warranty

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited 1-year parts and labor warranty. Call or write for complete warranty statement.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.
© 1982 Lobo Drives International
Infoworld quote © 1982 Popular Computing/Inc.
Subsidiary—CW Communications/Inc.

TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBERS:

U.S. (except California): 800-235-1245
In California: **800-322-6103 or 800-322-6104** Hours: 7AM—5PM Pacific Time

Write for free catalog:

Lobo Drives International
Dept. MC6
358 S. Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117

✓ 535

We've grown on you

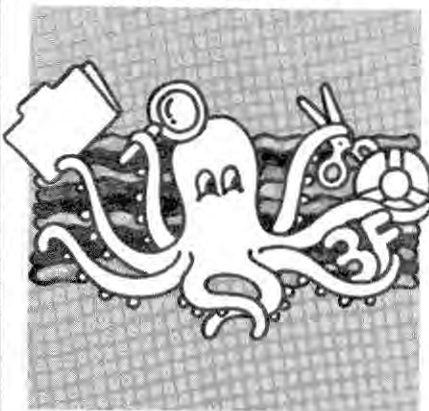
With Acorn Programs, Your TRS-80 Does Things You Wouldn't Think Possible

Our sophisticated programs make sight and sound seem simultaneous—you're never disappointed when you select a program from us. **And**, our customer service is unparalleled in excellence.

Acorn Has a Program For Everyone

Whether you want games, adventure programs, word processing enhancement programs, teaching programs, utility programs that help serious programmers improve their programming and get more out of their computers... Acorn has them all.

NEW!



Instant Sort/Search Database

By Gordon Hatton

An easy-to-use fast information manager for home, personal or small business use. Even a novice can make full use of this program and it's extremely "user-friendly" in helping minimize operator errors. ISS comes in 3 parts: (1) lets you create, examine and save your custom-formatted data base; (2) sorts and searches the data base so you can pick out and print just the information you need; (3) provides powerful editing commands so you can modify and update your existing data files. Also includes "DEMO", a 500 record demonstration data file that lets the first time user familiarize himself with the command set. ISS handles both alphabetic and numerical data in a variety of combinations.

16K Tape

or 32K Disk.

TRS-80 I & III

plus \$2.00 shipping and handling

\$49.95

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari is a Registered Trademark of Warner Communications. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.



System Savers

By Tom Stibolt

Two machine language utility programs designed to make your use of SYSTEM format tapes easier and more enjoyable—you can make backup copies of **standard** SYSTEM tapes on **either** tape or disk. System Savers has two different programs on the cassette: FLEXL and TDISK. FLEXL lets you merge two or more SYSTEM tapes into a single tape, merging machine language routines into one file. On the Model III, baud rates can be changed, allowing low baud rate tapes to be re-written to take advantage of the Model III's high baud rate. FLEXL enables the user to make and verify backup copies of programs written in the TRS-80 SYSTEM format.

TDISK allows the user to save programs from SYSTEM format tapes onto disk. It's specifically designed to allow saving and running disk programs that reside in the same location as TRSDOS. TDISK will automatically load programs with non-contiguous blocks.

16K Tape (transferable to disk)

TRS-80

Model I & III

plus \$2.00

shipping and handling

\$19.95

Money Manager

By Andrew Bartorillo

In today's economy, we all need to monitor our expenses more closely.

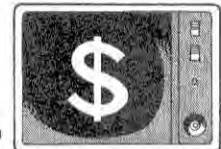
Money Manager will help you keep track of your income and expenses and give you an easy way to manage your budget. You define the categories according to your needs, including tax-deductible expenses... a great help at tax time. You can also reconcile your checkbook with the bank's balance. Full lineprinter capability allows you to print items by each category.

32K (Minimum) Disk

TRS-80 I & III;

Atari; IBM PC

plus \$2.00 shipping and handling



\$39.95

Because Our Programs Deliver What They Promise.

NEW!



Your Mysterious Adventures Begin With Arrow of Death, Part I.

By Brian Howarth

Acorn searched the world until we found a SUPERIOR Adventure Series in MACHINE LANGUAGE. We discovered this exciting new series in England—and because the author uses “proper English,” you’ll find the entire series a new mental challenge.

Arrow of Death, Part I is the first in this brand new Mysterious Adventure Series with all the popular features of TRS-80 Adventures but even more challenging.

In Arrow of Death, Part I, a mysterious blight has fallen on your land. It seems to come from the Golden Baton, once good but now a source of evil incarnate. Rain has destroyed the crops, friends are at each other's throats, despair and hatred fill the hearts of the people. The King implores you to aid his sorcerer, Zardra, in banishing this evil from the land. You agree, and the adventure begins. You'll face constant danger, possibly death—but you'll also have the opportunity to perform heroic tasks.

All Mysterious Adventures have a “save the game” feature. Arrow of Death, Part I is complete in itself... but we think you'll find it so challenging, you'll want to continue with Part II.

16K Tape
or 32K Disk.
TRS-80 I & III

\$19.95
plus \$2.00 shipping
and handling



Lost Colony

By David Feitelberg

You are the Economic Manager of the world's first space colony. The next support ship from Earth isn't due for another 15 years and you have instructions either to make things go better or get out of office in shame. You must assure the survival of this struggling space colony—it's all up to you. You'll be presented with the human, natural and industrial resources of the planet. You must allocate labor, explore new territories, decide on production quotas, determine pay scales and taxes for the most productivity—you're armed with maps and charts. 10 levels of difficulty. “Save the game” feature on disk.

16K Tape
or 32K Disk. **\$29.95**
TRS-80 I & III; plus \$2.00 shipping
Atari; IBM PC and handling



Everest Explorer

By William Godwin
& Don Knowlton

Will you be one of the daring few to make it to the pinnacle of Mount Everest? Or will you succumb to the lack of oxygen, the unexpected violence of the storms, the incredibly rough terrain? You, as the leader of the Everest expedition, will have to choose the route, choose the timing, make sure your climbers are well-rested, set up a chain of camps and, if you reach the summit, get your followers back down to base camp. You'll have to manage money, climbers, Sherpas, tents, oxygen, food and fuel. Danger lurks at every step—can you get to the summit and return? “Save the game” feature on disk.

16K Tape
or 32K Disk. **\$19.95**
TRS-80 I, III,
Color Computer; Atari; IBM PC
plus \$2.00 shipping and handling



Acorn

Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20003

We've Grown On You.

And, our selection of programs for your TRS-80 I & III expands with a new program monthly.

Shop Acorn
by mail!
Mail this
coupon today
for your
FREE Acorn
catalog.

Mail to: ACORN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20003

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

S-6

Make friends on CompuServe's CB simulator.

Breaker 19

David D. Busch
70060,137
"Charlie Chaplin"

Almost without fail, every time I run CompuServe's CB Simulator I see messages on the order of: "Hi there, I'm new! How do I work this, anyway?" Though help is available at the press of a few keys, most first-time users of this exciting time-sharing gabfest wander around aimlessly, trying to figure out what Talk is, or at worst, how to end the session.

I would like to provide a few tips and explain some of the more esoteric features. This discussion applies directly to CB Simulator Version 3(26). New features and commands are added at intervals, but the basics I will describe have remained stable for a long time.

Why CB?

There are many reasons why the CB Simulator has attracted so many participants. You may find sparkling conversation or downright silliness at times. Somebody is likely to know somebody who can solve your most pressing problem. It is like electronic mail, but in real time. CB also resembles a wild, long-distance conference call, except that you type instead of talk. You can talk across the country for about eight cents a minute.

Using the CB is unlike using the telephone. Because you cannot hear the speaker's voice, you do not know if you are talking to a male or female, youngster or oldster.

Some people use CB to meet others, and eyeball meetings are common. More isolated types find that the simulator is their only direct contact with other computer hobbyists. Whatever the reason, CB is good, clean fun.

You Can Get There From Here

If you have used the CompuServe Information Service (CIS for short) you know

that both menu-oriented functions (DISPLA) and Micronet Personal Computing are offered. From the menus, you can go directly to CB by typing GO CIS 39, which points to the page at which CB's entry point resides. From the Personal Computing area, you can get there by typing R CB.

Once you get hooked, you may want to run the DEFAULT program and specify that every time you log in to CIS, you will go directly to CB after the current bulletins are displayed. DEFAULT may be accessed by choosing menu option "Change Terminal Parameters" from the customer information page. DEFAULT interactively leads you step by step through the options—you may also want to change to transmitting lowercase as well as upper if you have that capability in your machine. In DEFAULT, you may also request that menu options within CB (and certain other special interest groups) *not* be displayed every time you are asked for a command. Do this only after you no longer need to be reminded which entry is needed for which feature.

Another option for the veteran user is to log in to the system by adding a handle. This name is then displayed under the user-status table within CB. The procedure is as follows: USER ID: 70060,137,C Chaplin.

You can enter more characters as a handle, but only 11 are displayed in the table (more on that later).

Once you enter CB, you are asked for a handle (if you have not logged in with one), and told the number of channels in use and the users tuned in to each. There are 36 channels available, but only a few are used

at any given time. Here is a typical prompt:

```
(Channel) users tuned in
(10)4,(19)2,(33)4
Which channel:
```

Enter 10, and you are in business. Your screen will display a sometimes fast-moving series of quips and comments from the residents of that channel. The channel number, and handle of each speaker is displayed first:

```
(10,C Chaplin) Hello there. Anybody home?
(10,** Null **) Hi, CC. How are you?
```

As you can see, handles may include characters other than letters or numbers. Certain handles are reserved by CIS, and you should follow good taste. To change your handle, type /HANDLE, or /HAN for short. Commands can be abbreviated to three letters, and should be preceded by the slash character. The system will respond: What's your handle: Charlie Chaplin.

Your log-in handle will remain in the user table. I always sign in with the short version, and then change when I get into CB. What is the user table, you ask? When you type /USTAT, the system scrolls through a list of all users presently participating in the Multiplayer Host (see Table 1).

The actual USTAT table is usually much longer than this, with 20 or more users listed. Note that there are many blanks in the Account ID column; those users did not sign in with a handle. Anyone looking at this table can see at a glance who is using the system, what channels they are tuned into, their nodes (originating city), and user ID number. Some will not be using the CB.

Job	UserID	Prog.	Talk Account ID	Node
5	70060,137	CB 10	C CHAPLIN	T01AKR
7	70000,000	DECWAR		T11SFA
15	70000,001	MPHOST	SUPERMAN	T03PIT
22	70000,002	TALK	any ANONYMOUS	T02ATL
25	70000,03	CBIG		T04HOU

Table 1

They might be visiting CBIG (CB Interest Group), playing DECWAR, having a one-on-one talk, or just idling in command mode (MPHOST).

You may tune into any channel you wish by typing TUN xx, where xx is the channel number. To go from channel 10 to channel 19, simply type /TUN 19. How do you decide where to go? Most users watch what activity is going on in all the other channels by entering /STA. That command gives you the status of the other channels and how many are tuned in at the present time.

You may also monitor two additional channels. The messages for these appear on the screen simultaneously with those of the channel you are tuned to. To monitor, enter /MON 19, and so on up to the limit of two. To cancel this, type /UNMON 19. Then, /STA will mark your status by placing a pound sign next to the channel you are tuned to, and an asterisk next to one that is being monitored:

```
/STA
(10)6*,(19)12*,(21)3,(33)8
```

During busy times, your screen will rapidly fill with messages, and you must be quick to keep up with them. Here is a brief rundown on all the commands available in the release of CB Simulator in use at the time this article was prepared (we have already discussed /TUN, /MON, /UNMON, and /STA):

- /WHO—This returns the User ID number (called PPN in jargon, for Programmer Project Number) of the last speaker in the CB system. If you see a message from Charlie Chaplin, and want to know who he is, type /WHO, and you will see: Charlie Chaplin/70060,137. If you are not fast enough, however, you may see the PPN of some other talker on a different channel. Keep trying until you find out what you want to know. Getting the PPN allows contacting the user individually for a talk, to determine their node (out of curiosity) if their handle is not displayed in USTAT, or for sending EMAIL.
- /HAN—Change your handle.
- /SCR xyz—Scramble on key "xyz." This is used by individuals who wish to talk as a group, but privately. Only those who have typed in the /SCR command followed by the correct combination code can see or transmit these messages.
- /XCL xyz—You transmit unscrambled, so everyone may read what you enter, but you can receive scrambled transmissions.
- /UNS—Turn off scramble.
- /HELP—Display list of CB commands.
- /SQU abc—Squelch handle "abc." If a weird 12-year old gets on your favorite channel and tries to monopolize it, you can turn off that individual. Entering

Now...from Dr. David Lien, the master of making the difficult simple, comes the complete way to **HARNESS YOUR TRS-80**

Face it. Until you can talk to and understand your Model I, II, III or 16 Tandy TRS-80*, it's nothing more than a mass of microcircuits in a plastic box.

You need help to harness your TRS-80 and make it work for you. And that's just what you get from *Learning TRS-80 BASIC*.

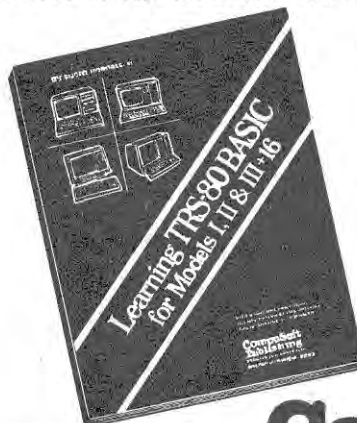


Written by David Lien, author of the popular *TRS-80 User's Manual for Level I*, *Learning Level II* and *The BASIC Handbook*, *Learning TRS-80 BASIC* is at once entertaining, informative and easy to understand. It's the perfect guide to entering the world of microcomputers.

In *Learning TRS-80 BASIC*, David Lien gives you simple, step-by-step instructions, including programs you can use in business or home finance, for entertainment, or to help troubleshoot problems. You'll even learn to write your own custom software. Ideal for the classroom, too.

Included are short Question and Answer sections which help make sure you understand everything you've learned—it's almost like a correspondence course... without the correspondence!

No matter if you own the Model I, II, III or 16, *Learning TRS-80 BASIC* is one book no TRS-80 owner should be without.



Available at better computer and book stores,

or call (800) 854-6505

In California (714) 588-0996

Ask about the Basic Handbook, too. To order by mail, send check or money order for \$19.95 (California residents add 6%), plus \$1.65 shipping and handling. Overseas orders send \$19.95 plus \$2.50 surface shipping and handling.



CompuSoft® Publishing

1050-E Pioneer Way, Dept. F, El Cajon, CA 92020

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

"Another evening, I had a cogent discussion of Taoism with a devotee."

/SQU IDIOT, means that all transmissions by the person with the handle Idiot are ignored by your system. Everyone else can see his ravings, however, until they apply /SQU on their own. The system works by PPN, so changing handles will not help; Idiot by any other name still remains invisible to your tired eyes.

• /TALK—go to two-person talk. This is a one-on-one private discussion, not using the public CB "airwaves."

• /SPCWAR—go to the SPACEWAR game.

• /EXIT—leave the CB program.

You may also exit CB by typing Control C. Once you leave, you will be presented with

the Multi-Player Host menu, which looks something like this:

Welcome to the multi-player host.

Options:

0 help

1 list other users

2 run CB

3 run SPCWAR

4 talk to another job

5 return to primary computer

6 log off the system

7 CBIG (CB Interest Group)

8 run DECWARS

Option 1 gives you a look at USTAT. You may see a user (Job) you wish to talk to, or be told that a Job has requested to talk with anyone. You can enter Talk by responding Y

to the "Do you wish to talk?" prompt (if asked), or by entering menu option 4.

In talk, you communicate directly with the other user, chatting or shooting the breeze as you wish. Exit this module by typing Control Z.

Enter option 2 and you are back in CB. Numbers 3 or 8 take you to one of two games available, while entering a 7 transports you to the strange world of CBIG, run by an interesting East Coaster named CHRISDOS, who reigns as SYSOP for the interest group. The games and CBIG are too complex to get into here. Each has their own extensive documentation.

You may also go back to the Micronet Personal Computing Area by entering 5 at the prompt, or log off the system entirely by inputting a 6.

What Can You Expect?

I like CB because it is so varied. I meet many talented and interesting people. One evening, I carried on a lengthy conversation with one user in Swedish, even though I don't speak the language. The pauses in the conversation (while waiting for answers to be typed) were sufficient to allow me to look up phrases in a Swedish dictionary I keep by my desk, and then compose answers from a ready-made phrase book.

As a writer, I keep many reference volumes in my office, and they come in handy. Another evening, I had a cogent discussion of Taoism with a devotee who did not know I was madly reading my encyclopedia to decipher his or her meaning between questions.

Other sessions have been silly. One night, in my guise as Charlie Chaplin, I insisted on pantomiming my communications by using character keys to denote various words or phrases. Another evening, the users of one channel dressed up as rabbits (by changing handles to things such as Ras Rabbit, or Charlie Chapbunny) and going hop hop for several minutes. It sounds weird, but it is a fun way to blow off steam, trying to think of cute ways of topping the other users.

When I was having trouble using a 1200-baud modem with a certain operating system, I inquired on CB, and discovered that one of the participants was an engineer with AT & T, knew modems and the DOS, and was well equipped to help me solve my problem. Other CBers have explained a sticky Assembly-language point to me, or advised on the relative worth of the latest software releases.

I use the Charlie Chaplin handle as well as Kitchen Table, Inc., and I am most frequently found on CB on weeknights after 11 p.m. Eastern Time. I hope to see many of you there. ■

What's a SemiDisk?™

The best disk emulator you'll find anywhere. It's a single 512K byte memory board. (1 Megabyte on special order) It operates like a disk, except far faster. Your software is compatible with no modifications.

No strings attached. No need for a special CPU, DMA, I/O, or disk controller. No need to return your operating system disk. No changes to your present hardware.

SemiDisk doesn't interfere with memory space, which is left totally free for the operating system or user programs. If you have an 8080, 8085, or Z80 CPU with CP/M 2.X on S-100, you can use it right now. (Available soon for TRS-80 Model 2 and IBM Personal Computer.)

Unmatched Performance:

- 30 to 300 times faster than 8" floppies
- Much faster than hard disks
- Expandable to 8 Megabytes
- Only 0.6 amps (typ) supply current for 512K (0.9 amps for 1 Megabyte)

SemiDisk is the least expensive disk emulator per byte of storage. At \$1995 for 512K, it's less than a third the cost of the closest competition.

So compare price, performance, hardware requirements, flexibility, storage density, and expandability, and you'll select SemiDisk!

**SemiDisk
Systems**

P.O. Box GG
Beaverton, OR
97075

(503)-
642-3100

TRS-80 trademark of Radio Shack — CP/M Trademark of Digital Research

LOAD 80 IS NOW
AVAILABLE ON DISK

**Tired of typing in all
your programs?
Save time
and money!**



ALL THE
MAJOR PROGRAM
LISTINGS FROM
EACH ISSUE OF
80 MICRO

\$9.97

Plus \$1.50 ea. Postage & Handling

SAVE HOURS OF TYPING & AGGRAVATION

Sign up for a subscription to **LOAD 80**. Save up to 30% off the monthly price.

Begin your subscription with the June/July 1982 cassette or disk.

disks are TRSDOS 2.3 formatted, single density and floppy-sided. They will not contain an operating system. Single drive users need a single drive copy utility; Model III users need the TRSDOS 1.2/1.3 Convert utility. Source code files may not be useable on the Model III.

"Frankly, after hundreds of hours of frustration, I seldom ever try to keyboard a published program. Inevitably, I mess it up when I keyboard it. Who needs the aggravation?"

"This is why I started a new series of cassettes called **LOAD 80**. Each cassette will have program dumps of the listings in an issue of *80 Micro*. These listings are direct from the authors and tested by the *80 Micro* staff. All but the very short program listings will be on the **LOAD 80** cassettes. Thus, you will be able to save hours of inputting programs and even more of debugging your keyboard errors."

Wayne Green
Publisher, *80 Micro*

The **LOAD 80** cassette is simply the program listings that appear in the articles in *80 Micro*. It was created to save you the time involved in typing the listings yourself. Successful loading of the programs depends on reading the documentation in the articles. If you have your current magazine at hand when you load the cassette or boot up the disk, you should have no difficulty. If you still have problems, please return the tape or disk for replacement.

LOAD 80 began with the April 1981 issue. To order back issues, look for the back issue advertisement in this magazine or ask your local dealer.

To order **LOAD 80**, fill in the attached card and we will send you your **LOAD 80** cassette or disk for the major programs in this issue. If the card is missing, fill in the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and mail it to: **LOAD 80**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Yes, I want June/July **LOAD 80**.

- ☐ YES, I want the June/July 1982 **LOAD 80** on disk for \$19.97 each (plus \$1.50 per disk for postage and handling).
- ☐ YES, I want to save money. I'll subscribe to **LOAD 80** on disk beginning with the June/July 1982 issue... \$199.97.

☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex ☐ MasterCard
☐ Check/Money order

- ☐ YES, I want a cassette of the June/July 1982 **LOAD 80** for \$9.97 each (plus \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling).
- ☐ YES, I'll save 30%. Sign me up for a year of beginning with the June/July 1982 cassette... \$99.97 for 12 issues.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Signature: _____ Card# _____ Exp. Date: _____

LOAD 80 is manufactured by Instant Software, a subsidiary of WAYNE GREEN INC., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that **LOAD 80** will do anything other than save you typing.
Foreign air mail, please inquire.

You can't wrap fish in it, but...

Ohio Electronic News Experiment

Jay Chidsey
205 E. Adams St.
Green Springs, OH 44836

A fascinating experiment in electronic publishing has been underway in the small northwest Ohio county-seat town of Tiffin since February 1. "You can't wrap fish in it," noted *Editor and Publisher*, a major publishing industry magazine, but if the videotext *Advertiser-Tribune* were transferred to newsprint, with a normal complement of advertising, it would land on your

doorstep with a thump much like that of a big-city daily. Currently offering over 650 32-character by 16-line video pages, the daily publication is equivalent to 150 paper pages of over 35,000 words.

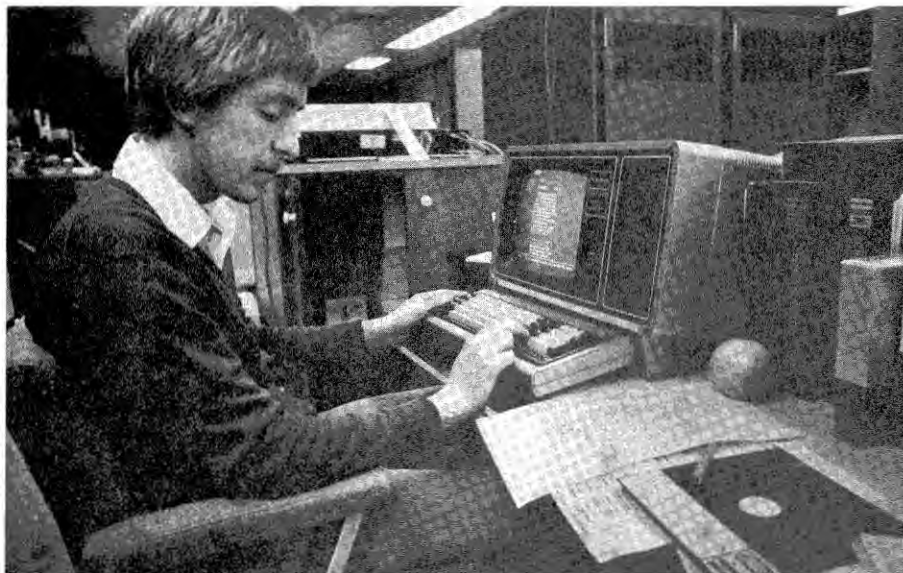
Both *Advertiser-Tribune* Editor/Publisher Kaj (pronounced Kai) Spencer and Videotext Version Manager and Editor Sherry Skufca insist that the video version should not be thought of as an electronic twin of the print version. "We are doing everything we can to dispel the idea that we are an electronic newspaper," says Skufca. "We are an instant electronic information service. We don't have permanence, you can't browse through our pages, there is no room

for long commentaries. We have no art or pictures." She adds, "A new Japanese camera system which captures pictures on disk rather than film could bring pictures to videotext systems soon, though."

Available at start-up only to Radio Shack Videotex terminal owners and to TRS-80 Color Computer owners who purchased Tandy terminal software, new software written by Gary Sams of Tiffin's Computer Club now permits access by TRS-80 Models I and III. No other computers or terminals are served thus far.

What makes this experiment so exciting to journalists and TRS-80 owners is that this is the first known attempt on the part of a small-town newspaper to integrate local and world news and national information bases into an information service for town and farm people. It is also one of the first such services to be initiated by the news publisher, as opposed to a big-city daily making its news available to an independent information provider.

Starting from a newspaper base offers a significant advantage. Local, area and state news is typed directly into Compugraphic computers in the paper's newsroom by print staff people, and national and world news comes in from United Press International (UPI) via satellite in Compugraphic form. So convenient is this computer base that most of the material intended only for the video version, such as school news or public service information, is typed in on Compugraphics in the newsroom by the video staff rather than being entered directly on the two-disk Model II editing computer. Skufca estimates that fully 95 percent of the content of the video version's data bank comes down the line from Compugraphic storage rather than from direct entry. Late-breaking world and local news, just-in sports scores, weather warnings and updates, and winter school closings are usually entered directly on the editing computer.



Videotext *Advertiser-Tribune* Assistant Editor Steve Dillon prepares a file for update on the two-disk Model II editing computer. To his left is the line printer which shares the output of the Compugraphic system data banks (the two tall cabinets seen beyond the Model II). Back to back with the editing computer is a four-disk Model II (the video version data bank), and next to that the eight-line Tandy Multiplexer. Out of camera range at right is a Videotex terminal used to check video output.

FORTRESS

Only the Fast Survive!



SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020

Written by Larry Ashmun

Copyright 1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

Prices per Game: TRS-80 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette \$15.95

TRS-80 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette \$19.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add \$2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$10.00 per order for postage & handling.

Sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.



"...the economics of electronic publishing are radically different from those of print publishing."

The area news and UPI material is edited on the Compugraphics, and sent directly to the *Tribune's* typesetting computer to be printed in cold-type columns for offset print reproduction. Sending it to the editing computer is not quite so simple. There is provision in the Compugraphic use codes for sending the characters to a line printer, and the video version makes use of this output. The Compugraphic sends a 43-character line, inserts a line feed, sends another 43 characters, and so on.

The two-and-a-half-person staff (two editors and one half-time news writer) spend much of their time formatting the Compugraphic output to 32-character, 16-line units, and even inserting a Model II text-begins ASCII symbol for every page. After formatting, each item is assigned a menu designation and sent to a second Model II. This four-disk unit is the data bank. Though there is room for up to 2,700 pages, the *Tribune* now uses over 650. Of these, 170 or so are what Skufca calls floats—weekly items which stay on line until replaced. Cafeteria menus (for 22 schools), the Friday money fund report, and the weekly Chicago grain market summary are examples. There are 450 to 500 new pages every day, and as many as 200 of these are updated once or twice again during the course of each day.

To gain access to the data bank, the subscriber must have a Tandy Videotex terminal, or a TRS-80 Color Computer plus Tandy software and a modem, or a Model I or III plus an RS-232 and modem. (A Model I requires an Expansion Interface also.) The user loads a short software program (30 seconds at 500 baud) that asks which menu items are desired. The software also provides handshaking and protocols requested by the Tandy eight-line Multiplexer. The *Tribune* provides a Videotext Listings Guide (a menu) with over 100 entries from which the user may select.

During the set-up period, there was a problem with the Videotex software. It had been written by CompuServe and marketed by Tandy. The *Advertiser-Tribune* was startled to discover that Tandy Videotex would not connect a Tandy Color Computer or any TRS-80 with a Model II data bank. Consternation! Tandy modified the Videotex software to work with the Color Computer, and the *Tribune* commissioned connection software (free to subscribers) for Models I and III.

A 4K Videotex terminal or Color Computer owner can select no more than eight pages from the menu, but a 16K Model I or III owner can select up to 24 pages. Software on order will make up to 58 pages possible to TRS-80s with 32K memory. After selecting, the subscriber enters a password and an identification number and then dials

the access telephone number with the modem on line. The subscriber's machine is now in contact with a Radio Shack Multiplexer.

The Multiplexer calls up the menu pages requested from the data bank computer at 9,600 baud, stores them in its 64K internal buffer, and sends them at 300 baud via telephone line. Once the information transfer is complete, the Multiplexer terminates the phone call, and the subscriber can use up and down arrows to scroll the information for reading, or he can print it.

How fast is information transfer? Skufca gave me the figure of eight pages in 40 seconds; one subscriber estimated two minutes for eight pages. Each character requires a start bit, eight character bits, and a stop bit; 10 in all. At the 300-baud transfer rate (300 bits per second), 30 characters are transmitted each second; I timed an eight-page NYSE (New York Stock Exchange) closing report at about two minutes' transfer time.

The Future

In thinking about a system like this, and about its potential for setting patterns for the future, it is important to recognize that the economics of electronic publishing are radically different from those of print publishing.

It costs money to print every page, and thus every column inch, of a print newspaper. Print editions can be squeezed for space; video versions aren't. It would be unthinkable for a print paper to carry the same story every day for a week: the weekly "What's New in Stocks?" or the "Friday Mutual Fund Report" for example. Rerunning an article doesn't cost the video version a dime. Fast-breaking print newspaper stories are no longer updated in extra editions by newsboys shouting "Huxtry, Huxtry" on city streets—not since radio and tv stole that show. The video version can steal some of it back with a Scripsit paragraph deletion and a direct rewrite insertion of late-breaking world or local news, weather warnings, winter school closings, and so forth.

There are long NYSE and AMEX and over-the-counter stock reports and farm price quotations which Spencer sees as being of great interest to area business and agricultural people, but which the print paper can't afford to publish every day. The video version, by contrast, carries 15 major stock and bond listings plus another dozen business commentary sections and 10 agriculture sections, many of them replaced or updated daily.

With a combination of Compugraphic-set news from the print paper newsroom and

relatively inexpensive wire service feed in Compugraphic-ready form, the video version is two or three times the size of the 26-page newsprint version using 1/4 of its data bank capacity.

That is the good news for the electronic publisher: virtually unlimited space and inexpensive information. The bad news is that advertising, which is the financial backbone of printed newspaper publishing, will have to be rethought if the whole cost of the news and information offered by an electronic information service is not to be borne by the subscriber alone.

Print media thrust the advertising at the reader by putting it on the same page with the news and features. Television and radio intermixed it with the programs. Neither method works for a medium which is menu-driven, where the user can choose exactly what he or she wants to see.

Spencer calls the solution "Market Place." If advertising is to have a significant role in paying for the subscriber's use of the medium, then that subscriber must be persuaded to ask for the advertising. A half-time advertising sales person has joined the video staff, and the target is the sale of "yellow page ads." These are half-page ads listing the name, address, phone number, and services of a business, categorized by type of business. An advantage for advertisers is that new services or products, changes of address or phone number, can be made in seconds rather than in next year's phone book. Available now are video classified ads, with an option to list in both media for a few cents more.

Spencer is optimistic about the potential of charts and graphics in the video publication; Skufca is more restrained. The different TRS-80s and the Videotex terminal handle graphics input differently, she points out. What is a circle to one is a flattened oval to another. X-Y axis curves are affected in the same way. Bar graphs are no problem, but pie charts are somewhere beyond the next hill.

Spencer is also enthusiastic about the concept of on-demand publishing. Software is being written to determine which menu items are most frequently requested by subscribers. Despite the enormous amount of unused capacity, least requested items will be dropped. "We want to use our limited formatting time on the items people are looking at," Skufca explains.

The videotext *Advertiser-Tribune* is an experiment, one that is planned to run at least three years. It is an attempt to combine the electronic news services available to all news media with the local focus of a rural area and small circulation newspaper. Can a video news and information service survive in a small Ohio town, population

ALIEN DEFENSE

Defend Planet from
6 Different Types
of Alien Attacks



SSM **SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,**
INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
800-521-6504 / (313) 425-4020

Written by Larry Ashmun, Copyright © 1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

Prices Per Game: TRS-80 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette \$15.95
TRS-80 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette \$19.95

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add \$2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$10.00 per order for postage & handling.



"The Tribune expects to operate in the red for at least a couple of years on this project."

20,000, print newspaper circulation 11,500?

Spencer and Skufca insist that the videotext version is not an electronic newspaper, and they are only too right. In its present form, the videotext *Advertiser-Tribune* is a data bank which offers much information not carried in the print edition plus short news items and summaries which have the effect of directing the subscriber to the print newspaper for the full story. It does have the potential, however, of becoming an electronic newspaper.

There are tens of thousands of kilobytes of unused space in the existing system; more than enough room for every word that now goes into the print newspaper. And every word is directly available in Compugraphic form. There is space to carry items in two sizes: a short version of only the lead paragraphs as well as a complete version of the story. There are at least three problems associated with a policy of full news coverage.

First, the 43-characters-per-line output of the Compugraphic is manually reformatted to the 32 character line required by TRS-80s. Carrying every story from the print version

would greatly increase the time required for such formatting if it were to be done manually. There are at least two fixes for this output problem. New software could be created to transform the 43-character Compugraphic output to word-sensitive 32-character lines, or the Compugraphic itself could be set to output 32-character lines. Such an adjustment would interfere with the Compugraphic's feed to the typesetting computer, but if there is a time when all the type is set for the day's edition, the video version could still have the news first in the subscriber's home.

Second, the system is not interactive; it does not offer a menu on screen, accept user choices, and then deliver requested material all in one operation. The subscriber chooses from a printed menu (the Listings Guide) and requests items from that list. This is a tougher problem. Menu selection prior to connection is essential to the low flat-rate subscription which makes this service so attractive. Interactive connection would require time-on-line charging—a quite different kind of service.

Finally, it is difficult to escape the im-

pression that newspaper people have a print bias. An electronic newspaper worth buying in its own right could be threatening to them. I'm convinced that print-oriented publishing people will have to recognize and work through this bias if a newspaper-based video news facility is ever to become popular, or profitable.

Is It Profitable?

The *Tribune* expects to operate in the red for at least a couple of years on this project. Projected three-year operating costs, according to best estimates, are around \$140,000, of which \$25,000 is up-front equipment cost (mainly two Model IIs with disks and a Radio Shack eight-line telephone Multiplexer). The rest goes for supplies and staff. Income will be from subscriptions at \$6 per month, just about equal to newsprint edition price, and some (it is hoped) from advertisers.

Subscribers can call in 24 hours a day. The Multiplexer will handle up to four calls at once, and is expandable to eight. Subscribers outside Tiffin pay long-distance charges, but at off-peak hours these are

What is The Alternate Source?

TAS is your one-stop supplier for software and information for the TRS-80 Models I and III. (We support only these two systems.) We provide...

1) ...A comprehensive periodical featuring a variety of valuable information for the Model I and III that can help solve the day to day problems inherent to personal computing. We focus on improving your programming abilities. As more people enter into this fascinating market, the potential for using personal computers is increasing many-fold; we invite you to share our growing library of knowledge. Remember! We guarantee your satisfaction completely. If, after examining your first couple of issues, you decide TAS is not for you, we urge you to return your invoice for a full refund. Safest guarantee we've ever made. TAS is published eight times a year. Twelve issues are \$24, North America only. Ask for a complimentary copy of TAS if you've never seen one before.

2) ...A wide selection of top quality software to assist you in getting full use of your TRS-80, including:

MODEM 80 - A complete low-cost, high-quality terminal package (\$39.95).

TRACCESS - The superior tool for disk data manipulation (\$21.95).

TASORT - A sort utility designed for easy interfacing and maximum utility (\$19.95); available for your commercial applications, too!

CHIPCHECK - A RAM test that points to the defective chip (\$9.95).

TASMON - The user-approved monitor package for Z80 programming (\$29.95).

KBE - Keyboard control like you've never seen (\$39.95).

THE ADVENTURE SYSTEM - A comprehensive tool for games or educational design (\$39.95). The Adventure System is now available for 18K tape systems!

3) ...A wide selection of software from a variety of vendors, including Soft Sector Marketing (Lazy Writer), Big Five (Stellar Escort, now in stock), Adventure International (Eliminator and Armored Patrol), Med Systems (Laser Defense) and Cornsoft (Scarman and Space Castle), Microsoft (EDTASM Plus for Tape or Disk) and many others. We

constantly monitor our inventory, discontinue the bad and add the good.

4) ...A growing line of quality products. Our latest addition: The Arranger, a disk library program that allows you to read everything (LDOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS and TRSDOS, Model I and III versions) if you are running double density. Allows updating for diskettes already on file (instead of redoing the entire library), won't hang if an unrecognized format is encountered and includes standard features such as sorting, searching for files or free space, printing, etc. The Arranger was written by Dan Foy with consultation by Jesse Bob Overholt from Circle J Software (designer of the original software package to support double density). The Arranger is \$29.95. Please specify single or double density version.

5) ...An 800 number for your convenience: (800) 248-0284.

Put The Alternate Source to work for you! Request our information flyer for detailed information about our complete line of quality products. Do it today! Dealers: We're at your service, too!

THE 1-800-248-0284
ALTERNATE
SOURCE

704 North Pennsylvania Avenue
Lansing, Michigan 48906

Phone 1-517-482-8270 or 1-800-248-0284

69

"The initial subscription response has been encouraging."

small, even for the subscriber in Seattle, Washington. From there, and after 11 p.m., a direct dial call costs 22 cents for the first minute and 16 cents for each additional minute of connection. Wherever you live in the continental U.S., you might want to check out this electronic service; just send \$6 to *The Advertiser-Tribune*, Tiffin, OH 44883.

Spencer estimates, based on national data, that there are 200 to 300 home computers in the *Tribune's* service area now. He projects subscriptions at 600 to 800 in the next three years, and the lower estimate would cover operating costs plus equipment amortization. The initial subscription response has been encouraging. After a month and a half into the experiment, there were 25 subscribers: two farmers, a few people monitoring the system with an eye to opening a similar information service, and about eight TRS-80 hobbyists and eight area businessmen.

The success of this experiment will depend upon several factors:

- There must be a significant increase in the number of computers (and terminals)

owned by area people during the next three years. Industry estimates for new micro sales in 1982 are nearly three million. If this growth trend continues, and if Tandy holds its market share, that means a lot of new TRS-80s in use; many of them in the *Tribune's* service area.

- The *Tribune* must add service to non-Tandy rigs. Software for the Model II, Apple, and IBM computers is now in the planning stage.

- A major barrier to many potential subscribers is the cost of the Expansion Interface, RS-232, and modem. The *Tribune* is hoping to develop software which will eliminate the need for any peripheral except a modem.

- The service must be worth subscribing to. A full-coverage news service will be possible if and when the *Tribune* gets software (it is under study) which will permit direct feed from Compugraphic to the editing computer without manual formatting. Since there is no practical space constraint, many UPI stories and features which the print version does not use could be added, once the formatting problem is solved. ■

Coordinated Business Software

D.B. Software Co. announces a new line of coordinated business software designed for the Model III TRS-80. The BASE system consists of a **General Ledger System with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable**. Other modules can be purchased and added as needed.

BASE System (GL-AR-AP) \$200.00

Coordinated Modules:

Payroll	\$ 75.00
Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory	\$129.95
Purchase Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory (special for Auto Parts Suppliers)	\$129.95

Also available:

Job Costing with GL and AP (Payroll optional)	\$500.00
Mailing Lister	\$100.00

Coming soon:

Apartment Management System, Fixed Assets System, Manufacturing Inventory Management System

Send S.A.S.E. for more information

D.B. Software Co.

11840 NE Brazee, Portland, OR 97220

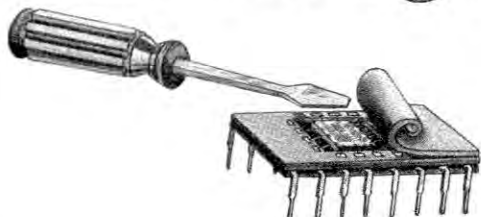
Phone (503) 255-7735

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

410

Accessing the TRS-80* ROM...



← or →

It's your choice:
do it the hard way, or
get the information you need from



THE BOOK VOLUME I & II

Comprehensive Guide to TRS-80* Assembly Language Routines

Each Volume Priced At \$14.95 Plus \$1.50 Shipping/Handling

VA residents add 4% tax • Foreign: send U.S. funds, add \$4 ea. for overseas delivery

126

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

VOLUME I

The most complete book yet on the math routines of the BASIC ROM, Models I & III. Contains a wealth of detail about integer, single and double precision formats, advanced math, data manipulation, and assembly language interfacing, with examples. Includes commented listing (0708H-1607H), plus a highly detailed map of the ROM and reserved RAM.

INSIDERS SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, INC.

P.O. Box 7086, Dept. SUM3 • Alexandria, VA 22307

Please send THE BOOK: ☐ Volume I ☐ Volume II

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enclosed is ☐ check ☐ M.O. for \$ _____

Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Bank Code _____

Exp. date: _____ Card No. _____

Signature _____

VOLUME II

Packed full of useful information on the model I input/output routines, with detailed listings to illustrate the commented source code. Learn to control and manipulate the keyboard, video, printer port, and cassette port. Essential for assembly language programmers, you can write your own routines or use the many programming examples included.

You've gawked at the result—now learn the technique.

Spiromania—Part II

Program Listing 1. Machine Code Routine

```

0001 0600      NAM SPIRALS
0002 0600      SETDP 0
0003 0600      ORG $7C00

0004 7C00 BDB3ED  STRT  JSR $B3ED      ;USR ARG TO D
0005 7C03 8E02D0      LDX #360*2      ;#DEGS EVEN
0006 7C06 C501      BITB #1          ;EVEN ARG?
0007 7C08 2703      BEQ A@          ;IF SO
0008 7C0A 8E0168      LDX #180*2      ;#DEGS ODD
0009 7C0D AF8C48  A@  STX <CIRC+1,PCR
0010 7C10 9E8A      LDX <$8A          ;CONSTANT ZERO

0011 7C12 4F      STEP  CLRA          ;IGNORE MSB
0012 7C13 3416      PSHS A,B,X        ;LOBES/ANGLE
0013 7C15 BD9FB5      JSR $9FB5        ;D*X TO Y,U
0014 7C18 1F30      TFR U,D          ;RSLT TO D
0015 7C1A 1700A1      LBSR SIN1        ;SIN(LOBES*ANG)
0016 7C1D 8600      LDA #0           ;# TIMES
0017 7C1F 2706      BEQ B@          ;IF NONE
0018 7C21 5A      A@  DECB          ;OR WHATEVER
0019 7C22 12      NOP
0020 7C23 12      NOP
0021 7C24 4A      DECA          ;DONE ALL?
0022 7C25 26FA      BNE A@          ;NO
0023 7C27 3404      B@  PSHS B        ;SAVE RADIUS
0024 7C29 8D32      BSR XY          ;GET COORDS
0025 7C2B 3261      LEAS 1,S        ;RSTR STK
0026 7C2D 2108      BRN DOT          ;USE BRA FOR DOTS

```

Program continues

by Jake Commander
80 Micro Technical Editor

Eds. note: This is the second part of a two-part series on color graphics. Part one appeared in the May issue of 80 Microcomputing.

The machine code routine in Listing 1 works by performing the sine/cosine evaluations for a complete spyrographic loop. Each point is plotted at half-degree increments in order to increase the resolution of the final pattern. This is why the

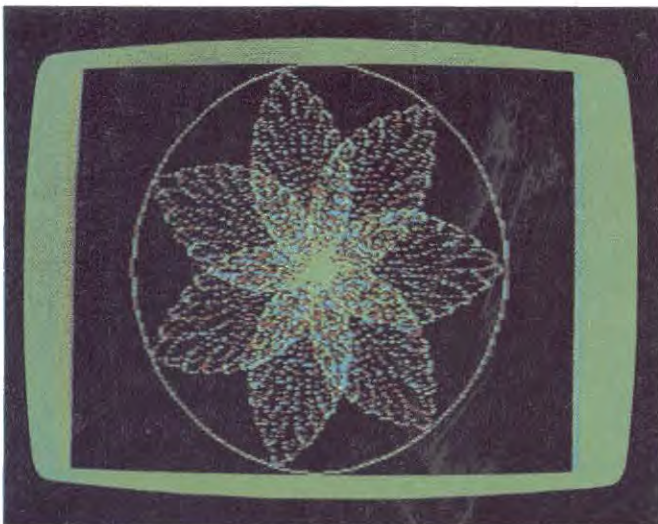


Photo 1

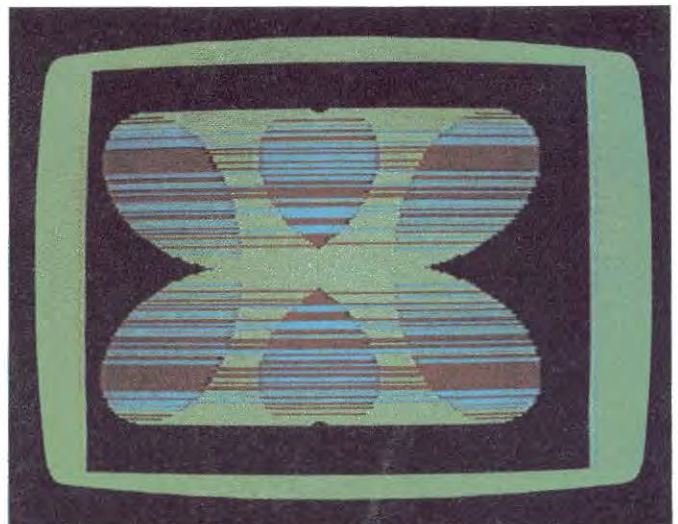


Photo 2. Hearts

"...256 lobes produces a delicate resemblance of a souffle prepared with too much milk."

table is 180 bytes long—one entry for each half-degree from zero to 89.5 degrees. Despite the fine resolution, dots soon appear with gaps between them at fast-changing portions of spirographs. This can be used to great effect to produce some nice interactions between apparently unrelated dots, but if it irks you (as it sometimes did me) I have provided an option that will join the dots using the line-draw routine in ROM. This is the same technique as the Circle command produces patterns with no gaps between the dots. Be aware that with some patterns, using lines tends to fill the screen too fast, detracting from otherwise more delicate possibilities. Let your own taste decide.

Machine Code Run-down

Here's how the machine code works with reference to the line numbers in the source listing:

Line 4 uses a ROM routine to pick up the number of lobes called for in parentheses in the USR call from Basic. This is returned in register D of the 6809. (Register D is registers A and B used together as a 16-bit pair.)

Lines 5-9 set up the number of degrees required to complete a spirographic loop. For patterns with odd numbers of lobes 180 degrees does the job, for even numbers 360 is required. Both these numbers are multiplied by two to facilitate plotting at half-degree increments. You should note that patterns using even numbers produce designs with twice the number of lobes as the number you input; 4 produces 8 lobes, and so on.

Line 10 initializes the plotted angle to zero. Advantage is taken of the fact that Color Basic uses RAM location \$8A as a 16-bit zero constant. Change location \$8B to a one and Basic gets all its sums wrong!

Line 11 ensures no more than 256 lobes are allowed. This is a more than adequate number, even with the highest resolution attainable. The maximum of 256 lobes produces a delicate resemblance of a souffle prepared with too much milk.

Lines 12-15 get the sine values of the number of lobes multiplied by the current plotting angle. This is the simulated circular motion of the small wheel inside the larger. The number returned determines how the radius changes as the pattern is spun through 360 degrees.

Lines 16-22 are for your self-indulgent pleasure. You can process the radius in register B with any code you like for your own

Program continued

```

0027 7C2F AE62      LDX 2,S          ;ANGLE
0028 7C31 260D      BNE C@           ;IF NOT 1ST
0029 7C33 97C4      STA <SC4      ;SETUP LINE STRT
0030 7C35 D7C6      STB <SC6      ;Y LINE STRT
0031 7C37 97BE      STA <SBE      ;X DOT COORD
0032 7C39 D7C0      STB <SC0      ;Y DOT COORD
0033 7C3B BD9374    JSR $9374      ;SET PIXEL
0034 7C3E 2013      BRA D@           ;
0035 7C40 3406      C@           PSHS A,B      ;X,Y COORDS
0036 7C42 96C4      LDA <SC4      ;PREV LINE STRT
0037 7C44 D6C6      LDB <SC6      ;DITTO Y COORD
0038 7C46 97BE      STA <SBE      ;LINE STRT X
0039 7C48 D7C0      STB <SC0      ;LINE STRT Y
0040 7C4A 3506      PULS A,B      ;
0041 7C4C 97C4      STA <SC4      ;LINE END X
0042 7C4E D7C6      STB <SC6      ;LINE END Y
0043 7C50 BD94A1    JSR $94A1      ;DRAW LINE
0044 7C53 3516      D@           PULS A,B,X      ;LOBES/ANGLE
0045 7C55 3001      CIRC      LEAX 1,X      ;BUMP ANGLE
0046 7C57 8C02D0    CMPX #360*2    ;DONE CIRCLE?
0047 7C5A 25B6      BCS STEP      ;NOT YET
0048 7C5C 39        RTS

0049 7C5D EC65      XY      LDD 5,S          ;CRNT ANGLE
0050 7C5F 8D5A      BSR SIN          ;SIN TO B
0051 7C61 A662      LDA 2,S          ;RADIUS
0052 7C63 8D1B      BSR SRAD         ;GYRATE X
0053 7C65 8D38      BSR SCL          ;SCALE FOR VID
0054 7C67 CB20      ADDB #32         ;RSTR CENTER
0055 7C69 3404      PSHS B          ;SAVE X COORD
0056 7C6B EC66      LDD 6,S          ;CRNT ANGLE
0057 7C6D 8D49      BSR COS          ;COS TO B
0058 7C6F 53        COMB          ;INVRT FOR VID
0059 7C70 A663      LDA 3,S          ;RADIUS
0060 7C72 8D0C      BSR SRAD         ;GYRATE Y
0061 7C74 8D29      BSR SCL          ;SCALE FOR VID
0062 7C76 CB00      ADDB #0          ;Y OFFSET
0063 7C78 C1C0      CMPB #192        ;> MAX?
0064 7C7A 2502      BCS A@           ;NO
0065 7C7C C0C0      SUBB #192        ;WRAP AROUND
0066 7C7E 3582      A@           PULS A,PC      ;GET X & RTS

0067 7C80 3402      SRAD      PSHS A          ;RADIUS
0068 7C82 4D        TSTA          ;>127?
0069 7C83 2B01      BMI A@           ;YES
0070 7C85 43        COMA          ;MAKE > 127
0071 7C86 8080      A@           SUBA #128      ;GET 0-127
0072 7C88 3404      PSHS B          ;CRNT SIN/COS
0073 7C8A 5D        TSTB          ;>127?
0074 7C8B 2B01      BMI B@           ;YES
0075 7C8D 53        COMB          ;MAKE > 127
0076 7C8E C080      B@           SUBB #128      ;GET 0-127
0077 7C90 3D        MUL          ;(7 BIT)
0078 7C91 58        LSLB          ;GRAB
0079 7C92 49        ROLA          ;EXTRA BIT
0080 7C93 8B80      ADDA #128      ;
0081 7C95 1F89      TFR A,B          ;RSLT TO B
0082 7C97 3502      PULS A          ;CRNT SIN/COS
0083 7C99 A8E0      EORA ,S+      ;RADIUS SIGN
0084 7C9B 2A01      BPL C@           ;SIGNS SAME
0085 7C9D 53        COMB          ;ELSE RVRSE RSLT
0086 7C9E 39        C@           RTS

0087 7C9F 86FF      SCL      LDA #255      ;SCALE FACTOR
0088 7CA1 8DDD      BSR SRAD         ;SCALE RADIUS
0089 7CA3 5D        TSTB          ;=0?
0090 7CA4 2601      BNE A@           ;NO
0091 7CA6 5A        DECB          ;ELSE -1
0092 7CA7 1F98      TFR B,A          ;
0093 7CA9 8403      ANDA #3          ;SAVE LO BITS
0094 7CAB 3402      PSHS A          ;TO STK
0095 7CAD 54        LSRB          ;1/2
0096 7CAE 54        LSRB          ;1/4
0097 7CAF 3404      PSHS B          ;
0098 7CB1 EBE4      ADDB ,S          ;2/4
0099 7CB3 EBE0      ADDB ,S+      ;3/4
0100 7CB5 EBE0      ADDB ,S+      ;+ LO BITS
0101 7CB7 39        RTS

*ENTRY D=ANGLE*2 (DEGS <=65536)
*EXIT B=SIN. 0 - 255

0102 7CB8 C300B4    COS      ADDD #90*2      ;COSINE EP
0103 7CB9 C30000    SIN      ADDD #0        ;ANGULAR OFFSET
0104 7CBE 3416      SIN1     PSHS A,B,X

```

Program continues

MODELS I & III

DISK BASIC PROGRAMS

RANDOM ACCESS PAYROLL VER. 1.1

- No complicated initialization
- EDIT & LIST
- NO SPECIAL CHECKS
- USES NEB 9020 checks
- PAY any employee anytime
- SALARIED or hourly
- SPECIAL PAY—special hours
- TWO SAVINGS—including RIA
- CLASSIFIED by occupation or dept.
- PAYSTUB shows Year-to-Date
- STATE—FICA—FED. TAXES—SAVINGS

SEND YOUR STATE TAX SCHEDULE—FREE—customized to your state tax

Documentation \$10.00
Disk & Documentation \$95.00

RANDOM ACCESS DEPRECIATION

- LISTS any one year's depreciation
- OR complete list of all property
- PRINTOUT shows—L.D. Number—description—Yr. purchased—life—method—1st yr. additional depreciation—Reg. deprec.—deprec. prior yrs.—balance
- SUMMARY—total value prop.—additional 1st yr. REGULAR deprec.—deprec. prior yrs.
- PERMANENT records for your taxes

Documentation \$15.00
Disk & Documentation \$95.00

MIN: 32K—1 DISK—PRINTER/32 CPI

TERMS: Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear.
USE—VISA—MASTER CHARGE—MONEY ORDERS
TEL 7 PM-9:30 PM EASTERN—(617) 359-2364/6370
SEND: SASE for additional information

MEDFIELD COMPUTER SOFTWARE

39 GREEN ST., MEDFIELD, MA 02052 ✓215

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For TRS-80* Color Computer, PET, Apple II.

ELEMENTARY MATH
SCIENCE HISTORY
GEOGRAPHY ACCOUNTING
ECONOMICS BUSINESS ED.
FOREIGN LANG. FARM RECORDS
GRAMMAR COIN INVENTORY

Write for FREE Catalogue:

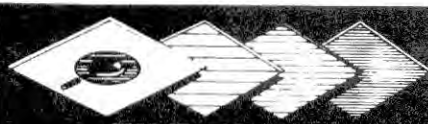
MICRO LEARNINGWARE ✓209

BOX 2134, N. MANKATO MN 56001
507-625-2205

VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.
Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus. Machines.



FILE FORCE

A Disk File Program Designed for the Small Businessman

File Force is designed to readily keep track of all your business files and programs by utilizing all the power of your TRS-80 and Disc Basic. This program is specially designed to combine the power of a disk utility, the speed of random access, and the ease of use of a general database manager.

File Force will automatically read the information on your disks and allow you to search the masterfile by:

the name of the disk
the name of a program
the name of a business file
any extension, such as a date. CMD ✓310

Other special features include easy updating. Where some software houses have protected their disks to make them unreadable, File Force will let you assign a disk name and enter those program names. It will also create a master printout of all business files and records on your disks for safe keeping and better management of your resources.

System Requirements: TRS-80 Model I: 48K One Disk Drive
TRS-DOS Version 2.3 \$19.95 Please add \$2 for handling and postage \$5 overseas for your convenience you may phone in VISA or M/C orders

SOFTWAREHOUSE INTERNATIONAL
We've Moved! P.O. Box 1383, Tandy Corp.
Clovis, CA 93613: (209) 251-7877

Program continued

```

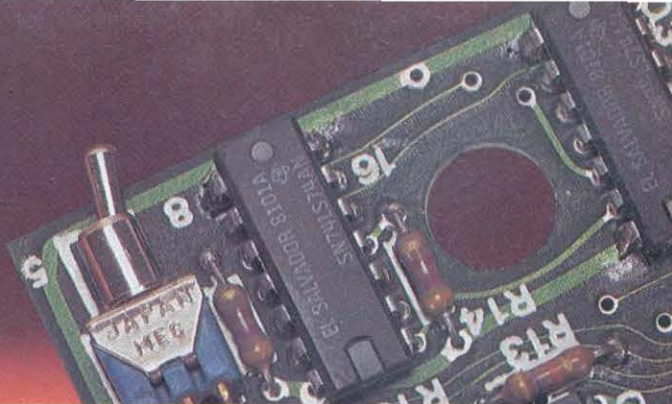
0105 7CC0 830168      A0  SUBD #180*2      ;ANGLE>180?
0106 7CC3 24FB        BCC A0      ;SUB TIL < 180
0107 7CC5 C30168      ADDD #180*2      ;THEN READJST
0108 7CC8 108300B4     CMPD #90*2      ;ANGLE > 90?
0109 7CCC 2507        BCS B0      ;IF ANGLE < 90
0110 7CCE 3406        PSBS A,B     ;ANGLE TO STK
0111 7CD0 CC0168      LDD #180*2      ;180 DEGS
0112 7CD3 A3E1        SUBD ,S++    ;MINUS ANGLE
0113 7CD5 308C1C      B0  LEAX <SINTBL,PCR ;=> TBL
0114 7CD8 3A          ABX          ;=> SIN VAL
0115 7CD9 E684        LDB ,X        ;GET SIN VAL
0116 7CDB 3510        PULS X        ;ORIGINAL ANGLE
0117 7CDD 3404        PSBS B        ;HOLD SIN
0118 7CDF 1F10        TFR X,D
0119 7CE1 8302D0      C0  SUBD #360*2      ;ANGLE > 360?
0120 7CE4 24FB        BCC C0      ;SUB TIL <360
0121 7CE6 C302D0      ADDD #360*2      ;READJUST
0122 7CE9 10830168    CMPD #180*2      ;ANGLE >180?
0123 7CED 3504        PULS B        ;RSTR SIN
0124 7CFE 2501        BCS D0        ;IF < 180
0125 7CF1 53          COMB          ;RSTR X & RTS
0126 7CF2 3590        D0  PULS X,PC

0127 7CF4 80          SINTBL FCB 128
0128 7CF5 81          FCB 129
0129 7CF6 82          FCB 130
0130 7CF7 83          FCB 131
0131 7CF8 84          FCB 132
0132 7CF9 86          FCB 134
0133 7CFA 87          FCB 135
0134 7CFB 88          FCB 136
0135 7CFC 89          FCB 137
0136 7CFD 8A          FCB 138
0137 7CFE 8B          FCB 139
0138 7CFE 8C          FCB 140
0139 7D00 8D          FCB 141
0140 7D01 8E          FCB 142
0141 7D02 8F          FCB 143
0142 7D03 91          FCB 145
0143 7D04 92          FCB 146
0144 7D05 93          FCB 147
0145 7D06 94          FCB 148
0146 7D07 95          FCB 149
0147 7D08 96          FCB 150
0148 7D09 97          FCB 151
0149 7D0A 98          FCB 152
0150 7D0B 99          FCB 153
0151 7D0C 9A          FCB 154
0152 7D0D 9B          FCB 155
0153 7D0E 9D          FCB 157
0154 7D0F 9E          FCB 158
0155 7D10 9F          FCB 159
0156 7D11 A0          FCB 160
0157 7D12 A1          FCB 161
0158 7D13 A2          FCB 162
0159 7D14 A3          FCB 163
0160 7D15 A4          FCB 164
0161 7D16 A5          FCB 165
0162 7D17 A6          FCB 166
0163 7D18 A7          FCB 167
0164 7D19 A8          FCB 168
0165 7D1A A9          FCB 169
0166 7D1B AA          FCB 170
0167 7D1C AB          FCB 171
0168 7D1D AC          FCB 172
0169 7D1E AE          FCB 174
0170 7D1F AF          FCB 175
0171 7D20 B0          FCB 176
0172 7D21 B1          FCB 177
0173 7D22 B2          FCB 178
0174 7D23 B3          FCB 179
0175 7D24 B4          FCB 180
0176 7D25 B5          FCB 181
0177 7D26 B6          FCB 182
0178 7D27 B7          FCB 183
0179 7D28 B8          FCB 184
0180 7D29 B9          FCB 185
0181 7D2A BA          FCB 186
0182 7D2B BB          FCB 187
0183 7D2C BC          FCB 188
0184 7D2D BD          FCB 189
0185 7D2E BE          FCB 190
0186 7D2F BF          FCB 191
0187 7D30 C0          FCB 192
0188 7D31 C0          FCB 192
0189 7D32 C1          FCB 193
0190 7D33 C2          FCB 194
0191 7D34 C3          FCB 195
0192 7D35 C4          FCB 196
0193 7D36 C5          FCB 197
0194 7D37 C6          FCB 198
0195 7D38 C7          FCB 199
0196 7D39 C8          FCB 200
0197 7D3A C9          FCB 201
0198 7D3B CA          FCB 202
0199 7D3C CB          FCB 203
0200 7D3D CC          FCB 204
0201 7D3E CC          FCB 204
0202 7D3F CD          FCB 205
0203 7D40 CE          FCB 206
0204 7D41 CF          FCB 207
0205 7D42 D0          FCB 208
0206 7D43 D1          FCB 209

```

Program continues

THE SWITCH



SWITCH TO 5¹/₈" DOUBLE DENSITY

LNDoubler 5/8

FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation – plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
 - 161,280 bytes – 35-track SS/DD
 - 322,560 bytes – 35-track DS/DD
 - 184,320 bytes – 40-track SS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes – 40-track DS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes – 80-track SS/DD
 - 737,280 bytes – 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:

591,360 bytes – 77-track SS/DD
1,182,720 bytes – 77-track DS/DD
SS: single-sided DS: double-sided
SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE – The LNDoubler 5/8, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs . . . ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE – Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the LNDoubler 5/8. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED – The LNDoubler 5/8 is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density

board you can buy. The LNDoubler 5/8 has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

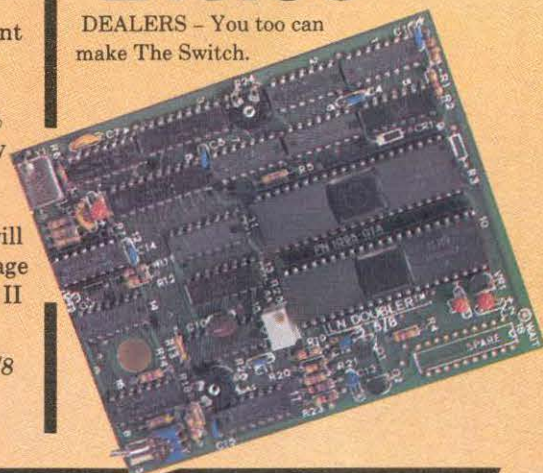
EASY TO INSTALL – The LNDoubler 5/8 is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE – Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the SWITCH today!

Immediate delivery from stock – at your dealer NOW for only

\$ 219.95

DEALERS – You too can make The Switch.



LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

(714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

0207	7D44	D2	FCB	210
0208	7D45	D2	FCB	210
0209	7D46	D3	FCB	211
0210	7D47	D4	FCB	212
0211	7D48	D5	FCB	213
0212	7D49	D6	FCB	214
0213	7D4A	D7	FCB	215
0214	7D4B	D7	FCB	215
0215	7D4C	D8	FCB	216
0216	7D4D	D9	FCB	217
0217	7D4E	DA	FCB	218
0218	7D4F	DB	FCB	219
0219	7D50	DB	FCB	219
0220	7D51	DC	FCB	220
0221	7D52	DD	FCB	221
0222	7D53	DE	FCB	222
0223	7D54	DE	FCB	222
0224	7D55	DF	FCB	223
0225	7D56	E0	FCB	224
0226	7D57	E1	FCB	225
0227	7D58	E1	FCB	225
0228	7D59	E2	FCB	226
0229	7D5A	E3	FCB	227
0230	7D5B	E3	FCB	227
0231	7D5C	E4	FCB	228
0232	7D5D	E5	FCB	229
0233	7D5E	E5	FCB	229
0234	7D5F	E6	FCB	230
0235	7D60	E7	FCB	231
0236	7D61	E7	FCB	231
0237	7D62	E8	FCB	232
0238	7D63	E9	FCB	233
0239	7D64	E9	FCB	233
0240	7D65	EA	FCB	234
0241	7D66	EB	FCB	235
0242	7D67	EB	FCB	235
0243	7D68	EC	FCB	236
0244	7D69	EC	FCB	236
0245	7D6A	ED	FCB	237
0246	7D6B	ED	FCB	237
0247	7D6C	EE	FCB	238
0248	7D6D	EF	FCB	239
0249	7D6E	EF	FCB	239
0250	7D6F	F0	FCB	240
0251	7D70	F0	FCB	240
0252	7D71	F1	FCB	241
0253	7D72	F1	FCB	241
0254	7D73	F2	FCB	242
0255	7D74	F2	FCB	242
0256	7D75	F3	FCB	243
0257	7D76	F3	FCB	243
0258	7D77	F4	FCB	244
0259	7D78	F4	FCB	244
0260	7D79	F4	FCB	244
0261	7D7A	F5	FCB	245
0262	7D7B	F5	FCB	245
0263	7D7C	F6	FCB	246
0264	7D7D	F6	FCB	246
0265	7D7E	F7	FCB	247
0266	7D7F	F7	FCB	247
0267	7D80	F7	FCB	247
0268	7D81	F8	FCB	248
0269	7D82	F8	FCB	248
0270	7D83	F8	FCB	248
0271	7D84	F9	FCB	249
0272	7D85	F9	FCB	249
0273	7D86	F9	FCB	249
0274	7D87	FA	FCB	250
0275	7D88	FA	FCB	250
0276	7D89	FA	FCB	250
0277	7D8A	FB	FCB	251
0278	7D8B	FB	FCB	251
0279	7D8C	FB	FCB	251
0280	7D8D	FB	FCB	251
0281	7D8E	PC	FCB	252
0282	7D8F	PC	FCB	252
0283	7D90	PC	FCB	252
0284	7D91	PC	FCB	252
0285	7D92	PD	FCB	253
0286	7D93	PD	FCB	253
0287	7D94	PD	FCB	253
0288	7D95	PD	FCB	253
0289	7D96	PD	FCB	253
0290	7D97	FE	FCB	254
0291	7D98	FE	FCB	254
0292	7D99	FE	FCB	254
0293	7D9A	FE	FCB	254
0294	7D9B	FE	FCB	254
0295	7D9C	FE	FCB	254
0296	7D9D	FE	FCB	254
0297	7D9E	FF	FCB	255
0298	7D9F	FF	FCB	255
0299	7DA0	FF	FCB	255
0300	7DA1	FF	FCB	255
0301	7DA2	FF	FCB	255
0302	7DA3	FF	FCB	255
0303	7DA4	FF	FCB	255
0304	7DA5	FF	FCB	255
0305	7DA6	FF	FCB	255
0306	7DA7	FF	FCB	255
0307	7DA8	FF	FCB	255
0308	7DA9	FF	END	

The Scott Adams Adventure Series AN OVERVIEW



I stood at the bottom of a deep chasm. Cool air sliding down the sides of the crevasse hit waves of heat rising from a stream of bubbling lava and formed a mist over the sluggish flow. Through the swirling clouds I caught glimpses of two ledges high above me: one was bricked, the other appeared to lead to the throne room I had been seeking.

A blast of fresh air cleared the mist near my feet and like a single gravestone a broken sign appeared momentarily. A dull gleam of gold showed at the base of the sign before being swallowed up by the fog again. From the distance came the angry buzz of the killer bees. Could I avoid their lethal stings as I had managed to escape the wrath of the dragon? Reading the sign might give me a clue to the dangers of this pit.

I approached the sign slowly.

And so it goes, hour after hour, as you guide your microcomputer through the Adventures of Scott Adams in an effort to amass treasures within the worlds of his imagination.

By definition, an adventure is a dangerous or risky undertaking; a novel, exciting, or otherwise remarkable event or experience. On your personal computer, Adventure is that and more.

For the user, playing Adventure is a dangerous or risky undertaking in that you better be prepared to spend many addictive hours at the keyboard. If you like challenges, surprises, humor and being transported to other worlds, these are the games for you. If you dislike being forced to use your common sense and imagination, or you frustrate easily, try them anyway.

In beginning any Adventure, you will find yourself in a specific location: a forest, on board a small spaceship, outside a fun house, in the briefing room of a nuclear plant, in a desert, etc.

By using two-word commands you move from location to location, manipulate objects that you find in the different places, and perform actions as if you were really there. The object of a game is to amass treasure for points or accomplish some other goal. Successfully completing a game, however, is far easier to state than achieve. In many cases you will find a treasure but be unable to take it until you are carrying the right combination of objects you find in the various locations.

How do you know which objects you need? Trial and error, logic and imagination. Each time you try some action, you learn a little more about the game. Which brings us to the term "game" again. While called games, Adventures are actually puzzles because you have to discover which way the pieces (actions, manipulations, use of magic words, etc.) fit together in order to gather your treasures or accomplish the mission. Like a puzzle, there are a number of ways to fit the pieces together; players who have found and stored all the treasures (there are 13) of Adventure #1 may have done so in different ways.

In finding how the pieces fit, you will be forced to deal with unexpected events, apparent dead ends and Scott's humor, which is one of the best parts of the puzzles.

If you run into a barrier like not being able to discover more rooms, don't give up. Play the game with some friends; sometimes they'll think of things you haven't tried.

While I pondered how to reach the throne room — which I was sure contained the treasures of Croesus — the fog grew thicker and the hours passed. I realized I would not be able to outwit Adams today...but maybe tomorrow. I marked my present location on my tattered map and began the long trip to the surface. As I dragged myself off to bed, I thought about other possible Adventures.

But enough for tonight. Tomorrow — another crack at the chasm. —by Ken Mazur

Reprinted with permission from
PERSONAL COMPUTING MAGAZINE, FEB. 1980
Copyright 1980 PERSONAL COMPUTING MAGAZINE
1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215

The 12 Scott Adams Adventures

Adventureland • Pirate Adventure • Mission Impossible •
Voodoo Castle • The Count • Strange Odyssey • Mystery
Fun House • Pyramid of Doom • Ghost Town • Savage
Island-Part 1 • Savage Island-Part 2 • Golden Voyage

WHO ARE YOU THIS TIME?

Are you the seeker of lost treasures in an enchanted realm of magical beings? Perhaps you're an astronaut, thousands of light years from earth, searching the galaxy's rim for the fabulous treasures and advanced technologies of a long-dead civilization. Maybe you're the plunderer of ancient pyramids in a maddeningly dangerous land of crumbling ruins, and trackless desert wastes.

Imagine.

You wish to soar to other worlds, to behold wonders never beheld by mortal eyes, to dream unrestrained to the furthest limits of your imagination.

Imagine now that you can.

The ADVENTURE SERIES by Scott Adams has been reviewed by **every** major microcomputing magazine, receiving only the highest praise for its mind-puzzling challenge & refreshing originality. Tens of thousands of adults and children have matched wits with the Adventure Master. Now, it's your turn. If you crave the challenge and panorama of the exotic, touched with sparkling humor, then the Adventure Series is for you.

With the Incredible Adventure Series by Scott Adams,
**YOU ARE WHOMEVER YOU WANT TO BE,
WHENEVER YOU WANT TO BE!**

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

1982
BOX 3435, LONGWOOD FL 32750
(305) 862-6917 (QUESTIONS)
ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

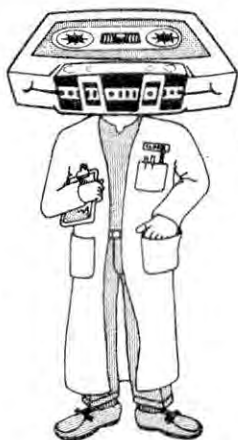
	SINGLE TAPE	12 PACK TAPE	SINGLE DISK	TRIPLE DISK	12 PACK DISK	
APPLE	\$19.95 24K	\$129.95 ¹ 24K	\$29.95* 48K	\$69.95* 48K	—	Adventure Hint Book (All 12) . . . \$ 7.95
ATARI	\$19.95 24K	\$129.95 ¹ 24K	—	\$39.95 40K	\$129.95 ¹ 48K	Adventure Hint Sheet (Single) . . . 1.00
CP/M (2-80)	—	—	—	—	\$129.95 ¹	Commodore VIC (Cartridge) . . . 39.95
TRS-80 MOD 1&3	\$19.95 16K	\$129.95 ¹ 16K	—	\$39.95 32K	\$129.95 ¹ 32K	T.J. 98/4 (Tape or Disk) . . . 29.95
TRS-80 MOD 2	—	—	—	—	\$129.95	Requires Adventure Command Module

*PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA.

¹Scott Adams' Graphic Adventure Series
Apple Disks-Full Color Hi-Res Graphics.
112 Adventure Hint Book Incl.

Sick of the same TRS-80 software?



Here's a CHEAP CURE!

The prescription for the Model I and III:
CLOAD Magazine!

A CASSETTE TAPE with 6 to 8 programs a month!

Some past sensational medications:

Game — Caterpillar, Suns, CIA Adventure, Reversi.
Practical — Securities, Energy, Tape Directory, Checkbook.
Utility — Variable Dump, Display, Edit, Code It.
Tutorial — Planets, Spell Egg, Atomic Table, Geometry.

At about **75 cents** a program, a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** is just what the doctor ordered.

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$42.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$23.00
Single copies	
Back issues	\$ 4.50
Good Games #1	\$12.00
Adventures #1	\$13.00

*Temperature and prices rising July 1, 1982

California residents add 6% to single copies
North America — First Class Postage Included
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, and
\$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

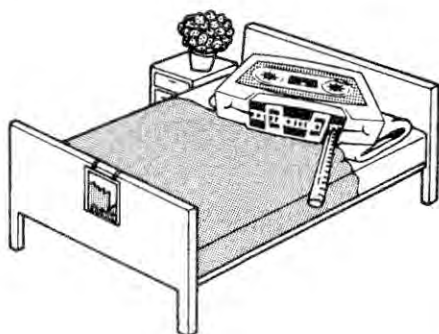
The Fine Print

All issues from Oct '78 on available
— ask for list (24 Level I issues also).
Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K
Model III, and occasionally for disks.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
MasterCard/Visa welcome!

CLOAD Magazine Inc.
P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara,
CA 93102 (805) 962-6271

✓ 102

For the Extended BASIC **COLOR COMPUTER** POCKETBOOK SURGERY NOT REQUIRED



Is your CoCo table-ridden, drinking
up electrical juice but not getting any
software solids? A prescription of
CHROMALETTE Magazine will stop
the hardening of the ribbon cables.

The doctor explained that
CHROMALETTE Magazine is a cas-
sette tape with 6 to 8 quality programs
on it. A healthy mixture of games, tuto-
rials, utilities, and practical programs to
nurture your computer every month.
No finger exercises necessary. Just load
and run.

Keep CoCo's health costs low. A
subscription to **CHROMALETTE**
Magazine is good, cheap medication
(under 75 cents a program).

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00
Single copies	\$ 5.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single
copies.
North America — First Class Postage
Included.
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions,
and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.
MasterCard/Visa welcome!

The Fine Print:

All issues from July 81 on available —
ask for list. Programs are for the
Extended BASIC model only.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

Chromasette Magazine
P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara,
CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

✓ 103

"Lines 16-20 are for your experimental delight."

experimental delight. The code at this point
is normally set up to bypass itself. If the
byte at location \$7C20 is changed to a value
greater than zero your loop will be executed
that number of times. I've tried shift and
rotate opcodes to good effect.

Lines 23-25 calculate the actual X and Y
coordinates of the pixel to be set using the
current angle in conjunction with the calcu-
lated radius at that angle.

Lines 26-43 use the available ROM rou-
tines to either set the pixel or draw a line to
that pixel. The option to draw a line or a dot
is taken at line 26 with a "do branch always
or do a branch never" instruction. This is set
from within the accompanying Basic code.

Lines 46-48 continue the pixel-setting
loop until a complete pattern is drawn. At
that point a return is made to Basic.

Lines 49-66 comprise a subroutine to de-
termine the X and Y coordinates, based on
the current radius. The Y coordinate is
closely watched to ensure it doesn't stray
above 191. If it does, the routine wraps it
back around to the top of the screen.

Lines 67-86 perform the task of multiply-
ing a number (either the radius or a scaling
factor) by a sine-cosine value, as given in
my trig table. As sines in normal trigonome-
try take on values from minus one to plus
one, and my table returns values from zero
to 255, this routine ensures the calculations
work out right with those non-trig values.

Lines 87-101 are a kludge which allow the
current X or Y coordinate to be scaled down
even after it's been through the required
sine/cosine calculations. There are two rea-
sons for needing a scaledown routine. It
allows you to compress the X and Y coordi-
nates so they fit squarely inside a 192 by
192 pixel grid. Anything above this would
lose the pattern at the top and bottom of the
screen. Also, the whole pattern may be re-
peated at a smaller scale to give the effect
of patterns within patterns. You'll see an ex-
ample or two of this in the photographs.

Lines 102-126 are the routine which ex-
tracts the sine or cosine value from the
table according to a given angle. The rou-
tine determines which quadrant the angle
lies in and alters the returned value as per
the mirror-image idea previously discussed
in Part 1 of this series.

Lines 127 onward are the sine values
from zero to 89.5 degrees in half degree
increments. Remember, the sine of zero de-
grees is zero, which I take to be the center of
the screen on the X axis. Hence, I return a
value of 128 for zero degrees and increase
as the angle approaches 90 degrees. Let me

"Let me reiterate that this is the wrong way around for normal Y axis plotting."

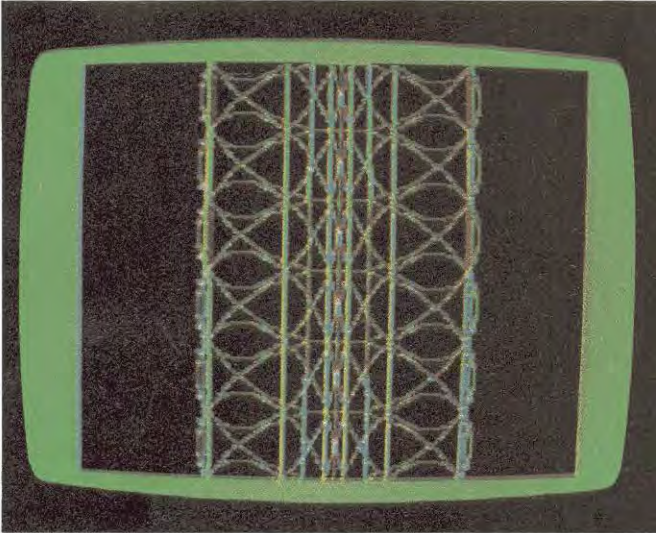


Photo 3

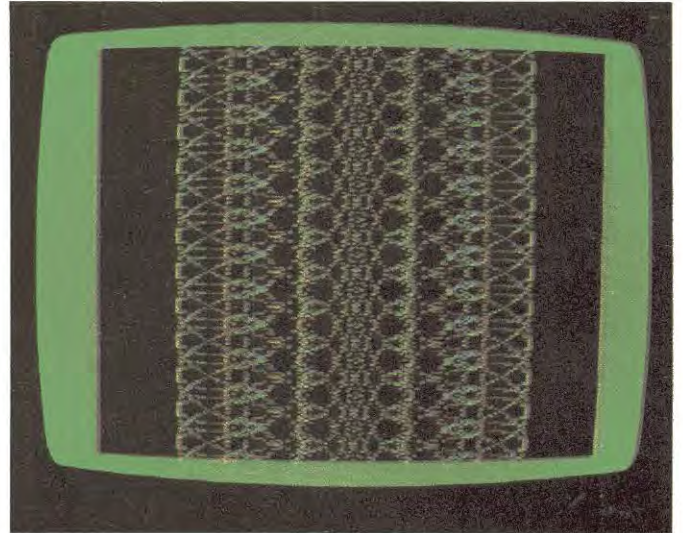


Photo 4

reiterate that this is the wrong way round for normal Y axis plotting. This is taken care of at line 58 in the source code.

Crunched Numbers

The machine code does the number-crunching required to do a fast single pattern. Once that's done, it returns to the Basic program. In the current setup it's the Basic program in Listing 2 that controls the parameters which are POKed into the machine code program.

The Basic program decides what sort of

spirograph will be drawn. Each time the pattern is drawn by the machine code, the Basic program can change one or more qualities of the spirograph and use the machine code to draw that variation, allowing layer upon layer to be put down with subtle or not so subtle changes. You also have the option to pause or break execution according to your artistic judgement during the times the Basic program is in control. Once the machine code starts it can't be stopped until it completes the loop.

One of the fascinations of this design

process is watching the changes occur and observing as unexpected features come and go. The creation of heart shapes in Photo 2 is an example of this. The hearts magically appear out of nowhere and finally disappear like Valentine's day.

There's not much to explain regarding the workings of the Basic code, which simply asks for the required parameters and POKes them into the machine code. If changes are required between patterns, the program ensures no invalid numbers are POKed by monitoring sensitive values at

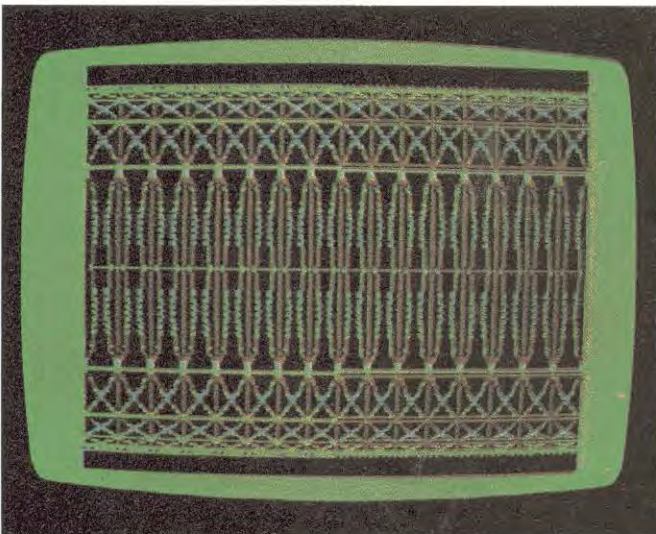


Photo 5

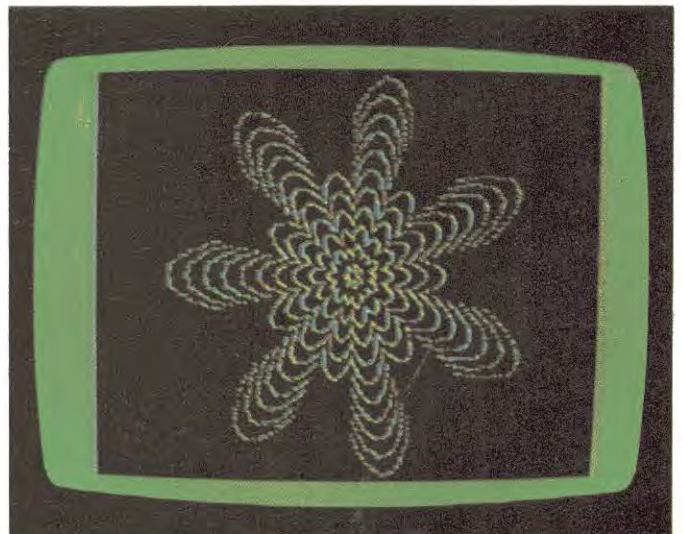


Photo 6

"...in the highest resolution mode, when using black and buff, the television gets confused."

lines 360 to 420. Like the program in the March issue ("The Editor's Choice," page 78), this is meant to be an experimental setup—a computerized arts lab.

If you really try hard you can crash the program especially in the machine code phase. Take extra special care with the user-defined radius modifications. These are contained in the Basic program listing as a Remark statement; be sure you have some idea of what you're doing before you unlock them. If the program starts drawing circles over the ceiling or the cat, it's probably crashed. Some of the photographic examples—notably the butterfly shape—were obtained with the user radius modification, so you may get some ideas how to use this facility.

Here's an overview of some points of interest in the program: Line 20 protects the machine code routine at hex 7C00 and above, defines the entry point of the routine and sets a scale factor. This scale factor determines the size of the first drawn design; it's normally set at 255 (maximum) but you can change it to lesser numbers to create smaller patterns. A Remark statement follows, containing the user repeat factor and opcode to use for your experimental purposes. The X Step and Y Step entries change the center of each successive pattern by the number of pixels you

choose. If you opt for no X Step, the spirograph will be drawn dead center; if you specify a step rate, it will be drawn starting at the left hand side. The Angular Offset entry allows you to lay each pattern down at a different rotational angle from the preceding one. This can be a positive or negative number of degrees, respectively achieving clockwise or counter-clockwise steps. The Scaledown factor lets you reduce the size of each spirograph until it disappears and then reappears inside out. This is input as a pixel value; e.g., an input of five reduces each successive radius by five pixels or its diameter by 10 pixels.

Those of you without an assembler will have to POKE in the machine code from a For...Next loop in Basic or from any 6809 machine code monitor. You should start POKEing from hex address \$7C00. The bytes to POKE are found in column three of the source code listing. You can use a different origin if you like, as the code is written using the 6809's relocatable opcodes, but you'll need to change all the corresponding POKEs in the Basic program. Rather you than me.

Color Arty-Facts

In line 160 of the Basic program you'll see that I use PMODE 4,1 to get the highest possible resolution. This can be changed to

PMODE 3 or less if you want to experiment, but the machine code doesn't take into account any mode other than 4. Nevertheless, it's worth a try; I've produced some interesting patterns this way although I always revert to PMODE 4.

Here's a thought: In PMODE 4 with Screen 1,1, there's supposed to be only two colors—black and buff. Where do all those blues and reds come from? I hate to say it, but I found the answer not from our friends at Radio Shack but from a piece of literature from Atari Inc. Those blue and red pixels are what's known as color artifacts; somewhat of a misnomer, considering that they're unintended. It appears that in the highest resolution mode, when using black and buff, the television receiver gets confused. The incoming video pixel information changes so fast and contains so much high-frequency content that the color receiver thinks it has something to decode other than a luminance signal. It mistakenly interprets this high-speed video transition as a chrominance signal and decodes it as such, producing a color which at a given pixel location is not under control of the computer.

This phenomenon occurs only during the video-voltage transition caused by a single pixel—once a number of pixels run into each other, the color decoder correctly recognizes the chrominance information and displays the buff color. However, by spacing single pixels at every other interval, the overworked decoder thinks the color is something other than what it should be. By setting pixels at even dot locations you'll get one color, at odd locations you'll get the other. By placing two together you get yellow, and as more are added, the color fades to buff.

Color artifacts are something we can definitely use to advantage. By spacing our patterns two pixels apart, the dots will stretch out into lines of a definite color. By starting the same pattern from an odd or even dot position, the colors will be different in each pattern. Also, by judicious mixing of black, blue, red, yellow and buff, many other colors can be obtained. That explains the myriads of colors appearing in some of my designs. Don't ask me to analyze each individual color in those patterns, though; some of the color combinations defy easy analysis. Suffice it to say that some bedazzling combinations of color can be conjured from a palette of black and buff.

Pep Talk

I have a feeling some readers may have

```

20 CLEAR50,&H7C00:DEFUSR=&H7C00:SC=255':UR=1:OC=87
40 INPUT" # LOBES";NL
60 INPUT" LINES OR DOTS (L,D) ";LD$:IFLEFT$(LD$,1)="L"THENPOKE&H7C
2D,33ELSEIFLEFT$(LD$,1)<>"D"THEN60ELSEPOKE&H7C2D,32
80 INPUT" X STEP";XS:IFXS=0THENXO=32
100 INPUT" Y STEP";YS
120 INPUT" ANGULAR OFFSET";AO:AO=AO*2:IFAO<0THENAO=720+AO
140 INPUT" SCALEDOWN";SD
160 PMODE4,1:PCLS0:SCREEN1,1
180 POKE&HB5,255 'COLOR BYTE
200 POKE&HB6,0 'PMODE BYTE
220 POKE&H7C1E,UR:POKE&H7C21,OC 'USER DEFINED RADIUS MODIFICATIO
N
240 'POKE&H7C65,32:POKE&H7C66,0 'DISABLES X-AXIS SCALING.
141 & 31 REENABLE IT.
260 IFAN>255THENPOKE&H7CBC,AN/256:POKE&H7CBD,AN-INT(AN/256)*256E
LSEPOKE&H7CBC,0:POKE&H7CBD,AN
280 POKE&H7C68,XO
300 POKE&H7C77,YO
320 POKE&H7CA0,SC
340 X=USR(NL)
360 XO=XO+XS:IFXO>255THENXO=XO-256
380 YO=YO+YS:IFYO>255THENYO=YO-256
400 AN=AN+AO:IFAN>65536THENAN=0
420 SC=SC-SD:IFSC<0THENS=255
440 'UR=UR+1 'USER'S MOD
460 GOTO220

```

Program Listing 2. Basic Code

"I am acting under inspiration to take this one step further. . ."

dropped out on the way. To those of you that made it this far: congratulations! Those of you that skipped the heavy stuff just to get to the icing on the cake—shame on you, but enjoy it anyway. I've derived some pleasure from sharing my enthusiasm for a fascinating subject.

Now for the best part: entering the code and trying out some of those creations for yourself. Table 1 lists the parameters to use

to recreate the designs we've published; to use the variables UR and OC, don't forget to remove the remark apostrophe in line 20 of the Basic code. Then enter the variables directly into the same line.

As far as I'm concerned, that's only the start. I'm acting under pure inspiration to take this one stage further to a Spiro command which would be executable from within a Basic program. The idea is to be able to

create true spirographs of almost any shape and size by specifying the parameters from ordinary Basic variables. ■

A tape of the source and object code with the Basic program including data to run these and other patterns is available from the author for \$15: P.O. Box 495, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Photo#	Lobes	D/L	X	Y	Ang	Scale	Comments
			Step	Step	Offset	Offset	
1	7	D	0	0	5	10	Pause when retouches edge
2	2	L	2	0	0	0	39 loops
3	2	L	0	32	0	0	To completion
4	6	D	0	16	0	0	To completion (UR = 1:OC = 87)
5	2	L	16	0	0	0	To completion (UR = 3:OC = 87)
6	7	D	0	0	0	12	16 loops (UR = 2:OC = 87)
7	2	D	0	0	0	3	15 loops (UR = 90:OC = 90)

Table 1. Design Parameters

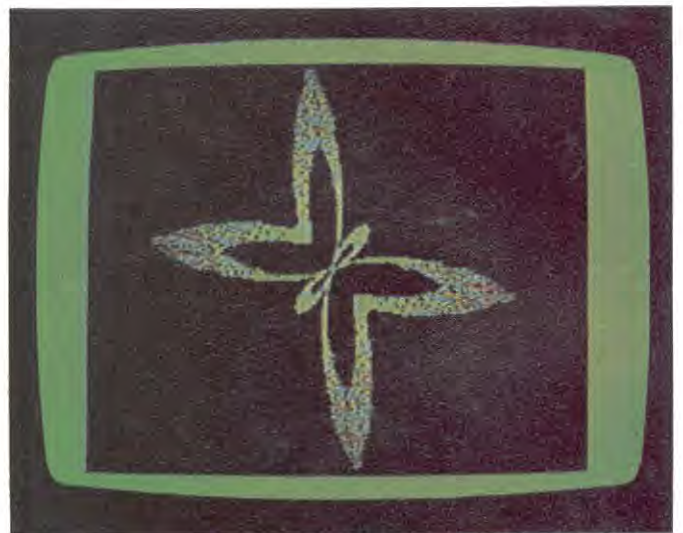


Photo 7

PLUG BUG® SYSTEMS

FOR TRS-80™ MODEL I 16K MACHINES

- PLUG BUG PAKS PROVIDE INSTANT EXECUTION OF ANY PROGRAM TO UP 12K.
- NO CASSETTE LOADING - PROGRAMS ARE 'BURNED' IN.
- PLUG BUG I PROVIDES A SMOOTH 6K MONITOR PROGRAM CONTAINING ALL NECESSARY FUNCTIONS TO CREATE AND DEBUG MACHINE LANGUAGE SOFTWARE, PLUS A TRACE MODE TO SINGLE OR MULTI STEP THROUGH ROUTINES AND DISPLAY/LINEPRINT THE PROGRAM COUNTER TRACE.
- PLUG BUG II PROVIDES 6K/12K OF EPROM MEMORY, FOR YOUR FAVORITE PROGRAMS: EDITOR ASSEMBLER OR ANY OTHER OF YOUR FAVORITE PROGRAMS.
- OUR SERVICE PROVIDES PROGRAMMING OF PLUG BUG PAKS, FROM YOUR CASSETTE TAPE SOFTWARE.
- PLUG BUG III PROVIDES 6K OF READ/WRITE RAM FOR YOUR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT. A SWITCH PROVIDES READ ONLY OPTION FOR 'BOMB PROOF' OPERATION.
- PLUG BUG BUS FOR USE WITH PLUG BUG I & III OR II & III.
- PLUG BUG BURNER.
- EACH PLUG BUG PAK HAS ITS OWN POWER SUPPLY.
- PLUG INTO WALL AND "GO".
- COMPLETE PLUG BUG SYSTEMS INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
- 10 DAY MONEY BACK WARRANTY IF NOT SATISFIED. ✓ 377



<input type="checkbox"/> PLUG BUG I	\$84.95	NAME _____
<input type="checkbox"/> PLUG BUG II 6K-\$84.95/12K-\$94.95		ADDRESS _____
<input type="checkbox"/> PLUG BUG III	\$94.95	CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
<input type="checkbox"/> PLUG BUG BURNER	\$99.95	CHECK / MONEY ORDER INCLUDED FOR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLUG BUG BUS	\$24.95	C.O.D. ON REQUEST. \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> RE-PROGRAM SERVICE	\$14.95	ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
TO ORDER YOUR PLUG BUG PAKS SEND		NEW YORK RESIDENCE ADD 8% TAX.
CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER		
TO: RFD #3 BOX 300		
MT. KISCO, NEW YORK 10549 OR PHONE 914/666-7672		

From Computerware in California.

Color Computer Utilities

Power Pack and Color Diagnostics, Editor and Assembler Computerware
Encinitas, CA 92024
Color Computer
\$179.95 16K

Scott L. Norman
8 Doris Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701

Although Color Computer owners can be perfectly happy programming in Basic, eventually there comes the time to dig into the other possibilities offered by the machine. You may want to experiment with machine language, or perhaps with word processing. If so, you are going to need at least some of the elements of a programmer's tool kit—namely a monitor, editor and assembler; several of these have recently become available.

The Computerware system includes both hardware and software elements for the 16K version. Owners of 32K machines or disk systems need different versions.

The Power Pack and Monitor

The heart of the system is its hardware component: a plug-in cartridge called the Power Pack, containing a monitor program in 2K of ROM plus another 6K of static RAM (2716s and 2114s, re-

spectively). The cartridge fits into the Color Computer's expansion ROM port. Since the machine scans this port immediately when turned on, it "wakes up" in the Monitor instead of in Basic; the prompt is MON: plus a non-flashing block cursor. There are commands to return you to Basic immediately so the Power Pack can be left plugged in all the time. Both ROM and RAM in the pack occupy locations out of the range normally addressed by Basic: ROM, \$C000-\$C7FF (49152-51199 decimal); RAM, \$D000-\$E7FF (53248-59391 decimal). RAM is available to Basic programs via POKE and PEEK commands and can also be used to hold protected machine-language programs if the proper loading address or offset is given. That is exactly what is done with the Color Editor. Like all monitors, the Color Monitor is a tool allowing the programmer to examine and change memory. This, augmented with additional commands, allows the Color Monitor to: have direct access to the 6809's registers, save and load binary cassette files, use the RS-232 port to communicate with another terminal or with a printer in an echo mode, and debug software by setting breakpoints for program execution.

The Commands

Color Monitor commands consist of a single alphabetic character possibly followed by

one or more hex arguments. Simply typing R (without using Enter) produces a display of the contents of the 6809's registers, while a jump to a specified address requires typing J and the address. Blocks of memory can be initialized to a given value by using the I command: I<starting address> <final address> <value>.

Memory can be opened, examined and changed if desired by simply entering M and the address. You can then load memory by typing valid hex characters.

With these commands alone, you can enter your own hand-assembled machine-language programs or published programs. In the latter case, you would use the bytes in the second column of a standard Assembly-language program listing.

Here is a quick example. Let's start by initializing all of the Power Pack's RAM to 3F (software interrupt): I D000 E7FF 3F. The Monitor provides the spaces as it recognizes each valid entry. This particular initialization results in hash on the screen. Hitting Reset brings back the MON prompt, and we can enter a program starting at the bottom of Power Pack RAM with M D000.

Next begin typing the machine code; after every two bytes, the display scrolls up and shows the new address. When finished, the enter key brings you back to the Monitor. To exe-

cute the program, use J D000.

This is not the way to enter lengthy programs; use the Editor/Assembler for those. Nevertheless, I have found the Monitor very useful for quickly entering and testing short segments of debugged machine language. Its real value becomes evident when working with it over a period of time and using its commands to probe the operation and status of the 6809 and the Color Computer's memory.

The manual, while concise, offers a few *goodies*, such as a table of indirect addresses through which various Monitor routines can be accessed by the user. Presumably, these could even be called from Basic via the DEFUSR and USR(N) commands.

Color Diagnostics

The Color Diagnostics program is provided as a binary cassette file loading and auto-executing through the Monitor's L command. It is stored in low Power Pack RAM; you can reenter it from the Monitor by entering J D000, as long as the pertinent memory has not been written over.

The diagnostics are organized around a set of nested menus. You needn't perform the tests in any specific order and there are plenty of quit options allowing you to exit whenever you please. The major tests, in order of presentation on the master menu, are:

● (P) Power Pack—tests both ROM and RAM, via a secondary menu. The ROM test calculates a checksum on the Monitor and displays the result (97 for very early Color Computers, 52 for more recent models). If the RAM test is selected, a third-level menu comes up offering the options of rotating bit, convergence, and latency tests. Should an error occur in any of these, an appropriate diagnostic message is printed.

● (M) Memory—Test RAM in the Color Computer itself, just as for the Power Pack.

● (R) RS-232—Test the serial I/O Port if a shorting plug has been inserted.

● (J) Joysticks—Checks the left and right joysticks and their associated A/D circuitry using the secondary menu.

● (B) Basic ROMs—Test both standard and Extended Color Basic ROMs by calculating checksums (2B and 1D, respectively, for the 1.0 versions of the interpreters).

● (T) Tape—Tests the I/O capabilities of the cassette interface by recording and reading cassette file. If everything is satisfactory the screen briefly displays a complete alphanumeric and graphic character set, followed by the message "Cassette Tests Good."

● (S) Sound—Causes two musical scales to be sounded while displaying a piano keyboard graphic followed by the five-note *Close Encounters* theme with a similar display.

You may invoke menu selections at any point by entering the first character of the test name.

Color Editor

The next program in the hierarchy, the Color Editor, provides powerful commands for managing text: Assembly-language source code, Basic or English. The program searches for and changes strings of characters in one or many lines of text, and moves lines of text within a file, meaning it serves as an elementary word processor, as well.

The Editor (which shares a cassette with the Color Assembler) is also loaded with the

Monitor's L command. It resides in the Power Pack RAM between D000 and E0B7. Autoexecution begins with the prompt EDT: plus a static cursor, identifying the command mode used for almost all operations except text entry. For this, use the input mode accessed by the command I from command mode.

The simplest way to become familiar with the Editor's use is to follow the manual's example and enter something. Hitting the I command gives you a machine-generated line number and colon for a prompt. In my version of the tape the first line number is 10, this may vary. Note that this is not a Basic line number. It just identifies each line of text to the Editor itself. A new identification number is generated each time you signal the end of a line by pressing Enter. In my tape the increment is also 10.

To illustrate the syntax for some of the most useful commands, use the Editor to write a simple Extended Color Basic Program—one which draws a high-resolution circle at the center of the screen. Remember that the Basic line numbers have to be entered as though the Editor were not involved. After entry, the display might look like this:

```
10: 100 PMODE 4,1:PCLS:SCREEN 1,1
20: 200 CIRCLE(128,96),50
30: 300 GOTO 300
40:
```

At this point, the Break key returns you to the command mode. To write this program to tape (as an ASCII file) enter:

CS "filename".

You can not run programs directly from the Editor.

Editing

Suppose you want to change the radius of the circle from 50 to 75 units, move to line 20 (use the identification numbers, not the Basic line numbers) by answering the EDT: prompt with 20. The syntax for changing the target string 50 to 75 is:

C/50/75/.

This works if there is only one occurrence of "50." As you might suspect, there are optional additions to this command letting you pick one out of

The Cornsoft Group PRESENTS: *New!* **SPACE CASTLE** FOR TRS-80 MODELS I & III

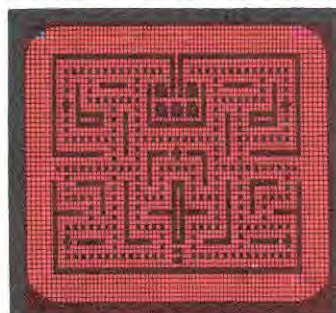


Will you save the Andromeda Galaxy by destroying the Space Castle or will the evil warlord Yugdab continue to rule, uncontested? Locked in battle with Yugdab, your main defense is your ability to skillfully handle your ship and its projectiles. If you are not careful, Yugdab's intelligent mines will hunt you down and blow you into space dust. Written in machine language, Cornsoft's New Arcade Game, Space Castle, has fast action and exciting sound. Yes, Joystick owner's, the Alpha Joystick really puts you in the cockpit!!

16K Model I & III Tape: 15.95 + 1.50 Shipping
32K Model I & III Disk: 19.95 + 1.50 Shipping

Indiana Residents Add 4% Sales Tax

New! **SCARFMAN** FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER



It's eat or be eaten. That's right!!! Now color computer owners can enjoy the same thrills that lots of Model I & III owners are raving about, like Mrs. David Cullen, Germantown, Maryland, who writes:

"My highest (score) to date is 271,090. I have achieved this on our TRS-80 Model III, without Joysticks. I honestly don't play all day — my three children wouldn't allow it — but I think it's great fun!!

Congratulations on the Third Highest Score to date:
(Highest: 289,565 by David Leventhal)

Written in machine language, Scarfman has the Excitement, Graphics, Sound and Real Time Action that have become a trademark of the Cornsoft Group. Scarfman is also Alpha Joystick compatible.

TRS-80 Color Computer Tape: 19.95 + 1.50 Shipping
16K Model I & III Tape: 15.95 + 1.50 Shipping
32K Model I & III Disk: 19.95 + 1.50 Shipping

Indiana Residents Add 4% Sales Tax

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. KEYSTONE AVE.
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46220
(317) 257-3227

✓ 308

MASTER CARD & VISA ORDERS ACCEPTED

CANADIAN OWNERS — Contact:
RAINBOW SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS
7070B Farrel Road SE, Calgary, Alberta T2H 0T2, (403)-253-6142
TRS 80® is a registered trade mark of the Tandy Corp.

COLORSOFT™

"Quality Software At Affordable Prices For the TRS-80® Color Computer"

★ Games ★ Educational ★ Home/Personal ★ Financial

We Also Offer: ★ Custom Programming ★ Royalties For Software

★ ★ ★ Over 50 Software Items Currently Available ★ ★ ★

Documentation and a Limited Guarantee with all COLORSOFT™ Software.

★ ★ ★ 4K Color BASIC Programs ★ ★ ★

INVADERS: 10 Skill levels, phaser sound and exploding bombs \$12.95
DUMP: Explore the memory of the color computer-output to screen or printer 8.95
TAG: 2 player game of chase. Fast action and fun 10.95

★ ★ ★ 16K Color BASIC Programs ★ ★ ★

CASINO: One-armed bandit, blackjack, and dice games \$12.95
DISASSEMBLER: Disassemble machine language programs (screen or printer) 13.95
AUTO MINDER: Keep track of fuel usage, tune-ups, oil changes, etc., creates and maintains cassette data files for multiple autos 10.95
ESCAPE: Intermediate advent., with GRAPHICS. Player must find and decipher various clues to escape. Graphics give player the feel of being there (mach. lang. for fast action) 15.95

★ ★ ★ 16K Ext. Color BASIC Programs ★ ★ ★

SASPUS: Beginner's adventure game. Player must find and destroy the deadly mutant in a genetic nuclear research center. Each game randomized \$8.95
PIRATE TREASURE: Advanced beginner's adventure-the player must find the pirate's treasure which is hidden in a cave of over 40 rooms 11.95
ADVENTURE COMBO: Combination of SASPUS and PIRATE TREASURE 16.95
FLIPUP: Color computer version of the OTHELLO type games 12.95
MAILING LIST: Cassette or disk files for names and address with comments. Cross referencing of information and name searches are featured 20.95
PEEK 'N' SPELL: Flashes word or letter on screen for children's spelling drill. New word files can be created and stored on cassette tape 10.95
MATH DERBY: Math drill in a horse race game for 1 to 3 players-variable difficulty 11.95
LOAN: Amortization schedules with breakdown of monthly payments (avail. in 4K) 10.95
STOCK ANALYZER: Keeps track of stock prices and maintains portfolio data base includes additional program for projecting price trends 16.95
COLOR CUBE: CoCo version of the popular cube puzzles. Features include solution by computer and saving partially solved puzzle on tape 17.95
DISK BACKUP: Saves Diskette based programs onto cassette and checks for disk errors 14.95

Send \$1 for catalog containing full descriptions of all available software and receive \$2 discount coupon. Free catalog with an order from this ad.

GOLDLABEL™ BLANK CASSETTES

★ PREMIUM 5 SCREW SHELL ★ DIGITAL DATA QUALITY ★ LOW NOISE ★ MADE IN USA
 ★ GUARANTEED

1 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH \$8.00 + \$2.00 shpg. 1 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH \$11.00 + \$2.00 shpg.
 2 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH \$15.00 + \$3.50 shpg. 2 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH \$20.00 + \$3.50 shpg.

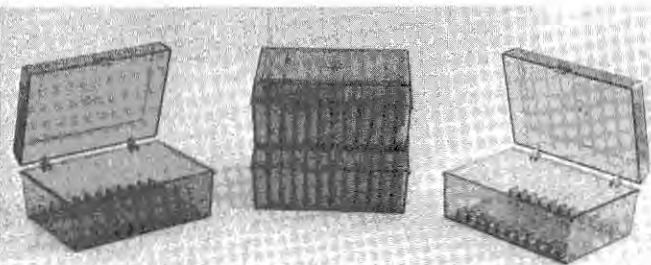
Individual storage boxes (sold only with cassettes) \$2.40 per dozen.

CASSETTE CADDY \$5.49 + \$1.50 shpg./2 for \$10.00 + \$2.50 shpg./\$3.95 with cassette purchase (no shpg. chg. on caddy)

Foreign orders include shipping at 16 oz. per dozen tapes/9 oz. per caddy/13 oz. per doz. boxes. Shipments in U.S. are by UPS (no delivery to PO boxes) Add \$1.50 per doz. tapes for First Class Mail.

!!! NEW !!! CASSETTE CADDY !!! NEW !!!

TIRE OF MISPLACED TAPES AND A CLUTTERED WORK AREA? TRY OUR HINGED TOP SMOKED PLASTIC CADDY THAT HOLDS 12 TAPES IN ONE HANDY LOCATION



Visa and Mastercard accepted (include expiration date) Orders paid by cashier's check, money order or bankcard are shipped within 48 hours. Personal check takes 1-2 wks. No COD. Some foreign sales are restricted. Texas residents add 5% tax on blank cassettes and storage units.

SEND ORDER TO: COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES
 PO BOX 1723
 GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

★ DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ★ QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

many occurrences. You can also change a target string in each of a specified number of lines with a single command.

If you want to draw a smaller concentric circle, and have it appear first in the Basic program, the Editor requires that you specify the line after which you want to make an addition, so in this case our command is 10L. The result is a prompt of 11. You can now go ahead and enter, say, 11: 150 CIRCLE(128,96),25 before exiting by hitting Break. If you decide at this point that the new circle should be drawn after the old, merely use the Editor's Move command. In its most general form, it allows starting at any line and moving a specified group of lines to a position following another. For this example enter: 11MO #20 1 to start at line 11 and move one line to a position behind line 20. Remember to change the Basic line number, though.

This much of the Editor's capability may not seem too impressive. After all, Extended Color Basic has some powerful editing commands of its own, although they do not include the selective movement of lines of code. Remember though that the Editor can operate just as easily on any sort of input material. Its command suite comprises a total of 36 commands, which may be grouped into:

- Line display and movement commands for screen display or printouts. Lines may be referenced by number, scrolled to by use of the up and down-arrow keys, or searched for according to their contents.

- Line modification and replacement commands, including those for line movement, deletion and insertion.

- Pattern modification and replacement commands for editing strings within a line.

- Cassette commands for saving, loading or writing, which outputs a portion of a text file in memory to a cassette. All cassette files are in ASCII form, and the Editor chains files read in succession—no need for the POKES and PEEKs used to chain standard tokenized Basic files.

There are also some miscellaneous commands, such as those used to clear the text area, renumber lines of text, turn off the line numbers for printing, exit to Basic or the Color Monitor.

This is the sort of control you need to enter Assembly-language programs of any length. Do not be too quick to downplay the Editor's usefulness to the Basic programmer. The ability to find every occurrence of a variable name, and perhaps change it, can be very handy.

As a Word Processor

All of the editing features work just as well with English text as they do with anything else. The people at Computerware are obviously aware of the appeal of plain language processing, and they have included a few commands which are especially useful for this kind of work. These make the Color Computer emulate a typewriter in some respects, and they add at least a measure of printer control for generating a pleasing output format.

Two of the most useful are the Tab and Bell commands. The former sets the column(s) to which the final text indents in response to the tab key (Shift-@), while the latter causes a tone to sound when the text being entered reaches a preset column. A line of text may be up to 107 characters long, depending on your printer. The Editor operates on physical lines, not logical lines, meaning a carriage return (Enter) is required whenever you reach the end of your printer's line length, even if your sentence isn't finished. You just pick up on the next line, as you would with a typewriter. The Tab command sets the indentation for the left margin, as well as for the start of paragraphs, sub-headings, and so on. This means you must follow each Enter with a Shift-@ to align your left margins.

This sounds more complex than it is; let's run through an example: Start by defining the tab positions. Let's say you have an 80-column printer, so an average line should be 60 characters long and start at column 10.

Paragraphs should be indented an additional five spaces. The appropriate command is: TAB 10 15. You can set as many as 20 tab positions.

Next, set the bell. If a typical line is to end at column 70, we can get five spaces worth of warning with: BE 65.

The whole setup procedure is geared to the printed page format; the 32-column screen display width never comes into play.

You are now ready to enter text. The next command is I, as for the previous Basic example. The familiar Shift-0 command toggles you into a type-writer-like mode, in which lower-case is the normal output and you must press the shift key every time you want an upper-case character (until Shift-0 is entered again, of course). With this done, you can start typing. Hit Shift-@ twice to get to the indentation for your first paragraph; these are "logical tabs," meaning the cursor doesn't move in the input mode, but the

final text will still look right. Type until the tone sounds and hit Enter. The Editor-assigned number for the next line comes up to prompt you. You have to remember to begin each line with the Shift-@ for the left margin if you are using it, though. If you would like the printout to be double spaced, the text must be padded with a blank line between each line of print by using two Enters in succession.

You can use any of the Color Editor's commands to refine the text, with the line numbers serving as location references. The up and down arrows help you scroll, and using them in conjunction with the shift key takes you to the top or bottom of the file from any position. This holds for printing, too. For clean print, you can toggle the line numbers off by responding to EDT: with LN. Then turn on your printer and enter: (Shift-up arrow)P(Shift-down arrow). You will get a printout of your entire text file. You can use leading

and trailing line numbers instead of the arrows with the P command if you want only a partial printout.

This application of the Color Editor can be very useful even if it isn't a full-blown word processor. It will not automatically center or right-justify material, nor will it send control characters to a Printer. Its strengths lie in its editing capabilities, but at the very least it allows Color Computer owners to get a taste of electronic text manipulation.

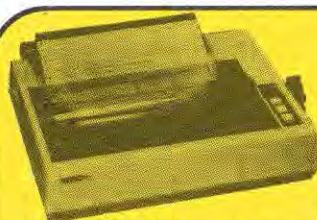
Color Assembler

The final component of the Computerware Tool Kit is a resident two-pass assembler for the conversion of 6809 Assembly-language programs into machine language. It loads with the Monitor's L and occupies about 8K of Color Computer RAM—specifically, from \$0600 to \$2600. Full 139 Motorola-defined mnemonics are supported, as are several directives and pseudo-ops. The former are commands which do not pro-

duce object code upon assembly, but rather alter the action of the Assembler itself. Examples are: END, which terminates the reading of the input file; EQU, used to define labels; and OPT, which allows the source code to set various assembler controls for program listing, pagination, and so on. Pseudo-ops, on the other hand, are used to generate numeric or string constants, they cause the generation of object code, although they themselves are not part of the 6809 instruction set.

The manual, 18 pages plus appendices, presents complete syntax listings for both directives and pseudo-ops. There are several options for most of them. The convention followed in their printed description is that requires spaces, arguments, and so on are enclosed in angular brackets, options in square brackets. Thus the proper syntax for the END directive is:

```
<space(s)> END [<(space(s))>
<expression>].
```



MX-80 OWNERS

MXPLUS™ ADDS NEW CONVENIENCE

- PERF-SKIP TO AUTOMATICALLY GIVE YOU TOP AND BOTTOM MARGIN ON EACH PAGE. (SWITCH SELECTABLE, OF COURSE)
- MANUAL PRINT MODE CONTROL TO LET YOU SELECT CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED, OR NORMAL PRINTING INSTANTLY USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS.

MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR STANDARD MX-80 AND MX-80 F/T. MODELS AVAILABLE SOON FOR MX-100 AND GRAFTRAX, PLEASE CALL. MXPLUS IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS.

MX-80, MX-80 F/T, AND GRAFTRAX ARE TRADEMARKS OF EPSON.

ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR 800-835-2246x441
INFORMATION CALL 213-969-2250

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
22713 VENTURA BLVD. SUITE F
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364

ONLY
\$49.95

POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%

SAME DAY SHIPPING
WITH MC, VISA



353

DAISY WHEEL

By SMITH-CORONA

SAVE \$500⁰⁰

...and more over all other popular Daisy Wheel Printers.

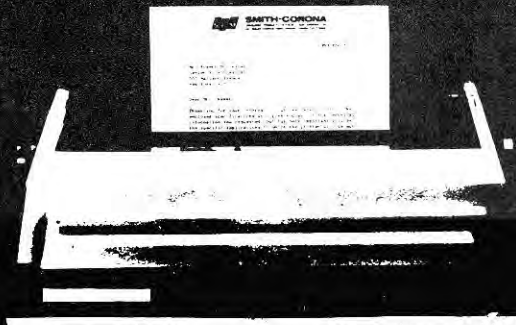
- 120 WORDS PER MINUTE • FRICTION FEED
- CHANGEABLE DAISY WHEEL TYPE FONTS
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL or RS232 INTERFACE

You Pay Only \$745⁰⁰

TOLL-FREE
ORDERS ONLY

800-257-6170

in New Jersey
609-428-3900



Rainbow™

P & P CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 362 • HADDONFIELD, N.J. 08033

264

All this says is that when typing in the directive as part of an Assembly-language program, lead off with at least one space before typing END. If you wish to add an optional expression (which in the case of this directive is interpreted as the transfer address), then the expression must be separated from END by one or more spaces.

It is quite possible to write (or at least copy) Assembly-language programs without using many of the options available. The Assembler manual contains as an appendix a short program which accepts a character string from the keyboard and prints it, reversed, on the screen.

To make a useful machine language program out of it, first load the Color Editor and use it to enter and correct the Assembly language using the syntax listings in the Assembler manual. You needn't set a lot of tabs to get a neatly aligned listing at this point. The Assembler takes care of that. Just remember to insert a leading space if a line doesn't have a label field. When the program has been entered and corrected, use the Editor's CS command to save it to tape.

Now you must load the Assembler. Unfortunately both the Editor and Assembler cannot be co-resident in memory. When the Assembler autoexecutes, it presents a list of eight assembly-time options, their default status, and a prompt of ASM: plus a flashing cursor. The options control screen display and printer listing; some of them interact with and override options listed in the Assembly-language source code just created. For the sample program, the manual recommends just one option be used: Wait, which causes the display of Assembler output to pause whenever the screen fills. This is set by entering +W in response to the ASM: prompt.

Once you press Enter, the option list changes to reflect your input, and you receive a prompt to position the tape (the source code) for pass 1. Pressing Enter when the tape and recorder are set causes the source file to be read. After this happens, the Assembler builds the symbol table

(instantaneously, for the short sample program) and prompts you to position the tape for pass 2. This means rewinding the source tape to the beginning and reading it again. This time the source code is actually converted to object code, stored in a memory buffer, and a prompt of "paused..." is displayed. Assuming the List option has not been disabled, hitting any key which produces a printable character now results in a listing on the screen. The listing resembles the full format we are used to seeing in published machine-language programs, except that every line is split into two. The lower member of each pair is our source code; the upper consists of a hex address and the corresponding machine-language expression produced by the Assembler.

This is in the completely tabbed form familiar from published listings. The "paused..." prompt is again displayed at the bottom of the screen, indicating that any printing key will cause a display page advance. When you get to the end of the program listing, the Assembler sorts and prints the symbol table generated in pass 1. It then (hopefully) informs you that no errors occurred and prompts you to position a blank tape for pass 3. Set things up to record, and press Enter. The machine-language program is now recorded as a binary file compatible with the Color Monitor's L command (although not with Basic's CLOADM). After recording, the Assembler returns immediately to command mode. Entering M takes you back to the Monitor, and you are set to load and run.

The necessity of making a tape of the machine code before running (the inability to assemble directly to memory) is the result of a conscious choice by the program's authors. Paul Searby of Computerware said this derives from their desire to permit the Assembly-language programmer the maximum freedom in locating a program in memory.

There are many options available to the programmer, and careful study of the manual is

necessary to gain an understanding of such things as the way assembly-time errors are handled. Even then, you will need other material to become an Assembly-language programmer; the manual makes no pretense at being an introductory course.

Summing Up

At the outset you will be dealing with the "tyranny of modes." You must get used to flipping back and forth between, say, the Monitor and the input and command modes of the Editor. This can be especially daunting to the inexperienced user. Even after becoming accustomed to the idea it can be humbling to find yourself entering a syntactically correct command that happens to be jibberish for the prompt you have just received. It shouldn't dampen anyone's enthusiasm for these programs, though.

In the same vein, the manuals can be cumbersome. If you're not accustomed to juggling several computer manuals on your knee while working out a problem, I suggest taking things nice and easy. Start with the diagnostics program to make sure that everything is okay with your computer and Power Pack. Now read the Power Pack/Monitor manual, especially the summary and descriptions of the commands. Use the Monitor to look around in memory, and enter some hex characters by hand. Become familiar with the processes of changing memory contents and jumping to arbitrary starting points. Again, if you are not yet familiar with Assembly language, you will not be able to take advantage of most of these capabilities; you may, however, begin to get a feeling for how the operation of the system works.

As I have tried to indicate, a Basic program provides a pretty good vehicle for exploring the Editor's capabilities. Try playing with the search and change capabilities in particular. If you have a printer, you will probably want to exercise the Editor on text.

The Assembler should be last on your list. You can exercise it

by keying in the sample program from the manual; in fact, entering just the machine-code portion is an interesting way to become comfortable with the Monitor. Go through the complete editing and assembly process described above. Now you are set to dig into a reference book and get into Assembly-language programming.

As far as the operational aspects are concerned, the use of opposite sides of one cassette for the Editor and Assembler is inconvenient. You have to remove this cassette after loading the Editor in order to record your edited source code anyway. Nevertheless, it is annoying to have to fully rewind side 2 of the tape to get to the Assembler when you are ready for it. My own preference would be to have the Editor and Assembler recorded sequentially on one side of a cassette, with a modest gap between them.

The Power Pack is useful for storing various utilities in protected memory when running Basic programs in main memory. The 6K of fast RAM represents a fair portion of the cost of the 16K Tool Kit.

Costs and Options

There are cassette versions of the Monitor, Editor and Assembler which run in 32K machines without the Power Pack, and they cost \$29.95 each including the Monitor source listing (\$15 separately). In fact you can also buy a combined 32K Editor/Assembler package for \$49.95. This makes the Computerware products much more competitive. The Diagnostics package isn't available in a 32K version.

Paul Searby has indicated that owners of 16K Power Pack versions can return their Editor/Assembler cassette and receive versions upgraded to run in 32K for a modest fee. In the 32K Power Pack configuration, you can have the Editor and Assembler resident simultaneously. Check with Computerware for details.

Computerware seems to be serious about extending their support of the Color Computer and making it possible for serious owners to learn much more about their machines. ■

YOU'VE GOT OUR NUMBER (800) 525-8419

Shannon Magnetics PLUS DISKETTE

New from Shannon. Their top-of-the-line, state-of-the-art, soft-sectored 5¼" double density, single sided, mini disk with **hub rings**. Boxes of 10 shrink wrapped with jackets, labels and tabs.

Probably the only disk with an unlimited, lifetime guarantee. Shannon Magnetics finest quality with Premex certification. List \$29.95. Box of 10.

Introductory offer \$24.95.

Mini Diskettes

Box of 10 \$26.95 2 boxes \$39.96
Shannon Magnetics' soft-sectored 5¼" double density, single-sided, mini disks in shrink wrapped boxes of ten with jackets, labels and tabs. Fully guaranteed for one year against defects.

Headcleaner Kit

\$24.95

Verfin kit contains two cleaning disks with instructions to assure proper operation of all types of 5¼" disk drives. Removes dirt and debris which can cause read/write errors and lost data

Diskette/Headcleaner Combo

\$42.90

Combo special includes box of 10 diskettes and Verfin headcleaner kit as described above.

Diskette/File Box Combo

\$109.95

Fifty Shannon Magnetic 5¼" diskettes as described above packaged in Flipsort diskette file box.

Paper

White or Green Bar

3300 sheets of 9½ X 11" tractor feed \$29.95

3300 sheets of 14½ X 11" tractor feed \$39.95

Shipped by truck, freight charges collect.

Diskette File Box

\$19.95

Flipsort diskette file box with capacity for fifty 5¼" diskettes.

Tandon Disk Drives for TRS-80 Model I or Model III

Single Drive, 5¼", with cabinet and power supply.

- Single-headed, 40 track, TM100-1 \$268.00
- Dual-headed, 40 track, TM100-2 \$388.00
- Single-headed, 80 track, TM100-3 \$388.00
- Dual-headed, 80 track, TM100-4 \$488.00

For 5¼" bare drives subtract \$50.00

Thin Line 8" Bare Drives

- Single-headed \$428.00
- Dual-headed \$578.00

For orders of two or more identical drives discount five percent

Okidata Printer

Model 82 A (10" paper) \$538.00

Model 83 A (15" paper) \$838.00

This is the latest in Japanese printers. Prints double the lines per minute as Epson.

Ribbon Cables

Model I or III printer \$18.95

2-drive disk cable \$19.95

4-drive disk cable \$29.95



304 Elati
Denver, CO 80223
(303)-698-1186

A Data Resources company

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY
CORP.

✓16

Attractive discounts to dealers

To order call toll free: 800/525-8419

Mastercard and Visa welcome

Checks & Money Orders also accepted

Orders shipped UPS free

Colorado residents add

6½ per cent sales tax

A Digital Research version of the Model II.

PL/I-80

PL/I-80
Digital Research
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Ave.
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
\$500

Thomas W. Parsons
 42 Willow Place
 Brooklyn, NY 11201

The introduction of a compiler for a major language, always a landmark event in the world of microcomputers, was never more so than in the case of PL/I, considered by many the ultimate programming language. Digital Research, the people who brought you CP/M, have compressed this huge, mainframe-oriented monster to fit into the world of the 8080. After experimenting with this extraordinary new compiler for several months, I can give you my first impressions.

Why PL/I, anyway? When the language appeared in the mid-1960s, the answer was clear. The advantages of high-level programming languages were beginning to become apparent. Fortran was poorly adapted to non-scientific data processing, however, while Cobol, the only high-level business-oriented language, was clumsy and incredibly verbose. The time seemed ripe for a well-organized language which could replace both. PL/I inherited its structure from Fortran (with some additions from Algol), and its capabilities combined those of Fortran and Cobol. It was intended to be the universal programming language. There is very little you cannot do in PL/I.

Even today, few other languages can match the combination of features PL/I brings to the user. A software review of a compiler inevitably ends up being a review

of the language; since PL/I is not widely known among micro users, I will summarize its features and show how they differ from those of other languages. I will compare PL/I mostly with Basic (still the most widely-used micro language) and with Fortran (probably the best-known compiled language).

PL/I Summary

Like Basic, PL/I provides numeric and character-string data types. Unlike most Basics, however, the numeric types include both fixed and floating-point numbers. Some enhanced Basics provide an integer data type as well. In PL/I the fixed-point numbers may be in binary or decimal. Decimal numbers were included for business data processing; they need not be integers and can have (in PL/I-80) as many as 30 significant figures. (Numbers used in accounting may have as many as 10 significant figures; compare this to the seven offered by most floating-point numbers.) In addition to character strings, PL/I offers bit-string data; both types may be manipulated by operators similar to Basic's MID\$ and related functions. Fortran also offers fixed and floating-point numbers, but no decimal data type; the new standard, Fortran-77, offers character-string data as well.

PL/I offers multidimensional data arrays, the same as any high-level programming language. In addition, the user can set up hierarchical arrangements of data, called *structures*. (It would be more accurate to call them trees.) A typical structure looks a little like the outlines we used to write in school:

```
1 CUSTOMER,
  2 NAME,
  2 ADDRESS,
    3 STREET,
    3 CITY,
  2 ORDER;
```

The different levels of a structure can be of different data types; any level of a structure can be an array; and you can even have arrays of structures. In operating on structures, instructions can refer to the whole structure or to any desired level. Business data processing particularly requires the ability to gather various types and sizes of data into a single entity this way, in contrast to scientific computation, which seldom needs any structure more complicated than an array.

PL/I was one of the first languages to offer the If...Then...Else for conditional branching, replacing the clumsy GOTO branching necessary in the Fortran of that time. (Fortran-77 now has an If...Then...Else structure which I find even handier to use than PL/I's.) For looping, PL/I offers a powerful and flexible Do statement with a choice of control by an index (as in a Basic For...Next loop) or with a While clause or both.

In addition, PL/I has a super control structure known as a *block*. PL/I programs are normally written as a set of nested blocks. The keywords Begin and End delimit each block. There are several advantages to this organization; the chief one is that data arrays inside blocks can have variable dimensions. For example, you can write

```
GET LIST (A,B);          /* Read A and B from terminal */
BEGIN;
    DCL X(A, B), Y(B);    /* Dimensions of X and Y arrays */
    ...
END;
```

In this example, the dimensions of the arrays X and Y are not known until run time; at that point, A and B are read, and storage for X and Y is dynamically allocated. This means you never allocate any more storage than you will really need.

Like Fortran, PL/I is a compiled language instead of an interpreted one. Any pro-

A beautiful match, the Smartmodem and the TRS-80. Your TRS-80 can talk with other computers, over the telephone lines. And with no acoustic losses or distortions. Access time-sharing systems and information utilities such as the Source,* CompuServe† and MicroNet.

Direct hook-up with no interference noises. The Smartmodem hooks to the telephone line just like a modular telephone, simply insert in a wall jack.

"Love at first sight" — your TRS-80 and the Smartmodem!

Brawny — because it does so many things. Auto-dial and auto-answer features built in. With the Smartmodem, your TRS-80 can automatically dial the telephone, answer the telephone, receive and transmit, and hang up the telephone. Completely unattended.

Pulse dialing or Touch-Tone. ** The Smartmodem can be connected to any telephone system in the U.S. because it allows pulse-dialing, Touch-Tone dialing or a combination of the two. FCC approved.

Program controllable in any language using ASCII character strings. This is a unique

Hayes Stack™

Microcomputer Component Systems

feature of the Hayes Smartmodem.

Brainy — because it does them all so simply. Seven LED indicators on the front panel give you visual signals of the status of the Smartmodem:

MR — Modem Ready, SD — Send Data, CD — Carrier Detected, etc.

The audio monitor feature lets you "listen in" on the call being dialed and the connection made. You are immediately alerted to busy signals, wrong numbers, etc.

Over 30 different commands can be entered directly from your TRS-80 keyboard, including the unique "Set" commands which allow you to select and change various optional parameters such as dialing speed, escape code character, length of

time for a dial tone, and number of rings to answer. There are 17 "Set" commands. *The Smartmodem is completely compatible with the Bell-103 type modems*, the type of modem most time-sharing systems have. Operation can be in full or half-duplex, with a transmission speed of 0-300 baud.

The Smartmodem is ready to "get-together" with your TRS-80.

TRS-80 Model II and TRS-80 Color Computers have RS-232 serial ports and can immediately interface with the Smartmodem. Expansions that permit use of the Smartmodem with TRS-80 Model I and Model III are available through your TRS-80 dealer.

Match your TRS-80 with a Hayes Smartmodem for a sophisticated, high performance data communication system. Available at computer stores nationwide (except TRS-80 dealers) — call or write for the

location nearest you. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes. **Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.** 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791



**Your TRS-80® computer
and the Hayes Stack™ Smartmodem.
Beauty, Brains, and Brawn!**



"PL/I remains a particularly hard language to master."

gramming language has to be translated into machine language sooner or later. In interpreted languages like Basic, translation is put off until the last possible moment. At run time, each line of a Basic program is translated "on the fly" as it is executed. The translation process, which must be repeated every time you run the program, slows down the program's execution; in simple programs the slowdown is negligible and users are willing to accept the speed penalty in exchange for the ability to run their programs immediately. In a compiled language, translation is a separate step, usually followed by loading, which is yet another step. These extra steps take time, and you may have to wait some minutes before you can run your program. Those minutes seem like an eternity, but when your translated program runs, it goes at maximum speed. In very large production programs compiled languages are preferred, because compilation need be done only once while the final program may be run hundreds of times.

Compiled languages allow the user to break his program down into subroutines which are separately compiled and stored in the user's files. He can then include these in new programs as needed during the loading step. Most serious programmers accumulate a library of useful subroutines on which they can draw; this custom has been memorialized in Kernighan and Plauger's classic *Software Tools*, which describes the formation and contents of such a library.

PL/I programs can also be recursive. A recursive subroutine is one that can call itself. Recursion lets you write very complicated procedures in a compact and easily understood form. (You can write a Quick-sort routine in less than half a page of code.) Many powerful algorithms are recursive, and it turns out that recursive programs are particularly easy to analyze and to prove correct. Unfortunately, most of this is unknown outside of the classroom; programmers do not generally look for recursive solutions, because the languages they use will not support recursion. PL/I was the first programming language to offer recursion as a matter of course. You can make any program recursive simply by adding the keyword *Recursive* at the beginning.

Complexity and Size

These represent the other side of the coin. The design of any extremely powerful language brings up a problem: great power makes for great complexity. For example, a language with many data types means for converting from one to another, together with rules for when these conversions are done automatically and when they must be

specifically requested by the user. If the designers don't take care to keep this kind of complexity under control, the language will be impossibly hard to use. PL/I's designers have attacked this problem in a number of ways, but chiefly by *subsetting*.

A subset of a language is a simpler version derived by omitting some of its features. PL/I has several standard subsets (PL/I-80 is based on Subset G), and it has been made informally subsettable by providing defaults for unspecified features. Subsets enable the programmer to ignore features he isn't interested in using; defaults are designed to make these ignored features invisible.

In spite of these efforts, PL/I remains a particularly hard language to master. There are more rules to learn than in most other languages, and PL/I is particularly unforgiving of infractions. The interactions of the various data types are complicated; the language permits you to do things which are poor programming practice (more than one statement per line, for example); and occasionally one of those supposedly invisible features surfaces to cause hard-to-trace program quirks.

The complexity is reflected in the software, too. PL/I compilers are *big*. PL/I-80's compiler consists of the basic .COM file and no fewer than three overlays loaded in various phases of the compilation. Using overlays avoids placing the whole compiler in memory at once; without them, the compiler would need around 90K of memory. PL/I programs also need to be supported by large run-time libraries. When you load a compiled program, the loader searches a run-time library for the supporting routines it needs. In the end, your original program is apt to be only a small fraction of what gets loaded into the machine at run time. (I will have more to say about this later.) Library routines are needed not only for built-in functions like square roots and exponentials, but also for utilities to handle PL/I's three different kinds of input/output and to convert among all those data types. PL/I-80's run-time library is 44K bytes long; by contrast, Microsoft's Fortran library is a mere 24K bytes. (To be fair, however, PL/I-80's runtime diagnostics—clearly worded, and with a traceback to the main program—are immeasurably superior to Fortran-80's.)

PL/I-80

The list price for PL/I-80 is \$500; for this you get two disks (one containing the PL/I compiler and supporting software, the other containing a generous collection of illustrative programs), and four volumes of documentation. Three of these manuals are for PL/I-80; the fourth describes the loader program, LINK-80. The PL/I manuals include a

MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Anchorage, AK	(907) 333-8322
Rogers, AR	(501) 636-9168
Mesa, AZ	(602) 833-8949
Phoenix, AZ	(602) 241-1865
Tempe, AZ	(602) 831-5376
Anaheim, CA	(714) 773-0240
Burbank, CA	(213) 841-4210
Covina, CA	(213) 332-4088
Goleta, CA	(805) 967-7628
Inglewood, CA	(213) 673-3295
Lancaster, CA	(805) 942-5747
Montclair, CA	(714) 626-4813
Northridge, CA	(213) 886-9200
Orange, CA	(714) 771-0880
Pacheco, CA	(415) 689-2260
Placerville, CA	(916) 622-4640
Port Hueneme, CA	(805) 985-2329
Redondo Beach, CA	(213) 370-5556
San Diego, CA	(714) 275-4243
San Jose, CA	(408) 946-1265
Santa Monica, CA	(213) 393-5785
Vallejo, CA	(707) 554-4933
Walnut, CA	(714) 594-9760
Westlake Village, CA	(213) 706-0333
Colorado Springs, CO	(303) 630-3334
Grand Junction, CO	(303) 434-3616
Groton, CT	(203) 445-5166
Wilmington, DE	(302) 762-0227
Hollywood, FL	(305) 981-1011
Mary Esther, FL	(904) 243-5793
Panama City, FL	(904) 769-5887
Tampa, FL	(813) 247-6023
Norcross, GA	(404) 449-8982
Honolulu, HI	(808) 521-7312
Belleville, IL	(618) 277-2354
Collinsville, IL	(618) 345-5068
Decatur, IL	(217) 429-8510
Oak Park, IL	(312) 386-3323
Bettendorf, IA	(319) 355-2641
Buckingham, IA	(319) 478-2826
Shreveport, LA	(318) 865-7189
Hopkinton, MA	(617) 435-4772
Springfield, MA	(413) 737-4562
Anoka, MN	(612) 427-5783
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 869-3245
Cameron, MO	(816) 632-6528
Joplin, MO	(417) 782-0880
Bozeman, MT	(406) 586-2511
Great Falls, MT	(406) 727-1615
Missoula, MT	(406) 549-9715
Raleigh, NC	(919) 755-1175
West Milford, NJ	(201) 728-8080
Jericho, NY	(516) 333-2266
New Rochelle, NY	(914) 235-4444
Syracuse, NY	(315) 474-1442
Troy, NY	(518) 273-8411
White Plains, NY	(914) 761-9283
Las Vegas, NV	(702) 870-4138
Toledo, OH	(419) 535-5897
Oklahoma, OK	(405) 842-4480
Tonkawa, OK	(405) 628-2693
Portland, OR	(503) 281-7640
Salem, OR	(503) 581-8056
Mitchell, SD	(605) 996-6030
Missouri City, TX	(713) 499-5241
San Angelo, TX	(915) 658-3781
Anacortes, WA	(206) 293-5154
Cheyenne, WY	(307) 632-9132

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Buenos Aires, ARG	(54) 132-1858
Brisbane, AUS	657-8023
Lubbeek, BELGIUM	1663-2452
Burnaby, BC	(604) 522-9877
Ottawa, CAN	(613) 741-7937
Helsinki, FIN	9064-4116
Courbevoie, FRANCE	341-773-5493
Holm, GER	4103-7393
Tel Aviv, ISRAEL	325-8535
Florence, ITALY	45-4319
Singapore	220-7182
Capetown, SA	2145-1047
Papeete, TAHITI	2-5447
TaiChung, TAIWAN	4228-5523
Huamhak Bangkap, THAIL	314-1161



**MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY, INC**

\$2495 PUTS YOU IN BUSINESS.

FREE SOFTWARE

Accounting Package:

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Inventory/Sales Analysis, Payroll, Audio Self-Learning Cassette, Games, Education Software, DOS Plus 3.3.

Word Processing:

Discount certificate entitling the purchaser to NEW SCRIPT by Pro Soft, complete word processing software.

Introducing the M.T.I.* BUSINESS Computer. We believe in offering you the best in complete, low cost computing.

M.T.I MOD III PLUS B/140. We have taken the basic MODEL III, expanded the memory to 48K and added our M.T.I. double density, dual drive system. All M.T.I. BUSINESS computers include 4 Mhz speed-up for remarkable fast processing, a RS-232 Interface, Anti-Glare screen and cooling unit.

LOW PRICE. M.T.I. BUSINESS computers are priced from \$2495. As an added incentive, we will give you a business software package **FREE** with the purchase of a MOD III PLUS BUSINESS computer. The software package has a retail value of \$1588.00

All of this for \$2495.

Other Models Available:

MOD III PLUS 240-B. Same as the MOD III-B/140 but has double storage capacity and dual headed 40 track drives.

MOD III PLUS 280-B. Has 1.5 Megabytes storage and 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives.

MOD III/WINCHESTER-B. Our largest business computer system. 8.2 megabytes of storage. Includes a 7.5 megabyte Winchester hard disk and 80-track dual head disk head.

OPTIONS:

- ★ LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
- ★ WINCHESTER CP/M 2.2

WANT MORE? For more information call any of our authorized sales centers.



- Immediate Availability
- 90 Day Warranty
- One Year Extended Warranty Available
- Local Dealer Service

U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.

CP/M is registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy, Corp.
M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Technology, Inc.



MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC. ✓247
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923 • TWX 910-595-1902 MTISNA

"PL/I-80 seems an uncomfortable mixture of unmatched capabilities and maddening drawbacks."

108-page Language Manual, a 180-page Applications Guide, and a 30-page Command Summary pamphlet.

The language has a few extensions to the standard Subset G, and a few omissions. Most of the omissions are unimportant; I will comment on the two serious ones below. The most important extension is a badly-needed unformatted I/O mode for reading and writing variable-length ASCII records. PL/I-80, like Microsoft's Fortran-80, accepts source programs written with lowercase letters. I don't know why this trivial detail should make such a difference, but it does. I think it does more for program readability than indenting; once you have seen one lowercase listing, you will want to convert your whole library.

The documentation is conscientious, but not entirely successful. Some language features are described in the Language Manual and some in the Applications Guide, and it is not entirely clear how they decided which things would go where. As usual, none of the manuals has an index, so it can mean a major search to get the answer to a simple question.

If you do not know PL/I already, you will never learn it from these manuals. You aren't expected to use the manuals as textbooks, however; a separate leaflet provides an annotated bibliography of recommended PL/I textbooks. The best introduction to PL/I-80 is the set of illustrative programs (60 of them) on the second disk. The first thing you should do is run off copies of all the programs on this disk and put them into a looseleaf binder; otherwise you will be apt to head straight for the manuals for your information and ignore the sample programs.

There are two licensing agreements, one non-commercial and one commercial. The non-commercial license gives you the right to do anything but sell executable PL/I programs. Once you start selling those, you are a software vendor and are required to sign the commercial licensing agreement, which includes provision for royalty payments to Digital Research. This is not as unreasonable as it may sound. A large part of an executable program will be supporting routines drawn from PL/I-80's run-time library; this means you will be selling your customer some of Digital Research's software along with your own. It's easy enough to get around the commercial license: simply get your client to buy his own copy of PL/I-80 (which he may want to do anyway) and sell him only your source programs and support services. Still, that commercial license comes as a jolt, since none of the ads for PL/I-80 prepare you for it. To sweeten the pot somewhat, Digital Research has announced an ambitious Independent Software Vendor (ISV) support program, to in-

clude seminars, technical support, and assistance in marketing and documentation. Potential vendors should consider carefully the tradeoff between the royalty payments and the equivalent cash value of the ISV program.

Omissions

My reservations do not concern the licensing policy, but rather the language itself. In the process of adapting PL/I to the 8080, they have dropped two features which, in my experience, are essential for any serious programming in PL/I. PL/I-80 omits the capability of dynamically dimensioning arrays by putting them inside a `Begin...End` block. Hence one of the main advantages of PL/I's block-structure capability is wiped out. Blocks are still useful for controlling the scope of a variable (i.e., the portions of a program in which its identity is known), but I feel this is a minor benefit.

The other omission is similar: Array dimensions in subroutines must be determined at compile time. This is a disastrous decision, because it means no subroutine intended to process arrays or character strings can ever be truly general-purpose. If you have written a sorting routine, for example, you cannot simply load it with any program that may need it—you have to edit it and tailor its arrays to match those of your calling program, then re-compile it and load that particular version with the program that calls it. Thus accumulating a library of software tools becomes an almost hopeless undertaking. The fact that this blunder has been committed in other languages as well (notably standard Pascal) is no excuse: PL/I, you will recall, was to be the ultimate language.

An obscure feature of PL/I lets you get around this problem, within limits. PL/I has a data type known as a *pointer*. If you pass pointers to your subroutines, then, with a certain amount of ingenuity and care, you can con PL/I-80 into letting you handle arrays and strings of arbitrary size. I've tried it; it works; but it's tricky and you end up with programs which are unlike any PL/I programs normally encountered in the outside world. I might add that many PL/I textbooks say little or nothing about pointers. Even Digital Research's manuals, which are reasonably thorough, are frustratingly sketchy on the subject of pointers. The manuals are not intended to take the place of a PL/I textbook, of course, but in this case I think they could have made an exception.

I have a few other, less important grumbles. Comments are delimited in PL/I by the symbols `/` and `*/`. In PL/C, a popular teaching version of PL/I, comments are also de-

limited by a carriage return. This means that if you forget or misprint a `*/` the end of the line will terminate your comment anyway. In full PL/I, a missing `*/` can turn the rest of your program into one big comment. This kind of easy error is not the mark of a well-designed language; Digital Research should have followed PL/C's policy, standard or no standard.

PL/I-80 takes significantly longer to compile and load than Microsoft's Fortran. The compilation time seems well-spent; at run time, PL/I-80 programs go like the wind. It is remarkable how fast they can go, since the compiler doesn't offer you a choice between 8080 and Z80 machine code. Executable programs are significantly larger than I would have expected. In the course of evaluating the compiler, I programmed a computer game in PL/I. The source listing is one and a half pages long; the `.COM` file is 14K bytes long. The same game, programmed in Microsoft's Fortran-80, took 10K bytes. This difference may only apply to relatively short programs, but it is typical of my experience with Fortran-80 and PL/I-80. I find it hard to reconcile with Digital Research's claim in recent ads that PL/I-80 gives you "small, fast programs." Fast, yes, but not small.

My own feelings about PL/I-80 are mixed. Like PL/I itself, it seems an uncomfortable mixture of unmatched capabilities and maddening drawbacks. It seems unrealistic to do any kind of serious business programming in any language but PL/I. (Yes, you can use Basic, but the fact that you can get by on Basic doesn't make it the language of choice.) The availability of PL/I on microprocessors is thus an incredible boon.

Many potential users are surely going to be put off by the royalty requirements, which I predict will prevent widespread adoption of the language. But the inability to use adjustable dimensions in subroutines and blocks is going to cramp the style of many experienced PL/I programmers, and this may prove a more serious impediment than the licensing problem. For myself, these restrictions make the language virtually useless. As long as they remain, I think PL/I will fare as poorly in the micro world as it has among mainframes—which is a shame, because we need a language like this.

Personally, I am going to limp along with Fortran IV, which, with all its faults, at least permits me to program like an adult, and hope that Microsoft will give us Fortran-77 one of these days. Don't take my judgement as final, however. If you write business software of any kind, you owe it to yourself to get Digital Research's publicity, buy a set of manuals, and make your own decision. ■

ACCOUNTING...

*the Language of Business
spoken here!*



SOFTWARE FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

We make it easy! Plus Accounting Software Packages are menu-driven for easy and confident operation. Our extensive documentation for installation and operation is easy to understand. And, Plus is easy to buy, we are amazingly inexpensive. The Plus technical support package with our 800 number "hot-line" makes it easy to stay up-to-date and informed.

Select a package for a specific application, or get the total system. You can be sure your professionally-designed Plus Accounting Software Package will provide efficient, cost-effective financial management for your most demanding needs. Make a sound business decision today...make your financial control and planning management a Plus. We speak your language.

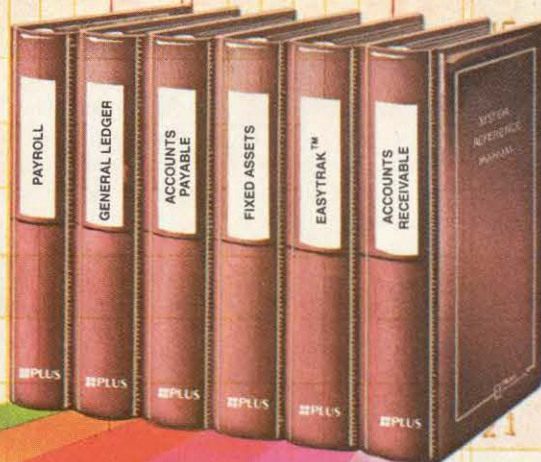
PLUS FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE:

- GENERAL LEDGER • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • FIXED ASSETS
- PAYROLL • EASYTRAK™ ACTIVITY MONITORING SYSTEM

All packages menu-driven. Each accounting package is available "stand alone", or can automatically post to General Ledger. Flexible user-defined file sizes for flexibility. Complete with extensive documentation and thorough installation guide. Furnished on disc.

PLUS PROGRAM AVAILABILITY:

- TANDY MODELS II & III
- THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
- 8" CP/M 2.2 VERSION



PLUS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.
6900 North Austin Avenue—Chicago, IL 60648
1-312-647-0988
1-800-323-4240 (Outside Illinois)

WHAT WE DO FOR YOU IS OUR
MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT.



RS-232 from the cassette port.

Bare Bones Communicator

Bob Hart
2946 Merriman Road
Medford, OR 97501

If you want to add a modem to your computer but think it costs too much to buy the expansion interface and RS-232 adapter, think again. You don't even need a special direct bus connection modem—any acoustic or direct-connect modem will do.

The Uterm terminal program eliminates the extra hardware. It allows you to connect your modem to the cassette port of your TRS-80. A simple signal adapter translates normal modem logic signals to ones the cassette port handles. With those items you can send and receive in terminal mode (keyboard and video screen) and

send and receive Basic programs. A few "smart" features make terminal operation easy.

Hardware

Most modems convert audio tones to RS-232 compatible digital signals and vice versa. The telephone line (or radio link) can handle the tones, but what about those RS-232 signals? These signals represent a logic 1 if the level is somewhere between minus five volts and minus 12 volts and a logic 0 if the level is between plus five volts and plus 12 volts. The signal levels were designed so that it is easy to distinguish between zero and one.

The lowest voltage that can be output from the cassette is zero volts and the maximum signal is around one volt (Cassout). If you apply a signal to Cassin the computer expects to

see a two volt AC(.) signal. We are not even close to matching those RS-232 specifications. The solution is to convert the RS-232 input to a two volt AC signal and the one volt output swing to an RS-232 output. Figure 1 shows how to do it.

The first step in this project is to buy the parts from your local electronics retailer. The most difficult part to obtain (and the most expensive) will be the DB 25P connector for the modem. If you cannot find one you can build the interface inside the modem. This allows easy access to the necessary supply voltages. Otherwise you will need an external supply for plus 12 volts and minus 12 volts. A typical supply is shown in Fig. 2. The voltage levels are not critical.

You can build the project on a piece of perf-board and, if you are not building it into the modem, enclose it along with the power supply in a small plastic utility box. A power switch and indicator are mounted on top and three cords exit from the various sides: an AC line cord, a modem connector cord (with the DB25P plug) and a cord terminating in a DIN connector for the cassette port. The specific details are up to you. If you are new at building from a schematic diagram, get some help. Accidentally applying 117VAC to the cassette port is not the preferred method of hands-on learning.

This circuit translates between RS-232 signals and cas-

sette port signals. RS-232 signals into the interface switch an oscillator on and off; a high level input (logic 0) turns the oscillator on while a low level input (logic 1) keeps it turned off. The oscillator operates at a high frequency (around 10 kHz with the components shown) to allow quick response from the TRS-80 Cassin hardware. In the opposite direction, Q1 and Q2 translate a low signal from Cassout to an RS-232 logic 1 (minus 12 volts). A high signal from the same source results in an RS-232 logic 0 (plus 12 volts) at the output. This interface works where others do not because it drives Cassin with an AC signal. You are assured of good signal transfer to the computer.

Software

Data exits and enters the modem in serial form (one bit at a time). Most micros shuffle data in parallel form (eight bits at a time). Serial interface adapters (such as Radio Shack's RS-232 interface) contain a device called a UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter) that does this serial to parallel conversion so that the computer always sees data in

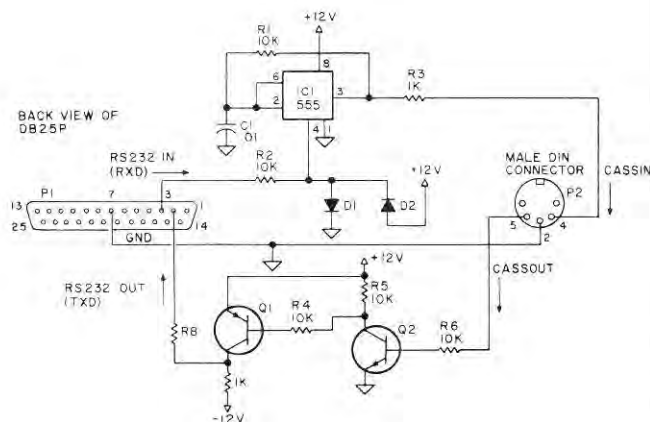


Figure 1

The Key Box
Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM
Modem required

The only complete document proofreading system:

GRAMMATIKTM

Beyond Spelling Checking

+

PROOFREADERTM

The Aspen Software Company Spelling Checker

= NO ERRORS

For CP/M[®], TRS-80[®], and 8086/8088 Word Processors

Don't settle for a partial proofreading program. There are other spelling checkers available, but only Aspen Software offers a complete document proofreading system.

The Aspen Software Company spelling checker is Proofreader. We've been improving Proofreader since it was first released in early 1981. The newest version is fully menu driven, and so simple to use that you probably won't even need the comprehensive user's manual that's included. It has a large 38,000 word fully expandable dictionary, and can check even your largest documents in under four minutes (even faster on most systems). Proofreader's dictionary is almost twice as large as some, so you won't have to spend so much time adding new words. And Proofreader is totally accurate. Proofreader looks up every word in its dictionary, and does not artificially extend its dictionary size with less accurate prefix and suffix analysis like some others. (Beware: Most checkers with "vocabularies" of 50,000 or more words use this method and can miss some misspelled words!) The entire 38,000 word dictionary takes only 100,000 bytes of disk space.

Proofreader does not simply mark the errors in your document like some checkers, but allows you to make corrections interactively, with the full context of each unknown word displayed. You can correct mistakes, leave unknown words alone, or add words to the dictionary. Unlike most spelling checkers, you also have complete interactive access to the dictionary while correcting, so you won't need to keep a separate dictionary to look up words manually. Each correction is automatically double checked in the dictionary, and with a single command, Proofreader can almost always show you the correct spelling of a word. (Interactive correction optional on TRS-80 Model I/III, included on all other versions. TRS-80 versions do not support interactive dictionary look up.)

Spelling checking alone is not enough! Aspen Software's Grammatik goes beyond simple spelling checking. No one else has anything like it. First, Grammatik will check your document

for common typos (such as doubled words: "the the"), and punctuation and capitalization errors (e.g., "STicky shift key"). It also checks for poor writing style using a dictionary of over 500 misused phrases as defined in many writer's style manuals. Grammatik classifies each error it finds, marks the errors for easy correction with your word processor, and provides suggestions for correcting the problem. The phrase dictionary can easily be expanded to include checking for esoteric jargon or your own personal pet peeves. Grammatik also collects other information that can help you judge the style of the document, and can produce a profile of word usage.

Grammatik is receiving rave reviews from both critics and users. Bob Loudon in InfoWorld (12/7/81): "If you use a word processor and a spelling checker, then you should investigate the unique capabilities of this program. Grammatik is a surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation." Eric Balkan in The Computer Consultant: "I'm impressed with the imagination that went into this product." Many users call or write to tell us how much they like Grammatik. Some typical remarks: "Great!", "Thanks for making my life easier.", "I'm not just happy, I'm ecstatic!". Grammatik has also been selected as an officially approved Osborne Computer software package and will soon be appearing at Osborne dealers.

Only Proofreader and Grammatik can provide you with complete document proofreading, and together cost less than some spelling checkers alone. Proofreader and Grammatik have been designed to work with almost any CP/M, TRS-80, or 8086/8088 based word processor. While they have been designed to work together, they are available separately.

Aspen Software also has its own full featured word processor called Writer's Companion for all these systems. One of the best implementations of Ratfor (Rational Fortran) is available, too, along with an automatic Ratfor pretty printer. Please call or write for more details about these products.

--CP/M versions require CP/M version 2 or later and at least 48K of RAM. Standard 8" single density, Northstar, Osborne-1, Omikron, and Apple formats available directly from Aspen Software. These and most other formats also available from Digital Marketing. Some CP/M systems with limited disk capacity supplied with 28,000 word, 65,000 byte dictionary. Proofreader - \$129.00, Grammatik - \$150.00, Both - \$250.00.

--Manuals only - \$8.00 each, \$15.00 for both.

--TRS-80 Model I/III versions require only one disk drive and 32K of RAM, and are compatible with all TRS-80 word processors and operating systems. Model II version requires 64K and 1 drive. TRS-80 Model I/III: Proofreader - \$59.00, Interactive correction option - \$30.00, Grammatik - \$59.00, All - \$139.00. TRS-80 Model II: Proofreader - \$99.00, Grammatik - \$99.00, Both - \$179.00.

--The 8086/8088 version will run under MS/DOS or equivalent (including the IBM Personal Computer DOS). MS/DOS formats available include standard single density 8" and IBM PC 5.25". CP/M-86 versions scheduled for Summer 1982 availability. Proofreader - \$129.00, Grammatik - \$150.00, Both - \$250.00.

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION: You MUST specify computer model, operating system, memory size, and format and number of disk drives when ordering either software or manuals alone. Please include your phone number. All U.S., Canada, and Mexico orders include first class shipping in price. Overseas please add \$5.00. We accept cash, check, money order, VISA and Master Card. Sorry, no UPS or COD service available. Purchase orders accepted from educational institutions and nationally recognized corporations only. Cost of manual only orders can be credited to final purchase. NM residents add 4% sales tax.

Aspen Software products distributed exclusively by Aspen Software Company and Digital Marketing. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

Trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research; TRS-80: Tandy Corp.; MS-DOS: Microsoft; Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

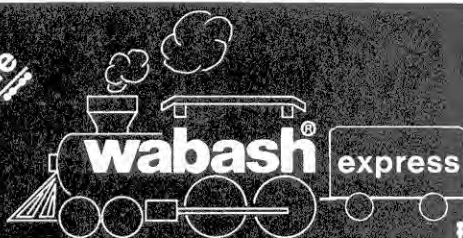


ASPEN SOFTWARE COMPANYTM

P.O. Box 339-M Tijeras, NM 87059 (505) 281-1634

65

Ride the



5 1/4" \$1.99*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$1.99*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

5 1/4" \$2.19*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$2.49*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

5 1/4" \$2.99*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$3.09*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

- * Minimum order 100 • For smaller quantities add 10%
- Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- Quantity discounts - 1,000 deduct 3%, 5,000 deduct 5%, 10,000 deduct 7%
- Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8"
- For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

Box of 10 diskettes: 5 1/4" 8"
OPUS ss/ssd \$20 ss/ssd \$21
BASF ss/dd \$23 ss/ssd \$24
MAXWELL TOO LOW TO QUOTE CALL
DYSAN
SPECIFY SECTORING WHEN ORDERING
25% QUAD DENSITY IN STOCK

DISK DRIVE HEAD
CLEANING KITS
Prevent head
crashes and
ensure error-free
operation
5 1/4" or 8" \$19.50

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS
Reinforcing rings
of tough mylar
protect disk hole
edge from damage
Applicators
Hardhole Rings (50) 5 1/4" 8"
\$3 \$4
\$6 \$8

SFO C-10 CASSETTES... 10/\$7
(All cassettes include box and labels.)
Get 8 cassettes, C-10
Sonic, and Cassette/8
Library Album
as illustrated,
for only \$8

LIBRARY CASES
8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 \$2.49

5 1/4" or 8"
Vinyl
Storage
Pages 10/\$5

- Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms at a 10% surcharge (wabash media only) for net 30 billing.
- International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges.
- C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit.
- We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Orders, and Certificate checks.
- Checks require bank clearances.
- All shipments F.O.B. San Diego.
- Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00.
- California residents all 6% sales tax.
- Prices and terms subject to change without notice.
- All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification.
- All sales are final.
- Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Toll Free Order Only
800-854-1555

**ABM
PRODUCTS**

286

For Information
or California Orders
(714) 268-3537

8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

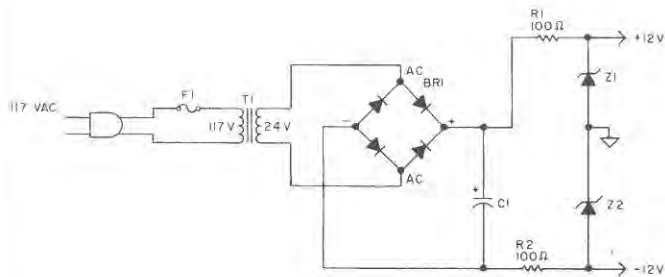


Figure 2

parallel form. You should be able to program the computer to do this conversion by itself. Your computer already does this when it reads and writes cassette tapes but the format is not compatible with standard data communications. So I wrote a new routine.

I needed two routines: one to transmit serially and one to receive. The transmitting one was the easiest. This is the subroutine Send shown in the listing at line 2600 (Program Listing 1).

When transmitting data serially, timing is critical. The start bit (always logic 0), seven data bits, a parity bit, and the stop bit (always logic 1) must each be present sequentially for a brief period of time. At the standard data rate of 300 baud, this time works out to 3.3 milliseconds (0.0033 seconds). Subroutine DLY at line 2930 waits the prescribed time. The send routine takes the data in the A register and sets the seventh bit high. Next, a logic 0 (the start bit) is sent to the output port and the routine waits for 3.3 ms. Then the data in the A register is sent to the output port one bit at a time (bit 0 first) with a 3.3 ms wait between each bit. When the entire byte has been transmitted, the routine sends a logic 1 (the stop bit) to the output port, waits the 3.3 ms and then returns. Ten bits have been sent to the port (from there through the adapter to the modem) consuming 33 ms of time and transmitting one byte. Note that while the computer sends the byte it spends most of its time waiting and does nothing else. While writing the receive routine I found that I had to use some of that wasted time to handle other functions.

The receive routine takes the

one-bit-at-a-time serial data and assembles it into the eight-bit bytes the computer is used to handling. The first complication occurs because the computer never knows when the next serial character will start. The first part of the receive routine detects the start pulse that signifies data will follow. The RECV routine at line 630 is continually called when in receive mode. It checks to see if the input port has been set by the oscillator signal from the interface (oscillator on is equal to logical 0). If there has been no input, the routine returns. If the port has been set the routine resets the port (and waits 1.2 ms) and checks it again in case noise caused a false indication of a start. If once again the port is set, this means (probably) that it was a true start pulse and the routine continues on to input the data.

The RECV routine gets the data by waiting until it thinks it is in the middle of the data pulse and then resetting and then reading the input port (CKPORT at line 880). Logic 0 data sets the port; logic 1 data leaves the port reset. The program checks the input seven times and stores the results of those checks into a single byte which is then sent off to the display routine.

As originally written, this program would input data until it had a complete character and would then send it to the CRT display routine in the Level II ROM. This worked well until the screen was full and the display driver had to make room for another line. The display driver then scrolled the display. The time it took to scroll the display caused problems. There are about 6.6 ms (count 3.3 ms each for the parity bit and the stop bit)

between the time the RECV routine inputs the last data bit and the time for the start of the next character (at 300 baud). The minimum software scroll time of the display is about 12 ms. When the computer returns from the display routine, the next character is about half gone. This garbles the first character (and often additional characters) of the next line. I could not use a scrolling display. I had to find some way to organize the screen display that

took less than 6.6 ms.

I developed a display format that uses half the screen. As each line ends, it clears the line exactly eight lines away from it. Display starts at the top of the screen and works its way to the bottom where it wraps around to the top again. At any given time there are a maximum of nine lines displayed and the rest are cleared. Routine CRT1 at line 4260 in the listing does this. CRT1 is a stand-alone display driver which recognizes carriage

Introducing... Data-Writer™

A new enhanced version of Midwest Data's Auto-Writer, the powerful data handling system that interfaces text processing and data management.

Users praised Auto-Writer for its unique, versatile approach to data base management.

Now DATA-WRITER does even more:

- New Data Entry program to create your data base or add records to an existing data base. It has error checking features and supports both fixed and variable length fields.
- New File Editor lets you edit your data base without an independent word processor. Or, if you prefer, use your own word processor (Electric Pencil, Lazy Writer or Scripsit) to create and edit your data base.
- New Field Manager that lets you add, delete, re-order or append fields and merge or split data bases.
- New interactive, double-precision Math program that processes up to 20 equations of up to 255 characters using numbers you enter and your data base field labels. It includes an in-memory scratch pad to store temporary values. Insert them into other equations for a cascade of increasingly complex mathematical statements. Store your series of equations on disk as procedure files to use any time you need them.
- New two-level Sort that enables you to use nested sorts for complex ordering of data files. Sort on any field, without having previously designated it as a key.
- New Mailing Label program that allows you to print multiple labels from one to four across and to insert a variable from the keyboard or a fixed message on every label.
- Form Letter processor that allows you to insert data from your data base into a form letter or contract.
- Report Generator for columnar tabulations with automatic headings, pagination, totals and subtotals, and sophisticated formatting control. DATA-WRITER'S unique flexibility enables you to modify your report format as you wish, without the need to scrap it and start fresh.
- Powerful Select-If command that lets you define a subset of your data base. New insting selection capabilities. With Select-If and Sort, you can create dozens of new data bases for specific purposes.
- Statistical check on your data base to locate data entry errors. Stats also reports maximum entered data length for each defined field, a tremendous aid when designing a report.

DATA-WRITER is both powerful and easy to use. It has speed and versatility not available in any so-called data base management system. As one Auto-Writer user said, "Why hasn't someone done this before!"

For the TRS-80 Model I/III (48K, 2 disk drives, lower case required). Available at your favorite software store, or order from **Software Options**, P.O. Box 970, Bowling Green Station, New York, N.Y. 10274. 212-785-8285 **Toll-free order line: 800-221-1624**. Price: \$125 (plus \$3 per order shipping and handling). New York State residents add sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.



Hex/ASCII/HHC	Hex/ASCII/HHC	Hex/ASCII/HHC	Hex/ASCII/HHC
00 NUL @	20 SP B	40 @ D	60 F
01 SOH A	21 ! BA	41 A DA	61 a FA
02 STX B	22 " BB	42 B DB	62 b FB
03 ETX C	23 # BC	43 C DC	63 c FC
04 EOT D	24 \$ BD	44 D DD	64 d FD
05 ENG E	25 % BE	45 E DE	65 e FE
06 ACK F	26 & BF	46 F DF	66 f FF
07 BEL G	27 ' BG	47 G DG	67 g FG
08 BS H	28 (BH	48 H DH	68 h FH
09 HT I	29) BI	49 I DI	69 i FI
0A LF J	2A * BJ	4A J DJ	6A j FJ
0B VT K	2B + BK	4B K DK	6B k FK
0C FF L	2C , BL	4C L DL	6C l FL
0D CR M	2D - BM	4D M DM	6D m FM
0E SO N	2E . BN	4E N DN	6E n FN
0F SI O	2F / BO	4F O DO	6F o FO
10 DLE A	30 0 C	50 P E	70 p G
11 DC1 AA	31 1 CA	51 Q EA	71 q GA
12 DC2 AB	32 2 CB	52 R EB	72 r GB
13 DC3 AC	33 3 CC	53 S EC	73 s GC
14 DC4 AD	34 4 CD	54 T ED	74 t GD
15 NAK AE	35 5 CE	55 U EE	75 u GE
16 SYN AF	36 6 CF	56 V EF	76 v GF
17 ETB AG	37 7 CG	57 W EG	77 w GG
18 CAN AH	38 8 CH	58 X EH	78 x GH
19 EM AI	39 9 CI	59 Y EI	79 y GI
1A SUB AJ	3A : CJ	5A Z EJ	7A z GJ
1B ESC AK	3B ; CK	5B EK	7B k GK
1C FS AL	3C < CL	5C EL	7C l GL
1D GS AM	3D = CM	5D EM	7D e GM
1E RS AN	3E > CN	5E EN	7E n GN
1F VS AO	3F ? CO	5F EO	7F DEL GO

Table 1. Hex to ASCII to Hart's Hex code conversion table

Shift I:	Input Basic program.
Shift O:	Output Basic program.
Shift M:	Change keyboard mode from line to character and vice versa (half to full duplex).
Shift S:	Transmit sign-on message.
Shift E:	Enable buffer. Whatever was previously there is lost.
Shift C:	Close buffer. Further entry is ended.
Shift B:	Display Buffer. If the printer is enabled the buffer contents will print on it. Pressing the space bar will pause the display. Press Enter to continue; Clear to abort.
Shift P:	Same as Shift B except for non-standard printers.
Up arrow:	Clear screen.
Shift left arrow:	Clear line.
Shift down arrow:	Control character shift.
Transmit mode:	Load a Basic program in the usual way and type LLIST to transmit. Return to Uterm by entering Name.
Receive mode:	Immediate return to Uterm (no program received) press Clear. After program is received, press Clear. Wait for program to list on screen and then save it in the usual way. Return to Uterm by entering NAME.

Table 2

download systems.

• Full or half duplex mode works in conjunction with line or character mode. When in character mode, Uterm operates in full duplex as long as you type less than 15 characters per second. If you type faster you will lose received characters. If you are in line mode, half duplex operation is the rule (you will be receiving or transmitting but not at the same time).

• You can enter all data appearing on the screen into the buffer. You can direct the buffer output to a printer (almost any type) as well as the screen.

Routine KEYS1 (line 960) checks keyboard input and modem input. KEYS (line 1060) is the same but is used for line mode output. A keyboard input character is checked to see if it is for control (starts at KEYLP and ends at LNE—line 2240). If it is not a control character, the routine checks to see if it can be printed. If so, the character is sent to the screen and, depending on the output mode, to the Send routine.

If you are using a special printer driver load it before Uterm. Set memory size to protect the driver; Uterm will locate itself just below. (You need the Basic loader to get this benefit.)

Once the program is loaded and running, you should have a blank screen with an underline cursor at the top. The program is ready to receive and the keyboard is in character mode. With your modem connected through the interface (and everything turned on), you should hear a tone from the modem. You may have to put the modem into test before the tone comes on since some modems keep the tone turned off until a proper tone is received. With the modem set to produce a tone, press any key. You should hear a short twitter from the modem speaker. Pressing Break causes the tone to drop in frequency and stay there until the key is released. Whistle or talk at the modem microphone (the cup where the telephone earpiece rests). Random characters will appear on the screen. Now press Shift M and type a line. The characters you typed will appear on the screen. Pressing Enter at

the end of the line transmits that line (listen to the modem). When it has finished the line, the cursor will drop down to the next display line.

Testing and Using Uterm

Since Uterm uses Basic routines to load and save programs, it is easiest to load as a Basic program. The program in Program Listing 2 loads Uterm at the top of unprotected memory and resets memory size to protect itself. Enter the program. The Remark statements at the end contain the data for Uterm. Use REM at the beginning of each, not the apostrophe. The spaces between the letter groups are optional (the loader can read them with or without spaces but people have a harder time without them). Do not leave a space after any of the X or S characters. If you have access to a system with download capability and know someone who can run it, the program is available on the Medford Forum-80 (503-535-6883). Either way you get the program. Run it and follow the instructions. Save the modified program and run it. If there is a data error, the program will let you know approximately where it is. If everything goes right, you will be in Uterm.

When operating with a disk system, do exactly the same. The only exception is that if you load Uterm from a CMD file, you must do so *after* loading Basic. Some systems will not allow this so the Basic loader program may be the only way to go. If you can load in this sequence, remember to protect memory before loading Basic. I tested this program using TRSDOS, NEWDOS and NEWDOS80. There should be no problem with any of the other operating systems except where the system uses the reserved word Name for something else. That use will be modified temporarily while you are using Uterm.

You may have noticed a changing graphics block at the top right of the screen. Just before Uterm transmits a character, it is displayed in that location. That way I know the program is working. It is a graphics character and not an alphanumeric.

Introducing...

COLORZAP™

NEW!!

A powerful utility that opens a window into the Color Computer's disks.

COLORZAP uses the power of the Color Computer to provide both rapid scanning and full screen modification capabilities. You can now examine, modify, and copy programs or data while they're stored on disk. Access them by filename or location.

COLORZAP is programmed largely in BASIC so that you can modify it if you'd like, but part of it is in machine language to provide fast response. All accesses to disk are performed with standard interfaces, so any standard Color Computer disk can be examined. You can directly access the disk's directory and control information to examine a clobbered disk, recover a killed file, or find parts of a file when other parts have been lost.

COLORZAP is supplied on disk with an accompanying manual explaining its use and supplementing Radio Shack's material explaining disk format and layout. With this new window into its disks, the Color Computer sheds its image as a toy. Now you can use this exciting machine like other powerful microcomputers.

For the TRS-80 Color Computer. Available from **Software Options**, P.O. Box 970, Bowling Green Station, New York, N.Y. 10274. 212-785-8285. **Toll-free order line: 800-221-1624.** Price: \$49.95 (plus \$3.00 per order shipping and handling). New York State residents add sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.



✓537

Micro-Grip™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70* or MX-80*

*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trademarks of EPSON, Inc.

- Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
- SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering).
- Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
- Only **\$39⁹⁵**
(add \$1.50 for postage)



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK



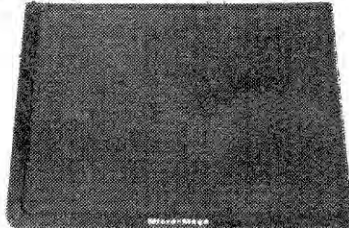

MICRO-GRIP, Ltd.
P. O. Box 4278
Norton AFB, CA 92409

VISA & Master Card Accepted
714/864-6643

161

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95
Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail, Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax. 162

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

meric ASCII character because the most significant bit is set to one. In the ASCII code chart in the Level II manual characters coded above 127 (i.e. have the most significant bit set to one) are graphics characters—at least as far as the TRS-80 is concerned.

If you have had problems getting this far, some troubleshoot-

ing is in order. If the graphics block changes as each character is typed, the software is probably OK. Check the interface and the modem. If nothing works go over the Data statements in the Uterm loader. A problem here is unlikely since the loader does a checksum as it is working. If there are bad data, it will tell you so.

117VAC: The stuff that comes out of a wall socket. Be careful.

Answer: The opposite of Originate; see Originate.

ASCII: A standard code for exchanging and storing information. The code contains upper and lowercase letters, numbers, punctuation, and control characters.

Baud: As commonly used (not always correctly) it refers to bits per second. That's close enough.

Bit: The smallest piece of binary (2 possible states) information. It can represent either on or off, 1 or 0, pink or blue. By combining many of these bits, more than 2 things can be represented. For example, seven bits can be used to define 128 ASCII characters.

CBBS: Computer Bulletin Board System. They have many names but their main function is to hold messages. There is usually no charge for this service.

Download: A fancy term for 'Let me send this here program to you over the wire'. It doesn't have to be a program but can be a data file or poetry.

Duplex, half or full: Has nothing to do with apartments for rent. Full duplex refers to the ability to communicate in two directions at once. This fact is used by terminal to computer communication as an automatic verification method. When you type a letter on your keyboard, it is sent by your modem through the phone line and received by the computer's modem. From there the computer retransmits it through its modem again, through the phone line, and finally the character is picked up by your modem and terminal and displayed on your screen. If it is correct on your screen, you know the computer got it right. Half duplex (one direction at a time) doesn't allow this echo so anything appearing on your screen has to come directly from your system.

File: A group of data stored together in a computer, on tape, or on a disk for a common purpose. The file can contain a program, a list of painless dentists or poetry.

Hardware: Anything you can't send over the phone (from Douglas Hofstadter's book *Godel Escher Bach*).

Modem: A contraction of MODulator/DEModulator. Used to condition digital signals so they can be sent and received over the phone. A modem itself cannot be sent over the phone so it is hardware.

Originate: See answer. Well, originate and answer refer to different sets of tones used for data communication. The party originating the communication transmits on the low frequency set and receives on the high frequency set of tones. He is therefore in originate mode. The answering party transmits on the high frequency set of tones and receives on the low frequency set. Believe it or not, he is in the answer mode. This is not a hard and fast rule but at least if one guy is in originate the other fellow must be in answer.

Parallel: Refers to simultaneous transfer of several bits of information. If you have eight wires connected from your computer to the printer you can send one bit over each wire at the same time. Usually faster than serial transfer.

RS-232: A standard specification for electrically interconnecting computer peripherals using serial data transfer. The specification refers to voltage levels and connector pin designation. It has nothing to do with parallel to serial converters or modems except for the interconnection.

Selectric: A trademark of IBM for their ball pinhead typing mechanism. Besides being used in nearly every office in the country, many were used as computer terminal printers. Well, now those printers are obsolete and I have one. Recommended only for the very dedicated or masochistic. They do print well.

Serial: One part at a time. This is similar to a soap opera except when transmitting data serially, you eventually get your message across. The serial rate of 300 Baud transfers information at 300 bits per second. Remember: One wire and one bit at a time.

Software: Anything that can be sent over the telephone. (I once again paraphrase Hofstadter).

The Source: a computer service accessible by telephone providing information, computer languages, and communication. There is a small hourly charge for this system.

Terminal: A hardware system that can send and receive digital information over a communication link. The usual form (currently) is a video screen and a keyboard that is manually operated. A terminal becomes "smart" when it can perform some of its functions automatically.

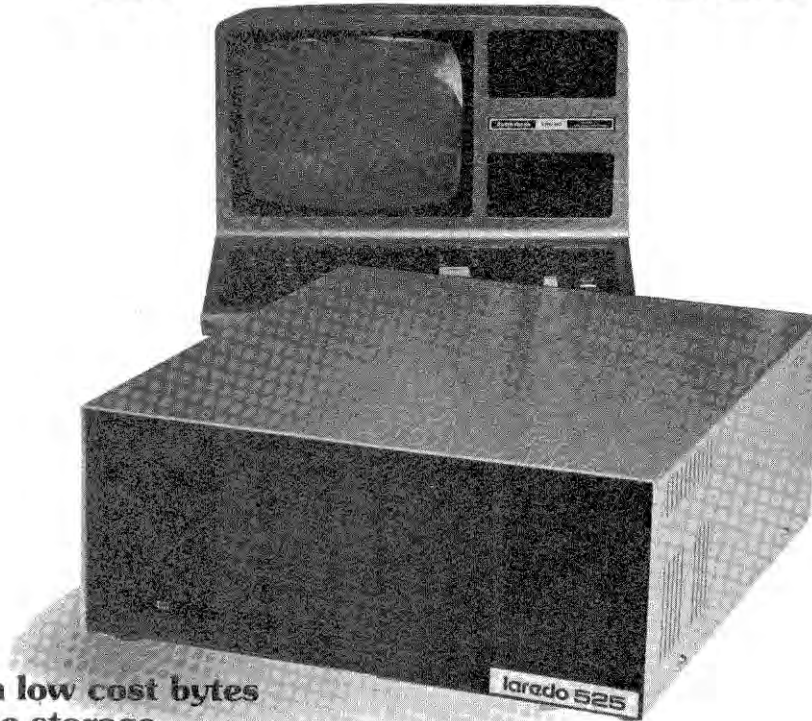
UART: A type of Integrated Circuit. The letters stand for Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter. Translated, that means it converts serial data to parallel data and vice-versa.

Upload: The opposite of download. The sender is the one "uploading".

UTERM: A terminal program for the TRS-80 that provides for a wide variety of functions while eliminating the need for a UART.

Table 3. Glossary

For TRS-80 Models I and III
**Introducing the Lowest Cost
 Hard Disk System Ever . .
 Laredo's LS525.**



\$1995*

**5 million low cost bytes
 of on-line storage.**

At \$1995.00 affordable hard disk storage is now within your reach.

The LS525 hard disk system is easier to use than your printer . . . just plug it in switch it on and your disk storage problems are over forever.

The LS525 gives you unheard-of speed and reliability. For starters we built a "mainframe like" controller that can detect disk surface defects and relocate the data to alternate tracks. Talking about speed the LS525 can access files 10 times faster than your floppy.

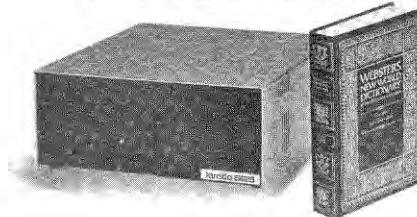
This coupled with proven "winchester" technology is what we mean by reliability and speed.

We also provide a user-friendly TRSDOS compatible operating system in which all of your existing soft-

ware can run on. It provides features that can make the LS525 look like one big 5M byte drive or four small 1.25M drives or whatever you like.

The LS525 is a compact (less than one half cubic foot) "color keyed" package that will fit perfectly next to your TRS 80. So if your tired of seeing "Disk Space Full". . .

... there's no excuse.



Call toll free and order yours now.

(800) 538-5137

Inside California call (408) 980-1888.

* Model I or III host adapter \$250 & LDOS \$160 extra, specify when ordering.
 (LDOS includes hard disk driver and Formatter)

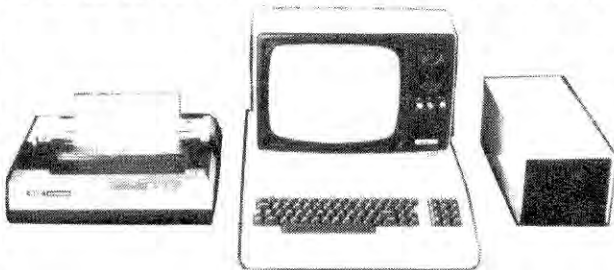
Laredo systems inc.

...mass storage for personal computers.

Laredo Systems Inc. 2264 Calle De Luna, Santa Clara, California 95050

53 TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack a Tandy Co.

LNW80 COMPUTERS



• IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR SPECIAL
PRICES ON LNW80s, NEC PRINTERS,
RGB COLOR MONITORS, AND TANDON
DISK SYSTEMS.

***** NEW LNW SOFTWARE! *****

EXCELLONIX

7180 WOODROW WILSON DR
LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

(213) 650-5754 - (714) 973-1939

MARKET ANALYSIS.

Easier...and Faster.

NEW GENERATION!

Programs for your personal computer.

STOCK TRACKER™ uses our technical Volume Force™ analysis to give buy and sell signals on individual stocks, stock options, and commodities. Telecommunications package optional. From \$285.

MARKET TRACKER™ is a composite of six technical indicators which tell when the Dow turns bullish and bearish. Its 4-year track record is available. \$225.

H & H
TRADING COMPANY
Post Office Box 549
Clayton, CA 94517
415/672-3233

Once you are this far, test the rest of the features. Press Shift M. Type in a line or so of text (you are now in line mode). Before you press Enter to end the line, press Shift R. After you press Enter, the line will keep repeating until you press Clear. Now press Shift I. This is the Basic program input (receiving) mode. Several lines of text will appear on the screen. To exit without receiving anything press Clear. You should be back in Uterm (blank screen with cursor). Notice that when in the Shift I mode the keyboard is dead. The keyboard's function has been transferred to the modem. Only Clear will set it free.

The next item to try is the Basic transmitting function. Press Shift O. More text will appear. Load a Basic program and then LLIST it (like you were going to dump it to the printer). The program will then list slowly (at about 30 characters/second) on the screen and the modem should be doing some more twittering. When the list is finished you will still be in Basic. You could send the program again (LLIST) or play a few games. Or you could return to Uterm. Do this by typing Name.

Try the buffer. Get to line mode (press Shift M if necessary) and then type Shift E (Enable buffer). Everything that appears on the screen will be placed into the buffer. To close the buffer press Shift C. If you want to check the contents of the buffer, press Shift B. If you have a printer, now you have a chance to use it. Almost any sort of printer will work in this mode, even those that require a software driver. Just be sure the driver is installed before you load Uterm and that the printer is enabled. (Technical note: The printer is deemed to be enabled if 37E8H, bit 7 and 6 are read low. This will be taken care of automatically if you have a standard Radio Shack compatible printer. If you have some other type, print the buffer by pressing Shift P. Use Shift P only when the printer is ready to go. To do otherwise hangs the program. Shift P bypasses the bit 7 check and allows non-RS printers to work. If the printer is not enabled (selected), the buffer will list on the

screen. You can stop the buffer display by pressing the space bar. Pressing Enter resumes the display where it left off and pressing Clear (after you have pressed space bar) aborts the list and puts you back in the terminal program. You can review the buffer as many times as you wish (Shift B) but the contents will be lost if you go to Basic input mode or enable the buffer again (Shift E).

Next try the auto sign-on function. Press Shift S. The screen will show:

BOB:HART:MEDFORD,OREGON:Y

This is my check-in message for Forum-80 bulletin board systems. Change it to your own name. Line 290 of the loader program contains the sign-on message. Using the table of Hart's Hex codes (Table 1) you can replace each code as necessary. For example, to insert the message, "THIS IS A TEST(carriage return)", the Remark statement would look like that shown in Fig. 3.

There must be at least one @ @ at the end of the message. The @ @ (0 byte) tells the message handler where to stop. Without it, you could transmit a large portion of the machine code of Uterm (which would not make much sense in this form). There must be exactly 40 (forty) items in this Remark statement. The SAN at the end of the line is the checksum. You can omit it.

Try the system on-line and get a friend to help you out. It helps if he or she has a modem/terminal. Call the friend and place one of the modems in answer mode and the other in originate mode. Half duplex will be necessary on both ends since very few terminals and computers disguised as terminals echo everything they receive (this one is no exception). After you have verified that you are receiving each other's carrier (tone) try typing a few messages back and forth. If that is successful, try the Basic program receiving and transmitting modes. You know already that your transmitting mode works so the one that should be tested is the receiver (also known as download function). Tell your partner

to send a program and then press Shift I. You will see the program as it is received. When it stops coming, press Clear. The program will list again. The computer translates the full text of the program into its internal short hand form. When it finishes that (or stops for some other reason), it should say Ready and display the prompt (>). If the listing stops but will not display Ready, press Enter. If it does not stop and starts listing garbage, press up arrow and then Enter. At this point you can edit, save (on cassette or disk) run, or ignore the received program. When you are finished with the program enter Name. Presto. You are back in Uterm again.

The program receive function will work automatically if sent the proper codes. If the REC subroutine detects a DC2 character (12 hex) it will jump to program receive mode just as if you pressed Shift I. At the end of the program, if the sender transmits a DC4 (14 hex) it will be as if you

pressed the clear key. The only thing left is for the computer to display Ready and for you to save the program.

Table 2 lists the commands in the various modes of Uterm.

The best way to become familiar with the system is to use it. Uterm is a simple and inexpensive way to get started in computer communications. Leave messages anywhere in the country at any time on computer bulletin boards; access large files of information from computer services; try at-home computer banking and instant new program update. All presage greater events in this field. Experiment all you can (all your phone bill allows). When you are up and running, leave a message on the Medford Forum-80. The number again is 503-535-6883. The system is on line 24 hours a day. ■

Bob Hart is a field service representative for a medical imaging company.

Program Listing 1

```

00100 ; *** UTERM VERSION 1.5 ***
00110 ; ORIGINALLY INSPIRED BY STEPHEN GIBSON'S
00120 ; "MICKEY GETS NEW EARS", KB MICROCOMPUTING MAY '80
00130 ; LAST REVISED 8/09/81 BY BOB HART
00140 ;
00150 ;
F800 00160 ; ORG 0FB00H ;48K
0002 00170 LOW EQU 2H ;RS232 0
0001 00180 HI EQU 1H ;RS232 1
0010 00190 T0 EQU 160 ;.5MS
0051 00200 T1 EQU 810 ;1.2 MS
0087 00210 T2 EQU 1350 ;1.97MS
0005 00220 T3 EQU 1370 ;3.0MS
0001 00230 TBIT EQU 2250 ;3.3 MS BIT TIME
0053 00240 CRT EQU 33H
0028 00250 KBD EQU 28H
0221 00260 PORT EQU 221H ;I/O PORT DRIVER
4020 00270 CSRPOS EQU 4020H ;CURSOR POSITION
00280 ;
F800 42 00290 SIGNON DEFN 'BOB:HART:MEDFORD,OREGON;'Y'
F819 0000 00300 DEFN 0000H ;C.R. AND DELIMITER
ED 0014 00310 DEFN 20 ;20 MORE BYTES RESERV
F82F 0000 00320 OLDLP DEFN 0 ;STORAGE FOR LP VECTOR
R 00330 ;
F831 00340 BEGIN EQU $
F831 2A2640 00350 LD HL,(4026H) ;GET PRINTER VECTOR
F834 222FFB 00360 LD (OLDLP),HL ;SAVE IT
F837 3EC3 00370 LD A,0C3H ;PATCH NAME VECTOR
F839 328E41 00380 LD (418EH),A
F83C 2142FB 00390 LD HL,NAME
F83F 228F41 00400 LD (418FH),HL
F842 00410 NAME EQU $ ;RE-ENTRY POINT
F842 2A2FFB 00420 LD HL,(OLDLP) ;RESTORE PRINTER VECT
OR
F845 222640 00430 LD (4026H),HL
F848 F3 00440 DJ
F849 00214EFD 00450 LD [X,MODE];INDEX FOR PRINTERS
F84D 00360001 00460 LD (1X+0),1 ;CHARACTER SEND MODE
R, 00470 ;NON-REPEAT,NO PRINT
00480 ;NO BUFFER
F851 CDC901 00490 CALL 01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN
F854 C063F8 00500 CALL RESET ;INITIALIZE OUTPUT
F857 C080FD 00510 CALL BUFST ;INITIALIZE BUFFER
F85A D0C80096 00520 RES 2,(1X+0);KEEP BUFFER OFF
F85E C05FFD 00530 GETCP CALL GETCRS ;GET CURSOR POSITION
F861 1844 00540 JR KEYS1 ;ENTER MAIN LOOP
00550 ;
00560 ;
F863 210200 00570 RESET LD HL,LOW ;MARK
F866 C02102 00580 CALL PORT ;SEND IT
F869 C9 00590 RET
00600 ;
00610 ;
00620 ;**** MAIN RECEIVER ROUTINE ****
F86A 00630 RECV EQU $ ;SERIAL TO PARALLEL
F86A 010007 00640 LD BC,700H;B=7,C=0
F86D C09CF8 00650 CALL CKPORT ;LOOKING FOR START BIT
F870 C8 00660 RET Z ;RETURN IF NO START

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

CENTRONICS 779 / RS LINE PRINTER I

MAKE YOUR PRINTER A REAL WORKHORSE WITH OUR NEW PRINTER CONTROLLER BOARD

Remove the controller board in your printer and plug ours in to add the following capabilities:

- Bidirectional printing
- Full UPPER/lower case ASCII *plus* TRS-80 graphics or DSE scientifics character sets in 9 x 7 dot matrix format (9 x 9 available as option — requires print head change)
- Motor control — turns off the motor when the printer is not in use
- 2048 character buffer
- Software selectable features
 - transfer protocol (XON/XOFF or none)
 - character densities (10, 12, 15, 16.5 cpi *plus* double width in each size)
 - self-test
 - plus more!

**Introductory price
\$295 assembled and tested**

for orders placed before 6/30/82

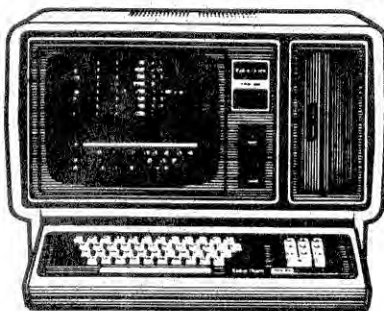
DSE Digital Systems Engineering

Suite 400 Carolyn Building
10400 Eaton Place
Fairfax, VA 22030 (703) 385-0900

VISA, MasterCard, check, COD accepted ✓269

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS™

TRS-80™ Model II — Your Best Buy In a Business Microcomputer



**UP
TO
15%
OFF!**

**TRS-80™ computers, on
software and peripherals**

Similar values on all merchandise
CALL COLLECT:

800-351-1580

Texas Residents call: 915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply ✓169

701 W. Broadway -- P O Box 1060

Van Horn, Texas 79855



DEALER G055

Form F48 Provided

Standard Warranty in Effect

THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®



Program Listing 1 Continued

```

FB71 CD40FD 00670 CALL DLY12 ;1.2 MS
FB74 CD9CFB 00680 CALL CKPORT ;IS REALLY START?
FB77 C8 00690 RET Z ;GO BACK IF FALSE ALARM
FB78 CD36FD 00700 LPBIT CALL DLY30 ;WAIT 3.0 MS
FB78 CD9CFB 00710 CALL CKPORT ;CHECK INPUT
FB7E D3E9 00720 OUT (0E9H),A ;TEST PULSE
FB80 81 00730 OR C ;ADD OLD BITS
FB81 0F 00740 RRCA ;SHIFT ALL BITS RIGHT
FB82 4F 00750 LD C,A ;SAVE BITS
FB83 10F3 00760 DJNZ LPBIT ;REPEAT FOR ALL DATA BITS (7
IMES)
FB85 CD36FD 00770 CALL DLY30 ;SKIP PARITY
FB88 CD9CFB 00780 CALL CKPORT ;CHECK UNTIL MARK
FB88 20FR 00790 NZ,SKIP ;
FB8D 79 00800 LD A,C ;GET BYTE
FB8E 2F 00810 CPL ;INVERT (MARK NOW=1)
FB8F E67F 00820 AND 7FH ;STRIP MSB
FB91 FE60 00830 CP 60H ;LOWER CASE?
FB93 FA98FB 00840 JP M,TUBE ;NO
FB96 E65F 00850 AND 5FH ;CONVERT TO UC
FB98 CD4EFF 00860 TUBE CALL CRT1 ;WRITE
FB98 C9 00870 RET ;LOOP AGAIN
FB9C CD63FB 00880 CKPORT RESET ;RESET PORT LATCH
FB9F CD3BFD 00890 CALL DLY5 ;WAIT .3 MS
FBA2 D8FF 00900 IN A,(0FFH) ;CHECK PORT
FBA4 E680 00910 AND 80H ;MASK ALL BUT MSB
FBA5 C9 00920 RET
00930 ;
00940 ;
00950 ;*** KEYBOARD SCAN ROUTINE ***
FBA7 CD70FD 00960 CALL BREAK
FBA8 CD2800 00970 CALL KBD
FBA8 B7 00980 OR A ;SET FLAGS
FBAE 200A 00990 JR NZ,KIN ;IF INPUT
FBB0 CD6AFB 00990 CALL REV ;NO KEYS, CHECK RECEIVER
FBB3 FE12 00990 CP 12H ;
FBB5 CA7EFD 00990 JP Z,MODE1 ;RECEIVE PROGRAM MODE
FBB8 18ED 00990 JR KEYS1 ;AND KEEP LOOPING
FBB8 CD5FFD 00990 CALL GETCRS ;CURSOR POSITION
FBB8 1809 00990 JR KEYP ;OTHERWISE
FBBF 00990 EQU $ ;READ KEYBOARD AND SEND
FBBF CD70FD 00990 CALL BREAK
FBBF CD2800 00990 CALL KBD
FBC5 87 00990 OR A ;ANY CHARACTER
FBC5 28F7 00990 JP Z,KEYS ;LOOP ON KEYBOARD
FBC8 E67F 00990 AND 7FH ;MASK MSB
FBCA FE58 00990 CP 91 ;UP ARROW?(CLEAR SCREEN)
FBCA CA42FB 00990 JP Z,NAME ;CLR SCREEN
FBCF FE18 00990 CP 24 ;SHIFT LEFT ARROW?(CLR LINE)
FBD1 2006 00990 JR NZ,CTRL ;SKIP IF NOT
FBD3 CD54FD 00990 CALL CLRIN ;CLEAR LINE
FBD6 CD35FB 00990 JP GETCP ;NEW CURSOR POSITION
FBD9 FE1A 00990 CP 26 ;SHIFT DOWN ARROW?(CNTRL KEY)
FBD9 2003 00990 JR NZ,CTRL ;NO
FBD9 AF 00990 XOR A ;
FBD9 1846 00990 JR LD CRT1 ;CONTINUE
FBD9 FE0D 00990 CP 00H ;CR?
FBD9 200C 00990 JR NZ,SICK ;IF NOT SKIP
FBD9 DDCB0046 00990 BIT 0,(1X+0) ;CHECK MODE
FBD9 C841FC 00990 JP Z,EXTX ;
FBD9 CD04FD 00990 CALL SEND ;SEND IT
FBD9 1887 00990 JR KEYS1 ;AND LOOP
FBD9 FE69 00990 CP 69H ;SHIFT I?(BASIC INPUT)
FBD9 CA7EFD 00990 JP Z,MODE1 ;REC PROGRAM MODE
FBD9 FE6F 00990 CP 6FH ;SHIFT O?(BASIC OUTPUT)
FBD9 CA06FE 00990 JP Z,MODE2 ;XMIT PROGRAM MODE
FBD9 FE6D 00990 CP 6DH ;SHIFT M?(XMIT MODE)
FBD9 2008 00990 JR NZ,SPCK ;NO, SKIP
FBD9 D07E00 00990 LD A,(1X+0) ;MODE
FBD9 FE01 00990 XOR 1 ;TOGGLE BIT 0
FBD9 CD0770 00990 LD A,(1X+0),A ;PUT IT BACK
FBD9 C006 AF 00990 XOR A ;ZERO ACUM
FBD9 FE1D 00990 JR LD CRT1 ;CONTINUE
FBD9 FE7D 00990 CP 70H ;SHIFT-P2 (PRINT BUFFER)
FBD9 2006 00990 JR NZ,SECK ;NO--SKIP
FBD9 DDCB00CE 00990 SET 1,(1X+0);ENABLE PRINT
FBD9 1826 00990 JR SRCO ;GO TO BUFFER ROUTINE
FBD9 FE65 00990 CP 65H ;SHIFT E?(ENTER BUFFER)
FBD9 2006 00990 JR NZ,SECK ;NO--SKIP
FBD9 C0B0FD 00990 CALL BUFSZ ;INIT BUFFER
FBD9 C841FC 00990 LD A ;
FBD9 FE01 00990 XOR 1 ;CONTINUE
FBD9 CD0770 00990 LD A,(1X+0),A ;SHIFT C?(CLOSE BUFFER)
FBD9 FE1F 00990 CP NZ,SBCK ;NO--SKIP
FBD9 DDCB0096 00990 RES 2,(1X+0);TURN OFF BUFFER
FBD9 C841FC 00990 LD A ;
FBD9 FE01 00990 XOR 1 ;CONTINUE
FBD9 FE62 00990 CP 62H ;SHIFT B?(DISPLAY BUFFER)
FBD9 200C 00990 JR NZ,SECK ;I KEEP TELLING YOU--NO!
FBD9 CD0105 00990 CALL 05D3H ;CHECK FOR PRINT READY
FBD9 DDCB00CE 00990 SET 1,(1X+0);ENABLE PRINTER
FBD9 2804 00990 JR Z,SBCK ;SKIP IF PRINTER READY
FBD9 DDCB008E 00990 RES 1,(1X+0);ELSE DISABLE PRINTER
FBD9 C0C901 00990 CALL 01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN
FBD9 C841FC 00990 LD A ;
FBD9 FE01 00990 XOR 1 ;ALT REG
FBD9 D06604 00990 EX DE,HL ;PUT BUFSZ IN DE
FBD9 D06E03 00990 LD H,(1X+4); GET START
FBD9 D06E03 00990 LD L,(1X+3)
FBD9 D06E03 00990 RST 24 ;END OF BUFFER?
FBD9 2835 00990 JR Z,SBCK ;JUMP IF END
FBD9 7E 00990 LD A,(HL) ;ELSE GET CHARACTER
FBD9 10003 00990 LD RC,0300H;SET DISPLAY SLOWDOWN DELAY
FBD9 F5 00990 PUSH AF
FBD9 C9 00990 EXX ;NORM REGISTERS
FBD9 C03300 00990 CALL CRT ;DISPLAY IT
FBD9 2006 00990 BIT 1,(1X+0);PRINTER?
FBD9 280A 00990 JR Z,SBCK ;SKIP IF NOT
FBD9 F1 00990 POP AF ;RESTORE CHAR
FBD9 F5 00990 PUSH AF
FBD9 C03B00 00990 ;BASIC ROM PRINTER DRIVER
FBD9 C841FC 00990 CALL 3BH ;PRINT CHAR
FBD9 C9 00990 EXX ;ALT REGS
FBD9 C010100 00990 LD BC,1 ;MIN DELAY FOR PRINTER
FBD9 D9 00990 EXX ;NORM REGS
FBD9 F1 00990 POP AF ;
FBD9 1810 00990 CP 060H ;ALT REGS AGAIN
FBD9 C06000 00990 CALL 060H ;DELAY (14.66 US * BC)
FBD9 3A4038 00990 LD A,(3840H);CHECK KEYBOARD
FBD9 C841FC 00990 BIT 7,A ;TEST FOR SPACE BAR
FBD9 2800 00990 JR Z,SBCK ;NO, DONT PAUSE
FBD9 3A4038 00990 LD A,(3840H);KEYBOARD
FBD9 C841FC 00990 LD O,A ;ENTER KEY?
FBD9 C841FC 00990 LD N2,SBCK ;YES--CONTINUE ON
FBD9 C841FC 00990 LD 1,A ;CLEAR KEY?
FBD9 2803 00990 JR NZ,SBCK ;YES--ABORT LISTING
FBD9 18F3 00990 LD S2,SBCK ;PAUSE LOOP
FBD9 18F3 00990 JR

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

Computers & Gambling Products Magazine

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Beat Roulette with a Pocket Computer!

This booklet by Dr. Edward O. Thorp describes his little known work on Physical Prediction of Roulette. The man who made Las Vegas change the rules on Blackjack exposes Roulette's susceptibility to computers. **\$ 9.95**



Horse Race Handicapping! Our biggest seller — Probability Handicapping Device-1. This is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbred sprint races. Easy entry of data from the racing form. A complete users manual takes you step by step through a sample race and explains overlay betting and money management. The user's manual contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race system workout showing an amazing \$1.50 returned for each \$1.00 wagered. (Note: this is not the same program as "Winning at the Races") You may purchase the manual separately for \$7.95 and credit. PHD-1 is now available for CP/M (Basic-80, M-Basic), PHD-1 User's Manual and cassette for:

16K Apple II Applesoft, 8K Ohio Scientific (specify 1P or 4P), 16K TRS-80 Model I or III **\$29.95**
Apple or TRS-80 Disk **\$34.95**
CP/M 8" Single Density Data Disk **\$39.95**

DR. QUIRIN'S FAMOUS DISCOVERIES!

Win at the Races. This is the program using the algorithms from Dr. Quirin's book. Highly praised and endorsed by DR. QUIRIN, this program is the best available today. Screen edit data entry makes entering data a breeze. Dr. Quirin's par time adjustment routines are included. We warned you that the price would go up and it did. Order now because this price will go up again.

Winning at the Races Cassette (32K TRS-80 or Apple) \$49.95
Disk \$49.95

Winning at the Races — the book by William Quirin Ph.D. This is the best computerized study of thoroughbred racing ever published. This 300 page hardbound book shows detailed studies of high impact value factors and includes Dr. Quirin's famous Par Times. **\$21.95**

A Tom Ainslie Winners Circle Book **\$21.95**

Beating the Races with a Computer by Steve Brecher. A good "How To" book on multiple regression techniques applied to Pari-Mutual handicapping. Some heavy math. **\$14.95**



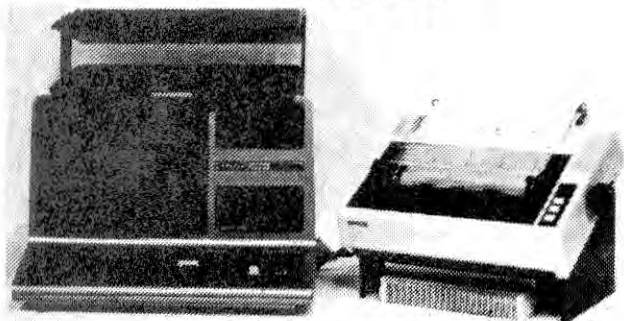
Make checks payable to JOE COMPUTER — Phone orders and information: (213) 992-0514
Send to: JOE COMPUTER, 22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
California residents add 6% sales tax



CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

256

NEW SPACE AGE PRINTER STANDS



Clear \$27.50 Color \$29.95

NEW DISKS FROM WABASH

Wabash has come out with three new high quality disks, a new 80 track double density, a new 80 track double density on two sides, and a new floppy disk that can be read on both sides by a normal disk drive.

5 1/4 single density \$25.95 Double density 40 track \$32.99
Double density 80 track \$34.99 Double den. 40 tr. 2/sides \$34.99
Double den. 80 tr. 2/sides \$42.99 Flippy double density \$35.99

All Wabash disks are of such high quality that they are guaranteed by the manufacture for two years.

SUPERMETER

The biggest problem in loading tapes has been the volume control. Prerecorded tapes are produced at differing volume levels. Now finally, a device to let you set the correct volume levels for loading any tape. You will now load any tape the FIRST time. **SUPERMETER** plugs in (no cutting or soldering) between your tape recorder and the computer and lets you set the volume to the level that your computer wants.

SUPERMETER \$29.00

FAMILY TREE

Excellent family genealogy program works on both the model I and III. Written especially for the person just getting into genealogy. It has over 250 pages of instructions on how to research your family tree, how to get information, and how to put it into the program. The computer program is easy to follow and gives both printouts and screen listings of your family tree. It will even give you a listing of all your living relatives birthdays.

Disk or Tape \$29.00

Small Business Programs

CHECKING ACCOUNT Mod. I or III, 48k disk \$39.00
Excellent check writing program for small business. Prints checks on printer, sorts into 32 categories for bookkeeper and IRS.

BILLING SYSTEM Mod. I or III, 48k disk \$39.00
Excellent system for the small business man. It is fast and easy to use. Prints out invoice and monthly bills. Adds interest etc.

SPECIAL BOTH PROGRAMS \$65.00

INVOICE PROGRAMS

Prints out invoice with your name at the top on 8 1/2 X 11 paper.

DISK ONLY \$24.95

New!

Hayes Smart Modem

We at Computer Shack think this is the best modem on the market. We include a file transfer and communications program at no charge with each purchase of the Smart Modem.

Programs and modem only \$259.00

EP-SET-80

If you have a EPSON Printer you need EP-Set. A series of programs that help you use all the features of the Epson printer. One merges with a basic program to help drive the printer. One is a machine language subroutine to give you keyboard access to the printer. (example type control c to get the compressed mode. Control E to get emphasised characters). Use EP-SET to set the line spacing, character modes, strike modes etc. Throw your manual away. Happiness is here with EP-SET.

Disk or Tape 18.95

Miscellaneous Utilities

Z BASIC

The only Compiler we will recommend.

Disk & Tape together \$94.95

Disk \$84.95

Tape \$74.95

MYSOS EDAS 35

Our favorite editor assembler \$74.95

SUPER UTILITY PLUS \$44.95

POWER DRAW \$34.95

V.F.U.

By Vernon Hestor, valuable File Utility. Purge-Execute-Copy by file or disk

Specify Operating System \$19.95

TAPE COPY II \$12.95

Only \$5.00 with any other utility.

SUPER DIRECTORY

- Automatic density recognition -
- Automatic track count recognition -
- Automatic dos recognition -
- The Best Directory On The Market! -

This will be the standard which all other Directories are judged. It will read any normal type of diskette Mod I or III, Multi Dos, Ldos, Dos Plus, and Trs Dos. Double Density, Single Density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives.

A machine language program that is easy to use, but at the same time has all the features you will ever need. Display to screen or to printer. Displays by program, or disk, or subject. Super fast sort. Scrolling displays. ect.

You can even add a line to help tell what the program is about.

Example:

SARGON/CMD 146G GREAT CHESS GAME

SARGON/CMD is name of program read off of disk. 146 is you reference number for this disk G is added later designating game. "GREAT CHESS GAME" is added later as a descriptor file.

Super Directory \$39.90
Super Directory with 10 Wabash Disks \$59.80

SPECIAL OFFER - with each directory ordered you will receive 10% discount on any disks ordered.

If you use a model I please specify if you want a double density version. (You must have a doubler to use the double density version.)

MULTI DOS

We sell them all --- We recommend and use **MULTI DOS** --- Don't let its low price fool you. It'll do everything the others will and quite a few things they can't.

MULTIDOS has the BEST BASIC --- It's the EASIEST to use and its the FASTEST system around. Why pay twice as much for a operating system that's complicated and hard to use.

Multi Dos is not a cheap copy of other operating system's it is a new Dos specially written for the average TRS-80 user. Listed below are some of the features that Multi Dos has that most of the other dos's don't have. This list has 34 things that would be commonly used by most people. 20 are exclusively Multi Dos.

Repeat's last dos command, Multiple dos command, Hi Speed boot, nested Do file, software powerup, hi speed debug, executable debug, alphabetized directory, forms command, totals free, keyboard attributes, topmen, auto-multiple density recognition, copy only if sufficient space, graphics driver, single step basic, zero arrays, delete arrays, sort routing, used variables and their values displayed, transfer to level II, fing, intelligent global editor, string packer, line splitter, line merger, renumber to line 0, renumber packed strings, lists graphics, automatic high speed, won't hang if no printer, repeating keys, menu driven copy to file, screen dump graphics to printer.

These are the features that other dos's are spending thousands of dollars and hundreds of hours trying to copy (this is a quote from another company's ad that has 6 of the 34 features listed above).

\$79.00

SPECIALS

MULTI DOS with Aerocomp Doubler \$209.00

MULTI DOS with Super Directory \$99.00

MULTI DOS with Super D & Doubler \$229.00

DOS PLUS 3.4 \$129.00

L DOS \$119.00

AEROCOMP DOUBLER \$139.00

The operating systems that are given out free with the doublers for \$149 and \$159 dollars are not comparable with all of the features of Multi Dos.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

MC and VISA OK please add \$2.00 for Shipping in U.S.A. Also to help us send you the best possible version include the type of computer you have, your operating system if disk and if you have a doubler in the model I.

DEALERS ... We are distributors for all items in this ad except for the games Scarfman, Laser Defense, Fortress, and Alien Defense. Write for our catalog and price list.

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054 (313) 673-2224

ACTION GAMES

The fastest growing producer of computer games for your 6809 has the products you have waited for!!

NEW! ARCADE GAMES FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

CAVE HUNTER

COLOR BERSERK

Fast paced action • Super Hi-Res Graphics
Dynamite sound effects • Runs in 16K of memory
These games will astonish you with their Detail and Quality.
They set a standard for others to follow.

— ADVENTURES —

Calixto Island • The Black Sanctum

Highly acclaimed by reviewers • Challenging situations
Fast, efficient machine language • Runs in 16K of memory
Save game in progress

Adventures on 5 1/4 TSC FLEX disc (specify 6800 or 6809) ea. \$24.95
Both adventures on single disc \$39.95
Adventures for color computer ea. \$19.95
Color Berserk for color computer ea. \$24.95
Cave Hunter for color computer ea. \$24.95
Shipped prepaid in continental U.S. California residents, please add 6% tax.

VISA

— MORE COMING SOON —

241



MARK DATA PRODUCTS

23802 Barquilla, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

TRS 80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Announcing:

LOG

ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK

LOG Documentation	PAGE 2	08.02.81	16.04.00	P
CONTENTS:				
Cursor positioning commands	pages 3-4			
Page positioning commands	pages 5-7			
Write commands	pages 8-11			
Line printer commands	page 12			
Special commands	pages 13, 14			
Search command	pages 15-20			
New page creation	page 21			
Entry options	pages 22-26			
Exit	page 27			
Technical information	pages 28-33			
Suggestions for use	pages 34-37			

continue to next page

A totally new concept in small-scale information management for the TRS-80 (R). LOG is an assembly language utility which fills the gap between text editors and data base managers to provide a true free-form information storage and retrieval system with unheard-of ease of operation.

LOG-CMD creates on a formatted diskette a LOG file from 1 to 170 pages long, each page containing 1 full screen of information. Pages are accessed individually or sequentially, as if thumbing through a book. Information is added, updated, or deleted from each page in free form by an integral cursor-oriented text editor. Each diskette becomes a separate organized notebook to use and re-use as you please.

Insert, Delete, Tab, Clear, and full cursor positioning are supported, as well as blinking cursor and auto-repeat. All functions operate with the ease of a single keystroke including Global Search. Output to printer is provided. LOG can even be accessed from BASIC without loss of program.

Why, when you own a computer, do you still keep records by hand? Throw away your pencil and paper! Use your computer as you never dreamed of before!

Model I	32 or 48K	\$44.95	(uppercase only)
Model III	32 or 48K	\$49.95	(uppercase/lowercase)

(minimum system: 32K, 2 disk drives,
DOS 2.3 (I) or 1.3 (III) required)

Write or Call for further information:

KSoft
318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

(601) 992-2239

MasterCard and Visa accepted.
MS Residents pay 5% sales tax.
We pay shipping and handling.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

331

Program Listing 1 Continued

```

FC79 23      01930 SBC4      INC      HL      ;POINT TO NEXT BUFF CHAR
FC7A 18C8     01940 JR        JR        SBC1      ;GO FOR NEXT CHARACTER
FC7C EB      01950 SBC3     EX        DE,HL    ;PUT CURRENT END BACK IN HL
FC7D 112FFB   01960 LD        DE,BEGIN-2
FC80 D9      01970 EXX     ;NORM REGS
FC81 AF      01980 XOR      A
FC82 D0C800C6 01990 CHSET   SET      0,(1X+0);CHARACTER MODE
FC86 1827     02000 LDCRT2  JR        LDCRT ;RETURN TO TERM
FC88 F673     02010 SSCK   CP        73H      ;SHIFT 57(SIGN-ON)
FC8A 2014     02020 JR        NZ,SRCK ;SKIP IF NOT SHIFT 5
FC8C 2100FB   02030 LD        HL,SIGNON
FC8F 7E      02040 LP3     LD        A,(HL) ;GET CHAR
FC90 B7      02050 OR      A
FC91 28EF     02060 JR        Z,CHSET ;QUIT IF NULL BYTE
FC93 23      02070 INC      HL
FC94 E5      02080 PUSH   HL
FC95 F5      02090 PUSH   AF
FC96 C004FD   02100 CALL   SEND
FC99 F1      02110 AF      AF
FC9A C04EFF   02120 CALL   CRT1
FC9D E1      02130 POP     HL
FC9E 18EF     02140 JR        LP3
FCA0 F672     02150 SRCK   CP        72H      ;SHIFT R(REPEAT LINE)
FCA2 D0C8009E 02160 RES     3,(1X+0);CLR REPEAT FLAG
FCA6 2007     02170 JR        NZ,LDCRT
FCA8 D0C800DE 02180 SET     3,(1X+0);SET REPEAT FLAG
FCAC C38FFB   02190 JP        KEYS
FCAF D0C80046 02200 LDCRT  JR        0,(1X+0)
FCB3 2806     02210 LD        Z,LINE ;JUMP IF LINE MODE
FCB5 C004FD   02220 CALL   SEND ;ELSE SEND IMMEDIATELY
FCB8 C3A7FB   02230 JR        KEYS1 ;LOOP BACK TO RECV
FCBB C04EFF   02240 LNE    CALL   CRT1 ;DISPLAY IF IN LINE MODE
FCBE C38FFB   02250 JP        KEYS
FCC1 2A2040   02260 *** LINE MODE SCAN ROUTINE ***
FCC4 AF      02270 LD        HL,(CSRPOS);LOAD CURSOR POSITION
FCC6 D05602   02280 XOR      A
FCC8 D05E01   02290 LD        A,(1X+2);START
FCCB ED52     02300 LD        HL,DE ;# OF BYTES
FCCD 7C      02310 LD        A,H
FCEE E603     02320 AND     3H      ;LEN <400H
FCE0 67      02330 LD        H,A
FCE1 EB      02340 EX        DE,HL ;BYTE COUNT IN DE
FCE2 D06602   02350 LD        H,(1X+2);START OF LINE
FCE5 D06E01   02360 LD        L,(1X+1)
FCE8 7A      02370 TSTCT  LD        A,D
FCE9 B3      02380 OR      E
FCFA 280C     02390 JR        Z,SDNCR1;IF BYTE COUNT=0
FCFC 7E      02400 JR        A,(HL) ;CHARACTER TO SEND
FCE0 23      02410 INC      HL ;POINT TO NEXT CHAR
FCE5 E5      02420 PUSH   HL ;SAVE POINTER
FCE7 D5      02430 PUSH   DE ;SAVE COUNT
FCE0 C004FD   02440 CALL   SEND ;TRANSMIT CHARACTER
FCE3 D1      02450 POP     DE
FCE4 E1      02460 POP     HL
FCE5 1B      02470 DEC     DE ;DECREMENT COUNT
FCE6 18F0     02480 JR        TSTCT ;GET NEXT CHARACTER
FCE8 D0C8005E 02490 SDNCR1 BIT     3,(1X+0);TEST REPEAT FLAG
FCEE 2809     02500 LD        Z,SDNCR;IF NO REPEAT, JUMP
FCE8 3A4038   02510 LD        A,(38*0H)
FCF1 FE02     02520 CP        Z
FCF3 2802     02530 JR        Z,SDNCR
FCF5 18CA     02540 LD        ETX ;REPEAT LINE
FCF7 3E00     02550 SENDER LD        A,00H ;CR
FCF9 C004FD   02560 CALL   SEND
FCFC 3E00     02570 LD        A,00H ;CR
FCFE C04EFF   02580 CALL   CRT1 ;DISPLAY
FC01 C3A7FB   02590 JP        KEYS1
FD04 B7      02595 *** TRANSMIT ROUTINE PARALLEL TO SERIAL ***
FD05 C8      02600 SEND   OR      A
FD06 F680     02610 RET     Z ;DONT SEND NULL CHAR
FD08 37      02620 OR      80H ;ADD MSB
FD09 F5      02630 SCF     ;STOP BIT (SET CARRY)
FD0A 323F3C   02640 PUSH   AF ;SAVE
FD0B 210100   02650 LD        HL,T3 ;SPACE
FD0D C02102   02660 LD        PORT ;OUTPUT IT
FD13 C045FD   02670 CALL   DLY ;ONE BIT TIME
FD16 0608     02680 LD        B,8H ;8 BITS + STOP
FD18 F1      02690 POP     AF ;GET BYTE
FD19 1F      02700 RRA     ;SHIFT BIT TO CARRY
FD1A F5      02710 PUSH   AF ;SAVE WHAT'S LEFT
FD1B 3005     02720 JR        NC,ZERO ;CARRY=0
FD1D 210200   02730 LD        HL,LOW ;CARRY=1;MARK
FD20 1803     02740 JR        OUT ;TRANSMIT IT
FD22 210100   02750 LD        HL,H ;SPACE
FD25 C02102   02760 CALL   PORT ;WRITE IT
FD28 C045FD   02770 CALL   DLY ;ONE BIT TIME
FD2B 05      02780 DEC     B ;COUNT DOWN
FD2C 20EA     02790 JR        NZ,BIT0 ;LOOP IF NOT DONE
FD2E F1      02800 POP     AF ;HOUSEKEEPING
FD2F C045FD   02810 CALL   DLY
FD32 C045FD   02820 CALL   DLY
FD35 C9      02830 RET
FD36 21C500   02850 ;
FD39 1800     02860 LD        HL,T3 ;3.0 MS
FD3B 211000   02870 LD        HL,T0 ;SET FOR .5 MS
FD3E 1808     02880 LD        LOOP ;DO IT
FD40 215100   02890 LD        HL,T1 ;SET FOR 1.2 MS
FD43 1803     02900 LD        LOOP ;DO IT
FD45 21E100   02910 LD        HL,TBIT ;BIT TIME
FD48 28      02920 DEC     HL ;COUNT
FD49 7C      02930 LD        A,H ;MSB
FD4A B5      02940 OR      L ;LSB
FD4B 20FB     02950 JR        NZ,LOOP ;IF NOT DONE
FD4D C9      02960 RET ;NOW DONE
FD4E 0006     02970 ;
FD54 3E1D     02980 MODE DEFBS 6 ;RESERVED FOR POINTERS
FD56 C03300   02990 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FD59 3E1E     03000 LD        CRT
FD5B C03300   03010 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FD5E C9      03020 CALL   CRT
FD5F F5      03050 RET
FD60 3E0E     03070 ;
FD62 C03300   03080 GETCRS PUSH   AF ;SAVE INPUT
FD65 F1      03090 LD        A,DEH ;TURN ON CURSOR
FD68 2A2040   03100 LD        CRT ;RESTORE
FD6B D07402   03110 LD        HL,(CSRPOS);GET CURSOR POSITION
FD6D C07501   03120 LD        L,(1X+2);H ;START POSITION
FD6F C9      03130 LD        L,(1X+1);L
FD70 0006     03140 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FD73 3E1E     03150 LD        CRT
FD76 C03300   03160 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FD79 C9      03170 CALL   CRT
FD7B 0006     03180 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FD7E 3E1E     03190 LD        CRT
FD81 C03300   03200 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FD84 C9      03210 CALL   CRT
FD87 0006     03220 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FD8A 3E1E     03230 LD        CRT
FD8D C03300   03240 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FD90 C9      03250 CALL   CRT
FD93 0006     03260 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FD96 3E1E     03270 LD        CRT
FD99 C03300   03280 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FD9C C9      03290 CALL   CRT
FD9F 0006     03300 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDA2 3E1E     03310 LD        CRT
FDA5 C03300   03320 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDA8 C9      03330 CALL   CRT
FDB1 0006     03340 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDB4 3E1E     03350 LD        CRT
FDB7 C03300   03360 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDBA C9      03370 CALL   CRT
FDBD 0006     03380 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDC0 3E1E     03390 LD        CRT
FDC3 C03300   03400 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDC6 C9      03410 CALL   CRT
FDD1 0006     03420 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDD4 3E1E     03430 LD        CRT
FDD7 C03300   03440 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDDA C9      03450 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03460 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03470 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03480 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03490 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03500 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03510 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03520 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03530 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03540 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03550 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03560 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03570 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03580 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03590 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03600 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03610 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03620 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03630 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03640 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03650 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03660 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03670 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03680 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03690 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03700 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03710 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03720 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03730 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03740 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03750 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03760 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03770 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03780 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03790 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03800 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03810 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03820 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03830 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03840 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03850 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03860 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03870 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03880 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03890 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03900 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03910 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03920 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03930 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03940 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03950 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   03960 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      03970 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     03980 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     03990 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04000 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04010 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04020 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04030 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04040 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04050 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04060 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04070 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04080 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04090 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04100 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04110 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04120 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04130 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04140 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04150 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04160 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04170 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04180 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04190 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04200 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04210 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04220 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04230 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04240 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04250 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04260 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04270 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04280 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04290 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04300 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04310 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04320 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04330 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04340 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04350 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04360 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04370 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04380 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04390 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04400 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04410 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04420 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04430 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04440 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04450 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04460 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04470 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04480 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04490 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04500 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04510 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04520 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04530 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04540 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04550 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04560 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04570 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04580 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04590 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04600 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04610 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04620 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04630 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04640 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04650 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04660 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04670 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04680 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04690 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04700 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04710 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04720 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04730 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04740 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04750 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04760 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04770 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04780 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04790 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04800 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04810 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04820 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04830 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04840 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04850 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04860 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04870 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04880 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04890 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04900 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04910 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04920 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04930 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04940 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04950 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   04960 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      04970 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     04980 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     04990 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05000 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05010 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05020 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05030 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05040 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05050 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05060 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05070 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05080 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05090 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05100 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05110 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05120 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05130 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05140 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05150 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05160 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05170 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05180 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05190 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05200 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05210 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05220 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05230 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05240 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05250 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05260 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05270 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05280 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05290 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05300 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05310 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05320 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05330 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05340 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05350 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05360 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05370 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05380 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05390 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05400 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05410 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05420 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05430 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05440 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05450 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05460 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05470 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05480 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05490 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05500 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05510 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05520 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05530 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05540 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05550 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05560 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05570 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05580 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05590 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05600 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05610 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05620 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05630 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05640 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05650 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05660 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05670 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05680 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05690 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05700 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05710 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05720 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05730 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05740 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05750 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05760 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05770 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05780 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05790 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05800 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05810 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05820 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05830 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05840 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05850 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05860 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05870 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05880 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05890 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05900 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05910 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05920 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05930 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05940 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05950 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   05960 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      05970 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     05980 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     05990 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   06000 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      06010 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     06020 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     06030 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   06040 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      06050 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     06060 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     06070 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   06080 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      06090 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     06100 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     06110 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   06120 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      06130 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     06140 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     06150 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   06160 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      06170 CALL   CRT
FDE1 0006     06180 LD        A,29 ;CURSOR TO BEGIN OF LINE
FDE4 3E1E     06190 LD        CRT
FDE7 C03300   06200 LD        A,30 ;CLEAR TO EOL
FDEA C9      06210 CALL
```


Program Listing 1 Continued

```

F070 3A4038 03190 BREAK LD A,(3840H)
F073 FE04 03200 CP ;CHECK BREAK KEY
F075 C0 03210 RET NZ ;GO BACK IF NOT
F076 210100 03220 LD HL,H1
F079 CD2102 03230 CALL PORT ;OUTPUT SPACE
F07C 18F2 03240 JR BREAK ;LOOP
03250 ;
03260 ;*** BASIC PROGRAM RECEIVING MODE ***
F07E 09 03270 MODE1 EXX ;ALTERNATE REGS
F07F ED4B1640 03280 LD BC,(4016H);SAVE KBD VECTOR
F083 09 03290 EXX ;NORM REGS AGAIN
F084 21E5F0 03300 LD HL,KEYNEW;NEW KEYBOARD VECTOR
F087 212640 03310 LD (4016H),HL;CHANGE VECTOR
F08A CD4A18 03320 CALL 184AH ;EXECUTE NEW
F08D 218EFE 03330 LD HL,PROMT
F090 CD4A78 03340 CALL 28A7H ;DISPLAY PROMPT
F093 CD80F0 03350 CALL BUFST ;INIT BUFFER POINTERS
F096 CD6AF8 03360 LP1 CALL REC V ;GET CHAR (BUFFER ENTRY IN 'C
RT1)
F099 280A 03370 JR Z,LP2 ;IF NO INPUT
F09B FE14 03380 CP 24H ;DC4 CLOSES BUFFER
F09D 2800 03390 JR Z,QUIT
F09F DDC80056 03400 BIT 2,(IX+0);BUFFER STILL OPEN?
F0A3 2807 03410 JR Z,QUIT ;JUMP IF CLOSED
F0A5 3A4038 03420 LP2 LD A,(3840H)
F0A8 FE02 03430 CP 2 ;IS IT CLEAR?
F0AA 20EA 03440 JR NZ,LP1 ;NOPE
F0AC 09 03450 QUIT EXX ;ALT REGS
F0AD DD5E03 03460 LD E,(IX+3) ;GET START
F0B0 DD5E04 03470 LD D,(IX+4)
F0B3 0F 03480 RST ;CHECK FOR *
F0B4 2028 03490 JR NZ,BUFNE ;SKIP IF BUFFER NOT E
MPTY
F0B6 CD01FE 03500 CALL REST1 ;ELSE RESTORE KBD VECTOR
F0B9 09 03510 EXX ;NORM REGS
F0BA C342F8 03520 JP NAME ;RETURN TO TERM
F0BD 09 03530 EXX ;ALT REGS
F0BE 2AA440 03540 LD HL,(40A4H) ;START OF BASIC TEXT
F0C1 130001 03550 LD DE,100H ;BREATHING SPACE
F0C4 15 03560 ADD HL,DE ;START OF BUFFER
F0C5 DD7404 03570 LD (IX+4),H ;SAVE START
F0C8 DD7503 03580 LD (IX+3),L
F0CB 112FF8 03590 LD DE,BEGIN-2 ;BUFFER END
F0CE 09 03600 EXX ;NORM REGS
F0CF DDC800D6 03610 SET 2,(IX+0) ;OPEN BUFFER
F0D3 C9 03620 RET
F0D4 77 03630 BUFNE LD (HL),A ;SAVE CHAR
F0D5 23 03640 INC HL ;BUMP BUFFER POINTER
F0D6 7D 03650 LD A,L ;ACTIVITY INDICATOR
F0D7 FE80 03660 OR 80H ;CONV TO GRAPHIC
F0D9 323E3C 03670 LD L,(3C3EH),A ;TO SCREEN
F0DC 0F 03680 RST 24 ;DE=HL?
F0DD C9 03690 RET
F0DE 3600 03700 BUFNE LD (HL),0DH ;PUT IN TERMINATOR
F0E0 EB 03710 EX DE,HL ;END IN DE, START IN I
L
F0E1 09 03720 EXX ;NORM REGS
F0E2 C37200 03730 JP 72H ;RETURN TO BASIC
F0E5 09 03740 KEYNEW EXX ;ALT REGS
F0E6 7E 03750 KEYGT LD A,(HL) ;GET CHAR
F0E7 FE0A 03760 CP 0AH ;LF?
F0E9 2003 03770 JR NZ,CHOK ;SKIP IF NOT
F0EB 23 03780 INC HL ;GO TO NEXT CHAR
F0EC 18F8 03790 JR KEYGT ;AND GET IT
F0EE F5 03800 CHOK PUSH AF ;END?
F0EF 0F 03810 RST 24 ;
F0F0 23 03820 INC HL ;IF END
F0F1 CC01FE 03830 CALL Z,REST1 ;SKIP IF END
F0F4 2808 03840 JR Z,RSTOR ;
F0F6 3A4038 03850 LD A,(3840H)
F0F9 FE08 03860 CP 8 ;Z?
F0FB CC01FE 03870 CALL Z,REST1
F0FE F1 03880 RSTOR POP AF ;RESTORE CHARACTER
F0FF 09 03890 EXX ;NORM REGS
F000 C9 03900 RET ;BACK AND CONTINUE
F001 ED431640 03910 LD (4016H),BC ;GET OLD KBD VECTOR
F005 C9 03920 RET
03930 ;
03940 ;*** BASIC PROGRAM TRANSMITTING MODE ***
F006 2115FE 03950 MODE2 LD HL,NEWLP;NEW VECTOR
F009 222640 03960 LD (4026H),HL
F00C 211FFE 03970 LD HL,PROMPT;PROMPT ADDR
F00F CD4A78 03980 CALL 28A7H ;DISPLAY IT
F012 C37200 03990 JP 0072H ;JUMP TO BASIC
04000 ;
04010 ;
F015 79 04020 NEWLP LD A,C ;CHARACTER IN A
F016 F5 04030 PUSH AF
F017 CD3300 04040 CALL CRT
F01A F1 04050 POP AF
F01B CD04F0 04060 CALL SEND
F01E C9 04070 RET
04072 ;
04076 ;*** SCREEN PROMPTS ***
F01F 1C 04080 DEF B 1CH ;HOME UP
F020 1F 04090 DEF B 1FH ;CLEAR SCREEN
F021 0000 04100 DEF W 0000H ;2 CR
F023 4C 04110 DEF M 'LOAD PROGRAM TO BE TRANSMITTED'
F041 0000 04120 DEF W 0000H ;CR
F043 57 04130 DEF M 'WHEN FINISHED, TYPE LLIST'
F050 0000 04140 DEF W 0000H
F05F 52 04150 DEF M 'RETURN TO TERMINAL PROGRAM BY TYPING
<NAME>.'
F08C 0000 04160 DEF W 00H ;STRING TERMINATOR
F08E 1C1F 04170 PROMT DEF W 1FCH ;HOME UP & CLEAR SCREEN
F090 54 04180 DEF M 'THE PROGRAM WILL LIST ON THE SCREEN /
S IT IS RECEIVED.'
F0C6 0000 04190 DEF W 0000H ;2 CR
F0C8 57 04200 DEF M 'WHEN IT STOPS, PRESS CLEAR. THE PRO
GRAM WILL LIST AGAIN.'
F001 0000 04210 DEF W 0000H
F003 53 04220 DEF M 'SAVE THE PROGRAM AND THEN RETURN TO T
HE TERM PROGRAM'
F037 00 04230 DEF B 00H
F038 42 04240 DEF M 'BY ENTERING <NAME>.'
F04C 0000 04250 DEF W 00H ;TERMINATOR
04254 ;
04258 ;*** NON SCROLLING VIDEO DISPLAY DRIVER ***
F04E 87 04260 CRT1 OR A
F04F C8 04270 RET Z ;DON'T DISPLAY NULL B
YTE
F050 F5 04280 PUSH AF ;SAVE CHAR
F051 DDC80056 04290 BIT 2,(IX+0) ;BUFFER?
F055 2817 04300 JR Z,CRT3 ;NOPE AGAIN
F057 FE00 04310 CP 0DH ;CR?
F059 2808 04320 JR Z,CRT2 ;YES-ENTER IN BUFF
F05B FE0A 04330 CP 0AH ;LF?

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

ACCEL3

\$99.95

YOU OWE IT TO YOUR BASIC PROGRAM



BASIC Compiler, Model I/III, all DOS

ACCEL2 Plus:

- Bigger optimized subset
- Quicker compilation
- More compact output
- Almost total compatibility

developed in England by Southern Software



CA add 6%

ALGORIX

Allen Gelder Software

136

(415) 387-3131

Box 11721 San Francisco CA 94101



POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER



A NEWSLETTER FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS

This timely, compact publication provides up to the minute information on pocket computers, including models such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 PC-1 and PC-2, Sharp Electronic's PC-1500 and PC-1211, Casio, Panasonic/Quasar HHCs, and others as they are announced. We only cover PCs capable of executing a high level language such as BASIC.

□ Up to the Minute News □ Product & Equipment Reviews
□ Important Operating Tips □ Practical Programs □ More
By Subscription Only: for a calendar year period (January - December). You get all issues published to date for the calendar year in which you subscribe, at the time you subscribe.

MC/VISA Phone Subscriptions: (203) 888-1946

- 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 - 20). \$40.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$48.00 to Canada. U.S. \$60.00 elsewhere.)
- 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 - 20). \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada. U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- Sample issue. \$3.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$4.00 elsewhere.) *Due to credit card minimum, this item cannot be charged.

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER.

Thank you for your remittance.

Name: _____
Addr: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
MC/VISA #: _____ Expires: _____
Signature: _____

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
35 Old State Road, Oxford, CT 06483

25

Program Listing 1 Continued

```

FF5D 2804      04340      JR      Z,CRT2      ;YES-ENTER IN BUFF
FF5F FE20      04350      CP      20H      ;PRINTABLE
FF61 3808      04360      JR      C,CRT3      ;NO-TRY DISPLAYING IT

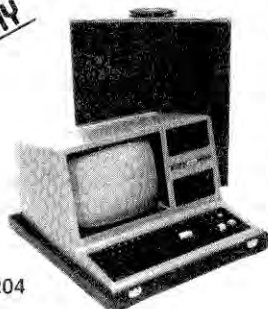
FF63 D9        04370      CRT2      EXX          ;GET BUFFER POINTERS
FF64 C0D4FD     04380      CALL     ;ENTER CHAR IN BUFFER

FF67 2004      04390      JR      NZ,NFUL      ;Z IF FULL
FF69 D0C80096  04400      RES      2,(1X+0)    ;SHUT OFF BUFFER
FF6D 09        04410      NFUL      EXX          ;RESTORE CHAR
FF6E F1        04420      CRT3      POP      13      ;CR?
FF6F FE0D      04430      CP      Z,CR      ;BACK ARROW?
FF71 2842      04440      JR      8          ;PRINTABLE?
FF73 FE08      04450      CP      Z,BS      ;NO--RETURN
FF75 2827      04460      JR      32      ;SCREEN LOCATION
FF77 FE20      04470      CP      HL,(CSRPOS) ;BUMP CURSOR
FF79 08        04480      RET      (CSRPOS),HL ;SAVE NEW LOCATION
FF7A 2A2040    04490      LD      HL,A,H      ;BEGINNING OF LINE?
FF7D 77        04500      LD      HL,A,L      ;CURSOR TO END OF PREV.
FF7E 23        04510      INC      HL
FF7F 222040    04520      LD      HL,(CSRPOS),HL
FF82 70        04530      LD      A,L
FF83 E63F      04540      AND      3FH
FF85 C8AFF      04550      CALL     Z,ERASE
FF88 1839      04560      JR      LSTPOS
FF8A 7D        04570      ERASE   LD      A,L
LINE
FF8B E6C0      04580      AND      D0CH
FF8D 6F        04590      LD      L,A
FF8E 28        04600      DEC      HL
FF8F 7C        04610      LD      A,H
FF90 FE02      04620      XOR      2
FF92 67        04630      LD      H,A
FF93 3620      04640      LD      (HL),20H
FF95 E5        04650      PUSH     HL
FF96 D1        04660      POP      DE
FF97 18        04670      DEC      DE
FF98 013F00    04680      LD      RC,53
FF99 EDR8      04690      LDDR
FF9D C9        04700      RET
FF9E CDAEFF    04710      BS      CALL     CSR
FFA1 28        04720      DEC      HL
FFA2 7C        04730      LD      A,H
FFA3 FE38      04740      CP      3BH
FFA5 2003      04750      JR      NZ,NOTOP
FFA7 21FF3F    04760      LD      HL,3FFFH
FFAA E5        04770      NOTOP   PUSH     HL
FFAB E1        04780      POP      HL
FFAC 1820      04790      JR      SAVCSR
FFAE 3E20      04800      CSR     LD      A,32
FFB0 2A2040    04810      LD      HL,(CSRPOS)
FFB3 77        04820      LD      (HL),A
FFB4 C9        04830      RET
FFB5 CDAEFF    04840      CR      CALL     CSR
FFB8 7D        04850      LD      A,L
EXT LINE
FFB9 F63F      04860      OR      3FH
FFBB 6F        04870      LD      L,A
FFBC 23        04880      INC      HL
FFBD 222040    04890      LD      (CSRPOS),HL
FFC0 C8AFF      04900      CALL     ERASE
FFC3 2A2040    04910      LSTPOS  LD      HL,(CSRPOS)
FFC6 7C        04920      LD      A,H
FFC7 FE40      04930      CP      40H
FFC9 2003      04940      JR      NZ,SAVCSR
FFCB 21003C    04950      LD      HL,3C00H
FFCE 3E5F      04960      SAVCSR LD      A,35
FFD0 77        04970      LD      (HL),A
FFD1 222040    04980      LD      (CSRPOS),HL
FFD4 C9        04990      LAST    RET
FB31 05000     05000      END      BEGIN
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
05346 TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT
BEGIN FB31 00340 01960 03590 05000
BIT0 FD18 02700 02800
BREAK FD70 03190 00960 01070 03240
BS FF9E 04710 04460
BUFENT FDD4 03630 04380
BUFNE FDEE 03700 03490
BUFST FDBD 03530 00510 01450 03350
CHOK FDEE 03800 03770
CHSET FC82 01990 02060
CKPORT FB9C 00880 00650 00710 00780
CLRRLN F054 03010 01160
CR FFB5 04840 04440
CRT 0033 00240 01710 03020 03040 03100 04040
CRT1 FF4E 04260 00860 02120 02240 02580
CRT2 FF63 04370 04320 04340
CRT3 FF6E 04420 04300 04360
CRTST FRE0 01220 01190
CSR FFAE 04800 04710 04840
CSRPOS 4020 00270 02260 03120 04490 04520 04810 04890 04910
CTRL FB09 01180 01150
DLY FD45 02930 02680 02780 02820 02830
DLY12 FD40 02910 00670
DLY30 FD36 02870 00700 00770
DLY5 FD38 02890 00890
ERASE FF8A 04570 04550 04900
ETX FCC1 02260 01250 02540
GETCP FB5E 00530 01170
GETCSR FD5F 03080 00530 01040
HI 0001 00180 02650 02760 03220
KBD 002B 00250 00970 01080
KEYGT FDE6 03750 03790
KEYLP FBC8 01110 01050
KEYNEW FDE5 03740 03300
KEYS FBBF 01060 01100 02190 02250
KEYS1 FBA7 00960 00540 01030 01270 02230 02590
KIN FBBA 01040 00930
LAST FFD4 04990 02000 02170
LD CRT FCAF 02200 01210 01380 01470
LD CRT1 FC26 01520 01520
LD CRT2 FC86 02000 01520
LNE FC8B 02240 02210
LOOP FD48 02940 02880 02900 02920 02970
LOW 0002 00170 00570 02740
LP1 FD96 03360 03440
LP2 F0A5 03420 03370
LP3 FC8F 02040 02140
LPBRT FB78 00700 00760
LSTPOS FFC2 04910 04560
MODE FFAE 03000 00450
MODE1 F07E 03270 01020 01290
MODE2 FE06 03950 01310
NAME FB42 00410 00390 01130 03520
NEWLP FE15 04020 03950

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

Computer
Case
Company



• RS204

comp
case
NOW TOLL FREE
800-848-7548

Attaché style cases for carrying and protecting a complete computer set-up. Constructed of the highest quality luggage material with saddle stitching. Will accommodate equipment in a fully operational configuration along with manuals, working papers and disks. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power and operate.

- RS201 TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives .. \$109
- RS202 TRS-80 Monitor or TV set 84
- RS204 TRS-80 Model III 129
- RS205 Radio Shack Color Computer 89
- P401 Paper Tiger 440/445/460 99
- P402 Line Printer II/IV 89
- P403 Epson MX70 or MX80 89
- P404 Epson MX100 99
- CC80 Matching Attaché Case (5") 85
- CC90 Matching Attaché Case (3") 75
- CC91 Matching Accessory Case 95

computer case company ✓ 139

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464



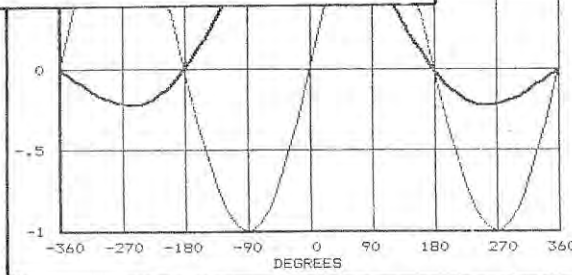
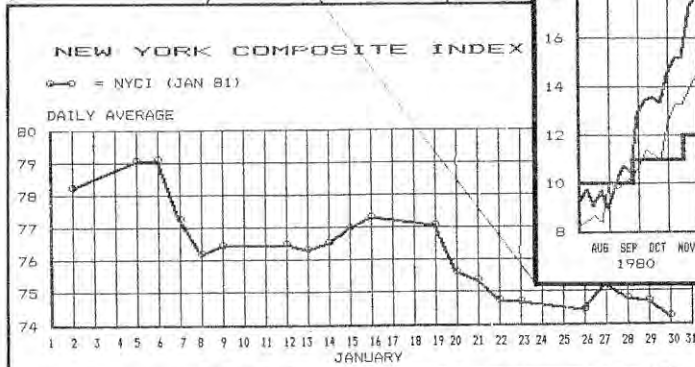
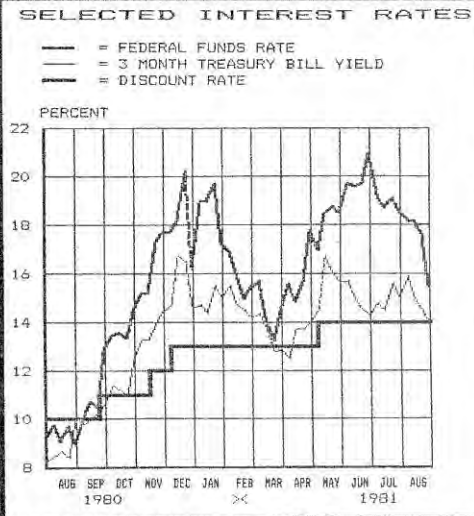
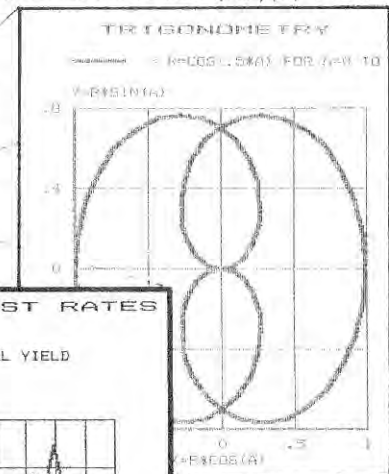
VISIGRAPH

PRINTER GRAPHICS
PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC (tm)(1) FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS
ON YOUR TRS-80 (tm)(2) AND MX-80/GRAPHTRAX (tm)(3) OR PAPER TIGER (tm)(4) PRINTER.

ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET									
January 81	NYCI	DATA	DJT	DSJ	SIP	500	Advances	Declines	Up Vol
1231	77.85	983.97	396.10	114.42	135.76	1040	575	24,638	11,304
102	78.26	972.78	431.43	115.12	134.34	1032	495	17,275	8,465
105	78.40	972.55	435.77	115.01	134.79	1036	433	41,150	14,669
106	79.14	948.69	402.89	115.16	136.12	1049	640	38,463	23,769
107	77.27	987.25	391.19	115.19	135.00	214	1555	5,003	25,844
109	76.20	985.70	385.24	114.07	133.04	578	1028	11,757	39,073
107	76.44	985.69	394.82	112.87	133.49	997	620	28,933	15,739
112	76.52	960.77	388.34	112.85	133.52	928	633	23,313	19,192
113	76.55	965.10	387.10	112.49	133.79	578	993	12,407	24,532
114	76.55	966.47	389.55	112.38	133.47	914	612	23,382	17,773
115	76.97	969.07	396.10	112.60	131.22	787	671	21,567	13,526
116	77.33	973.27	401.78	113.22	134.77	990	642	23,22	14,425
119	78.10	970.79	403.25	114.35	134.37	740	730	15,118	15,338
120	78.41	950.68	394.89	113.80	131.63	371	1172	5,855	
121	75.37	946.25	392.46	113.80	131.38	547	934	15,737	
122	74.76	946.44	392.05	113.00	130.26	467	1024	11,057	
123	74.72	946.19	391.61	111.76	130.23	683	782	16,694	
124	74.45	938.91	387.19	111.47	129.84	544	958	15,874	
127	75.19	949.49	394.64	111.72	131.12	943	359	28,173	
128	74.78	942.50	395.43	112.47	131.34	658	788	14,433	
127	74.69	948.09	393.04	112.74	130.24	774	710	17,432	
130	74.27	947.27	402.22	112.82	129.55	727	776	16,777	

WORKSHEET			
January NYSE Vol	100 NYCI	A-B	ADL
1231	41.21	77.35	447
102	28.87	77.49	507
105	38.71	77.78	873
106	67.40	78.02	409
107	92.89	77.89	-1339
108	55.35	77.57	-450
109	50.19	77.38	289
112	48.76	77.23	295
113	46.80	77.07	-415



* HIGH RESOLUTION - 60 * 72 data points/inch. * LARGE DATA CAPACITY - 1000 Input Data Points per graph. * SELECTABLE GRAPH SIZES - From 1" sq. to 7" x 24" * STANDARD DATA SOURCE - Plots Data from VISICALC or USERS OWN PROGRAMS using the DIF (tm)(4) Format. * GRAPH FEATURE SELECTION - Fill out Pre-formatted Form on VISICALC screen or in users own program. * MINIMAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS - Enter only name of Datafile and location therein of data to be plotted. * MULTIPLE FUNCTION GRAPHS - Plots up to 10 Data Sets per graph. * DATA SYMBOLS - Plots data with user composed symbol shapes. * DATA INTERPOLATION - connects data points with user composed line shapes. * LINE/SYMBOL LIBRARY - Plots each Data Set with different line/symbol shape chosen from 12 line library. * CUSTOM LINES AND SYMBOLS - Has interactive screen-graphics program for composing symbol shapes. * AUTO SCALING - Selects scale values for ease of graph interpretation. User adjustable Mantissa Table. * GRID SELECTION - Prints selectable number of vertical and horizontal grid lines. * CALENDAR SCALE - Optionally prints names of month on horizontal scale. * CURVE SELECTION - Each Data Set may be plotted with linear or stair-step curves. * OPTIONAL MIN/MAX VALUES - Extends graph beyond the values of the Data Sets. * DATA SET DESCRIPTIONS - Prints text descriptions of each Data Set in graph legend. * TEXT ENTRIES - Prints graph title, axis labels, and date on graph. * USER FRIENDLY - Checks validity of input data and displays cause of errors. * COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - Comprehensive 40 page Users Manual with examples covering data preparation, graph feature entry, composing lines and symbols, and technical notes.

MODEL I
\$39.00*
MODEL III
\$49.00*

*Introductory 1/2 Price Offer:
(Ends Sept. 1, 1982)

MODEL I
=====

REQUIRES:

- * TRS-80 MODEL I, 48K
- * SINGLE DISK DRIVE
- * NEWDOS+(tm)(6) DOS
- * GRAPHICS PRINTER:
- * MX-80/GRAPHTRAX
- * MX-100
- * 440-B PAPER TIGER
- * 445-B PAPER TIGER

MODEL III
=====

REQUIRES:

- * TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K
- * TWO DISK DRIVES
- * TRSDOS 1.3 DOS
- * GRAPHICS PRINTER:
- * MX-80/GRAPHTRAX
- * MX-100

TO ORDER: Send check or money order. Specify Model and Printer Type. Include \$2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

PHONE
(714) 526-8435

MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631

✓ 526

DEALER
INQUIRIES
WELCOME

TRADEMARKS: (1)VISICORP., (2)TANDY CORP., (3)EPSON INC., (4)INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, (5)SOFTWARE ARTS INC., (6)APPARAT INC.


```

360 REM KQ MM NG 00 NN A0 MM GG 00 OJ HA MA NO 00 00 00 MM KL 00 NL HA F
370 REM FI OJ HA NE NO 00 00 LE ML AM 00 MM KL 00 NL HR 00 MM KL 00 NH M
380 REM IM ML CC 00 MM KL 00 ND HB J0 AD EO ML KC 00 IM A0 A0 00 IM A0 I
390 REM OD 00 00 HA CO CB HA HL KN AA X0B KO IM OJ MM KL 00 FL HA GB NO
400 REM AD ML XND 00 AN HA ON NO BG MM KL 00 N1 00 00 MM KL 00 NM CL XOK
410 REM CL XOK KO JB 00 00 OJ MM FE 00 MM NE A0 MN BE LG FN C0 CF KN MM
420 REM AN KA HA 00 MM KL 00 NE HB 10 JC 00 HC NO 00 HR 00 HA JL NC M0 M
430 REM EO BC OC LC AB A0 00 ML AB 00 ML XED MO F0 H0 AD OA EO 00 00 AR
440 REM ML XED MO ML XED MO IL AB EL 00 HA M0 AB 00 HA H0 AB AE 00 HA
450 REM NC MA ML CC 00 NC NA ML CC 00 IL EO NC N0 ML CC 00 AD JB 00 00 M
460 REM HA BD IM IN KO FA 00 IM AB XEN MO BB FA BD ML JD KA AB XNH NO ML
470 REM KL 00 FE HB 00 JC 00 HC NO 00 00 JN IM MM NE C0 MM FE 00 OM 00 H
480 REM DG 00 MM EG C0 AA X0B KO IM MM KL 00 FM IL GG CR MG FO 00 CR NC
490 REM HO EO OM CB LL XA0 NO HB H0 JC 00 HC NO H0 LL XA0 NO AO IM IL MN
500 REM HB CL BG 00 IG EO ML CC 00 AD ML X00 MO IL LA OA M0 M0 LD OD AD
510 REM AD NO CE MD ID DE DE ED 00 M0 M0 GE HD ED NO 00 FD ID NO CE H
520 REM ED DE EE BE ND 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 LD NO AD LD 00 DE 00 G
530 REM MD ED NC NB M0 00 LA OA DE HD ED 00 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE
540 REM ED ED NO 00 AD CE 00 ID DE 00 ID CE 00 BE ED 00 ED 00 FE ED 00 D
550 REM BE ED CE CE 00 CD LD ED AD BE NB 00 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE
560 REM NB M0 M0 CE AD FE ED 00 DE HD ED 00 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE
570 REM HD ED 00 DE ED 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE 00 DE
580 REM ED MM KL 00 FE HB GA NO M0 HB H0 NO J0 HB 00 NO 00 HC K0 IM ML X
590 REM NO 00 HM JB 00 00 GG CB BB 00 00 MG FN OC LL XJH 00 HA LC MG FN
600 REM ML XNJ 00 KB LG NO KC 00 00 AB 00 OC EN AN HA 00 NC 00 JB 00 00
610 REM JR 00 00 LG NO 00 00 CB 00 LC NC 00 00 GG BB 00 00 IL SOB
    
```

WOBOS™ I

WESTERN OPERATIONS

Basic Operating System

Who needs it? Everyone who writes or uses programs in BASIC. For Tape systems it's like having a DOS without the hardware! For Disk systems it provides the structure that DOS doesn't! When you CLAD this magnificent system you get over 30 powerful programs, routines and subroutines at your direct command or from a 9-choice menu that can very easily be double and customized to your needs. Designed to be used as "stock" for ALL BASIC programs. Simply add your programs to it and never start from scratch EVER AGAIN.

WOBOS I for Model III BASIC									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

- * It will add multifrequency SOUND to your TRS-80
- * It will standardize your writing and save you many hours of debugging and rewriting utility functions.
- * It will help you structure YOUR OWN programs.

"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

Model	III	I
BASIC MODEL III	DISK	LEVEL II
P.M. CC 1021	CC 1031	CC 1022
DEMO	CC 1041	CC 1042

DEMO TAPE: \$5 FULLY REFUNDABLE
ON QUALITY CASSETTE & MANUAL

ORDER PHONE (503) 648-4526   ONLY \$35

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO:

WESTERN OPERATIONS

8640 SW 173 AVENUE, BEAVERTON, OREGON 97007

Dedicated to Excellence since 1976

© 1982 is a TM of TANDY CORP.

Creative Computer

CP/M

DISK WITH / MANUAL
MANUAL / ONLY

MICROPRO®

Super Sort I . . . \$192/\$36
Calc Star . . . \$250/\$36
Spell Star . . . \$175/NA
Word Star . . . \$315/\$54
Mail Merge . . . \$104/NA
Word Star/
Mail Merge . . . \$410/NA
Word Master . . . \$115/\$36
Data Star . . . \$244/\$54

MICROSOFT®

Basic-80 . . . \$285
Basic Compiler . . . \$325
Cobol-80 . . . \$570
Edit-80 . . . \$ 82
Fortran . . . \$345
Macro-80 . . . \$140
X macro-86 . . . \$255
M-Sort . . . \$120
Mu Math/
Mu Simp . . . \$220
Mu Lisp/
Mu Star . . . \$170
Typing Tutor . . . \$ 27

PEACHTREE®

General Ledger . \$399/\$40
Acct Receivable . \$399/\$40
Acct Payable . . \$399/\$40
Payroll \$399/\$40
Inventory \$399/\$40
Surveyor \$399/\$40
Property Mgt . . \$799/\$40
CPA Client
Write-up \$799/\$40
P5 Version . . . Add \$129

MISC

Plastic File Box
50-5 1/4 " . . . \$ 19
5 1/4 " Library Case \$ 3
8 " Library Case . \$ 4
Head Clean Kit . . \$ 23
Floppy Saver . . . \$11.95
Floppy Saver Rings \$ 6.95

RIBBONS

Radio Shack®
LP 1, 2 & 4 . . . 4 pk \$18.95
LP 3 & 5 . . . 3 pk refill \$13.95
LP 6 & 8 . . . 3 pk refill \$11.95
Daisy Wheel
(black) 10 pk refill \$24.95
(brown, blue or red)
. . . 6 pk refill \$24.95
Epson MX-80/& F/T
. . . 3 pk refill \$16.95

APPLE II

MICROSOFT®

Z-80 Softcard . . . \$295
RAM card \$155
Basic Compiler . . \$299
Fortran-80 \$175
Cobol-80 \$499
Tasc \$135
Typing Tutor . . . \$ 21
Olympic Decathlon . \$ 25

MICROPRO®

Super Sort I . . . \$155/\$36
Mail Merge . . . \$ 85/NA
Word Star . . . \$238/\$36
Word Star/
Mail Merge . . . \$319/NA
Calc Star . . . \$155/\$36
Data Star . . . \$225/\$54
Spell Star . . . \$149/NA

PERSONAL SOFTWARE®

Visicalc 3.3 . . . \$155
Visiterm \$127
Visiplot \$145
Visidex \$155
Visitrend/Plot . . \$225
Visifile \$195
Desktop/Plan II . . \$155
Visipak \$555

RADIO SHACK

MODEL I & III®

NEWDOS 80 2.0 . . . \$139
LDOS 5.1 \$115
Maxi-Manager . . . \$ 89
GAMES
Adventure International
Big Five Qty, 1-5% Off
Avalon Hill 2-10% Off
Med System 3-15% Off
Acorn 5-20% Off
Epyx and Others

MODEL II®

CREATIVE COMPUTER
Depreciation
System \$350/25
Inventory Control \$495/25
Other Acctg. Systems Call
Yahtzee \$ 24.95

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Epson MX 100 . . . Call
Epson MX 80FT . . . Call
Epson MX 80 . . . Call
Okidata 80A . . . \$349
Okidata 82A . . . \$489
Okidata 83A . . . \$729
Okidata 84 . . . \$1049
NEC PC8023A . . . \$550
NEC 7710 Call
NEC 7720 Call

Write For Free Catalog

Over 700 items in Diskettes, Business Software, Games, Utilities, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. ® - Mfg. Trademark

FREE SHIPPING except hardware

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem \$245
Hayes Clock-
Cronograph . . . \$235
Lexicon-11 Acoustic \$139
Lexicon-12
Direct/Acoustic . . \$159

MONITORS

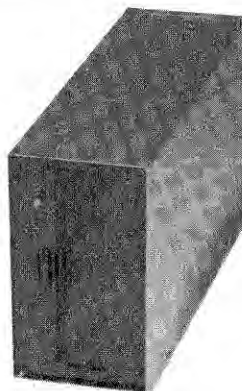
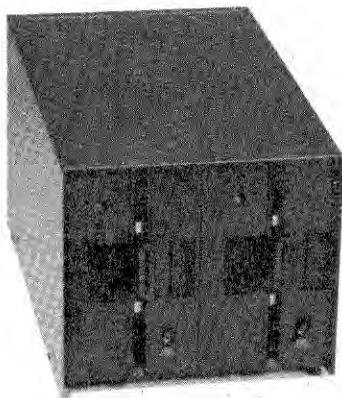
Amdek 100 \$139
Amdek 100 Green . . \$155
Amdek Color I . . . \$349
Sanyo 4509 9" . . . \$199
Sanyo 5109 9" Grn . . \$219
Sanyo 6013 13" Color \$419
NEC KB1201 M . . . \$179
NEC JC1201 M Color . \$349

TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint . . \$589
Televideo 910 . . . \$569
Televideo 920C . . . \$739
Televideo 912C . . . \$679
Televideo 950C . . . \$929

✓ 190

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check over \$150 allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change 9-8 M-F, 9-6 Sat.



HARD
DISK

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS

MODEL I OWNERS

80 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY*

Single or Double Density

\$299.00

40 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY

\$239.00

TWO CABLE DRIVE **\$23.99**

NEWDOS 80 **\$125.00** When Purchasing a Drive

Bare Drives & Cases Available Upon Request

By the time you see this ad, DISPLAYED VIDEO's *Hard Disk* will be available to you.
Call for the Lowest Prices Available

**Only 132 Available. When they are gone, they're gone! (Act Soon)*

EPSON PRICES

We're not going to make you call for prices.
Here they are in black and white!!

MX 80 W/GRAPHTRAX **\$459.00** Without GRAPHTRAX **\$439.00**

MX80FT **\$545.00**

MX100 **\$729.00**

PRINTER CABLE **\$23.99**

We Carry a Full Line of OKIDATA Printers

Visit Our Two
NEW RETAIL LOCATIONS:

886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086 / (313) 482-4424

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, MI 49242
(517) 542-3280



DISPLAYED
VIDEO



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Free Shipping in the U.S.
48 Contiguous States

Grand Opening of our Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:
111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49242 P142

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO,
886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice

✓62



DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering TRS-80* MODEL III with TANDON or TEAC disk drives, your choice, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for incredibly low prices.

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and one box of diskettes

PLUG IT IN AND GO \$1,799.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40/40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with Newdos 80 and one box of diskettes

PLUG IT IN AND GO \$2,199.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with Newdos 80 and one box of diskettes

PLUG IT IN AND GO \$2,199.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80/80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with Newdos 80 and one box of diskettes

PLUG IT IN AND GO \$2,499.00

MODEL 16 w/1 drive / w/2 drives **CALL**

4K Color Computer **\$314.99**

MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cables and connectors **\$399.00**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Free Shipping in the U.S.
48 Contiguous States

Visit Our Two
NEW RETAIL LOCATIONS:

886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/ (313) 482-4424

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, MI 49242
(517) 542-3280



Grand Opening of our Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:
111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49242 P142

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write **DISPLAYED VIDEO**,
886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice

How is a chip like a cockroach with 16 legs?

For the Novice—Part I

Jay Chidsey
205 E. Adams St.
Green Springs, OH 44836

This is the first of a six-part series we call "For the Novice." It is intended for people who have had no previous experience with computers, and who are only 6-18 months into their use of this exciting technology. This month Jay Chidsey discusses the MEMORY SIZE? facility, high and low line numbers, high memory and low memory addresses, and high-level and low-level languages. We encourage the reader's response to this new series.—Eds.

Every time you turn on your computer, you are asked MEMORY SIZE?. You have to figure, as I did when I first used my Model I, that somebody thinks this is an important question, and should have an answer a bit more definitive than pressing Enter.

The memory size question is a facility you are almost never going to use. Your response, in the form of a high address, reserves a certain amount of high memory space for low language use. But, this function, while important, is seldom used.

High Memory designates addresses above memory location 30000 on a 16K machine.

These addresses are even higher on a 32 or 48K machine. Entering a high memory address in response to the memory size query reserves high memory for a machine-language program. The programs you load into your computer using the System command are written in machine language. High address and high memory are analogous. They are not related in any direct way to line number. Line number is a Basic language requirement, whereas individual memory addresses are manipulated by machine language. Machine language occupies the space you reserve by responding to the memory size question; the System command loads programs into specific portions of memory. Reserved memory will stay put if you enter the Basic command New but turning the TRS-80 off or resorting to Reset will wipe out all memory, including reserved memory.

The use of high and low for memory and address, line number, and language can be confusing, since they deal with quite different concepts. A high-level language is one which is most recognizable to the user. A low-level language is one which is more recognizable to the computer. Basic is a high-level language, as are Pascal, Cobol, Fortran and other more specialized languages. They permit us to use English-like com-

mands to program the computer. Machine language, which consists of groups of numbers described in base 2 (ones and zeros) or binary notation, is the lowest level of language. It is the one your computer speaks. Our TRS-80s are designed to interpret Basic to machine language in the ROM (Read Only Memory). If you have a 16K (16,384 bytes) computer, you also have nearly that many thousand bytes of ROM to interpret your Basic commands. You actually have a 32K computer, of which 16K is available for your direct use as RAM (Random Access Memory), or programmable memory. A byte is a character, such as a number or letter or blank space. It is composed of eight bits—on or off signals (which represent a one or a zero). In the earliest computers, such as ENIAC, one bit was a DeForest diode tube. Later it was a transistor. Now it is a capacitor controlled by a field-effect transistor on a silicon chip. Printed circuits form or are integrated into a chip. The 16K memory of a TRS-80 Model I/III resides in eight such chips—1 x 16K chips which look like large flat-backed cockroaches with 16 skinny legs.

There is one way, however, that you and I can use the memory size function without having to spend years in becoming sophisticated machine-language programmers. The Program Listing with this article offers a Basic program written by David Lemley of Savannah, GA, printed with his permission. He wrote it on a 16K Model I, but it works on a 16K Model III as well. This is a very useful merge program.

To use this program, answer MEMORY SIZE? with 32594 (16K machines only) then type the program into your computer. Do not run it! CSAVE it to tape, and check it with CLOAD? to be sure you have a good recording, and then run it. What happened? The program disappears! Line 90 was NEW, and it cleared everything out below 32594. The merge program is now in high memory in low language (POKEd into high memory) above the barrier. You have used a Basic

```
1 'BASIC MERGE PROGRAM: DAVID LEMLEY, SAVANNAH, GA.
2 'ENTER 32594 FOR MEM SIZE ON POWERUP
10 FOR X=32595 TO 32712
20 READ Y: POKE X,Y
30 NEXT
40 DATA 221,42,249,64,221,43,221,43,221,43,221,43,175,205,18,2,2
05,150,2,6,4,205,53,2,16,251,205,53,2,221,119,2,183,32
50 DATA 8,58,63,60,238,10,50,63,60,175,221,182,0,221,182,1,221,1
82,2,221,35,32,225,205,248,1,42,249,64,229,221,225,17,235,66
60 DATA 237,82,229,209,221,43,221,43,221,110,0,221,102,1,174,124
,175,25,229,221,117,0,221,116,1,221,225,24,232,221
70 DATA 229, 225,35,35,34,249,64,34,251,64,34,253,64,195,25,26
80 POKE 16526,83: POKE 16527,127
90 NEW
```

Program Listing

program to stick a machine-language program into high memory.

To use this program on a 32K Model I or III enter 48978 for the memory size. Change line 10 to read FOR X = 48979 TO 49096 and change line 80 to read POKE 16526,83: POKE 16527,191. To use the program on a 48K Model I or III enter 65362 for the memory size. Change line 10 to read FOR X = 65363 TO 65480 and change line 80 to read POKE 16526,83: POKE 16527,255.

This merge program, safe in high memory, can splice together several programs provided that each succeeding program has higher line numbers than the one preceding it in memory. These will be programs that you write with higher line numbers and CSAVE for merging or existing programs that you renumber and CSAVE for merging.

With David Lemley's Basic merge program protected in high memory, you may now CLOAD your lowest numbered program, or type it in. Now put the second program into the cassette machine, press play, and type in as a command A = USR(O) (that is a capital O, not zero), and press Enter. The cassette will turn on, your higher numbered program will be added to the original program, and the two will be merged. I would CSAVE then before running or adding another even higher numbered program or doing anything else. You never know when a utility like this will crash and print garbage. ■

CANADIANS

NOW IN STOCK

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
ACORN SOFTWARE
APPARAT INC.
BIG FIVE
COMPUTERWARE
EPSON PRINTERS
INSTANT SOFTWARE
MARK DATA
MED SYSTEMS
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE
SPECTRAL
WORD PROCESSORS
BOOKS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES

LOWER CASE MOD — MOD I
\$29.95 + \$2.00 S & H

AND MORE

MOD I • MOD III • COLOR

Visa & Mastercard

Phone or Write for Catalogue
(403) 423-3919

CMD MICRO
10546 - 106 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5H 2X6

✓181

THE BOOKKEEPERS

FOR INFO CALL (603)-447-2745

Intermediate Bookkeeper—48K, 2 Drive & Printer.....\$109.95
Ann Rose, our Accounts Receivable Clerk—
48K, 2 Drive & Printer.....\$150.00
The Count—A variety of utilities such as weight, area and capacity conversions;
loan amortization; hex code conversion, etc.
48K disk.....\$49.95

All programs are for TRS-80™ Model I or III.

STURDIVANT & DUNN, INC. ✓180

BOX 277, 124 WASHINGTON ST., CONWAY, N.H. 03818

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

TRS-80® MODEL II & 16

NOW AVAILABLE!

BASIC COMPILER

• TRSDOS® 2.0 COMPATIBLE
• UP TO 30 TIMES FASTER

BY MICROSOFT • EASY TO USE

• INCLUDES M-80 & CREF-80

• AUGMENTED WITH OUR DOCUMENTATION

\$339.00*

DISK SORT

• YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A PROGRAMMER TO USE IT!
• MENU DRIVEN • RANDOM FILES • EASY TO USE • SPEC'S SAVED ON DISK
• EASILY INSERTED INTO JOB STREAM FOR NON-STOP RUNNING • FULL DISK CAPACITY

\$69.99*

DOC. ONLY \$10%
DEDUCTIBLE
ON PURCHASES

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE

• SEE USED LINES/NAMES AT A GLANCE • PRODUCES NICE PROG. LISTING • INDISPENSABLE

\$59.99*

DOC. ONLY \$10%
DED. ON PURCH.

EPSON

MX-80 \$475.00 MX-100 \$764.00* HURRY-LIMITED TIME!

PAPER

9½x11 18lb WHITE STRIPS TO 8½x11 3,000/BOX

\$25.00*

MAILING LIST

• HIGH CAPACITY • SPANS DISK • NO SORTING

• FAST RETRIEVAL-UPDATE • R/S CONVERSION INCLUDED • LONG/SHORT FORMATS

• ESTIMATED AVAILABILITY - MAY 15, 1982

\$149.95*

DOC. ONLY \$10%
DED. ON PURCH.

*PLUS POSTAGE & HANDLING. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TRS-80 & TRSDOS ARE
REGISTERED
TRADEMARKS OF
TANDY CORP.

GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS

5486 RIVERSIDE DR., CHINO, CA 91710

(714) 980-4563

✓186

MASTER CARD or
VISA accepted.

SOFTWARE YOU CAN BET ON!



POOL 80

Here's the program that will automate your office pool for professional football. POOL80 will:

- Keep track of the schedule.
- Print weekly entry forms.
- Print selection summary for players game time use.
- Tabulate results.
- Maintain cumulative records.

POOL80 requires only a few minutes each week for updating. Comes ready to go for the 1982 season. Can be used year after year. Diskette only.

Only \$20.00



DRAWS

This is the poker playing program that's getting the rave reviews.

After a while each of the simulated players takes on its own individual personality—it's most uncanny. DRAWS has definitely sharpened my playing skills. (Lloyd Martin, 80 Microcomputing, Jan. 1982)

"If you like playing poker, buy this program. It will be a long time before a better one comes along." (Richard Clope, Computer Shopper, Jan. 1982)

Five card draw, Gardenia CA rules. It's you against six almost human opponents.

Only \$15.00



SPREAD 80

The tops in professional football handicapping programs. This is another winner from Real World Simulations. The designers of DRAWS, SPREAD80 showed an average weekly profit of \$18 per \$100 bet for the 1978, 1979, 1980 and 1981 seasons.

If you bet football (and who doesn't!) at the casino, with a bookie, or in the office pool, this is the program for you.

SPREAD80 comes on diskette ready for the 1982 season.

Only \$25.00

DRAWS supplied on 500 baud cassette. Add \$4.00 for TRS-80 Model I or III diskette. All programs available on 8" disk for Model II at \$6.00 additional. PA residents add 6% sales tax. North Star diskette versions of DRAWS and SPREAD80 can be obtained from Real World Simulations, Box 4107, Torrance, CA 90510.

WILSON

Software Division

539 Springhouse Lane • Camp Hill, PA 17011

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark

✓192

VISA/MC Order Line Only (except Mich.) 800-253-4358 ext. 100

FINDISK-II The ultimate in automatic disk indexing with exclusive features Model-I \$20.00

AUTOMATICALLY create INDEX of programs or data from all your disks, print disk LABELS, print alphabetized MASTERLIST, do fast SEARCH, add DESCRIPTIONS. Also automatically: detect DATA or SYS disks, PURGE disks and index of old files, and UPDATE from revised disks only.

SOLAR-II The critical calculations for passive design. Model-I \$30.00 Model-II \$45.00

INPUT: any latitude, orientation, slope, roof overhang, storage type, building loss. OUTPUT: solar angles, shading, time, heat gain/loss, percent solar, fuel use. Print report by hour, month, year in presentation format.

RIA-II Complex Real Estate Investment Analysis Model-I \$30.00 Model-II \$45.00

Analysis for investor or homeowner using Elwood method. INPUT: Project costs, loan and tax data, expenses, depreciation rate. OUTPUT: Cap rate/value, mortgage payments, before/after tax cash flows, return (IRR), profit/gain from sale over any time series.

DEPRECIATE-I Manage a list of depreciable items Model-I \$15.00 Model-II \$20.00

Tracks long list of depreciable items with varying purchase dates, depreciation rates, or per cent business use. Update any time. Print tax form. Used by many CPAs.

STRUCT-I Graphic design of steel/wood beams and moment transfer. Model-I \$15.00

INPUT: span/cantilever, uniform/point loads, beam material. OUTPUT: with screen graphics beam moment & shear diagrams. Print job report with diagram, stresses, and required beam sizes.

Min 32K. On disk (Mod-I one drive order tape). Add \$1.00 postage (Mich. add 4% tax) VISA/MC.

✓193 **DOCUMAN SOFTWARE BOX 387-A KALAMAZOO, MI 49005 (616) 344-0805**



A look at Datahandler, IDM-V and Maxi-Manager.

Data Base Managers—Part II

The Datahandler
Miller Microcomputer Services
Natick, MA
\$60

IDM-V
Micro Architect, Inc.
Arlington, MA
\$149

Maxi Manager (Version A. 3. 1.)
Adventure International
Longwood, FL
\$100

Wynne Keller
Downeast Digital
RD1 Box 4130
Solon, ME 04979

Part one of this series appeared in the August issue and compared three data base programs: Aids III, Maxi Micro Manager, and CCA. I will compare two more data base programs, The Datahandler from Miller Microcomputer Services, and Interactive Data Manager (IDM-V) from Micro Architect, Inc. and rate them with the first three. In addition, since Maxi Manager has just been released in a substantially different version, I will examine any changes in it since the original article.

Comparisons between two programs should normally only be made between programs of similar price. It is unfair, for example, to compare a \$20 Basic word processor to Scripsit. At first glance, it might seem the two programs I evaluate here are quite unequal in price. However, because the Datahandler is written in Forth, it must be run with MMSFORTH. Therefore the total package costs \$190. It is not realistic to allot all the cost of MMSFORTH to The Datahandler, because Forth has other uses. If we allot half the cost of MMSFORTH for the data

base application, the package would cost about \$125 which compares equitably to IDM-V at \$149.

The two programs use different data storage approaches. The Datahandler, like Aids III, is a sequential data base, which means each file's size is limited by the computer's memory. All records in a file are in memory at one time, and are written to disk at the end of a session. The capacity of The Datahandler in a 48K machine is about 24K of data, or roughly 300 records in a typical application.

The IDM-V program, like CCA and Maxi Manager, uses random access files. This means records are written to disk as they are added, and brought back from disk on request. Only one or two records are normally in memory at any given moment. The size limit is the number of records which fit on the disk, not the number which fit in memory.

Readers not familiar with the use of a data base program are referred to part 1 (August, 1981, page 222) of the series for definitions of field, file and record.

Documentation

Both these programs deserve praise for their documentation, which is written clearly and should offer few problems to a beginner. The Datahandler actually has two manuals. The program's screen displays and command set are based on the PIMS (Personal Information Management System) data base, originally published by Scelbi, Inc. The Datahandler is an original program with many enhancements, but the basic commands remain the same, hence this manual is included with The Datahandler. The PIMS manual is outstanding for beginners because it gives assistance in how to organize a data base. After reading the PIMS manual, turn to the Datahandler manual to learn the changes in some of the commands, and read about the sample files on the disk. Advanced portions of the Datahandler manual will be unclear to beginning Forth users, but you can set that part aside

until you gain some experience with Forth.

The IDM-V manual does not explain how to organize a data base but it explains well how IDM-V functions in the simplest possible terms, emphasizing vital information several times and pointing out possible errors. A full-page troubleshooting guide at the end of the manual outlines common beginner errors such as keyboard hangup if the printer has no paper, or what to do if you accidentally press the Break key.

The most obvious change in the new version of Maxi Manager is the manual. It is now in a 7 by 9 three-ring looseleaf binder, more attractively printed than the first manual. The contents have been completely rewritten. Understanding this program will never be simple, but the new manual has been written with greater attention to the beginner. The manual is divided into a technical section and the main section. Some users may never need the technical section. Having used this program for almost a year, I can no longer read the manual as a beginner, hence I cannot fairly evaluate its impact on someone reading it for the first time. It does lead the user through many examples, and all questions asked by the program are answered. It is now a professional manual, both in appearance and content.

Initialize

The initializing section prepares the program for the intended application. You establish numeric and string fields and specify their length in this section. Once this is set, you usually cannot change it except by starting over. (Aids and IDM-V allow you to add or delete fields, but you cannot rearrange them.) The initialization section of IDM-V is a separate program which the user calls from the disk just for this function. Initialization is part of the main Datahandler program.

Initializing The Datahandler is easy because you do not specify each field's length in advance. Simply state the field name and whether it is numeric or string. As provided,

*"... The Datahandler allows
up to 10 fields and
a record length of about 255 bytes."*

The Datahandler allows up to 10 fields and a record length of about 255 bytes. The manual explains how to alter the program for larger record size or more fields if needed. As you add records, the program calculates the average length of the records, and gives on request an estimate of the number of additional records which will fit. Unused space in each field is not wasted. Each record uses only the number of bytes which are typed into it.

IDM-V limits the length of a record to 255 bytes, and the number of fields to 40 (20 string, 20 numeric). The first field must be a string field. The major choice at initialization is whether to organize the records by record number or by key. The contents of a key field must be unique for each record. If you request a key field, it is the first field, and is used to find the record on the disk. If you were cataloging a library, for example, the author's name could not be the key field because he may have written more than one book. The book's Library of Congress number, however, could be the key field, because each is unique. The manual explains fully the drawbacks to accessing the data by key. It does not explain the advantages, i.e., what is the point of organizing the data by key field? The answer is it is not necessary to know the record number to access a record. The search function requests the key field contents and will rapidly get the record. If you do not use a key, the records will go to disk in order by record number.

With IDM-V, when you have defined the fields, you must specify the total anticipated number of records. This permits the program to write all the records to disk as blanks and zeroes; such a procedure ensures there will be no lost files later in the event of a system crash. It also allows you to place more than one file on a single side, which is an advantage if the files are small. There are two problems with this section: If you specify too large a total, the file will not fit on the disk and a disk-full error occurs, making it necessary to start initialization over. The manual explains how to calculate how large a file will fit on the disk, but it is a lot of work; the computer should calculate free disk space and size of each record, and then inform the user how many records will fit.

If you use key access, you must specify a prime number for the total number of records. A prime number is any number which cannot be divided evenly by anything but itself and one. I found a prime number by trial and error. The program should calculate the prime number nearest to the

total number of records planned.

Input

IDM-V has an easy-to-use add function. Dots on the screen show the field length. You can modify the record before it is written to disk if you have made a mistake. IDM-V allows a fast typing speed. If you have specified a key field, the disk turns on after you type the key field to search for possible duplication of a key item, and to write the previous record. If there is no key field, the disk turns on after you complete the record. (Actually, after the buffer is full. The disk may not turn on after every record.) This disk write slows record entry, but is a random access data base necessity. You cannot duplicate a field from a previous record by pressing a single key while using the add function.

The Datahandler's add function does not show the length of each field because the

*"IDM-V has
an easy-to-use
add function."*

field length may be any length you wish. It is pleasant not having to determine field length in advance and be limited by whatever you chose. There is one drawback. If the total length of all fields in one record exceeds about 255 bytes, The Datahandler generates an error message which wipes out any file in memory. The program needs a stop message to warn the user of this limit to prevent data loss. In actual practice, however, most users will not encounter this problem, as 255 bytes is sufficient for most applications and is the record size limit in most data base programs.

Unlike IDM-V you can duplicate the contents of a previous record by pressing a single key while using The Datahandler's add function. For example, if you were typing a mailing list and had several records in a row that said "Massachusetts" you would type the full word only once. Thereafter you would hit the semicolon key when you came to the state field, and the program would

automatically write "Massachusetts." I encountered this very convenient feature in only one other data base, Maxi Manager.

With The Datahandler, pressing a hyphen backs up one field at a time to correct errors. Once you complete the record, you cannot change it; the program goes on to the next record. To make changes you must use the change mode.

Change

You can enter the change (Modify) mode in IDM-V both from the menu, by selecting "Inquiry", or during the add section if you note an error. Before you can alter a record you must first find the record number using the search function, unless you are using key fields. If this is the case the record number is based on the keyfield contents, so just typing the key entry finds the record.

It was not feasible to test IDM-V with a large number of records, but according to the manufacturer, the program will pull any record from the disk, using a key file, in 0-3 seconds no matter how large the file. The disk looks at no more than four records to find the one it needs, and on the average, scans only 1.5 records. This program's key access feature is extremely fast and convenient.

The Modify function scrolls through the fields. To change an item, retype it, or press Enter to leave it unchanged. This method is simple and the cursor jumps from field to field much faster than in Aids, which has a similar system. The screen does scroll but you may redraw the display by typing D.

In addition to the Modify mode available from the menu, IDM-V allows you to make changes during the printing phase. This global change is very powerful. The results of calculations can be written to the disk all at once. For example, an inventory might have two numeric fields handling quantity: the number-on-hand and the number-on-order. Perhaps you received an order from XYZ company. The print search could find all XYZ items with a quantity in the number-on-order field, add that number to the number-on-hand field, print the results, and zero the number-on-order field after printing. Taking advantage of this feature requires some careful planning at the initialization stage and great care in actual use. Global change and delete can be global disaster if you realize after it is too late that the report file you used was also deleting each record it printed. Do not use this function without complete backup disks.

The Datahandler has complete search

"Usually, the most important purpose of a data base is printing data in the format desired by the user."

capabilities within the change mode, hence it is not necessary to know the record number before asking for changes. You can make an identical change in more than one record by pressing a single key. This very nice feature is similar to the one-key command to repeat a field in the Add mode. Also, because the number of the field to be changed is selected in advance, the record will be drawn on screen with the cursor already in place at the proper field. This can save a lot of time if the field to be changed is near the end of the record.

Search

For The Datahandler, the most time-consuming part of the search is defining all the search requirements. At first, it can easily take 10 seconds to answer all the questions relating to the search, although as you gain experience, you can make the choices in a fraction of that time. Once you have defined the search, The Datahandler finds the record almost instantly. The search's main limitation is that you may search only one field at a time. Aside from that, The Datahandler covers every conceivable search need, including a masked search. A masked search ignores certain parts of a string. A question mark indicates these parts. If the second two digits of an inventory number indicated the vendor, they could be searched by requesting "??34??". This would find all records with the numbers 34 in that position. A number 34 in any other position would be ignored. Maxi Manager is the only other data base that has this feature. Both Maxi Manager and The Datahandler can find a match in any type of search even if the search string does not duplicate the uppercase/lowercase configuration of the original entry.

IDM-V does not support as many search functions as The Datahandler, consequently there are fewer questions to answer before the search begins, and the ability to press Enter for default search parameters also speeds the process. The program searches only the first three characters on a perfect match, greater-than or less-than basis. If, for example, you were searching for Mike Applesmith but could only remember the "Apple" part of the name, you could still find the record if you were using The Datahandler, but not with IDM-V.

The search function prints each record's compared field as it scans, so it is possible to see where the search goes wrong if it doesn't find the record. Searching is a slow process if you do not use a key field. You

must exactly duplicate the original record's uppercase/lowercase configuration.

Sort

IDM-V has a fast, capable machine-language sort of up to four fields, but there is a large drawback: Once sorted, the records are not written to disk. The sort is only for a printout. A second drawback is that all records to be sorted must be in memory. While this is true of all data bases, Maxi Manager and CCA handle it automatically whereas IDM-V requires the user to split the file and bring it in a portion at a time to be sorted.

The sort for The Datahandler is very fast because it is an in-memory system, and because of the capabilities of Forth. The speed is comparable to Aids and any number of fields may be sorted—ascending or descending.

The greatest flaw in Maxi Manager when it first appeared was the sort, which would handle only one field at a time. This has now been changed and the new version can sort on three fields at a time. The sort is in machine code and as fast as can be expected for a random access data base. Unlike IDM-V, Maxi Manager stores the results of the sort on disk.

Printouts

Usually, the most important purpose of a data base is printing data in the format desired by the user. The whole process can be very troublesome. It is therefore desirable to be able to save print commands onto the disk once they have been worked out satisfactorily. IDM-V has this capability with room to store 10 different printer command files. The Datahandler cannot store print commands.

IDM-V provides less control over the printout format than The Datahandler; however, it is fairly simple to format the printout which would be adequate for many uses. IDM-V always prints record numbers whether you want them or not. Worse still, the column for record numbers wastes 10 spaces of the total printout. Record numbers can be a nuisance and even a real liability in many applications. There should be a choice as to whether or not you want them.

You cannot align numeric fields to the right and left of the decimal point. IDM-V prints the name given to the file which stores the print commands as the title, so be sure to use a meaningful file name. If the length of the printer line is exceeded, the ex-

cess wraps around, and there is no control over the alignment of the second line of data. You have no control of the number of blanks between fields. You cannot abort printout except with the Break key. You can access the data base with Micro Architect's word processor, WORD-V, for use with form letters. The Lister command provides a quick and easy printout.

The section of IDM-V devoted to formatting the printout is quite easy to use. Screen scrolling causes the field numbers to be out of sight when they are needed. The program allows calculated fields which will perform addition, subtraction, division, or multiplication between two numeric fields. Column totals and averages are available. You may select range for printouts, or you may search and print.

The report section search is much more sophisticated than the search in the main program. You may search up to four fields with a choice of logical AND or OR. For example, the search could find everyone whose name is Smith AND who live in New York, or you could search for those named Smith OR those who live in New York, whether or not their name were Smith. As in the main program, the report section search uses only the first three characters of the search string. Thus in the example above, the program would also print Smithe.

Like IDM-V, The Datahandler report formatting section is fairly easy to use. The features available are quite different. You can choose whether or not to print record numbers. There is no wrap around, so it is possible to control the appearance of the second data line. Unfortunately, no math is available for a printout, but full search functions are provided.

The Datahandler has a quick, easy printout via the "standard" mode of the Report command. If you desire a customized format, you may specify which fields are to be printed, and full search functions are available for selecting records. You may change file parameters if desired. Very few commands provide a surprisingly flexible number of printout choices; you can manipulate the maximum field length, the spaces between fields, and the size of the line to obtain the desired result. Some trial-and-error experimentation is necessary. Once perfected, turn the printer on and save the file parameters to the line printer to be reused at a later date. This overcomes the lack of disk storage for printer file commands and is similar to the approach you must take with Aids. The program remem-

"I believe Super Utility or Super Utility Plus should be present at every serious TRS-80 disk installation."

(We didn't say this; Paul Wiener did in 80 Microcomputing, Jan. '81...but we sure agree with him!)

Get Yourself a "Super" Utility from the most powerful software vendor.



NOW AT SPECIAL PRICES:

Super Utility*

- Mod I, single density only
- 24K machine language
- Zap
- Purge
- Format
- Special format
- Format without erase
- Disk copy
- Special disk copy
- Tape copy
- Disk repair
- Memory utility
- Protected disk
- MORE

• \$29.95
(Reduced from \$49.95)

*While they last!

Quick Fix*

- Mod I, single density only
- Zap
- Purge
- Format
- Format without erase
- Copy
- Disk repair
- Recover killed files
- Memory utility
- TRS DOS, New DOS + (2.1) only
- MORE

• \$19.95
(Reduced from \$34.95)

*While they last!

SuperUtility Plus

You heard about it! You read about it (80 Microcomputing). Now get the "cadillac" at a special price! Compatible with Mod I, and Mod III, and all the current operating systems! Copy files from any DOS to any DOS, Mod I or III, without converting!

- Zap
- Purge
- Format
- Special Format
- Format without erase
- Disk copy
- Special disk copy
- Tape copy
- Disk repair
- Memory
- File Utility Configurable System
- MUCH MORE
- Mod I & Mod III on Same Disk

• \$49.95
(Reduced from \$124.95)

Dealers! Place your orders now at this special price!

POWERSOFT

11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 125
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE (214) 484-2976
MICRONET 70130,203

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

POWERSOFT IS A DIVISION OF BREEZE/QSD, INC.



Shipping is included in sales to Canada & U.S.

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$10

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE
Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.

488-80B
For Model 1
Operation



488-80C
For Model 3
Operation

Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375.

+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

**SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING
LABORATORIES**

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804

Telephone: (516) 694-3370

*Trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓203
There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- Full Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

SCOTT TASSO

Owner

Radio Shack Associate Store #7053

175 E North Delsea Drive

Vineland, N.J. 08360

800-257-0426

NJ 609-691-7100

✓510

Dysan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES**
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037.)

✓207

"Speed is The Datahandler's most important special feature."

bers your last requested printer layout and the command Redo prints the records as often as desired according to that layout, until the computer is turned off. The Break key safely aborts printer operations at any time and returns you to "Command?", the program's normal query.

You can obtain continuous printer interaction with the program so everything you type goes to the printer. Unfortunately this function causes the line printer to form feed whenever the screen is cleared. This severely limits the option's usefulness.

The Datahandler has an inventive mailing list printout option which examines the name field. If it sees a comma, it assumes the last name is first and it reverses it for the printout, eliminating the comma and printing one space between last and first names. This space insertion means none is needed when you enter the name, thereby saving one byte per name.

The new version of Maxi Manager includes a utility program to create printer command files. This is a considerable improvement over the version reviewed in August. It is not necessary to learn all the print format commands, as the utility program creates a file of the proper commands based on your answers to various questions. The utility program does not allow corrections, however, so if you desire changes it is necessary to start over or load the file into a word processing program and make the needed changes (assuming you understand the print commands so you know what to change).

At first you could not use Scripsit with the Model III version of Maxi Manager. Scripsit is on a TRSDOS disk and Maxi for the Model III is supplied on DOSPLUS. Thus Scripsit could not read a print file created by Maxi Manager, nor could a Scripsit form letter be merged with Maxi Manager files. Fortunately, a patch is now available from Adventure International (\$10 to present Model III owners) to overcome this problem. The patch will be included on all future Maxi Manager disks.

While Maxi Manager's printout system is anything but simple, it remains the most sophisticated one I have seen, and the new version is easier to use than the old.

Calculate

Perhaps The Datahandler's greatest flaw is the lack of many math functions. Addition is the only feature, and it is not available on printouts. The addition may be performed within a record as well as between records, and like all Forth commands

is quite rapid. The fact remains, however, that its inability to calculate beyond addition may force some prospective users to look elsewhere for a data base. IDM-V, on the other hand, has a standard addition, subtraction, multiplication and division functions which are also available on CCA, Maxi Manager and Aids. IDM-V math is only available with a printout and is similar to Aids in this regard. CCA and Maxi Manager provide mathematical functions on screen as well as in printouts.

Special Features

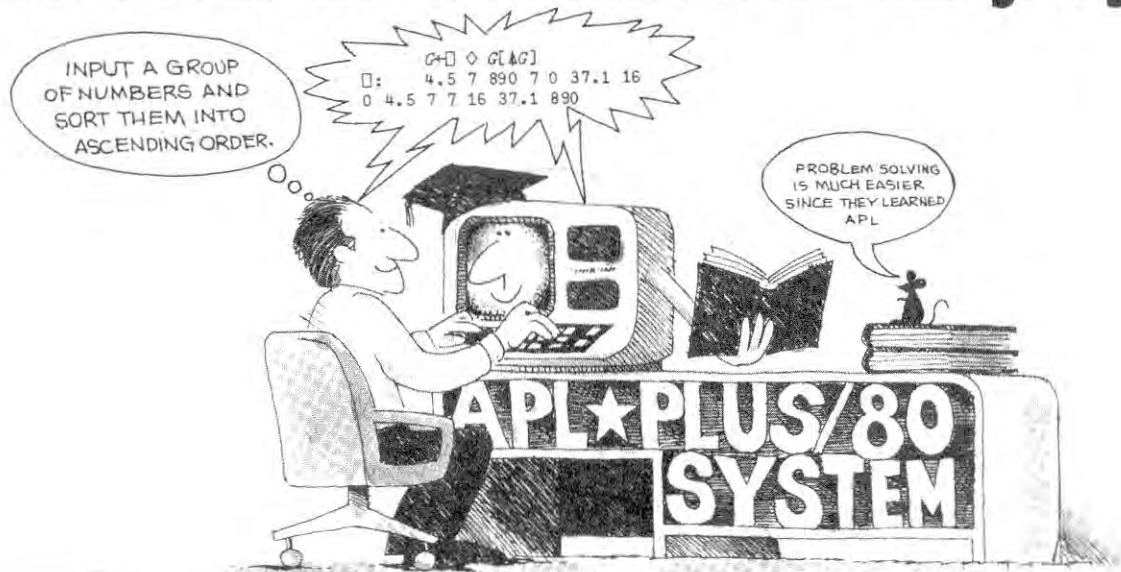
The Datahandler's special features stem from the fact it is written in Forth rather than Basic. Actually The Datahandler is not a program so much as a new set of Forth words, defined to perform various functions. As such, a Forth programmer can easily modify it to include any new functions which might be needed. When using The Datahandler you are in the Command mode, similar to Basic's Ready, much of the time rather than in the program. To make a choice, type a command such as Add, Change or List. There is no menu, but the word Help lists all the commands the program understands. A directory is always available because of being in Command mode, and it is possible to stop using The Datahandler temporarily, if desired, to ask Forth to do a few calculations and then go right back into the program.

Speed is The Datahandler's most important special feature. No other data base in these reviews even comes close. Type List and ask for all the records. Hold the space bar down and watch the records flip onto the screen faster than you can scan them. Release the bar and the record on screen freezes. Tap the bar to continue one at a time. One hundred record files may be loaded in seconds. It is this fast disk I/O which makes the big difference between Aids and The Datahandler. Aids is about as fast in search and sort, but is extremely slow writing and reading files.

A nice feature of IDM-V is the audit trail. If you select this function, all changed or added records are automatically sent to the printer—a very handy reference for data base transactions. Another feature which may be important to some users is password security on two levels: one password for read/write access and one for read-only access.

IDM-V has made every effort to speed interaction between program and user by the liberal use of default values for any choice. In formatting a printout, for exam-

Teach Your TRS-80® A Second Language.



Your TRS-80 Model III already speaks BASIC and now you can teach it APL too, thanks to STSC's APL★PLUS®/80 Application Development System. Once you've run APL on your TRS-80, we're sure you'll both think of it as your first language.

Our APL★PLUS system features increase the well-known power and productivity of the APL language. You'll develop and maintain programs in one-fourth to one-tenth the time needed with BASIC, and you'll write applications you'd have thought twice about attempting in any other language.

Take a look at the following example. How long would it have taken you to program it in BASIC?

Develop a subroutine which enumerates all the combinations of N things taken from a population P. Its result is a table showing each of the possible combinations in a different row. Examples:

3 COMB 4	2 COMB 4	4 COMB 5
1 2 3	1 2	1 2 3 4
1 2 4	1 3	1 2 3 5
1 3 4	1 4	1 2 4 5
2 3 4	2 3	1 3 4 5
	2 4	2 3 4 5
	3 4	

```

▽ S=N COMB P;R
[1] * MAKE SETS OF N ITEMS FROM P CHOICES
[2] * RECURSIVE ALGORITHM BY ALLEN J ROSE
[3] * ((N=P)*R=N-1)P L O S={R01,P}otP O +0
[4] L: S+1+(0,(N-1)COMB P-1),[1]N COMB P-1
▽
    
```

This example is found in the textbook provided with the APL★PLUS/80, *APL: An Interactive Approach*, by Leonard Gilman and Allen J. Rose. A detailed explanation of this APL solution is included in our free information package.

Your programming may not include a task such as this, but it will certainly benefit from APL's power in expressing algorithms.

Worried that a language with this much power is hard to learn? Don't be. APL is *easy*! The programs have simple structure—the power comes from many built-in functions and operators. And our complete documentation gives you everything you need to make yourself *and* your TRS-80 bilingual. You get *APL is Easy!* (an introductory tutorial), an APL textbook, a set of four detailed user's guides and reference manuals, and two reference cards. That's everything you need, whether you're a beginning user or an experienced APL programmer.

When you buy the APL★PLUS/80, you're getting a complete application development system which includes:

- complete APL language and system features, upwards compatible with our mainframe APL systems
- powerful output formatter

- array-oriented file system
- access to regular TRSDOS® files and subroutines
- communications as a "simple" terminal *and* under APL program control
- traditional APL symbols *or* mnemonic keywords
- utility program libraries
- convenient access to many TRS-80 features.

So if you want to develop and deliver solutions faster and better for yourself or for clients, teach your TRS-80 a second language—APL.

Mail in the coupon below with your payment and we'll send you the APL★PLUS/80 Application Development System—all you need to run APL today on your TRS-80 Model III. If you'd like more details, check the box on the coupon and we'll send you our free information package.

We're STSC, Inc., the leading supplier of professional quality APL software and services in the United States. Our APL★PLUS systems have been serving the business and professional world for more than 12 years.

APL★PLUS/80 runs under TRSDOS 1.3 or LDOS® 5.1 on a 48K RAM TRS-80 Model III with two disk drives. The APL★PLUS/80 comes with custom APL character ROM.

stsc

✓266

Attn: APL★PLUS/80 Distribution
STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street
 Rockville, Maryland 20852 (301) 984-5000 (orders only)

Yes, send me the APL★PLUS/80 System.

- ☐ My check for \$295 is enclosed.
- ☐ Charge my VISA Account # _____
- ☐ Charge my MasterCard Account # _____
- Expiration date: _____
- ☐ I'd like to know more about APL★PLUS/80.

Send me your free information package.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

80-682

APL★PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corporation. LDOS is a registered trademark of Logical Systems Corporation.

MORE BYTES FOR YOUR BUCKS

CP/M Compatibility Plus 64K RAM
for your TRS-80

Freedom Technology International --- PRESENTS

Freedom Option

CP/M Compatibility for your
TRS-80 Model I and III, PMC 80
and 81, and LNW 80 systems.

Freedom Plus

CP/M Compatibility Plus
64K RAM for your TRS-80
Model I and III.

TWO SYSTEMS IN ONE

Run CP/M application
programs in addition to
TRSDOS

INDUSTRY STANDARD

Enter the world of powerful
CP/M application programs;
WordStar, dBase II, etc.

OPEN AND SHUT CASE

EASY to install, plug-in
boards; no wires or traces to
cut; no soldering.

TECHNICAL BACKGROUND

Over 50 years of high
technology experience...from
Maxi's to Micro's...both
Hardware and Software.

FREEDOM OF CHOICE

T8/OS (our powerful Z-80
code operating system) and
CP/M 2.2 if you choose.

- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- Six Month Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back
Guarantee

Freedom Option \$275.00
Freedom Plus \$490.00
Manual Only \$ 25.00

Call us for information about
our large selection of CP/M
application programs.

To order Call Toll Free
1-800-523-4067
In Pennsylvania call
(215) 569-2381

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of
Tandy Corp.
LNW-80 is a registered trademark of
LNW Research Corporation
PMC 80,81 is a registered trademark of
Personal Microcomputer Inc.
TRSDOS is a registered trademark of
Tandy Corp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital
Research Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of
MicroPro Int. Corp.
dBase II is a registered trademark of
Ashton-Tate*

Freedom Technology International

✓ 240

119 North 18th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103

*"There is no best program.
The best one must be chosen
for the particular application."*

ple, pressing Enter quickly bypasses the mathematics questions. For every question in any section, pressing Enter automatically selects the most commonly used choices. It is a great feature for beginners who aren't sure how to answer many questions. Press Enter and see what happens, it can't do any harm!

IDM-V is advertised as bug free and reliable. It has been released for Models I, II and III, CP/M, and Heath computers. While I have not used it long enough to categorically state there are no errors, it does appear to be a solid, dependable program. Many precautions have been taken to protect files from accidental erasure or damage.

A new feature in Maxi Manager is a utility program that allows it to read Aids III files. An Aids user who has outgrown that in-memory system can thus convert to Maxi's random access without retyping his files.

Readers of part I of this article may wish to know how these two data base programs compare with the three previously reviewed. Since writing part I, I have changed to a Model III and should point out that Aids runs on my Model III if shift, down arrow Z is used as the control key, rather than just shift, down arrow. Maxi Manager users must trade in their old disk to convert to the Model III version (\$15 charge). IDM-V Model I users may convert to Model III version for \$10. I have not used CCA on the Model III.

There is no *best* program. The best one must be chosen for the particular application. Of the three random access programs, Maxi Manager remains on top for sophistication and file capacity, but it is the most complicated to use. IDM-V has powerful global change and delete, fast sort and good search with printouts. Its greatest flaws are the lack of full control of printout appearance, the need to break files up for sorting, and the inability to save records in sorted order. CCA has better printout control and math than IDM-V, but has very poor search capabilities and a slow sort, IDM-V is the easiest to use of the three, but costs considerably more.

Some programs are better than others for the single-drive owner. On a double density drive, any of the programs would be adequate since the program and data could all be on one disk. On a single density drive, there is often insufficient room for both program and data. Having a separate data disk allows for a larger file, but then the program and data disks must be switched. Maxi Manager requires this switching whenever sorting or printouts are desired, but does

prompt for the switch. CCA does not prompt for switching disks, so the user must change them at the right moments. IDM-V also does not prompt for the switch, but requires fewer switches than Maxi Manager.

Of the two in-memory systems, either would work very well for a single-drive owner. Aids has the advantage of being able to manipulate files larger than memory size by calling in portions of a file. However, this feature carries with it the potential for large-scale damage to files if not handled with great care. The two programs are equally easy to use. While Aids is fast once the files are in memory, disk read and write time is very slow. The Datahandler is more pleasant to use because of its great speed, both for calling files in and out and for adding and changing records (faster typing is allowed, and the cursor is at the correct field automatically for changes). They both have great search and sort routines.

Aids has far better mathematical ability and can give calculations on printouts (with CALCS III).

Despite the fact that The Datahandler is extremely weak in some important areas, I am fascinated by it. After a few years at a computer keyboard one begins to feel half a life has been spent waiting for the computer to load and save files. Forth and The Datahandler end all that. I recommend the program for anyone willing to take the time to learn Forth, or willing to pay to have The Datahandler customized. The program can be modified to do most of the things a good data base needs to do. The missing Merge function, for example, was provided to MMSFORTH users, after The Datahandler was released, in a newsletter. The missing mathematical sophistication could be provided by a good Forth programmer. Consider the program an exciting nucleus; plan on some customization for any sophisticated applications. ■

CompuServe: What's in it for the 80s?

Plenty! First there's MNET80, a Special Interest Group (SIG) of TRS-80® users on the CompuServe Information Service. SIGs are active and growing groups of individuals who share a common interest and form an "electronic" club using the CompuServe Information Service as its communications medium. Share advice and exchange information with other TRS-80 users across town or anywhere around the country. TANDY services include an electronic newsletter, answers to your questions directly from Ft. Worth, product availability, tips and hints.

Secondly, we think you'll like the CompuServe Information Service: CB simulation, electronic mail, news wires, financial information, games, data bases, programming languages, big mainframe computer power and free data storage. All for a basic charge of only \$5.00 an hour nights and weekends. All you need is your TRS-80, a modem and some inexpensive software. See a free demonstration of CompuServe in action at your Radio Shack® Computer Center. CompuServe Information Service, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. (614) 457-8650.

CompuServe

✓ 235

**CALL TOLL FREE
800 424-2738**



STELLAR ESCORT

By Jeff Zinn from Big Five
This new arcade game from Big Five continue their tradition of bringing you the most exciting action in innovative space games. Your fighting spacecraft must run the gauntlet of the attacking alien's weaponry in order to accomplish your defense mission. You'll use all your skill and dexterity just to survive!

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95

NEW TRISSTICK JOYSTICK FROM BIG FIVE!
Can be used for all Big Five games plus programs you write. Utilizes the Atari joystick with special interface. Plugs right in!

Specify model I or III...\$39.95



DEFENSE COMMAND

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
You are the lone defender of 10 Krotnium fuel cells essential for the survival of the planet. Aliens swoop down from above to steal the fuel; it's your job to destroy them. You can still save the cells after a raid, but you must shoot the alien and simultaneously move under the cell to catch it. If things look bad you can set off one of your 4 antimatter bombs and destroy all enemies on the screen! Arcade fun with action and sound.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95

MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURE

ARROW
OF
DEATH
part 1



By Brian Howarth from Acorn
Proper English only! This British import is Acorn Software's first adventure and it meets their reputation for high quality. The vocabulary you use in this adventure must conform to proper English standards -- not the barbaric tongue spoken here in the colonies! You and Sorcerer Zarda must restore the kingdom from the engulfing sense of bitterness and ill feeling that forced the ruler to flee the palace.

16K tape or disk...\$19.95 Hint Sheet...\$1.00

the PROGRAM STORE

VOYAGER I



From Avalon Hill

A graphic science fiction game that puts you on board a spaceship infested with killer robots! Your job is to clear the four level, 144 location ship of the robots and arm it to self-destruct. The high speed graphics are represented in a 3-D perspective that represents your eye's view. Instant switching to floor plan maps aids your movement. The action is fast and furious!

16K tape for model I & III or
Color (Ext. Color Basic)...\$19.95

PENETRATOR



By Philip Mitchell from Beam

Armed with missiles and bombs, you must fly your fighter to the enemy's cache of neutron bombs and destroy them. Your mission is in four stages, involving rugged terrain, caverns and manmade obstacles -- not to mention enemy radar, missiles and paratroopers. This new departure in arcade gaming allows you to set up your own terrain and enemy emplacements, then save them for future use. Make your mission as hard or easy as you like!

Tape or disk...\$24.95

SPACE CASTLE



From Cornsoft

Ahead of you lies the menacing castle, floating in space amidst its layers of orbiting shields. At intervals, smart mines spin off the shields and head for your ship. Dodging the mines and destroying the shields isn't your only problem, though: once you penetrate the innermost shield, The evil Yugdab will unleash all his fury in an attack! A fast-paced and challenging arcade game, indeed.

16K tape...\$15.95 16K disk...\$19.95

Write Arcade Games in BASIC with...

ACCEL3 BASIC COMPILER

By Southern Systems from Algorex
Ever wish your programs would run faster? Assembly language is one answer. But -- even after you spend the time needed to learn Z-80 code -- it is a long, tedious process to write in assembly language, and debugging is very difficult. Fortunately, there is another way -- compiled BASIC.

In our opinion ACCEL3 is the best compiler for the TRS-80. It's flexible: works with tape or disk, model I or III, and requires as little as 16K of memory. It's fast: only a few seconds to compile. It's a memory miser: only a 15-35% increase in program size in most cases.

ACCEL3 will work under TRSDOS, NEWDOS or LDOS, and there are very few programming restrictions. To save ACCEL-compiled programs on tape you will need TSAVE (sold separately, \$9.95)

Tape or disk...\$99.95

Instant Search/Sort DATABASE

By G. Hatton from Acorn

An easy-to-use, yet powerful database management tool, ISS alleviates many of the complications usually found in setting up and maintaining information files. Written in machine language, ISS can provide a multitude of sorts, subsorts, searches and categorizations in seconds. Because the processing is done in memory, you can manipulate the data at will without risk to your database on tape or disk. The number of records is limited only by your file format and the amount of RAM in your system.

16K tape or 32K disk...\$49.95



THE CUSTOM TRS-80

By Dennis Kitz from IJG

The hardware hacker's delight! This book contains many, many useful modifications that could make your TRS-80 model I more reliable, easier to use, faster, and more capable! Clear, concise instructions, along with many useful construction tips, guide your way through the computer's innards. Some unique software ideas are included as well. WARNING: some of the hardware modifications in this book will void any warranties and may cause Radio Shack to refuse repairs on modified equipment.

335 pages...\$29.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information
Call (202) 363-9797

THE PROGRAM STORE

4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. 8E206 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. DC, MD & VA: add sales tax. Charge cards: include all embossed information on the card.

©1982, The Program Store, Inc.

Prices Subject to Change

Get the most from your micro with
software and accessories from one of
the world's largest selections.

The
Program
Store

CALL TOLL FREE
800 424-2738



asylum

From Med Systems

Your eyes are bloodshot as you peer into your computer's screen and cry, "I must be CRAZY!" If this has never happened to you, you've never tried ASYLUM, the 3-D graphics adventure! ASYLUM places you on a cot in a small (padded?) room. Periodically the janitor lobbs a hand-grenade through the window. What you do next could mean escape — or disaster.

16K tape...\$19.95 16K disk...\$22.95
Advice Sheets...\$1.00



Crush, Crumble
and Chomp!

From Epyx

It's a monster movie, and you are the monster! You can be The Glob, Kraken, Mantra, Mechismo, Arachnis, or Goshilla — or even design your own "custom" monster (disk version only). This hilarious action game is loaded with graphics and sound as you practice your villainy.

16K tape or 32K disk...\$29.95



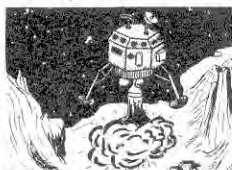
By Sparky Starks from Adventure Int.

As mercenary and galactic police officer, you must maintain the condition and control of all parts of your spacecraft. Suddenly something appears on your screen: Is it a Star-pirate or a friendly merchant ship? You can't tell yet, and at this speed you may have only a fraction of a second to make an attack/no attack decision.

Model I & III, 16K tape...\$24.95

Model I disk version,.....\$29.95

LUNAR
LANDER

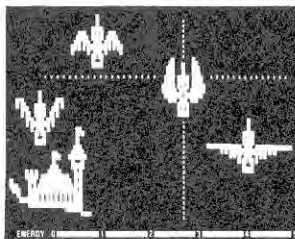


By Wall & Moncrief from Adventure Int.

You get a vast lunar landscape, graphically depicted in both long range and close up, with many choices for landing sites. Choose a more difficult site and get more points — if you can land successfully. Great graphics and sound add to the realtime challenge and fun.

16K tape...\$14.95

VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE



By Leo Christopherson from AOS

Combine the animation and music techniques pioneered by Christopherson with the challenge of his first fast-moving arcade game and you have VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE! You speed through a magical maze guarded by ferocious birds that swoop down to attack if you don't get them first. To list all the play and options of this exciting game would take the 16 pages of instruction included.

16K tape...\$34.95
16K disk...\$39.95

ALSO FROM CHRISTOPHERSON:
DUEL-N-DROIDS

Teach your "animated android" how to wield a laser sword in mortal yet comic battle. Entertainment for all ages.

16K protected tape...\$14.95
16K protected disk...\$20.95



By John Allen from Acorn

Once you load ASTROBALL into your TRS-80, the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!" A flying saucer, spaceships, meteors, and black holes add to the fun as your ball realistically zings around the board. Five skill levels.

16K protected tape...\$19.95
16K protected disk...\$19.95

Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!



FLIGHT SIMULATION

From Sub-Logic

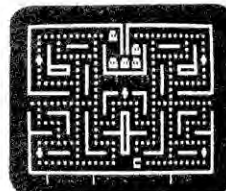
The wait is over! If 3-D graphics seem impossible on the low resolution TRS-80, you haven't seen this brilliant program. During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in — you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your TRS-80, head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck!

NOW FOR MODELS I & III! (specify which)

16K tape...\$25.00
32K disk...\$33.50

SCARF- MAN



From Cornsoft Group

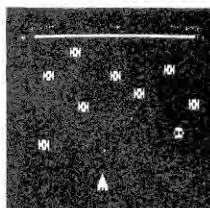
Race your Scarfman around a maze, gobbling up scoring dots. You are pursued by five monsters: if you eat a "+" they'll lower their eyes and you can eat them, otherwise they'll eat you! SCARFMAN may be played using the keyboard or Alpha Product's Joystick. WARNING: MAY BE HABIT-FORMING!

Tape...16.95

Disk (specify mod. I or III)...\$20.95

Alpha Joystick:

mod. I: \$39.95, mod. III: \$49.95

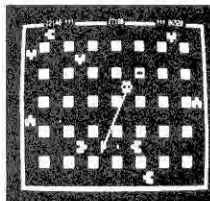


COSMIC FIGHTER

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five

While fighting off the alien convoys — each more skillful than the last — you must keep track of your rocket fuel or risk explosion.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95

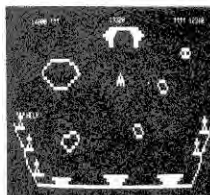


ATTACK FORCE!

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five

Unlike the usual space "shoot-em-ups," Attack Force lets you control both speed and direction as you maneuver all over the screen in search of the alien Ramships and Flagships.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95



METEOR MISSION 2

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five

Six astronauts are stranded on a desolate planet. You must undock from your command module and maneuver your rescue shuttle through the asteroid field to save them.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95

COMING SOON: MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURES

A new series of adventures from Acorn that is bound to keep you asking for more!

©1982, The Program Store, Inc.

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept 8E206 Box 9606 • 4200 Wisconsin Ave. NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item _____	Price _____	Postage \$1.00	name _____
_____	_____	Total _____	addr _____
_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	city _____ state _____ zip _____
Specify model: <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> III <input type="checkbox"/> Color		<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD MC Bank # _____	Card # _____ Exp _____

Let your computer do the walking through the Yellow Pages.

Telephone Dialer

Jim Hickey
Box 3123
Clearlake, CA 95422

How would you like to dial your phone by computer? Suppose you could just enter the name of a person you want to call and let the computer do all the work?

Even better, with this hardware device all you need is a relay, a diode and some wire.

Dial Pulses

When you dial a phone number, a switch attached to the dial opens and closes in pulses. The number of pulses corresponds to the number dialed (except zero, which is 10 pulses).

I built a relay to handle the telephone switching load (approximately 70 volts) and control it from a Model I TRS-80 cassette output port.

Controlling the telephone switching directly from the cassette port might weld the relay.

To further protect the sensitive TRS-80 relay, I wired a diode across the leads of my relay (Fig. 1). This diode shorts out the surge of current caused by the collapse of the magnetic field in the coil when the power is out.

Inside the phone are two or

more wires going to the dial. Two of these are normally closed and are switched by the dialing action. They are pulsed open when you dial a number.

Cut either one—it doesn't matter which—and connect it to the normally closed side of your relay. This way you will be able to use the phone without the computer.

If there is enough room inside the phone's casing, install the relay there. If not, put it inside a container; an empty film can will work.

I connected the relay to the computer by mounting two jacks: a miniature jack for power (I used a jack from a battery eliminator of the same voltage as the relay); and a sub-miniature jack for the remote

plug on the cassette cord.

Control Program

All of this wouldn't be worth much without a program to control it, so I wrote a simple one that you can modify to suit your own needs (Program Listing 1).

The subroutine in the first part of the program (lines 20-100) does all the work. It turns on the relay by sending a four out to port 255. Normally this turns on the cassette motor. If we delay the program before turning off the relay (OUT 255,0), we create one pulse. Five of these pulses is the same as dialing the number five.

Lines 200-390 are data lines containing names and addresses. I put these in the program, so I wouldn't have to read

them from the tape each time.

The name comes first, followed by the phone number. Don't include dashes or parentheses, but *do* include the 1 that precedes any long distance numbers.

Lines 400-425 look for input. By typing List, the program lists all the names on file. Typing Hang-up, or H, gives you a dial tone, and typing Number, or N, finds a number without dialing it.

Line 516 puts dashes in the number before it's printed, to make it easier to read (1-706-556-4563).

Lines 500-510 search for the number corresponding to the name you enter. Then it reads this number into the NO\$. Should you change your mind while the computer's dialing, hitting any key will hang up the phone and return the

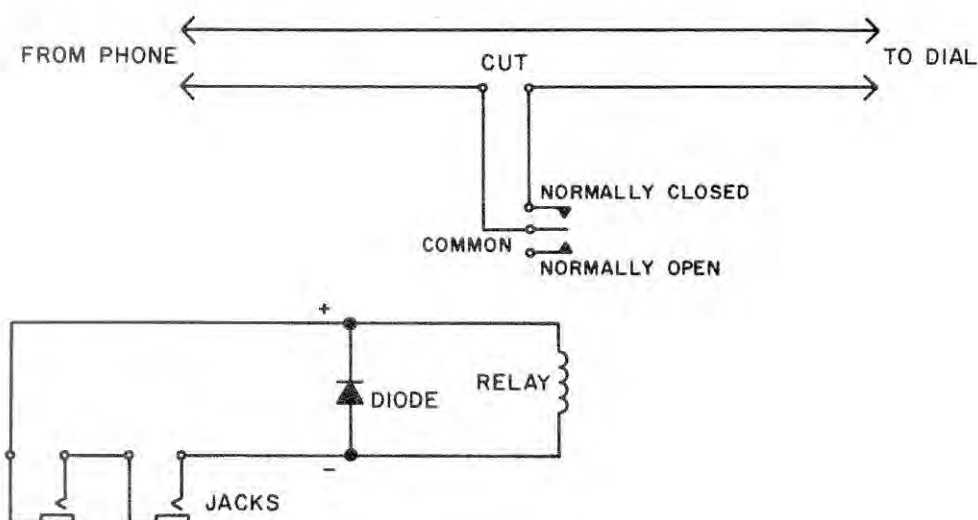


Fig. 1. Schematic

system to command mode.

Flashing Cursor Routine

The subroutine in lines 800-910 flashes the cursor faster and more efficiently than others I have used. I included my remarks in Program Listing 2.

Very simply, it prints a graphics block (CHR\$(128)), pauses, then backspaces (CHR\$(13)), erasing the block. While the cursor is flashing, it is checking for input.

If the key struck is not a left arrow (backspace), shift backspace or Enter, then the character is added to A\$.

A backspace will erase the last character on screen, taking the last character out of A\$. Shift backspace erases the whole line and clears A\$. If you hit Enter, some variables are set up (Listing 2, line 860), then the program returns to the calling subroutine with the input in E\$. ■

```
1 CLEAR5000:CLS:GOTO400' PROGRAM STARTS AT 400
10 IFNO=0THENNO=10' A "0" ON THE PHONE TAKES TEN PULSES.
20 FORLP=1TONO' SUBROUTINE TO DIAL A NUMBER.
40 OUT255,4' TURN ON RELAY...
50 GOSUB600' DELAY A BIT...
60 OUT255,0' TURN OFF RELAY...
70 GOSUB600'WAIT...
80 NEXT LP' FINISH UP
90 FORLP=1TO100:NEXT' DELAY BETWEEN NUMBERS
100 RETURN
199 ' NAMES AND NUMBERS GO HERE
200 DATATIME,7671111
210 DATAUS,9942349
215 DATAEV,12798688
220 DATAED ROBEY,9944849
225 DATAMARK,9941968
230 DATAJASPER,9942647
235 DATASCOT,9945980
240 DATARADIO SHACK,9941950
245 DATAGEORGE,9946299
250 DATATODD,9944588
255 DATARON,19166852093
260 DATAKENT,19176855482
265 DATABRYCE,19166852831
270 DATAFRED PLANTE,12777277
275 DATADAN,9941932
280 DATAGENE-TRAILER,9944044
285 DATAGENE-HOUSE,9946430
390 DATAEND,END' DON'T FORGET THIS AT THE END OF YOUR LIST!!
400 RESTORE:PRINT:PRINT"COMMAND":L=20:GOSUB800:INS=WS' GET INPUT
  COMMAND.
410 IFINS="LIST"THENCLS:GOTO490
420 IFINS="H"ORINS="HANG UP"THEN 610
425 IFINS="NUMBER"ORINS="N"THEN440
430 GOTO500
440 PRINT"NAME":GOSUB800:INS=WS:FL=1:GOTO500' INPUT NAME. AND
  SET FLAG (FL) SO THE NUMBER WILL BE DISPLAYED ONLY.
490 READNA$,NO$:IFNA$="END"THEN400ELSEPRINTNA$,;:GOTO490' LIST N
  AMES
500 READNA$,NO$:GET A NAME AND NUMBER.
505 IFNA$="END"THENPRINT"NOT FOUND.":GOTO400' CHECK FOR END OF L
  IST
510 IFNA$<>INSTHEN500' IF THIS ISN'T THE NAME, KEEP LOOKING
515 LE=LEN(NO$):Q1$=RIGHT$(NO$,4):Q2$=MID$(NO$,LE-6,3)+ "-" :IFLE=
  8THENQ3$=LEFT$(NO$,1)+ "-" :GOTO620ELSEIFLE=10THENQ3$=LEFT$(NO$,3)
  + "-" :GOTO620ELSEIFLE=11THENQ3$=MID$(NO$,2,3)+ "-" :Q4$=LEFT$(NO$,1
  )+ "-" :GOTO620ELSEGOTO620' THIS ROUTINE PUTS THE DASHES, "-
  ' IN THE PHONE NUMBER SO WE CAN READ IT AS WE ARE ACCUSTOMED
  TO. (X-XXX-XXX-XXXX RATHER THAN XXXXXXXXXX AS IT IS
  STORED IN MEMORY.)
520 FORX=1TOLEN(NO$)' SET UP LOOP TO LENGTH OF NUMBER.
530 NO=VAL(MID$(NO$,X,1))' GET NUMBER FROM NO$...
540 GOSUB 10' DIAL IT...
550 NEXTX' DO ALL NUMBERS.
560 GOTO400
600 FORLM=1TO10:IFINKEY$=""THENNEXT:RETURNELSE610:'DELAY LOOP
610 OUT255,4:FORLP=1TO300:NEXT:OUT255,0:GOTO400:' HANG UP
620 Q5$=Q4$+Q3$+Q2$+Q1$:Q4$="" :Q3$="" :Q2$="" :Q1$="" :PRINTQ5$:IF
  L=1THENFL=0:GOTO400ELSE520' ADD TOGETHER THE STRINGS TO GET THE
  NUMBER IN THE FORM X-XXX-XXX-XXXX
```

Program Listing 1. Telephone Dialer

```
800 HI=90:LO=32:RS=CHR$(13):BS=CHR$(8):CS=CHR$(24):PRINT"? ";
  ' ** ENTER - L=MAX LENGTH IF INPUT EXIT - WS=INPUT
810 PRINTCHR$(143);
820 FORM=1TO50:RS=INKEY$:IFRS=""THENNEXTELSEPRINTCHR$(8);:GOTO86
  0
830 PRINTCHR$(8);
840 FORM=1TO20:RS=INKEY$:IFRS=""THENNEXTELSE860
850 GOTO810
860 IFR$=ESTHENWS=A$:AS=A$+"U":W=ASC(AS):V=VAL(AS):A$="" :PRINT:I
  FW<58ANDW>48THENW=-1:RETURNELSEN=0:RETURN
870 IFR$=B$THENIFLEN(A$)>0THENAS=LEFT$(AS,LEN(A$)-1):GOTO900ELSE
  810
875 IFR$=C$THENIFLEN(A$)>0THENFORM=1TOLEN(AS):PRINTBS;NEXT:A$=""
  " :GOTO810:ELSEGOTO810
880 IFLEN(AS)>=LTHEN810
885 IFASC(RS)>HIORASC(RS)<LOTHEN810
890 AS=AS+RS
900 PRINTRS;
910 GOTO810
```

Program Listing 2. Remarks for Flashing Cursor Routine

SCRIPTUS 3.0

Scriptus is a modification to Scipsit[®] which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features, and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed. Allows you to:

change expanded print
change no. of characters per inch
or underline in mid-line!

- 1) Send commands to the printer to activate special formats!
- 2) SCRIPTUS will NOT crash programs protected in hi-mem!
- 3) "END" returns to DOS READY instead of re-booting!
- 4) Initial line feed is changed to a carriage return to empty text buffer!
- 5) The use gets an ALPHABETIZED Directory (with FREE space shown) from within SCRIPTUS!
- 6) Optionally select line feed after carriage return
- 7) Supports custom printer drivers (NOT included)
- 8) Modifies ALL versions of SCRIPSIT(tm) for Mod I or III. Allows you to use Mod I version on Mod III!
- 9) Printer can be STOPPED for insertion of text or forms alignment!
- 10) Inserted text can be edited prior to resumption of printing!
- 11) Files can be killed, loaded, merged, or chained from the SCRIPTUS DIRectory!
- 12) Allows Mod III versions to be BACKED UP for your protection!
- 13) Works on ALL current major DOS's (Mod I or III)
- 14) Works with new 3.2 Mod III Scipsit on 1.3 DOS!
- 15) Specifically written for the MX-80, but will work with ANY printer that accepts CHR\$ codes for control!
- 16) Previous owners may send in their disks for upgrade (\$15)

\$39.95

POWERSOFT

GREAT for EPSON's! With or without GRATRAX-80(tm)

11500 Stemmons Expressway - Dallas, Texas 75229

M/C-VISA
CARDS
Accepted

(214) 484-2976 -- MicroNet# 70130,203
Join OUR Xtra-80 Sig ON MicroNet!
From the "OK" prompt, type: R QSD

Write for
our FREE
Catalog!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

US/CANADA Orders ADD \$5 Shipping/Handling

See us at NCC in Dallas! April 21-25!

PowerSoft is a division of Breeze/QSD, Inc.

SCRIPSIT is a registered TM of TANDY CORP.

FOREIGN add \$10

U.S. FUNDS ONLY

for shipping.

NO CHECKS!

First impressions on this language.

MMSFORTH

MMSFORTH
Miller Microcomputer Services
Natick, MA
\$89.95 cassette
\$129.95 disk

Nicholas Spies
 434 Grace Street
 Pittsburgh, PA 15211

I was intrigued for some time by ads in *80 Microcomputing* for "MMSFORTH, The Professional Forth for TRS-80" (Miller Microcomputer Services). I read with interest claims that MMSFORTH was 10 to 20 times faster than Basic, that it was stack-oriented, that you could add your own commands, that it had a great editor, a variety of utilities, and that MMS would provide professional support. It seemed almost too good to be true.

I read some articles on Forth which further whetted my curiosity (A First Look at Forth, *80 Microcomputing*, July 1981). But even with program examples, the structure and syntax of Forth make it difficult for the newcomer to appreciate its many advantages over Basic.

Basic's Shortcomings

Basic was developed at Dartmouth College in the mid-60's to take advantage of the miracle of time-sharing. Suddenly computing power was available to anyone with a computer terminal and dimes for the phone bill. This caused a minor revolution; the power of the fabled mainframe computers was unleashed on nearly every college campus and business.

Basic fulfilled the need for an easily understood language of students and non-professional users. It was easily understood, could be written interactively, was fairly standardized (at least at first), and ran fast enough for a 110-baud terminal. Basic was derived from Fortran, originally designed to run batch programs by loading IBM cards into the mainframes of yesteryear. This may explain why Basic seems so stodgy today.

Why, in this day of CRT displays and flop-

py disks, do we still number all lines, edit by line rather than by screen, assign variables codes rather than names, call subroutines by line number instead of by name, struggle to get system-level access, contend with a mysterious disk system, and shift continually between Basic and DOS modes.

Yet Basic survives and probably will continue to thrive for some time; it is burned into the ROMs of every TRS-80 Model I and III, Color Computer, Pocket Computer, Apple, PET, and so on. But you can bypass the ROMs by loading a completely different language into your TRS-80 and enjoy programming from a changed perspective. I used MMSFORTH; now my Model I TRS-80 has a new personality.

What follows is not a comprehensive product review but a subjective appraisal by a first-time user. Many functions of great interest are not covered. They are beyond the scope of an introductory article or I do not even know about them...yet.

MMSFORTH—First Impressions

MMSFORTH is available for the TRS-80 Models I and III on disk or cassette. The Model I and cassette require only 16K to run; the Model III requires 32K. Both disk systems need only one drive.

I ordered MMSFORTH by phone; it took about 10 days by first class mail. The System, Program and Utility disks arrived in an attractive three-ring binder with a 126-page instruction manual. The manual includes chapters on Forth operations, editing commands, input/output to disk and printer, data declarations, text handling, conditionals, branches and loops. Three programs, ranging from easy to difficult, provide detailed study notes. This is supplemented with instructions for using MMSFORTH system utilities and a system index.

The optional Utilities disk includes a Cross-Reference utility (XREF), Floating Point Math, and a Z80 Assembler.

For the rest of the documentation the user must sign two license agreement forms promising not to sell or give away MMSFORTH. Programs written for sale require the end user to have the MMSFORTH

system owners or be under a separate licensing agreement. Personal use and backups are not restricted.

This seems to exclude MMSFORTH as the vehicle for commercial program development, unless the programs sell for far more than the System (or System and Utilities) cost. I hesitate to comment further without knowing what royalties are involved with the separate licensing agreement. Both disks have embedded serial numbers to deter the rip-off artist. I sent off the license forms and within a week had the rest of the documentation (a complete glossary of commands, various system addresses, a memory map and more material on the Assembler).

I also got an MMSFORTH Version 2.0 Modification Advisory, cures for bugs in their new system. The changes were easy to do using the editor. Newer versions do not require corrections.

The documentation is complete and well written, but it is not a textbook on Forth programming and requires careful reading for the first-time user. (MMS offers other books and magazine articles on Forth, as well as their own "MMSFORTH Newsletter.")

Starting Up

First, Backup all the original MMS disks; Format and Backup utilities are provided. Make several backups to minimize use of your MMSFORTH masters.

The Model I System disk comes ready to run on a 16K system, but you can configure the disk to your particular hardware.

Customize permits you to specify the directory block, the lowest unprotected block, memory size (to protect a printer driver in high memory), printer margin (set left margin of listings), the number of block buffers, disk startup speed (delay before reading and writing after motor is turned on), and number of disk drives. For each drive you may specify single or double density (on Model III), number of tracks and track access speed (allowing a mix of different densities and drives on line). Finally, there is an Auto command to perform a sequence of commands on booting the

FUTUREVIEW™ INC.

GREAT NEW PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TRS-80!!!

All programs work on both Mod I and Mod III systems

NON-DISK™ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

What is **NON-DISK** software? If you own a small business, you may not require a \$5,000 computer system. But a small computer would be a big help. With the aid of our packages, your present Mod I or Mod III computer and a small printer you can have business computer power without the unnecessary extra expense of disk drives. Our **NON-DISK** software keeps cassette access to a minimum by performing extensive memory crunching. All information is kept inside the computer while in use, then stored to cassette when you are through for the day. All programs are **VERY** fast, and feature the unique **MACH-5™** sort routine. Up to now, expensive disk drives have been required for efficient business operation. **NON-DISK** is here to change that!

NON-DISK SALES INVENTORY™

allows you to use your computer as an automatic ticket-writer and inventory system. When you write up a sales ticket, the computer figures subtotals, taxes, totals, and at the same time subtracts sale quantities from inventory. It keeps track of daily and weekly sales, sales tax, charge totals, sales totals for up to ten people at one time, and total cost and retail values. After all this work is done, it hands you a neat, impressive sales ticket (with duplicates). Inventory information includes stock number, name, quantity, cost, and a retail price. A full list of inventory is available at any time.

Make your job easier and more accurate. 16K - 205 items; 32K - 635 items; 48K - 1065 items \$49.95

NON-DISK SPEED WRITER™

is the low cost typing package that is **FULLY INTERACTIVE** with our **ADDRESSER** package. The **SPEED WRITER** allows the following capabilities: 1-Type as fast as you like. **SPEED WRITER** will keep up. 2-Choose any line length up to 120 characters. 3-Store information for use or alteration at a later date. 4-Upper case **AND** lower case characters are standard (even on Mod II). 5-Automatic center and half-line tab. 6-Print out multiple copies using your printer's special print modes. 7-Editing, line insertion, and line deletion without correction fluid. 8-Easy to understand instructions. You can be operating this system within 15-30 minutes...no 8-hour lessons! 9-Generate addresses using the **NON-DISK ADDRESSER** and have addresses automatically print on your letters. **SPEED WRITER** can be used for letters, reports, documents, virtually anything you can use a typewriter for.

SPEED WRITER doesn't offer the extensive functions you'll find in larger word-processing packages, but it doesn't have a \$100 price tag either! It makes an excellent normal typing generator, a useful addition to your business. 16K, 32K \$24.95

NON-DISK ADDRESSER™

allows you to enter names and addresses into your computer and print them on either mailing labels **OR** envelopes (along with your return address)! You may sort by either name or zip code and store your list for later additions, or for use by **SPEED WRITER**. End the drudgery of hand addressing. 16K - 100 addresses, 32K - 250 addresses, 48K - 400 addresses \$24.95

TO ORDER: Send check or Money Order.

WE PAY POSTAGE! We will answer non-order inquiries if they include a stamped, self-addressed #10 envelope (**SASE**). All orders are shipped within 5 days. Phone lines are open 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. [all time zones] Mon. - Fri. Games are available on Mod III disk (add \$5.00 to price. Requires 2 disk system.).

DEALERS: Send business card and an **SASE** for complete dealer information.

NON-DISK

ELECTRIC BOOKKEEPER™

At last, General Ledger for your cassette-based system! Keep records for up to 50 accounts including **CASH, SALES, EXPENSES, A/P, A/R**...all definable by YOU. Transaction information includes Date, Debt account, Credit account, Amount, and Reason for transaction. The **ELECTRIC BOOKKEEPER** allows full editing and print-out functions, including Transaction Listing, Balance of Individual Accounts, Trial Balance Sheet, Trial Income Statement, and End-of-Period Processing. Above all, the system is easy to understand and use. 16K - 230, 32K - 740, 48K - 1250 transactions per period \$49.95

NON-DISK CHECK SYSTEM™

A truly excellent check register and checkbook balancer. Its error checking functions can show you an error even if your checkbook seems to balance. **CHECK SYSTEM** will perform all math for you, balance your book, reconcile your statement, and keep a permanent record on cassette tape. **CHECK SYSTEM** supports two modes of operation for business or personal use. Don't spend frustrating hours trying to balance your checking account. **NON-DISK CHECK SYSTEM** will easily keep track of all your records! Supports but does not require a printer. 16K - 260 entries, 32K - 725 entries, 48K - 1190 entries... \$24.95



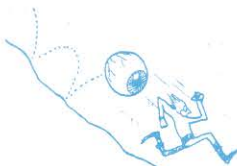
COMPUTER TYPING COURSE™

Teachers and parents especially will want this package. If you've ever wished you could touch-type, this package is just what you need. You can learn to type at your own pace, getting to know finger positions, the keyboard, special characters, numbers, shift, and enter keys. **CTC** consists of several lessons, each taking a certain part of the keyboard and covering it thoroughly before continuing on to the next lesson. You may review any lesson as many times as you like. As an added bonus, **CTC** offers accuracy tests at the end of each lesson, and a "Practice Page" that allows you to type anything you wish in order to build your speed. We feel this is the best on the market. 16K \$19.95



GIANT SPACE SLUG™

Worms, move over... **GIANT SPACE SLUG** is here! You are a huge, slimy, icky slug, almost the size of a planet! Your one joy in life is munching space ships that invade your territory. Like all overeaters, however, the more you eat, the larger you grow. The larger you grow, the harder it is to move. Someday you're bound to hit the deadly radiation belt...Fast arcade graphics, high score, multiple levels of play, and **SOUND!**



THE PHASE VII™ GAME SYSTEM

In 1978 the first easy-to-play role-playing game appeared on the market... **PHASE VII**. It was very popular because of its unique feature of using the realms of fantasy **AND** science fiction. In 1980 it was introduced as a computer game in 16K and 32K versions. The general response was, "It's pretty good, but it could be better." The programmer was crushed and holed himself up in a 3 x 5 closet. He has been working on the program now for two more years. Introducing:

COMPUTER PHASE VII 3.0

The new version is incredible! Imagine yourself aboard a huge space station where both magic and science work! Armed with your special powers you will fight terrible creatures (watch out for the deadly killer toadstools), while searching for the elusive treasures. As you play, you become more powerful and experienced. The game **NEVER** ends; one sequence of play leads into the next. No two games are the same. You can take on any identity you wish, and have but one single goal: **TO SURVIVE**. Includes illustrated rule book \$24.95
Original PHASE VII (if purchased with **COMPUTER PHASE VII**) \$7.95
(if purchased separately) \$8.95
FOR MASOCHISTS ONLY (solitaire module allows you to play **PHASE VII** by yourself) \$3.95

P7 FANZINE

Science fiction/fantasy articles, artwork, trivia quizzes, question and answer articles, and the latest **PHASE VII** info directly from the author! Of general interest to all SF & F fans as well as **PHASE VII** players. All subscriptions start with Issue I (Jan. 1982), so you won't miss an issue!
One year (mailed first class) \$10.00

CHESS BOARD™

There are plenty of programs around that allow you to play chess with your computer. But what about when you want to play chess with your friend (and show off your computer at the same time)? **CHESS BOARD** allows you to use the computer as an automatic board. It uses a unique mono color field for easy recognition of pieces, and supports **En Passant, Castling, and Pawn Advance**. Now you can boast the most expensive chess in the neighborhood. Use your computer! 16K \$14.95

plus WARPWAR™

Hyper space is dangerous; too dangerous for men. You are in command of a robot fleet, trying to outwit your opponent. Whoever gets his fleet trapped forfeits his home planet. Your ships will appear out of hyperspace, hoping to gain strategic position. The only problem is that no ship is ever in the same place twice! Three levels of play, one or more players. 16K \$19.95

NUCLEAR BEEHIVE™

"The reactor's gone critical! Run for cover!!!" The 'Beehive,' the world's most powerful and dangerous super-reactor, has been sabotaged! The scientist in charge has been killed, leaving you to figure out the cell sequence required to damp down the reactor before it starts core meltdown. If you make a mistake, you will not live to regret it. The **Beehive** is humming. Time is running out. With sweat pouring down your face, you begin. 16K \$14.95



DRAGONLAIR™

Agas ago a great king lived in a series of caves. His daughter fell into a deep sleep (actually, she hacked off a wizard and he put her in suspended animation. Served her right). The king died of grief (not to mention doctor bills), and out of loyalty his servants still remain. Also remaining is a somewhat incredible treasure.

Oh, one little thing. Before he died, the king placed a small dragon to watch over his treasure. That was 500 years ago. Now there is a large dragon.

DRAGONLAIR is not an adventure game. There are over 100 rooms with no dangers. Well, almost none. There is one little surprise... 16K \$14.95

LASER LIGHTS™

Put on your favorite record or tape, dim the lights, lean back in your favorite chair, and turn on your computer for one of the most interesting display programs you'll ever see. **LASER LIGHTS** is a unique, impressive computer light organ. Your favorite music suddenly becomes a pulsating, almost hypnotic computer display. The patterns you see are not random or preset. They are generated completely by your music. Enjoy multiple speed and rhythm sensitivity. You are now within our power. 16K \$12.95



MAROONED AGAIN™

Are you sick of adventure games that go beyond all logic? Relief at last! This one is the best we've ever seen. You have crashed your ship on a hostile planet (fifth time this year). But all is not lost... you've found an alien ship! The crew is dead, but the ship is in perfect condition. You simply need to find the components to get it to blast off. You send an android to scout the ship, but it was damaged in the crash and it's liable to do almost anything. You must get the ship started and blast to safety. In **MAROONED AGAIN** all events are logical... and dangerous. 16K \$14.95

PROGRAMMERS: Your software is valuable, and we're the best choice for marketing! Send us an **SASE** and we'll tell you why. Or better yet, send us a copy of your program for analysis. We market your program **FAST!** There is no need to wait for a year or more for a marketing decision. **FUTUREVIEW** will make you money, **NOW!**

FUTUREVIEW ☆ P.O. BOX 101 ☆ JOPLIN, MO. 64802 ☆ (417) 781-5999

"All is written back to the disk and automatically configures the system whenever that disk is booted."

system. These parameters are written back to the disk and automatically configures the system whenever that disk is booted.

When you are more confident with the MMSFORTH system, you can further modify the system. You can select the maximum number of block buffers (from the default of two), editor-like functions while inputting from the keyboard (recall the last line typed, for example), a lowercase driver and a special printer driver for the MX-80.

Other utilities on the System disk allow copying a range of blocks to another location, finding any word in a range of blocks (with options to print and edit matches), and translating source code from Version 1.9 to the present 2.0 Version of MMSFORTH.

You can design the system to match your needs and hardware. Disk systems for Models I and III have cassette functions. With the Model III version it is possible to select single or double density disks. Model I and Model III users can exchange disks.

System Extensions

As delivered, MMSFORTH is limited to character (8 bit) and single-precision (16 bit) integer arithmetic. What this lacks in handiness and dynamic range is compensated for by speed. You can add the following from the System disk (depending on memory): double-precision integers, arrays, strings, random number, graphics, screen-print (works from any mode, and prints graphics on MX-80), cassette functions, clock, and a few other utilities. Loading them all takes an additional 8K when compiled onto a System disk using Customize.

Several demos and games on the Programs disk allow the novice to appreciate the power of Forth. Then there is a very impressive string-sorting demo, the game of Life (with a Doodling program to input patterns), another version of Life with an assembler core (about one generation per second), and Breakforth (a challenging version of Breakout with sound written entirely in MMSFORTH).

The optional Utilities disk has single and double precision floating point math derived largely from ROM routines to conserve memory. You can select radians or degrees modes for trigonometric functions, rectangular to polar coordinate conversions, complex numbers, imaginary numbers, and a superfast program to solve quadratic equations. A flexible cross-referencing program (XREF) will print (to printer or screen) all references to words you choose in the range of blocks specified. A complete Z80 Assembler rounds out the Utilities disk.

All the programs, extensions and utilities are written in MMSFORTH, not machine language. Customize them by editing the appropriate block of source code, or only

those portions of a utility which apply to your program.

Blocks

The basic storage unit of the Forth language is a Block, made up of 1,024 characters (1K). Because a block fits perfectly on the TRS-80 screen, writing, editing and listing programs is a breeze. Just POP from block to block without scrolling. Three blocks fit nicely on 8 1/2 by 11 paper for listings. Each disk on the Model I contains 87 consecutive blocks numbered from 0 to 86. The Model III has 179 blocks per disk. Each block is comprised of four 256-byte sectors. Blocks are numbered consecutively from drive 0 to drive 3; the system behaves as if they were on one large drive. A relative addressing convention allows access to the Nth block on drive D in addition to absolute addressing.

Information is transferred in one-block units from disk to block buffers in RAM. Access to disk blocks is almost as easy as accessing RAM (either directly or under program control). With four drives you have the equivalent of more than 250K of virtual memory and more than 500K on the Model III. Files are created within blocks by calculating the offset from the first byte of the block to where a particular record is written within the block. Any format developed by the programmer can be used. A completely documented example of data file handling is included with a Checkbook program.

Words

Forth consists of a dictionary of words. Words can be up to 31 significant characters (without spaces); they act like named subroutines.

Words are defined as in this example:

```
: PAUSE 2000 0 DO LOOP ;
```

Here the word Pause is defined as an empty loop counting from 0 to 1999. The colon begins the definition and the semi-colon ends it. Once a word is defined it becomes part of the system until you turn the computer off or tell the system to forget it.

A word can be used to build other words:

```
: FLASH 15360 1024 191 FILL PAUSE 15360 1024  
BLANK PAUSE ;
```

Flash whites out the screen (fills from memory location 15360 for 1K with graphic code 191) executes Pause (waits), blanks out the screen (fills the screen with ASCII 32), and waits again. The Fill and Blank functions are executed at machine-code speed; a timing loop prevents Flash from just being a blink. Define your own lexicon of functions and build your own language.

(Use Customize to make Flash part of your own MMSFORTH version ready every time you boot up.)

Execute Mode

The Execute mode performs direct functions and enters temporary word definitions.

In the execute mode, if you entered the definition above for Pause you could run it right away, although it would not do much by itself.

After defining Flash you could still run Pause. This is clearly far more useful than the Basic immediate mode, limited to one line. You can define words until RAM is filled. To purge the dictionary from time to time, define a dummy word (by convention, Task) before defining your test words. The MMSFORTH words Forget Task remove Task and all words defined more recently from the dictionary.

You may redefine words; only the most recent definition of the word is active when it is executed. The system prints a message warning you of the duplication. The user has total disk access in execute mode. You can copy blocks, list blocks, get an index of a range of blocks, and load programs written in the edit mode for execution.

Edit Mode

To save programs, write them with the editor and save the source code to disk. When the source code loads from disk it is interpreted as if you were in the execute mode.

The editor is easy to use; I wish I had its range of commands in a word processor. In edit mode you can: insert or delete characters or lines; lock into insert mode; truncate to end of line; copy lines; treat the block as a continuous page of 1024 characters (that is, characters wrap around when inserting or deleting); and use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere on the screen.

When you want to quit edit mode, update the block and Quit. Your edit is stored in a block buffer, but not on disk. To force changes to disk for all Updated blocks, use the rather colorful word Flush.

To reenter edit mode, type E and the current block appears on the screen. You can review all blocks on disk with a shift Clear Down-Arrow (or Up-Arrow to go backwards). This visual disk search proceeds at better than one block per second.

The editor also can be used on non-Forth disks as a Superzap-type program with direct visual access to any byte on a disk. This can be useful for inspection of text files.

Assembler

It is easy to include 8080 assembler code in a program using the MMSFORTH word

Expensive Expansion



EXPENSIVE – The LNW *System Expansion II* and built-in comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-2 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is **STANDARD**. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

CHEAP – Our price is \$399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's *System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

WE ARE #1 – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

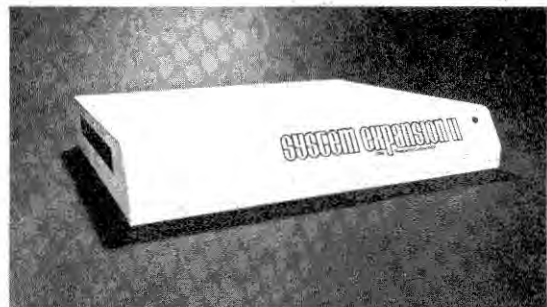
LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer. **EXPANSION OPTION** – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNDDoubler 5/8* option*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8" and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNDDoubler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The \$219.95 *LNDDoubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.



If you have
anything to do
with the TRS-80*
System you
should be
reading the
**EIGHTY
SYSTEM
NEWSLETTER**
every week!

Don't miss a single issue of the new Eighty System Newsletter... published weekly and mailed every Friday by First Class Mail. This is the only publication designed for personnel in the TRS-80* industry, including manufacturers, distributors, dealers and computer users. The Eighty System Newsletter is compiled and edited by Ken Gordon, producer of the National TRS-80* Show, the Eighty/Apple Show, the NJ Microcomputer Show, and publisher of the Amateur Radio Equipment Directory. Here is valuable information in professionally prepared format about TRS-80* hardware, software, peripherals, trends in the industry, and latest news. In addition, each weekly issue contains brief digests of articles related to the TRS-80* system appearing in over 100 computer related and general interest publications. This bibliography will save you both time and money in keeping up with articles in print on the TRS-80* computer system. The Eighty System Newsletter is a must for all active TRS-80* users, plus anyone involved in any way with the manufacturing, distributing or retailing of TRS-80* products.

Subscribe today: Mail the coupon with your check for \$39 for the next 52 weekly issues (sent First Class Mail that's only 75¢ per week.) If for any reason you are not satisfied with the Eighty System Newsletter, we will refund the undelivered portion of your subscription.

KENGORE CORPORATION
3001 Route 27
Franklin Park, NJ 08823
(201) 297-2526

☐ Enclosed is my check for \$39 for the next 52 issues of The Eighty System Newsletter (sent First Class Mail).

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack Division.

"Edit and customize [utilities] by calling the appropriate block."

Code to start the sequence and either Next, PSH, or PSH2 to return (passing nothing, HL, or DE and HL to the user stack). The 8080 assembler is incomplete, but MMSFORTH words—like CMOVE (which moves a series of bytes from one memory location to another) render some assembler functions unnecessary. Control structures and word order for the assembler follow Forth conventions.

Data Types

Handle data in MMSFORTH by character, single, double and triple-precision integer, single and double-precision floating point and complex numbers.

In an 8-bit computer all data is stored at memory locations as 8-bit bytes. Each byte can represent 256 different bit-patterns or states. These 256 states represent ASCII characters, graphics codes, unsigned (positive) numbers from 0 to 255, or signed numbers from minus 128 to plus 127 depending on the context. Numbers larger than 255 are represented by groups of two or more bytes called words (not to be confused with Forth words).

You can consider a 16-bit FORTH variable as two characters, as two 8-bit numbers or as a 16-bit number. The choice depends on the particular memory operator used to access the variable. Quite unlike Basic which is limited to the 8-bit PEEK and POKE commands, you can store and read from 8-bit characters to 64-bit complex numbers as units.

Strings are a maximum of 255 bytes long

(the first byte is the length); string functions are a superset of Disk Basic string functions. Unlike Microsoft Basic there are no string pointers, making it easier to directly access and change strings in memory. \$XCH (exchange strings) is useful in sorting programs.

Memory Functions

The MMSFORTH words to locate numbers or strings in memory are:

```
' <word> "tick"—gets memory address of <word>,
      where <word> is the name of a variable, constant or system word
@      "fetch"—gets contents of memory location
!      "store"—stores to memory location
```

Use prefixes for memory, math, and stack operations applied to numbers other than single-precision integers. Speed and programming flexibility are gained.

Constants, variables and arrays can be defined for any data type, including strings. A constant's name evokes its value; a variable's name evokes its memory address making it easy to change its value with !. A variable's contents are fetched with @.

The Stack

You can write complex programs in Forth without one variable or constant. Forth uses a stack (a set of memory locations) to hold values and pass them from word to word. Passing numbers from one word to another is as simple as leaving the results of one calculation on the stack for the next word to pick up. The result is a great savings in coding.

The stack is just a pile of numbers in memory with a top-of-stack (TOS) pointer showing the top of the pile. As numbers are entered into the stack the pile gets deeper. The TOS pointer always indicates the most recently entered number. Numbers can only be entered and taken away from the TOS. This sort of stack is also called a Last-In First-Out (LIFO) stack.

All Forth functions involve the numbers in the TOS and the stack positions immediately below. When a function is executed, the stack pops up removing the parameters used in the function and making the stack less deep. The result is left in the TOS.

To use a LIFO stack with its semi-automatic management of number, you cannot use ordinary algebraic notation, with its parentheses and equals signs. Instead you use a more efficient notation called Reverse Polish Notation.

Reverse Polish Notation

RPN is a generalized way to evaluate formulas developed by J. Lukasewicz. RPN was named both in his honor and because it

Algebraic	RPN
(A * B)	A B *
((A * B) - C)	A B * C -
(A * (B - C))	A B C - *
(A + (B / (C - D)))	A B C D - / +
(A * (B / (C * D) + E))	A B C D * / E + *

Table 1. Algebraic vs. RPN

(A*(B/(C*D)+E))				
Entry	3rd	2nd	1st	TOS
A				A
B			A	B
C		A	B	C
D	A	B	C	D
*		A	B	(C*D)
/			A	(B/(C*D))
E		A	(B/(C*D))	E
+			A	((B/(C*D))+E)
*				(A*((B/(C*D))+E))

Table 2. Stack values during execution

"Words can be up to 31 significant characters... they act like named subroutines."

seems backwards to those used to algebraic notation.

Table 1 shows some comparisons between algebraic notation and RPN.

To interpret an algebraic expression in RPN, take the operands (ABCDE) from left to right until there is an intermediate result (close-parenthesis) where the appropriate operator (+ - * /) is inserted.

Each operand is pushed into the stack (further and further if there are no intermediate results) and then popped back up as operations are performed on the top two numbers in the stack. Looking at the last expression in Table 1, the stack would contain the values during its evaluation as shown in Table 2.

In MMSFORTH in execute mode, for A = 2 B = 20 C = 4 D = 5 E = 30, the entry for the above example would be:

2 20 4 5 * / 30 + * . <ENTER> 62

Each time a value is pushed into the stack, the stack gets deeper, and each time an operation is performed the stack pops back up with the result of that operation. The result is that the original algebraic construct is faithfully executed, although the operators and operands are entered in an entirely different order. In addition to requiring fewer keystrokes than algebraic notation, RPN is relatively easier to implement in machine language. This saves memory and increases speed.

A variety of functions move around, duplicate and delete values on the stack to use the same numbers again and again if required. In Forth, all functions involving numbers and operations are noted in RPN. Thus 17 88 ESET is the same as SET (88,17) in Basic (set a graphics character). Forth's difference of order looks strange to the Basic programmer.

Programming

Writing a program in Forth is unlike writing a program in Basic. Programming in Forth consists of defining a hierarchy of words, up to the word that executes the programming. You add words of your own definition to the dictionary. Each word's definition must be in terms of system words or words defined earlier in the source code. The stack most often holds data to be manipulated by various words, although named constants and variables are also available. The main difficulty in learning Forth is visualizing and keeping track of values in the stack. The reward is faster execution using less RAM.

As a program takes form you feel more and more power at your fingertips. Each word includes within itself more of the previously defined words and all the functions they imply. Tying together the program at the highest level is often the easiest

part.

Debugging and testing can be done by revising the source code with the editor and running the updated program or by trying routines in the execute mode using PCRT (display to both printer and CRT) or the

screen-print utility to record what you have written. If an error occurs during execution, the EEDIT function places the cursor directly in the block where the error was sensed, ready to edit! Needless to say, this makes debugging far simpler than with Basic.

BLOCK 104:

```
0 < DYNAMIC STACK DISPLAY PAGE 1 OF 3 1 AUG 81 N. SPIES >
1 < MAKES STACK VISIBLE AND PERMITS FUNCTIONS >
2 : TASK ;
3 : SETDISPLAY PAGE < SET DISPLAY, LABELS, PROMPTS >
4 0 0 PTC " STACK DISPLAY"
5 1 5 PTC " TOS" 2 5 PTC " 2ND" 3 5 PTC " 3RD"
6 4 5 PTC " 4TH" 5 5 PTC " 5TH" 6 5 PTC " 6TH"
7 7 5 PTC " 7TH" 8 5 PTC " 8TH" 9 5 PTC " 9TH"
8 1 37 PTC " N NUMBER" 6 37 PTC " R ROT" 11 37 PTC " -"
9 2 37 PTC " D DROP" 7 37 PTC " <" 12 37 PTC " *"
10 3 37 PTC " U DUP" 8 37 PTC " =" 13 37 PTC " /"
11 4 37 PTC " S SWAP" 9 37 PTC " >" 14 37 PTC " M /MOD"
12 5 37 PTC " O OVER" 10 37 PTC " +" 15 37 PTC " BREAK"
13 < CAUSES NEXT BLOCK TO BE LOADED > -->
14
15
```

BLOCK 105:

```
0 < DYNAMIC STACK DISPLAY PAGE 2 OF 3 1 AUG 81 N. SPIES >
1 : DSTACK 1 15 PTC 'S DUP U. ? " " < TOS , @ >
2 2 15 PTC 'S 2 + DUP U. ? " " < 2ND , @ >
3 3 15 PTC 'S 4 + DUP U. ? " " < ETC >
4 4 15 PTC 'S 6 + DUP U. ? " "
5 5 15 PTC 'S 8 + DUP U. ? " "
6 6 15 PTC 'S 10 + DUP U. ? " "
7 7 15 PTC 'S 12 + DUP U. ? " "
8 8 15 PTC 'S 14 + DUP U. ? " "
9 9 15 PTC 'S 16 + DUP U. ? " " ; < 9TH TOS >
10 : POS 0 40 PTC ; POS1 0 23 PTC ; < CURSOR POSITION >
11 : EL 30 EMIT ; < CLEAR TO END OF LINE >
12 : ENUMBER POS1 EL " NUMBER - ENTER" #IN POS1 EL ; < NUMBER >
13 : EDROP DROP POS " DROP" EL ; < DROP >
14 : EDUP DUP POS " DUP" EL ; < DUP >
15 : ESWAP SWAP POS " SWAP" EL ; < SWAP > -->
```

BLOCK 106:

```
0 < DYNAMIC STACK DISPLAY PAGE 3 OF 3 1 AUG 81 N. SPIES >
1 : EOVER OVER POS " OVER" EL ; < OVER >
2 : EROT ROT POS " ROT" EL ; < ROTATE >
3 : EC < POS " LESS THAN" EL ; < LESS THAN >
4 : E= = POS " EQUALS" EL ; < EQUALS >
5 : E> > POS " GREATER THAN" EL ; < GREATER >
6 : E+ + POS " ADD" EL ; < ADD >
7 : E- - POS " SUBTRACT" EL ; < SUBTRACT >
8 : E* * POS " MULTIPLY" EL ; < MULTIPLY >
9 : E/ / POS " DIVIDE" EL ; < DIVIDE >
10 : E/M /MOD POS " /MOD" EL ; < /MOD >
11 : STACK SETDISPLAY BEGIN DSTACK POS1 < MAIN PROGRAM >
12 " SELECT BY KEY : " KEY < WAIT FOR INPUT, BRANCH ON INPUT >
13 ACASE NDUSOR<>+--*/M ENUMBER EDROP EDUP ESWAP EOVER EROT
14 EC E= E> E+ E- E* E/ E/M < ROUTINES >
15 CASEND 0 UNTIL ; STACK < EXECUTE PROGRAM WHEN LOADED >
```

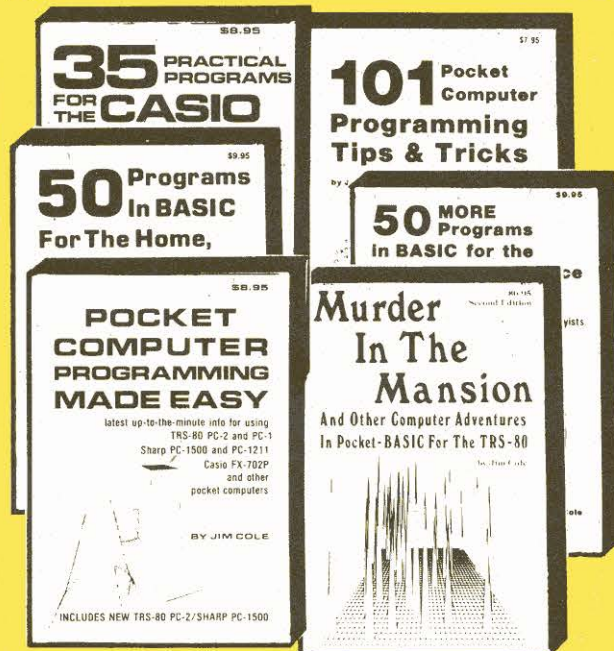
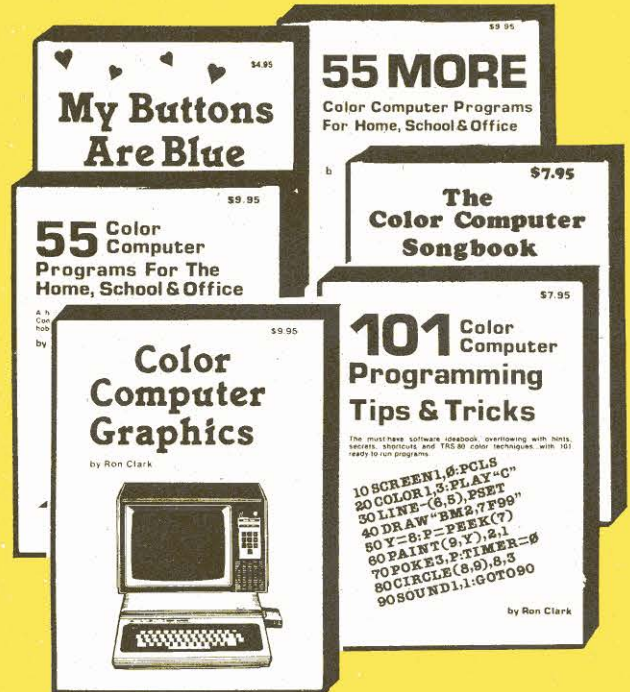
Program Listing 1. Stack Memory Locations

COMPUTER BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. These handy books of programs and about programming are jammed with easy-to-understand info for beginners. They are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts and techniques plus hundreds of tested ready-to-run programs. Our full line includes program books and programming aids for eight of the most popular computers for beginners: TRS-80 Color Computer, APPLE II, IBM Personal Computer, TRS-80, Sharp and Casio pocket computers, including the new TRS-80 PC-2 and Sharp PC-1500

Color Computer

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by doing instructions, hints, secrets, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages. **\$7.95**
55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software with colorful graphics, 128 pages. **\$9.95**
55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, handy book packed with useful type-in-and-run software, with colorful graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 112 pages. **\$9.95**
Color Computer Graphics, complete guidebook loaded with tips, tricks, hints, secrets, shortcuts, for making the most of TRS-80 Color Computer video graphics. Learn-by-doing instructions plus complete programs, 128 pages. **\$9.95**
The Color Computer Songbook, 40 favorite pop, classical, folk & seasonal songs arranged for TRS-80 Color Computer, ready-to-run music programs, 96 pages. **\$7.95**
My Buttons Are Blue and Other Love Poems from the Digital Heart of an Electronic Computer, for poetry lovers, computer lovers, a hi-tech classic, 66 heartwarming poems written by a TRS-80 Color Computer, 96 pages. **\$4.95**



Pocket Computer

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 128 pages. **\$7.95**
Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, new fast easy read-and-learn way to make TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211, Casio FX-702P pocket computers work for you. Learn BASIC quickly, 128 pages. **\$8.95**
50 Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office, useful ready-to-run software for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. **\$9.95**
50 MORE Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office, book of tested type-in-and-run software for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. **\$9.95**
Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures, murder mystery, space adventure, 24 games for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. **\$6.95**
35 Practical Programs for the Casio Pocket Computer, useful type-in-and-run software for the FX-702P, 96 pages. **\$8.95**

APPLE Computer

101 APPLE Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques, insights, for APPLE II, 128 pages. **\$8.95**
33 New APPLE Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software for APPLE II, 96 pages. **\$8.95**

Program Worksheets

Handy printed forms make writing BASIC software easy and fun. Customized for your own computer system, or use the universal form good for any BASIC computer, 40-sheet tablets:

Color Computer Coding Form	\$2.95
Pocket Computer Coding Form	\$2.95
APPLE Computer Coding Form	\$2.95
IBM Personal Computer Form	\$2.95
Universal Coding Form	\$2.95

ARCsoft Publishers

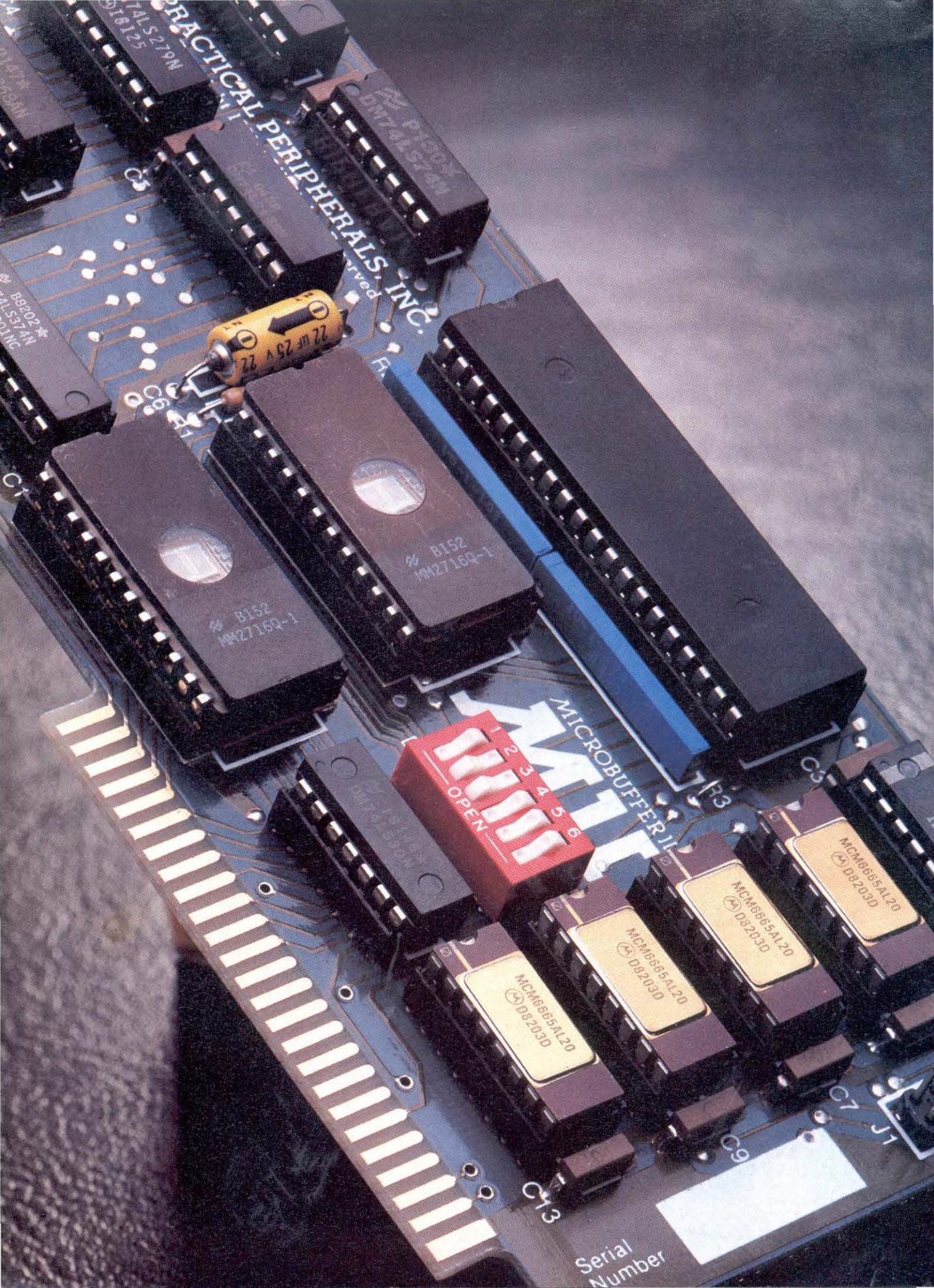
Post Office Box 132 W
 Woodsboro, Maryland 21798



(301) 663-4444



Customers outside North America wanting airmail send \$4 postage per book. Foreign customers pay in U.S. dollars. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Sorry, no COD. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp./Radio Shack. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE Computer Inc.



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.

B152
MM2716Q-1

B152
MM2716Q-1

MICROBUFFER II

MCM6865AL20
D8203D

MCM6865AL20
D8203D

MCM6865AL20
D8203D

MCM6865AL20
D8203D

Serial Number

INTRODUCING MICROBUFFER.

NOW YOU CAN USE YOUR PRINTER WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME.

Your computer is capable of sending data at thousands of characters per second. But the average printer goes no faster than 80 characters per second.

This means your computer is forced to wait for the printer to finish one line before it can send the next.

A waste of valuable time.

THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ INCREASES YOUR EFFICIENCY.

Microbuffer allows you to print and process simultaneously. No waiting!

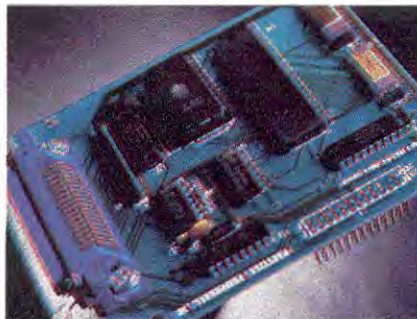
MICROBUFFER ACCEPTS PRINTING DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.

Microbuffer first stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of your printer. This frees the computer for more productive functions.

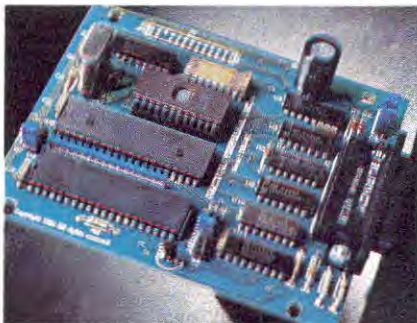
Additional output may be dumped to the buffer at any time and it will be printed in turn.

Microbuffer — a must for any program that requires printed output.

PARALLEL, SERIAL OR APPLE II.



MICROBUFFER MODEL MBP-16K™ is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface for your Epson printer with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.



MODEL MBS-8K™ is a full-featured RS-232C serial interface for your Epson printer with both hardware and software (x-on/x-off) handshaking, baud rates from 300 to 19,200 and a 8,192-byte RAM buffer.

MICROBUFFER II™ (pictured on the left-hand page) is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface for the Apple II computer with up to 32K of on-board RAM for data buffering as well as on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer MBP-16K and MBS-8K mount easily in the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

Microbuffer II, being slot-independent, will fit into any slot directly inside the Apple except zero.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

When you think of how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford *not* to have one?

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

11

Screen echo for your typed communications.

Half Duplexer

Richard C. McGarvey
221 Hirschfield Drive
Williamsville, NY 14221

When you buy a Modem and an RS-232C for your TRS-80 you undoubtedly plan on talking to other computers. You will get a machine language terminal program with the RS-232C to help you talk to other computers. When you power up you do not see what you type on your screen!

Networks normally echo transmissions back so you can see what you type. But if you want to talk to another TRS-80 directly, you will not know what you are typing.

The RS-232C manual suggests shorting pins 1 and 2 to get a CRT echo. Another suggestion is to go half duplex—a lot of work for a simple result. The new Modem I does not even have half duplex. If you short the pins you could disturb compatibility with CompuServe, The Source or any other network. Why bother with all that when a simple software fix produces a CRT echo?

My friend, John Storfer, and I went to work on the problem of RS-232C communication. After looking at the RS-232C manual John's first reaction was, "This should be easy in Basic!" John wrote a short Basic program, transmitted it to me and together we debugged it. It worked!

We wanted to write a game like Battleship to be played between operators on different computers at remote locations. The

success of our routine was an essential step toward that goal.

How It Works

The program checks for parity, sets baud rate at 300 (note line 90 in Program Listing 1) and sets the number of stop bits and all the rest. It is written for two TRS-80's with their RS-232C's set identically. If you want to make changes in baud, word length or other parameters refer to the RS-232C manual. Beware of manual errors.

There are two clear screen options. To clear both screens, move the cursor to the top right corner of the screen and hit Clear. To clear only your CRT, just hit Clear. As long as the cursor is not in the home position it will clear only your screen.

Using the Basic Terminal

Enter the program, save and run it. The screen will clear and a message will print at the top of the screen. Call the other computer operator. Decide who will answer and who will originate. The other computer must have this program, or one like it, running.

Set the Modems to Answer and Originate. Replace the phone as required by your Modem. Hit any key to start. The cursor will appear in the upper right corner of the cleared screen. Whatever you type on your screen will appear on the other and vice versa.

You have full cursor control. To move the cursor without erasing text, hold the shift key

while you use the arrow keys. The space bar alone will erase a character. The unshifted arrows erase lines. The right arrow has no effect at all without holding the shift key.

There appear to be incompatibilities between different TRS-80's. I have full cursor control while John has only partial cursor control. On the other hand, John can use hexadecimal numbers in his OUT, INP and AND statements while I have to use decimals in those areas.

The program was written using Radio Shack Modem I's and Radio Shack RS-232C's. The program might not work on a home brew or hybrid system. If you use this program with a network that echos your transmissions, you will get double characters and a displayed password. This echo can be eliminated by deleting line 250 in Listing 1. The program is designed for TRS-80 to TRS-80 over direct phone line.

The Programs

Refer to your RS-232C manual for further information. The RS-232C manual uses hex values and the listing uses decimal values; make a conversion table for easy reference. The back of your Level II guide will help.

Listing 1 is almost all remarks. Program Listing 2 is the actual program compacted to operating size. Short and sweet. ■

Richard McGarvey, a veteran police officer, started computing when the first TRS-80 hit the market.

Program Listing 1

```
10 CLS:PRINT"PUT PHONE IN MODEM (OR HANG UP AS REQUIRED) AND
SELECT 'ANSWER' OR 'ORIGINATE' - HIT ANY KEY TO START.
** NOTE ** HIT <CLEAR> TO CLEAR YOUR CRT.
20 IS=INKEY$:IFIS=""GOTO20
30 PRINTCHR$(14):' TURN ON CURSOR
40 OUT(232),A:' MASTER RESET - VALUE OF A UNIMPORTANT
50 A=INP(233):' GET SWITCH POSITIONS
60 B=A AND 248:' STRIP BAUD RATE BIT
70 A=B OR 5:' SET BREAK , RESET REQUEST TO SEND AND TERMINAL
READY
```

Program continues

The Key Box

Basic Level II or Disk Basic
Model I
16K RAM
Radio Shack Modem I
RS-232C
Expansion Interface

Program continued

```
80 OUT(234),A:' LOAD CONTROL REGISTER WITH ITEMS LINE 50
90 A=85:' SET BAUD RATE
100 OUT(233),A:' SET BAUD OF 300 TO RS-232C
110 P=INP(232) AND 32:' WAIT FOR MODem TONE
120 IFP<>0THENGOTO110ELSECLS:' IF NO TONE TRY AGAIN/ IF TONE
CLEAR SCREEN
130 A=INP(234):' GET DATA RECIEVED BIT
140 B=A AND 128:' STRIP ALL BUT 7TH BIT
150 IF B=0 THEN 180:' IF NO INCOMING DATA CHECK FOR OUTGOING
160 C=INP(235) AND 127:' GETS INCOMING DATA STRIPS ONLY 7TH BIT

170 PRINTCHR$(C);' PUT INCOMING DATA ON SCREEN
180 HS=INKEY$:'SCAN KEYBOARD
190 IF HS=""THEN130
200 IF ASC(HS)=31 THEN PRINTCHR$(28);CHR$(31)
210 A=INP(234):'LOAD A WITH STATUS REGISTER
220 B=A AND 64:' STRIP ALL BUT 6TH BIT
230 IFB=0THEN210:' CHECK AGAIN TO SEE IF READY TO TRANSMIT
240 OUT(235),ASC(HS):'IF LAST DATA TRANSMITTED THEN TRANS-
MIT NEXT DATA
250 PRINTh$;'ECHO TO CRT - THIS LINE CAN BE DELETED IF YOU USE
A TIMESHARING SYSTEM THAT ECHOS YOUR INPUT.
260 GOTO130:END
```

```
10 CLS:PRINT"PUT PHONE IN MODEM (OR HANG UP AS REQUIRED) AND HIT ANY KEY TO START."
20 IS=INKEY$:IFIS=""THEN20ELSEPRINTCHR$(14);OUT(232),A:A=INP(233);B=AAND248:A=BOR5:OUT
(234),AA:A=85:OUT(233),A
30 P=INP(232)AND32:IFP<>0THEN30ELSECLS
40 A=INP(234);B=AAND128;IFB=0THEN50ELSECL=INP(235)AND127:PRINTCHR$(C);
50 HS=INKEY$:IFHS=""THEN40ELSEIFASC(HS)=31THENPRINTCHR$(28);CHR$(31)
60 A=INP(234);B=AAND64;IFB=0THEN60ELSEOUT(235),ASC(HS);PRINTh$;GOTO40
```

Program Listing 2



First in
Its Class
and
Looking
for
Work.

TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — \$125

To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems

P.O. Box 628
Charleston, S.C. 29402
803-571-2825

✓ 194

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add \$7 for shipping

ARCADE FAVORITES

- ALL GAMES WRITTEN IN M/C CODE FOR FAST REAL TIME GRAPHICS WITH SOUND.
- SUIT TRS-80 MODEL I & III OR PMC-80.
- ALL GAMES 2 PLAYERS WITH TOP 10 SCORES.
- ALL GAMES LOCATED 5200H OR HIGHER WITH NO LOADER TO FACILITATE EASY PLACEMENT ON DISK.



GHOST HUNTER.

Gobble up the dots before a ghost gobbles you. Eat a power pill and it is your turn to chase the ghosts.

INSECT FRENZY.

Fight off an attack from the savage centipede but keep an eye out for the giant spider, it can appear anytime.



HOPPY.

Get your frog across the busy highway without being flattened. Then cross the river by means of jumping on logs and diving turtles.



ALL GAMES \$16.95 each.

CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS PAYABLE TO: DUBOIS AND McNAMARA.

POST TO: 495 ELLIS, SUITE 356

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME (415) 441-3080

✓ 268

SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-1996

Build a better bulletin board and the world will beat a path to your door.

Bob Rosen— A Colorful Success Story

by Kerry Leichtman
80 Micro Staff

When forming an opinion of the Color Computer's success, it would be best to consider the story of Bob Rosen. Bob's claim to Color Computer fame is his bulletin board—Connection-80 of Woodhaven, NY. It is the only bulletin board exclusively serving the Color Computer.

It didn't start out that way. Bob began his bulletin board in March of 1981 on a Model I providing information on TRS-80 Models I and III. Then he bought a Color Computer. Bob's fascination with the Color Computer is similar to that of many other computerists. He was amazed by its power, ease and versatility.

"I was kind of surprised there was no support from Radio Shack—very little, like the Pocket Computer," Bob told *80 Micro*. "I started putting things on about the Color Computer and all of a sudden I was getting a lot of out-of-state calls.

"It just mushroomed; it's amazing. I can be here any time of the day and get a call from just about anywhere. I've gotten calls from England, Israel, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Canada, Mexico, Switzerland and all over the United States.

Bob was a Radio Shack employee for seven and a half years. He enjoyed working for Radio Shack and, apparently, Radio Shack liked employing Bob. For four straight years, as a retail salesman, he was their area's number one man behind the counter in total sales. Is running a bulletin board a profitable business? To leave

behind the salary a number one salesman earns should lead to some positive conclusions.

To be a good salesman you have to believe in what you are selling. Bob was one of the first, if not the very first, New Yorker to buy a Model I TRS-80. His sales receipt is dated August 5, 1977. At the time he was attending New York City Community College as an electrical technology major.

"I was always fascinated by computers. One thing led to another. I met a gentleman by the name of Tom Vande-Stouwe of B.T. Enterprises at a computer user's group. He started what I believe was the first bulletin board service in the New York City area. He told me all you need is a Model I, two disk drives, an auto-answer modem and a software package. So I bought the package and set up my Model I. At the time it was mainly a hobby."

The package is called Message 80, written by Richard Taylor of Programs Unlimited with enhancements by Vande-Stouwe. It consists of a 1K machine-language driver program and a 15K Basic program. The bare-bones system requires a 32K micro and two disk drives.

But let's back up a little more, to where Bob Rosen and the wonderful world of electronics collide. "It's all because of Roger Maris and Mickey Mantle," Bob confessed. (For the younger hobbyists: Maris and Mantle were not Radio Shack salesmen. They were the driving forces behind an almost unstoppable New York Yankee baseball team in the 1960s.)

"I was a sports fan. I was always a Yankee fan. I got intrigued by listening to the AM radio at night trying to pick up Yankee games when they were on the road. I got interested in that and started reading articles about short-wave listening. I got in-

to short-wave DXing, I got my amateur radio license (K82HKO), and that got me into electronics."

Connection-80 has been in existence slightly more than one year. Some of its features are electronic mail, bulletins, downloading, a products section, a merchandise section, user log and chatting with the system operator—Bob Rosen. "If I'm around a caller can chat with me on line. Accessing the chat feature sends the control G to my MX-80 which sounds a little bell to get my attention."

Connection-80's hardware consists of three 80-track, double-headed drives and one 40-track, double-headed drive, a 48K Model III, an auto-answer modem and an MX-80 printer.

The bulletin board is accessed more for electronic mail than anything else. "What happens is a lot of people put on fixes, hints and general information that they have found out for themselves about the Color Computer that you can't get anywhere else. People go on the board asking for a solution to a problem, or something about a software bug.



Bob Rosen—one of the first TRS-80 purchasers with the Connection-80 hardware.

"When Bob Rosen dreams he sees a multi-user bulletin board with a toll-free 800 number, no errors and no disk or memory crashes."

"What we have here is a central point now where people can call in and reasonably get an answer, instead of calling Radio Shack's 800 number in Texas and getting, 'We don't know.'"

For users accessing Connection-80 for help, there is one aspect to Bob's service that might remind them of Radio Shack—a busy signal. At present Connection-80 can only handle one caller at a time. "If I get 40 callers a day, I might have had 200 attempts to get on." Corrective measures are in the works. "I have plans to go multi-user in the near future. Maybe I'll purchase a Model 16.

"I'm also looking at getting a 10-megabyte hard-disk system with DOSPLUS from MTI. The only reason I didn't have one before is that there wasn't any software for the Model III. Now there is."

Even with his one-caller-at-a-time limitation, Connection-80 is enjoying financial success and gaining itself a reputation as a

Color Computer resource. "Color Computer gurus, such as Alfredo Santos, Cal Rasmussen, Syd Hahn, Wayne Day and Jorge Mir started calling Connection-80 with all kinds of Color Computer secrets not yet released by Radio Shack. For example, to speed up the CPU, all you have to type is a POKE 65495,0. Or to get 6K more memory, POKE 25,6:POKE 27,6:POKE 29,6:POKE 31,6."

To access Bob Rosen and Connection-80 users need a TRS-80, a full-duplex, 300-baud modem and the phone number: (212) 441-3755. There is no charge, other than what Ma Bell requires. To download from the system users need a ROM pack called ColorCom/E for \$49.95, available either from Bob or Eigen Systems.

"If someone calls me from my same area, with the same message rate, they could be on 10 hours and it would only cost them eight cents. That's it."

Bob, through his company Spectrum Pro-

jects, runs the bulletin board full time. He makes his living by mail order selling many of the products listed on the board's merchandising section and by selling advertising. Bob gets calls on a daily basis from businesses requesting space on Connection-80. With all this instantaneous success attributable to the Color Computer's popularity, Bob finds Radio Shack's slow-to-support attitude puzzling.

"It's still amazing to me that after all this Radio Shack still does not do anything. They say it's in the works. I can believe some of that, but I can remember waiting eight months to get Level II chips when I first got my Model I."

Connection-80's future looks bright. When Bob Rosen dreams he sees a multi-user bulletin board with a toll-free 800 number, no errors and no disk or memory crashes. And everyone who calls up will be able to access it. ■

COLOR SCARFMAN

New 4K Color Scarfman
Tape \$19.50

Master Control

For Color Computer only \$19.95

Alien Defense II

Newest version of the best arcade game ever written for the-80 by Larry Asmun of Soltsector has talking routines. Harder than original version.

★ NEW LOWER PRICE ★

Tape \$14.95 Disk \$18.95

New! Baja



Take your dune buggy and enter it in the famous Baja Desert race. The race has straightaways, curves, S's, and obstacles. We feel that this is the best car race game made for the TRS-80.

The game has 10 different action packed skill levels. The program is all machine language for fast graphics and excellent sound. 1 to 6 players.

TRS-80 Model I or III
16K Tape \$15.95 Disk \$18.95

FORTRESS

The Newest game by Larry Asmun author of Alien Defence. Fast paced graphics, sound etc.

Tape \$14.95 Disk \$18.95

TOP TEN GAMES

1. ALIEN DEFENSE (Soltsector Marketing)	14.95/19.95
2. DEFENSE COMMAND (Big Five)	14.95/19.95
3. ROBOT ATTACK (Big Five)	14.95/19.95
4. SCARFMAN (Cornsoft)	14.95/19.95
5. DUNGEON ESCAPE (Computer Shack)	19.95/19.95
6. ATTACK FORCE (Big Five)	14.95/19.95
7. ELIMINATOR (A.I.)	N/A
8. COSMIC FIGHTER (Big Five)	14.95/19.95
9. GALAXY INVASION (Big Five)	14.95/19.95
10. LASER ATTACK (Med. Systems)	14.95/19.95

We have a panel of expert game players who will give a monthly rating of the best games on the market. It will change monthly, so keep looking each month. Games with a price after them are carried by us and can be ordered. Games without prices are not stocked by Computer Shack.

Other games that we carry that are not in the top ten

SPACE CASTLE (Cornsoft)	15.95/19.95
SUPER VADERS (Soft Sector)	15.95/19.95
FORTRESS (Soft Sector)	15.95/19.95
FORBIDDEN CITY (Fantastico)	39.00 disk
VOYAGE OF VALKYRIE	34.95/39.95
80 SPACE RAIDERS	\$24.95 tape only

10% Discount if you order 2 games - 15% if you order 3 or more!

Modem Games

Play CHESS, CHECKERS, and OTHELLO over your modem with your friends! Each game features full graphics, sound, and a chat mode permitting you to send messages and sounds.

2 Tapes or 2 Disks \$29.95

WARZONE

A new game that pits you against the computer. Trying to isolate the computer before he stops your conquest. Exciting sound routines and great graphics. This is a fast paced game that is excellent for young and old. It has three skill levels.

Tape \$14.95 Disk \$18.95

New! Greymoon

Greymoon is the medieval land in which this simulation of conquest and economic development takes place.

Even has sound routines. It will keep you interested for hours on end. Each game is different. The game is very fast but you can play at your own speed. All ages will like it and it takes no special skills but a sharp mind. This is better than an adventure game in the fact that each game is different and is more realistic.

TRS-80 Model I or III
16K Tape \$15.95 Disk \$18.95

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

MC and VISA OK please add \$2.00 for Shipping in U.S.A. Also to help us send you the best possible version include the type of computer you have, your operating system if disk and if you have a doubler in the model I.

DEALERS... We are distributors for all items in this ad except for the games Scarfman, Laser Defense, Fortress, and Alien Defense. Write for our catalog and price list.

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054 (313) 673-2224

Flesh out this skeleton to match your needs.

Do-It-Yourself Data Base

Karl Townsend
103 Knollwood Drive
Lansdale, PA 19446

The abundance of data base programs available demonstrates the demand for this type of program. Most are specialized and, due to their complexity, are not easily adapted to individual needs.

Preliminary Thoughts

A program built of modules controlled by a menu is the easiest to understand and modify. Following this direction I will develop a data base program section by section, and explain the operation of each. It will be a skeleton which you can flesh out to fit your own needs.

Two key elements in the program's construction are the menu and the chaining insertion sort. Since I want to add, edit or delete records at will, the file should not be completely re-sorted after each operation. Chained file sequencing fills the bill. The menu is necessary to structure the program logically and to enable program changes and enhancements.

In its initial form, the program holds up to 50 records of one to five fields. You can change these limits to suit yourself and the

size of your computer's memory. Memory is critical as the file is retained in memory for all operations.

The program will contain two print formats. The first will print the records as contained in the file without alteration or sequencing. This is a work print. The second print format is sorted, permitting you to run the listing in sequence by any selected field. This would be your normal output print. The resultant file is set up so you can use it for input to other programs for further data manipulation.

For this or any other program, you must specify what the output is to be. In this case I have defined it to be a small data base which I can list in sequence by any field

within the file record. It should also be able to serve as an input file for additional programs. After you have made these decisions you can develop the functions required for support.

Menu

To assist in the structure and to help in future program enhancements or maintenance, a menu will reference each function. Program Listing 1 shows the menu and the functions. Table 1 lists the definitions of these menu functions.

I have made no attempt in these listings to save memory by compressing spaces or combining lines. Such programs are difficult to analyze; one of the major objectives here is to demonstrate methods, so I have left the program in open format. The initial program (in this article) is about 2500 bytes long. It will approximately double in size before I finish. You may compress the spaces as you enter the various listings and save about 300 bytes. If you want to combine statements onto a single line, watch GOTO and If statements so you do not change the program's logic.

Enter Listing 1 and then we can start adding the individual subroutines that do the work. Notice that the menu-referenced subroutines begin each thousand lines. (It is better to have too much room than not enough!) Note also that each of the referenced lines now contains Print "Not yet implemented" and a Return. This avoids

Add—Add new records to the file
File P—Print the raw file without modification
Print—Print the file in sequenced format
Edit—Provide corrections to individual records
Delete—Delete selected records
Purge—Remove unwanted records from the file
Select—Select groups of records for printing
Save-T—Save file to cassette tape
Load-T—Load file from cassette tape
Look—Scan records on the screen
Save-D—Save file to disk
Load-D—Load file from disk
New—Start new file
Restore—Restore file after a Select function
Stop—End the program

Table 1



AWESOME FIREPOWER!

AND IT'S UNDER YOUR CONTROL

SKY WARRIOR

by Roger Schrag

SKY WARRIOR! Nerves of steel and supreme concentration are your only defenses against an alien strike force poised for the kill! As you pilot your spacecraft over a bizarre alien planetscape, ground-to-air missiles scream skyward without warning. It's up to you to destroy or be destroyed! And adding to your problems, your spacecraft has an ever-diminishing fuel supply (which can be replenished in flight if you're lucky) — if you're not careful, you and your ship will spiral down into a fatal, fiery crash!

SKY WARRIOR! Great fun for one player or double the action with a friend. Features include sound, high score tallies, and a realistic scrolling landscape!

**Super
Arcade
Action**

TRS-80 TAPE Model 1 & 3 16K	
010-0136	\$14.95
TRS-80 DISK Model 1 & 3 32K	
012-0136	\$20.95

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
© 1981 A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

BOX 3435, LONGWOOD FL 32750
(305) 862-6917 (QUESTIONS)
ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)
SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COMMBAT

by Bob Shilling

★ War via the RS-232 ★

16K TRS-80's play against other TRS-80's or 24K Atari 400/800's!

Byte Magazine, December 1981:

"The imaginary world of Commbat is interesting and intricate, and it really does test one's strategy, tactics, and reflexes ... Commbat is a great success."

Commbat is a strategic and tactical battle game that allows you to pit your skill and dexterity against that of another player in a real-time graphic battle to the death!

You play against your opponent by direct connection to another computer (up to 300 feet away), by modem communication, or through The Source™. Each player has equal resources. Available weapons include rockets, lasers, shells, mines, decoys, Drone Reconnaissance Aircraft, and one nuclear ICBM. You decide which weapons to carry, load them onto a maximum of eight remote-controlled tanks, and then maneuver your tanks to discover and destroy your enemy's base before he destroys yours.

RS-232 port and either full-duplex modem or direct connection modem eliminator cable required. Works with CONNECTION™ or LYNX™ modems.

TRS-80 16K TAPE, Model 1 & 3	
010-0123	\$19.95
TRS-80 32K DISK, Model 1 & 3	
012-0123	\$20.95
ATARI 24K TAPE	
051-0123	\$19.95
ATARI 24K DISK (Requires DOS 2.0S)	
052-0123	\$24.95

Includes a coupon allowing you to purchase a copy for a friend for only
\$10.00

ARMORED PATROL

by Wayne Westmoreland & Terry Gilman

See the FANTASTIC Review in **BYTE**-June '82!

Armored Patrol is a realistic arcade battle simulation that puts you into the driver's seat of a massive T-36 tank that's bristling with firepower. Your orders are to discover and destroy the enemy tanks and robots in your sector before they locate your tank and blow it up.

Your perspective is from the inside of your tank, looking out across a bleak landscape. Somewhere out among the deserted blockhouses, enemy tanks and robots are on the prowl. You may find the enemy either by a visual scan of the area or by making use of the radar tracking device displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Armored Patrol is one of the most incredible graphic simulations ever sold for the TRS-80!

TRS-80 16K TAPE, Model 1 & 3	
010-0140	\$19.95
TRS-80 32K DISK, model 1 & 3	
012-0140	\$24.95
ACTUAL TRS-80 SCREEN	



WRITE FOR OUR FREE 150-PROGRAM CATALOG

"This avoids crashing the program by selecting a subroutine not yet written."

```

10 'DBI/L01
500 PRINT "MENU"
510 PRINT "ADD      -<1>      PURGE      -<6>      SAVE-D      -
<11>"
520 PRINT "FILE P  -<2>      SELECT     -<7>      LOAD-D      -
<12>"
530 PRINT "PRINT   -<3>      SAVE-T     -<8>      NEW        -
<13>"
540 PRINT "EDIT    -<4>      LOAD-T     -<9>      RESTORE     -
<14>"
550 PRINT "DELETE  -<5>      LOOK       -<10>     STOP        -
<15>"
560 INPUT ME
570 ON ME GOSUB 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000, 9
000, 10000, 11000, 12000, 13000, 14000
580 IF ME = 15 THEN GOTO 20000 ELSE GOTO 500
1000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
2000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
3000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
4000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
5000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
6000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
7000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
8000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
9000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
10000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
11000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
12000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
13000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
14000 PRINT"NOT IMPLEMENTED": RETURN
20000 END

```

Program Listing 1

crashing the program by accidentally selecting a subroutine not yet written. As I develop each subroutine, these lines will be overwritten and the subroutine will operate normally.

Line 20000 provides the program end. On menu selection 15, Stop, the program will jump to 20000 for an orderly end.

Housekeeping

To begin any program, you should include certain housekeeping items to ensure your program will work as planned. Enter the lines shown in Program Listing 2.

Line 10 is a Remark statement identifying the program and the version number. I use an identification line within a program because there may be as many as a dozen different versions of a given program on my files at any given time. Using a version number allows me to use a common program name to show relationship, but still permits selection of a specific program.

To allow string space, we clear 2000 bytes in line 100. Later you may need to expand this figure; watch your memory size as you do so. Line 110 defines variables to save time entering the program, and to save

INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE

The INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE is the most powerful control language ever designed for the TRS80. It substantially increases ability of your computer and adds new features to the DOS and software you use.

If you are tired of answering endless prompts, excessive typing or software inefficiencies, if you want to automate work with computer, customize and improve your software in an easy way and make it work the way YOU want it to work — then ICL is a must.

Imagine someone smart standing by, as you work with computer, ready to assist you with advice as well as to take over part of your work! This is what ICL does — perfect "middleman" which stands between user, DOS and application programs.

ICL at a glance
ICL monitor

— DOS-like command level for execution of DOS commands. /CMD files and /ICL procedures. Fast, efficient and convenient in use.

Basic functions

— automation of work with computer, software enhancement/customization, interfacing of different programs.

Basic features

— intelligent operation, virtual keyboard and display I/O, control interception.

Language

— commands (&RUN &JUMP &DOS &IF &QUEUE &EXIT...) variables, conditionals, literals.

Package

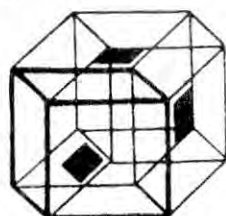
— 32K and 48K versions, **service modules**, 10 ready to use procedures, **new 63 page manual** with lots of examples. Same version works with both models and all operating systems!

available for DOS

— TRSDOS — NEWDOS/21 — NEWDOS/80 DOSPLUS-3.4

Min hardware

— 32K 1 drive TRS80 Model I or Model III



ORDER NOW — ONLY \$59.00, manual alone \$15.
(S/H — 1.50 N.Y. state residents — 5% sales tax)

Check, money order, C.O.D. OK!!!

(Please specify Model I/III and diskette format)

® — registered trademarks.

Previous release users — write for upgrades!

XYZT COMPUTER DIMENSIONS, INC.

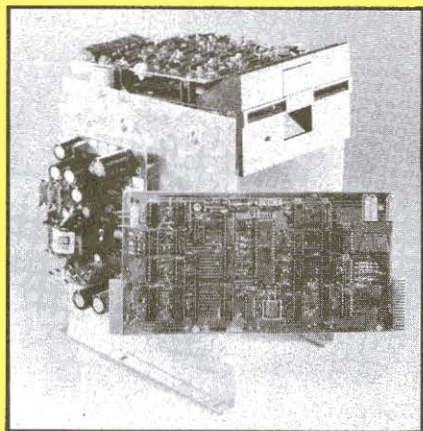
2 PENN PLAZA, SUITE 1500, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10121

(212) 244-3100

158

How to maximize your Model III:

You don't have to settle for standard equipment. Let MTI and Alpha Byte help you build the Model III you want.



MTI FLOPPY DISK ADD-ON KITS

Now you can upgrade your 16K level II Model III to a full 48K Disk System the easy way with MTI's Double Density Disk Controller and your choice of Disk Drives. You can choose 40 track, Double-Sided 40 track or Double-Sided 80 track Drives to supply your disk storage needs. Forty Track Drives store 175K, Double-sided 40 Track drives store 350K. Four Double-Sided 80 Track Drives provide up to 3 MEGABYTES of On-Line storage.

INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

The first drive kit includes one Tandon Disk Drive, MTI Double Density Controller. Switching power supply, 32K of RAM, all mounting hardware, cables and Detailed Installation Instructions. The second internal drive kit includes a second drive and the necessary installation hardware.

40 TRACK DRIVE SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1 KIT	649.00
DRIVE NO. 2 KIT	259.00
40 TRACK DUAL HEAD SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1	729.00
DRIVE NO. 2	369.00
80 TRACK DUAL HEAD SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1	889.00
DRIVE NO. 2	549.00

EXTERNAL DRIVE KITS

Two external drives can be attached to any dual drive Model III Computer.

40 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	359.00
DRIVE NO. 4	339.00
DUAL HEAD 40 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	479.00
DRIVE NO. 4	459.00
DUAL HEAD 80 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	659.00
DRIVE NO. 4	639.00

FIVE MEGABYTE EXTERNAL WINCHESTER HARD DRIVE.....2795.00

Add the Ultimate in Fast High Capacity Disk Storage to any Model III Floppy Disk system. Reliable Winchester technology provides enough storage for the largest business files. Winchester disk drives have greatly increased data transfer rates and that means faster program and file loading. This is a complete self contained system that connects to a standard Model III Disk System in minutes without any modification to the computer.

MODEL III DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM.....49.95

A complete diagnostic program for the Model III. Tests RAM and ROM, video display and all disk drives. Catch problems while they're small and be sure that your Model III is in perfect running condition.

MODEL III CP/M-80 NOW AVAILABLE!...799.00 CP/M® & 80. Column Kit.

Now you can run proven CP/M based software on your Model III, with standard 80-column display. A simple internal modification will transform your Model III into a NEW computer and allow you to run CP/M the industry-standard operating system and assure you of a large supply of fine software. Includes CP/M 2.2.

MODEL III SPEED-UP MOD.....149.00

Now you can run your Model III at 4 MEGAHERTZ, that's almost double the standard speed. This simple-to-install kit does require some soldering.

MODEL III COOLING KIT.....44.95

Heat build up is a major cause of system failures and 'flakey' operation. This kit provides excellent cooling.

DOSPLUS OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR THE MODEL III

Solid BUG-FREE operating systems for the Model III. Supports different size drives on the same system and Basic Program Chaining with variables saved in memory.

40 TRACK	99.00
80 TRACK	119.00
EXPANDED DOSPLUS 3.3.8	149.00
Read and Write 40 Track Diskettes on an 80 Track System.	
HARD DISK DOSPLUS	299.00
Supports the MTI 5 MEG HARD DISK.	

Alpha Byte

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COD orders, up to \$300.00.

Add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs, delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders add 15% for shipping. Californians add 6% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

31245 LA BAYA DR, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

To order, or for information, call:
(213) 706-0333

To use our 24-hour modem order line, call: (213) 883-8976.

"Bugs will usually be limited to the routine last entered. . ."

memory space and running time. Our main data storage array (DA) is a string array; defining D as a string saves typing the dollar sign each time we reference it. I have defined all other variables as integers to save memory space and to speed up the program.

The final housekeeping item is dimensioning the arrays. I have dimensioned the main data array (DA) to 50 records of five fields each. I have also dimensioned the chaining array (KY) to 50 by 5 since it must provide a position to correspond with each position in the data array. These values are flexible. For example, you can set it up as 100 records of 10 fields each (if you have sufficient memory). You may change the number of records allowed without disturbing the program's operation. Be certain the KY array dimensions agree with any changes you make to the DA array. If you change the number of fields, you will have to change some of the statements in the remainder of the program to agree.

Now run the program. It will do little except print the menu. If you make a selection, it will print the "Not yet implemented" comment and return you to the menu.

This illustrates one of the valuable features of modular programming—the ability to run and debug each routine as you program it. Bugs will usually be limited to the routine last entered, and this limits the area you must examine. Do not fall into the trap, however, of insisting that that bug has to be in the routine you are working on. For example, if you inadvertently delete a record, the print routine will not print it. Use this concept with care and you will find it a great assist in debugging.

New

Since we are just getting started, the most logical subroutine to enter first is New. Designed to initiate a new file, we will use this as we input test data and check the other routines. New has two functions: one is to clear the arrays to make certain there is no garbage left in them to interfere with the new data input; the second allows you to name your file and tell the program the number of fields per record that will be used. New is a very small subroutine now, but it will grow as we enhance the program.

Type in New from Program Listing 3.

Lines 13010–13060 clear the data array

```
10 'DBI/L02
100 CLEAR 1000
110 DEFSTRD: DEFINT A-C,E-Z
120 DIM DA(50,5), KY(50,5)
```

Program Listing 2

(set all positions to null) and set the chain array to all zeros. The record counter (RC) is set to one in line 13070, as the only record in file at this time is the dummy record showing where the first record will be positioned. Lines 13110 and 13120 input the title (TI\$) and field count (FC). With this completed, line 13130 returns the program to the menu.

Add

The record input routine includes multiple fields. Enter Program Listing 4 and we can review the actions taking place.

Using the new record count (NC) obtained from the prompt in line 1000, a For...Next loop inputs the new records and stores them at the end of the data array (DA). This input loop prints rather primitive prompts (an early enhancement will fix that) to give the operator some idea of where he is in the input cycle. Lines

1010–1070 contain this loop.

Lines 1090–1210 contain the insert sort that will chain each field. It is a triple-nested loop. The first (I) loop cycles each new record against the current sorted file records. The second (J) loop cycles the sort across the fields so that each is sorted in turn. The final (K) loop cycles the new record against each of the current records until its location in the sort is found. The K loop will perform this action for each field in the record.

Enter the statements in lines 1140 and 1150 with care because they are the heart of the sort; any error here can give real problems.

On completion of the sort, the program returns to the menu via the Return in line 1220. The new records have been sorted into the file and are awaiting printing. Enter some records to see that there are no er-

```
10 'DBI/L03
13000 PRINT "PREPARE FOR NEW FILE"
13010 FOR I = 0 TO 50
13020 FOR J = 0 TO 5
13030 DA(I,J) = ""
13040 KY(I,J) = 0
13050 NEXT J
13060 NEXT I
13070 RC = 1
13110 INPUT "ENTER FILE TITLE."; TI$
13120 INPUT "HOW MANY FIELDS PER RECORD? 1-5"; FC
13130 RETURN
```

Program Listing 3

```
10 'DBI/L04
1000 INPUT "HOW MANY NEW RECORDS TO INPUT?"; NC
1010 FOR I = RC+1 TO RC+NC
1020 PRINT "ENTER RECORD # "; I
1030 FOR J = 1 TO FC
1040 PRINT "FIELD # "; J
1050 INPUT DA(I,J)
1060 NEXT J
1070 NEXT I
1090 FOR I = RC+1 TO RC+NC
1100 FOR J = 1 TO FC
1110 GO = 1
1120 FM = 1
1130 FOR K = 1 TO RC
1140 IF DA(I,J) < DA(GO,J) THEN KY(I,J) = GO:
      KY(FM,J) = I:
      K = RC:
      GOTO 1180
1150 IF KY(GO,J) = 0 THEN KY(I,J) = 0:
      KY(GO,J) = I:
      K = RC:
      GOTO 1180
1160 FM = GO
1170 GO = KY(GO,J)
1180 NEXT K
1190 NEXT J
1200 RC = RC + 1
1210 NEXT I
1220 RETURN
```

Program Listing 4



Rose ©

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(Specializing in TRS80 & IBM)

**TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!**

The complete line of Radio Shack products is available through TA with standard RS limited warranty. Call me for price and delivery. Just cause you don't see it don't mean we ain't got it.
ROSE

I've got

★ DISK DRIVES

TA400 (40-T).....	\$289
TA800 (80-T).....	\$399
TA400 Flippy.....	\$319
TA800 Flippy.....	\$409
TA400-2 Dual Head.....	\$409
TA800-2 Dual Head.....	\$549

Complete with silver enclosure & power supply.

All TA Drives are MPI.

★ CABLES

2-Drive.....	\$23.95
4-Drive.....	\$33.95
Extender Cable.....	\$14.95

★ BARE DRIVES

TA400B.....	\$249
TA800B.....	\$349
TA400B Flippy.....	\$269
TA800B Flippy.....	\$359

★ EPSON PRINTERS

MX80.....	\$469.00
MX80 F/T.....	\$579.00
MX100.....	\$769.00
Parallel Cables.....	\$24.95
MX 70-80 Ribbons.....	\$9.95

★ OPERATING SYSTEMS

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual.....	\$19.95
LDOS.....	\$119.95
NEWDOS/80.....	\$129.95
DOSPLUS 3.3, 3.3D.....	\$89.95

★ IRON

Disk Drive Power Supply, Single.....	\$37
Disk Drive Case (silver) and Base	\$19
Memorex Diskettes (bx of 10) ..	\$25

90 day warranty on **DRIVES**. Add \$5.00 freight per drive in Cont. U.S. UPS COD charge \$1.50. There is also a 15 day FREE TRIAL on TA drives. If not completely satisfied I'll refund your money (less shipping). I'll take exception to improper use or mishandling.

★ RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS

26-1061 MIII, LI, 4K.....	\$595
26-1062 MIII, LI, 16K.....	\$835
26-1065 MIII, 48K, 1 Drive.....	\$1695
26-1066 MIII, 48K-2 Dr-RS232.....	\$2099
26-3001 4K Color Computer.....	\$315
26-3002 16K w/ext. Basic.....	\$485
26-3003 32K w/ext. Basic.....	\$566
26-3501 Pocket Computer.....	\$185
26-4002 MII, 64K, 1-dr.....	\$3288

★ PERIPHERALS - Model I, II, III

26-1140 OK Exp. Interface.....	\$249
26-1140 With 16K Mem. Tstd/.....	\$299
26-1140 With 32K Mem. Tstd/.....	\$349
26-1145 MI RS232 w/cable.....	\$85
26-1148 MIII RS232 w/cable.....	\$89
26-6001 M16, 128K, 1DR.....	\$4399
26-6002 M16, 128K, 2DR.....	\$5099
26-1172 D.C. Modem I.....	\$135
26-1173 D.C. Modem II.....	\$199
26-1206 CTR-80 Recorder.....	\$51
26-3008 CC Joysticks, pr.....	\$21
26-3010 13" Color Video.....	\$353
26-4150 MII 8.4MB Disk.....	\$3820
26-4151 MII Hard Disk No.2.....	\$2970
16K 200sec Memory Guar 1yr.....	\$29

★ OTHER PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1158 Daisy Wheel II.....	\$1694
26-1455 Acoustic Cover.....	\$339
26-1447 Tractor Assy.....	\$208
26-1448 Sheet Feeder.....	\$1111
26-1165 Line Printer V.....	\$1581
26-1166 Line Printer VI.....	\$986
26-1167 Line Printer VII.....	\$339
26-1168 Line Printer VIII.....	\$679
26-1191 Flat Bed Plotter.....	\$1695
26-1195 Digitizer.....	\$379
ANADIX DP-9500, 9501.....	\$1295
Starwriter F10 Daisywheel.....	\$1499
Daisy Wheel Printer, 45cps.....	\$1779
Tractor for above.....	\$237
Sheet Feeder for above.....	\$1250
26-1308 Printer Stand.....	\$88
26-4302 Printer Stand.....	\$129
26-1401 or 4401 Printer Cable.....	\$32

HOT PRICES-CALL!!

ROSE GOES IBM ALL NEW DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

**INTERNAL & EXTERNAL
ADD-ON DRIVES
"FLIPPY" or STD. 40-track**

★ A&B INTERNAL DRIVES

(First & Second)

Standard.....	\$249ea.
(List 569.99)	
Flippy.....	\$269ea
(Not available from IBM)	

Purchase your IBM PC without drives but with the disk drive controller/adaptor & cable and the Disk Operating System (DOS) and **SAVE A BUNCH!**

★ C&D External Drives

(Third & fourth)

Standard.....	\$289ea
"Flippy".....	\$319ea
complete with matching case & power supply	

★ 2 External Drive Cable \$23.95

"Flippy" allows flipping the diskette over & reading/writing to the back side. Cuts diskette cost in half. No special diskette required.

ZENITH MONITORS

12" Screen * Green Phosphor
This is the one you have been waiting for. Well built. Works great with the model I. Also has 40/80 column switch so the Apple folks can use it. 90 day warranty good Nationwide. Sell your old Model I monitor and be the first on your block to have a "real" green screen.

12" Zenith Green Phos. Mon.....\$135
Cable for Model I.....\$7

Why pay \$344.99 for an IBM monitor when you can buy this one. Requires 21022 color/graphics card.

★ RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

I have most all R/S software in stock and it can be yours at 15% off the R/S retail price. Call me for the latest availability.

Double Density Disk Controller from Aerocomp ("DDC").....\$139.95

Make your Model I run in double density. The "DDC" has the most sophisticated data separation circuitry available. "DDC" is available with DOSPLUS 3.3D for a mere 179.95. **RUN FOR THE PHONE!**

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call ROSE TOLL FREE at 1-800-527-3582. Texas residents call 214-458-1966. Please use the toll free lines for orders and literature requests only. Technical help or service use the Texas line. Prices are mail order only. You pay by VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal checks to clear) or order COD (we ship COD'S cash, certified check or money order only). Rose will take American money in just about any form. Add freight (UPS where possible) on all orders. Texas residents cough up 5% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Order today - I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS ©
P.O. BOX 3002
RICHARDSON, TX 75080

214-458-1966

81

"Any change of data in a field is likely to change its sequence in the file."

rors. Without a print routine, however, it is difficult to ensure proper operation.

Print

The print routine (also somewhat primitive) is found at line 3000 of Program Listing 5. When you run the program and select the print option you are asked which field the listing should follow. On response to this, the position count (PC) will direct the print routine to select the proper chain listing. Once the title is printed in line 3040, the "go to" (GO) variable is set to a one; in line 3100 it looks at the "go to" chain in the dummy record to find where the first sorted record is located. The PC within the parenthesis will select the proper field.

This routine uses nested loops. The I loop will cycle through each of the records from two (we do not want to print the dummy record) to the end of the file. The J loop prints each field in each record before dropping back to the I loop for the next record. After printing the last record, the Return in

line 3240 sends execution back to the menu.

Each line will contain the following information in order: a sequential line number, the position of the record in the storage array, and the data fields themselves. Since we are using very simple formatting via the comma, the print will be rather messy—another early enhancement required!

We have now implemented three subroutines: New, Add, and Print. Play with the program to see how it works. Try entering different combinations of data and number of fields. Build the file by entering two or three records; then go back to enter a few more. Remember, if you are going to change the file, go back to New to clear everything. When you are satisfied that all is working properly, move on to saving and reloading data using tape.

Save-T

The tape save routine as shown in Program Listing 6 is straightforward: Once the

heading data is saved, the routine cycles through the file arrays saving chaining keys and data records. Since the chaining information will be saved in the same PRINT#-1 statement as the data, limit the character count in the data record to a maximum of 200.

Line 8000 supplies a prompt reminding the operator to prepare the cassette and press Enter to start the save. The first record saved (line 8010) consists of the file title, the record count and the field count. These will be required next time the file is read in.

The For...Next loop in lines 8020-8040 saves the body of the text. Each cycle of the loop transfers one data record along with its chaining keys to the cassette. Line 8050 returns the program to the menu when the subroutine completes the save.

Load-T

The tape load routine in Program Listing 7 is almost the same as the save routine (except for the INPUT#-1 statement rather than the PRINT#-1 statement). Again, a prompt in line 9000 tells the operator to prepare the cassette unit for input and to press Enter when ready. Line 9010 reads into the program the file title, record count and field count. The loop in lines 9020-9040 reads in the individual records and chaining information. On completion, the program returns to the menu. The file is resident in memory awaiting your application.

Edit

One final subroutine completes the basic program. Since we are all likely to make mistakes on data entry, or find that we must modify our data, we will have to make provision to edit the data file.

To do this, a listing of the data file is required, showing the record numbers and the fields to be edited. The program requests the record and field number to be edited, prints the current file data and waits for your corrected input. When editing is complete, entering minus one will return the program to the menu.

Editing a chained file poses a particular problem: Any change of data in a field is likely to change its sequence in the file. To accommodate this, it would be necessary to remove the record from its current position in the chain, close up the chain to skip around the record and find its new location in file. This, as you can readily visualize, is a rather complex problem and requires some fancy programming. We are going to do it the easy way for now.

When you select a record for editing, the Edit subroutine copies it and any changes to the end of the file where it will be treated as a totally new record. When editing is complete, these edited records will be sorted into the

```
10 'DBI/L05
3000 PRINT "WHICH FIELD SHOULD THE PRINT FOLLOW? FIELD 1 - ";PC
3020 INPUT PC
3040 LPRINT TI$: LPRINT""
3060 GO = 1
3080 FOR I = 2 TO RC
3100 GO = KY(GO,PC)
3110 IF DA(GO,0) = "D" THEN GOTO 3220
3120 LPRINT I-1, GO,
3140 FOR J = 1 TO FC
3160 LPRINT DA(GO,J),
3180 NEXT J
3200 LPRINT
3220 NEXT I
3240 RETURN
```

Program Listing 5

```
10 'DBI/L06
8000 INPUT "MOUNT TAPE AND SET FOR RECORD - <ENTER>";X$
8010 PRINT#-1,TI$,RC,FC
8020 FOR I = 0 TO RC
8030 PRINT#-1, KY(I,0), KY(I,1), KY(I,2), KY(I,3), KY(I,4), KY(I,5),
DA(I,0), DA(I,1), DA(I,2), DA(I,3), DA(I,4), DA(I,5)
8040 NEXT I
8050 RETURN
```

Program Listing 6

```
10 'DBI/L07
9000 INPUT "MOUNT TAPE AND SET FOR PLAY - <ENTER>";X$
9010 INPUT#-1,TI$,RC,FC
9020 FOR I = 0 TO RC
9030 INPUT#-1, KY(I,0), KY(I,1), KY(I,2), KY(I,3), KY(I,4), KY(I,5),
DA(I,0), DA(I,1), DA(I,2), DA(I,3), DA(I,4), DA(I,5)
9040 NEXT I
9050 RETURN
```

Program Listing 7

*"...keep a copy of the unmodified program
for addition of the remaining functions."*

file just as any new record would be. In fact, the program jumps to the Add sort routine to do this. The initial location of the record that was edited will remain exactly as it was with one exception: A D will be inserted into the field zero position of the DA array. Before the program is complete, we will find uses for these zero positions.

Looking at the Edit subroutine in Program Listing 8, you will note that the new record counter (NC) is set to zero. The new counter will keep track of how many records are changed and must be sorted into file again.

Line 4020 prompts the operator for the record number to be edited. Entry of minus one at this point indicates that you are finished editing and the program will go to line 1090 to sort the edited records into file. Entry of a record number does three things immediately. First, the new record counter (NC) is incremented by one; second, the specified record is copied to the end of the file; and third, the current record is marked deleted.

The program then requests the particular field to be changed (line 4060). On input of

the selected field, the program prints the current field data contents and awaits keyboard input of the new entry. This input is written to the "new" record at the end of the file. The program then returns to the field prompt to allow selection of another field within the same record. If there are none, entry of minus one returns the program to the "which record" prompt, where you can select another record for editing or enter a minus one to complete the editing function.

This method has a drawback: If you do much editing, the file will grow as it is filled with deleted records. We will have to provide a way to rid the file of these unwanted records. This is a function of the Purge subroutine, which we will look at next time.

Tune in Next Time

You now have a rudimentary but usable data base program. You can enter data, save and retrieve it, edit it and provide a listing. Looking at our original specifications, many functions have not yet been implemented, but for the moment we can work around them.

Until next time try different exercises

with the program, making your own tentative modifications to fit your needs. However, be certain to keep a copy of the unmodified program for addition of the remaining functions. Also keep notes on the glitches you may encounter; some of them can be frustrating as well as a lot of fun to overcome. Consider some humanizing features, making it easier for the operator to use the program. ■

```
10 'DBI/L08
4000 NC = 0
4020 INPUT "EDIT WHICH RECORD?";RN
4040 IF RN = -1 THEN GOTO 1090
4042 NC = NC + 1
4044 FOR I = 1 TO FC
4046 DA(RC+NC,I) = DA(RN,I)
4048 NEXT I
4050 DA(RN,0) = "D"
4060 INPUT "WHICH FIELD?";CN
4080 IF CN = -1 THEN GOTO 4020
4100 PRINT DA(RN,CN)
4120 INPUT DA(RC+NC,CN)
4170 GOTO 4060
```

Program Listing 8

SAVE



BUY DIRECT TRS-80'sTM FULL LINE

WE PAY SHIPPING in the 48 continental states on prepaid orders of \$100.00 or more.

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.

WE ACCEPT Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or you can save additional money by paying cash.

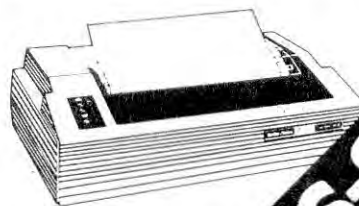
Pan American Electronics

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

1117 Conway • Dept. EMC • Mission, Texas 78572
Phone 512/581-2766 • Telex Number 767339

FORT WORTH BRANCH

2912 N. Main • Ft. Worth, Texas 76106
Phone 817/625-6333 • Telex Number 794836



TRS-80's

TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation



Back to April '80 80 Micro.

Print That Index

Carl Everett
6835 Bridge Lk. Rd.
Clarkston, MI 48016

After purchasing my printer, I found I needed a cassette-based address file. I found William Klungle's "Magazine In-

dex" program (80 Micro, April 1980) convenient to modify.

The file holds 175 addresses and the printer routine is spaced to print equally on 15/16 inch labels. It creates, corrects, stores, lists, and searches just as the original program.

The essential program change, other than minor data handling routines and titles, is the printer routine in lines 700-

800. (See the Program Listing.) This routine allows you to print only selected names, selected cities, or start with any file number you choose. Selecting a file number allows you to interrupt the printing and start again without reprinting the complete list. ■

Carl Everett is an electrical supervisor at Pontiac Motor Di-

vision. He uses industrial computer systems at work and a family computer at home.

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I and III
16K RAM
Any printer

```

1 REM: ADDRESS FILE PROGRAM - MODIFIED MAGAZINE INDEX PROGRAM
2 REM: MAGAZINE INDEX PROGRAM BY WILLIAM KLUNGLE
3 REM: 80 MICROCOMPUTING - APRIL 1980
4 REM: MODIFIED BY CARL EVERETT, 6835 BRIDGE LK. RD., CLARKSTON,
  MICHIGAN 48016
5 CLEAR1000:DIMS(175):XS=" " :NS="ADDRESS"
10 CLS:PRINTNS;" FILE INDEX":PRINT:PRINT"1 = KEYBOARD ENTRY":PRI
NT"2 = READ DATA TAPE":PRINT"3 = CORRECTIONS":PRINT"4 = PRINT LI
ST":PRINT"5 = NAME SEARCH":PRINT"6 = CITY SEARCH":PRINT"7 = PRIN
TER":PRINT"8 = STORE DATA ON TAPE":PRINT"9 = EXIT"
15 ONERRORGOTO10:PRINT"E=1:INPUT"SECTION";S:ONSGOTO100,200,300,4
00,500,600,700,800,900,GOTO10
100 IFLEN(R$(E))>1THEN125ELSECLS:PRINT"NEW ENTRY RECORD #";E;"
  (0=RETURN) " :DS=" " :TS=" " :SS=" "
105 P=3:GOSUB1000:INPUT"NAME (20 MAX): " :DS:IFDS="0"THEN10
ELSEIFDS="DELETE"THEN305ELSEPRINTTAB(22);CHR$(27);" " :DS:IFLEN(D
S)>20THENGOSUB1100:GOTO105
110 P=4:GOSUB1000:INPUT"ADDRESS (20 MAX): " :TS:PRINTTAB(22);C
HRS(27);" " :TS:IFLEN(TS)>20THENGOSUB1100:GOTO110
115 P=5:GOSUB1000:INPUT"CITY (20 MAX): " :SS:PRINTTAB(22);C
HRS(27);" " :SS:IFLEN(SS)>20THENGOSUB1100:GOTO115
120 P=7:GOSUB1000:INPUT"MORE ENTRIES (Y-N-E)";YS:IFY$=" "THEN120
ELSEIFY$="E"THEN105ELSEDS=DS+XS:TS=TS+XS:SS=SS+XS:RS(E)=LEFTS(DS
,20)+LEFTS(TS,20)+LEFTS(SS,20):IFY$="N"THEN10
125 E=E+1:IFE>175THEN10ELSE100
200 CLS:PRINT"READ DATA TAPE":PRINT:PRINT"SET TAPE TO READ ('PLA
Y') DATA,":INPUT"ENTER WHEN READY.....(0=RETURN) " :YS:IFY$=" "TH
EN10ELSEINPUT#-1,NS:E=1:PRINT0306,NS;" DATA READ IN PROGRESS."
205 PRINT0308,"READING FILES " :E;"-E+3;:INPUT#-1,RS(E),RS(E+1),
RS(E+2),RS(E+3):IFRS(E+1)="ANDRS(E+2)="ANDRS(E+3)="THEN10ELSE
E=E+4:IFE>175THEN10ELSE205
300 CLS:PRINTNS;" CORRECTIONS (COMMANDS: 0=RETURN, DELETE)":PR
INT:INPUT"CORRECT FILE #":E:IFE=0OR(E)>300THEN10ELSEIFLEN(R$(E))
<1THEN300ELSEDS=MDS(R$(E),1,20):TS=MDS(R$(E),21,20):SS=MDS(R$(
E),41,20):GOSUB1200:GOTO105
305 IF$<3THEN10ELSERS(E)="":GOTO300
400 E=1:L=0:GOSUB490
405 IFR$(E)="THEN410ELSEGOSUB480
410 E=E+1:IFE<176ANDL<5THEN505ELSEPRINT0990,"C=CONTINUE, F=FINIS
H";:INPUTYS:IFY$="F"ORE>175THEN10ELSEL=0:GOSUB490:GOTO405
480 PRINT:PRINT;TAB(9);MDS(R$(E),1,20):PRINTTAB(9);MDS(R$(E),
21,20):PRINTTAB(9);MDS(R$(E),41,20):L=L+1:RETURN
490 CLS:PRINT"REC #":L=2:RETURN
500 CLS:PRINTNS" SEARCH BY NAME (0=RETURN - S=STOP SEARCH)":PR

```

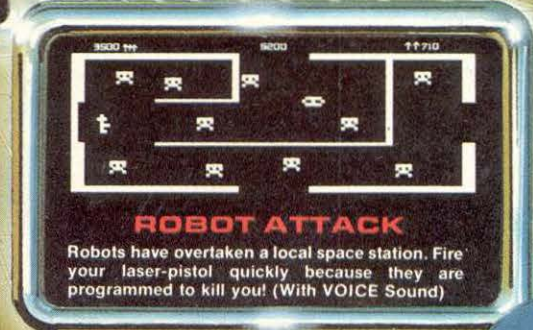
```

INT:B=1:IN=20:E=1:INPUT" ENTER NAME ";SS:IFSS="0"THEN10ELSEGOSU
B490
505 Y$=INKEYS:IFY$="S"THENL=3ELSEZ$=MDS(R$(E),B,IN):GOSUB1300:IF
PI=0THEN510ELSEGOSUB480
510 E=E+1:IFE<176ANDL<5THEN505ELSEPRINT0990,"C=CONTINUE, F=FINIS
H";:INPUTYS:IFE>175ORY$="F"THEN10ELSEGOSUB490:GOTO505
600 CLS:PRINT"SEARCH ";NS;"FILE FOR CITIES (0=RETURN - S=STOP
SEARCH)":PRINT:B=41:IN=20:E=1:INPUT"ENTER CITY";SS:IFSS="0"THE
N10ELSEGOSUB490:GOTO505
700 CLS:INPUT" L=COMPLETE LIST, N=SELECTED NAMES, C=CITIES";AS:IF
AS$=" "THEN10ELSEIFAS$="L"THEN760ELSEIFAS$="N"THEN710ELSEIFAS$="C"TH
EN740
710 B=1:IN=20:E=1:INPUT" ENTER NAME ";SS:IFSS="0"THEN10ELSEIFL
N(SS)<10ORLEN(SS)>20THEN710
712 INPUT" STARTING RECORD #";E
715 Z$=MDS(R$(E),B,IN):GOSUB1300:IFI=0THEN720ELSEGOSUB780
720 E=E+1:IFE<176THEN715ELSE10
740 B=41:IN=20:E=1:INPUT" ENTER CITY ";SS:IFSS="0"THEN10ELSEIFL
EN(SS)<10ORLEN(SS)>20THEN740ELSE712
760 INPUT" STARTING RECORD #";E
770 IFR$(E)="THEN775ELSEGOSUB780
775 E=E+1:IFE<176THEN770ELSE10
780 GOSUB480:LPRINT:LPRINT:MDS(R$(E),1,20):LPRINT:MDS(R$(E),21
,20):LPRINT:MDS(R$(E),41,20):LPRINT:LPRINT:RETURN
800 CLS:Y$=" ":PRINT"STORE ";NS;" DATA ON TAPE (0=RETURN)":PRI
NT:PRINT"SET RECORDER TO PRINT ('RECORD') DATA .....:INPUT"ENTE
R NAME OF DATA FILE ";YS:IFY$="0"THEN10ELSEIFLEN(Y$)>0THENN$=Y
$
805 CLS:E=1:PRINT0130,"STORING "NS" DATA ON TAPE":PRINT:PRINT#-1
,NS
810 PRINT0308,"WRITING FILES #";E;"-E+3;:PRINT#-1,RS(E),RS(E+1),
RS(E+2),RS(E+3):IFRS(E+1)="ANDRS(E+2)="ANDRS(E+3)="THEN10ELSE
EE=E+4:IFE>300THEN10ELSE810
900 CLS:PRINTTAB(20);** WARNING **:PRINT:PRINT"WHEN THE PROGRAM
TERMINATES, ALL DATA WILL BE LOST!":PRINT:INPUT"HAS THE DATA BEE
N STORED ON TAPE ";YS:IFLEFTS(Y$,1)<>"Y"THEN800ELSEEND
1000 PRINTCHRS(28);:FORI=1TO:PRINTCHRS(26);:NEXTI:RETURN
1100 PRINTTAB(22);CHRS(27);" " :PRINTTAB(
55);CHRS(27);** ERROR **:RETURN
1200 CLS:P=3:GOSUB1000:PRINTTAB(23);DS:PRINTTAB(23);TS:PRINTTAB(
23);SS:RETURN
1250 FORI=1TOLEN(WS)-LEN(DS)+1:IFDS=MDS(WS,I,LEN(DS)):RETURN
1300 FORI=1TOLEN(ZS)-LEN(SS)+1:IFSS=MDS(ZS,I,LEN(SS)):RETURN
1305 NEXTI:I=0:RETURN

```

Program Listing

Beam Aboard for Billions and Billions of Exciting Intergalactic Adventures...



BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078-185 • Van Nuys, CA 91409 • (213) 782-6861

Prices per Game: TRS-80 16K Lev2 Mod1/Mod3 Cassette — \$15.95
 TRS-80 32K/Lev2 Mod1/Mod3 Diskette — \$19.95
 Optional Joystick for Model 1 — \$39.95
 10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more.
 Please add \$1.75 per order for postage & handling, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
 Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$3.00 per order for postage & handling.

All Games ©1980, 1981 by Bill Hogue & Jeff Konyu.
 Programs are written in machine language for high quality graphics & sound effects.
 Voice & other sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug.
 High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.
 *Audiovisual licensed from Atari.

The systems approach to selling Girl Scout cookies.

Technological Destiny—Part III

Gary Dillio
1109 Madison Ave.
Prospect Park, PA 19076

maintenance procedures. Unfortunately, microcomputer users are often their own programmers and analysts. As a result, they never learn the systems development process.

The next few articles in this series will address the systems development process as practiced by the best data processors in industry. We will examine each step necessary to transform a user concept into a

step becomes more apparent. Throughout the process, keep in mind the system we develop is only serving as a vehicle for the process we are learning. Its value is as a teaching aid, rather than as a unique application package.

Problem Definition

Computer programs are not created in a vacuum. No programmer develops a system

house. We ordered, reordered, returned and distributed cookies, keeping track of over two thousand dollars trickling in, in dimes, nickels and crumpled dollar bills. Who owed how much? How many boxes of mints were available? Both years we had to make up payment shortages totalling \$45.00. Who didn't pay? Who knows! My wife thought this problem would be an excellent application for this E.D.P. series.

I asked my wife, the potential user, to help define the problem. The following list of problems emerged:

- Past experience showed a lack of control over money and cookies. My wife could not always be sure who had outstanding money and who was given what type of cookies. The problem would take on another level of complexity this year—two troops merged for the cookie drive, but each troop's sales and profits had to be kept separately.

- My wife consistently ordered too many cases of one kind of cookie or too few cases of another. No attempt had been made to analyze initial and replenishment orders based upon past sales.

"No programmer develops a system without a need for that system."

computer reality utilizing the TRS-80. The systems development process is usually explained by paralleling an existing complex business system, but we will concentrate our efforts on actually developing a system that can be used in most homes. Since our problem will be much simpler than a complex business system, some steps in the process may seem trivial. But, as the complexity of a problem increases, the value of each

without a need for that system. The need usually arises when someone develops a problem or foresees a potential problem.

Shortly after I began writing this series, my daughter returned from a Girl Scout meeting and casually announced that my wife would again be Cookie Mother. Painfully, I remembered the two previous years we experienced as Cookie People. Hundreds of cases of Girl Scout cookies littered the

The development of a computer software system is not an easy task. It involves good communications, sound problem analysis, efficient programming, extensive testing, documentation, audit trails, user acceptance and program/file

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
4-48K RAM
NEWDOS 80
One 80-track disk drive
Epson MX-100 Printer
Material in this article is not machine dependent.

FIRST: MONSTER MOVIES NOW: CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP! THE GREAT MOVIE MONSTER COMPUTER GAME!

And guess who stars as the movie monster. You! As any of six different monsters. More if you have the disk version.

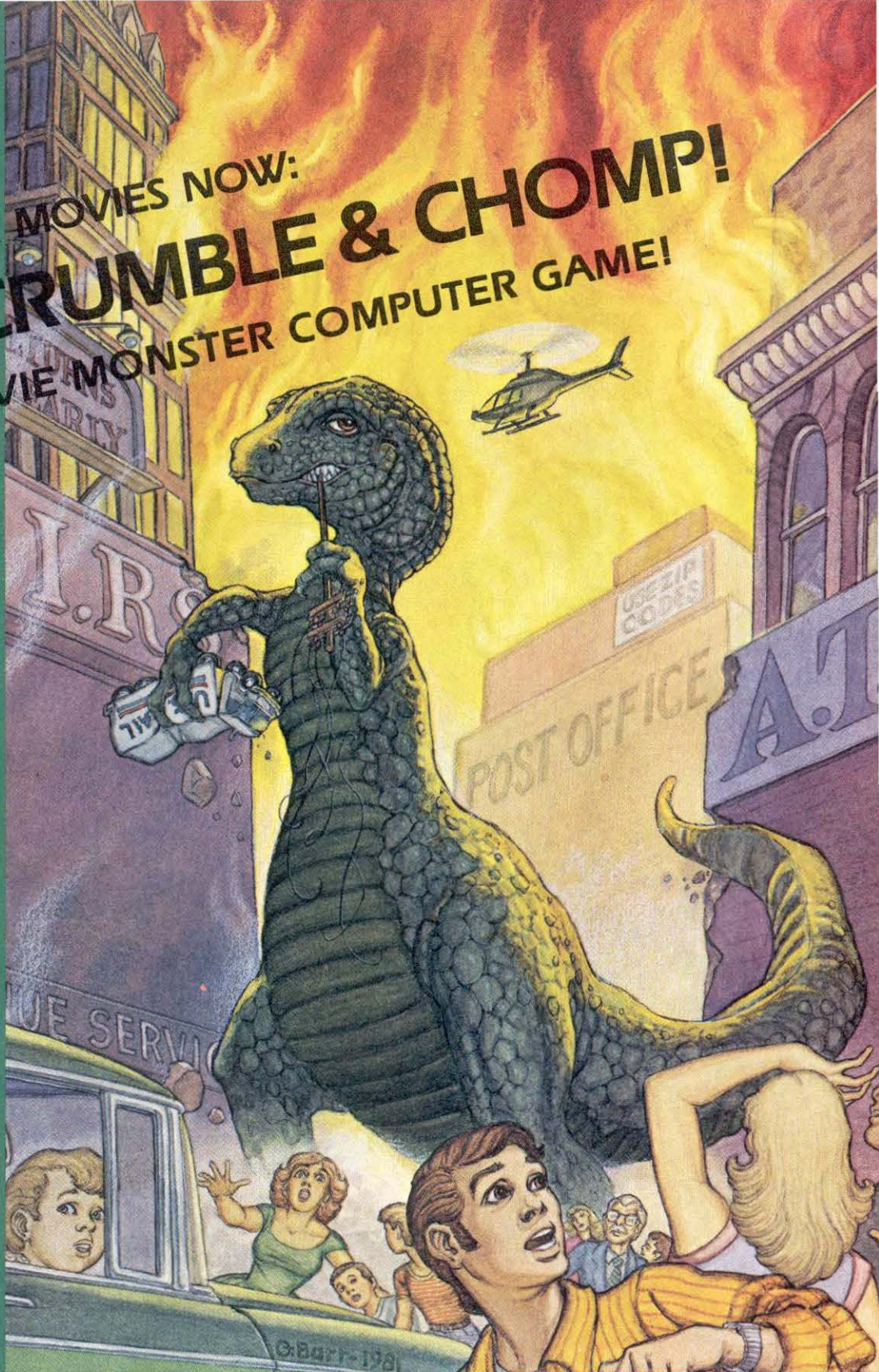
You can terrorize and destroy four of the world's largest and most densely populated cities in over 100 possible scenarios. From Tokyo to the Golden Gate, you are the deadliest creature in the air, on the land, or in the sea.

You can be the deadly amphibian who simultaneously smashes street cars, lunches on helpless humans and radiates a ray of death.

If you were a giant winged creature, think of the aerial attacks you could make on the terrified but tasty tidbits beneath you.

But as in all the best monster movies, you're up against everything the human race can throw at you—even nuclear warheads and a strange concoction developed by a team of mad scientists.

For only \$29.95 you get 6 stupendous monsters, each with its own monstrous summary card, a teeming metropolis displayed in graphic detail on your computer display and mapped in the accompanying 48-page illustrated book, the awesome sounds of monstrous mayhem, and spine-tingling, real-time, edge-of-your-seat excitement.



GET CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP

now at your local dealer for your APPLE, ATARI,
or TRS-80 ... before it's too late.

COMPUTER
GAMES
THINKERS
PLAY

EPYX

● Money was not adequately controlled in past years, and attempts to balance inventory and cash received were never successful.

● Adequate records of how many boxes each child finally sold and paid for were a disaster. Since the Girl Scouts offered incentive awards for the sale of cookies, it was not an easy task to decide which girls earned what incentives.

System Goals

Assuming the problem definition is accurate, step two in the systems development (SD) process is to define what the user expects of the new system. Users often have neither the knowledge, nor the appreciation of computers and their programming limitations. It is the job of a computer analyst to temper user expectations with reality without destroying the usefulness of the project. System goals and expectations are arrived at by communication between the ultimate user and the

Data Element	File	Picture	Source	Notes	Goal	Alterable	Just.
Last Name	GCF/CHF	X(15)	User	GCF File Key	4/8	No	Left
First Name	GCF/CHF	A(5)	User		4/8	No	Left
Troop Number	GCF/CHF	9(3)	User		4/8	No	None
Cookies Sold—Type 1	GCF/CHF	9(3)	User		4/8	Yes	Right
Cookies Sold—Type 2	GCF/CHF	9(3)	User		4/8	Yes	Right
Cookies Sold—Type n	GCF/CHF	9(3)	User		4/8	Yes	Right
Last Payment Date	GCF	9(5)	User	Julian Date Format	4	Yes	None
Total Paid	GCF/CHF	9(4).99	Computer	To Date	4/8	Yes	Decimal Aligned
Payments Outstanding	GCF	9(4).99	Computer		4	Yes	Decimal Aligned
Boxes Outstanding	GCF	9(3)	Computer		4	Yes	Right
Total Boxes Sold To Date	GCF/CHF	9(3)	Computer		4/8	Yes	Right
Cookie Type	CRF/CHF	X(10)	User	Total; Cookie Type 1 + 2... + n	6/8	No	Left
On Hand	CRF	9(6)	Computer	In Stock	6	Yes	Right
Sold	CRF/CHF	9(6)	Computer	To Girls	6/8	Yes	Right
Reorder Level	CRF	9(4)	User	Reorder Point	6	No	Right

Table 1. COMS system data elements

system analyst.

Based on the problems stated above, the following goals of the proposed Cookie System were negotiated:

● The System would recommend an initial ordering quantity for each type of cookie based

on a user-supplied percentage of total sales of the previous year.

● The System would compute an average sale per child for each type of cookie from previous-year data supplied by the user.

● The System would subtract or add to the total initial order a per-child average based upon children no longer in the troop or children who joined the troop since the last cookie drive. This figure would become the actual initial order for each type of cookie.

● The System would keep track of all children participating in the cookie drive, their troop number, the number of boxes sold by type, payments to date, payments outstanding and boxes outstanding.

● The System would compute reorder levels for inventory falling below a specific user-supplied quantity based upon total sales of that item to date.

● The System could, at any time, display totals of cookies or money or both for each child, each troop or both troops.

● The System would compute which children qualify for incentive awards based on user-supplied data.

● The System could produce a composite file of data used for future year projections.

Feasibility Analyses

At this point, the analyst has

some serious thinking to do. How much effort will be involved in producing such a system? How much data will be entered to initialize the system? How much effort is necessary to maintain the system? Is the effort involved in producing, updating and maintaining the system greater than that of the manual system? How long will the new system be used? How frequently will it be updated or accessed? In short, is the development of the new system worth the effort?

There is always a tendency for the user to underestimate the labor in developing a system. After all, television computers answer English language questions effortlessly. New analysts often fall into this same trap. A good rule of thumb is to double the estimate of work hours and costs projected by an inexperienced analyst.

Our Cookie System is certainly not worth the effort if it will only be used for the eight week cookie drive. However, realizing this is our third year of cookie distribution, there is no reason to conclude that future years' cookie drives will not be our responsibility. In addition, the final product can be adapted to a host of other Girl Scout drives, including calendar drives, subscription drives, fund drives and just about every other kind of drive except disk drives. Because I estimate the system

electronic mail

A PERFECT TRIO—The Hayes Stack Smartmodem, Automated Communication Exchange software, and the TRS-80. Now you can access other computers and information systems worldwide over the telephone!

The Smartmodem features auto answer/auto dial, RS232C compatibility, 7 LED indicators, an audio monitor, accepts over 30 commands, and is programmable in any language.

Our unique A.C.E. software allows you to receive & transmit ASCII files from your **COMPLETELY UNATTENDED TRS-80!** To order your sophisticated, high performance data communication system call our **TOLL-FREE** order line now.



Hayes Stack Smartmodem \$249
A.C.E. disk software for 48K Model I/III \$79

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME ONLY
A.C.E. DISK SOFTWARE \$39
w/Smartmodem purchase



ACE COMPUTER PRODUCTS OF FLORIDA, INC. ✓ 197
1640 N.W. 3rd Street
Deerfield Beach, FL 33441

ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 327-2283

Data (305) 427-6300/Voice (305) 427-1257
MC/VISA accepted FL res. add sales tax
Freight incl. (UPS ground—Cont. USA)

could be used for at least three months per year, I decided to create it.

The next step in feasibility analysis is to examine software that can be purchased and modified without sacrificing the goals of the proposed system. The only applicable software available which would satisfy our criteria were a few Data Base Management Systems (DBMS). A good DBMS costs between \$90 and \$400. Despite the fact that a DBMS is almost essential to a serious disk user, I chose to develop the system from scratch to better demon-

On a lesser system, the program and file access times and the reliance on hand copying CRT screens would make the system slow and inconvenient.

Identifying Necessary Files

Our next task is to examine the goals and decide which files will be necessary to accomplish those goals. Goals 1-3 are calculations, based upon user-prompted data. They will not require external files. Goal 4 requires a disk data file. For the sake of simplicity, the example system will be called COMS, an acronym for the Cookie Man-

"... double the estimate of work hours and costs projected by an inexperienced analyst."

strate the SD process.

Hardware Analysis

Next, we must determine if the proposed application can be utilized on the available hardware. Since the data will be assessed and updated while actually receiving cash or distributing cookies, the programs necessary to query and update the data base should load quickly and operate in a real-time mode. These factors effectively eliminate a cassette based system. Reports must be portable and should have the option to be printed as well as displayed on the CRT screen. The minimum system adaptable to this application is a one disk, 32K system with a printer.

agement System. The file required to fulfill Goal 4 may be called the Girls Cookie File (GCF). This same file should contain enough information to satisfy Goals 6 and 7.

The fifth goal requires a file to compute reorder levels of inventory. We will call this file the Cookie Reorder File (CRF). Finally, Goal 8 requires combining and storing the data from the two original files (GCF and CRF) for next year's use. We will call this combined file the Cookie History File (CHF).

Access Keys

For every file updated randomly, one data element must be used as a key. A key is a data field unique to a specific record;

M	A	R	Y	
---	---	---	---	--

LEFT JUSTIFIED

		M	A	R	Y
--	--	---	---	---	---

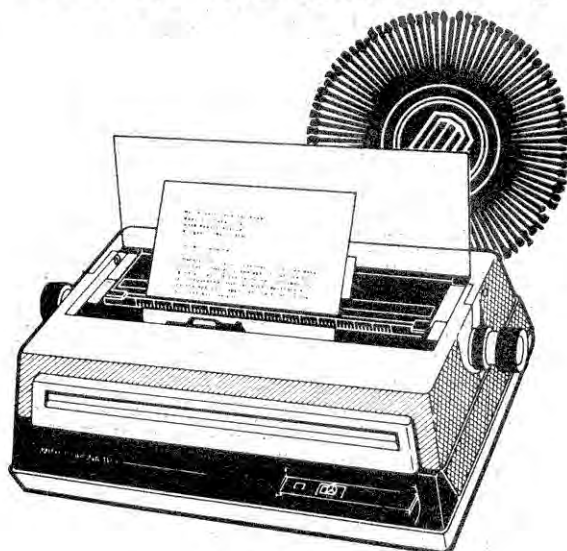
RIGHT JUSTIFIED

Fig. 1. Justification

Daisy Wheel Printer.

\$695

Smith-Corona® TP-1™



SAVE \$200.00

SUGGESTED RETAIL \$895.00

- Letter Quality Printing
- Centronics Type Parallel Interface Connects To TRS-80 & Other Microcomputers
- Serial Interface Available
- Compatible With Most Microcomputers
- Full Form Characters 10 or 12 Pitch

Manufactured By A Name You Can Trust

SCM SMITH-CORONA

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT. NO. 4TP

2803 THOMASVILLE ROAD
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

800-841-0856

GA. & INFO 1-912-377-7120

✓96

the program can call it to access that specific record. The GCF is accessible by the Girl Scout's last name. The CRF will be accessed by cookie name.

Data Elements

A data element is a data field that enhances the meaning of the record. At this point it is necessary to define what information is needed to initialize, maintain and update the system. It is also necessary to determine what data elements the system will compute from related user supplied information. Table 1 contains the data elements necessary to accomplish system goals. The first column supplies the data element name. The second column outlines the file containing the data element. In some cases, the data element appears in more than one file. Column three supplies the future programmer with information on the data element's size and composition. A field marked "X" is alphanumeric and can con-

tain any letter or number. A field marked "A" is alphabetic and will contain only letters. A field marked "9" is numeric and can only contain numbers. The number in parentheses represents the character length of the field. These symbols can be mixed together. A field marked 9(3) XXA(2) would accept the following data: 736A9RAK.

The next column shows the

source of the data. Some of the data elements are supplied by the user; others are computed based upon other user-supplied data. Notes and Goal columns are self-explanatory. The Alterable column tells if the data element can be changed after it is initially given a value.

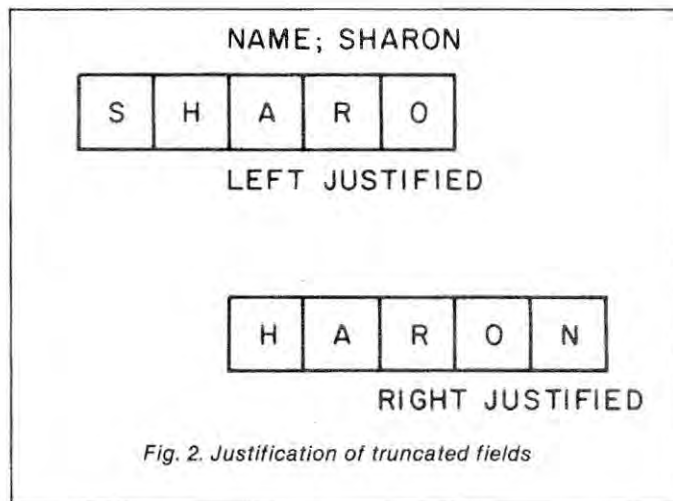
Any data element defined as a key cannot be changed. The final column, JUST, is the data

storage field justification. A right-justified field places the data to the far right with trailing spaces. Left justified fields do the opposite. If a data element fits the field size exactly, justification is moot. Fig. 2 shows the field First Name as it would appear justified. Fig. 3 shows justification if the value of the field is larger than the allocated field space. When a data element is larger than the field it occupies, truncation occurs.

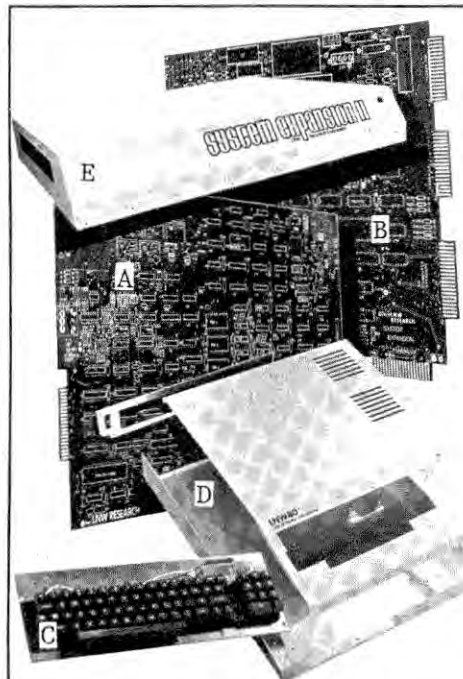
Summary

So far, we have looked at the first phase of systems analysis. We have identified the problem, and explored the goals, objectives, scope and limits of the potential solution. We have determined the system software, hardware files and data elements necessary to begin system preparation. In Part IV we will begin to design the system. ■

Gary Dillio is a Computer Systems Analyst for the Department of the Navy.



COMPUTER KITS - FROM \$69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry - the **LNW80**. The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU - Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80 CPU** board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O - \$89.95

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION - Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend - \$69.95 (tin plated contacts) - \$84.95 (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD - 74 key expanded professional keyboard - includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. - \$99.95

D. COMPUTER CASE - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. - \$84.95 Add \$12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. - \$59.95 Add \$10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$82.00

G. LNW80 VIDEO - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$31.00

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$27.50

I. LEVEL II ROM set, (6 chip set) - \$120.00

VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

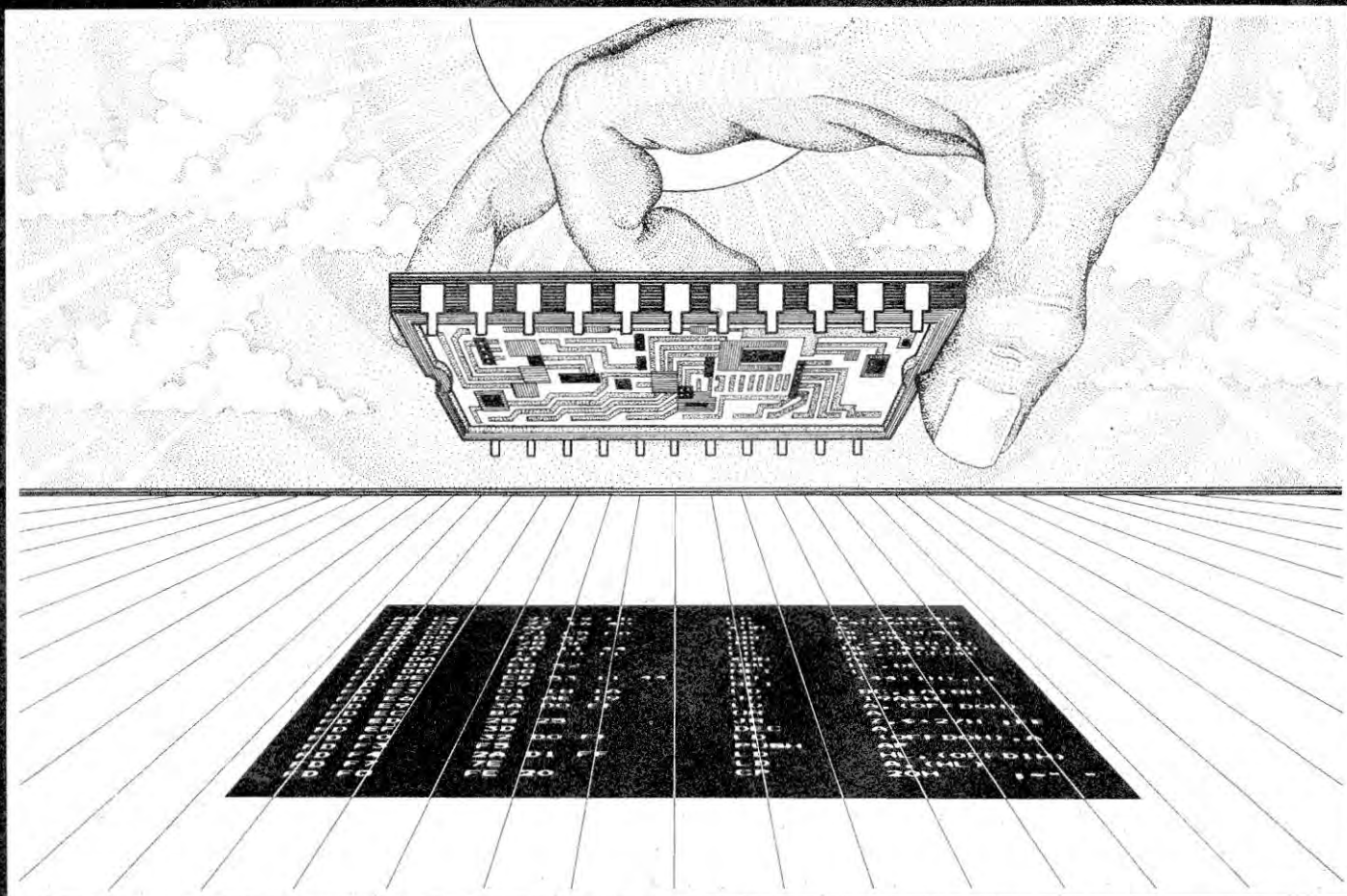
ORDERS & INFORMATION - (714) 544-5744
SERVICE - (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

✓ 33

MACRO-MONITOR ...THE SHADOW



What secrets lurk deep within the heart of your microprocessor? Only THE SHADOW knows. Advanced Operating Systems shines the light on the intricate workings of your *TRS-80 Model I or Model III microcomputer. MACRO-MONITOR, THE SHADOW, is a machine language program by Jake Commander which allows you to disassemble and examine program instructions from any part of your computer's memory. THE SHADOW even enables you to single-step through your computer's ROM.

With THE SHADOW, you can load a machine language program from disk or tape and

begin execution at a user-specified breakpoint, one instruction at a time, with a user-defined time delay between instructions. It will disassemble each instruction as it is being executed and route it along with all current register values to your video screen or printer. The user may also search through memory for a specific character string (ASCII or Hex) up to 16 bytes in length.

THE SHADOW permits machine language programs to be relocated within memory with all internal calls and jumps changed to execute in the new location. The program also provides a visual display of tape LOADS and SAVES.

THE SHADOW is completely user-relocatable in RAM making it an extremely valuable tool for all programmers.

Now available at your local software retailer, or call (800) 348-8558 to order. (Indiana residents, call (219) 879-4693) MasterCard and VISA accepted.

MODEL I TAPE	\$54.95
MODEL I DISK	\$59.95
MODEL III DISK	\$69.95

**ADVANCED
OPERATING
SYSTEMS**

450 St. John Road
Michigan City, IN 46360

280

An aid to learning graph theory.

DIGRAPH Digressions

Len Gorney
Box 91 R.D. 5
Clarks Summit, PA 18411

Do you remember the last time you solved a problem in chemistry, economics, operations research, physics, probability, or numerical analysis? You probably applied some aspect of graph theory to the problem solution.

Graph Theory

Graph theory uses the fundamental concepts of set and rela-

tion to depict the relationships of a given graph. Mathematically, a graph G consists of a finite non-empty set of N nodes and E edges. Think of the cities listed on a road map as nodes and the highways linking these cities as edges.

My program takes this definition of a graph further by introducing a directed graph (digraph). In this case, the nodes of the graph represent the same collection of points of interest; but, the edges which connect one node to another have direction. If you think of the program flowchart shown in Fig. 1 as a graph, the

operations enclosed in the flowchart symbols are the nodes of the graph while the arrows connecting specific operations represent the edges of the graph. Organizational charts apply graphs to real-world situations.

We must now define a path. Use our road map example (assuming one-way and two-way roads) to find a way from one city to another. We initialize our starting point at our present location and follow the edges through the various connecting nodes to the destination. Our path is the list of cities (nodes) passed through following the various roads (edges).

Our physical world allows us to represent a digraph with circles for nodes and arrows for edges, but computers do not recognize this type of data. For this reason, we will use an array which contains the logical values relating to the presence or the absence of a connecting edge between particular nodes. This array is known as the adjacency

matrix. An example of a digraph and its associated adjacency matrix is in Fig. 2. The matrix is a square array where the number of rows and the number of columns are both equal to the number of nodes in the digraph. Whenever an edge connects two nodes, the matrix entry has a logical value of T. A logical F represents no connecting edge between two nodes.

The Program

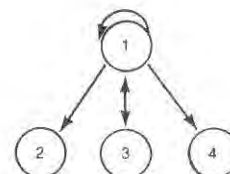
I will use the example shown in Fig. 2 to demonstrate the program. Load and run the program as listed. The program requests the number of digraph nodes; enter four. The dimension statement for the adjacency matrix G as well as the two other lists accepts up to 25 nodes. If you have a larger digraph, redimension these lists and the matrix.

Next, enter the adjacency matrix values. Load a logical T or F into the required edge; input is row by column (left to right and top to bottom). Do not use the

Program Listing

```
1000 DIM G(25,25), S1(25), S2(25);
      CLEAR 2000:
      DEFSTR G, L, O
1010 CLS:
      INPUT "ENTER NUMBER OF NODES IN GRAPH";N:
      IF N <= 0 THEN GOTO 1620
1020 PRINT "ENTER LOGICAL VALUES OF GRAPH"
1030 FOR R = 1 TO N
1040   FOR C = 1 TO N
1050    PRINT "NODE";R;"TO NODE";C:
1060    L = "":
      L = INKEY$:
      IF L = "" THEN GOTO 1060
      IF L = "T" THEN GOTO 1060
      IF L >> "T" AND L >< "F" THEN GOTO 1050
      ELSE PRINT L: G(R,C) = L
1070   NEXT C
1080  NEXT R
1090  CLS
1100  CLS
1110  FOR R = 1 TO N
1120   FOR C = 1 TO N
1130    PRINT G(R,C);
1140   NEXT C
1150  PRINT
1160  NEXT R
1170  INPUT "STARTING NODE";S: IF S > N THEN GOTO 1170
1180  INPUT "TERMINAL NODE";E: IF E > N THEN GOTO 1180
1190  '
      PATH FOUND WHEN STARTING NODE EQUALS TERMINAL NODE
      AND NODE IS REFLEXIVE.
1200 IF S = E AND G(S,E) = "T" THEN OK = "T": P1 = 2:
```

Program continues



	1	2	3	4
1	T	T	T	T
2	F	F	F	F
3	T	F	F	F
4	F	F	F	F

Fig. 2. Digraph and Adjacency Matrix

Enter key during this data input.

Next enter starting and terminal node values. To determine if a path exists from node three to node four of the digraph, enter three for the starting node and four for the terminal node. The program will search for a path through the adjacency matrix. If you entered the program correctly, it will tell you that the path

from node three to node one to node four exists as a path from node three to node four.

Trace a few other paths through this digraph and try the program. It tells you if a path does or does not exist at the end of its search.

As a final test of the program, convert the flowchart in Fig. 1 to its equivalent adjacency matrix.

Trace through the flowchart to see the paths taken by program logic. The next time you develop

a flowchart, use the path tracing program as a test of the program logic. ■

Program continued

```

1210 '          S1(1) = S: S1(2) = E:
          GOTO 1550
1220 ' PATH FOUND WHEN STARTING NODE AND TERMINAL NODE ARE
          SEPARATED BY ONE EDGE.
1220 IF G(S,E) = "T" THEN OK = "T": P1 = 2:
          S1(1) = S: S1(2) = E: GOTO 1550
1230 ' INITIALIZE FIRST LOCATION IN STACK TO STARTING NODE.
1240 P2 = 1: S2(P2) = S
1250 ' DOES A PATH EXIST FROM THE STARTING NODE TO ANY NODE?
          IF AT LEAST ONE EDGE EXISTS, THEN OTHER EDGES MAY EXIST
          FROM THE J(TH) NODE TO THE TERMINAL NODE.
1260 FOR J = 1 TO N
1270 IF G(S,J) = "T" THEN GOTO 1310
1280 NEXT J
1290 ' FALLING THRU ABOVE LOOP SAYS NO PATH EXISTS FROM THE
          STARTING NODE TO ANY OTHER NODE.
1300 OK = "F": GOTO 1560
1310 ' A PATH EXISTS FROM THE STARTING NODE. INITIALIZE R TO
          THE STARTING NODE THEN TO THE NODE TO WHICH THE STARTING
          NODE CONNECTS TO ETC.
1320 R = S
1330 ' P1 KEEPS TRACK OF THE PATH BEING TRACED INTO STACK S1.
1340 P1 = 1: S1(P1) = S
1350 FOR C = 1 TO N
1360 ' DISREGARD REFLEXIVE LOOPS.
1370 IF R = C THEN GOTO 1490
1380 ' DOES AN EDGE EXIST BETWEEN NODE R TO NODE C?
1390 IF G(R,C) = "F" THEN GOTO 1490
1400 ' SKIP OVER NODE WHICH HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN TRACED.
1410 IF S1(P1) = C THEN P1 = P1 - 1: GOTO 1490
1420 ' WHEN NODE C IS AT TERMINAL NODE, PATH IS TRACED IN S1.
1430 IF C=E THEN P1 = P1 + 1: S1(P1) = C: OK = "T": GOTO 1550
1440 ' P3 IS THE RETRACE POINTER THRU S1.
1450 P3 = P1
1460 ' CHECK IF PATH IS BEING RETRACED; I.E., IF THE C(TH) NODE
          IS ALREADY IN S1 THEN THE PATH HAS BEEN TRACED INTO S1.
1470 IF P3 <= 0 THEN P1 = P1 + 1: P2 = P2 + 1: S1(P1) = C:
          S2(P2) = C: R = C: GOTO 1350
1480 IF C = S1(P3) THEN GOTO 1490
          ELSE P3 = P3 - 1: GOTO 1470
1490 NEXT C
1500 ' EXIT LOOP WHEN NO PATH FOUND FROM R TO C.
1510 IF P2 <= 0 THEN GOTO 1540
          ELSE P2 = P2 - 1
1520 ' BACK UP ONE NODE SINCE NO PATH IS FROM R TO C.
1530 IF P2 <= 0 THEN GOTO 1540
          ELSE R = S2(P2): GOTO 1350
1540 OK = "F"
1550 ' IF OK IS TRUE THEN A SIMPLE PATH EXISTS FROM THE
          STARTING NODE TO THE TERMINAL NODE ELSE ( WHEN OK
          IS FALSE ) NO PATH EXISTS.
1560 IF OK = "F" THEN PRINT "NO PATH EXISTS FROM NODE";S;"TO";E:
          GOTO 1610
1570 PRINT "SIMPLE PATH EXISTS FROM NODE";S;"TO";E:
          PRINT "PATH IS";S;
          FOR J = 2 TO P1
          PRINT "TO";S1(J);
          NEXT J
1600 PRINT:
          INPUT "ENTER Y FOR SAME GRAPH ELSE ENTER N";L:
          IF L = "Y" THEN GOTO 1100 ELSE RUN 1000
1620 END

```

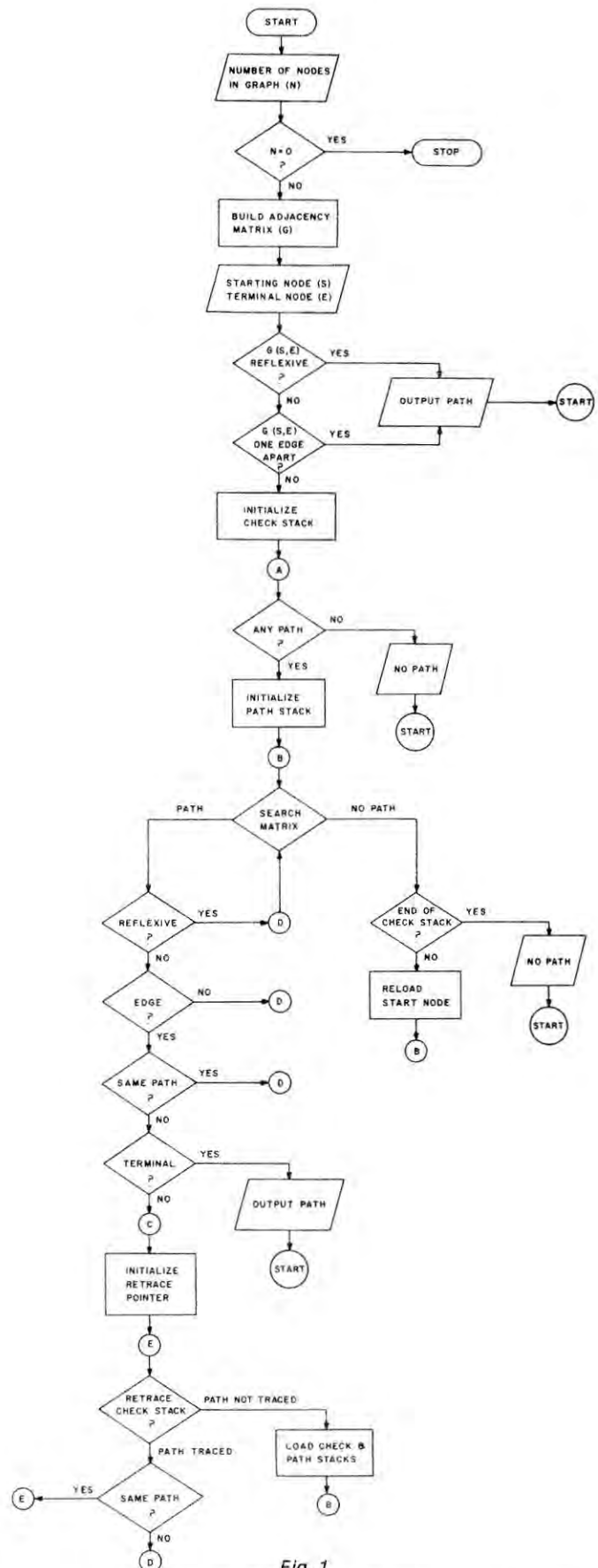


Fig. 1

Basic Translator

Once the entries are completed, the program's text will appear on the screen. Characters in quotation marks are not changed. ■

Basic Level II



Program Listing

SOFTWARE CATALOG NO. 9

H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC.

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS FOUND IN THIS CATALOG
ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977
(914) 425-1535

Dear Computer Owner:

Here is your **NEW H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. CATALOG**. Feel free to rip the pages apart. Everytime you place an order, we will send you a new catalog with our latest catalog updates.

*** FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE ***

CATALOG #10 WILL CONTAIN MANY NEW ITEMS FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80, APPLE, PET, ATARI, XEROX, IBM, HEWLETT-PACKARD, SHARP, CASIO AND MANY OTHER COMPUTERS. TO RECEIVE A **FREE** COPY OF CATALOG #10, JUST FILL OUT THE POST CARD ATTACHED TO THIS CATALOG AND AFFIX A STAMP. YOU WILL REMAIN ON OUR CATALOG MAILING LIST FOR THE NEXT 12 MONTHS. NOTE-PRESENT SUBSCRIBERS TO ANY OF OUR THREE PUBLICATIONS AND THOSE H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. CUSTOMERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED ANYTHING FROM US SINCE JANUARY 1, 1982 WILL AUTOMATICALLY RECEIVE OUR NEXT CATALOG AND DO NOT HAVE TO FILL OUT THIS POST CARD.

*** FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE * FREE ***

NOW THREE PUBLICATIONS

H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. NOW HAS THREE PUBLICATIONS.

1. BUSINESS COMPUTING is a **NEW** publication for serious business computer users and owners (and those people considering the purchase of a business computer). The publication is fact oriented and non-technical in nature. The publication deals with all small business computers. (IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, PANASONIC, SHARP, XEROX, HEWLETT-PACKARD, NEC,....).
2. THE H & E COMPUTRONICS MAGAZINE was the first and original publication for TRS-80 OWNERS. The magazine is now in its fifth year of publication.
3. The MOD-II NEWSLETTER is an essential publication for all owners of the TRS-80 MOD-II COMPUTER. It is especially geared to a non-technical audience and is especially aimed at letting MOD-II owners learn more about their computer and what is available for their computer.

SEE THE INSIDE OF OUR CATALOG FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ABOVE THREE PUBLICATIONS

IMPORTANT NOTICE ABOUT YOUR ORDER

H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. selects its software very carefully. We feel that the items we choose to sell are the best products currently available. Our software selections are based on value, documentation, support, saleability and reputation of the software house writing the product. We monitor the return rate of each piece of software very carefully. We normally only sell software written by the major software houses (such as MICRO-SOFT, PERSONAL SOFTWARE, RACET COMPUTES, ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL, etc.), but we do choose software written by lesser known software houses when we feel the product has merit. We currently sell about 400 different items (out of the over 50,000 items available to MICRO-COMPUTER owners). If you disagree with our choice we offer our money-back guarantee because we feel that our customers should not be "stuck" with software that they consider unsatisfactory. If you do not feel satisfied with the product we have sent you, please follow the return (or exchange) procedures below. **IN ANY CASE, H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RESULTS OF ANY DEFECTS THAT MAY APPEAR IN THE SOFTWARE PURCHASED FROM H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. OR ANY FINANCIAL LOSS INCURRED DUE TO THE USE OF ANY SOFTWARE PURCHASED FROM H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC.** It is up to the user to properly test any software that they purchase.

TO EXCHANGE OR RETURN MERCHANDISE

1. Merchandise must be returned within 30 days of the day it was shipped. The 30 days are calculated from the day that your package was invoiced until the day your package was re-shipped to H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC.
2. It is the customer's responsibility to insure each package and obtain a receipt. We can **NOT** be responsible for packages that are lost in the mail. If the package is valuable...we suggest that you insure it (although it is certainly not mandatory).
3. Our receiving department will reject all packages shipped to H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. that do not contain our return authorization label affixed to the outside of the package. This return authorization label is contained in every order shipped by H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. If your return authorization label is missing, please call (or write) to Darlene at Customer Service (914) 425-1535 (between 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. New York Time) for a replacement.
4. A copy of your original invoice must be included within the package. **WE WILL RETURN ANY PACKAGE THAT DOES NOT CONTAIN THE ORIGINAL INVOICE (OR MACHINE COPY) WITHIN THE PACKAGE.**
5. Please include brief instructions so that we know what to do with your returned package. For example, do you want credit towards another program? PLEASE do not send a lengthy description. PLEASE do be short and to the point. If you have any further comments to make about the software, please address them to Darlene, Software Manager (and send them in a separate envelope). We wish to process your return as soon as possible...please do **NOT** complicate the process by referring to previous phone calls or letters.
6. If you are returning, exchanging, or updating any material that you have had for more than 30-days, you must obtain prior approval before returning the merchandise. You may obtain a special return authorization number by calling (914) 425-1535 and speaking to Darlene, our software manager. Approval may also be obtained by sending a request through the mail.
7. Merchandise must be returned in NEW condition. Although we do expect that sealed packages will undergo some damage, please keep it to a minimum. In any case, we reserve the right to refuse any package we feel has been overly abused.

POSTAGE RATES:

1. Add \$3.00 for postage and handling for any order shipped within the United States by U.P.S.
2. Add \$4.00 for orders shipped C.O.D. or by U.S. Mail within the U.S.
3. Add \$5.00 for postage and handling for any order shipped to Canada and Mexico.
4. Add exact postage outside of U.S., Canada and Mexico.
5. Overnight delivery is available through **EMERY AIR FREIGHT** and other air services. If you require overnight delivery, the appropriate charges will be added to your order.

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

1. We accept **VISA, MASTER CARD** or **AMERICAN EXPRESS**.
2. Your **PERSONAL CHECK** is welcomed. All checks must be payable in U.S. Funds.
3. **C.O.D.** on request. (C.O.D. orders in excess of \$100 require cash or certified check).
4. We do not have open accounts. Cash, Check, Credit Card Number or C.O.D. request must accompany each order.
5. **N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS MUST ADD LOCAL SALES TAX.**

Tired Of Your GENERAL LEDGER?

VERSA- LEDGER

- ★ THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL CHECK REGISTER
- ★ A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER
- ★ A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A COMPLETE GENERAL LEDGER

FOR YOUR TRS-80* MODEL I, II, III or COLOR COMPUTER • APPLE II* • I.B.M.* • XEROX* • ATARI*
OSBORNE* • ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *I.B.M. is a trademark of I.B.M. Corp. - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.
*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

HOW IT WORKS

VERSALEDGER is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your **VERSALEDGER** acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and to whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions . . . account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- **VERSALEDGER** can give you an instant cash balance at anytime. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used as a small personal checkbook register. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used to run your million dollar corporation. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER** prints checks. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER** stores all check information forever. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER** can distribute one check to multiple expense accounts. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER** can handle more than one checkbook. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used to replace a general ledger. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY**
 - (300 checks per month on single density 5 1/4" disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model I) (6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II)
 - (500 checks per month on the Apple II) (3000 checks per month on single density 8" CP/M)
 - (2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III) (almost unlimited capacity on hard disk drive)
- **VERSALEDGER** will soon have an add-on payroll package. **(IF YOU NEED IT)**

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES with 48K —

VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Also Available: **VERSARECEIVABLES**, **VERSAPAYABLES**, **VERSAPAYROLL**, and **VERSAINVENTORY**

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- ★ ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- ★ ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

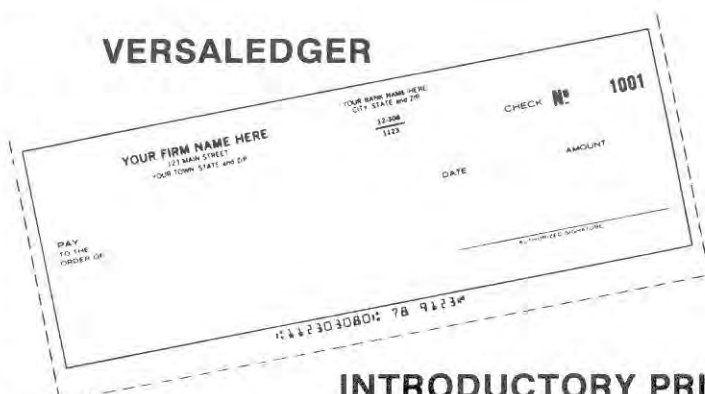
(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



INTRODUCTORY PRICE
\$99.95

PAYROLL SIMPLIFIED

VERSA- PAYROLL

- ★ THE ULTIMATE PROFESSIONAL PAYROLL SYSTEM
- ★ HANDLES ALL PAYROLL FUNCTIONS AND REPORTS
- ★ QUICK QUARTERLY AND END OF YEAR SUMMARIES
- ★ PERFECT FOR A SMALL BUSINESS
- ★ EXPANDS TO HANDLE LARGE CORPORATE PAYROLLS

FOR YOUR TRS-80* MODEL I, II, III, 16 • APPLE* • I.B.M.* • XEROX* • ATARI*
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * I.B.M. is a trademark of I.B.M. Corp. - * XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

HOW IT WORKS

VERSAPAYROLL is a complete menu driven payroll system that grows as you or your business grows. Your **VERSAPAYROLL** acts as a simple payroll system keeping track of all government required payroll information. Just enter the employees, **VERSAPAYROLL** will perform all the necessary payroll calculations automatically and display to totals on your screen. The user has complete control to accept the totals, to print or not print out a check and to post or not post the total to our **VERSALEDGER** system.

- **VERSAPAYROLL** automatically prints out your **PAYROLL** checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** allows you to override any payroll deduction. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** automatically posts all checks written to our **VERSALEDGER** system. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** allows the user to print out **PAYROLL** checks one at a time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** allows the user to print out all your **PAYROLL** checks at the same time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** gives you a summary of any employee's year to date payroll totals or all employee totals at any time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** will allow you to correct any error made at any time and automatically refigure all totals. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** works in every state. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** automatically calculates all federal and states taxes. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** allows for all of the standard deductions plus state, city and three miscellaneous deductions. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** prints all government required reports. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** permanently stores all **PAYROLL** transactions. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYROLL** HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY

Can handle up to 300 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL I, 600 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL III, 1200 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL II, 500 employees on an APPLE II, 600 employees on any single density 8" CP/M computer and almost unlimited capacity on hard disk systems.

CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES (AND 48K)

**VERSAPAYROLL HAS BEEN CREATED
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND**



INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$99.95

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

THE COLLECTOR!

VERSA- RECEIVABLES

- ★ THE ULTIMATE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM
- ★ HANDLES ALL ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FUNCTIONS
- ★ QUICK PERIODIC SUMMARIES AND REPORTS
- ★ PERFECT FOR PERSONAL OR BUSINESS USE
- ★ EXPANDS TO HANDLE LARGE CORPORATE RECEIVABLES

FOR YOUR TRS-80* MODEL I, II, III, 16 • APPLE* • I.B.M.* • XEROX* • ATARI*
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *I.B.M. is a trademark of I.B.M. Corp. - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - *ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

HOW IT WORKS

VERSARECEIVABLES is a complete menu driven accounts receivable system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money. It prints all necessary statements, invoices and all summary reports to keep you in touch with the flow of money owed to your company. In short, **VERSARECEIVABLES** is a complete invoicing and monthly statement generating system which keeps track of current and past due receivables.

- VERSARECEIVABLES invoices your customers. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSARECEIVABLES prints customer mailing labels. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSARECEIVABLES generates monthly (or periodic) statements at any time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSARECEIVABLES uses commonly available preprinted statements and invoices. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSARECEIVABLES allows partial payments on open invoices. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSARECEIVABLES prints out all commonly used ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE reports to give you a total picture of money owed to your company. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSARECEIVABLES keeps a history of each account, both current and aged. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSARECEIVABLES is ideal for doctors, lawyers, small and large businesses.
- VERSARECEIVABLES HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY

400 customers and transactions per month on single density 5 1/4" disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model I	
600 per month on the APPLE II	
2400 per month on the TRS-80 MODEL III	3000 per month on single density 8" CP/M
6000 per month on the TRS-80 MODEL II	Almost unlimited on hard disk drive systems

Above capacities are estimates and depend on the customer-transaction mix and the amount of disk space available.

VERSARECEIVABLES



INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$99.95

**VERSARECEIVABLES HAS BEEN CREATED
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND**

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

HOW MUCH MONEY DO YOU OWE?

VERSA^{□□} PAYABLES

- ★ THE ULTIMATE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SYSTEM
- ★ HANDLES ALL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE FUNCTIONS
- ★ QUICK PERIODIC SUMMARIES AND REPORTS
- ★ PERFECT FOR PERSONAL OR BUSINESS USE
- ★ EXPANDS TO HANDLE LARGE CORPORATE PAYABLES

FOR YOUR TRS-80* MODEL I, II, III, 16 • APPLE* • I.B.M.* • XEROX* • ATARI*
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * I.B.M. is a trademark of I.B.M. Corp. - * XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

HOW IT WORKS

VERSAPAYABLES is a complete menu driven accounts payable system. It keeps track of all information related to how much money you (personally) or your company owes. It prints all necessary checks and statements on easily obtainable tractor feed forms (or on plain paper). Prints all summary reports to keep you in touch with the flow of money going out of your hands (or leaving your company). In short, **VERSAPAYABLES** is designed to keep track of current and aged payables. The system maintains a complete record of each vendor, helps determine which transactions to pay by due date within certain cash requirements and prints checks automatically with a detailed check register.

- **VERSAPAYABLES** prints out your checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYABLES** prints out a detailed check register. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYABLES** allows for full or partial payments. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYABLES** prints out vendor mailing labels. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYABLES** prints out all commonly used ACCOUNTS PAYABLE reports to give you a total picture of money you or your company owes. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYABLES** integrates with **VERSALEDGER**. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAPAYABLES** HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY
 - 400 vendors and transactions per month on single density 5 1/4" disk drives such as the TRS-80 MODEL I
 - 600 per month on the APPLE II
 - 2400 per month on the TRS-80 MODEL III
 - 6000 per month of the TRS-80 MODEL II
 - 3000 per month on single density 8" CP/M
 - Almost unlimited capacity on hard disk drive systems

Above capacities are estimates and depend on disk space available and your vendor-transaction mix.



INTRODUCTORY PRICE
\$99.95

**VERSAPAYABLES HAS BEEN CREATED
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND**

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

HOW MANY DO YOU HAVE LEFT?

VERSA- INVENTORY

- ★ THE ULTIMATE INVENTORY SYSTEM
- ★ HANDLES ALL INVENTORY FUNCTIONS
- ★ QUICK PERIODIC SUMMARIES AND REPORTS
- ★ PERFECT FOR PERSONAL OR BUSINESS USE
- ★ EXPANDS TO HANDLE LARGE CORPORATE INVENTORIES

FOR YOUR TRS-80* MODEL I, II, III, 16 • APPLE * • I.B.M.* • XEROX* • ATARI*
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *I.B.M. is a trademark of I.B.M. Corp. - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - *ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

HOW IT WORKS

VERSAINVENTORY is a complete menu driven inventory control system. It keeps track of all information related to how many of a particular item you have. It prints all necessary inventory reports and gives you instant access to any inventory item. **VERSAINVENTORY** allows the user to stay in touch with items that directly affect sales. Update **INVENTORY** through easy **MENU** driven processes.

- **VERSAINVENTORY** allows the user to instantly add to or deduct from **INVENTORY**. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAINVENTORY** handles reorder point levels. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAINVENTORY** gives period-to-date and year-to-date sales reports. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAINVENTORY** can be linked to **VERSARECEIVABLES** and **VERSALEDGER**. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAINVENTORY** gives all standard **INVENTORY REPORTS**. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAINVENTORY** instantly values your **INVENTORY**. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSAINVENTORY** HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY

**INTRODUCTORY
PRICE
\$99.95**

To figure out estimated **VERSAINVENTORY** limitations, just multiply 8 by the number of kilobytes of disk storage available. For example, the store capacity on a TRS-80 MODEL II disk drive is 500K. That will allow the user to have about 4,000 inventory items on record. This total is an estimate and depends on how you set up your inventory system.

**VERSAINVENTORY HAS BEEN CREATED
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND**

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SYSTEMS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

••• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ •••

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - * XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.



BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION		
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's	59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program	60 COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
3 DATE	Time between dates	61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on	62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease	63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis	64 NPV	Net present value of project
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation	65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation	66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation	67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation	68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables	69 TIMEOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register	70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program	71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table	72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.	73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment	74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows	75 LABEL2	Name label maker
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows	76 BUSBUD	DOE business bookkeeping system
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan	77 TIMECLK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)	78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount	79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan	80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over	81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis	82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.	83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
26 ANNUEDEF	Present value of deferred annuities	84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items	85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program	86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond	87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis	88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis	89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends	90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant	91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond	92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company	93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock	94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold	95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations	96 LOANAFDD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
39 RTVAL	Value of a right	97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis	98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions	99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information	100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information		
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function		
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method		
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming		
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model		
48 QUEUEJ	Single server queueing (waiting line) model		
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis		
50 CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables		
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables		
52 FQOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model		
53 FQEOQSH	As above but with shortages permitted		
54 FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks		
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis		
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment		
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project		
58 CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project		

- ☐ Cassette Version (TRS-80 Only) \$99.95
- ☐ 5-1/4" Diskette Version \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80* Model II & CPM Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN
EXPRESS

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



COMPUTRONICS INC.

••• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* • APPLE* •••

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp.

**100 SUPER
PROGRAMS**

MASTER PAC 100 2nd EDITION (COMPLETELY REVISED)

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL FINANCE

1. CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE
2. TIME FOR MONEY TO DOUBLE
3. FEDERAL FICA & WITHHOLDING TAX
4. COMPUTATIONS
5. HOME BUDGET ANALYSIS
6. ANNUITY COMPUTATION
7. UNIT PRICING
8. CHANGE FROM PURCHASE
9. NEBS CHECK PRINTER
10. DAYS BETWEEN DATES
11. MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION TABLE
12. INVENTORY CONTROL
13. PORTFOLIO VALUE COMPUTATIONS
14. VALUE OF A SHARE OF STOCK
15. SALES RECORD KEEPING SYSTEM
16. FUTURE VALUE OF AN INVESTMENT
17. EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE (LOAN)
18. PRESENT VALUE OF A FUTURE AMOUNT
19. RATE OF RETURN-VARIABLE INFLOW
20. RATE OF RETURN-CONSTANT INFLOW
21. REGULAR WITHDRAWAL FROM INVESTMENT
22. STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
23. SUM OF DIGITS DEPRECIATION
24. DECLINING BALANCE DEPRECIATION
25. BREAK EVEN ANALYSIS
26. SALVAGE VALUE OF INVESTMENT
27. PAYMENT ON A LOAN
28. FUTURE SALES PROJECTIONS
29. CREDIT CARD FILE
30. ECONOMIC ORDER QUANTITY (EOQ)
31. INVENTORY MODEL
32. VALUE OF HOUSE CONTENTS
33. TEXT EDITOR
34. MONTHLY CALENDAR
35. DAY OF WEEK
36. CASH FLOW VS. DEPRECIATION
37. COMPLETE MAIL SYSTEM
38. INTEREST RATE ON A LEASE

BUSINESS

PERSONAL

FINANCE

STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS

37. RANDOM SAMPLE SELECTION
38. ANGLO-METRIC CONVERSION
39. MEAN, STANDARD DEVIATION, MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM
40. SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION
41. MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS
42. GEOMETRIC REGRESSION
43. EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION
44. SIMPLE MOVING AVERAGE
45. SIMPLE T-TEST
46. CHI-SQUARE TEST
47. NORMAL PROBABILITIES
48. BINOMIAL PROBABILITY
49. POISSON PROBABILITY
50. MATRIX ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION
51. MATRIX TRANSPOSE
52. MATRIX INVERSE
53. MATRIX MULTIPLICATION
54. SOLUTION OF SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS
55. QUADRATIC FORMULA
56. LINEAR EQUATION SOLUTIONS
57. ROOT HALF INTERVAL SEARCH
58. ROOTS OF POLYNOMIALS
59. ROOTS-NEWTON'S METHODS
60. PRIME FACTORS OF INTEGER
61. LEAST COMMON DENOMINATOR
62. RADIAN-DEGREE CONVERSION
63. NUMERICAL INTEGRATION

STATISTICS

MATH

UTILITIES

64. QUICK SORT ROUTINE
65. PROGRAM STORAGE INDEX
66. MULTIPLE CHOICE QUIZ BUILDER
67. FORM LETTER WRITER
68. SHELL SORT
69. CASSETTE LABEL MAKER
70. CODES MESSAGES
71. MERGE TWO FILES
72. SORT WITH REPLACEMENT

GRAPHICS

73. DRAWS BAR GRAPH
74. DRAWS HISTOGRAM
75. MOVING BANNER DISPLAY

GAMBLING AND GAMES

76. RANDOM SPORTS QUIZ
77. GOVERNMENT QUIZ
78. HORSE RACE
79. MAGIC SQUARE
80. ARITHMETIC TEACHER
81. HIGH LOW GAMBLE
82. UNSCRAMBLE LETTERS
83. HANGMAN
84. GAME OF NIM
85. RUSSIAN ROULETTE
86. ROULETTE GAME
87. ONE-ARMED BANDIT
88. HIT THE TARGET
89. WALKING DRUNK
90. STATE CAPITAL QUIZ
91. TIC-TAC-TOE
92. DICE GAME
93. LUNAR LANDAR GAME
94. BIORHYTHM
95. HORSE SELECTOR (CLASS CALCULATOR)
96. RANDOM DICE ROLL
97. RANDOM ROULETTE ROLL
98. RANDOM CARD DEALER
99. GUESS THE NUMBER
100. WHITE OUT SCREEN

GAMBLING

**INCLUDES 110 PAGE
USER MANUAL**

**GUARANTEED SATISFACTION
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ MASTER PAC 100 CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
☐ MASTER PAC 100 DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
☐ MASTER PAC 100 (MODEL II DISKETTE VERSION) .. \$149.95

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE.....

SIGNATURE.....

NAME

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

*** ADD \$3 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING - ADD \$4 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS - ADD \$5 CANADA & MEXICO - EXACT POSTAGE ELSEWHERE ***

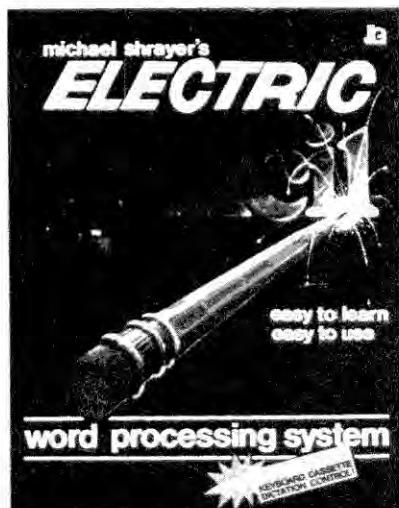


**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software



ELECTRIC pencil

VERSION 2.0

**The New Enhanced Version Of The
World's Greatest Word Processor Is Here.**

The new ELECTRIC PENCIL 2.0 for TRS-80 Models I and III Available for Disk, Cassette and Stringy Floppy Systems

The ELECTRIC PENCIL System is easy to learn and easy to use -- its simple command structure will make you a word processing expert in minutes. The ELECTRIC PENCIL Manual serves both as a quick reference guide and as a self-teaching manual, including pictures and examples.

The ELECTRIC PENCIL 2.0 has more features than any other word processor for the TRS-80, including:

- ☐ Easy to learn-easy to use-menu driven
- ☐ All settings are displayed in menus
- ☐ Extensive 'HOW-TO' documentation with examples
- ☐ Disk version supports tape and Stringy Floppy
- ☐ Compatible with all ASCII files (including BASIC's)
- ☐ Configure program to your own format
- ☐ All print format settings saved with file
- ☐ Runs on Model I and Model III
- ☐ Runs under all versions of TRSDOS and NEWDOS
- ☐ Fast buffer shift and type-ahead in 'INSERT' mode
- ☐ Underlining
- ☐ No keyboard modifications required
- ☐ Compatible with all lower case modifications
- ☐ Three print drivers, (parallel, serial and TRS232)
- ☐ Recognizes high memory
- ☐ Uses printer DCB - you can use any print driver
- ☐ Commands to load and save special print-drivers
- ☐ Special print drivers may be loaded at any time
- ☐ Set RS232c and TRS232 options from SYSTEM menu
- ☐ Supports serial baud rates from 110 to 9600 baud
- ☐ Supports 1500 and 500 baud tape operations
- ☐ Cursor speed command
- ☐ Incomplete/'bad' loads saved for your inspection
- ☐ 'Printer hangs' eliminated
- ☐ All file commands use standard TRS-80 mnemonics
- ☐ ALL versions runs with 16K, 32K or 48K
- ☐ Automatic print formatting
- ☐ Automatic repeating keyboard
- ☐ Automatic 'whole word' wrap-around
- ☐ Cursor control - up - down - right - left
- ☐ Cursor to end of file
- ☐ Cursor to beginning of file
- ☐ Tabbing
- ☐ Scrolling - 5 speeds forward and reverse
- ☐ Freeze and continue scrolling
- ☐ Cursor to top of screen
- ☐ Cursor to beginning of line
- ☐ Delete and insert characters
- ☐ Delete and insert lines
- ☐ Erase line from cursor position to end
- ☐ Insert and delete blocks of text
- ☐ Backspace and erase characters
- ☐ Search from 1 to 38 characters at one time
- ☐ Replace from 1 to 38 characters at one time
- ☐ Search without replace
- ☐ 'Conditional' search and replace
- ☐ Cursor positions over 'search' character
- ☐ Selective (wild card) search and replace
- ☐ Selective (wild card) search without replace
- ☐ Search and replace carriage return and form feed
- ☐ Repeat command
- ☐ Hard Space character
- ☐ Concatenation of long lines
- ☐ Upper and lower case shift key lock
- ☐ Exit any command with a single keystroke
- ☐ Automatically displays free memory
- ☐ Automatically displays words in file
- ☐ Selection of cursor speeds
- ☐ Selective clearing of memory
- ☐ Set your own power-up configuration
- ☐ Warm start command
- ☐ Optional automatic titling
- ☐ Optional automatic page numbering
- ☐ Right justification
- ☐ Left margin may be set from 0 to 255 spaces
- ☐ Line length may be set from 1 to 255 characters
- ☐ Line spacing may be set from 1 to 255 lines
- ☐ Page length may be set from 1 to 255 lines
- ☐ Page spacing may be set from 0 to 255 lines
- ☐ Starting page number may be from 1 to 65535
- ☐ Optional print length may be set to print partial files
- ☐ Multiple printing of text files
- ☐ Single page printing
- ☐ Printer configuration control:
 - carriage return on/off
 - line feed on/off
- ☐ All options may be changed at any time
- ☐ Loads any ASCII file
- ☐ Compatible with all files created by previous releases
- ☐ Easy backup - no fancy protection features
- ☐ Cassette control for dictation - DICTAMATIC
- ☐ Loads multiple files
- ☐ Fast disk I/O - loads 36K in under 8 seconds
- ☐ 36K text buffer (48K disk system)
- ☐ All machine language program
- ☐ Manual available separately
- ☐ Source code available - 'THE ELECTRIC PENCIL HANDBOOK'

The ELECTRIC PENCIL 2.0 for TRS-80 Models I and III

(disk)	\$ 89.95
(cassette)	\$ 79.95
(stringy floppy)	\$ 79.95

Also Available:

The ELECTRIC PENCIL II for TRS-80 Model II

(TRSDOS version)	\$325.00
(TRSDOS version for Diablo, Qume and NEC serial printers)	\$350.00
(CP/M version)	\$275.00
(CP/M version for DIABLO, QUME and NEC serial printers)	\$300.00

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY:

IJG, Inc.
1260 West Foothill Blvd.
Upland, CA 91786

END USER ORDERS:

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATORS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ADD \$1.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR U.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.
CANADA AND MEXICO

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

● ● ● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* ● ● ● MODEL I, MODEL II & MODEL III

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

FROM

 **RACET** COMPUTES LTD. 

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

*** ESSENTIAL UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR EVERY TRS-80 OWNER ***

Facts About Racet Computes Utility Programs

- *** ALL PROGRAMS ARE WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
- *** ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IS NECESSARY TO USE ANY OF THE UTILITY PROGRAMS
- *** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM IS CALLED UP FROM **BASIC** USING THE SIMPLE BASIC COMMANDS PROVIDED
- *** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM COMES WITH A **RACET COMPUTES** INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- *** EACH INSTRUCTION MANUAL INCLUDES SEVERAL EXAMPLES OF UTILITY USAGE
- *** EACH UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO PERFORM CERTAIN BASIC OPERATIONS TEN, TWENTY OR MORE TIMES FASTER THAN THE EQUIVALENT BASIC ROUTINE (FOR EXAMPLE, **GSF** CAN SORT AN ARRAY OF 1000 RANDOM NAMES INTO ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN UNDER 9 SECONDS!!)

GSF (GENERALIZED SUBROUTINE FACILITY)

- SORTS 1000-ELEMENT ARRAYS IN 9 SECONDS
- SORTS UP TO 15 ARRAYS SIMULTANEOUSLY (MIXED STRING, FLOATING POINT AND INTEGER)
- SORTS SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SUBSTRINGS AS ASCENDING OR DESCENDING SORT KEYS
- READ AND WRITE ARRAYS TO CASSETTE
- COMPRESS AND UNCOMPRESS DATA IN MEMORY
- MOVE ARRAYS IN MEMORY
- DUPLICATE MEMORY
- FAST HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LINES
- SCREEN CONTROLS FOR SCROLLING THE SCREEN UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT AND FOR GENERATING INVERSE GRAPHIC DISPLAYS
- ADDS PEEKS AND POKES (MODEL-II VERSION ONLY)

MODEL-I VERSION \$25.00
MODEL-II VERSION \$50.00
MODEL-III VERSION \$30.00

DSM (DISK SORT MERGE)

- SORT AN 85K DISKETTE IN LESS THAN THREE MINUTES!
- SORTS LARGE MULTIPLE DISKETTE FILES ON A MINIMUM ONE DRIVE SYSTEM
- ALL RECORDS ARE PHYSICALLY REARRANGED-NO KEY FILES ARE REQUIRED
- SORTS RANDOM FILES CREATED BY **BASIC**, INCLUDING FILES CONTAINING SUB-RECORDS SPANNING SECTORS
- SORTS ON ONE OR MORE FIELDS IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- FIELDS MAY BE STRINGS, INTEGER, BINARY INTEGER OR FLOATING POINT
- THE SORTED OUTPUT FILE MAY OPTIONALLY HAVE FIELDS DELETED, REARRANGED OR PADDED
- SORT COMMANDS CAN BE SAVED FOR REUSE
- SINGLE SORT, MERGE, OR MIXED SORT/MERGE OPERATIONS MAY BE PERFORMED
- SORTED OUTPUT MAY BE WRITTEN TO A NEW FILE, OR REPLACE THE ORIGINAL INPUT FILE.

MODEL-I VERSION \$75.00
MODEL-II VERSION \$150.00
MODEL-III VERSION \$90.00

KFS-80 (KEYED FILE SYSTEM)

- CREATE ISAM FILES (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD)
- ALLOWS INSTANT ACCESS TO ANY RECORD ON YOUR DISKETTE
- INSTANTLY RETRIEVE RECORDS FROM MAILING LISTS, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OR VIRTUALLY ANY APPLICATION WHERE RAPID ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO NAMED RECORDS
- PROVIDES THE BASIC PROGRAMMER THE ABILITY TO RAPIDLY INSERT OR ACCESS KEYED RECORDS IN ONE OR MORE DATA FILES
- RECORDS ARE MAINTAINED IN SORTED ORDER BY A SPECIFIED KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE INSERTED OR RETRIEVED BY SUPPLYING THE KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE RETRIEVED SEQUENTIALLY IN SORTED ORDER
- RAPID ACCESS TO ANY FILE REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
- MULTIPLE INDEX FILES CAN BE EASILY CREATED WHICH ALLOWS ACCESS OF A SINGLE DATABASE BY MULTIPLE KEYS (FOR EXAMPLE, BY BOTH NAME AND ZIP-CODE)

MODEL-I VERSION \$100.00
MODEL-II VERSION \$175.00
MODEL-III VERSION \$100.00

MAILLIST (A MAILING LIST DATABASE SYSTEM)

- IDEALLY SUITED FOR ORGANIZATION MAILING LISTS, PERSONAL ADDRESSBOOK, OR MAILING LISTS BASED ON DATES SUCH AS REMINDERS FOR BIRTHDATES OR DUES PAYABLE
- USED ISAM (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD) FOR RAPID ACCESS TIMES
- YOUR **MAILLIST** CAN ALWAYS BE SORTED AND MAINTAINED BY UP TO FOUR INDEX FILES (FOR EXAMPLE, NAME, ZIPCODE, DATE AND NUMBER)
- **MAILLIST** ALLOWS UP TO 30 ATTRIBUTES TO BE SPECIFIED (TO BE USED IN SELECTION OF SPECIFIED RECORDS WHEN GENERATING REPORTS OR MAILING LABELS)
- **MAILLIST** SUPPORTS BOTH 5 OR 9-DIGIT ZIPCODES
- PRINTING MAY BE STARTED OR ENDED AT ANY POINT IN THE LIST...THE USER CAN SPECIFY FIELDS OR CODES TO BE PRINTED
- CAPACITY IS 600 NAMES FOR MODEL-I, 3500 NAMES FOR MODEL-II, 38,000 NAMES FOR MODEL-II WITH HARD DISK DRIVE, 1200 NAMES FOR MODEL-III

MODEL-I VERSION \$75.00
MODEL-II VERSION \$150.00
MODEL-III VERSION \$75.00

FILE COMPUTRONICS INC.

COMPROC (COMMAND PROCESSOR)

- AUTO YOUR DISK TO PERFORM ANY SEQUENCE OF INSTRUCTIONS THAT YOU NORMALLY GIVE FROM THE KEYBOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, INSERT THE DISKETTE, PRESS THE RESET BUTTON, YOUR COMMAND FILE COULD AUTOMATICALLY SHOW YOU THE DIRECTORY, SHOW THE FREE SPACE ON THE DISKETTE, LOAD A MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE, LOAD BASIC, LOAD AND RUN A BASIC PROGRAM, AND SELECT A GIVEN ITEM ON YOUR MENU...ALL WITHOUT TOUCHING THE KEYBOARD!)

MODEL-I VERSION\$20.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$30.00
NOT AVAILABLE FOR MODEL-II

DISCAT (DISKETTE CATALOG SYSTEM)

- THIS COMPREHENSIVE DISKETTE CATALOGUING/INDEXING UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO KEEP TRACK OF THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS IN A CATEGORIZED LIBRARY. FILE INCLUDES PROGRAM NAMES AND EXTENSIONS, PROGRAM LENGTH, DISKETTE NUMBERS AND FREE SPACE ON EACH DISKETTE. KEEP A COMPLETE CATALOG OF THE DIRECTORIES ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER (SORTED ON EACH DISKETTE...OR COMPLETE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PROGRAMS ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES)

MODEL-I VERSION\$50.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$50.00
MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)

BLINK (BASIC LINK FACILITY)

- LINK FROM BASIC PROGRAM TO ANOTHER SAVING ALL VARIABLES
- THE CHAINED PROGRAM MAY EITHER REPLACE THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM OR CAN BE MERGED BY STATEMENT NUMBER

MODEL-I VERSION\$25.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$50.00
MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)\$30.00

INFINITE BASIC

- ADDS OVER 80 COMMANDS TO BASIC.
- SORTING...STRING CENTERING/ROTATION/TRUNCATION...JUSTIFICATION...DATA COMPRESSION...STRING TRANSLATION/COPYING...SCREEN DISPLAY SCROLLING...MATRIX OPERATIONS...SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS (THROUGH MATRIX INVERSION)...DYNAMIC ARRAY RESHAPING

MODEL-I VERSION\$50.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$60.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

INFINITE BUSINESS

- ADD ON PACKAGE TO INFINITE BASIC (REQUIRES INFINITE BASIC)
- ADDS PACKED DECIMAL ARITHMETIC WITH 127 DIGIT ACCURACY (+,0,-,/))
- COMPLETE PRINTER PAGINATION CONTROLS...AUTO HEADERS, FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS
- BINARY SEARCH OF SORTED AND UNSORTED ARRAYS (INSTANT SEARCH OF AN ELEMENT WITHIN AN ARRAY)
- HASH CODES

MODEL-I VERSION\$30.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$30.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

REMDEL-PROLOAD

- THE ULTIMATE RENUMBERING PROGRAM...RENUMBERS ALL OR PART OF A PROGRAM (ALLOWS PARTIAL RENUMBERING IN MIDDLE OF PROGRAMS)
- PARTIAL OR COMPLETE MERGE OF TWO CASSETTE PROGRAMS

MODEL-I VERSION\$35.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$35.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

COPSYS

- COPY AND VERIFY ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE (SYSTEM) TAPES WRITTEN IN STANDARD FORMAT...IF YOU BUY A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM, COPSYS ALLOWS YOU TO EASILY COPY THE PROGRAM ONTO ANOTHER CASSETTE AS A BACKUP

MODEL-I VERSION\$15.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$20.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

HSDS HARD DISK DRIVE SOFTWARE

- MAKES TRSDOS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST HARD DISK DRIVES.
- ADDS MANY EXTRA FEATURES TO TRSDOS.\$400.00

MODEL II FASTBACK — FULL DISK BACKUP IN 55 SECONDS

- IN BUSINESS TIME IS MONEY, AND ONE BACKUP IS WORTH A THOUSAND TEARS.
- WORKS ON SYSTEMS WITH 2 OR MORE DRIVES
- CAN REPLACE YOUR EXISTING TRSDOS 1.2 OR 2.0 BACKUP UTILITY

MODEL II ONLY\$75.00

MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE

- ESSENTIAL FOR EVERY MOD-II OWNER
- RECOVER AND REPAIR FILES AND DIRECTORIES (BY JUST ENTERING A SINGLE COMMAND)
- XCOPY...SIMILAR TO COPY BUT CAN COPY ANY NUMBER OF FILES AT ONE TIME FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE THAN COPY SINCE RECORDS ARE COPIED IN GROUPS RATHER THAN ONE RECORDS AT A TIME...USING XCOPY YOU CAN COPY FILES THAT CAN NOT BE COPIED USING THE COPY COMMAND
- SZAP...PROVIDES THE CAPABILITY TO READ AND MODIFY ANY SECTOR ON A DISKETTE
- XHIT...CAN BE USED TO REPAIR A DISKETTE DIRECTORY
- DCS...DIRECTOR CATALOG SYSTEM IS A UTILITY FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF USER DISKETTES...SETS OF A MULTIPLE DISKETTE DIRECTORY FILE (WITH UP TO 1200 INDIVIDUAL FILE NAMES)...ALLOWS SELECTIVELY LISTED OR PRINTED LISTS OF DIRECTORY FILES IN COMBINED SORTED ORDER (FOR EXAMPLE, LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY DISKETTE...OR A COMPOSITE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ALL YOUR DISKETTES)
- DEBUG-II...ADDS SEVERAL FEATURES TO THE PRESENT TRSDOS DEBUG UTILITY INCLUDING SINGLE INSTRUCTION CYCLE, AUTO (LOOP) BREAKPOINTS, SUBROUTINE CALLING, BREAK-KEY DETECTION AND MANY OTHERS

MODEL-II ONLY\$150.00

MODEL-II DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- THIS PACKAGE IS A MUST FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS
- INCLUDES THE MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS WITH ENHANCEMENTS FOR THE MODEL-II
- A COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER
- SUPERZAP FOR READING AND MODIFY ANY SELECTOR ON A DISKETTE

MODEL-II ONLY\$125.00

MOD-II BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- LIST OR PRINT A SORTED CROSS REFERENCE TO ALL NUMBERS OR VARIABLES WITHIN A PROGRAM
- LIST OF PRINT ALL LINE NUMBERS CONTAINING A SPECIFIED STRING OF CHARACTERS

MODEL-II ONLY\$50.00

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

END USERS
CALL:

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL SOFTWARE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



(800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

FOR DEALER
INFORMATION CALL:

RACET COMPUTES

1330 N. GLASSEL, SUITE M, ORANGE CA 92667
(714) 997-4950

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp.

from

MICROSOFT



Level III BASIC:

Add new dimensions to your Level III Feature include:

1. Advanced graphics! New commands to do plotting etc.!
2. Renummer a basic program!
3. Single stroke instructions. Type 1 key to get full command print outs like PRINT, EDIT ETC.!
4. New save and load commands. Replaces level II CSAVE and CLOAD! Improves loading reliability!
5. INPUT#LEN and LINEINPUT#LEN. Allows you to write programs that set a time limit on INPUTS!
6. Keyboard Debounce. Prevents Level II key bounce problems.
7. Spelled out error messages.
8. 10 user defined routines.
9. LINEPUT command.
10. Flexible MID routines.
11. INSTR function.
12. User defined functions.
13. Hex and Octal Conversions!

TRS-80 (MODEL I) (tape) \$29.95
TRS-80 (MODEL I) (disk) \$49.95



Typing Tutor

- * FOR THE PROGRAMMER: Learn how to type your programs in faster with less mistakes!
- * FOR THE STUDENT: There is no easier or faster way to learn typing!
- * FOR THE YOUNGSTER: Learning to type at an early age can lead to better language skills!
- * FOR THE "SOMETIMES" TYPIST: Clean up BAD HABITS!

TRS-80 MOD I & MOD III \$19.95 (tape only)
APPLE \$24.95 (disk)



Editor Assembler Plus:

Includes: MACRO facilities, assemble directly into memory, expression, evaluator, auto ORG, quash command, move and copy, edit, substitute, extend, ZBUG, Super D-Bugger 80 page reference manual and handy reference card! 16K Level II PMC/TRS-80.

TRS-80 MOD I (tape) \$29.95
TRS-80 MOD I & III (disk) \$49.95



Microsoft's muMATH and Extended muMATH

Now all you mathematicians out there can use your computer to answer complicated math equations with extended Algebraic equations for answers and much much more. The finest Math System previously available only on large computer systems is now available for the TRS or PMC-80.

32K \$74.95
32K 249.95

Now The Softcard Can Take You Beyond The BASICS.

Apple Softcard
\$399.00

The following Software requires the "Softcard" from Microsoft

FORTTRAN, Disk	195.00
Z80 Disk Assembler, Disk	125.00
BASIC, Compiler, Disk	395.00
COBOL, Disk	750.00
MUMath Extended, Disk	250.00
RAMCARD 16K	195.00
APPLESOFT COMPILER-TASC	175.00

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER

\$195.00



With TRS-80™ BASIC Compiler, your Level II programs will run at record speeds! Compiled programs execute an average of 3-10 times faster than programs run under Level II. Make extensive use of integer operations, and get speeds 20-30 times faster than the interpreter.

Best of all, BASIC Compiler does it with BASIC, the language you already know. By compiling the same source code that your current BASIC interpreters, BASIC Compiler adds speed with a minimum of effort.

And you get more BASIC features to program with, since features of Microsoft's Version 5.0 BASIC interpreter are included in the package. Features like the WHILE, WEND statement, long variable names, variable length records, and the CALL statement make programming easier. An exclusive BASIC Compiler features lets you call FORTRAN and machine language subroutines much more easily than in Level II.

Simply type in and debug your program as usual, using the BASIC interpreter. Then enter a command line telling the computer what to compile and what options to use. Voila! Highly optimized, Z-80 machine code that your computer executes in a flash! Run it now or save it for later. Your compiled program can be saved on disk for direct execution every time.

Want to market your programs? Compiled versions are ideal for distribution. You distribute only the object code, not the source, so your genius stays fully protected. BASIC Compiler runs on your TRS-80™ Model I with 48K and disk drive. The package includes BASIC Compiler, linking loader & BASIC library with complete documentation.



Adventure

The original adventure for your TRS-80 and APPLE! Don't take substitutes! Requires 32K 1 Disk

MODEL I / APPLE \$29.95



Olympic Decathlon

The most beautiful graphic display of the human body in action. All the Decathlon events are depicted in excellent graphics with you at the keyboard control. Shot put, Long jump, High jump, Hurdles, Pole vault! Fun for the whole family.

TRS-80 \$29.95 (tape)
TRS-80 \$29.95 (disk)
APPLE \$29.95 (disk)



Microsoft's FORTRAN

Now you too can program in FORTRAN. This package was previously priced at \$350.00! New low price!

\$99.95

Microsoft's Disk Macro Assembler

The best assembler-editor around! Original price was \$350.00! NEW PRICE!

\$99.95

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



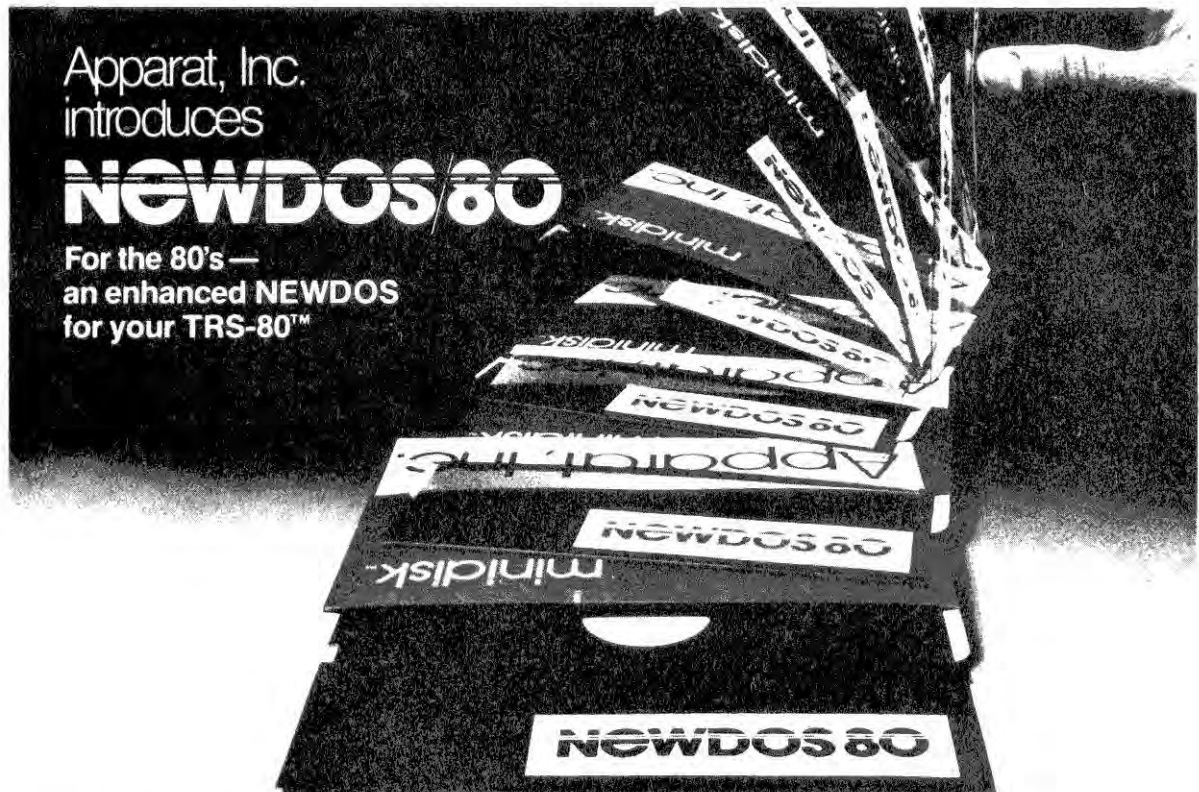
ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

● ● **EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I or MODEL III** ● ●

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.



Apparat, Inc., announces the most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80™. It has been designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate in disk operating systems.

• **DOUBLE DENSITY ON MODEL I**

Use of the LNW DOUBLE or the PERCOM DOUBLER will expand storage 80% under NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0, mixing single and double density specifications without any patches.

• **SINGLE DENSITY ON MODEL III**

Will allow the MODEL III to read disk from MODEL I and to write disks the MODEL I can read, making it easy to move programs between the two machines.

• **EXPANDED DIRECTORIES**

Directories can be expanded three times the normal number of available entries, even on DOS disks. This is extremely useful when using double density.

• **DYNAMICALLY MERGE IN BASIC**

To allow sections of BASIC programs to be deleted and replaced with lines from a disk file during program execution. Also allows merging of non-ASCII format files.

• **SELECTIVE VARIABLE CLEARING**

Allows the programmer to keep some variables and release the space used by the rest; also specific variables may be erased releasing the space they use.

• **PAGE SCROLLING IN BASIC**

Scrolling has been modified to allow the user to display programs page by page, in addition to the regular line scrolling.

• **REPEAT FUNCTIONS**

Keys in MODEL I repeat when held down. Entering "R" as a DOS command causes the previous DOS command to be repeated.

• **ROUTING FOR DEVICE HANDLING**

To send input and output from one device (display, printer, keyboard, etc.) to others or to a routine in main memory.

• **DISASSEMBLER OUTPUT TO DISK**

The Disassembler will now write a source code file to disk, which the editor assembler can read and edit.

• **CHAINING ENHANCEMENTS**

Features to allow chain files to be written from SCRIPSIT; also chaining may be switched on and off without changing chain file positioning, and may be executed via CMD "xxx" and DOS-CALL.

• **SUPERZAP**

Has the ability to scan diskettes or disk files to find the occurrences of specific values. Also will generate disk file passwords and hashcode.

• **FAST SORT ROUTINE**

Basic function CMD "O" provides direct or indirect in-memory sort of multiple arrays.

• **MERGING OF NON-ASCII BASIC PROGRAMS**

• **BASIC SINGLE STEPPING**

- New BASIC commands that supports files with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long.
- Mix or match disk drives. Supports any track count from 18 to 80. Use 35, 40 or 77 track 5" mini disks drives or 8" disk drives, or any combination.
- A security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs. User never sees "DOS READY" or "> READY" and is unable to "BREAK", clear screen, or issue any direct BASIC statement including "LIST."
- New editing commands that allow program lines to be deleted from one location and moved to another or to allow the duplication of a program line with the deletion of the original.
- Enhance and improved RENUMBER that allows relocation of subroutines.
- CDE function: simultaneous striking of the C, D and E keys will allow the user to enter a mini-DOS to perform some DOS commands without disturbing the resident program.
- Upward compatible with NEWDOS 2.1 and TRSDOS 2.3.
- Includes Superzap 3.0 and all Apparat 2.1 utilities.

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL OPERATIONS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER LINE**

(914) 425-1535

**NEW DOS/80
(TRS-80 MODEL I or MODEL III) \$149.00**

- * ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- * ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***

COMPUTRONICS INC.

●●● **EVERYTHING** For Your TRS-80* Model I or Model III ●●●

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

REMsoft, Inc.

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You **ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**

REMASSEM-1

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMsoft proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80™ to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- ★ Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes.
- ★ A driver program to make your TRS-80™ video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- ★ A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- ★ Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- ★ How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

LEARN TRS-80™ **ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE** **DISK I/O**

REMDISK-1

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMsoft's Educational Module, **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language.

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes:

- ★ Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette.
- ★ A driver program to make your TRS-80™ video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- ★ A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- ★ A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O.
- ★ A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- ★ Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming; it is an intermediate-to advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I Level II, 16K RAM one disk drive system.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**

(914) 425-1535



Dealer inquiries

REMsoft, Inc.

571 East 185th Street
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I CASSETTE) \$74.95
- ☐ REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I DISKETTE) \$79.95
- ☐ REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III CASSETTE) ... \$74.95
- ☐ REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III DISKETTE) ... \$79.95
- ☐ REMDISK (TRS-80 MODEL I DISKETTE) \$29.95

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE NAME

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80...

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

MOD-II PROGRAMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software
- ★ Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico
- ★ We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

ALL SOFTWARE

LISTED HERE

WORKS WITH TRSDOS*

(1) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shrayser Software)... Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features... \$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION)... \$350 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME TRSDOS VERSION)

(2) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Small Business Systems Group)... an extensive business system for the serious user... can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system... \$295 per module... \$1299 for the complete system.

(3) **FASTBACK** (Racet Computers)... A full disk backup in 55 seconds on systems with 2 or more disk drives... including verification... Can replace your existing TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0 Backup Utility... \$75.00

(4) **MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)... adds important utilities to TRSDOS... copy files selectively... faster and more accurate file copying... repair bad directories... displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives... SUPERZAP... change disk ID... and more... \$150

(5) **ADVENTURE #1-#12** (Scott Adams... Adventure International)... a series of games formerly only available on the large computers... your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission... the package includes all 12 Adventures written by Scott Adams... \$129.95

(6) **GSF** (Racet Computers)... Generalized Subroutine Facility... a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required)... sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds... allows PEEK and POKE statements... move data blocks... compress and uncompress data... works under TRSDOS... \$50

(7) **DSM** (Racet Computers)... Disk Sort Merge... sorts and merges large multiple diskettes files on a 1 to 4 drive system... NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT... can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data... sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes... information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM... works under TRSDOS... \$150

(8) **RSM** (Small Systems Software)... a machine language monitor and disassembler... can be used to see and modify memory of disk sectors... contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II... works under TRSDOS... \$39.95

(9) **BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY** (Racet Computers)... Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables... chain program without losing variables... \$50

(10) **BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY** (Racet Computers)... lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear)... lists all GOTO's (with the line numbers in which they appear)... searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear)... \$50

(11) **DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)... SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette)... Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O... assemble directly into memory... save all or portions of source to disk... dynamic debug facility (ZBUG)... extended editor commands... \$125

(12) **HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM** (Racet Computers)... The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives... completely compatible with your existing software and files... allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger)... directory expandable to handle thousands of files... \$400

(13) **CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER**... CALL FOR PRICE

(14) **HARD DISK DRIVES**... CALL FOR PRICE

(15) **H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1**... works under TRSDOS... a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners... programs include data base management... a word processor... mail system... mortgage calculations... checkbook register... and many others... \$12 FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE.

(16) **WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES**... \$39.95 (per box of 10)

(17) **FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY**... Stores 50 diskettes... comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing... \$44.95

(18) **MASTER PAC 100**... 100 essential programs... BUSINESS PERSONAL FINANCE STATISTICS... MATH GAMBLING GAMES... includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes... \$99.95

(19) **BUSINESS PAC 100**... 100 essential business programs... INVENTORY CONTROL PAYROLL BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM... STOCK CALCULATIONS... CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE... ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE... includes 125 page manual and two diskettes... \$149.95

(20) **EDITOR ASSEMBLER** (Galactic Software Ltd.)... The first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II... It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages)... works under TRSDOS... \$179

(21) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)... changes your source program into machine language... increases program execution by 3-10 times... \$395

(22) **MAIL/FILE SYSTEM** from Galactic Software Ltd... Stores 2,500 names per disk... No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input... Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes... Supports an 11 digit alphanumeric Zip... Supports a message line... Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual)... Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension)... works under TRSDOS... \$199.00

(23) **INCOME TAX PAC** Professional income tax package... most forms and schedules... output to video or line printer... automatic memory storage of all information data can be loaded from diskette... changed and edited... built in error checking... \$199.95

(24) **COMPUTER GAMES** (SBSG)... Mean Checker Machine... Star-Trek III... Concentration... Treasure Hunt... Banco... Dog Star Adventure... \$74.95

(25) **INTERACTIVE FICTION**... is a story-teller using a computer... so that you... the reader... can actually take part in the story instead of merely reading... \$69.95

(1) **CP/M** (Lifefloat Associates)... an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M... \$170

(2) **CP/M HANDBOOK** (Sybex)... a step-by-step guide to CP/M... takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands... numerous sample programs... practical hints... reference tables... \$14.95

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Peachtree Software)... requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC... professional business systems... turn key operation... can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system... \$500 per module... \$2500 for the complete system.

(4) **WORD-STAR**... The ultimate word processor... a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer... All standard word processing commands are included... plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR... requires CP/M... \$495.00

(5) **MAIL LIST MERGE**... An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM)... requires CP/M... WORD STAR and CP/M based mail program... \$150

(6) **CBASIC-2**... a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under CP/M... allows user to make more efficient use of disk files... eliminates the use of most line number references... require on such programs as the SELECTOR... \$120

(7) **MICROSOFT BASIC**... an enhanced version of the MICROSOFT BASIC found on TRSDOS... adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory)... long variable length file records... WHILE/WEND and others... can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution)... \$325

(8) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shrayser Software)... Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features... \$274 (Standard printer version)... \$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version)

(9) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)... changes your source programs into machine language... increases program execution by 3-10 times... \$395

(10) **SELECTOR V** (Micro-Ap)... The ultimate data management system... user defined fields and codes... manages any list defined by the user... includes additional modules for simplified inventory control... accounts receivable and payable data file formal conversions... full page report formatter... computations... global search and replace... data/text merging... hard disk compatible... requires CBASIC-2... \$495

(11) **T/MAKER II** (Lifefloat Associates)... The most advanced utility for the analysis and presentation of numerical data and text material... just set up your data in columns and rows and T/Maker II does the rest... change any number in the model and all the others are adjusted and recalculated... 300-character wide screen editor... justify lines... format tables move blocks of copy... global editing... \$275

(12) **SMART TERMINAL**... Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time sharing computer system... Supports upper/lower case and full range of control keys... including control key mapping into any ASCII character... Automatic transmission of files between TRS-80 and host computer... Files can be read from or written to cassette tape or disk... Incoming data can be printed on line printer or stored in memory for subsequent save to cassette or disk... Disk and tape files are fully compatible with the ELECTRIC PENCIL program... Baud rate and RS-232C sense switches can be reset without opening Expansion Interface... Requires RS-232C interface and modem... \$79.95

* (CP/M) IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

ALL PROGRAMS

LISTED HERE

REQUIRE CP/M*

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
\$18/year (or 12 issues)

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

Experience Shows - S.B.S.G. has over 11,000 Installed Systems!

If you're not running Small Business Systems Group software . . . chances are you're not running!



**SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS GROUP**

GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM For TRS-80™

S.B.S.G. has created the first completely user-configurable accounting system available for the TRS-80™.

User configurable? Each S.B.S.G. General Accounting System Module (except Order Entry) can be operated independently, or any of the modules can be combined in any configuration, providing a complete, coordinated system to fit the needs of your business.

The S.B.S.G. System allows you the maximum efficient use of available disk space. Each module will run on a standard 1 disk drive system (except for Model I systems, which require 2 drives). As you add more disk drives to your system, the amount of on-line data storage increases. Now here's an important fact . . . the S.B.S.G. General Accounting System "spans" your disk drives - that means that you can instantly access your data on any of **up to 8 disk drives** at any time! Since your S.B.S.G. Accounting System is user-configurable, it will work with 1, 2, 3, 4 or more disk drive systems - and it is fully compatible with most hard disk drive systems (at additional cost).

General Ledger

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include Trial Balance, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, a user-defined report, and more. All data is maintained and reported by month, quarter, year and previous three quarters. Transactions may be entered via direct posting and external posting generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll - or any other user source.

Accounts Receivable

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timely monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. This system is invoice-oriented. Invoices can be entered before they're ready for billing, after billing, or even after they are paid. Accounts Receivable allows entry of new invoices, credit memos, debit memos, or modification or deletion invoice and allows for progress payment. The transaction information includes: type of A/R transaction, P.O. #, description of P.O., billing date, general ledger sales account #, invoice amount, shipping and transportation charges, tax charges, payment, and progress payment information. Reports include: summary or detail listing of invoices not yet billed, open items (unpaid invoices), closed items (paid invoices), and aging. Statements may be printed at any time and follow the format of nationally available forms.

Order Entry

The Order Entry Module was designed as a supplement to the Accounts Receivable Module, and will not operate independently. This system allows you to add, change, delete, list and print invoices; apply an invoice to correct customer account; generate computer assigned invoice numbers; note type (invoice credit memo, debit memo); record customer order number, invoice date, shipping date, FOB location, method of shipping, salesman, and payment terms; print selected number of shipping labels; enter, display and correct 10 lines of data per invoice, noting the part number, description, price, quantity

ordered, extension, taxable or not. It also allows the user to enter, display and correct invoice totals, noting the invoice subtotal, taxes, shipping and handling, with disbursement up to 5 General Ledger accounts; print a transaction report; maintain a terms code file in the system; update Account Receivable and generate summary report totals. It automatically coordinates to the Inventory Module (if used) to determine description, price and out of stock status, and to immediately deplete inventory stock. Price fields are easily modified to include percent or dollar discount.

Payroll

Payroll involves many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. The Payroll system performs all necessary payroll tasks including file maintenance, pay data entry and verification, computation of pay and deduction amounts, and the printing of reports and checks. State and Federal Tax changes are easily implemented by the user via menu prompting. In its link to General Ledger, each employee's payroll information is distributed to as many as 12 different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account.

Accounts Payable

The Accounts Payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. Several reports are available to supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. The Accounts Payable system is invoice-oriented. It handles new invoices, credit memos and even debit memos and allows modification and deletion of invoices. The flexible check calculation procedures allows checks to be calculated for a set of vendors, specific vendors or even specific invoices. The reports include open item listings and closed item listings (both detail and summary), debit and credit memo listings, aging, check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed), and vendor listing and vendor activity. Update reports are useful for audit trails and checking for accuracy. Checks may be printed at any time and follow the format of nationally available forms.

Inventory

Status reports and minimum reorder reports help to reduce the potential hazard of overstocking which results in cash flow problems. Program selection allows the user to store data for inventory located at up to five separate sites (divisions), coding up to 9 sales people. Available reports include inventory master list, price listings, period and year-to-date sales, stock status, minimum reorder point and commission information.

Model I, 48K and 2 Disk Drives . . . \$195.00 Per Module
Model III, 48K . . . \$195.00 Per Module
Model II, 64K . . . \$295.00 Per Module
Sample Report Printouts . . . \$ 10.00

H & E COMPUTRONICS Gives You A 30-Day Money Back Guarantee On All Modules

Experience Shows - S.B.S.G. has over 11,000 Installed Systems!

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Small Business Systems Group markets a complete line of software which interfaces the TRS-80™ with ANY computer that communicates in ASCII. This family of products offers both terminal and host capabilities to users with even the most minimal hardware configurations. There has been wide interest in these products from "comm buffs," the educational community, and **businesses and individuals who need to communicate on a regular basis**. Our systems are among the most versatile and comprehensive on the market today for TRS-80™ microcomputers.



**SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS GROUP**

ST80-III™ -- The Ultimate Communications System

The "state of the art" in communications processors, designed for complex commercial applications. Included in this package is a set of programs that allow your TRS-80™ to talk to a timesharing computer, transfer files to and from your central business computer, and customize your ST80-III to your specific application.

Features include: Selectable RS232 Setting • Help Display • Echo Feedback • Job Log (LDOS Mod I, Mod III) • 2-User Translation Tables • Auto Logon • 10 Function Keys (Definable) • RUBOUT Key (Definable) • Warm Restart • Automatic I.D. • True Break • Direct Cursor Addressing • DOS Command Support • Transmit Line Feed • Printer Support • Video Display Modes: SCROLL, FORMAT, PAGE, REVERSE VIDEO (Mod II), CURSOR ON/OFF • Auto-answer • Autodial (certain modems) • Append to memory buffer • Big buffer for printer • Off hook / on hook • 10 predefined ASCII strings in translation tables • Registered users include NASA, USN, UPS, Westinghouse, and many colleges, universities and major banks.

Minimum Requirements: One disk drive, RS232-C, 32K Model I or III, 64K Model II.

Model I or III \$150.00
Model II \$250.00

FORUM-80™ -- Communications Network

With Bill Abney's hot new communications product, you and your TRS-80™ can become part of one of the fastest growing communications networks in the country; your computer becomes an on-line bulletin board system: users can leave messages, get messages, swap information; exchange VisiCalc™ reports, charts, graphs or other correspondence with other computers.

Features Include: Security System • Constantly displayed time-in-use figure • User Friendly • User Configurable or can be modified for custom application • Future updates and upgrades available to register owners • Multiple command strings • Non-technical user and operator manuals.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (3-drive Mod I, 2-drive Mod III), 48K, RS232-C, Auto-answer modem.

Model I or III \$350.00

ST-80-PBB™ -- Personal Bulletin Board

A small yet powerful bulletin board for the individual to gather and leave electronic mail. Messages reside in data base in memory, eliminating the problem of scanning magnetic media.

Features Include: Password Security System • Four levels of Access-Guest, Member, Owner, Operator • User Log • Four message types • Smart reverse scan to view messages from most recent to oldest.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), 16K, Level II, Auto-answer modem, ST80-X10 Host Program (\$50), RS232-C.

Model I or III \$50.00

ST-80-CC™ -- Communications Center

More than a personal bulletin board, this is a complete communications system for low to moderate traffic. Like ST80-PBB™ it supports four levels of users and four levels of messages with text editing and reverse scan of messages.

Additional Features Include: Transmit same message to many individuals • Auto logon and multiple command scanning • Print messages on line printer, save messages in memory buffer, maintain database without user intervention.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), Level II, 48K, one disk, Auto-answer modem, ST80-X10 Host Program (\$50), RS232-C.

Model I or III \$100.00

MouseNet™ -- Advanced Bulletin Board System

Designed to accommodate high volume traffic, to operate simply enough for novice users, yet is fast and powerful enough for experienced callers.

Features Include: Messages stored on disk in keyed file • Uses machine language subroutines for speed • Supports text editing commands • Help commands guide user • System bulletins display each time a user logs on • All messages are dated.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), 48K, RS232-C, 3 Disks, Auto-answer modem, text editor (such as Scripsit).

Model I or III \$295.00

DELUXE PERSONAL FINANCE For TRS-80™ Model II

This is a sophisticated and unique financial analysis package which can be readily customized to suit your personal financial situation. It will:

- Accept and apply transactions to user-formatted budget categories.
- Separate cash and check disbursements.
- Allows up to ten category disbursements per check.
- Credit income/deposits according to source.
- Search, correct or void checks.

- Maintain an accurate checking account balance.
- Cancel returned checks.
- Provide monthly summaries of income vs. expenses.
- Calculate profit/loss.
- Summarize data by categories.
- Provides up to ten savings account summaries.

Model II \$75.00

Model I Version \$35.00

ACCESSIBILITY

We are here to serve your after-purchase needs. You can read our Monthly Newsletter containing current information about SBSG's products. Our Newsletter is free to our customers and is available at a minimal cost to anyone interested in Microcomputers or call SBSG directly for Programming and

Accounting Support. We have 8 incoming lines or call our COMM: Micronet Bulletin Board: ID # 70319236; FORUM-80™: (617) 692-3973; MouseNet™: (617) 692-8121; The Source: *TCC 413.

H & E COMPUTRONICS Gives A 30-Day Money Back Guarantee On All SBSG Products

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY:

**SMALL
BUSINESS
SYSTEMS
GROUP**

6 CARLISLE ROAD
WESTFORD, MASS. 01886-5762
(617) 692-3800

END USER ORDERS:

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.
CANADA AND MEXICO

**24
HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

●●● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* MODEL I, II, III or 16 ●●●

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

BUSINESS/80 presents

- * All orders processed within 24 hours
- * 30-Day money back guarantee (Diskette seal must not be broken)
- * Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- * Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- * Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- * Add exact postage to all other countries

NEW PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS **NEW**

PBS
for
TRS-80 MODEL I or III
with 2 Disk Drives and 48K
or
TRS-80 MODEL II or 16
with 64K

- ★ Each Module Can Be Operated Individually Or As A Completely Coordinated System.
- ★ Turn-Key Error Catching Operation For Beginners.
- ★ Each Module Is Accompanied By More Than 100 Pages Of Step-By-Step Documentation.
- ★ Manuals Available Separately. (\$50 each) ★ Complete Sample Report Listings (\$10)

\$195 Per Module (Model I or Model III TRSDOS Version)

\$295 Per Module (Model II TRSDOS Version)

\$495 Per Module (Model II Peachtree CP/M Version)

BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80

GENERAL LEDGER

Processes

- ★ Flexible design allows system to be easily adapted to both small businesses and also to firms performing client writeup services.
- ★ Add, change or delete records within the Chart of Accounts (Master) File.
- ★ List the Chart of Accounts File.
- ★ Key in transactions into the Transactions (Journal Entries) File.
- ★ List the Transactions File.
- ★ If other Peachtree Software packages are present, pass summary transactions from these packages to the General Ledger at the end of the accounting period.
- ★ At the end of an accounting period, print out the major reports:
 - (1) Trial Balance (Detail Report)
 - (2) Transaction Registers
 - (3) Balance Sheet
 - (4) Prior Year Comparative Balance Sheet
 - (5) Income Statement
 - (6) Prior Year Comparative Income Statement
 - (7) Department Income Statements

File Information

There are two main computer files maintained within the General Ledger System.

- (1) The of Accounts File
 - Account Number
 - Description
 - Account Type
 - Balance Sheet Column Code
 - Current Amount
 - Year-To-Date Amount
 - Budget Amount
 - Prior Year Monthly Amounts
- (2) The Transactions File
 - Account Number
 - Description
 - Source Code
 - Reference
 - Date
 - Amount

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Processes

- ★ Add, change or delete records within the Customer File.
- ★ List the entire Customer File, or any Customer within the File.
- ★ Enter invoices, payments, credits and adjustments.
- ★ Prepare invoices and statements.
- ★ Produce the following reports:
 - (1) Aged Accounts Receivable
 - (2) Invoice Register
 - (3) Payment, Credit and Adjustment Register
 - (4) Customer Account Status Report
- ★ At the end of a month, post the following items to the General Ledger:
 - (1) Invoiced Sales
 - (2) Freight Charges
 - (3) Sales Tax
 - (4) Service Charge Income
 - (5) Cash Payments
 - (6) Discounts Allowed
 - (7) Returns/Credits
 - (8) Income Adjustments
 - (9) Accounts Receivable

File Information

There are three main computer files maintained within the Accounts Receivable System, the Customer File, the Invoice File, and the Transaction File.

CUSTOMER FILE

Customer Account Number
Customer Name
Address
Phone
Type of Account
Credit Terms
Credit Limit
Tax Rate
Discount Rate
Date of Last Credit
Date of Last Debit
Amount of Last Credit
Amount of Last Debit
Current Balance
High Balance
Year-To-Date Sales
Year-To-Date Payments
Automatic Billing Amount

INVOICE FILE

Invoice Number
Invoice Date
Invoice Amount
Credit Terms

TRANSACTION FILE

Transaction Type
Transaction Date
Transaction Amount

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Processes

- ★ Add, change or delete records within the Vendor File.
- ★ List the Vendor File.
- ★ Enter vouchers.
- ★ Automatically determine which vouchers to pay.
- ★ Print checks and a Check Register.
- ★ Produce the following reports:
 - (1) Open Voucher Report.
 - (2) Accounts Payable Ageing Report.
 - (3) Cash Requirements.
- ★ At the end of a month, prepare the General Ledger Transfer File, passing the following information for each debit or credit transaction:
 - (1) Account Number
 - (2) Description
 - (3) Source Code
 - (4) Date
 - (5) Amount

File Information

There are two main computer files maintained within the Accounts Payable System, the Vendor File and the Voucher File.

VENDOR FILE

Vendor Code
Vendor Name
Address
Phone
Year-To-Date Purchases
Year-To-Date Payments
Current Balance
Last Payment
Date of Last Payment
Monthly Entry Flag
Due Date of Month
Debit Account Number
Amount (Debit)
Month Last Paid

This file may also contain information to enable generation of automatic vouchers for those items such as rent or bank payments that are paid every month.

VOUCHER FILE

Voucher Code
Voucher Date
Amount Due
Date Due
Discount Percent
Discount Amount
Discount Date
Invoice Number
Invoice Date
Status

Plus up to six account number-amount fields for General Ledger account numbers to which the amount due is to be distributed.

PAYROLL

Processes

- ★ Add, change or delete records within the Employee File.
 - ★ List the Employee File.
 - ★ Modify the Tax Information Files.
 - ★ At the end of a pay period -
 - (1) Calculate Pay
 - (2) Print Checks
 - (3) Print Payroll Register
 - ★ At the end of a month -
 - (1) Print the monthly summary
 - (2) Print the Unemployment Tax Report
 - (3) Prepare the General Ledger Transfer File, passing the following information:
 - Net Pay (Cash)
 - Employee FICA Withheld
 - Federal Tax Withheld
 - Insurance Deductions
 - Miscellaneous Deductions
 - State Tax Withheld
 - Local Tax Withheld
- The gross pay for up to twenty payroll departments may also be passed to the General Ledger.
- ★ At the end of a quarter, print the 941A report information.
 - ★ At the end of a year, print the W-2 forms.

File Information

There are two main computer files maintained within the Payroll System, the Employee Master File and the Tax File.

EMPLOYEE MASTER FILE

Name
Address
Local Code
State Code
Marital Status
Exemptions, Federal
Exemptions, State
Social Security Number
Pay Period
Pay Type
Pay Rate
Insurance Deduction
Miscellaneous Deduction
Date Employed
Date Terminated
Last Check Information

Payroll (con't)

And current, month-to-date, quarter-to-date and year-to-date totals for:

Regular Earnings
Overtime Hours/Earnings
Other Hours Rate/Earnings
Commission Earnings
Miscellaneous Income
FICA Deductions
Federal Deductions
State Deductions
Local Deductions
Insurance Deductions
Miscellaneous Deductions

TAX FILE

(for single and married persons)
Federal Tax Information Tables
State Tax Information Tables
Local Withholding Tax Information Tables

INVENTORY SYSTEM

Inventory is probably the most speculative of all of a company's assets. A true measure of the effectiveness of management is the ability with which it supervises the inventory control function.

The Peachtree Software™ Inventory Management System is designed to (1) give you better merchandise control, (2) allow you to lower your dollar investment in inventory, and (3) improve customer service and response.

The System maintains detailed information on each inventory item including the part number, description, unit of measure, vendor and reorder data, item activity, and complete information on current item costs, pricing, and sales. Transactions effecting inventory (sales, receipts, adjustments) may be applied at any time to insure the inventory data is always up to date and accurate.

As with all Peachtree products, the system is interactive, simple to operate, and provides reports that are up to date and comprehensive.

Particular features of the Peachtree Software™ Inventory Management System include:

- Interactive, menu-driven programs
- Self-instructing user documentation
- Long item number - up to 15 characters
- Departmentalizing of items
- Multiple pricing levels
- Processes items on reserve (committed but still in stock)
- Online item query at any time
- Comprehensive management reporting
- Automatic month end file backup
- Recovery routines for hardware failures
- Sample data for demonstration and training

How the System is Designed

The Inventory Management System operates with an **Inventory Master File** which allows for the creation of each inventory item and for the recording of transactions (sales, receipts, returns, reserves, and adjustments) to each inventory item.

The Inventory Master File contains the item number, description and various other data on item costs, prices, reorder levels, vendor reference, and activity. The items within the Master File are entered, changed, deleted, and queried through the **Inventory Master File Maintenance** program. All data on all items may be listed by using the **Detail Inventory Report** program.

Transactions may be applied at any time to the Master File through the **Enter Inventory Transactions** program. An **Update Report** automatically prints during this entry process to provide an audit trail of all inventory activity.

Several reports are available for the maintaining of stock, analysis, and forecasting. These reports include the **Physical Inventory Worksheet**, **Inventory Price List**, **Departmental Summary Report**, **Inventory Status Report**, the **Reorder Report** and the **Period-to-Date** and **Year-to-Date** reports.

At the end of an accounting period (usually a month), and then again at the end of a year, the **End of Period Processing** program is run to update current balances and clear previous balances.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

● ● ● **EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™** ● ● ●
And All Microsoft BASIC Computers

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

Announcing!

DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING

Written For TRS-80 and All Computers Using MICROSOFT basic

FINALLY IT IS HERE. At last someone wrote a book on disk random access and file handling. A book written for the non-programmer. Written for the businessman and professional who need to solve and write special programs for in house business problems.

Written for the hobbyist who wants to go beyond the cassette recorder and into disk storage and file manipulation.

This book handles a subject of reasonable complexity, so simple and down to earth, that anyone with some Level II experience can cope with the material.

This book is written using a simple program as a starting point. The programs grow in ability and complexity as the book progresses into the various aspects of file handling and record manipulation. Extensive effort has been made to keep the material coherent and every program line is explained in detail.

The programming material presented in this 150 page self-instruction tutorial will provide any non-programmer with the ability to write special programs for inventories, mailing list, work scheduling, record keeping, research project data manipulation, etc. The subjects covered in this edition are as follows

- (A) The writing of a Menu to summarize program functions.
- (B) The writing of a screen format to accept record data.
- (C) The creation of the basic record.
- (D) The Fielding and LSET routines for buffer preparation.
- (E) The writing of the record to disk in a Random Access mode.
- (F) The retrieval of a record from disk in a Random Access mode.
- (G) The ability to change or edit a record.
- (H) The LPRINT capability from disk using three different formats.
 - (I) Deleting a record from a Random file.
 - (J) Sorting the Random file.
 - (K) Searching the Random file by name or other keyfield.
 - (L) The ability to search in a "NEXT or PRIOR" fashion.
- (M) The ability to purge a disk file from deleted records.
- (N) The ability to calculate with data from a disk file.
- (O) The provision for future expansion of the data fields.
- (P) The use of flags to prevent program crashes.
- (Q) Date setting, printer on-line, and many other routines that make a program run like a commercial written program.



D.S.C., Publishing, Div. of,
D.S.C., INCORPORATED.

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- * ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- * ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**

(914) 425-1535



**DOS RANDOM ACCESS
& BASIC FILE HANDLING**

\$24.50

Optional Program Disk MOD I or III

Add \$28.50

Optional Program Disk MOD II

Add \$32.50

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

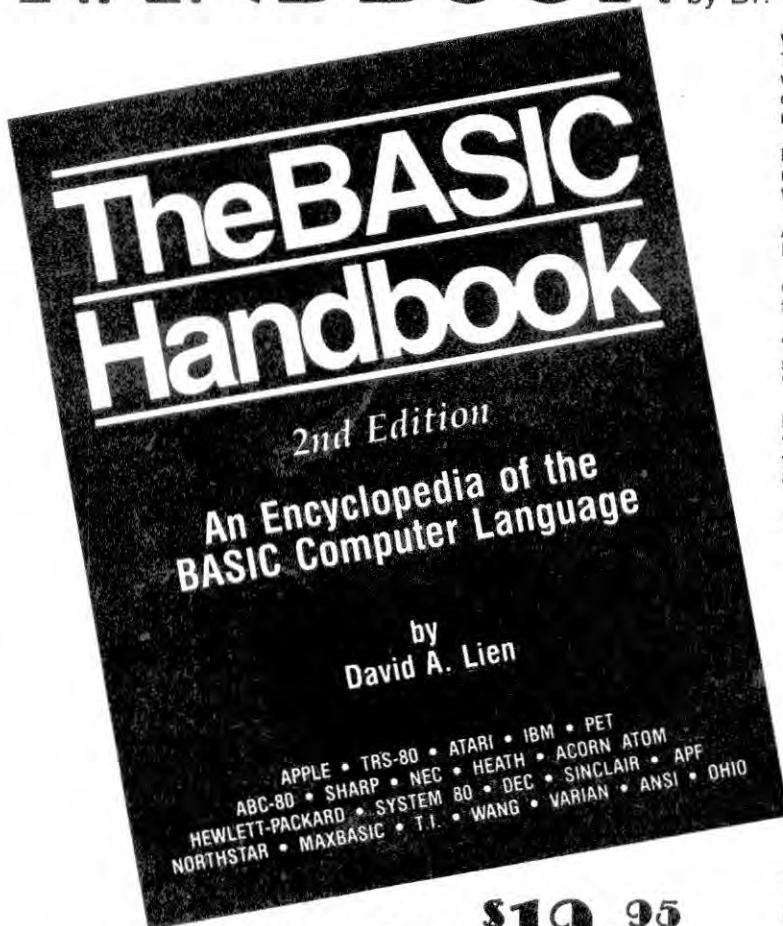
CompuSoft™ Publishing Proudly Announces...

The New 2nd Edition Of

THE BASIC HANDBOOK

Not A Dictionary, Not A Text, It Is A Virtual **ENCYCLOPEDIA** Of The BASIC Language, Explaining All You Need To Know About Over 500 BASIC Statements, Functions, Operators and Commands.

An Encyclopedia of the BASIC computer language.
by Dr. David A. Lien



What versions of BASIC does it cover?

There are nearly a **hundred** versions of BASIC in use today. No wonder we keep seeing strange new BASIC words. Dr. Lien has selected over 50 of the most used dialects and explained every commonly used statement, function, operator and command.

Interlocking subroutines: Every subroutine has been constructed so the numbers won't overlap with others in the book. Assemble any combination of the subroutines needed to do the job — with no line conflicts!

Alternate programming techniques: The popular "If Your Computer Doesn't Have It" feature has been expanded throughout the book.

Complete Index: The increased complexity of the language mandated that an index be added.

"Converting Programs From One Computer For Another" This special section provides valuable tips on how to translate a program with a "foreign" BASIC to run on your machine.

Foreign computers: Virtually every BASIC-speaking computer in the world is covered. You need the new Handbook to translate BASIC words used by Britain's Sinclair, Sweden's ABC-80, Australia's System 80, Japan's NEC and many others.

Plus these Special Sections

- ★ **Disk BASIC:** A helpful supplement to your Owner's Manual and a good introduction to the theory of Disk BASIC.
- ★ **TRS-80 Extended Color BASIC:** A comprehensive explanation of Radio Shack's newest BASIC.
- ★ **Atari BASIC:** You see programs written in this popular BASIC in nearly all the magazines. A special section explains its unique words and features.
- ★ **Acorn Atom BASIC:** The Atom is one of Europe's favorites, but its BASIC is very different. It's fully documented in this Second Edition.
- ★ **Tektronix BASIC:** A graphics-oriented BASIC used extensively by engineers and scientists.

Covers These Computers:

- TRS-80 (all models) • APPLE • IBM • Atari • Wang • Commodore PET • Sorcerer • Northstar • Acorn Atom • UNIVAC • System 80 • Hewlett Packard • Heathkit • Ohio Scientific • Texas Instruments • Sinclair • DEC • Sharp • Vector • NEC • Plus hundreds more!

The BASIC Handbook has never been this complete. The Expanded Second Edition gives you over twice as much information as the First Edition, explaining nearly 500 BASIC words. The Handbook features special sections on Disk BASIC, TRS-80 Extended Color BASIC, Atari BASIC, Acorn Atom BASIC, Tektronix BASIC and "Converting Programs From One Computer For Another."

The computer industry has experienced tremendous change in the last three years. Hundreds of new computers have been introduced since The BASIC Handbook was released in 1978. The Second Edition meets the challenge head-on, documenting every significant BASIC word used by every BASIC-speaking computer.

This new Edition makes program conversion easy. Its widely acclaimed feature, "If Your Computer Doesn't Have It" has been expanded. Each BASIC word is alphabetically listed, with **Test Programs** and **Sample Runs, Variations in Usage** combine with **Alternate Spellings** to totally cross-reference each BASIC word.

Who needs the BASIC Handbook?

Every user of the BASIC language needs the Handbook! Hobbyists converting between BASIC "dialects" need it. Students learning and using BASIC on any size computer need the Handbook as a supplement to their BASIC language text. Programmers at every level will use it constantly to find better ways to achieve the needed results.

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

The finest Data Base Manager Available **Maxi Manager**

JUST CHECK SOME OF THESE FEATURES

- Supports six different relational search techniques.
- Comes with programmer's interface.
- Over 93 pages of documentation.
- Supports up to 20 user defined fields of 40 characters each.
- Record length up to 800 characters.
- Files can be up to four disks in length.
- Compatible 35, 40, 77 & 80 track drives.
- Has calculated equation fields.
- Complete report generator.
- Data can be merged into letters.



MAXI MANAGER for TRS-80 Models 1 & 3
Requires 48K of RAM and 1 Disk Drive Minimum.

- \$99.95**
- NOTE 1: File size is dependant on memory size.
NOTE 2: Sequential files only.
NOTE 3: User must apply own driver routine.
NOTE 4: Hard copy print out only
NOTE 5: Four functions (+, -, *, /) only
NOTE 6: Same as note #5 with a maximum of two calculated fields.
NOTE 7: Available as a separate program for \$99.95.
NOTE 8: 120 character maximum.
NOTE 9: Data structures defined in manual.
NOTE 10: 132 characters maximum.
NOTE 11: User option (files can be read from ascending or descending order).

COMPUTRONICS
NATIONAL ADVERTISING

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



DATA MANAGEMENT PROGRAM COMPARISON CHART

FILE CAPACITY & FORMAT

	CCA DATA MANAGER	AIDS III with CALLS	MAXI MANAGER	RADEX 10	PROFILE
Maximum # of disks per file	1	1	4	31	4
Maximum # of records per file	2450	Note 1	32,767	10,199	65,535
Maximum record length	249	254	800	255	255
Maximum # of characters per field	249	254	40	254	255
Maximum # of fields	24	20	20	127	153
Maximum # of characters per field label	15	10	19	12	765
Variable length records (pack sectors)	No	Note 2	Yes	No	No

FIELD TYPES

Alphanumeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Fixed decimal numeric	Note 4	Yes	Yes	No	No
Date (MM/DD/YY)	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Extended date (MM/DD/YYYY)	No	No	Yes	No	No
Calculated equation	Note 5	Note 6	Yes	No	No
Permanent fields	Yes	No	No	No	No

SORTING

Machine language assisted	No	Yes	Yes	Note 7	Yes
Sort by any field	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
Number of Sort Key files	1	1	5		1
Numeric sort	Yes	Yes	Yes		No
Ascending sort	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
Descending sort	Yes	Yes	Note 11		Yes
Sort within a selected range	No	No	Yes		No
Sort multiple fields simultaneously	Yes	Yes	No		No

FILE MAINTENANCE

Fixed length input fields	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single key entry of common data	No	No	Yes	No	No
Single field EDIT selection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Skip record (next or previous)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Search & EDIT record	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Search & DELETE record	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Auto rejection of alphanumeric data in numeric field	Yes	No	Yes	No	No

RECORD SELECTION TECHNIQUES

Record number	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Binary search (high speed)	No	No	Yes	No	No
Maximum # of simultaneous keys	1	4	10	31	1

RELATIONAL COMPARISONS

Equal	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Not equal	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Greater than	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Less than	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instring	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
AND / OR	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Wild card masking	No	No	Yes	No	No

PRINTING

User specified page title	Note 8	Yes	Yes	No	Note 10
User specified column headings	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Automatic page numbering	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Right justification	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
User defined column widths	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
User defined column separators	No	No	Yes	No	No
Keyboard entered columnar values	No	No	Yes	No	No
Merge data into form letters	No	No	Yes	No	No
Form filling applications	No	No	Yes	No	No
Columnar totals	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Columnar subtotals generated upon change in a specific field	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Built in screen print	No	No	Yes	No	No

MISCELLANEOUS

Cost	\$75.00	\$94.90	\$99.95	\$99.00	\$79.95
Punctuation allowed within data fields	Yes	?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Upper / Lower case	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Built in RS-232-C driver	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Built-in TRS-232 driver	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Programmer's interface	Note 9	Note 9	Yes	No	Note 9
Sample DATA disk	No	No	Yes	No	No
Documentation (# of pages)	?	?	93	38	29

©COPYRIGHT 1981 Adventure International

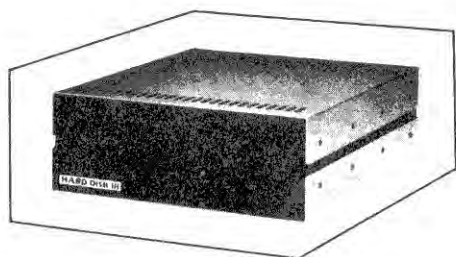
- * ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- * ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

THE BOX

12 MEGABYTE 5-1/4" HARD DISK DRIVE

TRS-80* • APPLE* • IBM* • HEATH* • ZENITH* • XEROX*



THE CLINCHER

THE BOX WORKS

We're So Convinced That **THE BOX** Is Exactly What You Need That We'll Let You Try It For 10-Days. If You Don't Like It — Return It For A Full Refund.

THE FACTS

- Cost **\$2995*** Per Drive
- Add \$200.00 For Host Adapter Card On First Drive
- Winchester Technology
- Add Up To 3 Additional Drives
- Full One Year Warranty On All Parts And Workmanship Provided by Manufacturer
- Boots Up In Seconds
- Direct Installations In Minutes
- Availability - **NOW!**

- * Model III TRSDOS Compatible Operating System
\$149.00
- * Model II TRSDOS Compatible Operating System
\$400.00
- * Model II CP/M Compatible Operating System
\$250.00

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535

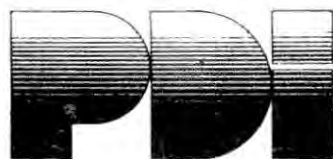


*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***

COMPUTRONICS INC.

• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • ATARI™ • PET™ •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore



TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A TEACHING MACHINE

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

STEP BY STEP Ages Junior High to Adult

32 programs and a 64-page workbook teach programming in BASIC for the beginner. Introduces all important BASIC commands and programming logic, including simple string logic and one-dimensional arrays. Lessons are interactive, presented in a question-and-answer format on the computer screen. The workbook adds extra information. Through instruction, structured practice, and frequent skills testing the user learns how to write BASIC programs, 3 tapes, workbook, vinyl binder.

TRS-80, PET \$49.95
APPLE (Disk) \$79.95

EDUCATIONAL GAMES

MEMORY BUILDER: CONCENTRATION Ages 6 Up

A series of educational games to improve memory, attention span and concentration. Letter and 3-letter words are used. Player has three options: play against the computer, play against him or herself, play against another player. Especially good for parent and child to play together.

\$16.95

STORY BUILDER/WORD MASTER Ages 9 Up

Series of partially completed verses that the child completes. Teaches grammar skills in an enjoyable way. Word Master is a logic game where the child tries to guess a 3-letter word generated by the computer. Teaches reasoning and vocabulary.

\$16.95

GRAPH BUILDER Ages 10 Up

11 teaching programs and games teach students to read graphs. Covers x and y coordinates, and representation of numerical data on graphs. Starts with simplest concepts and works up to complicated grid game.

TRS-80 \$16.95

CODE BREAKER Ages 10 to adult

3 scrambled message games of increasing difficulty that build basic word handling skills needed for good writing. First game scrambles letters within the words in the message; next 2 games scramble letters and also word order. The last game gives the hardest messages. Messages are made up by the computer from an extensive word list.

APPLE, ATARI, PET \$16.95

MINICROSSWORD All ages

4 programs that consist of 2 minicrosswords and 2 codeword games. Crossword programs invent their own crossword puzzles - hundreds of completely different puzzles are possible - and score how well you do each puzzle. When used in conjunction with the codeword programs, which are word-guessing games, the course provides a vocabulary and spelling development system.

TRS-80, APPLE, ATARI \$16.95

ASTRO WORD SEARCH: GEOGRAPHY Junior high to adult

Search for hidden geographical place names in a pattern of letters generated by the computer. Words can be hidden across, down or diagonally as in the popular word search puzzles. Hundreds of different puzzles can be formed by the puzzle in 3 programs. Computer scores you on how well you do.

TRS-80, APPLE, ATARI \$16.95

ASTRO WORD SEARCH: SPANISH High school to adult

As in Astro Word Search: Geography, the computer generates hundreds of different puzzles, but this time the hidden words are common Spanish words. Helps improve Spanish vocabulary. Computer scores you. 3 programs.

TRS-80, APPLE, ATARI \$16.95

ASTRO WORD SEARCH: FRENCH High School to Adult

Like Astro Search: Spanish, except this time, it's French vocabulary words.

TRS-80, APPLE, ATARI \$16.95

ASTRO QUOTES: High School to Adult

Fascinating game in which you guess vocabulary words from clues and the computer takes each letter from the words and puts it where it belongs in a famous quotation. As soon as you can, you guess the quotation. If it takes you too many tries to guess the quote, you lose the game. 3 versions: easy, medium hard.

APPLE, ATARI \$16.95

STUDY SKILLS

IQ BUILDER Junior High Up

A group of 4 courses that prepare a high school student for the College Boards or adult for aptitude tests.

VOCABULARY BUILDER 1: BEGINNING 11 programs include a set of graded vocabulary questions on synonyms and antonyms (the most common type of vocabulary question on an IQ test). The last lesson is a test on vocabulary. Total of 400 questions, 2000 words in course.

\$16.95

VOCABULARY BUILDER 2: ADVANCED 11 programs like those in Vocabulary 1, but using a more advanced word list.

\$16.95

NUMBER SERIES Contains 8 programs that provide practice in a common math problem type. The first lesson teaches how to approach number series and how to analyze their patterns. Later lessons provide practice with increasingly difficult problems, giving clues if you have difficulty with the problem. Final lesson is a test of abilities.

\$16.95

ANALOGIES Contains 6 programs that teach what an analogy is and what the common types are, provide a method for analyzing analogies and provide practice in handling all types of analogies. Final lesson is an analogies test.

\$16.95

LANGUAGE ARTS

READING COMPREHENSION: WHAT'S DIFFERENT? Ages 8 Up
5 reading comprehension programs which present logical problems where the student picks the one word in four which doesn't belong with the rest. Builds analytical skills essential for understanding what you read.

\$16.95

PRESCHOOL IQ BUILDER Ages 3-6

Teaches vital cognitive skills that children must learn in order to do well in school. In Part 1, Same and Different, the child discriminates between two forms. In Part 2, Letter Builder, the child matches a letter on the TV monitor to one on the keyboard. Accompanying Parent's Guide gives instruction.

\$16.95

SPELLING BUILDER Junior High Up

8 programs plus an audio cassette teach important spelling rules and skills. Helps students and adults overcome spelling difficulties. Not just spelling drill, this course teaches a method for approaching difficult words. Ideal for the student or adult who has mastered basic spelling but has trouble deciding if it's "supersede" or "supercede", "combustable" or "combustible". Final test of 25, ten-word lists.

\$19.95

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

(800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

- All programs are for TRS-80 Level II, APPLE, ATARI and PET unless otherwise noted.
- All programs for APPLE are also available on disk - Add \$7.00/program unless specified otherwise.

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***



from **HOWE SOFTWARE**
FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III

System Diagnostic

Tests Every Component Of Your TRS-80 and Verifies Proper Operations

For Cassette or Disk

DISK

\$99.95

CASSETTE

\$94.95

IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING?

ARE YOU SURE?

ROM: checksum test
RAM: four separate tests including every address and data value.
VIDEO DISPLAY: character generator, video RAM, and video signal.
KEYBOARD: every key contact tested.
LINE PRINTER: character test.
CASSETTE RECORDER: read/write/verify data.
RS-232-C INTERFACE: connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.
DISK DRIVES: disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify data, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors with or without erasing, sector formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner.

- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
- Continuous system tests run continually for hours testing each component, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
- Complete instructions and documentation.

SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a data communications terminal to a time-sharing system, computer bulletin board, or another computer, via the RS-232-C interface.

- MEMORY BUFFER holds data for transmission or data received from other computer.
- CASSETTE or DISK may be used to load or save data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION of data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC STORAGE of incoming data at user's option.
- TRANSMIT or RECEIVE WITH VERIFICATION options included for communication between two TRS-80s using Smart Terminal.
- Full CONTROL KEYS, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. True BREAK key. Lower case supported on Model I.
- Buffered LINE PRINTER ECHO for incoming data.
- Disk and cassette files fully compatible with ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ programs.
- BAUD RATE and RS-232-C CHARACTERISTICS can be reset from within the program.
- SAVE PROGRAM option creates "personalized" back-up copy of program with all options set as specified by user.
- ONE PROGRAM supports both cassette and disk systems. Program is compatible with PMC-80 and other TRS-80 "work alike" computers.

Model I or III Version supplied on cassette **\$69.75**
Model II (CP/M) Version supplied on diskette **\$74.95**
\$79.95

MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following.....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) \$39.95
MON-4 (For Disk Systems) \$49.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names. Commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done by machine language according to the information in any field (i.e., name, address, zip code). Labels printed in 1, 2, or 3 columns, in master list on one line, or on video display.

Disk Version Only \$69.95

HOME BUDGET

Combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses, and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

Cassette \$29.95

Disk \$49.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, and the program computes monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Payroll section keeps record of individual employees and their paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deduction. Employee payroll record and year-to-date payroll totals can be computed. Manual contains complete instructions for customizing to suit your business.

Disk Version \$49.95

Cassette Version \$29.95

(Cassette Version does not contain payroll)

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATORS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**

(914) 425-1535

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries



100% ERROR-FREE CERTIFIED DISKETTES

from



COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

with

REINFORCED HUB RINGS

SCOTCH — 3M

5 1/4" DISKETTES MODEL I with Hub Rings

\$29.95 (Box of 10)

(Model II w/o Hub Rings \$39.95)

100% CERTIFIED DISKETTES are 3M's highest quality diskettes.

SCOTCH — 3M HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES

\$29.95

Model I, Model II or Model III

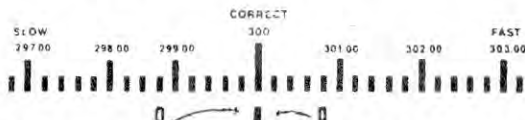
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES eliminate downtime and service calls with clean and efficient heads. Use Scotch Head Cleaning Diskettes on a regular basis. Simply saturate the white cleaning fabric, insert into the drive and turn it on. It takes less than 30 seconds to eliminate particles of dirt, dust and oxide that accumulate with normal use of your system. Available for most 8" and 5 1/4" drives.

Bugs In Your TRS-80 or APPLE

Model I, Model II or Model III

DDT

Disco-Tech's Disc Drive Timer Program
Zaps Disc Drive Problems!



Analyze disc drive motor speed on a routine basis with an adjustable real-time speedometer. Accurate to one-tenth of one r.p.m. out of 300 r.p.m. Fine-tune disc drive motor speed yourself. All you need is DDT, two screwdrivers, and five minutes' time.

**disco
tech**
T.M.

\$29.95

Diskette and Complete Manual

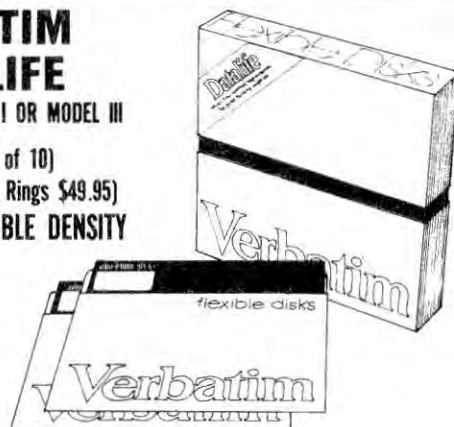
VERBATIM DATALIFE

5 1/4" DISKETTES MODEL I OR MODEL III

\$34.95 (Box of 10)

(Model II 8" with Hub Rings \$49.95)

ALL CERTIFIED DOUBLE DENSITY



The "NEW" VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES are a completely new line for Verbatim. The new diskettes are certified 100% error free. Each diskette contains the new reinforced hub ring. Verbatim has added a thicker, more durable coating to its diskettes along with a longer-lasting lubricant.

WABASH

5 1/4" DISKETTES MODEL I OR MODEL III

\$34.95 (Box of 10)

(Model II 8" with Write Protection Notch, with Hub Rings (\$39.95)

ALL CERTIFIED DOUBLE DENSITY

The "NEW" WABASH MINI'MYTE™ DISKETTES are certified 100% Error Free. Each diskette contains a reinforced hub ring. These hub rings aid in registration, eliminate disk slippage, reduce disk wear in the hub area and reduce errors.

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas within U.S.A.
- ★ Add \$5.00 to Canada and Mexico
- ★ Add proper postage outside of U.S., Canada and Mexico

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE



NEW

from **MICRO SYSTEMS**
SOFTWARE INC.

DOSPLUS

VERSION 3.4 MODEL I or MODEL III

MODEL III DOSPLUS READY NOW! That's right! DOSPLUS 3.3 for the MODEL III is available now. We have our MODEL III, and now you can have our DOS. All the great features of our popular MODEL I DOS, plus Single or Double Density Operation. The best gets better! Order now, and soon your MODEL III will be all the computer it can be. Experience excellence. Experience DOSPLUS. **\$149.95**

DOSPLUS! The flagship of the Micro-Systems line. This is the BEST disk operating system currently available. It offers you all the features you could ever use, speed, reliability, and much more! Full support of variable length records. No more internal errors during file handling due to poorly written operating systems. Allows use of ISAM technique. Supports 35-80 track drives. The two operating systems are basically the same. However, Dosplus 3.4D will operate double density. The double density DOS has some differences peculiar to double density operation. Both systems offer DOS commands from BASIC, BASIC renum, and BASIC program compressor. DOS utilities include a sector display/modify program, a utility to purge files, AND a utility to restore purged or killed files. Free space map and the most comprehensive directory on the market. Try it and you'll never use anything else. All this and much more for only \$149.95 either system.

THE ORIGINAL DOSPLUS CONTAINS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FEATURES

- 1) Radio Shack compatibility
- 2) Error free variable length records
- 3) Full lower case detection and support
- 4) Repeating keyboard with NO keybounce EVER
- 5) Shift [0] typewriter keyboard option
- 6) Execute only protection feature for BASIC programs
- 7) Automatic track support for 35 through 80 track drives (mixed)
- 8) Device I/O handling with FORCE command
- 9) Supports high speed clock modification (up to 4.0mhz)
- 10) Supports mixed mode (single & double density) automatically
- 11) Allows disable-enable to break key
- 12) Allows user to define step rate per drive and re-configure system disk
- 13) Allows for efficient use of double-headed drives
- 14) Built in screen printer (shift [CLEAR] with [BREAK] key abort
- 15) Multiple command chaining with "DO"
- 16) Built in memory test with CLEAR command
- 17) New printer driver which allows complete forms control and paging
- 18) Automatic serial printer driver with optional auto linefeed
- 19) Execute any DOS command from BASIC and return to BASIC
- 20) Free space map of diskette with optional output to printer
- 21) Copy with variable length files
- 22) Complete RS232 control from keyboard with status check
- 23) Create and pre-allocate files from DOS
- 24) Display current date and time from DOS
- 25) More information from Directory with optional printer output
- 26) Enter DEBUG with shift [BREAK] to allow use of [BREAK] from BASIC
- 27) New DISKDUMP/CMD sector display/modify program (works with filespecs)
- 28) New DISKZAP/CMD single/double density disk editor
- 29) New BACKUP (more reliable, no more pack ID check)
- 30) New FORMAT (more reliable, no need to bulk erase disk first)
- 31) New MAP utility (maps out disk, showing where files are located)

PLUS New DOSPLUS Z80 Extended Disk BASIC

- 1) Faster loads and saves
- 2) BASIC Reference utility (lines, variables, keywords, printer option)
- 3) BASIC Renumber utility (renumber section of text, block text move)
- 4) Shorthand features for almost ANY direct command (LOAD, SAVE, etc.)
- 5) Shorthand features for editing (listing and editing with single key)
- 6) CMD "M" instantly displays currently set variables
- 7) Global search and replace in BASIC text
- 8) Line printer TAB to 255
- 9) OPEN "E" to end of sequential file (for output)
- 10) DI (delete and insert text line)
- 11) DU (duplicate text line)
- 12) "R" & "V" options after LOAD and RUN (files open & save variable)
- 13) OPEN "D" allowed (Model II compatible) equal to OPEN "R"
- 14) DOS commands from BASIC
- 15) Automatic, error-free variable length records
- 16) Single step execution with TRON (fabulous for debugging)
- 17) CRUNCH (BASIC program compressor)
- 18) New TBASIC (tiny BASIC) offers full BASIC commands
- 19) TBASIC and DOSPLUS together only use BK of RAM (40K left in 48K TRS-80)

PLUS

** 7 MORE UTILITIES **

- 1) Single drive copy
- 2) Restore (dead files)
- 3) Purge (unwanted files)
- 4) Clearfile (destroys data by writing zeros to file)
- 5) Transfer (moves all user files from one disk to another)
- 6) Spooler (allows printing of text while freeing up the CPU)
- 7) Crunch (Basic program compressor)

NOW

DOSPLUS 3.4 ADDS THESE NEW ADDITIONAL FEATURES . . .

1. BASIC array sort - multi key, multi array
2. Tape/Disk - Disk/Tape utility (with relocater)
3. Input@ (controlled screen input)
4. Random access and ASCII modification on Diskdump
5. BASIC checks for active 'DO'
6. Backup and Format from a 'DO' file
7. Much improved Backup (More reliable)
8. I/O package much faster (disk access time reduced)
9. Repeat last DOS command with '/' ENTER
10. Short directory (file name and extension) available
11. Short directory of Model III TRSDOS disks
12. Single file convert from Model II TRSDOS
13. COMPLETE device routing supported (DOS and BASIC)
14. Ability to save BASIC programs directly to another machines' memory (if equipped with Dosplus 3.4)
 - Plus many more improvements
 - Includes the new expanded easy to read 200 + page users guide
 - Also includes the new DOSPLUS Z80 disk basic VER 1.6

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- * All orders processed within 24-Hours
- * 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- * Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- * Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas within U.S.A.
- * Add \$5.00 to Canada and Mexico
- * Add proper postage outside of U.S., Canada and Mexico

DOSPLUS—\$149.95
(MODEL I or MODEL III)



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**

(800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535



** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE **



SELF-TEACHING GUIDES



John Wiley & Sons



USING CP/M®

Judi N. Fernandez & Ruth Ashley,
Co-Presidents, DuoTech

The first complete, detailed, self-paced introduction to CP/M—Control Program/Microcomputers, the most widely used microcomputer operating system. Packed with examples and exercises, and assuming only rudimentary programming experience, this daily working tool lets you use CP/M to perform routine work functions and sophisticated tasks with maximum capability and efficiency—with a wide variety of hardware, for any application.

"A marvelous addition to the CP/M literature...I only wish that I had had the book when I was starting out!"—Alan R. Miller, New Mexico Tech and Software Editor, Interface Age

\$8.95

TRS-80™ BASIC

Bob Albrecht, Don Inman & Ramon Zamora,
all of Dymax Corporation

Packed with games, graphics, and practical applications, this exciting new book helps you get maximum enjoyment and use from your TRS-80. "OUTSTANDING...the best thing to happen to Level II owners."—Computronics Monthly News

"If you're a rank beginner...your novice status won't last long. TRS-80 BASIC leads you by the hand through the maze of programming the computer to perform both entertaining and useful tasks."—Interface Age

\$9.95

MORE TRS-80™ BASIC

By Don Inman, Ramon Zamora, and Bob Albrecht

Here is an exciting new interactive programming guide to advanced functions. A sequel to the author's highly popular book, TRS-80 BASIC, MORE TRS-80 BASIC helps you build on your fundamental knowledge of Level II Basic with scores of practical applications that are both recreational and educational. It explains all TRS-80 Level II BASIC statements, commands, and features not covered in their previous best seller.

Along with an exploration of the PEEK and POKE functions, you'll get a clear demonstration of several different methods to display graphics, including little known "super graphics" techniques. Graphics become both fascinating and fun when you learn how to use TRS-80 string operations and functions like SET, POKE, and CHR\$ to animate characters, games, and drawings.

You'll explore vital concepts in information processing and master file handling techniques that apply to both cassette and disk files. You'll also discover many "universal" applications easily adaptable to specific problems.

MORE TRS-80 BASIC is one of the Wiley Self-Teaching Guides. It's been carefully written so that we're sure you can broaden your understanding of Level II BASIC and expand your programming ability in order to make full use of your computing equipment. And it's self-instructional—so you work at your own place. Only a beginning background in Level II BASIC is needed.

\$9.95

DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

LeRoy Finkel, San Carlos High School & Jerald R. Brown,
Educational Consultant

Data files are the key to the successful use of microcomputers for virtually all business, educational, professional, and sophisticated home applications. This easy-to-follow guide serves the rapidly growing army of microcomputer users by explaining in comprehensive detail how to program and maintain data files on microcomputers. It uses the most popular variants of BASIC, TRS-80 BASIC and Microsoft BASIC-80, with an extensive appendix that covers BASIC for the Northstar computer.

\$9.95

APPLE™ BASIC Version

\$12.95

FORTRAN IV, 2nd Ed.

Jehosua Friedmann, Ph.D.,
Jerusalem College of Technology, Jerusalem,
Philip Greenberg, Ph.D., Kingsborough Community
College, & Alan M. Hoffberg, CPA, MBA, President,
Information Resource Management

A revolutionary new edition of the standard FORTRAN guide—now heavily oriented to personal computers. Users of mainframe computers will also find the book totally applicable. You'll start writing basic FORTRAN immediately, then progress smoothly to standard extensions and advanced options. Whether you use FORTRAN 77 or FORTRAN IV, the authors point out all the differences—with comparative tables—so you can follow whichever version is right for your machine.

\$10.95



THE TRS-80™ MEANS BUSINESS

Ted G. Lewis

Written specifically for business computer users, this hands-on manual is the first guide to the best-selling Radio Shack Model II Computer. You'll discover a wide variety of applications that will turn your system into a powerful "filing cabinet"—while making your business a lot more manageable. Many ready-to-run programs are included and the most difficult aspects of file structure programming are simplified.

\$12.95



FAST BASIC

Beyond TRS-80™ BASIC

George Gratzner, Ph.D. assisted by Thomas G. Gratzner

Using fewer than 20 assembly language instructions, and the names of 60 memory functions, FAST BASIC demonstrates how programmers can write faster, more efficient programs. In fact, it actually shows them how to improve their programming speed up to 100 times!

\$14.95



TRS-80™ COLOR BASIC

Bob Albrecht

TRS-80 COLOR BASIC shows users how to appreciate the unique color, sound, and graphic capabilities of the TRS-80 Color Computer. With games, experiments, programming problems and solutions—geared to educational, recreational and home applications—it leads novices step by step into good programming practices.

\$9.95

PROBLEM-SOLVING ON THE TRS-80™ POCKET COMPUTER

Don Inman & Jim Conlan

The first guide to the new TRS-80 Pocket Computer, this step-by-step guide covers a range of educational and practical applications—from data storage, sorting, and searching to complex chain programming.

\$8.95

COMPUTRONICS!
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.
CANADA AND MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

●●● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ and PET™ ●●●

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore

HOME ARCADE!

FOR TRS-80 MODELS I & III & PET



SOUND EFFECTS AND MUSIC FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER

SOUNDWARE adds a whole new dimension to your computer. Games and programs come to life with laser sounds, bird calls, bounces, clicks, sirens, music notes, tunes, and whatever else your imagination dreams up.

SOUNDWARE is a complete system. It includes a speaker/amplifier unit with volume control, earphone jack, and connectors. It boasts excellent tone quality yet is small and convenient to use. Add batteries, plug it in, and play. One year warranty.

The INTRO to SOUNDWARE programs include "Demo" and "Sound Composer" and provide all the tools for programming you need to make sound. You get . . .

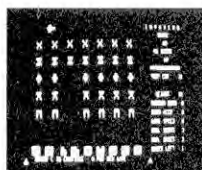
- A variety of sample sound effects and musical notes.
- Directions to easily create your own sounds and tunes.
- Complete instructions, including sample BASIC subroutines for adding sound to any program.

It's fun!

INTRO to SOUNDWARE programs only TRS-80 MOD I and MODEL III and PET **\$14.95**

SOUNDWARE PACKAGE (includes INTRO to SOUNDWARE programs)

TRS-80 Level II (16K), MOD III and PET **\$29.95**



INVADERS FROM SPACE

By Carl Miller

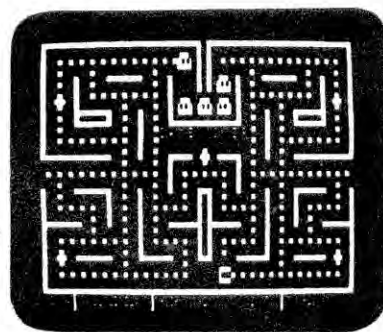
A new and faster machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. As you play, the aliens drop bombs, move from side to side, and try to overrun your bases. All you have to do is shoot them down. It's easy — until they speed up their action!

You choose the speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, and how many shots and bases you have. Unlike other games of this type, you can move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders. Fun for all ages and skill levels, it has full sound effects for even more excitement.

TRS-80 MOD I & III (tape) **\$14.95**
TRS-80 MOD I & III (disk) **\$20.95**



SCARFMAN



SCARFMAN

THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE now runs on your TRS-80.

It's eat or be eaten. You control Scarfman around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you. Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsoft Group. With Sound.

CAUTION: Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive.

LEVEL II, 16K, CASSETTE MOD I, MOD III **\$15.95**

LEVEL II, 32 K. DISKETTE MOD I, MOD III **\$19.95**



NEW JOYSTICKS!

For \$39.95 it's now possible to have the famous ATARI joystick interfaced with your Model I. All of our tapes are now completely compatible with the joystick. Packaged with complete instructions, you can even use it with your own programs! If your old tapes do not say "Joystick Version" on them and you wish to exchange them for new Joystick versions, enclose \$2 and your old tape.

Model I Joystick. **\$39.95**

Model III Joystick. **\$49.95**

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- * ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- * ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

Games from BIG FIVE will turn your computer into a

TRS-80 HOME ARCADE

MODEL I or MODEL III

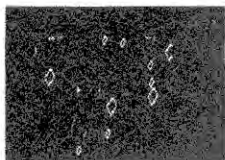
The newest & finest game is now available! "Robot Attack" begins by displaying an urgent message from Space Central on your electronic news viewer. It seems that robots from the Planet "Jidyra" have captured one of Earth's valuable space stations. Alarms all over the space station are screaming out "Robot Attack! Robot Attack!" Boldly, you make the decision to transport yourself to this space station and destroy every last robot! As you finally reach your destination, you find yourself in a dark corridor that appears very quiet and deserted. Almost from nowhere, robots materialize in almost every corner of the compartment that you're in. Quickly & skillfully you fire your laser pistol to destroy them. In a blinding flash, their bodies explode and disintegrate. After every last one is gone you carefully enter the next compartment. Once again your battle is successful. It seems that you are just too quick for the slow computer minds and the archaic photon lasers that these robots possess. Somewhere you hear a low humming sound that is steadily getting louder. "I've heard that sound before," you say to yourself. Finally you remember that it is the sound of the new long range matter transporter that the Jidyans have recently developed. Could they be transporting the --, no, they wouldn't send one of those just to destroy a human. Oh no! They did! It's the evil Flagship!

ROBOT ATTACK®



DEFENSE COMMAND

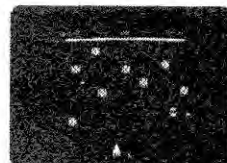
The Galaxy Invaders have returned in this exciting new twist on the ever-popular invasion theme. You are in command. You must protect the vitally important nuclear fuel canisters from fleets of attacking aliens. Plays on Mod I & Mod III, with or without Joystick. **With Sound!**
TRS-80 MOD I & III (16K-Tape) \$15.95
(32K-Disk) \$19.95



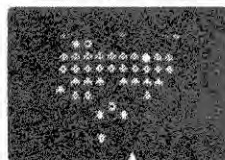
SUPER NOVA®

If you and your TRS-80 have longed for a fast-paced arcade-type game that is truly a challenge, then **SUPER NOVA** is what you've been waiting for. In this two player machine-language game, large asteroids float ominously around the screen. Suddenly your ship appears and you must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (But watch out because big asteroids break apart into little ones.) The controls that your ship will respond to are thrust, rotate, hyperspace, and fire. All right! You've done it! You've cleared away all the asteroids! But what is that saucer with the laser doing? Quick! You must destroy him fast because that guy's accurate!

COSMIC FIGHTER®

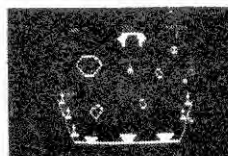


With thousands of stars whizzing by you, your **SPACE DESTROYER** ship comes out of hyperspace directly under a convoy of aliens. Almost effortlessly, you skillfully destroy every last one. But before you can congratulate yourself, another set appears. These seem to be slightly more intelligent than the first set. Quickly you eliminate all of them, too. But your fuel supply is rapidly diminishing. You must still destroy two more sets before you can dock with your space station. All right! The space station is now on your scanners! Oh no! Intruders have overtaken the station! You must skillfully fire your neutron lasers to eliminate the intruders from the station before your engines run out of fuel and explode! With sound!



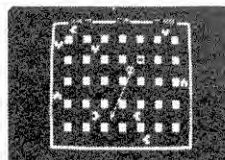
GALAXY INVASION®

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Cruel and crafty invaders have been spotted in battle formation warping toward Earth at an incredible speed. Suddenly, your ship materializes just below the huge flock of invaders. Quickly and skillfully you shift right and left as you carefully fire your lasers at them. But watch out! A few are breaking out of the convoy and flying straight at you! As the whine of their engines gets louder, you place your finger on the fire button knowing all too well that this shot must connect—or your mission will be permanently over! With sound effects!



METEOR MISSION II®

As you look down on your space viewer you can see the stranded astronauts that are crying out for you to rescue them. But first you must maneuver your shuttle down through the asteroids & meteors before you can reach them. Great! You've got one! But now can you get back to the space station to save your fellow shipmate or will you crash and kill both of you? You can fire your lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, because there could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking behind! Includes sound effects!



ATTACK FORCE®

Your TRS-80 screen has been transformed into a maze-like playfield for this game. As your ship appears on the bottom of the screen, eight alien ramships appear on the top. All of them are traveling at flank speed directly at you! Quickly and boldly you move toward them and fire missiles to destroy them. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the wrath of the keeper of the maze: the menacing "Flagship". You must destroy him fast because, as you will find out, that guy's accurate! With sound effects!

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

PRICES PER GAME:

LEVEL II, 16K, CASSETTE MOD I, MOD III \$15.95

LEVEL II, 32 K, DISKETTE MOD I, MOD III \$19.95

COMPUTRONICS
NATIONAL ACCESS 415-771

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- * ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS WITHIN THE U.S.A.
- * ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
- * ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***



COLOR COMPUTER

COMPUVOICE

Give your computer a voice of its own - build speech into your BASIC programs. This machine language program is a must for your library - no hardware modification needed. \$44.95

- EXTEND MEMORY FROM 16K to 32K
- 100% Compatible With Extended Basic
- No Soldering Or Modification
- Fits Inside Computer
- \$79.95

RAMCHARGER 32K UPGRADE

Color Invaders

Space War



- The Best Games Available
- High Resolution Graphics
- Fast, Machine Language
- Ext. Basic Not Required
- \$21.95 each, cassette
- \$25.95 each, disk

THE FACTS

At last, a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs, complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

\$14.95

TRS-80

MADNESS & THE MINOTAUR

The best adventure game available for the color computer. Over 200 rooms, 6 creatures, 8 magic spells, loads of treasures. Written in machine language, extended Basic not required. \$19.95

NEW MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

- COSMIC SUPER BOWL \$14.95
Similar to hand held football games
- PACKET MAN \$21.95
Gobble your way through the maze while avoiding the munchkins.
- CROID \$12.95
Eliza type artificial intelligence game.

SOUNDSOURCE

Store music or voice from a cassette tape in the computer and display it on the TV screen. Shorten it, lengthen it, modify it and replay it through the TV's sound system. Build and test your own sounds for games. No hardware mods needed.

\$24.95

UTILITIES

- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER \$34.95
- SUPER MONITOR 19.95
- EPROM PROGRAMMER 89.95
(Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
- MAGIC BOX 24.95
Load MOD I/III Tapes into the color computer
- DISASSEMBLER by Korenthal 14.95
Written in BASIC - generate source and object code for the FACTS

EXTENDED BASIC GAMES

- LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH)
Word Search Puzzle
- BATTLEFLEET
Battleship Search Game (one or two players)
- SPACE TRADERS
Galactic trading game



\$14.95/ea.

SOFTWARE
from

**SPECTRAL
ASSOCIATES**

DataSoft Inc.TM
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SIGMON

SIGMON is a complete machine Language development tool for your TRS-80 Color Computer and it's super powered 6809E microprocessor.

Features:

MONITOR: Display memory in HEX and ASCII, Direct HEX and Decimal entry into memory/Registers, Move, Find, Tape Read and Write, Output to printer and more.

DISASSEMBLER: Display Addresses, Opcode operand, Mnemonics, and Address expressions for specific range of instructions.

MINI ASSEMBLER: Allows you to enter instructions in Symbolic form and have them converted to Machine Language.

DEBUGGER: Allows Stepping and Break point execution of Machine Language programs.

With **SIGMON** you can awaken the awesome powers that lurk within the dark recesses of your color computer.

Cassette and Source Code for the TRS-80 Color Computer \$29.95

Software Utilities For The TRS-80 Color Computer

S.E.C.S. (Screen Edit Control System)

SECS adds new power to your TRS-80 Color Computer. If you have been waiting for Enhanced BASIC and it's capabilities, then you are ready to take the next logical step.

Features:

FULL SCREEN EDITOR: Full Cursor control with auto repeat, insert, Delete, Join lines, Relocate lines and Audible error warning.

HI RES GRAPHICS: Two modes of Hi Res graphics, Set point, Set line, Set color, Set programmable character, Set screen, and Toggle between Low Res and Hi Res/Normal and Inverted Screens.

HI RES CHARACTER GENERATOR: Sixty-four definable characters, Save and Load Characters sets to and from tape, Define Characters, and Place on screen in any color and in any position.

The entire system is linked into BASIC and is completely transparent to the user. As a BASIC programming tool, SECS is unsurpassed.

Cassette for the TRS-80 Color Computer \$29.95

COMPUTRONICSTM
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818



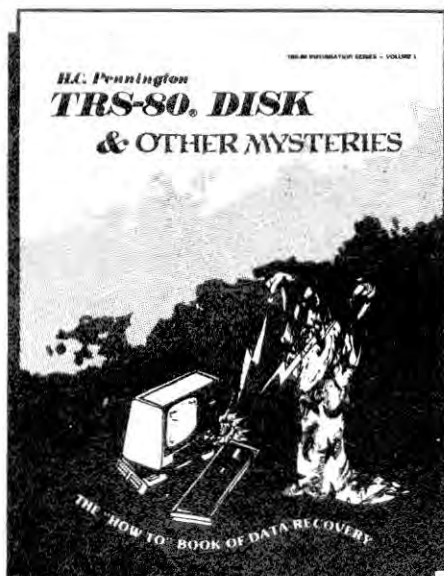
24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***



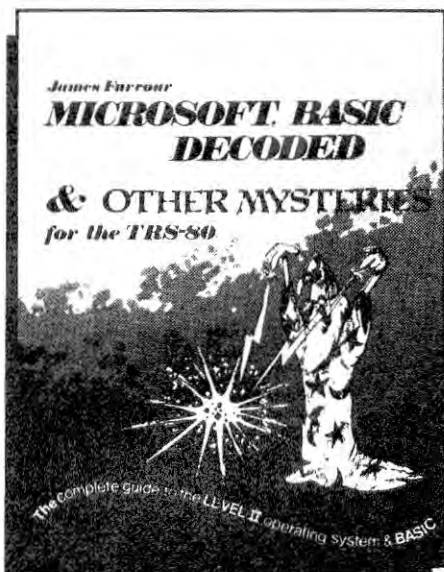
TRS-80. DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES

by H. C. Pennington

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries is the definitive fix-it book for disk users. More than 130 pages of easy to read entertaining and immensely useful information. Find out how to recover disk files, the layout of information on disks, memory maps, problem solutions . . . the list goes on!

Many readers have saved days of work by recreating disk files that were unreadable. *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries*, which has received favorable reviews in several magazines, is yours for only \$22.50.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy



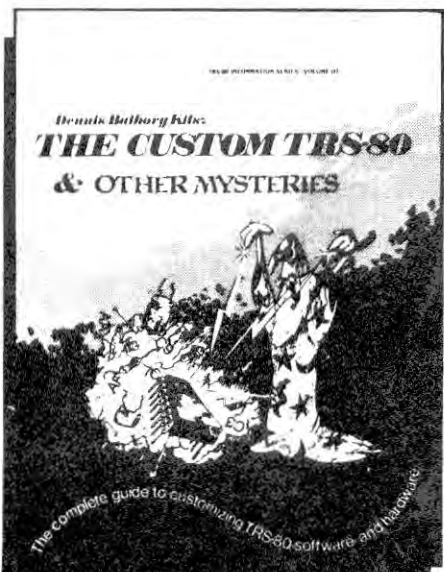
MICROSOFT* BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES

by James Farvour

Microsoft Basic and Other Mysteries is the definitive guide to your Level II ROMs. With more than 7,000 lines of detailed comments and 6 additional chapters packed with information, it is easily the biggest and best book about the Level II ROMs available.

Exploit the full power of Microsoft Basic with the aid of more than 300 pages of tested examples, explanations, and detailed comments. *Microsoft Basic and Other Mysteries* is yours for only \$29.95.

* T.M. Microsoft



THE CUSTOM TRS-80. AND OTHER MYSTERIES

by Dennis Bathory Kitsz

Ever wanted to do things to your TRS-80 that Radio Shack said couldn't be done? How about reverse video, high resolution graphics, and audible keystrokes?

Not enough? How about turning an 8-track into a mass storage device, making music, controlling a synthesiser, individual reverse characters, and a real-time clock just to name a few?

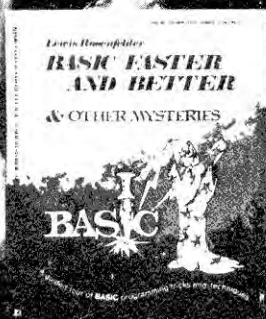
The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries is packed with more than 290 pages of practical information and can be yours for only \$29.95.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

●●●EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80*●●●
MODEL I, MODEL II and MODEL III

MAKE BASIC PERFORM LIKE A CHAMPION



BASIC is not nearly as slow as most programmers think. *BASIC Faster and Better* shows you how to supercharge your BASIC, with 300 pages of fast, functions and subroutines.

You won't find any trivial poorly designed 'check-book-balancing' programs in this book - it's packed with *useful* programs.

Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional, this book doesn't just talk ... it shows how! All routines are also available on disk, so that you can save hours of keyboarding and debugging.

The #1 disk *BFBDEM* contains all the demonstration programs, and #2 *BFBLIB* has all the library functions.

BASIC Faster & Better is \$29.95, and the two program disks are \$19.95 each.



TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER (FOR MODEL I, MODEL II and MODEL III)

— Contents —

- ★ Subroutines, "Handlers," and "Shells"
- ★ Super-Power Function Calls
- ★ USR Routines - For Speed and Flexibility
- ★ Magic Memory Techniques
- ★ BASIC Overlays
- ★ Number Crunchers and Munchers
- ★ Using Strings in New Ways
- ★ Date and Time Manipulation
- ★ Bit Manipulation
- ★ Arrays, Searches and Sorts
- ★ More — Arrays, Searches and Sorts
- ★ Keyboard and Video Trickery
- ★ Data Entry Made Easy
- ★ Useful Utilities
- ★ Model 2 Modifications
- ★ The Faster and Better Disks

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER \$29.95
BFBDEM (Demo Disk) \$19.95
BFBLIB (Library Disk) \$19.95
TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES . \$22.50
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED &
OTHER MYSTERIES \$29.95
THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER
MYSTERIES \$29.95



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***

MEET THE COMPUTER WITH HORSE-SENSE.

COMPUTER PICKS WINNER 70% OF THE TIME*

THE KEL-CO CLASS COMPUTER IS THE MOST INGENUOUS WAY TO PICK THE HORSES, BY A LONG SHOT.



Now there's a space-age computer that helps you narrow the odds, for it has been specially designed to give you a **class** rating on every thoroughbred race horse on every track in North America. No, this isn't a toy or merely an ordinary calculator. It's a sophisticated state-of-the-art computer that contains a special Texas Instruments microprocessor computer chip (TMS 1100/MP3452NL) specifically programmed with our unique handicapping system of **Established Class Ratings**. These ratings, together with an easy-to-follow system for qualifying selections, provide you with the most probable winner. And, there's no prior handicapping experience necessary! They even show you when you should consider combination races—Daily Doubles and Exactas (Perfectas)—and how to play them.

THE COMPUTER GIVES YOU THE RATING

We have pre-programmed the Kel-Co Class Computer with the four different formulas accounting for purse distribution used by every racetrack in North America. To operate simply 1) enter the track category number where the horse has raced 2) enter the number of Wins, Places, Shows and Forths 3) depress the E/R button 4) enter the earnings and 5) push the E/R button. The computer instantly evaluates each horse's performance and displays the horse's **Kel-Co Established Class Rating**.

PRINCIPLE OF ESTABLISHED CLASS

The rating developed by the computer is based on the premise that thoroughbred class is best measured by the size of the purses that the horse has **successfully** competed for in the recent past. This rating is determined mathematically by the computer as a function of the horse's earnings and finish positions from past performance charts. In very basic terms, this would probably mean that a horse with only one win and \$5,000 in earnings would be likely to beat a horse with three wins and only \$8,000 earned.

The rating also indicates the purse size of the race in which the horse is likely to win if fit and ready. This means that a horse running in a race with a lower purse value than his rating represents a real "drop down" and a potentially strong bet. A horse with a lower rating than the purse value, however, is moving up in class and will seldom be a serious contender.



DEVELOPED BY PROBABILITY EXPERT

The Kel-Co Class Computer is based upon the same principles as the Kel-Co Slide Rule, developed by Dr. A. Stuart Kelsey in 1969. Dr. Kelsey is a probability and statistical expert and was a member of the space research team which perfected the Lunar Excursion Module for the Apollo space program. Applying his expertise in probability studies, Dr. Kelsey created a system that made his Slide Rule the most widely used handicapping aid in North America. That same method is embodied in the Kel-Co Class Computer.

The Kel-Co Class Computer comes complete with battery, AC adaptor, operating instruction book and handicapping guide. And don't forget, the computer will also operate as a powerful 4-function calculator, complete with percent key and bright LED display.

* Cannella Corp. claims that strict adherents to the system will find themselves in the money about 70% of the time. **Money** magazine put it and a competitor through their paces and concluded, "There is no question that either kel-co or Racetrack II can help a lout like me (or even an experienced bettor) to invest more scientifically at the expense of poor suckers...."

H & E Computronics offers its full 30-day Money-back Guarantee on the Thoroughbred Computer.

You'll Come Out A Winner

H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC.

50 N. PASCAD ROAD • SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977 (914) 425-1535
OUTSIDE N.Y. STATE - CALL TOLL FREE (800) 431-2818

PLEASE SEND ME: THOROUGHBRED COMPUTER \$99.95

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Card Number _____ Card Expires _____

Please Print _____ (Your Signature Here)
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Meet the computer with horse-sense!



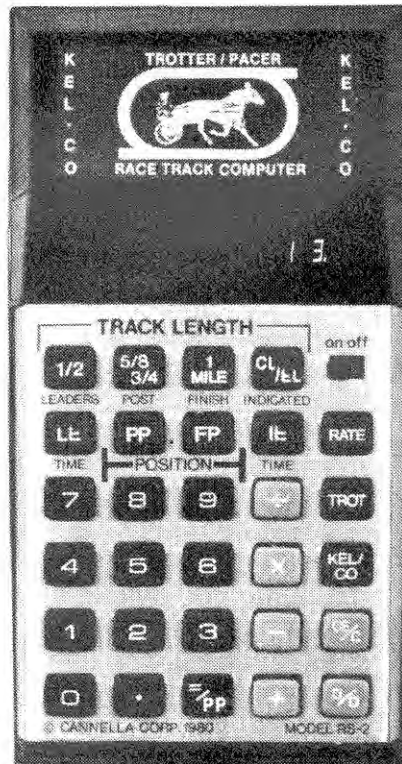
INTRODUCTION

The Kel-Co Trot Computer is a scientifically engineered special purpose computer designed to provide an accurate and rapid means for obtaining the Kel-Co ratings for harness race horses. These ratings, together with a few basic rules, provide a statistically proven handicapping method.

The unit has two modes of operation: the "computer mode" and a "calculator mode." The computer mode contains the programmed formulas for the Kel-Co Trot ratings using a special Texas Instrument microprocessor chip (TMS 1100/MP3490N-1). In the calculator mode the unit operates as a standard calculator.

The novice will find his lack of experience no problem. He need only know how to read the track program, and this information is found within each program. The instruction manual is complete, it tells what races to avoid, what horses to eliminate, how to rate the horses, and how to play the various types of wagers.

This computer is an outgrowth of the original Kel-Co Trot Calculator (Slide Rule) first marketed in 1969. Although based on the same general principles, it has undergone extensive refinements in theory. In addition, by its very nature, the electronic computer is much easier to use, more accurate, and much faster than the slide rule calculator.



**You'll
Come
Out A
Winner™**

**COMPUTER PICKS
WINNER
70%
OF THE TIME**

Cannella Corp. claims that strict adherents to the system will find themselves in the money about 70% of the time. **Money** magazine put it and a competitor through their paces and concluded, "There is no question that either Kel-Co or Racetrack II can help a lout like me (or even an experienced bettor) to invest more scientifically at the expense of poor suckers...."

H & E Computronics offers its full 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on the Trot Computer.

GUARANTEE

Cannella Corporation provides a full six month warranty, from date of purchase, and will repair defects in material and workmanship, free of charge.

H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD • SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977 (914) 425-1535
OUTSIDE N.Y. STATE - CALL TOLL FREE (800) 431-2818

PLEASE SEND ME: TROT COMPUTER \$129.95

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Card Number _____ Card Expires _____

Please Print Name _____ (Your Signature Here) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Original Magazine for Owners of the TRS-80™ MicroComputer

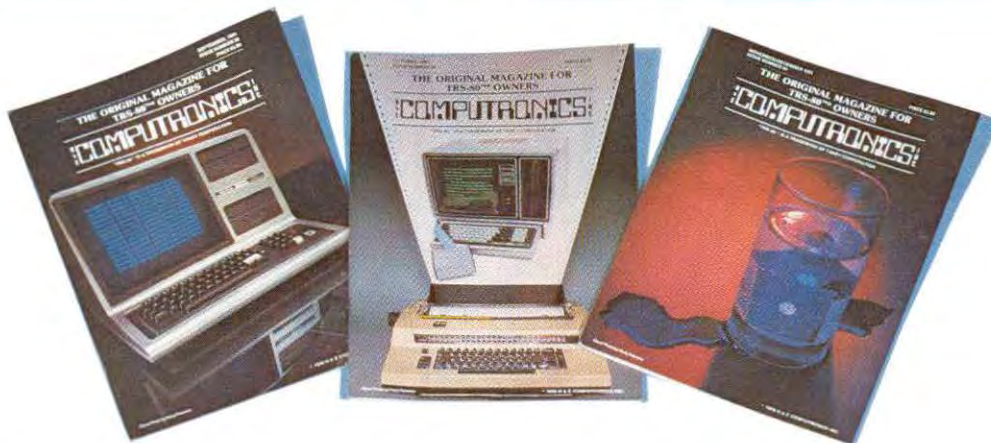
MODEL I • MODEL II • MODEL III • POCKET COMPUTER • COLOR COMPUTER

Software
for TRS-80
Owners

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

Monthly
Newsmagazine
for TRS-80
Owners

MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE



- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTIONS
- GAMBLING
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE

- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINT OUTS
- ...and MORE!

YOUR CHOICE
FREE

with your Subscription or Renewal

A.

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.

TRS-80 At Your Fingertips Complete quick reference guide to basic, assembly language and graphic codes — all at your fingertips for all TRS-80 computers (specify computer).

Assembly Language Section N/A for Color Computer.

B.

A Word Processor, Data Management System and Cleanup (A maze game) All on cassette. (Add \$3 for diskette, add \$5 for modified MOD-II diskette version — N/A on color computer or pocket computer.)

OR

✓ READER SERVICE FOR H & E COMPUTRONICS ✓ 9

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 North Pascack Road
Spring Valley, New York 10977

- ☐ One Year Magazine Subscription \$24 ☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Two Year Magazine Subscription \$48.00 ☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Sample Issue \$4. ☐ Mod II Newsletter Subscription \$18

Your Choice: TRS-80™ at Your Fingertips or Word Processor/ Data Management ☐
Model I ☐ Model II ☐ Model III ☐ Color Computer ☐ Pocket Computer ☐

CALL TOLL FREE
800-431-2818

(Outside of New York State)

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
914-425-1535



NEW!
NEW!

MOD-II
NEWSLETTER
"\$18/year (or 12 issues)"

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Signature

Credit Card Number

Expiration Date

Add \$12/Year (Canada, Mexico) — Add \$24/Year Air Mail outside of U.S.A., Canada, and Mexico
All Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

The Key Box

Model I
32K RAM
Radio Shack Fortran Compiler

Can you figure out the secret code?

Fortran Puzzler

Richard A. Yehle
8952 Autumnwood Drive
Sacramento, CA 95826

One of the problems presented as part of a Fortran programming course I recently completed was quite challenging, and took many hours of work to complete. The problem

is presented below along with my solution. The reader might attempt a solution prior to inputting the program.

The program runs on a 32K, two disk TRS-80 Model I using the Radio Shack Fortran Language Compiler. The problem is from a textbook entitled *Fortran for Humans*, Second Edition, by Rich Didday and Rex Page, West Publishing Company.

"The 57th Street Whiz Kids" (a tough gang) have found it necessary to contact one another in secret code. A member must write his message on a scrap of paper. Under each character (including spaces and punctuation marks), he places an integer between 0 and 42 according to the following scheme: 0-25 for A-Z respectively; 26-42 for the characters blank, ., - () ' 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

8 9 respectively. Then he adds each pair of numbers and writes the result below the pair with the convention that if the sum is 43 or more, he subtracts 43 from it first so that each number written will be between 0 and 42. He then decodes the numbers into characters, again using the above scheme. For example:

- Written message MEET JIM 10 P.M.
- Integers 12 04 04 19 26 09 08 12
26 34 33 26 15 27 12 27
- Added Integers 16 08 23 02 35 17 20 38
17 24 16 41 42 39 39
- Coded message QIXC2RU5RYQ966

The coded message has 15 characters, whereas the original message has 16. With this code system the original message always has one more character than the coded message. To decode their message, the Whiz Kids agreed that the original message should always end

Program Listing

```
00100 C      WRITTEN BY: RICHARD A. YEHLE
00200 C      SACRAMENTO, CA 95826      11-88
00300 C      PURPOSE - TO DECODE A SECRET MESSAGE
00400 C
00500 C      FOUR LEVELS ARE NEEDED TO ARRIVE AT A DECODED MESSAGE
00600 C      1. CODED MESSAGE
00700 C      2. ADDED INTEGERS
00800 C      3. INTEGERS
00900 C      4. WRITTEN (DECODED) MESSAGE
01000 C
01100 C      LIST OF VARIABLES -
01200 C      I( ) - ARRAY WHICH CONTAINS CODED MESSAGE AS READ
01300 C      J - INDEX TO VARIOUS DO LOOPS
```

Program Listing Continues

228 • 80 Microcomputing, June/July 1982

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Direct Couple Modem

Built with parts gathering dust in the basement.

Modem Auto-Answer

Don Westbrook
5532 Hutton Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21207

My greatest brainstorm always happens late Saturday; Sunday finds me searching electronic stores for parts not yet invented. I decided my next project would use the parts gathering dust in the basement.

My new Radio Shack direct couple modem let me run up quite a large telephone bill calling bulletin boards. I decided to build an auto answering device for the Radio Shack direct couple modem. The parts are not critical: Use almost any relay, SCR, or bridge diode. The capacitor in the circuit detecting the ring must be rated high enough (100WV dc).

Answering

After playing with my meter on the phone line I discovered it had 50 V across the lines until it rang, when about 90 V came across. The computer answers the phone when a relay signals a voltage greater than 60 or 70 across the line. Since I wanted the current traveling in the same direction I put in a diode bridge (see Fig. 1). Bingo! Every time the phone rang, the relay latched on.

To connect the modem to the phone line I

latched another relay to the first circuit. I kept the modem on constantly. The circuit in Fig. 2 keeps the relay latched after the ringing stops by locking the SCR after a voltage is applied to its gate.

I found the perfect power pack in an old calculator. I attached this circuit across the contacts of the answering circuit's relay. I added a relay along the circuit to reset the SCR and hang up the phone. I used the cassette port on/off switch to control the last relay, wired to be in the closed position until the cassette port switch closed the circuit to the coil. This opened the circuit across the relay contacts. By sending "Out 255,4"

several times in a loop, the circuits reset themselves and hang up the phone. The computer is then ready for the next caller.

By examining the value at the modem status register the computer could determine if someone is on the line and if a carrier signal is coming over. That port is 0E8H(232). Use the interrupts to check this port frequently for carrier signals; if one is not found the computer will hang up the phone. I hope a talented reader will address this problem. In the meantime have your program check this address occasionally and take the proper action, or make sure that your friends log off by calling a pro-

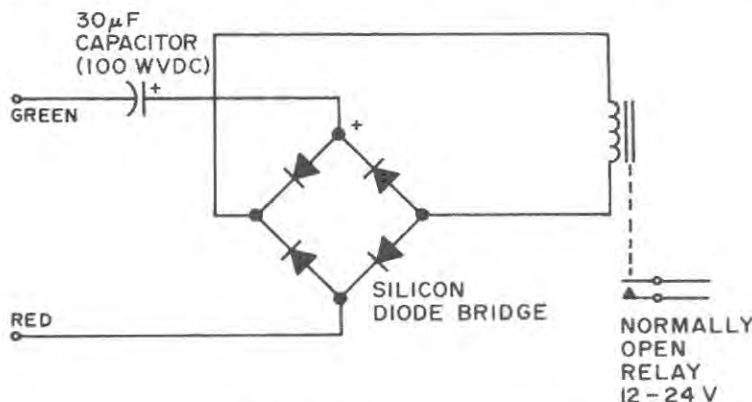


Fig. 1. Diode bridge answering circuit

Resistors:

R1 1000 Ohms
R2 380 Ohms

Capacitors:

C1 30 µf (100WV dc)

Diode Bridge:

100 PIV

Relays:

RY1 12-24V N.O.
RY2 12V N.O. DPST Reed relay, RS#275-229
RY3 9-12V N.C. relay

Switch:

SW1 N.C. push to open switch

Silicon Controlled Rectifier:

SCR 100 PIV RS#(276-1152)

Subminiature jack

9V power source

Modular telephone jack

Modular telephone plug if desired

Table 1. Parts List

```
0 SAMPLE INKEY$ ROUTINE FOR CHECKING PORT
  (0E8H) FOR SIGNALS
1
2
3 10 a$ = Inkey$:gosub 1000:ifa$ = ""then 10
4
5 1000 if inp(232) = 191 then 1005 else return '191 = NO
  CARRIER
6 1005 c = 0 'set counter
7 1010 for T = 1 TO 30
8 1020 if inp(232) = 191 then c = c + 1 '191 is no carrier
9 1030 next
10 1040 if c > 10 then 1050 else return 'buffer out a glitch
11 1050 for t = 1 to 100
12 1060 out 255,4 'RESET ANSWER CIRCUIT
13 1070 next
14 1080 return
```

Program Listing

"Sunday finds me searching electronics stores for parts not yet invented."

gram or subroutine with the proper "Out 255,4" loop. I found it best to repeat this about 100 times in the loop.

Place the circuits on a small perfboard no bigger than a cassette. A modular phone jack plugs the modem right into the circuit.

A modular plug makes the answering device easy to place and remove from the phone jack. ■

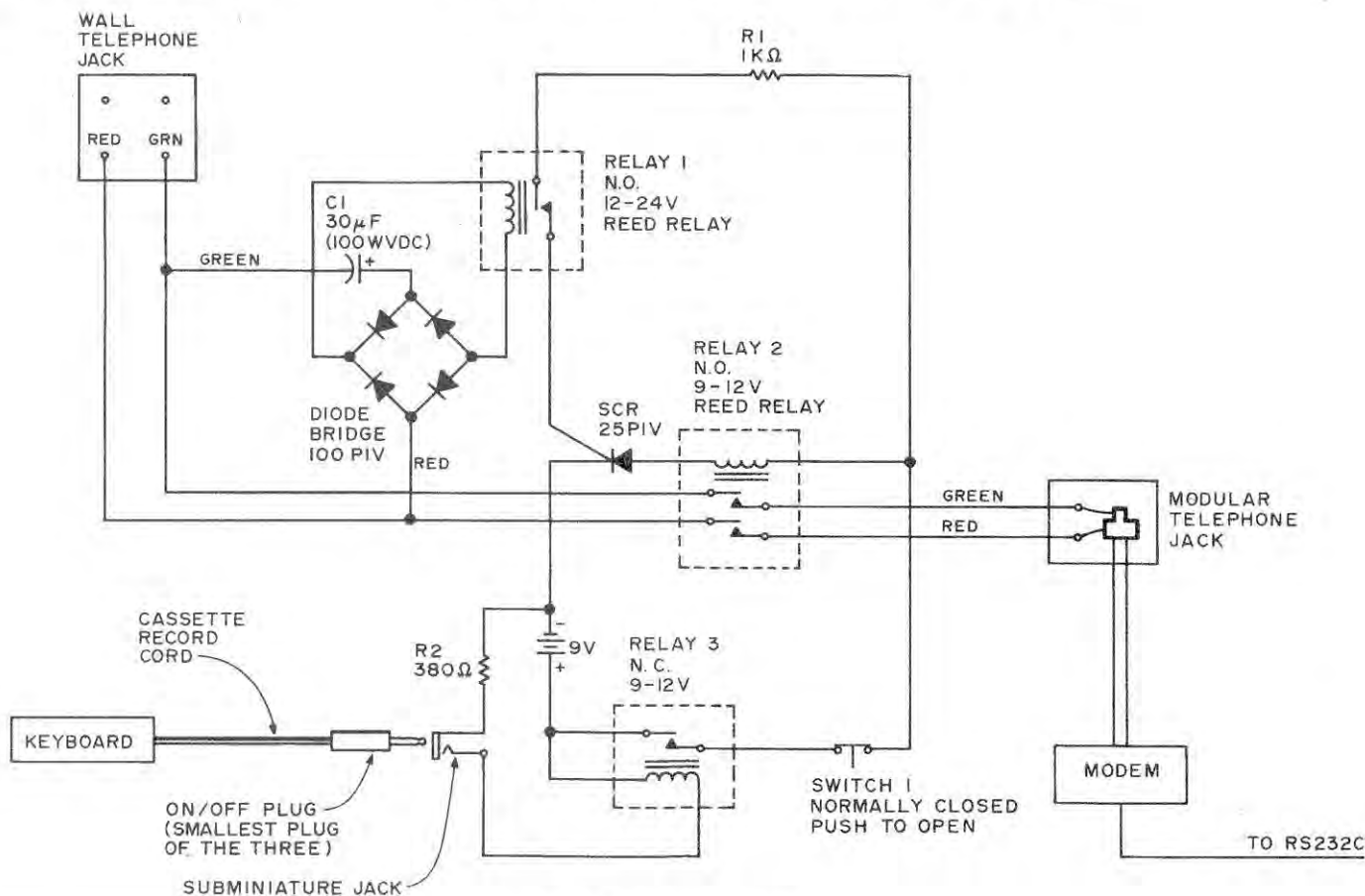


Fig. 2. Modem connect circuit

OMNITERM

What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that **OMNITERM** can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also conversion utilities, a text editor, special configuration files, serious documentation and serious support.

Why do I need it?

You need **OMNITERM** if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need **OMNITERM** to **SOLVE** your communications problems once and for all.

What do I get?

The **OMNITERM** package includes the **OMNITERM** terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can

Lindbergh Systems

The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "the best in the industry." And OMNITERM comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface, or Microconnection modem. **OMNITERM** works with all ROMs and DOSes, and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. **OMNITERM** can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters: echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEK codes, giving you full cursor control. It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, **OMNITERM** will save a special file with all your changes so you

can quickly use **OMNITERM** for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today" Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is \$95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone \$15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted, MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited

Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language, or Forth.

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233

Source: TCA818. CompuServe: 70310.267. TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

DISK DRIVES

FROM: **SIEMENS**
NEW PRICES 
 EFFECTIVE 4-1-82

HARD DISKS & FLOPPIES FOR YOUR HEATH, RADIO SHACK, OSI & S-100 SYSTEMS

ATTENTION RADIO SHACK MOD I, MOD II AND MOD III USERS

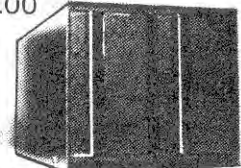
Floppy Disk Services has disk drives for all your needs. Our 5 1/4 inch drives are tops for the Mod I. Our 8 inch drives are perfect for the Mod III! And our Dual sided 80 track units are perfect for the Mod III! All drives are brand new factory warranted.

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES (MODEL FDD-100-5b) for Heath, RS MOD I, S-100, N. Star & more

SIEMENS 5 1/4" drives are single sided, single or double density drives that are designed for years of trouble free service. These are the floppy models which other companies charge 15 to 30 dollars more for. The 5 1/4" is the exact same one used in the HEATH systems, but check our price! NOW \$240.00

5 1/4" WITH CASE AND POWER

Our 5 1/4" drives are also available in system packages. One 5 1/4" floppy in case with power supply tested \$285.00
 2 drives in dual case \$585.00



80 TRACK - DOUBLE SIDED 5 1/4" for Heath, CDR, RS MOD III, S-100 & more

A new product from SIEMENS. This beauty is a new entry to the Floppy market. Get up to 800K Bytes storage on a 5 1/4" diskette. Model #FDD-221-5 NOW \$350.00 ea.

PACKAGE DEAL 80 TRACK 5 1/4"

1 dual sided 80 track drive (in case with power supply) \$395. Two 80 track double sided (in one enclosure) \$795.

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES (MODEL FDD-100-8d) for Heath, OSI, S-100, RS MOD II & more

SIEMENS 8" drives are single sided, single or double density with simple power requirements. +24 and +5 VDC. It has automatic diskette ejection and a fail safe interlock that prevents the door from closing on a partially inserted diskette. The track to track time is as fast as 4ms. These drives are completely compatible with your MOD II, OSI, and many other systems. NOW \$340.00 ea.

8" SYSTEM PACKAGES

One or two 8" SIEMENS drives with cabinet (choice of vertical or horizontal) power supply, all power connections, manuals and fan. A beautifully functional package built only of the best grade components. Available fully assembled and tested for \$100.00 more.

Single 8" drive in dual cabinet (data cables extra) \$650.00
 Dual drive package (data cables extra) \$980.00

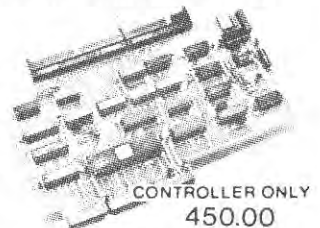
ATTENTION HEATH H-88, 89 OWNERS

HEATH owners, we now have the CDR controller card that allows you to use our 8" drives on the H-88 or H-89 computers! You may mix any combination of 8" or 5 1/4" drives and also change your system to soft sector formatting! Mix any combo single sided, double sided, single density or double density. We even include the zero origin prom. As a special offer we are giving you ALL necessary components with this system, even the patch for C/PM!

A complete dual 8" system for the H-88 or H-89 \$1450.00

Dual 5 1/4" 40 track system with controller \$1050.

Dual 5 1/4" 80 track system with controller \$1250.



WINCHESTER TECHNOLOGY HARD DISK SYSTEMS

5 or 10 MEGABYTE Hard Disk systems for your HEATH H-88, 89, Radio Shack Mod I, II or III, Apple, IBM, or any S-100 system! You get a 5 or 10 megabyte formatted hard disk, power supply, cabinet, all interfacing cables, and CP/M boot loader. Most of all its all factory preassembled and tested, burned in and ready to run! You even get a real time clock (except HEATH). Built only of commercial grade components. JUST \$2400. 5mb and \$2700. 10mb



quantity discounts available some of the 8" packages require assembly...we carry parts for siemens



PAYMENT POLICY

We accept Mastercard, Visa, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus insurance. NJ residents must add 5% sales tax.



FLOPPY DISK SERVICES, INC

C.N.5212
 PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540

✓ 267

PHONE INQUIRIES WELCOME 9AM to 5PM (ET)
 609-771-0374

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MOD II, CP/M are trademarks of Tandy and Digital Research respectively.



An exercise using pseudo-code.

Stepwise Refinement

B. Boasso
700 North Wendy #700
Newbury Park, CA 91320

In recent years the software industry has preached the virtues of structured programming. Several compilers and language pre-processors supply the constructs for block structuring and enforce such concepts as "picture on a page" and the absence of GOTO's. These concepts have value not

only in coding, but also in program design. This article presents the technique of stepwise refinement, as well as a utility I wrote via the procedure.

First Things First

Before starting the design, let's list some definitions and set several simple rules. *Design language* is a series of statements in the sequence the program will execute them. The statements of the design are

called *control structures*. I restrict the design here to only five control structures listed below.

- **Statement—Statement.** This construct, called a *sequence*, consists of two statements executed in order. Any statement in a sequence may be replaced by any other control structure (including another sequence). See Fig. 1.

- **If predicate—Then statement 1—Else statement 2.** This

allows selection of the path of execution, based on logical evaluation of the predicate of the If statement. See Fig. 2.

- **Case selector—state1: statement1 state2: statement2 ... staten: statementn—End.** This control structure works like a compound If...Then...Else. Only the statement which satisfies the selector and state is executed; others are skipped. End is only used to mark the scope of the Case. See Fig. 3.

- **Until predicate—Do sequence—End.** The Until control structure executes the sequence until the predicate is satisfied. Because the test of the predicate is performed at the End statement, the sequence will be executed at least once. See Fig. 4.

- **While predicate—Do sequence—End.** The While control structure tests the predicate and executes the sequence

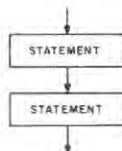


Figure 1

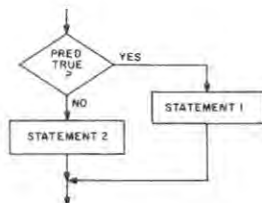


Figure 2

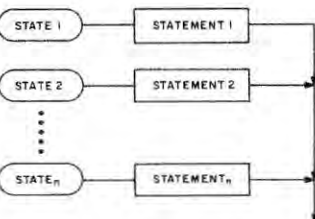
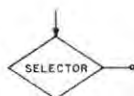


Figure 3

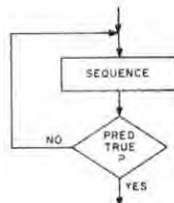


Figure 4

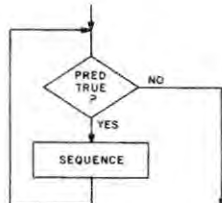


Figure 5

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM
1 Disk Drive


```

Initialize
Until 'Quit' is selected on keyboard Do
  Display menu
  Read selection from menu
  Case keyboard selection =
    1: Read a sector
    2: Modify buffer contents
    3: Write a sector
    4: Quit
    Other: Continue
  End
End

```

Fig. 6. Initial design language

```

• Read selection from keyboard
  Wait for any key
  Selection = Pressed key
• Read a sector
  Query disk address parameters
  Read disk
  Display buffer
  Wait for any key
• Modify buffer contents
  Display buffer
  Modify buffer
• Write a sector
  Clear screen
  Query disk address parameters
  Write disk
• Quit
  Return to DOS

```

Fig. 7. First refinement

while the predicate is true. If the predicate is not true from the start, the sequence will not be executed. See Fig. 5.

Design a Program

Let's consider an easy-to-use disk repair program. I wrote SIMPLZAP to read any sector on a disk, modify the data, and write the modified data to any sector. Program requirements are straightforward and involve no algorithm (transformation of input data to output data). I began by stating program requirements formally:

- Read and display any sector on a disk
- Modify data read
- Write the modified data to any sector on a disk.

To write any program, state requirements in design language as completely as possible. Express functions using logical abstractions and postpone the introduction of detail until you understand the entire program sufficiently. Then expand each statement to contain more detail and continue refinement until the program is fully described for coding. Although the temptation to fully define and start coding one section of a program is great, I promise a better-designed, more easily coded and more error-free program if design is complete before implementation begins.

For SIMPLZAP, the initial design language is in Fig. 6. Actually, it doesn't look bad. The design contains all functional requirements plus statements included to add operational convenience.

Now let's expand the detail of each statement and repeat the

process until there is sufficient design detail to code.

First Refinement

- Initialize
 - Disable interrupts
 - Plug up Basic exits

I don't need interrupts and don't want time interrupts interfering with disk processing; I'll disable them. Because I will use Basic subroutines and don't want Basic to take DOS or Disk Basic exits I added line 2. If I think of other initialization functions I will come back and add them.

The second line of the program is sufficient. There is no need to expand it at this time, so I'll go to the third line.

- Display Menu
 - Clear screen*
 - Write title and instruction lines*
 - Write four function description lines*
 - Display the traditional '?'*

I ended each statement of this section with an * to remind myself that a Basic subroutine does this function.

Now, I will expand the rest of the program one line at a time until the first refinement is complete (see Fig. 7). You are probably wondering if this is worthwhile, but I now have a better basis for further refinement. Let's see what the whole thing would look like if the first refinement were inserted into the program design (see Fig. 8). Original statements are enclosed in slash marks; expansion statements are beneath the originals.

Notice that "Query disk address parameters" and "Modify

```

/Initialize/
Disable interrupts
Plug up Basic exits
/Until 'Quit' is selected on keyboard Do/
  /Display menu/
  Clear screen*
  Write instruction line*
  Display the traditional '?'*
  /Read selection from menu/
  Wait for any key (C)
  Selection = Pressed key
  Case keyboard selection =
    1: /Read a sector/
      Query disk address parameters (C)
      Read disk
      Modify buffer contents (C)
    2: /Modify buffer contents/
      Display buffer
      Modify buffer
    3: /Write a sector/
      Clear screen*
      Query disk address parameters (C)
      Write disk
    4: /Quit/
      Return to DOS
  End
End

```

Fig. 8. First refinement inserted

buffer contents" each appear twice. Even at this early stage of the design that suggests a subroutine; I annotated the statement with a (C) for Call. I had included a statement for displaying the buffer immediately after

the read. Now I realize that the most common action after reading is to modify the buffer or (if no editing is to be done) to simply exit. I altered the design to edit automatically after reading the disk.

DISCOUNT HARDWARE

**6.3 MEGABYTE
WINCHESTER FOR MOD III \$1895**

(Includes P.S., Enclosure, Adaptor, & Cables)

\$299

DOS PLUS 4.0 for above

PRINTERS

\$449

MX-80 w/graphtrax

\$529

MX-80 FT

\$679

MX-100



1051 Elden St. ■ Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 471-5910

Second Refinement

The first few statements look detailed enough for now. Let's start with the sequence replacing "Wait for any key." See Fig. 9.

Let's decide on the display format. The buffer will be 256 bytes (one sector). That suggests 16 lines of 16 bytes. It is also handy to display ASCII when legitimate ASCII characters are contained in the buffer. So I will make each display line look like this:

```
00 0010203 30313233 04050607 41424344
...0123...ABCD
```

Now things are starting to shape up. It almost looks like a program. Let's expand on undefined statements and think about writing the code.

Third Refinement

At some point detail the data and storage required. For this program there are no complex data structures, so I will omit that part of the design. Some programs require design of the data base and of input and output data before logic design or early in the process. See Fig. 10 for the program as it now stands.

Final Design

It is time to look at the entire program (see Fig. 11). Listing the entire program is not necessary for refinement, but it usually helps to have a copy of the expansion at all levels of refinement.

Am I ready to code this program? That is a matter of opinion, but I think so. Another person may have gone to more or less detail. The important thing is that I have gone through a formal design exercise before getting bogged down in coding details. There is another benefit from this discipline—the design process produces detailed documentation for records, maintenance or extension of the program.

The Final Product

SIMPLZAP is menu-driven. The main menu allows selection of the three functions which the program performs: Read, Modify, and Write. A Quit option returns to DOS. If Read or Write

are selected, a secondary menu asks for the track and sector on which the operation is to be performed. INKEY\$ input is used throughout SIMPLZAP. The Enter key has a special purpose. When Read or Write are selected, use the previous inputs for track or sector address or both by hitting the Enter key. For most applications, Write uses the same track and sector that was used for Read. In Modify operation, Enter returns you to the main menu. The general rule in SIMPLZAP is that all inputs are made using two-digit hexadecimal numbers.

When a Read operation is selected and the track and sector has been input, the program automatically executes the Modify operation. When in Modify, the entire sector is displayed in hexadecimal dump format with possible ASCII values in the right margin. A blinking block cursor marks the buffer position for any modifications. The cursor is moved with the keyboard arrows, or by making entries into the buffer. Buffer modifications are immediate—if you make a mistake and cannot remember how to correct it, leave the Modify function and read the sector again. The Modify function is terminated by hitting Enter.

The Write function writes and returns to the main menu. Usually, the track and sector for Write are the same as for Read, but sector data may be initialized (not formatted) or copied using the Write command.

The program listing for SIMPLZAP is in three parts. The program overflows the text buffer in my modified version of ED-TASM. The way it is segmented, under 1000H bytes of text buffer are used for each section. I also put ORG statements at strate-

```
● Wait for any key
  While no key pressed
    Read keyboard*
  End
● Query disk address parameters
  Until converted input < 23H or Enter input
    Display two-line query*
    Read and convert keyboard response (C)
  End
  If input was not Enter
    Then store track number
    Else (previous track number will be used)
  Until converted input < 0AH or Enter input
    Display two-line query*
    Read and convert keyboard response (C)
  End
  If input was not Enter
    Then store sector number
    Else (previous sector number will be used)
● Read disk
  Start disk motor
  Delay*
  Seek to track and set sector (C)
  Set read command in controller command register
  Until Status = DRQ Do
    Continue
  End
  Move a byte from data register to buffer
  End
● Display buffer
  Clear screen*
  Set byte counter to zero
  Set hex conversion pointer to top of buffer
  Set ASCII conversion pointer to top of buffer
  Until 16 lines are displayed Do
    Convert and display (byte counter) (C)
    Leave a couple spaces
    Until four bytes have been displayed Do
      Leave a couple spaces
      Until four bytes have been displayed Do
        Convert and display (byte from hex conversion pointer) (C)
        Bump hex conversion pointer
      End
    End
  End
  Display ASCII characters (C)
  End
● Modify buffer
  Turn off regular cursor display*
  Set buffer pointer to top of buffer
  Set cursor value to video location of first byte
  Until Enter input Do
    Convert and display (byte from buffer pointer) (C)
    Read and execute keyboard commands
    Display block symbol over byte at cursor
  End
  Display ASCII characters (C)
● Write disk
  Start disk motor
  Delay*
  Seek to track and set sector (C)
  Set Write command in controller command register
  Until 256 bytes read Do
    Until Status = DRQ Do
      Continue
    End
    Move a byte from buffer to data register
  End
```

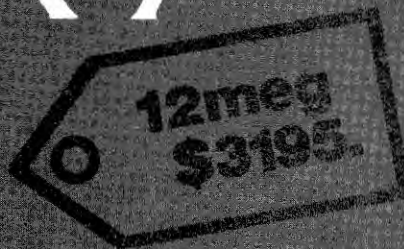
Fig. 9. Second refinement

- Assemble Part 1 of SIMPLZAP and write the object code to disk with the filename PART1/CMD. Do the same with Parts 2 and 3, calling them PART2/CMD and PART3/CMD, respectively.
- From the DOS Ready prompt, type LOAD PART1/CMD<Enter>. After PART1/CMD has loaded, do the same with PART2/CMD and PART3/CMD.
- Type: DUMP SIMPLZAP/CMD:0 (START = X'8000', END = X'8873', TRA = X'8000')<Enter>. The object code for SIMPLZAP/CMD will be written to disk.
- SIMPLZAP/CMD is ready for use.

Table 1

Quality Computer Services presents..

Hard Disk Systems



For TRS®, Apple®, Heath®, S-100, IBM.....
6,12,20,40 and 80 Megabyte systems

Completely assembled and tested subsystem including:

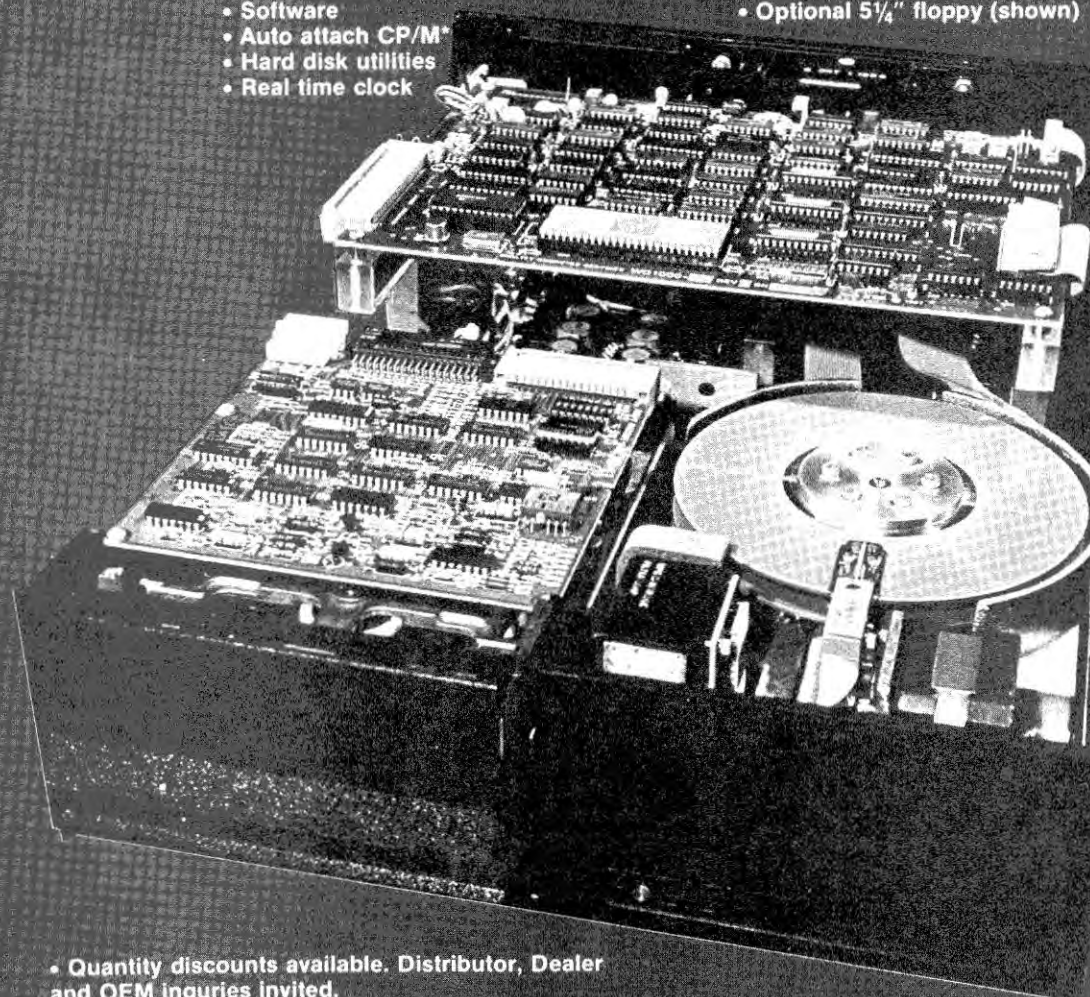
- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card
- Sealed case
- Expansion

The enclosure, controller and power supply have been designed to allow for future backup hardware or increased storage

- Software
- Auto attach CP/M*
- Hard disk utilities
- Real time clock

- Formatting program
Assigns alternate sectors for any weak sectors detected during formatting assuring the lowest possible error rate

- Warranty: The system has a full one year warranty on all parts and workmanship
- Also available: attach for TRSDOS, OASIS®, Apple DOS
- Optional 5¼" floppy (shown)



See local dealer
or call:
Quality Computer
Services
178 Main Street
Metuchen, New Jersey
201-548-2135

QCS
Quality Computer Services inc

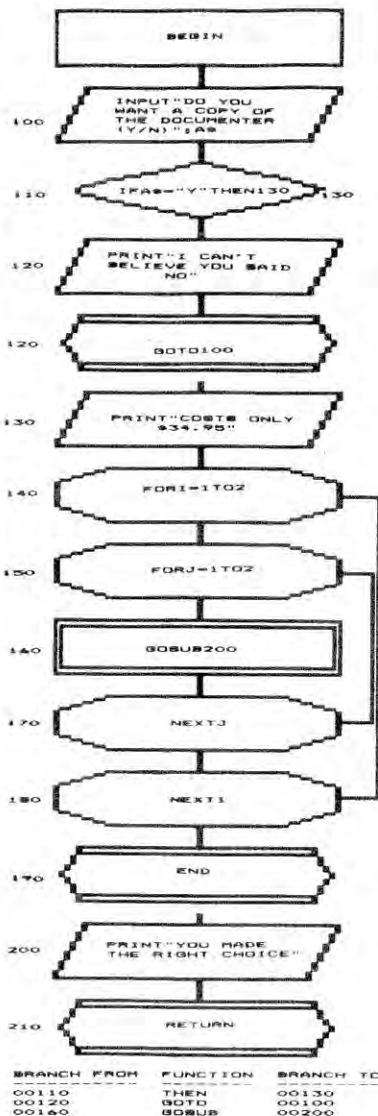
• Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

*OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems, CP/M is trademark of Digital Research

Toll free number: 800 631 5944

GET THE DOCUMENTER

A MACRO UTILITY FOR YOUR MICRO



Have your TRS-80* MOD I or III or an Apple II produce its own flowchart with the Documenter. Program logic is graphically displayed to your screen or printer. Uses include flowcharting basic level II, disk basic or Apple Soft programs, debugging programs and a learning aid. A branch map is also produced. TRS-80 version runs on 16-48k system (disk 48k only). Apple version requires 48k and 1 disk drive.

If documentation is a problem for you buy the Documenter.
 TRS-80 version-\$34.95 Apple II version-\$49.95
 plus \$1.05 postage & handling (Ga. res. add 4% tax)
 Specify Type:

- ☐ TRS-80-48k disk ☐ TRS-80-16k Tape
☐ Apple II-48k disk ☐ TRS-80-32k Tape
☐ 16 Sector ☐ TRS-80-48k Tape
☐ 13 Sector

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ ST: _____ Zip: _____

☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Account No. _____

Bank No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

P-80 Nut Software, P.O. Box 490
 Lilburn, Georgia 30247 (404) 469-0056

✓ 368

Program Listing 1

```

00100 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
00200 ;
00300 ; SIMPLZAP ;
00400 ;
00500 ; COPYRIGHT (C) ;
00600 ;
00700 ; B. BOASSO ;
00800 ; 700 N. WENDY #700 ;
00900 ; NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320 ;
01000 ;
01100 ; PERMISSION TO COPY GRANTED ;
01200 ; TO READERS OF ;
01300 ; 80 MICROCOMPUTING MAGAZINE. ;
01400 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
01500 ; PART 1 ;
01600 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
01700 ;
01800 ; A PROGRAM FOR READING ANY SECTOR ON A DISKETTE,
01900 ; MODIFYING THE DATA FROM THAT SECTOR, AND
02000 ; WRITING THE (MODIFIED) DATA TO ANY SECTOR ON DISKETTE.
02100 ;
02200 ;
8000 8200 02300 MODIFY EQU 8200H
8500 8500 02400 WRITE EQU 8500H
87B0 87B0 02500 MENU0 EQU 87B0H
8000 8000 02600 ORG 8000H
02700 ;
02800 ;
02900 ;
03000 ;
03100 ;
03200 SMPLZP DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
03300 LD SP,0B000H
03400 ;
03500 ;
03600 ;
03700 ; PLUG UP BASIC EXITS SO THAT BASIC SUBROUTINES
03800 ; CAN BE USED BY THIS PROGRAM.
03900 ;
8004 3EC9 04000 LD A,0C9H ;PLUG UP BASIC EXITS
8006 320C40 04100 LD (400CH),A
8009 21A641 04200 LD HL,41A6H
800C 0615 04300 LD B,15H
800E 77 04400 PLOOP LD (HL),A
800F 23 04500 INC HL
8010 23 04600 INC HL
8011 23 04700 INC HL
8012 10FA 04800 DJNZ PLOOP
04900 ;
05000 ;
05100 ;
05200 ;
05300 ;
8014 CDC901 05400 ZAPP CALL 01C9H ;CLS
8017 21B087 05500 LD HL,MENU0 ;INSTRUCTION LINE
801A CD4780 05600 CALL PRSTR ;PRINT STRING
05700 ;
05800 ;
05900 ;
06000 ;
06100 ;
801D CD5080 06200 RKEY CALL WAITKY ;WAIT FOR KEY
8020 FE31 06300 CP '1' ;TEST 'READ' SELECTED
8022 2005 06400 JR NZ,TRYMOD
8024 CD0081 06500 CALL READ
8027 18EB 06600 JR ZAPP
8029 FE32 06700 TRYMOD CP '2' ;TEST 'MODIFY' SELECTED
802B 2005 06800 JR NZ,TRYWRI
802D CD0082 06900 CALL MODIFY
8030 18E2 07000 JR ZAPP
8032 FE33 07100 TRYWRI CP '3' ;TEST 'WRITE' SELECTED
8034 2005 07200 JR NZ,TRYQUI
8036 CD0085 07300 CALL WRITE
8039 18D9 07400 JR ZAPP
803B FE34 07500 TRYQUI CP '4' ;TEST 'QUIT' SELECTED
803D 20DE 07600 JR NZ,RKEY ;KEEP TRYING
803F 3EC3 07700 LD A,0C3H ;JUMP INSTRUCTION
8041 320C40 07800 LD (400CH),A ;RESTORE
8044 C32D40 07900 JP 402DH
08000 ;
08100 ;
08200 ;
08300 ;
08400 ;
8047 7E 08500 PRSTR LD A,(HL) ;CHARACTER FROM STRING
8048 B7 08600 OR A ;SET FLAGS
8049 C8 08700 RET Z ;END OF STRING
804A CD3A03 08800 CALL 033AH ;PRINT CHAR/MOVE CURSOR
804D 23 08900 INC HL
804E 18F7 09000 JR PRSTR
09100 ;
09200 ;
09300 ;
09400 ;
09500 ;
8050 CD5B03 09600 WAITKY CALL 035BH ;READ KEYBOARD ASCII
8053 FE00 09700 CP 0 ;TEST NO KEY PRESSED
8055 28F9 09800 JR Z,WAITKY ;NO KEY - KEEP TRYING
8057 C9 09900 RET
10000 ;
10100 ;
10200 ;
  
```

Program Listing 1 Continues

gic spots to allow minor modifications without changing the equated values in the program.

Notice that the program ignores all errors except a Seek error. This allows the buffer to be filled even if CRC errors occur. In some cases, merely re-writing a bad sector will repair it.

One modification is required by those who have other than 35-track disk drives. The instruction at 8120H checks the maximum track number when the track query is answered. Change the immediate value in the instruction to accommodate your

drives. The immediate value must be the number of tracks on the drive, not the maximum address. Also, the constant DRIVNO, at 8717H, is coded for operation on drive zero. To use the program on any other drive address, change the value of DRIVNO to 2**DRIVE-ADDRESS.

SIMPLZAP should prove helpful, but I hope you will not have to use it often! ■

Mr. Boasso, a self-employed software consultant, enjoys dining in very expensive restaurants.

```

● Read and convert keyboard response
  Until this is done twice or Enter is pressed Do
    While a key is not pressed Do
      Read keyboard*
    End
    Until key value = 0-9 or A-F Do
      Read keyboard*
    End
  End
  Convert two hex ASCII entries into one byte
● Convert and display
  Extract high four bits of byte
  Shift into low four bits
  Index into hex ASCII number list
  Display ASCII at cursor
  Extract low four bits of byte
  Index into hex ASCII number list
  Display ASCII at cursor
● Display ASCII characters
  Until 16 characters have been displayed
    If byte value is in ASCII range
      Then display byte
      Else display '.'
    Bump ASCII conversion pointer
  End
● Seek to track and set sector
  Move sector number to controller sector register
  Move track number to controller data register
  Set Seek command in controller CMD register
  Until Status <> Busy Do
    Continue
  End
  If Status = Seek error
    Then recalibrate
● Read and execute keyboard commands
  Read keyboard switches
  Case key On =
    Up arrow : Move cursor up
    Down arrow : Move cursor down
    Left arrow : Move cursor left
    Right arrow : Move cursor right
    Other : Continue
  End
  Read keyboard ASCII*
  Case key pressed =
    Enter : Flag Enter pressed
    No key : Continue
    Other key : Do
      Read and convert keyboard response*
      Store into buffer
    End
  End
● Recalibrate
  Set Recalibrate command in controller CMD register
  Until Status <> Busy Do
    Continue
  End
  Seek to track and set sector (C)

```

Fig. 10. Third refinement

Fig. 11. The final product

```

/Initialize/
Disable interrupts
Plug up Basic exits
/Until 'Quit' is selected Do/
  /Display menu/
  Clear screen*
  Write instruction line*
  Display the traditional '?'*
  /Read selection from menu/
  /Wait for any key (C)/
  While no key pressed
    Read keyboard*
  End
  Selection = Pressed key
  Case keyboard selection =
    1 : /Read a sector/
      /Query disk address parameters (C)/
      Until converted input < 23H or < Enter input
        Display two-line query*
      /Read and convert keyboard response (C)/
      Until this is done twice or Enter is pressed Do
        While a key is not pressed Do
          Read keyboard*
        End
        Until key value = 0-9 or A-F Do
          Read keyboard*
        End
      End
      Convert two hex ASCII entries into one byte
    End
    If input was not Enter
      Then store track number
      Else (previous track number will be used)
    Until converted input < 0AH or Enter input
      Display two-line query*
      Read and convert keyboard response (C)
    End
    If input was not Enter
      Then store sector number
      Else (previous sector number will be used)
    /Read disk/
    Start disk motor
    Delay*
    /Seek to track and set sector (C)/
    Move sector number to controller sector register
    Move track number to controller data register
    Set Seek command in controller CMD register
    Until Status <> Busy Do
      Continue
    End
    If Status = Seek Error
      Then /Recalibrate/
        Set Recalibrate command in controller CMD register
        Until Status <> Busy Do
          Continue
        End
        Seek to track and set sector (C)
      Set Read command in controller command register
      Until 256 bytes read Do
        Until Status = DRQ Do
          Continue
        End
        Move a byte from data register to buffer
      End
      Modify buffer contents (C)
    2 : /Modify buffer contents/
      /Display buffer/
      Clear screen*
      Set byte counter to zero
      Set hex conversion pointer to top of buffer
      Set ASCII conversion pointer to top of buffer
      Until 16 lines are displayed Do
        /Convert and display (byte counter) (C)
        Extract high four bits of byte
        Shift into low four bits
        Index into hex ASCII number list
        Display ASCII at cursor
        Extract low four bits of byte
        Index into hex ASCII number list
        Display ASCII at cursor
        Leave a couple spaces
        Until four groups have been displayed Do
          Leave a couple spaces
          Until four bytes have been displayed Do
            Convert and display (byte from hex conversion pointer) (C)

```

Fig. 11 continues

Fig. 11 continued

```

      Bump hex conversion pointer
End
End
/Display ASCII characters/
Until 16 characters have been displayed
  If byte value is in ASCII range
    Then display byte
    Else display '.'
  Bump ASCII conversion pointer
End
End
/Modify buffer/
Turn off regular cursor display*
Set buffer pointer to top of buffer
Set cursor value to video location of first byte
Until Enter input Do
  Convert and display (byte from buffer pointer) (C)
  /Read and execute keyboard commands/
  Read keyboard switches
  Case key On =
    Up arrow : Move cursor up
    Down arrow : Move cursor down
    Left arrow : Move cursor left
    Right arrow : Move cursor right
    Other : Continue
  End
  Read keyboard ASCII*
  Case key pressed =
    Enter : Flag Enter pressed
    No key : Continue
    Other key : Do
      Read and convert keyboard response*
      Store into buffer
    End
  End
  Display block symbol over byte at cursor
End
Display ASCII characters (C)
3 : /Write a sector/
  Clear screen*
  Query disk address parameters (C)
  /Write disk/
  Start disk motor
  Delay*
  Seek to track and set sector (C)
  Set Write command in controller command register
  Until 256 bytes read Do
    Until Status = DRQ Do
      Continue
    End
    Move a byte from buffer to data register
  End
4 : /Quit/
  Return to DOS
End
End

```

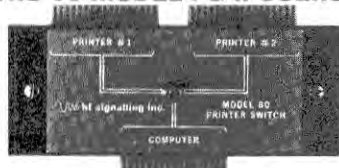
Program Listing 1 Continued

```

      8100      10300 ;
      8600      10400 ;
      8700      10500 BUFFER EQU 8100H
      8702      10600 BUFADD EQU 8600H
      8715      10700 BADDR EQU 8700H
      8716      10800 TRAKNO EQU 8702H
      83A0      10900 SECTNO EQU 8715H
      8730      11000 KBMOD EQU 8716H
      8730      11100 READ1 EQU 83A0H
      8770      11200 READ2 EQU 8730H
      8717      11300 DRIVNO EQU 8770H
      11400 ;
      11500 ;
      11600 ; READ A SECTOR INTO BUFFER
      11700 ;
      11800 ;
      8100      11900 READ EQU $
      8100 CDC901 12000 CALL 01C9H ;CLS
      8103 CD1081 12100 CALL QUERRY
      8106 CD3F81 12200 CALL READIT
      8109 CD0082 12300 CALL MODIFY
      810C C9 12400 RET
      12500 ;
      12600 ;
      12700 ; QUERRY DISK ADDRESS PARAMETERS
      12800 ;
      12900 ;
      8110      13000 ;
      8110 213087 13100 QUERRY LD HL,READ1 ;TWO LINE TRACK QUERRY
      8113 CD4780 13200 CALL PRSTR ;PRINT STRING
      8116 CD5B03 13300 CALL 035BH ;READ TRACK FROM KYBD
      8119 CDA083 13400 CALL KBMOD ;READ & CONVERT RESPONSE
      811C FEF0 13500 CP 0FFH ;TEST <ENTER>
      811E 2807 13600 JR Z,CONTRD ;<ENTER> - SAME TRACK
      8120 FE23 13700 CP 23H ;TEST ANSWER > 23H TRACKS
      8122 30EC 13800 JR NC,QUERRY ;TRY AGAIN
      8124 321587 13900 LD (TRAKNO),A ;STORE TRACK NUMBER
      8127 14000 CONTRD EQU $
      8127 217087 14100 LD HL,READ2
      812A CD4780 14200 CALL PRSTR ;PRINT STRING
      812D CD5B03 14300 CALL 035BH ;READ KEYBOARD
      8130 CDA083 14400 CALL KBMOD ;CONVERT SECTOR
      8133 FEF0 14500 CP 0FFH ;TEST <ENTER>
      8135 2807 14600 JR Z,CONSR2 ;<ENTER> - SAME SECTOR
      8137 FE0A 14700 CP 0AH ;TEST LEGIT SECTOR
      8139 30EC 14800 JR NC,CONTRD ;TEST LEGIT SECTOR
      813B 321687 14900 LD (SECTNO),A ;SET SECTOR NUMBER
      813E C9 15000 CONSR2 RET
      15100 ;
      15200 ;
      15300 ; READ DISK I/O ROUTINE
      15400 ;
      15500 ;
      813F 210086 15600 READIT LD HL,BUFFER ;BUFFER ADDRESS
      8142 3A1787 15700 LD A,(DRIVNO) ;DRIVE NUMBER
      8145 32E137 15800 LD (37E1H),A ;SELECT DRIVE/START MOTOR
      8148 010000 15900 LD BC,0 ;DELAY APPROX 3 SEC
      814B CD6000 16000 CALL 60H
      814E CDA081 16100 CALL SEEK
      8151 3E8C 16200 LD A,8CH ;READ OPCODE
      8153 32EC37 16300 LD (37ECH),A ;.. TO CMD REG
      8156 0606 16400 LD B,6 ;DELAY
      8158 10FE 16500 DJNZ $
      815A 0600 16600 LD B,0 ;256 BYTES
      815C 3AEC37 16700 RDWT1 LD A,(37ECH) ;READ STATUS
      815F CB4F 16800 BIT 1,A ;DRQ?
      8161 28F9 16900 JR Z,RDWT1
      8163 3AEP37 17000 LD A,(37EPH) ;DATA BYTE
      8166 77 17100 LD (HL),A ;.. INTO BUFFER
      8167 23 17200 INC HL
      8168 10F2 17300 DJNZ RDWT1
      816A C9 17400 RET
      17500 ;
      17600 ;
      17700 ; SEEK
      17800 ;
      17900 ;
      81A0      18000 ;
      81A0 3A1587 18100 SEEK LD A,(TRAKNO) ;TRACK NUMBER
      81A3 57 18200 LD D,A
      81A4 3A1687 18300 LD A,(SECTNO) ;SECTOR NUMBER
      81A7 5F 18400 LD E,A
      81A8 ED53EE37 18500 LD (37EEH),DE ;SECTOR TO SECTOR REG
      18600 ;
      81AC 3E1F 18700 LD A,1FH ;TRACK TO DATA REG
      81AE 32EC37 18800 LD (37ECH),A ;SEEK OP CODE (VERIFY)
      81B1 0606 18900 LD B,6 ;.. TO CMD REG
      81B3 10FE 19000 DJNZ $ ;DELAY
      81B5 3AEC37 19100 SEEKWT LD A,(37ECH) ;READ STATUS
      81B8 CB47 19200 BIT 0,A ;TEST BUSY
      81BA 20F9 19300 JR NZ,SEEKWT
      81BC CB67 19400 BIT 4,A ;TEST SEEK ERROR
      81BE C4C281 19500 CALL NZ,RECAL
      81C1 C9 19600 RET
      19700 ;
      19800 ;
      19900 ; RECALIBRATE
      20000 ;
      20100 ;
      81C2 3E03 20200 RECAL LD A,03 ;RECAL OP CODE
      81C4 32EC37 20300 LD (37ECH),A ;.. INTO CMD REG
      81C7 0606 20400 LD B,6

```

TRS-80 MODEL I & II USERS!



Now you can have 2 printers on-line at all times. Our MODEL 80 LINE PRINTER SWITCH is designed specifically for the TRS-80 computer to allow the user to easily select between two printers by means of a conveniently located switch without changing cables. Our compact module connects to the printer port of your TRS-80 Model I or Model II through any reasonable length printer port extension cable and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. Gold plated contacts ensure excellent connection reliability and ends the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. And, it works with any type of printer that could normally be connected to a TRS-80 printer port. Our Model 80 switch comes assembled, tested, and ready to use. A printer port extension cable is available from your local dealer or may be purchased separately from us at \$12.50 for an 18" extension. See your local dealer or call or write now for more information. ✓409

hf signalling inc.

Administrative and Engineering Offices - P.O. Box 17510
Kansas City, MO 64130 - phone: (816) 931-4448

Program Listing 1 Continues

EPSON

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

If you buy your EPSON somewhere else you'll probably pay too much!

Common Features of the MX80, MX80FT & MX100 Printers

- 80 characters per second
- Replaceable print head by user
- User programmable from BASIC
- Bi-directional logic seeking printhead
- 96 ASCII characters
- Programmable tabs (vert./horz.)
- Cartridge ribbons
- Self-test mode
- Tractor/pin feed paper flow
- Extreme reliability
- 12 type fonts under software control
- 9x9 & 9x18 matrix
- Programmable form feeds
- Compressed/expanded letters
- Parallel interface standard
- Double strike & emphasized modes

MX80...The Printer that started it all. All of the above features plus extreme ease of use. Complete TRS80 block graphics set as well as user selectable international symbols. Gives correspondence quality printing in several user selectable modes. Dip switch pins may be set for dedicated applications. Complete forms programmability from BASIC software.

MX80FT...All the features of the MX80 but with FRICITION feed as well for the use of single sheets of paper or roll paper. An exceptional buy for the user needing the single sheet capability. In the compressed mode 132 characters can be printed across the width of a sheet which means it can be used for any printouts that normally need a 15 inch wide printer.

MX100...An exceptional printer with an extra quiet printhead and extra heavy duty construction for the intense use of a business environment. Does not have the TRS80 graphic blocks but comes standard with Bit-Image graphics which allow the user control of individual dots for designing specialized graphs, symbols, etc. A best buy for business use.

MX70...For the budget minded a excellent entry level printer. It has most all of the features mentioned above including Bit-Image graphics in place of the TRS80 graphic blocks set. The Printer is unidirectional only. Expandable text can be printed but not compressed. Only single density printings is supported on the MX70. An inexpensive heavy duty printer.

BEST prices on Epson Printers
All Printers & accessories in STOCK now!!!

EPSON ACCESSORIES, INTERFACES & CABLES

GRAPHTRAX 80 option (bit-image/italics)...\$79
CABLE Model I interface & Model III...\$35
\$25 if purchased with EPSON printer
CABLE & INTERFACE to Model I keyboard...\$85
APPLE interface & cable...\$89
GRAPPLER Apple hi resolution graphics...\$Call
IEEE interface & cable (CBM/Pet)...\$79
ATARI cable (must have 850 interface)...\$35
SERIAL RS232 2k buffered int. card...\$149
RS COLOR computer to Epson card/cable...\$59

RIBBONS AND CARTRIDGES IN STOCK NOW

\$CALL 800-433-5184

EPSON PACK 2 - GRAFTRAX

version for MX80, 80FT & MX100. This package includes updated versions of modules in original Epson Pack. A screen oriented BIT IMAGE GRAPHICS generator utility is provided. Create your special characters, symbols, etc. directly on your monitor and then send to printer. Printout includes code to generate graphics and will save needed code as BASIC program line to disk. Then MERGE these into your BASIC program. Also demo programs showing use of Bit-Image graphics. Full documentation.
INTRO SPECIAL: \$24.95 with printer or GRAFTRAX. \$34.95 separately. \$7.50 for update of old Epson Pack

PRINTERS

MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON MX70 \$CALL
EPSON MX80 \$CALL
EPSON MX80 FT \$CALL
EPSON MX100 FT \$CALL

LINE PRINTER VII RS \$325
NEC 8023A \$495
C. ITOH 8510 \$495
OKIDATA 82A \$499
OKIDATA 82A w/tractor \$559
OKIDATA 83A \$769
LINE PRINTER VIII RS \$649
CENTRONICS 739parallel \$599
CENTRONICS 739 serial \$749
OKIDATA 84 / 200 cps \$1295
LINE PRINTER VI RS \$988
CENTRONICS 704 \$1559
ANADEx 9500/01 2k buf. \$1295
TEXAS INST. 810 Basic \$1595
LINE PRINTER V RS \$1549
Centronics 352 / 200 cps \$1795
Centronics 353 / dual mode, 200cps data proc., 50cps super letter quality \$2495

LINE PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 6080/81
600 lines per minute high speed band printer. For serious business applications.
6081 standard \$7676
6080 quietized cabinet \$6399

LETTER QUALITY

Daisy Wheel / Spinwriters

C. ITOH F-10 / 40 cps \$1595
DAISY WHEEL II RS \$1695
NEC SPINWRITERS
3510 RS232 \$1795
3530 Centronics parallel \$1795
7710 Read Only \$2375
7710 R/O w/tractor \$2575
7720 kybd w/tractor \$2750
7730 R/O parallel \$2375
7730 R/O par.w/tract. \$2575
DIABLO 630 R/O \$2350
DIABLO 630 keyboard \$2850
QUME 9/35 R/O \$1850
QUME 9/35 keyboard \$1950
QUME 9/45 limited \$2295
QUME 9/55 limited \$2395

Interfaces & cables available for most printers with any TRS80, Apple, Atari & most other computers. \$\$\$CALL FOR PRICES!

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR

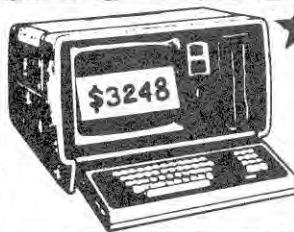
NEC green monitor \$179
NEC color monitor \$349

ALTOS COMPUTERS \$CALL

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

TRS-80



★ MODEL II 64k.....\$3248
MODEL II 1 Drive Expansion...\$995
MODEL II 2 Drive Expansion...\$1495
MODEL II 3 Drive Expansion...\$1995
Radio Shack HARD DISK.....\$3995
TCS 1 Drive/single cabinet.....\$849
TCS 1 Drive/triple cabinet.....\$949
TCS 2 Drive/triple cabinet...\$1424
TCS 3 Drive/triple cabinet...\$1899
TCS uses original Shugart drives
MODEL 16 1 Drive.....\$4499
MODEL 16 2 Drive.....\$5199
DT-1 DATA TERMINAL.....\$629

CORVUS HARD DISKS

CALL FOR PRICES \$\$\$\$

Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRS80, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, Intertec, IBM, S-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk. Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. Available NOW at SUPER SAVINGS!

DEALERS...You can buy CORVUS from us for less. Call & SAVE.

COLOR COMPUTERS

Original mfg warranty on these items: TCS 180 day Limited warranty on TCS items:
4K Level 1.....\$308 16K Level 1.....\$369
16K Level 1.....\$439 16K Extended Basic.....\$439
16K Extended Basic.....\$459 32K Extended Basic.....\$499
32K Extended Basic.....\$569 32K Upgrade Kit (TCS).....\$79
Color Disk 0.....\$499 Disk 1.....\$349 EPSON/COLOR Int.& cable\$59

MODEL III SYSTEMS

The following with Radio Shack Warranty:

Model III 16k.....\$818 MODEL III 16k TCS.....\$788
Model III 32k.....\$918 MODEL III 32k TCS.....\$818
Model III 48k.....\$1018 MODEL III 48k TCS.....\$848
Model III 48k 2 Drives RS232 \$2049

The following come with quality TCS memory and our own 180 day limited warranty. No warranty when customer opens computer or adds internal components.

MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

We use the highest quality fiberglass CONTROLLER BOARDS with double sided glass epoxy board and gold plated contacts in our TCS systems. The finest switching POWER SUPPLY available is also provided. The aluminum MOUNTING HARDWARE has slotted holes for easy installation of the drives and includes all the power and data cables necessary to install the controller, drives and power supply.

Our DISK DRIVES are made by Tandon the same company that makes the drives used by Radio Shack. These drives are 40 track, double density, 5 millisecond stepping rate and are fully burned in for 48 hours. These drives have the same specifications as the drives used by Radio Shack. No soldering or modifications to existing circuitry is necessary. The following kits are available:

KIT 1 Controller, Power Supply & Mounting Hardware.....\$379
KIT 2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & 1 Disk Drive.....\$595
KIT 3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & 2 Disk Drives.....\$619
KIT 4 One Tandon Disk Drive (bare drive only).....\$219
KIT 5 16K of High Quality TCS Memory chips.....\$49.95
KIT 6 32k of High Quality TCS Memory chips.....\$79.95

MODEL III 48k 2 DISK DRIVES ... \$1795

Above KIT fully assembled, with 48 hour burn-in test & 180 day TCS Limited Warranty!!

CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

Completely integrated BINARY SEARCH TREE programs now available. This series of programs fully implements the B-TREE structures including INSERTION, DELETION, EDITING & TRAVERSAL. No more sorting or long data file searches and yet files can be larger than memory. Duplicate keys are fully supported. Files can be retrieved in sorted order via B-TREE Traversal. Each of the programs come with fully commented source code so that you can use the modules in your own programming.

B-TREE Library (organize your home library keyed by author).....\$39.95
B-TREE Video (organize your video cassette library, prints labels, etc).....\$39.95
B-TREE Mailing List (keyed by name or zip, label printing, etc).....\$49.95

For fast, efficient service. **Heart of** we can air freight from Dallas

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

★ Toll Free Number 800 433-5184 ✓ 59

Texas Residents 817 274-5625

Payment: Money order, cashiers or certified check. Prices above reflect 3% cash discount. Call for Visa/MC card prices. * Prices subject to change at any time. * No Tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%. * Many items shipped FREE. Call for quote.

REMsoft, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMsoft proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM

for Model 1

REMASSEM-1 (tape) only \$69.95

REMASSEM-1 (disk) only \$74.95

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 3

REMASSEM-3 (tape) \$74.95

REMASSEM-3 (disk) \$79.95

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMsoft's Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language. Intended for the student with experience in assembly language.

COURSE INCLUDES

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for model 1 only
REMDISK-1 only \$29.95
Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II 16K RAM.

129

REMsoft, INC.

571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

SHIPPING CHARGES:
\$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
\$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6 1/2% SALES TAX

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Program Listing 1 Continued

```

81C9 10FE      20500      DJNZ      $
81CB 3AEC37    20600      RECLWT    LD      A,(37ECH) ;READ STATUS
81CE CB47      20700      BIT       0,A
81D0 20F9      20800      JR        NZ,RECLWT
81D2 CDA081    20900      CALL     SEEK
81D5 C9        21000      RET
0000          21100      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
    
```

Program Listing 2

```

00100 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
00200 ; SIMPLZAP ;
00300 ; PART 2 ;
00400 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
8200 00500      ORG      8200H
8600 00600      EQU      8600H
8700 00700      BUFADD   EQU      8700H
8702 00800      BADDR    EQU      8702H
8703 00900      BUFASC    EQU      8703H
8705 01000      HEXNO     EQU      8705H
01100 ;
01200 ;
01300 ;
01400 ;
01500 ;
8200 01600      MODIFY   EQU      $
8200 CDFD83     01700      CALL     DISPL
8203 CD0782     01800      CALL     MOD
8206 C9        01900      RET
02000 ;
02100 ;
02200 ;
02300 ;
02400 ;
8207 210006     02500      MOD    LD      HL,BUFFER ;POSITION AT TOP
820A 220087     02600      LD      (BUFADD),HL ;.. OPBUFFER
820D 220387     02700      LD      (BUFASC),HL ;BUFFER ADDR FOR ASCII
8210 3E0F      02800      LD      A,0FH ;TURN OFF CURSOR DISPLAY
8212 CD3A03     02900      CALL     033AH
8215 21063C     03000      LD      HL,3C06H ;FIRST BYTE VIDEO POSN
8218 222040     03100      LD      (4020H),HL ;SET CURSOR VALUE
821B 2A0087     03200      BLINK   LD      HL,(BUFADD) ;BUFFER POSN VALUE
821E 7E        03300      LD      A,(HL) ;FETCH BYTE FROM BUFFER
821F CD6784     03400      CALL     CONVA ;CONVERT & DISPLAY
8222 CD3E82     03500      CALL     BACKSP ;BACKSPACE TWO
8225 CD8C84     03600      CALL     DELAY
8228 CD4782     03700      CALL     READKB ;READ KEYBOARD
822B 3810      03800      JR        C,ENDMOD ;CARRY = SIG TO QUIT
822D 3E8F      03900      LD      A,8FH ;BLOCK CURSOR
822F CD3A03     04000      CALL     033AH
8232 CD3A03     04100      CALL     033AH
8235 CD3E82     04200      CALL     BACKSP
8238 CD8C84     04300      CALL     DELAY
823B 18DE      04400      JR        BLINK
823D C9        04500      ENDMOD   RET
04600 ;
04700 ;
04800 ;
04900 ;
05000 ;
823E 3E18      05100      BACKSP   LD      A,18H ;BACKSPACE CONTROL
8240 CD3A03     05200      CALL     033AH
8243 CD3A03     05300      CALL     033AH
8246 C9        05400      RET
05500 ;
05600 ;
05700 ;
05800 ;
05900 ;
8247 06000      READKB    EQU      $
8247 3A4038     06100      LD      A,(3840H) ;KEY SWITCHES
824A E678      06200      AND      78H ;TEST CURSOR CONTROL
824C 2812      06300      JR        Z,RDMOD ;NO - TEST OTHER KEYS
824E E670      06400      AND      70H ;TEST UP ARROW
8250 CA8F82     06500      JP      Z,UP
8253 E660      06600      AND      60H ;TEST DOWN ARROW
8255 CAD382     06700      JP      Z,DOWN
8258 E640      06800      AND      40H ;TEST LEFT ARROW
825A CA1983     06900      JP      Z,LEFT
825D C35383     07000      JP      RIGHT
8260 CD5B83     07100      RDMOD   CALL     035BH ;READ KEYBOARD
8263 FE00      07200      CP      0 ;TEST NO KEY
8265 C8        07300      RET      Z
8266 FE0D      07400      CP      13 ;TEST <ENTER>
8268 CA8E83     07500      JP      Z,ENTER
826B CDA083     07600      CALL     KBMOD ;LOOK FOR BUFFER EDIT
826E 2A0087     07700      LD      HL,(BUFADD) ;BUFFER ADDRESS
8271 77        07800      LD      (HL),A ;MODIFY BUFFER VALUE
8272 DD2A0387   07900      LD      IX,(BUFASC) ;CURSOR VALUE
8276 2A2040     08000      LD      HL,(4020H) ;DISPL OF ASCII AREA
8279 E5        08100      PUSH    HL
827A 112E00     08200      LD      DE,46
827D 7D        08300      LD      A,L
827E E6C0      08400      AND      0C0H
8280 6F        08500      LD      L,A
8281 19        08600      ADD      HL,DE ;CURSOR VALUE ASCII AREA
8282 222040     08700      LD      (4020H),HL
8285 CD4E84     08800      CALL     ASCPRT ;RESTORE CURSOR VALUE
8288 E1        08900      POP      HL
    
```

Program Listing 2 Continues

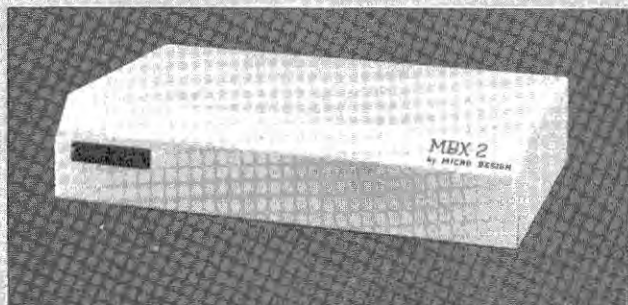
When You Opt For **MICRO DESIGN** You Get All The Options

INTERFACE EXPANSION SYSTEMS FOR THE TRS-80* COMPUTERS

The MDX Series Interface Expansion Boards provide a wide range of features for the TRS-80* Computers. Fully assembled units offer immediate, inexpensive expansion; or choose the bare or partially assembled units for even more savings. Since assembly of the board in sections is possible, you can build in the features you need, as you need them! P.C. Boards are solder-masked and silkscreened for easy assembly; each comes with the illustrated *User's Manual*.

TRS-80* Model I EXPANSION

Our MDX-1 and MDX-2 Interface Expansion Boards are field tested/field proven and offer more options for the Model I than any on the market. Also compatible with the PMC-80 and LNW-80 Computers. Custom Case Available for MDX-2.



FEATURES:

- **MEMORY EXPANSION** to 48K
- **ON-BOARD SUPPLY**, fully protected
- **PHONE MODEM**, 0-600 baud, direct connect, "answer" and "originate" modes
- **REAL TIME CLOCK**, software programmable
- **PARALLEL PRINTER PORT**
- **SERIAL PORT**—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible
- **EPROM OPTION** for user firmware
- **DUAL CASSETTE LINE**
- **FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**: The MDX-2 has all the features of the MDX-1 *plus* Floppy Disk Controller. The Controller is compatible with any single or double-sided floppy disk drive that is configured for use with the TRS-80 computer.

MDX-1 MDX-2

✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓

ALL MDX SERIES BOARDS ARE WARRANTED AND SERVICE IS AVAILABLE.

TRS-80* Model III EXPANSION

The MDX-3 Interface Expansion Board is designed to mount inside the Model III Computer. Connectors provide external access to the Floppy Disk Controller (for external drives) and RS232 port.

FEATURES:

- **DOUBLE-DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**—1.8 times the normal single density storage; digital data separation; controls up to 4 drives.
- **SERIAL PORT**—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible, 110-19,200 baud
- **PHONE MODEM**—0-600 baud—direct connect—"answer" and "originate" modes.
- **FULLY COMPATIBLE** with all Model III software.

MDX-5: Also for the TRS-80* Model III

For the user who already has disk we offer the MDX-5. This board mounts next to the Floppy Disk Controller Board in the Model III.

FEATURES:

- **SERIAL PORT**—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible, 110-19,200 baud
- **PHONE MODEM**—0-600 baud—direct connect—"answer" and "originate" modes.
- **Fully compatible with all Model III Software**

PHONE MODEM

The MDX-4 Phone Modem utilizes the same Direct Connect, 0-600 baud design as used in the other MDX series boards and: answer/originate modes; solder-masked & silkscreened; on-board power supply. Compatible with any RS232 port.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



Accepted

For a free brochure contact:



P.O. Box 748
Manchaca, TX 78652

Our Expensive Expansions Are Not Cheap, They Are Inexpensive.

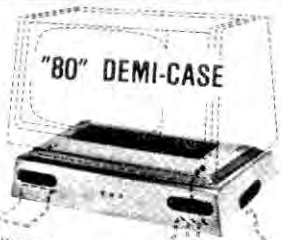
	MDX-1	MDX-2	MDX-3	MDX-4	MDX-5
Bare P.C. Board & User's Manual	\$69.95	\$ 74.95	\$ 74.95	\$ 29.95	\$ 59.95
Fully Assembled		\$399.95	\$324.95	N/A	\$259.95
Partially Assembled		\$299.95	\$199.95	N/A	\$159.95
Custom Case		\$45.00			
Any manual ordered separately, \$5.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling.					
All board orders, add \$5.00 for postage & handling. (Texas residents add 5% tax.)					

OUR BUSINESS IS EXPANDING
EXPAND WITH US



• Try Our Hotline (512) 282-0225

Dealer inquiries welcomed.



Shown: "80" MDX DEMI-CASE ✓174

Encloses LNW & MDX I & II
P.C. Boards, plus
Cabling, A/C Cords, etc.
Silver-gray Fiberglass

\$32.50 plus \$2.50 shipping
N.Y.S. residents add 7% tax

SYRACUSE R&D CENTER
Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214
"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

\$275 DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" 40 Track drive with case and
power supply.

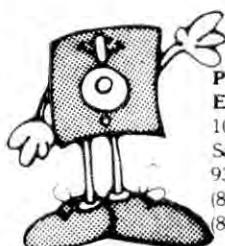
FLIPPY DRIVES ONLY \$295.00
2 DRIVE CABLE \$14.95
4116 MEMORY CHIPS 8 FOR \$20

**CORSAIR COMPUTER
CORPORATION** ✓200

7952 Highway 80 West
Fort Worth, TX 76116
817-244-8051

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-
SOLD!!** Call Free (800)235-4137
for prices and information. Dealer
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s
accepted.



**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES**

100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037



✓207

Program Listing 2 Continued

```

8289 222040 09000 LD (4020H),HL
09100 ; CONTINUE THIS SUBROUTINE
09200 ; BY ENTERING THE 'RIGHT' SUBROUTINE
828C C35383 09300 JP RIGHT ;MOVE CURSOR
09400 ;
09500 ;
09600 ; UP ARROW SECTION OF READKB
09700 ;
09800 ;
09900 UP LD HL,(4020H) ;CURSOR VALUE
LD DE,40H ;VALUE OF 1 LINE
SBC HL,DE ;SET CURSOR 1 LINE LESS
LD (4020H),HL
LD DE,3C00H ;TEST IN VIDEO RANGE
SBC HL,DE
JR NC,OKCUP ;RANGE OK
LD HL,(4020H) ;CURSOR VALUE
LD DE,400H ;POSN TO LAST LINE
ADD HL,DE
LD (4020H),HL
LD HL,(BUFADD) ;OLD BUFFER POSITION
LD DE,0F0H ;POINT TO LAST LINE
ADD HL,DE
LD (BUFADD),HL
LD HL,(BUFASC)
ADD HL,DE
LD (BUFASC),HL
RET
82BD 111000 11800 OKCUP LD DE,10H ;BUF VALUE OF 1 LINE
LD HL,(BUFADD)
SBC HL,DE
LD (BUFADD),HL ;SET BUFFER POINTER
LD HL,(BUFASC) ;START OF LINE
SBC HL,DE
LD (BUFASC),HL
JP ENDRDK ;RETURN
12600 ;
12700 ;
12800 ; DOWN ARROW SECTION OF READKB
12900 ;
13000 ;
82D3 2A2040 13100 DOWN LD HL,(4020H) ;CURSOR VALUE
LD DE,40H ;1 LINE CURSOR VALUE
ADD HL,DE ;NEW CURSOR VALUE
LD (4020H),HL
LD DE,4000H ;TEST VIDEO RANGE
SBC HL,DE
JR C,OKCDN ;VIDEO RANGE OK
LD DE,400H ;ADJUST TO TOP LINE
SBC HL,DE
LD (4020H),HL
LD HL,(BUFADD) ;OLD BUFFER ADDRESSSES
LD DE,0F0H ;SET TO TOP LINE
SBC HL,DE
LD (BUFADD),HL ;START OF LINE
LD HL,(BUFASC)
SBC HL,DE
LD (BUFASC),HL
JP ENDRDK
8302 C39183 14900 OKCDN LD HL,(BUFADD)
LD DE,10H
ADD HL,DE
LD (BUFADD),HL
LD HL,(BUFASC)
ADD HL,DE
LD (BUFASC),HL
JP ENDRDK
15800 ;
15900 ;
16000 ; LEFT ARROW SECTION OF READKB
16100 ;
16200 ;
8319 2A2040 16300 LEFT LD HL,(4020H) ;CURSOR VALUE
831C 2B 16400 MOVLEF DEC HL ;MOVE IT LEFT
831D 2B 16500 DEC HL ;..TWO SPACES
831E 7E 16600 LD A,(HL) ;LOOK AT CHAR THERE
831F FE20 16700 CP 20H ;BLANK?
8321 2023 16800 JR NZ,OKCLF ;NO - OK. MOVE IT
8323 7D 16900 LD A,L ;LSB CURSOR VALUE
8324 E604 17000 AND 04H ;TEST START OF LINE
8326 FE04 17100 CP 04H
8328 20F2 17200 JR NZ,MOVLEF ;NO - KEEP TRYING
832A 7D 17300 LD A,L
832B E63B 17400 AND 3BH
832D 20ED 17500 JR NZ,MOVLEF
832F 112600 17600 LD DE,26H
8332 19 17700 ADD HL,DE ;MOVE TO END OF LINE
8333 222040 17800 LD (4020H),HL ;SAVE IN CURSOR
8336 2A0087 17900 LD HL,(BUFADD) ;ADJUST BUFFER POINTER
8339 111000 18000 LD DE,10H
833C 19 18100 ADD HL,DE
833D 220087 18200 LD (BUFADD),HL
8340 CD8F82 18300 CALL UP ;GO TO NEXT LINE
8343 2A2040 18400 LD HL,(4020H)
8346 222040 18500 OKCLF LD (4020H),HL
8349 2A0087 18600 LD HL,(BUFADD)
834C 2B 18700 DEC HL
834D 220087 18800 LD (BUFADD),HL
8350 C39183 18900 JP ENDRDK
19000 ;
19100 ;
19200 ; RIGHT ARROW SECTION OF READKB

```

Program Listing 2 Continues


```

19300 ;
19400 ;
8353 2A2040 19500 RIGHT LD HL,(4020H) ;CURSOR VALUE
8356 23 19600 INC HL
8357 23 19700 INC HL
8358 7E 19800 LD A,(HL) ;LOOK AT CHAR THERE
8359 FE20 19900 CP 20H ;BLANK?
835B 2025 20000 JR NZ,OKCRT ;NO - OK FOR MOVE
835D 7D 20100 LD A,L ;LSSB VIDEO ADDR
835E E62C 20200 AND 2CH ;TEST END OF LINE
8360 FE2C 20300 CP 2CH
8362 20F2 20400 JR NZ,MOVERT
8364 7D 20500 LD A,L
8365 E613 20600 AND 13H
8367 20ED 20700 JR NZ,MOVERT ;NO - KEEP TRYING
8369 112600 20800 LD DE,26H ;YES - GO TO START OF LINE
836C ED52 20900 SBC HL,DE
836E 222040 21000 LD (4020H),HL
8371 2A0087 21100 LD HL,(BUFADD) ;ADJUST BUFFER POINTER
8374 111000 21200 LD DE,10H
8377 ED52 21300 SBC HL,DE
8379 220087 21400 LD (BUFADD),HL
837C CDD382 21500 CALL DOWN ;GO TO NEXT LINE
837F 2A2040 21600 LD HL,(4020H) ;RELOAD CURSOR VALUE
8382 222040 21700 LD (4020H),HL ;STORE CURSOR
8385 2A0087 21800 LD HL,(BUFADD) ;MOVE BUFFER POINTER
8388 23 21900 INC HL
8389 220087 22000 LD (BUFADD),HL
838C 1803 22100 JR ENDRDK
22200 ;
22300 ;
22400 ;
22500 ;
22600 ;
22700 ;
22800 ENTER XOR A
22900 SUB 1 ;SET CARRY
23000 ENDRDK RET
23100 ;
23200 ;
23300 ;
23400 ;
23500 ;
23600 ;
23700 ;
23800 KBMOD EQU $
23900 LD HL,(4020H) ;CURSOR VALUE
24000 LD B,2 ;DO THIS TWICE
24100 CP 0 ;TEST NO KEY
24200 JP Z,RD2ND ;READ 2ND CHAR
24300 CP 0DH ;TEST <ENTER>
24400 JR NZ,CONTKB ;NO, GO ON
24500 LD A,0FFH ;<ENTER> FLAG
24600 JP KBRET
24700 CP 47H ;TEST > 'F'
24800 JP NC,RET2ND
24900 CP 40H ;TEST < 'A'
25000 JR C,TRYNUM ;NOT A-P TRY A NUMBER
25100 JP NLOOP
25200 CP 3AH ;TEST > '9'
25300 JP NC,RET2ND
25400 CP 2FH ;TEST < '0'
25500 JP C,RET2ND
25600 LD (HL),A ;DISPLAY
25700 INC HL
25800 CALL 035BH ;READ KEYBOARD AGAIN
25900 DJNZ TRYLET
26000 ; CONVERT TO HEX ASCII
26100 ; DISPLAY 2 BYTES/BYTE
26200 MODBUF DEC HL
26300 DEC HL
26400 LD A,(HL)
26500 CP 40H
26600 JR C,MODNUM
26700 SUB 7
26800 AND 0FH
26900 SLA A
27000 SLA A
27100 SLA A
27200 SLA A
27300 LD C,A
27400 INC HL
27500 LD A,(HL)
27600 CP 40H
27700 JR C,MODNU2
27800 SUB 7
27900 AND 0FH
28000 OR C
28100 KBRET RET
28200 ;
28300 ;
28400 RD2ND CALL 035BH ;NO KEY YET - READ AGAIN
28500 JP TRYLET
28600 ;
28700 ;
28800 RET2ND LD A,2 ;TEST FIRST CHAR TYPED
28900 CP B
29000 RET Z
29100 JP RD2ND
29200 ;
29300 ;
29400 ;
29500 ;
29600 ;
29700 ;
29800 ;
29900 ;
30000 ;
30100 ;
30200 ;
30300 ;
30400 ;
30500 ;
30600 ;
30700 ;
30800 ;
30900 ;
31000 ;
31100 ;
31200 ;
31300 ;
31400 ;
31500 ;
31600 ;
31700 ;
31800 ;
31900 ;
32000 ;
32100 ;
32200 ;
32300 ;
32400 ;
32500 ;
32600 ;
32700 ;
32800 ;
32900 ;
33000 ;
33100 ;
33200 ;
33300 ;
33400 ;
33500 ;
33600 ;
33700 ;
33800 ;
33900 ;
34000 ;
34100 ;
34200 ;
34300 ;
34400 ;
34500 ;
34600 ;
34700 ;
34800 ;
34900 ;
35000 ;
35100 ;
35200 ;
35300 ;
35400 ;
35500 ;
35600 ;
35700 ;
35800 ;
35900 ;
36000 ;
36100 ;
36200 ;
36300 ;
36400 ;
36500 ;
36600 ;
36700 ;
36800 ;
36900 ;
37000 ;
37100 ;
37200 ;
37300 ;
37400 ;
37500 ;
37600 ;
37700 ;
37800 ;
37900 ;
38000 ;
38100 ;
38200 ;
38300 ;
38400 ;
38500 ;
38600 ;
38700 ;
38800 ;
38900 ;
39000 ;
39100 ;
39200 ;
39300 ;
39400 ;
39500 ;
39600 ;
39700 ;
39800 ;
39900 ;
40000 ;
40100 ;
40200 ;
40300 ;
40400 ;
40500 ;
40600 ;
40700 ;
40800 ;
40900 ;
41000 ;
41100 ;
41200 ;
41300 ;
41400 ;
41500 ;
41600 ;
41700 ;
41800 ;
41900 ;
42000 ;
42100 ;
42200 ;
42300 ;
42400 ;
42500 ;
42600 ;
42700 ;
42800 ;
42900 ;
43000 ;
43100 ;
43200 ;
43300 ;
43400 ;
43500 ;
43600 ;
43700 ;
43800 ;
43900 ;
44000 ;
44100 ;
44200 ;
44300 ;
44400 ;
44500 ;
44600 ;
44700 ;
44800 ;
44900 ;
45000 ;
45100 ;
45200 ;
45300 ;
45400 ;
45500 ;
45600 ;
45700 ;
45800 ;
45900 ;
46000 ;
46100 ;
46200 ;
46300 ;
46400 ;
46500 ;
46600 ;
46700 ;
46800 ;
46900 ;
47000 ;
47100 ;
47200 ;
47300 ;
47400 ;
47500 ;
47600 ;
47700 ;
47800 ;
47900 ;
48000 ;
48100 ;
48200 ;
48300 ;
48400 ;
48500 ;
48600 ;
48700 ;
48800 ;
48900 ;
49000 ;
49100 ;
49200 ;
49300 ;
49400 ;
49500 ;
49600 ;
49700 ;
49800 ;
49900 ;
50000 ;
50100 ;
50200 ;
50300 ;
50400 ;
50500 ;
50600 ;
50700 ;
50800 ;
50900 ;
51000 ;
51100 ;
51200 ;
51300 ;
51400 ;
51500 ;
51600 ;
51700 ;
51800 ;
51900 ;
52000 ;
52100 ;
52200 ;
52300 ;
52400 ;
52500 ;
52600 ;
52700 ;
52800 ;
52900 ;
53000 ;
53100 ;
53200 ;
53300 ;
53400 ;
53500 ;
53600 ;
53700 ;
53800 ;
53900 ;
54000 ;
54100 ;
54200 ;
54300 ;
54400 ;
54500 ;
54600 ;
54700 ;
54800 ;
54900 ;
55000 ;
55100 ;
55200 ;
55300 ;
55400 ;
55500 ;
55600 ;
55700 ;
55800 ;
55900 ;
56000 ;
56100 ;
56200 ;
56300 ;
56400 ;
56500 ;
56600 ;
56700 ;
56800 ;
56900 ;
57000 ;
57100 ;
57200 ;
57300 ;
57400 ;
57500 ;
57600 ;
57700 ;
57800 ;
57900 ;
58000 ;
58100 ;
58200 ;
58300 ;
58400 ;
58500 ;
58600 ;
58700 ;
58800 ;
58900 ;
59000 ;
59100 ;
59200 ;
59300 ;
59400 ;
59500 ;
59600 ;
59700 ;
59800 ;
59900 ;
60000 ;
60100 ;
60200 ;
60300 ;
60400 ;
60500 ;
60600 ;
60700 ;
60800 ;
60900 ;
61000 ;
61100 ;
61200 ;
61300 ;
61400 ;
61500 ;
61600 ;
61700 ;
61800 ;
61900 ;
62000 ;
62100 ;
62200 ;
62300 ;
62400 ;
62500 ;
62600 ;
62700 ;
62800 ;
62900 ;
63000 ;
63100 ;
63200 ;
63300 ;
63400 ;
63500 ;
63600 ;
63700 ;
63800 ;
63900 ;
64000 ;
64100 ;
64200 ;
64300 ;
64400 ;
64500 ;
64600 ;
64700 ;
64800 ;
64900 ;
65000 ;
65100 ;
65200 ;
65300 ;
65400 ;
65500 ;
65600 ;
65700 ;
65800 ;
65900 ;
66000 ;
66100 ;
66200 ;
66300 ;
66400 ;
66500 ;
66600 ;
66700 ;
66800 ;
66900 ;
67000 ;
67100 ;
67200 ;
67300 ;
67400 ;
67500 ;
67600 ;
67700 ;
67800 ;
67900 ;
68000 ;
68100 ;
68200 ;
68300 ;
68400 ;
68500 ;
68600 ;
68700 ;
68800 ;
68900 ;
69000 ;
69100 ;
69200 ;
69300 ;
69400 ;
69500 ;
69600 ;
69700 ;
69800 ;
69900 ;
70000 ;
70100 ;
70200 ;
70300 ;
70400 ;
70500 ;
70600 ;
70700 ;
70800 ;
70900 ;
71000 ;
71100 ;
71200 ;
71300 ;
71400 ;
71500 ;
71600 ;
71700 ;
71800 ;
71900 ;
72000 ;
72100 ;
72200 ;
72300 ;
72400 ;
72500 ;
72600 ;
72700 ;
72800 ;
72900 ;
73000 ;
73100 ;
73200 ;
73300 ;
73400 ;
73500 ;
73600 ;
73700 ;
73800 ;
73900 ;
74000 ;
74100 ;
74200 ;
74300 ;
74400 ;
74500 ;
74600 ;
74700 ;
74800 ;
74900 ;
75000 ;
75100 ;
75200 ;
75300 ;
75400 ;
75500 ;
75600 ;
75700 ;
75800 ;
75900 ;
76000 ;
76100 ;
76200 ;
76300 ;
76400 ;
76500 ;
76600 ;
76700 ;
76800 ;
76900 ;
77000 ;
77100 ;
77200 ;
77300 ;
77400 ;
77500 ;
77600 ;
77700 ;
77800 ;
77900 ;
78000 ;
78100 ;
78200 ;
78300 ;
78400 ;
78500 ;
78600 ;
78700 ;
78800 ;
78900 ;
79000 ;
79100 ;
79200 ;
79300 ;
79400 ;
79500 ;
79600 ;
79700 ;
79800 ;
79900 ;
80000 ;
80100 ;
80200 ;
80300 ;
80400 ;
80500 ;
80600 ;
80700 ;
80800 ;
80900 ;
81000 ;
81100 ;
81200 ;
81300 ;
81400 ;
81500 ;
81600 ;
81700 ;
81800 ;
81900 ;
82000 ;
82100 ;
82200 ;
82300 ;
82400 ;
82500 ;
82600 ;
82700 ;
82800 ;
82900 ;
83000 ;
83100 ;
83200 ;
83300 ;
83400 ;
83500 ;
83600 ;
83700 ;
83800 ;
83900 ;
84000 ;
84100 ;
84200 ;
84300 ;
84400 ;
84500 ;
84600 ;
84700 ;
84800 ;
84900 ;
85000 ;
85100 ;
85200 ;
85300 ;
85400 ;
85500 ;
85600 ;
85700 ;
85800 ;
85900 ;
86000 ;
86100 ;
86200 ;
86300 ;
86400 ;
86500 ;
86600 ;
86700 ;
86800 ;
86900 ;
87000 ;
87100 ;
87200 ;
87300 ;
87400 ;
87500 ;
87600 ;
87700 ;
87800 ;
87900 ;
88000 ;
88100 ;
88200 ;
88300 ;
88400 ;
88500 ;
88600 ;
88700 ;
88800 ;
88900 ;
89000 ;
89100 ;
89200 ;
89300 ;
89400 ;
89500 ;
89600 ;
89700 ;
89800 ;
89900 ;
90000 ;
90100 ;
90200 ;
90300 ;
90400 ;
90500 ;
90600 ;
90700 ;
90800 ;
90900 ;
91000 ;
91100 ;
91200 ;
91300 ;
91400 ;
91500 ;
91600 ;
91700 ;
91800 ;
91900 ;
92000 ;
92100 ;
92200 ;
92300 ;
92400 ;
92500 ;
92600 ;
92700 ;
92800 ;
92900 ;
93000 ;
93100 ;
93200 ;
93300 ;
93400 ;
93500 ;
93600 ;
93700 ;
93800 ;
93900 ;
94000 ;
94100 ;
94200 ;
94300 ;
94400 ;
94500 ;
94600 ;
94700 ;
94800 ;
94900 ;
95000 ;
95100 ;
95200 ;
95300 ;
95400 ;
95500 ;
95600 ;
95700 ;
95800 ;
95900 ;
96000 ;
96100 ;
96200 ;
96300 ;
96400 ;
96500 ;
96600 ;
96700 ;
96800 ;
96900 ;
97000 ;
97100 ;
97200 ;
97300 ;
97400 ;
97500 ;
97600 ;
97700 ;
97800 ;
97900 ;
98000 ;
98100 ;
98200 ;
98300 ;
98400 ;
98500 ;
98600 ;
98700 ;
98800 ;
98900 ;
99000 ;
99100 ;
99200 ;
99300 ;
99400 ;
99500 ;
99600 ;
99700 ;
99800 ;
99900 ;
100000 ;

```

Program Listing 2 Continues



MAYDAY means **HELP** and here it is. . .

***TRS-80 Programming**

HELP utility program for your TRS-80 disk - help command returns a mini-page display of the manual... for mod. I and mod. III - disk **\$15**

ADR auto density recognition program lets you put mod. I disks in and get an automatic p-drive setup... makes it quick and easy. disk **\$15**

COMPACTOR mod. I or mod. III disc compactor program... gets the most out of each of your discs **\$15**

LISTR reads compacted programs and gives hard copy listing in an expanded and super legible format... disc **\$15**

Get all four of the above on one disc for **\$45**

QCDATA process control analysis... gives statistical results on screen and a hard copy report for quick and accurate verification... mod. III, level II disc or cassette **\$150**

WGTICAL compute part weight from blueprints by geometric definition... was developed for use in the plastics industry, but could be modified for other uses... gives a hard copy report of the results and methods used... mod. III, level II disc or cassette **\$250**

Send check or money order only...
add \$1.50 for shipping... Wis. residents add 4% tax



Post Office Box 66, Phillips, Wisconsin 54555
715-339-3966 ✓407

*Inc. TANDY corp.
*Inc. APPARAT, Inc.

MODEL III TRS-80®

Software on Disks!

At last! All Model III.

Put it in — Watch it run.

GUARANTEED — SEND FOR FREE CATALOG. INCLUDE \$9.95 FOR DISK VERSION AND A FREE PROGRAM.

STAR★WARE™ ✓396

Rt. 5, Box 277-C

Benbrook, TX 76126

• **UTILITIES** •

MISSING COMMAND ON THE MODEL I FORMS

No more printing off the paper. Self relocates to top of available memory. Change print line width from DOS or Basic. Model I—Disk **\$14.95**

ZAPPER

NEWDOS/80 Ver. 2 users - Zaps your NEWDOS/80 Ver. 2 disk without using SUPERZAP then transfers those zaps to all your disks, update your old operating system(s) to NEWDOS/80 Ver. 2, changes single density to double and double to single density. Model I or III - 2 drives. Model I must have double density installed to use all features **\$24.95**

SMART2

Smart Terminal Program written in Basic with Machine Language I/O Routines. Full featured. Make your own modifications, suggestions included. fully commented listing. Model I or III - disk **\$39.95**

LISTER 4

"Pretty Lister" that LISTS both ASCII and Compressed Basic programs to your printer with machine language speed. Model I disk **\$19.95**

Programs are on disk with instructions and listings. Check, Money Order or C.O.D. Shipped Postage Paid. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.

CALL - Custom Software for your application - CALL

L. J. S.
625 Cedar Street - Rock Springs, WY. 82901
Phone (307) 382-8742
NEWDOS/80-SUPERZAP trademarks of Apparat Inc.

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™

A Newsletter for Lawyers Using the TRS-80*

- Articles for Lawyers
- Law Office Applications
- Lawyer Information Exchange
- Software Reviews
- Hardware Reviews
- Advertisements Directed to Lawyer Users
- Technical Tips
- Letters and Suggestions
- And Much More

A New Monthly Newsletter For Lawyers

Send \$28 For A
One Year Subscription

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™

Post Office Box 1046A
Lexington, S.C. 29072

✓191

*TM Tandy Corp.

Houston's Software Store • Micro Solutions, Inc. Color Computer Software • Model I • Model III • Model II & CP/M

- Communications Programs •**
 Color Computer • Rompack that allows your printer to be used with your modem. Allows downloading to tape.
 Model I or III • Intelligent terminal program easy to use. Allows downloading and uploading (Disk).
Games •
 Color Computer • Rompack "Star Blaster" action packed machine language high res. graphics (Requires 16K).
 Model I or III • Arcade Games: Meteor, Mission 2, Galaxy Invader, Robot Attack, Cosmic Fighter (Tape/Disk) and more. Send for list.
Accounting Programs •
 Model III • General Ledger 400 accts., 1000 transactions/month, allows for departmental income statement.
 • Accounts Payable 400 accts., 1000 transactions/month, and 99 department codes.
 • Accounts Receivable 400 accts., 1000 transactions/month, and 99 department codes.
 • Payroll 400 employees weekly, bi-weekly, monthly, salaried, hourly, 2 misc. ded.
 • Available for floppy or hard disk. Capacities below are for 2 floppy drive systems.
 Model II • General Ledger 5000 accts., 2000 transactions/month, allows for departmental income statements.
 • Accounts Payable 2000 accts., 2000 transactions/month, and 99 department codes.
 • Accounts Receivable 2000 accts., 2000 transactions/month, and 99 department codes.
 • Payroll 2000 employees weekly, bi-weekly, monthly, salaried, hourly, 2 misc. ded.

In Houston

9949 E. Harwin
Houston, Tx 77036
(713) 789-5443

VISA/M.C Accepted
Prices include handling and shipping

✓ 362

Program Listing 2 Continued

```

83FD CDC901 29700 DISPL CALL 01C9H ;CLS
8400 AF 29800 XOR A ;RELATIVE BUFFER ADDR
8401 320287 29900 LD (BADDR),A ;LINE COUNTER = 16
8404 0610 30000 LD B,10H ;BUFFER ADDRESS
8406 210086 30100 LD HL,BUFFER ;USED FOR ASCII DISPLAY
8409 DD210086 30200 LD IX,BUFFER
840D C5 30300 LINE PUSH BC
840E 3A0287 30400 LD A,(BADDR) ;BUFFER COUNTER
8411 CD6784 30500 CALL CONVA ;CONVERT TO ASCII (HEX)
8414 CD4584 30600 CALL SPACE ;LEAVE A COUPLE OF SPACES
8417 0604 30700 LD B,4 ;NUMBER OF GROUPS
8419 C5 30800 GROUP PUSH BC
841A CD4584 30900 CALL SPACE
841D 0604 31000 LD B,4 ;NUMBER BYTES/GROUP
841F 7E 31100 BYTE LD A,(HL) ;FETCH A BYTE
8420 CD6784 31200 CALL CONVA
8423 23 31300 INC HL
8424 10F9 31400 DJNZ BYTE
8426 C1 31500 POP BC
8427 10F0 31600 DJNZ GROUP
8429 CD4584 31700 CALL SPACE
842C CD4E84 31800 CALL ASCPRT
842F C1 31900 POP BC
8430 78 32000 LD A,B ;TEST FOR LAST LINE
8431 FE01 32100 CP 1
8433 280D 32200 JR Z,NOCR ;SKIP CR/LF ON LAST LINE
8435 3A0287 32300 LD A,(BADDR) ;INCR BUFFER COUNTER
8438 C610 32400 ADD A,10H
843A 320287 32500 LD (BADDR),A
843D 3E0D 32600 LD A,0DH ;CR/LF AFTER LINE
843F CD3A03 32700 CALL 033AH
8442 10C9 32800 NOCR DJNZ LINE
8444 C9 32900 RET
33000 ;
33100 ;
33200 ; LEAVE A COUPLE OF SPACES SUBROUTINE
33300 ;
33400 ;
8445 3E19 33500 SPACE LD A,19H ;SPACE CONTROL CHAR
8447 CD3A03 33600 CALL 033AH
844A CD3A03 33700 CALL 033AH
844D C9 33800 RET
33900 ;
34000 ;
34100 ; PRINT ASCII SUBROUTINE
34200 ; <IX> CONTAINS ADDR OF START OF LINE IN BUFFER
34300 ;
34400 ;
844E 0610 34500 ASCPRT LD B,10H ;16 BYTES IN LINE
8450 DD7E00 34600 DISASC LD A,(IX) ;ADDR OF START OF LINE
8453 FE1F 34700 CP 1FH ;TEST < 'BLANK'
8455 3002 34800 JR NC,ASCOK1 ;NO - CONTINUE
8457 3E2E 34900 LD A,' ' ;DISPLAY PERIOD
8459 FE00 35000 ASCOK1 CP 80H ;TEST > 'LO CASE'
845B 3802 35100 JR C,ASCOK2
845D 3E2E 35200 LD A,' ' ;DISPLAY PERIOD
845F CD3A03 35300 ASCOK2 CALL 033AH
8462 DD23 35400 INC IX
8464 10EA 35500 DJNZ DISASC
8466 C9 35600 RET
35700 ;
35800 ;
35900 ; CONVERT A BYTE TO HEX-ASCII AND
36000 ; DISPLAY
36100 ; <A> CONTAINS INPUT
36200 ;
36300 ;
8467 E5 36400 CONVA PUSH HL
8468 210587 36500 LD HL,HEXNO ;ADDR OF HEX CHARACTERS
846B 4F 36600 LD C,A ;SAVE PARAMETER
846C E6F0 36700 AND 0F0H ;HI NIBBLE
846E CB3F 36800 SRL A ;SHIFT TO LO NIBBLE
8470 CB3F 36900 SRL A
8472 CB3F 37000 SRL A
8474 CB3F 37100 SRL A
8476 1600 37200 LD D,0 ;CLEAR <D> OF <DE>
8478 5F 37300 LD E,A ;<DE> IS INDEX INTO HEXNO
8479 19 37400 ADD HL,DE ;ADDR OF HEX NUMBER
847A 7E 37500 LD A,(HL)
847B CD3A03 37600 CALL 033AH
847E 79 37700 LD A,C ;RESTORE PARAMETER
847F E60F 37800 AND 0FH ;LO NIBBLE
8481 5F 37900 LD E,A
8482 210587 38000 LD HL,HEXNO
8485 19 38100 ADD HL,DE
8486 7E 38200 LD A,(HL)
8487 CD3A03 38300 CALL 033AH
848A E1 38400 POP HL
848B C9 38500 RET
38600 ;
38700 ;
38800 ; DELAY SUBROUTINE
38900 ;
39000 ;
848C 010010 39100 DELAY LD BC,1000H
848F 0B 39200 DL2 DEC BC
8490 78 39300 LD A,B
8491 B1 39400 OR C
8492 20FB 39500 JR NZ,DL2
8494 C9 39600 RET
39700 ;
39800 ;
39900 ; END
0000
0000 TOTAL ERRORS

```


Program Listing 3

```

00100 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
00200 ; SIMPLZAP ;
00300 ; (PART 3) ;
00400 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
00500 ;
00600 ;
00700 ; WRITE A SECTOR
00800 ;
00900 ;
8500 01000 ORG 8500H
8600 01100 BUFFER EQU 8600H
8717 01200 DRIVNO EQU 8717H
81A0 01300 SEEK EQU 81A0H
8110 01400 QUERRY EQU 8110H
01500 ;
01600 ;
8500 CDC901 01700 WRITE CALL 01C9H ;CLS
8503 CD1001 01800 CALL QUERRY
8506 CD0A85 01900 CALL WRITIT
8509 C9 02000 RET
02100 ;
02200 ;
02300 ; WRITE I/O SUBROUTINE
02400 ;
02500 ;
850A 210000 02600 WRITIT LD HL,BUFFER ;BUFFER ADDRESS
850D 3A1787 02700 LD A,(DRIVNO) ;DRIVE NUMBER VALUE
8510 32E137 02800 LD (37E1H),A ;START MOTOR/SELECT DRIVE
8513 010000 02900 LD BC,0 ;DELAY
8516 CD6000 03000 CALL 60H
8519 CDA081 03100 CALL SEEK
851C 3EAC 03200 LD A,0ACH ;WRITE OP CODE
851E 32EC37 03300 LD (37ECH),A ;.. TO CMD REG
8521 0606 03400 LD B,6
8523 10FE 03500 DJNZ $ ;DELAY
8525 0600 03600 LD B,0 ;256 BYTES
8527 3AEC37 03700 WRWT1 LD A,(37ECH) ;READ STATUS REG
852A CB4F 03800 BIT 1,A ;DRQ?
852C 28F9 03900 JR Z,WRWT1 ;NO - LOOP UNTIL DRQ
852E 7E 04000 LD A,(HL) ;DATA BYTE FROM BUFFER
852F 32EF37 04100 LD (37EPH),A ;..INTO DATA REG
8532 23 04200 INC HL
8533 10F2 04300 DJNZ WRWT1
8535 C9 04400 RET
04500 ;
04600 ;
04700 ; DATA AND STORAGE
04800 ;
04900 ;
8600 05000 ORG 8600H
0100 05100 BUFFER DEFS 256
0002 05200 BUFADD DEFS 2
0001 05300 BADDR DEFS 1
0002 05400 BUFASC DEFS 2
8705 30 05500 HEXNO DEFM '0123456789ABCDEF'
8715 00 05600 TRAKNO DEFB 0
8716 00 05700 SECTNO DEFB 0
8717 01 05800 DRIVNO DEFB 1
8730 05900 ORG 8730H
8730 53 06000 READ1 DEFM 'SIMPLZAP'
8738 0D 06100 DEFB 0DH
8739 0D 06200 DEFB 0DH
873A 45 06300 DEFM 'ENTER TRACK NUMBER'
874C 0D 06400 DEFB 0DH
874D 4F 06500 DEFM 'OR <ENTER> IF SAME TRACK'
8765 0D 06600 DEFB 0DH
8766 3F 06700 DEFM '? '
8768 00 06800 DEFB 0
8770 00 06900 ORG 8770H
8770 0D 07000 READ2 DEFB 0DH
8771 45 07100 DEFM 'ENTER SECTOR NUMBER'
8784 0D 07200 DEFB 0DH
8785 4F 07300 DEFM 'OR <ENTER> IF SAME SECTOR'
879E 0D 07400 DEFB 0DH
879F 3F 07500 DEFM '? '
87A1 00 07600 DEFB 0
87B0 07700 ORG 87B0H
87B0 53 07800 MENU0 DEFM 'SIMPLZAP - A DISKETTE REPAIR UTILITY'
87D4 0D 07900 DEFB 0DH
87D5 0D 08000 DEFB 0DH
87D6 43 08100 DEFM 'COPYRIGHT (C)'
87E3 0D 08200 DEFB 0DH
87E4 42 08300 DEFM 'B. BOASSO'
87ED 0D 08400 DEFB 0DH
87EE 37 08500 DEFM '700 N. WENDY #7'
87FD 0D 08600 DEFB 0DH
87FE 4E 08700 DEFM 'NEWBURY PARK, CA. 91320'
8815 0D 08800 DEFB 0DH
8816 0D 08900 DEFB 0DH
8817 53 09000 DEFM 'SELECT PROCESSING OPTION'
882F 0D 09100 DEFB 0DH
8830 0D 09200 DEFB 0DH
8831 31 09300 DEFM '1 - READ A SECTOR'
8842 0D 09400 DEFB 0DH
8843 32 09500 DEFM '2 - MODIFY BUFFER'
8854 0D 09600 DEFB 0DH
8855 33 09700 DEFM '3 - WRITE A SECTOR'
8867 0D 09800 DEFB 0DH
8868 34 09900 DEFM '4 - QUIT'
8870 0D 10000 DEFB 0DH
8871 3F 10100 DEFM '? '
8873 00 10200 DEFB 0
0000 10300 END

```

OMNITEK COMPUTERS ✓195 INTERNATIONAL, INC. 1899 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS 617-851-4580

RS232 Direct Connect Modems.....99.00
Scotch 5.5/S.D 5.25" Diskettes.....25.00
Verbatim 5.25" D. L.....25.00
16K RAM KITS.....14.00
TECO 12" B&G Monitor.....119.00
Okidata Microline 80.....329.00
Okidata Microline 82A.....449.00
Okidata Microline 83A.....699.00
Epson Mx-80.....479.00
Epson MX-80 FT.....569.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K.....879.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40T dr
1699.00.....and RS232 ..1799.00
40 track 5.25" Tandon TM-100-1.284.00
80 track 5.25" Tandon Dual Head.484.00
5.25" Power Supply and case.....49.00
8" Power Supply and case.....99.00
CENTRONICS 739 Printer.....499.00

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of
Tandy Corp.

Prices are for mail order only.
TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard
and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-
freight extra. Mass residents add 5%
sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.

TRS-80™ Model 1 & 3

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC\$99.95
Tests for every component of your TRS-80
Model 1 or 3: ROM, RAM, Video Display,
Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder,
Disk Drives, RS-232 Interface.

SMART TERMINAL\$69.95
Model II Version (CP/M only) ...\$79.95

The intelligent telecommunication pro-
gram. Automatic transmission and recep-
tion of data. True BREAK key. Complete
character mapping, lower case. Cassette
and disk files compatible with both
SCRIPSI™ and Electric Pencil™.

MONITOR #4\$49.95

Disassembler; memory displays; move,
search, modify memory; read and write
machine language cassettes; object code
relocator; hexadecimal arithmetic; disk
file and sector input and output; RS-232
communications. (Models 1 and 3 only.)

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Disk version\$49.95
Cassette version\$29.95

Based on Dome Bookkeeping record,
keeps track of income, expenditures, and
payroll for small business (up to 16 em-
ployees). Cassette version does not
contain payroll.

Specify Model number

Send S.A.S.E. for FREE Catalogue
Add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

HOWE SOFTWARE

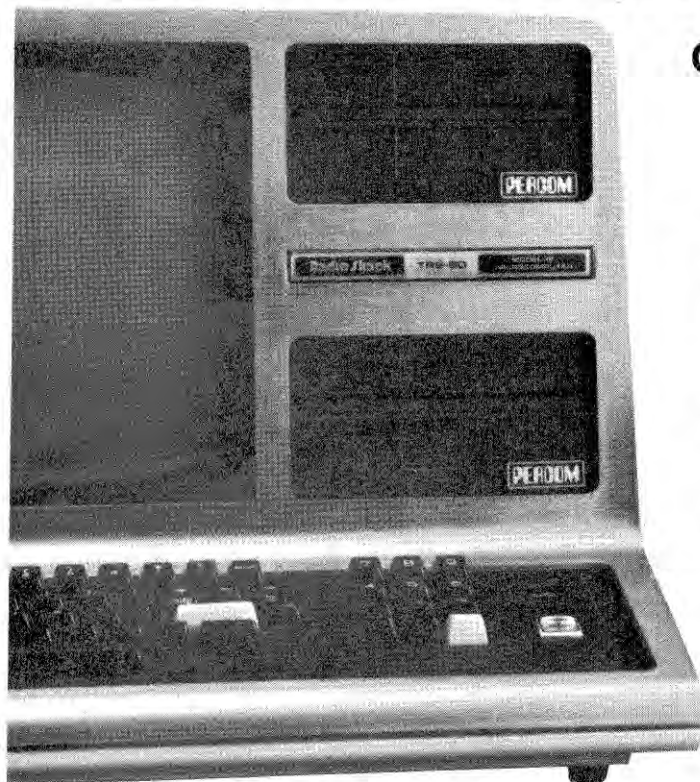
14 Lexington Road, New City NY 10956
(914) 634-1821 ✓175

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

TRS-80* Computer Owners...

GREATER VALUES

New Low Prices for Percom Model III Disk Drives!



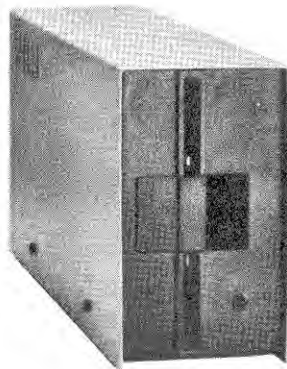
Complete First-Drive Systems

from **\$449**

Internally mounted drives that feature double- or single-density storage, comprehensive pre-delivery testing, 48-hour burn-in and, best of all, Percom's widely acclaimed disk controller. A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one or two drives, power supplies, cables and a fully illustrated owners manual. Use Model III TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80+ and all other Model III compatible DOSs.

Note: If you prefer not to make the First-Drive System installation, we'll do it for only \$29.95 plus shipping. This includes a 48-hour operating burn-in of your Model III computer, installation of the drive system and final checkout of the expanded system.

Our Own Fully Tested Drives from only \$275



- Every Access Floppy Disk drive is electrically tested, mechanically tested and burned-in 48 hours under operating conditions. Look for the signed test list in the shipping carton.
- AFD drives are capable of either single- or double-density operation. Store up to 364 Kbytes (formatted) in double density. Store twice the data on a single diskette using AFD "floppy" drives."
- 15-day free trial offer...comprehensive 90-day limited warranty...unbeatable prices...AFD-100 @ \$275.00, -100F @ \$329.00, -200 @ \$429.95, -200F @ \$449.95.

How to order—Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on 1-800-527-3475. Or order by mail. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Card account, or paid by cashier's check, certified check or money order. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay freight (surface only) and insurance charges for shipments in U.S. on orders over \$1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for orders under \$1,000.00. If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum mail order \$20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

— Texas (214) 340-5366

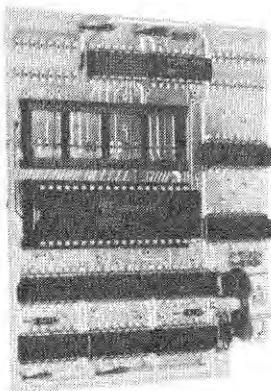
Save! VISA and Master Card charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

Everybody's Favorites — for Less!

Percom Data Separator	\$23.95
Green Screen I, II, or III	\$18.95
Head Cleaning Kit	\$24.95
Drive Numbering Tabs (pkg 0-3)	\$4.50
5 1/4" Flip-N-File	\$24.95
8" Flip-N-File	\$39.95

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

— LOWER PRICES



Percom's Proven DOUBLER II[†] Upgrade Your Model I to Double Density for only \$159.95

And not with some unproven hacker's kit, either. But with an assembled and fully tested *Percom DOUBLER-II[†]*. The DOUBLER II[†] simply plugs into the disk drive controller socket of your Expansion Interface. Then it lets you store over four times more on one side of a diskette, depending on the drive, than you can store on standard Tandy Model I drives. Other features: • Reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density • Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS* compatible disk-operating system • Runs TRSDOS*, NEWDOS^{††}, Percom OS-80[†] and other single-density software immediately. Change to double-density operation when convenient • Use Move 1-2-3 utility (\$29.95) or other appropriate software to read Model III programs on your Model I. • Includes on-card high-performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.



Clear-Out Sale on Microline-80 Printers!

only **\$379**



Low Cost System Furniture

Modular design permits custom arrangements • Furniture styling and quality • TRS-80* colors • OK for UPS shipping • Reassemble without tools

System desks from \$115
Printer stands from \$144

Arrick Products Quick-Switch[‡]

Just flick a switch to connect your TRS-80* printer port from device #1 to device #2. Or, "Quick-Switch" a peripheral between computers. Versions for RS-232 or Centronics interfacing. Includes box-mounted 34-pin card-edge plugs. From \$89.95. Cables from \$29.95.

[‡] trademark of Arrick Products Company.

Save! Make ACCESS your one-call shopping center for TRS-80* hardware and software. Call our toll-free order number for free product literature and latest prices. **Ask for our new, free software catalog.**

**Toll-Free
Order No.**

1-800-527-3475[◇]

(orders & literature only)

ACCESS UNLIMITED

401 N. Central Expressway #600
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 340-5366

*Trademark of Access Unlimited
†Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

◇Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation
††Trademark of Apparat Corporation



This telemarketing program will cut down your company's overhead.

Survey

Rodger Wells
1008 Kehoe Drive
Saint Charles, IL 60174

As the price of energy escalates beyond everyone's guesses, businesses continue to trim the high cost of travel. The current cost of a personal sales call approaches \$200; a solution is Telemarketing, replacing face-to-face sales calls with the telephone.

A low-cost microcomputer can simplify any telemarketing program, including selling, market research and fund drives.

Three Basic programs are in-

cluded in this system. The main program (Survey) reads input from two other files, created using the other two Basic programs, (Loadfile/BAS and Question/BAS).

Survey (Program Listing 1) reads telephone numbers from one file and questions from another file. After dialing the number for you (using about \$10 worth of hardware), the program displays appropriate questions on the screen. As you input answers, the next question is displayed; irrelevant questions are automatically skipped to avoid confusion and save time. The auto-dial saves additional time and money through accurate dialing.

You can program up to thirty screens (questions and statements) in a 16K system. With each screen, up to seven different responses guide you to the next question. After the question routine all the answers are written to an output file where they can be processed further to include mailing lists, order entry and statistical analysis.

The question set development

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or II
16K RAM
Telephone dialing interface

Program Listing 1. Survey

```
10 CLEAR 10000
20 DIM TNS(18), TC$(18), CFS(18), NUM(20), AS$(30)
30 DIM QS(30, 3), AAS(30, 7), NA(30), AP(30, 7)
40 DEFINT A-Z
50 CLS
60 PRINT @ 347, "SURVEY"
70 PRINT @ 400, "RODGER WELLS";
80 PRINT @ 471, "COPYRIGHT 1980";
90 FOR X=1 TO 500
100 NEXT
110 CLS
120 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS (Y/N)"; AS$
130 IF LEFT$(AS$, 1) = "Y" GOSUB 1570
140 X=0
150 CLS
160 IF LEFT$(TIME$, 2) = "00" PRINT "SET CLOCK & DATE..."; END
170 GOSUB 1690
180 CLS
190 INPUT "ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER FILE"; FS$
200 OPEN "R", 1, FS$
210 INPUT "AREA CODE FROM WHICH CALLS ARE BEING MADE"; AC$
220 INPUT "NUMBERS TO PREFIX TO CALLS"; PDS$
230 INPUT "MUST '1' BE USED TO PLACE LONG DISTANCE CALLS"; DDS$
240 INPUT "ENTER OUTPUT (RESULTS) FILE NAME"; FRS$
250 OPEN "O", 2, FRS$
260 INPUT "QUESTION FILE NAME"; FQS$
270 OPEN "I", 3, FQS$
280 GOSUB 930
```

Program Listing 1 continues

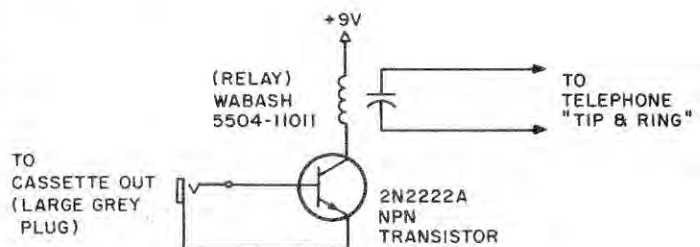


Fig. 1. Telephone dialing relay

requires much thought. You must consider every possible response and plan the appropriate next question. Plan the question set logic with flowchart diagrams to assure that every path is correct before you load the files.

Survey Development

After defining your objectives and your target market and laying out your questioning pro-

this number has already been called, and a flag to show if this number is blocked or completed. Loadfile/BAS prompts you for each number. If you enter too many or too few digits, input any non-numeric, or if the second digit of a ten-digit (long distance) number is not a zero or a one, the program will reject it. If you purchase a customer list, get one readable by your computer. A separate program can easily

"If you purchase a customer list, get one readable by your computer."

cess, assemble your question file by running Question/BAS (Program Listing 2). You can also modify a similar question file. The program prompts you to input each screen. Use any combination of characters to lay out the screen. The down arrow allows multiple input lines.

You can input three lines for each screen; if you do not need that much space, respond to the prompt with Enter. The maximum input is three 255-character lines, probably more than is ever necessary for a single screen.

After each screen input you are asked how many responses can be expected, determining the steering action to the next question. Straightforward questions such as name and address have only one response.

After stating how many responses (maximum of seven) are possible, input those answers into the file. They act as a menu when you are running Survey. Finally, you will be asked to steer each response to another screen. Careful planning allows specialized messages to be delivered with thirty screens.

You will now be shown a review of the screen. Any item can be changed at this time. When final, the detail is written to your question file to be accessed by Survey.

Create a random access customer file with Loadfile/BAS (Program Listing 3). The file contains three pieces of information for every client: telephone number, a counter to show how many times

transform the numbers into the correct format.

You now have your audience and questions defined and your numbers loaded into a file. Before going into production, build the simple telephone dialing interface in Fig. 1 to allow Survey to dial your calls through the cassette output port. It does *not* use the cassette on/off relay.

Survey Use

Set the time and date in your system using the DOS Time and Date commands. The output logs start and stop time for analysis. Load Basic and run Survey. You can review instructions in the program itself. You are asked the names for the various files. Enter the telephone area code from which the calls are to originate and any prefix digits (such as 9). You are also asked if 1 must be dialed to place a long distance call. The first telephone number in the file that is not completed will be displayed and you will be asked whether you want to dial it. Answer yes, and the call will be dialed. Press Enter to display your screens. At the end of the call, the answers are written to your outfile and the next number is referenced.

The output file can be used to generate a mailing list, to cut an order or to be statistically studied.

If you plan to reuse the file, save a copy of the original. ■

Program Listing 1 continued

```

290 'FIELD INPUT BUFFER
300 FOR X=0 TO 18
310 FIELD 1,(X*13) AS DUS, 10 AS TNS(X), 2 AS TCS(X), 1 AS CFS(X)
320 NEXT
330 NN=1
340 IF EOF(1)PRINT"AT END OF CUSTOMER FILE.":CLOSE:END
350 GET 1, NN
360 FOR X=0 TO 18
370 IF VAL(TNS(X))=0 THEN 1420
380 IF CFS(X)="C" THEN 1420
390 IF TNS(X)="" THEN 1420
400 CLS
410 PRINT"NEXT TELEPHONE NUMBER IS...":TNS(X)
420 AS(N+1)=TNS(X)
430 PRINT"THIS NUMBER HAS BEEN TRIED ";TCS(X);" TIMES."
440 AS=""
450 PRINT
460 INPUT"ENTER TO PLACE CALL OR 'N' FOR NEXT NUMBER":AS
470 IF LEFT$(AS,1)="" THEN 1460
480 IF LEFT$(TNS(X),3)=ACSTHEN TNS(X)=RIGHT$(TNS(X),7) 'STRIPS
AREA CODE
490 IF DD$="Y" AND LEN(TNS(X))=10 THEN TNS(X)="1"+TNS(X) 'PREFIX
X 1
500 IF DD$="Y" AND LEN(TNS(X))=7 THEN INPUT" MUST '1' BE DIALED F
OR THIS NUMBER (Y/N)";Q2$:IF Q2$="Y" THEN TNS(X)="1"+TNS(X)
510 IF PD$<>"" THEN TNS(X)=PD$+TNS(X)
520 FOR XX=1 TO LEN(TNS(X))
530 T=ASC(MID$(TNS(X),XX,1))
540 IF T<48 OR T>57 PRINT"BAD NUMBER - SKIPPING":LSET CFS(X)="B
":GOTO 1380
550 NUM(XX)=VAL(MID$(TNS(X),XX,1))
560 IF NUM(XX)=0 THEN NUM(XX)=10
570 NEXT XX
580 CLS
590 PRINT"DIALING..."
600 OUT 255,1
610 FOR Z=1 TO 350
620 NEXT
630 PRINT TNS(X)
640 PRINT"PRESS <ENTER> TO ABORT DIALING."
650 FOR XX=1 TO LEN(TNS(X))
660 IF NUM(XX)=10 PRINT"0";ELSE PRINT NUM(XX);
670 FOR Y=1 TO NUM(XX)
680 OUT 255,0
690 BS=INKEY$
700 IF BS<>"" GOTO 1460
710 FOR Z=1 TO 8
720 NEXT 'DIAL PULSE TIMING
730 OUT 255,1
740 FOR Z=1 TO 8
750 NEXT
760 NEXT Y
770 FOR Z=1 TO 100
780 OUT 255,1
790 NEXT 'INTERDIGIT TIMING
800 NEXT X
810 PRINT" "
820 OUT 255,1
830 PRINT"LIFT HANDSET AND WAIT FOR CONNECTION..."
840 FOR X=1 TO 1000
850 NEXT
860 OUT 255,0
870 PRINT"PRESS <ENTER> WHEN PARTY ANSWERS OR 'N' IF NOT ANSWER
D"
880 BS=INKEY$
890 IF BS="" THEN 880
900 IF BS="N" THEN PRINT"CALL CANCELLED - HANG UP PHONE":LSET T
CS=MKIS(CVI(TCS(X))+1):GOTO 1460
910 AS(0)=TIMES
920 GOTO 1050
930 'READ QUESTIONS FROM FILE
940 IF EOF(3)THEN 1050
950 N=N+1
960 FOR X=1 TO 3
970 LINE INPUT#3,Q$(N,X)
980 NEXT
990 INPUT#3,NA(N)
1000 FOR X=1 TO NA(N)
1010 INPUT#3,A$(N,X)
1020 INPUT#3,AP(N,X)
1030 NEXT
1040 GOTO 940
1050 RETURN
1060 Q=1
1070 CLS
1080 PRINT
1090 FOR I=1 TO 3
1100 IF Q$(Q,I)<>"" PRINT Q$(Q,I)
1110 NEXT
1120 PRINT
1130 FOR I=1 TO NA(Q)
1140 PRINT I;" ";A$(Q,I)
1150 NEXT
1160 INPUT A$(Q)
1170 IF NA(Q)=1 THEN V=1:GOTO 1200
1180 V=VAL(A$(Q))
1190 IF V=0 THEN V=1
1200 NQ=AP(Q,V)
1210 Q=NQ
1220 IF Q>0 THEN CLS:GOTO 1080 'V/Q=0 AT END OF SEQUENCE
1230 CLS
1240 PRINT
1250 PRINT"THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME."
1260 PRINT
1270 PRINT
1280 PRINT
1290 PRINT"<< HANG UP PHONE NOW >>"
1300 AS(0)=AS(0)+RIGHT$(TIMES,9)
1310 FOR A=0 TO N+1
1320 PRINT#2,A$(A)
1330 NEXT A
1340 PRINT
1350 PRINT
1360 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO GO TO NEXT NUMBER":A

```

Program Listing 1 continues

COMPUTER AIDED INVESTMENT

Had you ever missed opportunities to purchase stocks at their low points, and/or had hesitated to sell and resulted in financial losses?

One of the secrets for success in the STOCK-MARKET is timing.

A computed program, STOCKCHART-I™, for usage on the TRS-80* models I & III, APPLE II*, & ATARI-800* computer systems, will time the stocks in your portfolio for BUY & SELL opportunities. The BUY & SELL signals are based on a unique price-trend analysis technique developed by Micro-Investment Software. It only requires the weekly high, weekly low, and the last trading day of the week's close stock prices. With this program, you no longer need to guess or listen to rumors for your investment decisions.

Aside from its ability to assist you on deciding when to BUY & SELL, it also will generate a price-chart from the High, Low, and Close stock prices. The user has the option to select the price-chart to be generated onto the video screen or to the line-printer. And many other useful features. . . .

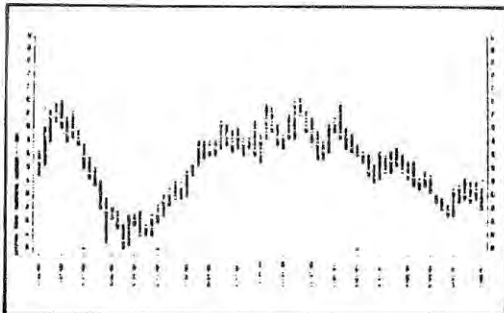
— STOCKCHART-I™ —

Features:

- generate BUY/SELL signal
- generate price-chart from High, Low, & Close stock prices
- data entry in newspaper format (accept fractions)
- SPLIT mode for price data readjustment on stock split
- EDIT mode for data changes and/or corrections
- STATUS mode display BUY/SELL signal for all stocks on file
- Fully menu driven, user friendly
- LIST mode for price data print out onto video or line printer

Sample Results:

- Tandy Corp.-5/19/80 to 9/07/81
3 BUY/SELL signals
ROI: 163%
- Hewlett Packard-5/25/80 to 8/30/81
4 BUY/SELL signals
ROI: 42%
- Adv. Micro Dev.-5/12/80 to 6/22/81
3 BUY/SELL signals
ROI: 51%
- Nat'l Semi.-5/25/80 to 6/22/81
3 BUY/SELL signals
ROI: 40%
- Storage Tech.-5/18/80 to 6/22/81
3 BUY/SELL signals
ROI: 111%



An Investment Tool for the Serious Investors

System Requirements:

- cassette version - min. 16K RAM
- disk version - min. 32K RAM, 1 disk drive
- printer optional

To order, see your local computer/software dealers or send check, money order, or C.O.D. to:



Micro-Investment Software
9621 Bowie Way
Stockton, CA 95209

cassette version \$79 per copy
disk version \$99 per copy

TM - STOCKCHART-I is a trademark of Micro-Investment Software
*trademark of TANDY CORP., APPLE COMPUTER, & ATARI respectively
ROI - return on investment

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Visa and Mastercard welcome. (209) 952-8833

Program Listing 1 continued

```

1370 LSET TCS(X)=MKIS(CVI(TCS(X))+1)
1380 LSET CF$(X)="C" 'COMPLETED CALL
1390 FOR A=0 TO N
1400 AS(A)=" "
1410 NEXT
1420 NEXT X
1430 PUT#1, NN
1440 NN=NN+1
1450 GOTO 340
1460 OUT 255, 0
1470 PRINT"CALL HAS BEEN CANCELLED"
1480 PRINT"ENTER (1) TO REDIAL"
1490 PRINT"      (2) SKIP FOR NOW"
1500 PRINT"      (3) BLOCK THIS NUMBER"
1510 INPUT A
1520 ON A GOTO 520, 1420, 1550
1530 PRINT"1 - 3 ONLY"
1540 GOTO 1460
1550 LSET CF$(X)="B"
1560 GOTO 1420
1570 CLS
1580 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM AND YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER WILL SIMPLIFY
AND SPEED UP A SURVEY OF ANY LARGE NUMBER OF LOCATIONS. YOU MUST
HAVE LOADED A DISK WITH 'FILES' CONTAINING TELEPHONE NUM-
BERS AND THE QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED."
1590 PRINT
1600 PRINT"YOU WILL BE ASKED TO SUPPLY THE FILE NAME FOR THIS IN
PUT
INFORMATION. YOU WILL ALSO BE ASKED TO NAME AN OUTPUT FILE
WHERE YOUR INFORMATION CAN BE STORED."
1610 IF LEFT$(TIME$, 2)<>"00" THEN 1660
1620 PRINT
1630 PRINT"THE COMPUTER WILL BE KEEPING TRACK OF THE TIME TAKEN
TO
GATHER THIS INFORMATION. THE INTERNAL CLOCK MUST BE RUNNING TO
ASSURE ACCURATE INFORMATION. SET THE TIME AND DATE NOW, AND RE-
RUN THE PROGRAM. IF YOU DO NOT KNOW HOW TO DO THIS, SEE"
1640 PRINT"YOUR SUPERVISOR."
1650 END
1660 PRINT @ 970, "PRESS <ENTER> WHEN READY TO GO ON.";
1670 INPUT AS
1680 RETURN
1690 INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO TURN ON THE CLOCK DISPLAY?";AS
1700 IF LEFT$(AS, 1)="Y" THEN CMD"CLOCK"
1710 RETURN

```

Program Listing 2. Question/BAS

```

10 CLEAR 10000
20 DEFINT A-Z
30 DIM QS(30, 3), NA(30), AS(30, 7), AP(30, 7)
40 CLS
50 PRINT @ 340, "QUESTIONNAIRE BUILDER"
60 FOR X=1 TO 500
70 NEXT
80 CLS
90 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL CONSTRUCT A SEQUENTIAL FILE TO BE USE
D
BY 'SURVEY' PROGRAM. YOU MAY EITHER CONSTRUCT A NEW FILE
OR MODIFY AN EXISTING FILE."
100 PRINT
110 INPUT"(1) CREATE NEW FILE
(2) MODIFY EXISTING FILE
";Q
120 ON Q GOTO 140, 740
130 GOTO 100
140 INPUT"DO YOU NEED FURTHER EXPLANATION (Y/N)";Q1$
150 IF LEFT$(Q1$, 1)="Y" GOSUB 1040
160 N=N+1
170 CLS
180 PRINT"QUESTION/SCREEN # ";N
190 PRINT"(ENTER MESSAGE NOW..UP TO THREE COMPLETE INPUTS. ";CHR
$(92);" CAN BE USED.)"
200 FOR X=1 TO 3
210 LINE INPUT QS(N, X)
220 IF X=1 AND QS(N, X)=" " THEN 570
230 NEXT X
240 IF F=1 THEN 400
250 PRINT"HOW MANY POSSIBLE RESPONSES TO THIS MESSAGE";
260 INPUT NA(N)
270 IF NA(N)<2 THEN NA(N)=1: AS(N, 1)=(NEXT SCREEN)"; AP(N, 1)=
N+1: PRINT"WILL ASSUME PROGRESSION TO SCREEN # ";N+1: FOR X=1 TO
500: NEXT: GOTO 400
280 FOR X=1 TO NA(N)
290 PRINT"ENTER RESPONSE MESSAGE FOR # ";X;
300 INPUT AS(N, X)
310 NEXT
320 IF F=1 THEN 400
330 CLS
340 PRINT"YOU NOW MUST DIRECT EACH RESPONSE TO THE NEXT QUESTION
/SCREEN."
350 FOR X=1 TO NA(N)
360 PRINT"IF THE RESPONSE IS ";CHR$(34); AS(N, X); CHR$(34);", W
HERE NEXT";
370 INPUT AP(N, X)
380 IF AP(N, X)>HS THEN HS=AP(N, X)
390 NEXT X
400 CLS
410 PRINT"REVIEW OF QUESTION/SCREEN # ";N
420 FOR X=1 TO 3
430 IF QS(N, X)<>" " PRINT QS(N, X)
440 NEXT X
450 PRINT
460 PRINT"      ANSWER", "NEXT SCREEN"
470 FOR X=1 TO NA(N)
480 PRINT X;": ";AS(N, X);", ";AP(N, X)
490 NEXT

```

Program Listing 2 continues

Program Listing 2 continued

```

500 F=0
510 INPUT"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)";Q1$
520 IF LEFT$(Q1$, 1)="Y" THEN N=N+1:IF N1>0 THEN 990 ELSE GOTO 1
70
530 INPUT"WHICH IS INCORRECT..."
(1) QUESTION
(2) ANSWER(S)
(3) NEXT QUESTION POINTER
";Q
540 F=1
550 ON Q GOTO 170, 250, 350
560 GOTO 530
570 IF N=HS PRINT"THIS SCREEN IS CONTAINED IN YOUR DISPLAY LOGIC
***
CHECK CAREFULLY.": INPUT Z
580 N=N-1
590 IF N<HS THEN N=N+1: GOTO 160
600 INPUT"FILENAME FOR QUESTIONNAIRE DATA";F$S
610 OPEN"O",1, F$S
620 FOR X=1 TO N
630 FOR K=1 TO 3
640 PRINT#1, Q$(X, K)
650 NEXT
660 PRINT#1, NA(X)
670 FOR K=1 TO NA(X)
680 PRINT#1, AS(X, K)
690 PRINT#1, AP(X, K)
700 NEXT
710 NEXT X
720 CLOSE
730 END
740 CLS
750 INPUT"FILE TO RETRIEVE";F$S
760 OPEN"1",1, F$S
770 N=1
780 IF EOF(1) THEN 890
790 FOR X=1 TO 3
800 LINE INPUT#1, Q$(N, X)
810 NEXT X
820 INPUT#1, NA(N)
830 FOR X=1 TO NA(N)
840 INPUT#1, AS(N, X)
850 INPUT#1, AP(N, X)
860 NEXT
870 N=N+1
880 GOTO 780
890 CLOSE
900 N=N-1
910 CLS
920 PRINT"THESE ARE ";N;" QUESTION/SCREENS IN ";F$S
930 FOR X=1 TO 500
940 NEXT
950 N1=N
960 N=1
970 FOR XX=1 TO N1
980 GOTO 400
990 NEXT XX
1000 N=N-1
1010 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO ADD ADDITIONAL SCREENS (Y/N)";Q1$
1020 IF LEFT$(Q1$, 1)="N" THEN 600
1030 GOTO 160
1040 CLS
1050 PRINT"QUESTIONNAIRE BUILDING PROGRAM"
1060 PRINT
1070 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL CONSTRUCT A SET OF QUESTIONS THAT A
RE USED
BY THE MAIN PROGRAM 'SURVEY'. THE MAIN PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO
PROMPT AN OPERATOR THROUGH A SERIES OF QUESTIONS (SCREENS)"
1080 PRINT"TO BE USED DURING A TELEPHONE SURVEY OR SALES CALL.

FOR EACH QUESTION/SCREEN, UP TO SEVEN DIFFERENT 'BANDS' OR
'TYPES' OF ANSWERS CAN BE ACCEPTED. THEN, BASED ON THE ANS-
WER RECEIVED, THE PROGRAM WILL STEP TO THE CORRECT NEXT
SCREEN."
1090 GOSUB 1320
1100 PRINT"FOR EXAMPLE, SUPPOSE IF FOR QUESTION #2 YOU ARE ASKIN
G,
'HOW OLD ARE YOU?', YOU MIGHT WANT TO CLASSIFY THE ANSWERS IN
'BANDS' SUCH AS:
(1) 0-10
(2) 11-20
(3) 21 -"
1110 PRINT
1120 PRINT"BASED ON AN ANSWER, THE APPROPRIATE NEXT QUESTION WILL
L BE
DISPLAYED...BECAUSE YOU MIGHT NOT ASK THE SAME QUESTION TO
EVERYBODY YOU SURVEY!"
1130 GOSUB 1320
1140 PRINT"IT IS MOST IMPORTANT THAT YOU HAVE CAREFULLY THOUGHT
THROUGH THE QUESTIONS YOU PLAN TO USE BEFORE YOU BUILD A FILE!
IT IS BEST IF YOU LAY OUT THE QUESTIONS USING A 'FLOW CHART' TO
ASSURE THAT ALL PATHS ARE COMPLETE."
1150 PRINT
1160 PRINT"BE ABSOLUTELY SURE THAT YOU HAVE TESTED THE ENTIRE SE
T OF
QUESTIONS BEFORE YOU BEGIN YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE BUILDING!!

"
1170 GOSUB 1320
1180 PRINT"THE LAYOUT OF THE SCREEN QUESTIONS CAN INCLUDE ANY CH
ARACTERS (,;). YOU CAN EVEN USE THE ";CHR$(92);" TO GIVE YOU A N
EW LINE!
UP TO THREE 255 CHARACTER LINES ARE PERMITTED
WITH EACH SCREEN."
1190 PRINT"EVEN IF YOU DO NOT NEED THIS MUCH SPACE, THE 'ENTER'
KEY
MUST BE PRESSED THREE TIMES TO COMPLETE EACH SCREEN."
1200 GOSUB 1320
1210 PRINT"AS PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, UP TO SEVEN DISTINCT ANSWER
'TYPES'
ARE POSSIBLE FOR EACH QUESTION/SCREEN. YOU MUST FIRST TELL THE
PROGRAM HOW MANY TYPES TO ACCEPT, THEN YOU MUST ENTER EACH ONE."
1220 PRINT
1230 PRINT"AS THE SYSTEM OPERATES, EACH OF THESE ENTRIES WILL BE
DISPLAYED
AS CHOICES TO THE OPERATOR."

```

Program Listing 2 continues

QUALITY WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRODUCTS



Diskettes \$190.00
10 boxes of 10

Individually certified 5¼" double density,
soft sector, single sided with hub rings.

LNW Research Computers

Totally TRS-80 compatible, high speed pro-
cessor, 8" or 5¼" drives, double or single
density...dealer pricing available

Now Available.

125K CP/M - Team computer, compatible
with TRS-80 Model I and CP/M

CABLES

	Unit Price Quantity 10	Unit Price Quantity 100
2 drive disc drive cable	\$19 29	\$17 54
3 drive disc drive cable	\$26 00	\$23 50
4 drive disc drive cable	\$28 96	\$26 33
8" Extender (disc drive)	\$ 9 98	\$ 8 98
6 ft printer cable	\$15 40	\$14 00
10 ft printer cable	\$17 79	\$16 17

Custom cables available
Minimum order 10—Call for prices

DISC DRIVE CABINETS

1 drive cabinet	\$51 20	\$44 00
w/power supply		
2 drive cabinet	\$57 82	\$50 00
w/power supply		
—IBM type Horizontal Design		
—Does not require extender cable		

TANDON 40 TRACK DOUBLE DENSITY BARE DRIVE ... \$195.00

Minimum Quantity 10

U.P.S. Shipping

\$5.00 per order shipping and handling
wholesale orders only,
minimum 10 pieces.

Syntax Beta
Corporation

601 Lipan Street
Denver, Colorado 80204

(303) 892-6986

✓ 10

**Manufacturers and Wholesale Distributors
of Quality Computer Products.**



MODEL II USERS

TIRED OF WAITING
FOR DISK FORMATS
AND BACKUPS?

FASTFMT formats and verifies a disk in 43 seconds.

TRSDOS' FORMAT takes 2½ minutes.

FASTBAK copies and verifies a full disk in 59 seconds (2 drives).

TRSDOS BACKUP takes 8 minutes.

These utilities make everyday data backups a snap and are distributed on an 8" TRSDOS diskette for systems with 1 or more drives.

\$99.95 plus \$2.00 shipping

VISA/MC

CP/M[®] SOFTWARE FOR THE MODEL II

Run Model II BASIC and VisiCalc[®] under CP/M.

Use the Magic Wand[®] word processor with the Daisy II printer —
bidirectional printing, justified proportional spacing, more

Make fast backups of your P&T and ATON system disks.

Write or phone for details.

¹TRSDOS is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

²CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

³VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

⁴Magic Wand is a trademark of Peachtree Software

The MicroProgrammers

5629 University Way NE

Seattle, WA 98105

(206) 525-1466

Program Listing 2 - continued

```
1240 GOSUB 1320
1250 PRINT"FINALLY, FOR EACH OF THE POSSIBLE ANSWERS, YOU MUST
INSTRUCT THE COMPUTER WHICH QUESTION/SCREEN # IS TO BE DISPLAYED
NEXT. NOTE THAT WHENEVER ONLY ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE, YOU WILL
AUTOMATICALLY PROGRESS TO THE NEXT ";
1260 PRINT"SEQUENTIAL SCREEN.
WHEN YOU HAVE ENTERED AN INSTRUCTION FOR EACH CHOICE, YOU WILL
BE SHOWN THE ENTIRE SEQUENCE TO REVIEW."
1270 PRINT
1280 PRINT"IF NECESSARY, ANY OF THE ITEMS CAN BE CHANGED AT THIS
POINT.
(ANOTHER FEATURE WILL PERMIT THIS EDITING CAPABILITY TO MODIFY
A FILE THAT IS CLOSE TO YOUR NEEDS.)"
1290 PRINT"WHEN COMPLETED, THE QUESTION MATERIAL IS WRITTEN TO A
FILE THAT
YOU SPECIFY. YOU WILL USE THIS FILE NAME WHEN RUNNING 'SURVEY'."
1300 GOSUB 1320
1310 RETURN
1320 PRINT @ 980,"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";
1330 INPUT Z
1340 CLS
1350 RETURN
```

```
10 ' FILE LOADER FOR SURVEY PROGRAM
20 CLEAR 1000
30 DIM TNS(10), TCS(10), CFS(10)
40 CLS
50 PRINT @ 335,"SURVEY FILE LOADER";
60 FOR X=1 TO 400
70 NEXT
80 CLS
90 INPUT"DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS (Y/N)";AS
100 IF LEFT$(AS, 1)="" THEN GOSUB 630
110 CLS
120 INPUT"FILE NAME FOR TELEPHONE NUMBERS";FSS$
130 OPEN"R",1, FSS$
140 FOR X=0 TO 10
150 FIELD 1,(X*13)AS DUMMYS, 10 AS TNS(X), 2 AS TCS(X), 1 AS CFS
(X)
160 NEXT 'FIELD RANDOM FILE BUFFER
170 IF EOF(1) THEN 210
180 N=N+1
190 GET 1, N
200 GOTO 170
210 FOR X=0 TO 10
220 IF VAL(TNS(X))<>0 THEN K=K+1: NEXT X
230 PRINT"THERE ARE NOW ";(N*19)+K;" NUMBERS IN ";FSS$
240 PRINT
250 INPUT"FROM WHAT AREA CODE WILL CALLS BE MADE";ACS
260 IF K=19 THEN N=N+1: K=0
270 FOR X=K TO 10
280 TS=""
290 PRINT"NUMBER ";(N*19)+X+1;
300 INPUT TS
310 IF TS="" THEN 500
320 GOSUB 550
330 IF BF<>0 THEN 280
340 IF LEN(TS)=7 THEN LSET TNS(X)=TS: GOTO 370
350 IF LEFT$(TS, 3)=ACS THEN LSET TNS(X)=RIGHT$(TS, 7): GOTO 370
360 LSET TNS(X)=TS
370 NEXT X
380 PRINT
390 PRINT" *** WRITING BLOCK TO FILE ***"
400 PRINT" ***** WAIT PLEASE *****"
410 PRINT
420 N=N+1
430 PUT 1, N
440 CLS
450 K=0
460 IF BF=0 GOTO 270
470 PRINT"FILE ";FSS$;" NOW HOLDS ";(N*19)+X;" NUMBERS."
480 CLOSE
490 END
500 FOR Y=X TO 10
510 LSET TNS(Y)=""
520 NEXT
530 F=1
540 GOTO 380
550 BF=0
560 FOR KK=1 TO LEN(TS)
570 T=ASC(MID$(TS, KK, 1))
580 IF T<48 OR T>57 THEN PRINT TS;" - BAD INPUT CHARACTER. DO NOT
USE ";CHR$(T): BF=1: GOTO 620
590 NEXT KK
600 IF LEN(TS)=10 THEN Z1=VAL(MID$(TS, 2, 1)):IF Z1>1 PRINT"BAD
AREA CODE": BF=1: GOTO 620
610 IF LEN(TS)<>10 AND LEN(TS)<>7 PRINT"ERROR ** WRONG NUMBER OF
DIGITS ***": BF=1
620 RETURN
630 PRINT
640 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL ALLOW MANUAL ENTRY OF TELEPHONE NUMB
ERS
INTO A RANDOM DATA FILE TO BE ACCESSED BY RODGER WELLS' SURVEY
PROGRAM. YOU MAY EITHER CREATE A NEW FILE OR ADD TO AN EXISTING"
650 PRINT"ONE. DURING THE ACTUAL SURVEY, YOU MAY BLOCK OUT ANY N
UMBER(S)
THAT ARE INVALID. ALL NUMBERS ARE ENTERED AS SEVEN OR TEN DIGIT
NUMBERS WITHOUT HYPHENS OR OTHER SEPARATORS."
660 PRINT"EXAMPLES OF VALID ENTRIES ARE '3773954' AND '201555121
2'
FOR 7 & 10D RESPECTIVELY. IF LOCAL NUMBERS ARE ENTERED WITH
AREA CODES, THE PROGRAM WILL STRIP THEM OFF."
670 PRINT
680 INPUT"PRESS << ENTER >> TO CONTINUE.";A
690 RETURN
```

Subscribe
to CCN



Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding an ad for a Color Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

But take heart there is a cure!

It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only \$21.00 and is available from:



Mail
Today!

REMarkable Software

P.O. Box 1192

Muskegon, MI 49443 ✓ 145

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ State _____ Zip _____

Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue.

80 M

Program Listing 3. Loadfile/BAS



SAVE 10%



BUSINESS

This Month Only

NOW!

The Ultimate in Mailing Packages POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

©1982 Alger Software. Distributed exclusively by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

For the serious businessman who has as little as 100 name mailing list or 200,000 names, THERE IS ONLY ONE SYSTEM FOR YOU!

FEATURES OF THE NEW POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

The Postman system (version 2) is an almost COMPLETE rewrite, rethink, redesign of the original POSTMAN. The many features of the new POSTMAN system are quickly outlined below:

MULTI-DRIVE - True multi-drive operation is possible. POSTMAN will search all drives for address files and connect them together into one large file for the duration of that session. Once POSTMAN has found the data files on the disks, the operator "sees" just ONE CONTIGUOUS sorted list of addresses. The operator does not need to tell POSTMAN when to "switch" drives or manually "swap" sections of the data file in and out of the computer's memory. This is the foremost among the list of features because of its relative uniqueness among mail list handlers written for the TRS-80.

LARGE LIST SUPPORT - The multi-drive operation allows the user to access data files on ALL configured drives CONCURRENTLY (at the SAME time) for truly large mailing lists. Files need not be sectioned into smaller "byte size" chunks to fit into memory.

HARD DISK SUPPORT - (HARD DISK POSTMAN only) The FULL utilization of the space and speed of the new hard disk drives is possible with POSTMAN. For example, a 7.5 megabyte drive can be configured to hold almost 60,000 labels. Multiple hard drives can be accessed CONCURRENTLY allowing 200,000++ entry mailing lists.

FORM LETTER CAPABILITY - With the purchase of the separate POSTRITE program, the user is provided with an easy to use form letter generator which will merge a generalized letter produced from a word processing system (i.e. LAZY WRITER, etc.), with the name and address information from the POSTMAN MASS MAILER data base. POSTWRITER allows the user to insert any field from a POSTMAN label entry anywhere in the letter.

MENU OPERATION - As you would in a restaurant, choose your dinner from a list (or MENU). POSTMAN will allow you to direct its actions by selecting from various menus that it will display. A complete discussion of each menu is presented in the manual.

INSERT - New names can be quickly added to your list at any time. The new addresses are placed into the file in their proper sorted order eliminating the need for a separate sort operation after entering a stack of new names. POSTMAN will allow the operator to enter a "batch" of labels without returning to the control menu between each label insertion, thus speeding entry and reducing the aggravation of extra menu control keystrokes.

DELETE - Names can be removed at any time when they are no longer needed.

EDIT - Information in any name entry can be quickly changed at will with "word processor" ease. A "transparent" cursor simply is moved to the label displayed on the computer screen and corrections are just typed over the existing label. If you happen to change a field which is also used as a sort key, POSTMAN will automatically move the changed label to its correct position in the list to maintain the sorted arrangement of the labels.

OVERLAY - When identical changes are needed on many addresses, the OVERLAY feature can make them with one keystroke. The needed changes which are common to many labels are entered into the "overlay mask". When you wish to apply these common changes to any label, one command will do it.

SORT - Arrange your list in any alphabetic or numeric order. The ordering may use one or more fields to control the sort. A machine language heap sort assures fast execution. The sort need only be performed once, the sorted list will stay sorted through all subsequent insertions, deletions, and changes to existing labels. NO NEED to leave the POSTMAN program to use a separate program to sort your data. Your data is sorted quickly and after sort completion, POSTMAN is ready for your next command!

SPECIAL STREET ADDRESS SORT - For the user with many addresses on the same street, POSTMAN will sort your entries by the house NUMBER after grouping those on the same street together. Local city lists can be quickly sorted to aid post office dispatching.

PURGE - Unwanted duplicate addresses can be removed from your list automatically or under operator control.

SEARCH - Any address in your list can be quickly found with fast search and positioning commands. Three different types of searches are provided. A "fast" search which uses a hashing technique, a "selective sequential" search for labels with common fields, and "quick" positioning using the first or major sort field to get you into the general "ball park" of a label or sequence of labels.

LABEL PRINTING - One, a few or all addresses in your list can be printed on standard or non-standard label stock. Up to 6 labels across can be printed with a format YOU can easily control. TWO user definable "ATTN" lines are provided for any use. Labels can be printed from many of POSTMAN's menus, search, edit, or during label insertion.

EFFICIENCY - POSTMAN is written in the machine's native language to gain the full advantage of the microcomputer's speed. Extensive use of program segmentation reduces the amount of use RAM needed to hold the program, allowing a greater number of labels to be kept in core, resulting in faster operation. Little used routines need only be brought into memory when they are needed and once through with their task, release their space back to POSTMAN.

REPORT LISTINGS - A special program to produce columnar listings of address data from your label data base is provided. You can easily specify the information to be printed.

DATA DISK MERGING - Labels can be quickly transferred from one disk to another with the POSTMERGE program callable from the main POSTMAN SYSTEM menu. Source and destination drives needed not be separate drives, prompts to exchange diskettes if the same drive is used, are provided.

DATA DISK PREPARATION UTILITY - Provided with POSTMAN is the DPREP program which allows the user to prepare a floppy/hard disk for use with POSTMAN. This easy to use utility can be told to prepare any portion of the available space on a disk.

DATA INTEGRITY - All data transfers to the disk files are made using special write commands which instructs the operating system to check the validity of EACH write to the disk.

DATA GUARD - is a special programming technique only offered by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. If by chance your machine resets while writing information to the disk, you only lose the information that you were writing. Your files are always protected from the danger of losing all the work that you have put in that day. NO OTHER PROGRAM ON THE MARKET OFFERS THIS PROTECTION. If you reset with ANYBODY'S MAILING PACKAGE DURING WRITING you would destroy your ENTIRE data disk. We can't stop your machine from failing but we can protect your data.

IDEAL SYSTEM

Mod III 48K 1-40 Track Drive • 2-80 Track Dual Headed Drives • Dosplus or Newdos-80 Operating Systems

Gives space for over 11,000 names - 5 second average name insertion - time sorts all 11,000 names in less than 4 minutes

*Special version to work on Dosplus 4.0 Hard Disk operating system.

- Overview Available -

The POSTMAN system requires Mod I or Mod III, 48K, 2 disk drives minimum.

Standard Version
Only **\$125.00**

Standard Version with
POSTWRITER form letter writer
\$175.00

For DOSPLUS Hard Disk
4.0 Operating System
\$225.00

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



PAYMENT - payment accepted by charge, personal check, or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions. **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.**

orders are certified check or cash only, add \$1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax. **SHIPPING & HANDLING** - Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped freight collect. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount, 10% or \$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

The Quality Continues...

One school district's story.

CIE—Computers in Education

Stephen Radin
751 Bard Ave.
Staten Island, NY 10310

fashion all over America. They have found their way into elementary and high school classes and in some school districts machines figure prominently in kindergarten and nursery schools.

No major scientific institution has studied classroom computing's benefits or dangers to our children even though the machines are an unusually powerful force. This is due to the newness of the field and to the people's lack of awareness of just how powerful they are as educational tools.

Teachers are beginning to experiment with this new force. They are using the machines as: computer aided instruction (CAI) devices, with pre-programmed materials to drill or practice; instruments to heighten computer awareness, (children are learning they can control computers and that computers will work for them); teacher's servants to reduce the mundane clerical chores and free them to teach; devices to experiment with "Teaching By Computer." Systems like LOGO appear to allow students to *learn* and not merely practice. These are largely unexplored and have made little impact in classrooms to this date.

One problem with the lack of coordination is that all over the country teachers are re-inventing the wheel. Many are developing software to create a C.A.I. environment, purchasing and testing commercial hardware and

software (some good and some mediocre), and rethinking logical patterns that others have already concluded. Little thought and almost no structural organization—groups, periodicals, or research and training centers—provide the sharing of ideas necessary to make strides.

Hardware manufacturers and book publishers are showing interest in this area but if their track record is any sign of the future they will hawk their wares and cut throats in the traditional money-first way until one or two giants control what we can buy.

Recognizing the potential for instructional improvement inherent in this new medium, New York City's Community School District 22 initially developed a four-pronged approach designed to tap this resource. I suspect many districts will move in similar directions during the next 10 years.

District 22's Initial Goals

Computer awareness was the primary component in this district effort. We wanted to expose youngsters in all schools and with varying academic abilities to computers. The overriding philosophy was that computers are controllable much like bikes and television sets. Children would be programming computers to do their bidding and we would train teachers so that they could transmit this philosophy to their students. They would learn about the historical sequence which spawned

computers, the physical characteristics of the most common machines and some of the most important consequences of computing in our society as well as how to program their machines. Breaking down fear became a paramount thrust.

The district would develop C.A.I. software in the areas of mathematics and reading and eventually in the other academic areas. Our TRS-80 Model III microcomputer equipment is suited to subjects as diversified as physical coordination and music composition.

The district would develop software packages to help school administrators refine attendance follow-up procedures and maintain parent lists. We would add report cards and other clerical mass data storage functions at a later stage.

The District would regularly examine and test the ideas and products proliferating in the marketplace. We would try LOGO and Pascal with our students and we would experiment with different texts. We decided to attend conferences and coordinate a district-wide sharing of ideas.

We Begin

Community School District 22 began with the hiring of a full time teacher who had 20 years of teaching and supervisory experience including 11 years in the computer education field to coordinate its computer education efforts. Any district, to suc-

Community School District 22 in New York City has 26 schools: five middle and 21 elementary, and more than 23,000 students. It enjoys successes and suffers problems like other school districts of this size. Its needs and problems are typical of those in schools everywhere.

The district supervisors have concluded that computer illiterates would be ill prepared for their futures. School officials everywhere are reaching the same conclusion.

Because the microcomputing field is so new, a district's entry into it can be frustrating and bewildering. The many experts tell us different things. The hardware and software manufacturers freely criticize their competitors' work and really good user groups for computer educators do not exist yet.

Computers are entering schools by the thousands in an uncoordinated and disjointed



SAVE 10%



UTILITIES

This Month Only

TAPE COPY 2

*1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

This program will load most any TRS-80 500 Baud system tape (standard Mod I speed) and load it into memory and save it at either 500 or 1500 Baud on the Mod III. NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE NEEDED. Now it gives you a way to back up a machine language program that loads at the lower speed and makes cassette loading into your new Mod III a much faster, more reliable process. Works with Mod I & Mod III.

Only \$14.95

*Mod I loads and saves at 500 Baud only

Super Utility Plus SPECIAL

Was \$125.00 - Now \$50.00

Mod I & III Version

Reduced for Quick Sale!

BUG+

*1981 by James Limkemann

A Self-relocating Machine Language Monitor for MOD I & III

*1981 by J. Limkemann. Bug+ is a powerful machine language monitor. The one point most improved over other monitors, is the tape write. Bug+ has the ability to write a "clean" tape (at 500 baud), this tape will read into the TRS-80 under the system command, without the problems previously associated with the volume setting. Regardless what version basic you have or whether or not you have a Radio Shack cassette fix, this monitor will improve the reliability of your cassette by 100%. There is also a verify command that works the same as a "CLOAD?", except when an error is found, the memory address and what is found on the tape is displayed.

Finally a break point that works! When a break point is reached, there is a blinking asterisk in the bottom right hand corner, you are able to see what is on the screen before the monitor takes control. Press the enter key the screen clears and the monitor comes to life. When you continue from a break point, the monitor will restore the screen first then load the CPU registers and return to your program. You do not lose your program on display, and it does work!

Bug+ also has all the commands of T-Bug, they just work better. Bug+ loads into low memory, then relocates itself.

Mod III has all the commands of the Mod I version plus it gives you the ability of reading or writing 1500 baud or 500 baud tapes. You can read at one rate and write at another. Mod I or III. 4K both on same tape.

Cassette \$14.95

BOSS III

*1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

For Mod III

This Machine Language utility is designed to aid you in creating and debugging programs written in BASIC. The utility allows you to trace the program flow, to single step the BASIC program, to observe the conditions of variables during program execution, and to push your basic program on the stack during program development. The utility is known to operate with Mod III, TRS-DOS or Mod III Rom BASIC.

Cassette (goes to disk) \$18.95

The
BASIC
OPERATED
SINGLE
STEPPER

TRS-DOS* COMMENTED

*1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

Mod III Radio Shack operating system. Comments on every system files, with a chapter on how to use some of the DOS calls.

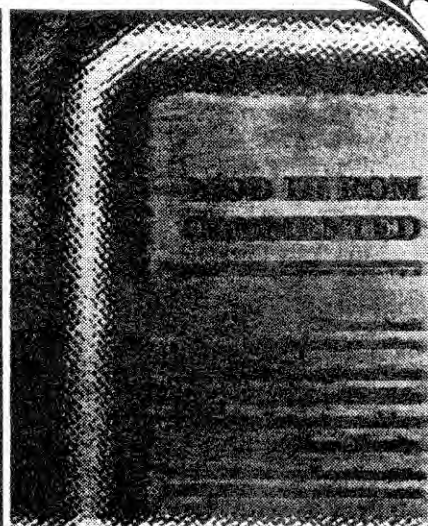
Fixes for your TRS-DOS users. Helpful reference guide for experienced machine language programmers.

A MUST FOR EVERY MOD III OWNER!

List \$29.95

Introductory Special

\$19.95



Do you reap only mysteries from your TRS-80 ROMs?

Your book has arrived!

MOD II ROM COMMENTED

Copyright *1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. Not just a rehash of old information, but detailed comments on the ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy.

List \$22.50

ZAPSIT

*1981 by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

Written for TRS-DOS & DOSPLUS by Larry Ashmun
Requires 32K Disk - Mod III

Zapsit is a stand alone machine language program that lets you examine, modify, copy disk sectors and much more. It does not use any of the resident DOS routines so that you are not limited to the restrictions of the particular DOS that you normally use. You do not have to have a system disk in DRIVE 0 once Zapsit is running.

Currently there are two versions of Zapsit - one for use with TRSDOS* and one for use with DOSPLUS*. They are the same except in the way that they format a disk and the way that they write DATA ADDRESS MARKS. Because of the differences, they are not interchangeable. Writing to a TRSDOS diskette with the DOSPLUS version (or vice-versa) could make the diskette written too unusable.

For all disk operations you will be asked a series of questions. Each question can be answered by pressing the ENTER Key or by entering a specific value. Pressing the ENTER Key will cause the DEFAULT value to be used. All default values are indicated on the screen at the time the question is asked.

When entering a specific numeric value it is assumed to be DECIMAL unless and H is appended to the number. When and H is appended, the number is assumed to be hexadecimal (base 16).

CAPABILITIES

Display/Modify Disk Sectors/Memory. Print to screen, print sector to printer. Modify in Hex, Modify in ASCII.

Change Track & Sector Limits. Single density read and write. Double density read and write for 1-80 track, from 0-18 sectors. Single and dual sided drives.

Format a Disk. Set Standard Format. Write/Format without Erase. If you press ENTER or S you will be asked which drive, what density. After answering these questions Zapsit will format the disk using the parameters specified. As each track is formatted all of the sectors are checked for readability before the next track is formatted. Any unreadable sectors are reported but the operation will not be aborted.

If you type W you will be asked which drive, what density to use and if you want any bad sectors reported to the printer. Before each track is formatted, each readable sector on the track is read into a holding area. Unreadable sectors are reported and their holding area is zeroed. After all of the sectors for a track are stored, the track is reformatted and the data in the holding area is written to the appropriate sectors.

Verify a Disk. Verify a disk does just that. It verifies that every sector is readable. Any unreadable sectors are reported. You

will be asked if you want the unreadable sectors reported to the printer. Now you can verify that the format of your diskette is in good shape before you copy your important files to a diskette. This prevents losing your data that you are trying to back up.

Copy Disk Sectors. Copy disk sectors allows you to copy sectors (Single or Double Density) from a disk to different sectors on the same disk. Copy sectors from a Double Density disk to a different Double Density disk. Copy sectors from a Single Density disk to a different Single Density disk. Copy sectors from a Single Density disk to a Double Density disk. Copy sectors from a Double Density disk to a Single Density disk. All copying to a Different disk must be done on a Two Drive System.

Zero Disk Sectors. Zero disk sectors allow you to write a value of your choice to the sectors specified.

Read a Track. Reading a track allows you to read an entire track into memory, with all of the address marks and information that you don't normally see with a sector read. The output can be to either the screen or printer.

List \$24.95 - Introductory Special \$19.95

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line 800-521-6504

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



PAYMENT - payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions: **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.**

orders are certified check or cash only, add \$1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax. **SHIPPING & HANDLING - Shipping Charges:** Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect!** **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount, 10% or \$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

The Quality Continues

ceed, will have to make a similar personnel commitment. This coordinator should assume responsibility for the development and maintenance of the entire program, including on-site teacher training, curriculum development, hardware acquisition and coordination as well as software development and other related educational functions.

Within two months nine of the 26 schools in the district had teachers in a training phase intended to prepare them to develop computer awareness in their students. This included all five of its middle schools and four of its elementary schools. In six of those schools, student instruction began after six weeks. By the end of four months the other three schools were teaching programming. Fourteen more elementary schools then came on line with their own equipment and teacher training began in those schools. The average period of initial training (before a school can expect to

begin teaching children) is approximately six weeks. The district offers continuing instruction on-site to help teachers develop their own curriculum. The last three schools have no plans to participate at this time.

mitment. This, coupled with a centrally located teacher trainer and a little relief time for the staff during their approximately fifteen hours of training, serves well. In our experience, middle schools require more equipment

by no means a minimum requirement as many schools find that one or two well-written programs can help solve some of their most severe remediation problems. The same machine requirements apply to this function as well. These programs generally serve a remedial function primarily for the slowest students—youngsters who fail to meet minimum competency standards. Many C.A.I. programs allow students to review modern languages as well as some of the more advanced science concepts and it appears that C.A.I. can enable students of varying ability to use the equipment for remediation during hours when it is not needed to develop a meaningful district-wide C.A.I. program.

To be effective C.A.I. requires a library. This central function requires coordination and a friendly, sharing, non-threatening atmosphere. I suspect that many districts will need to hire a

"The overriding philosophy was that computers are controllable . . ."

The initiation process is a quick one providing sufficient commitment is made and support is given.

Minimum Requirements

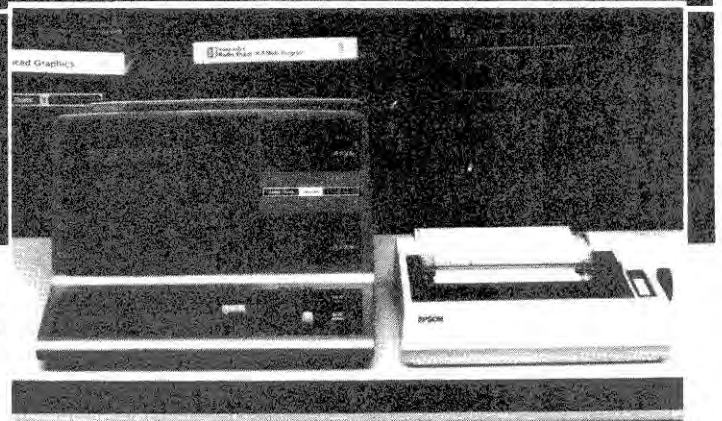
In the area of computer literacy one microcomputer for every two elementary school classrooms seems a reasonable minimum. Considerable pupil exposure is possible with this com-

and generally cover more ground. They require more hands-on time for each student; a well-functioning lab can be outfitted with five computers which will serve the needs of most medium-sized (1200 student) middle schools.

District 22 has developed a library of hundreds of C.A.I. programs covering areas as diversified as music and math. This is

FREE EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

With the purchase of a TRS 80, Model III.



For a limited time, Data Services, Inc., will give you a FREE Epson MX-80 Printer (\$645 value), when you buy a TRS 80 Model III, 48k, with 2 PERCOM 40 track drives, at our new low prices of \$2,395.00.

(Includes RS-232, Printer Cable, TRSDOS.)"

The perfect system, the perfect price!
TRS 80 Model III, 48k - two PERCOM 40 track drives - EPSON MX-80 Printer.

Data Services offers more — APPARAT'S NEWDOS 80, version VER 2.0, regularly \$149.95 — now only \$129.95 (Model III units only.)

Up to 20% savings on TRS computers — accessories — programs, Plus: EPSON / PERCOM / APPARAT / HAYES SMARTMODEM / VERBATIM DISKETTES / MEMOREX DISKS.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

- **FREE SHIPPING** in 48 contiguous states.
- **No Sales Tax** on out-of-state orders.
- **Visa/Master Card** welcome.
- **Personal checks**, allow 3 weeks to clear.
- **(International orders, freight F.O.B. Wichita, Kansas)**

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-835-1129
 or order by mail from:

DATA SERVICES, INC.

COMPUTER SERVICES SINCE 1970

118

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157
 (In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

★ SAVE 10% ★★

COLOR COMPUTER

This Month Only

MASTER CONTROL

Copyright ©1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
- Written by A. Schwartz

Requires 16-32K

1. 50 preprogrammed command keys. Standard and Extended command.
2. Direct control of motor, trace, and audio from keyboard.
3. Automatic line numbering.
4. Programmable Custom Key.
5. Direct Run Button.
6. Keyboard overlay for easy program use.
7. Easy entry of entire commands into computer.

Load Master Control into your machine then either type in a BASIC program or load one in from tape to edit. Cuts programming time by 50% or more.

\$24.95

For The Radio Shack
Color Computer*

COLOR BONANZA

some 4K
some 16K
some 32K

Written by E.R.I

**50 PROGRAMS
In One Package**

*The Color Computer is a product of Radio Shack, division of the Tandy Corporation.

\$49.95

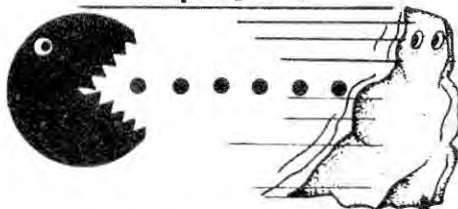


GHOST GOBBLER

16K - JOYSTICK

\$21.95

Superior to
PACKET MAN &
PAC ATTACK



MACHINE LANGUAGE

FOR 4K COLOR USERS

Color Scarfman

GREAT GRAPHICS
Machine Language

Only \$19.95



Tape Directory

Copyright ©1982

Creates index
of your
programs
for each
tape.
To screen
or printer.



A MUST FOR ALL
COLOR COMPUTER
USERS!

NEW

Cassette, **\$14.95**

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,
INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



PAYMENT—payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only under the following conditions: **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.** orders are certified check or cash only, add \$1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax.

SHIPPING & HANDLING—Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect**. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount, 10% or \$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

central coordinator for this and related functions. Those who cannot afford one will be unable to develop a meaningful C.A.I. program.

A full set of programs exists in the District 22 library to allow for administrative functions such as word processing, label printing and form filling at our schools. We have downplayed this function because if the equipment serves this purpose our classroom-based activities will suffer. When equipment use becomes more regularized the machines will perform tasks such as maintenance of P.T.A. lists, sending absence cards, grades maintenance, and class reorganization. A library must be maintained and someone must be on hand to train personnel and develop new resources.

Minimum Configuration

The minimum single classroom machine allows typewriter keyboard access to a CPU and a Basic language interpreter. It

has 16K of memory and has an associated storage device like a tape cassette machine. It displays output on a C.R.T. screen, has RS-232 capability and includes a 300 baud interface as a standard expansion possibility.

duty since school office personnel would probably not use the machine for more than about one hour per day.

A dot matrix printer is also needed in each school's office.

Color, hi-resolution graphics

*"These programs serve
a remedial function
for the slowest students..."*

It would be more important for it to be inexpensive (\$1,000 in 1981 dollars) than have provision for color or refined graphics. Support is essential. Schools should look for companies with extensive software libraries and numerous repair outlets.

The minimum office machine includes one disk drive (5¼-inch size) and 32K RAM. The same machine could do classroom

and sound are not essential but are a pretty addition in a school environment, and some schools will pay more for them (but not a lot more).

Software is needed at all sites and vendors who can supply a complete range of remedial and drill software will have a great edge in the school marketplace of the future. Ignorance has caused much wasteful buying,

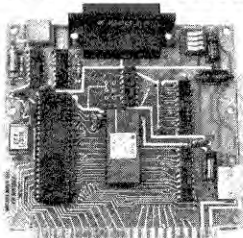
(vis. recent lawsuits by dissatisfied computer purchasers), but future buyers will be more wisely advised.

Untapped Resources

Community School District 22 has not made any effort to tap the vast data bases like CompuServe or the nationally available networks like PLATO. While some districts no doubt will, I feel that they will be in the minority for many years. Ten years from now those data bases will include enough to make it worth the expense and I believe that library books will be replaced with terminals in many districts by 1990 when these resources will probably be a great deal less expensive and considerably more comprehensive.

In many districts C.A.I. is the only function computers serve. This is because some considerable staff training is required before a staff member can teach programming, and in most districts that have no trained staff

Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER



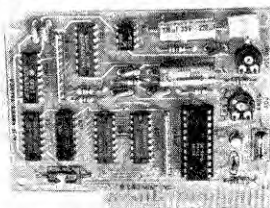
As featured in
Byte Magazine, July and August 1981

- On board tiny BASIC Interpreter.
- 2 on board parallel ports.
- Serial I/O port
- 6 interrupts.
- Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.
- BAUD RATES 110-9600 BPS.
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
- 4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM operation.
- Consumes only 1½ WATTS

Z8 Basic Microcomputer/Controller
Assembled & Tested.....\$195.00
Complete Kit.....\$165.00
Universal Power Supply
(+5, +12, & -12v).....\$ 35.00

Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



As Featured In
Byte Magazine, September 1981

- Utilizes VOTRAX SC-01A speech synthesizer chip.
- Unlimited vocabulary.
- Contains 64 different phonemes which are accessed by an 8-bit code.
- Text is automatically translated into electrically synthesized speech.
- Parallel port driven or Plug-in compatible with APPLE II.
- On board audio amplifier.
- Sample Program for APPLE II on cassette

SWEET-TALKER
Assembled and Tested
Parallel Port Circuit Card.....\$139
APPLE II Plug-in Card.....\$149

VOTRAX is a trademark of Federal Screw Works

DISK-80 EXPANSION INTERFACE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I



As Featured In
Byte Magazine, March 1981

- Disk controller (4 drives)
- Hardware data separator
- Buffered TRS-bus connector
- Real-time clock
- Printer port (optional)

DISK 80-ASSEMBLED & TESTED
with 32K RAM.....\$329.95
Centronics Printer
Port add.....\$ 50.00
DISK-80 pc board.....\$ 48.00
Printer/Power Supply
pc board.....\$ 16.00
Complete Kit with 32K
RAM and Printer Port.....\$275.00

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.

To Order: Call Toll Free - 1-800-645-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598



117

C.A.I. can be managed with a minimum of training—less than 15 minutes in most cases. This is changing as many more colleges and universities are including computer training in their elementary and secondary teacher training programs. Within ten years, many districts will have enough trained teachers to offer programming to their students. In those districts C.A.I. will be important but it will fall into second place. Computer aided teaching (via a LOGO-like medium) will be more prevalent and this will tend to reduce the C.A.I. further.

New Ideas

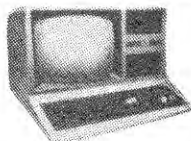
We have begun to experiment with LOGO and Pascal and are considering both for future expansion with younger students and those whose needs our current activities are not meeting. We are studying new hardware including the TRS-80 Color Computer, the Atari, Texas Instruments machines and I.B.M. per-

sonal computers and we are enlarging our district library of software and texts. We have developed a computer newsletter to keep our district users abreast of the changing software and hardware climate and as a medium for sharing ideas and software.

Community School District 22 will decide in the near future about implementing new languages as well as new hardware.

Similar plans would be appropriate for most moderate or large size school districts. Program implementation for smaller communities would probably have to include a liaison with one or more businesses or higher education institutions. This has already occurred in a number of states and there is every indication that the process will continue. ■

Stephen Radin is a school district computer education coordinator and author of two books in the field. He teaches computer education on the college level.



Just between you and us...
We think we've got
THE BEST
TRS-80* MODEL III
Disk System around!

WHY? Here's three good reasons.

1. VERSATILITY

Our own proven, dependable drive controller board will give you the hardware to run almost any drive configuration you can imagine:

- 5¼" and 8" drives in any combination.
- Internal/external combinations (up to all 4 drives external).
- Single- and dual-headed drive combinations.

2. QUALITY

- We chose MPI drives—the long-time leaders in the field.
- We construct our own disk drive installation kits of heavy gauge steel—no shielding problems!
- We designed independently regulated linear power supplies—fast and reliable.

3. PRICE (including installation & 90-day warranty)

- Drive controller board and first drive.....\$679
- Second (internal) drive.....\$279
- Third drive (with cable).....\$359
- Fourth drive.....\$329

If these sound like really good deals but you don't have the Model III yet, we've got the answer.

A TRS-80 Model III, 48K, TRSDOS, 2 MPI drives.....\$1899

— Fully tested with 90-day warranty —

Dollar-for-dollar, we think this is the **BEST TRS-80 system you can buy!!**

We also stock for immediate shipment:

MODEL III, 32K.....\$899

EPSON Printers, accessories & interfaces at Low, Low Prices

We Now Accept Visa & Mastercard

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

NEW LOCATION

PROCESS CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

8030 Lorraine Ave., Suite 328 • Stockton, California 95210 • (209) 952-6576

✓ 288

GEAP DOT WRITER

Another **GEAP** expansion module for Epson Grafrax Owners

FEATURES: GEAP CHARACTER FONTS • Create High Res Drawings without TRS-80 modifications or programming knowledge • Create or modify fonts • Print time options such as magnify, dot, spacing control, reverse and more • Library function allows saving to disk printing or re-editing.

ACTUAL CHARACTER FONTS / SIZE

NOTICE



A B C D

A B C D

A B C D

A B C D

A B C D

a b c d

A B C D E

A B C D

a b c d

A B C D E F

a b c d

**SAMPLES - High Res
and Modified Characters**



GEAP is modular in form. We have a package for just about every system. If you don't see components for your system, call us; we probably didn't have room to list it.

16 - 48K SYSTEMS — CASSETTE - DISK - OR STRINGY

GEAP 1.3 \$25.99 - The famous **GEAP** editor; draw, rotate, magnify, "paintbrush" merge, write basic program — just a few of the options.

Here is what the reviewers have said about **GEAP 1.3**:

"I have seen other programs that claim to do what **GEAP** does, but no other has lived up to my expectations!"—Richard McGarvey, 80 Microcomputing, March 1982, p. 57.

"Of all the TRS-80 programs that have passed my way, none has exceeded my expectations as this one has, **GRAPHICS EDITOR AND PROGRAMMER** by Bill Mason"—Margaret M. Grothman (Softside Magazine, Jan. 1982)

EXPANSION MODULES 1-5 \$16.99. More magnify, rotation and other commands, "INSTANT BLOCK" letters to speed up your drawing. Magnification allows manipulation of the Instant Letters, giving you many variations.

48K SYSTEMS

GEAP 2.1 \$45.95. A special enlarged **GEAP 1.3** Editor plus over 10 **GEAP** Expansion Modules. Instant Letters, EPSON/OKIDATA Block "block graphics" support. Quickcursor module with 2 speed controllable cursors, rectangle, line and circle commands. 2.1 also includes the NEWSRIP interactive module. (For other printer support - call)

GEAP DOT WRITER - You get all of the 2.1 Package plus all of the Dot Writer's high resolution capabilities. With this package you enter a new world. (Epson Printer Support only at this time.) **\$75.95**

✓ 273

MC/VISA

MOD 1/III

J F CONSULTING / 74355 BUTTONWOOD / PALM DESERT, CA 92260 / (714) 340-5471

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"

Double Density Controller

★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently available. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 170 ns. The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The bottomline is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TFD100* disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette under adverse conditions. The test pattern was chosen because it is recommended as the best pattern to use for testing disk drives. The test was then made to read each sector on the diskette. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ Value

\$139.95 for the BEST double density controller on the market.

\$179.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D

\$229.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler", the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".
* Trademark of Percom Data Co.
** Trademark of LNW
*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

**Plugs directly into your existing
Double Density Controller.**

Happy DDS customer writes . . .

I don't often write letters such as this, but I feel I should in this case . . . I am surprised and pleased with your DDS. It is not often a product is better than one expects . . . This (these) test (s) used a Percom Doubler "A". (Test without DDS installed showed many errors). (With DDS) not one error!!! After ten (10) tests of formatting and verifying and zeroing NOT ONE FAILURE OR LOCK OUT. Great!!!

Phil Gnad,
Kansas City, Kansas
Phil Gnad

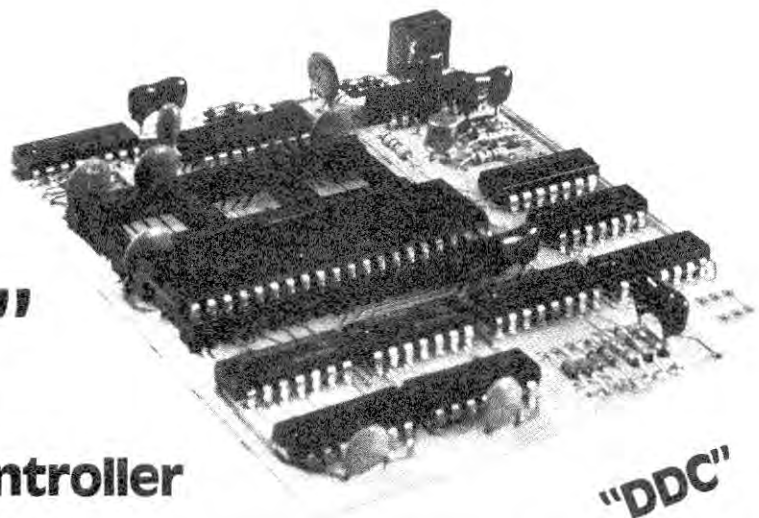
★ "DDS" **\$49.95**
(Use 1791 chip from your DD controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included **\$79.95**

★ Disk controller chip **\$34.95**

(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

**See opposite
page**

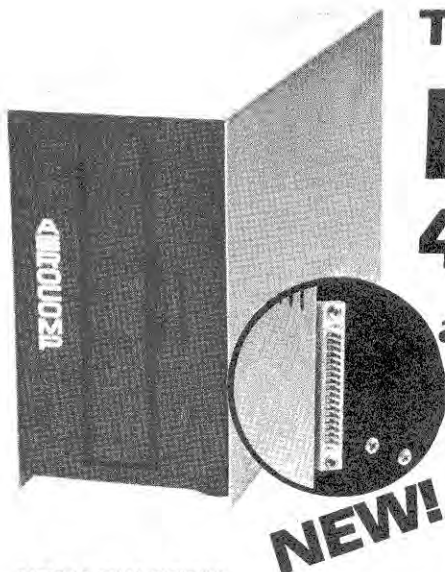


Satisfied customer writes
A. Brandwein, D.D.S.
New York, New York
I received your (DDC) on 11/07/81 . . . to my astonishment the first attempt to copy my system disk was successful . . . prior to purchasing your double density board I had tried LNW's and Percom's boards without success. My drives are the oldest RS ones that came out . . . The serial numbers are below 23000. Percom says you should have . . . numbers above 70000 for double density to work.
Yours truly,
A. Brandwein
A. Brandwein

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81
Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.
Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.



TRS 80*

DISK DRIVES 40 & 80 TRACK

as low as **\$259.95**

ORDER TODAY!

- ★ 40-Track Drive.....\$299.95
- ★ 80-Track Drive.....\$409.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive.....\$329.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive.....\$419.95
- ★ 40-Track Dual-Head Drive.....\$419.95
- ★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive.....\$569.95

All above drives are complete with silver enclosure, power supply and external drive cable connection. 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz available on special order.

- ★ 40-Track Bare Drive.....\$259.95
- ★ 80-Track Bare Drive.....\$359.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive.....\$279.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive.....\$369.95

★ SPECIAL PACKAGES★

STARTER A.....\$339.95
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

STARTER B.....\$369.95
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO C.....\$465.00
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO D.....\$559.00
80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO E.....\$709.00
Two 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-Drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO F.....\$989.00
Two 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-drive LDOS Ins.

COMBO G.....\$889.00
Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO H.....\$1289.00
Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, LDOS, Freight & INS.

DOSPLUS 3.3 or NEWDOS / 80, 2.0 available with any package.

Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. U.S.)

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Hardware only. Special packages will be prorated.) We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied!

ORDER TODAY!!!

WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

ORDER NOW!!!

To order by mail, specify Model Number(s) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship!!

DRIVE CABLES

2-DRIVE.....\$24.95
4-DRIVE.....\$34.95

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES !!!

**CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24**

FOR VISA / MASTERCHARGE / C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

NEW LOW PRICES

Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIAL! Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best.

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access time
- ★ Operates single or double density.
- ★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1).
- ★ Head load solenoid.
- ★ Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door.
- ★ **NEW** EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION. (no longer need to remove the cover to hook up cable)

**EPSON
MX80
PRINTERS
\$469.00**

TRS80 Cable (I & III).....\$9.95*
APPLE Cable & Interface.....\$105.00
RS232 Interface.....\$69.95
Ribbon Cartridge, Black...\$9.95
Add \$6.00 shipping (Cont. U.S.) does not include cable.

MX80 F/T

All the features of MX80 plus Friction Feed. Shipping & cables as above.

\$579.00

*With Purchase of Printer

Lockheed Corp.'s Data Base.

Dialog

Dialog Information Retrieval Service
Lockheed Corporation
Palo Alto, CA

Alan Neibauer
 11138 Hendrix Street
 Philadelphia, PA 19116

Hopefully, people no longer doubt the business and personal advantages accompanying microcomputer ownership. The wide range of excellent software available, as well as the ease with which an individual can program in Basic, should be the best advertisements for the little technical wonders. If not, Dialog Information Retrieval Service, part of the giant Lockheed Corporation, certainly should do the trick.

Dialog's sole purpose is to provide specific information on almost any subject to businesses, individuals and families.

Having over 200 data bases covering some 55 million records, the service provides the computer user with an easy means of searching for and retrieving information. Bases currently on line include listings from medicine to music, legal resources to geology, chemicals to complete listings of grant and foundation sources. History, U.S. Patents, most current periodicals, biographies, agriculture and energy are all subjects open to research (see Table 1).

Dialog is a giant clearinghouse for data bases from both private and governmental areas. Additional bases are always being added; one of the most recent is the Career Placement Registry, a file containing the names of graduates from over 1400 colleges and universities. The scholastic records of graduates can be searched and their resumes ordered so that unique and qualified individuals can be found almost effortlessly.

Searching

Of course, just having all this data available is not enough. Making Dialog most at-

tractive is the wide range of search techniques and aids available to the researcher. You may search for specific information using certain key words found in the reference's title, subject index or abstract. Most data bases also provide additional indexes of searchable fields such as author, date of publication, language, journal name or classification code. The Historical Abstract file, for example, allows searching through fields such as document type, historical period (starting or ending dates), publisher and update. Each data base provides a complete list of particular search fields.

To find specific references, Boolean operators can be used. If you are looking for records dealing with solar energy, for instance, you may search under the descriptor "Solar" or under "Energy." In addition, you may specify records which contain both through the use of "Solar and Energy." The "and," "or" and "not" operators make search expressions such as "children and television and violence" possible.

Through the Search and Save feature of Dialog, you may formulate a search pattern which is stored on the system and automatically performed as data base updates are made. This enables the busy executive to retrieve regular search reports as new records are added.

The search itself is performed with several Basic commands. Each specifies terms to be searched for and compiles a list of sets in which the particular descriptor is found. Once the operator is satisfied that appropriate references have been found, they can be displayed on a CRT or output to a printer in several formats. Dialog can also print results on its own high-speed printers and mail them to the researcher. If complete documents are desired, a Dialorder service places orders with any number of private retrieval services (see Table 2).

With the growing use of CRT terminals, Dialog has made it easier for terminal users without printers. Video line width can be set by the researcher and information displayed one screen at a time by specifying

the number of lines. Formerly, a Type command would output to the CRT and printer continuously until the end was reached. This was fine for those with printers but made searching difficult when only a screen was available. Thanks to Dialog's new Display and Page commands this is no longer a problem.

Figure 1 is a sample search made on the Dialog system. Upon signing on to the system and requesting the data base to be searched, Dialog estimates sign-on cost. In fact, each time a new data base is selected the system presents a cost analysis, making it easy for information suppliers to keep track for billing purposes. In this case, the Dialog charge was 20 cents and a 5 cent charge by Telenet for the hook-up time.

I requested file 58; the name and inclusive dates of the file are displayed. File 58 is Geoarchive, a data base published in England by Geosystems Inc. It indexes over 100,000 references per year and currently holds over 300,000 individual citations on geoscience.

Using the Select command, I requested a search for the word "silicon." Dialog responded, placing 111 references with the word into Set 1.

I have a friend who is interested in computers and would like to use them in his geology hobby. He wanted to find out how microprocessors have been used in field work to record and manipulate data. I thus selected "microprocessor" as the next search term and found 19 references. These were placed into Set 2. To reference any citation for additional searching, printing or ordering the Set number is used.

The third term selected was "field." Here the computer found 8299 citations and placed them into Set 3.

Finally, since this was not meant to be an exhaustive search, I asked Dialog to find citations with both the terms "microprocessor" and "field." Two of these were found and placed into Set 4.

You can request that citations be printed on line in several formats. These include

"Dialog is a giant clearinghouse for data bases..."

just the Dialog accession number, a full record (usually including an abstract), a bibliographic citation alone, or just the title and indexing information. Each data base varies in the types of format available.

Since I have a printer and wanted the full record without an abstract I commanded TYPE 4/2/1. This directed Dialog to print on my screen and printer the first item of Set 4 in format 2. Requests can be made for any number of items at one time. Users without a printer can use the "Display" command in the same manner. Even if you request to display multiple records, just one will be displayed at a time. The Page command brings the next citation to the screen.

To get a copy of these citations, reenter the same data using the Print command. Citations will be printed by Dialog and mailed to your address on record. When my printer is down I've used this feature and find delivery quick.

Count the Cost

Since I had a reference my friend was interested in reading, I entered Logoff and received the off time and accounting. My search cost \$1.58.

By carefully planning your search strategy before logging on, you can find specific information quickly and with the least expense. Unlike CompuServe, which charges a flat hourly rate, the on line charges vary with each data base selected on Dialog. While the average search only takes about 10 minutes if planned in advance, hourly rates can be rather high and a large bill quickly develops if you are not careful.

Rates range from \$15 per hour for several practice data bases (called Ontap) to \$300 per hour. The average hourly rate, however, ranges from \$35 to \$70. In addition, a per record charge for printouts made off line and mailed to the researcher varies per data base but ranges from 10 cents to 30 cents with a few exceptions. All but 19 of more than 200 bases make no charge for records printed on line.

One final additional charge is \$6.00 per hour connect charge, made by either Telenet or Tymnet. Of course, you can dial Dialog direct to avoid these extra communications charges. (For most of us, long distance calls to California are just too expensive.)

While these hourly rates may seem high they must be placed in perspective. First, the average search time when planned before hand is only about 10 minutes. When doing research for business applications these costs are borne by the client. Second, while the most expensive hourly rate is \$300 there are only a few bases with rates over \$90. Third, having the research power of Dialog at your keyboard saves the time and expense of other research techniques. In the long run Dialog can save a great deal of money.

Dialog's excellent, and unique, customer service softens the blow of long searches.

Each month active customers receive a free newsletter explaining Dialog changes, new data bases and search tips. Usually included are announcements of free time provided on at least one data base each month. Dialog also operates a series of training seminars in principal cities all over the

ABI/INFORM—Covering the period August 1971 to the present (134,636 records), this data base provides information on all phases of business management and administration. Some 400 primary publications are scanned for articles to be abstracted.

ARTBIBLIOGRAPHIES MODERN—Over 50,000 references to modern art and design.

BIOSIS PREVIEWS—Citations from both *Biological Abstracts* and *Biological Abstracts/RRM* from 8000 primary journals concerning the life sciences.

CA SEARCH—Bibliographic data for all documents covered by Chemical Abstract Service. Almost 5 million records are maintained with biweekly updates.

CHEMNAME, CHEMSEARCH AND CHEMSIS—Listings of all chemical substances, including their molecular formula, ring data, available synonyms and other information. Over 2 million records are in these three bases.

EXCERPTA MEDICA—Over 1 million abstracts and citations of articles from some 3,500 biomedical journals throughout the world.

FOODS ADLIBRA—Up-to-date information on food technology, nutritional and toxicology subjects. Significant developments in processing methods and packaging are included.

FOUNDATION DIRECTORY and FOUNDATION GRANT INDEX—Two files which together contain information on 4000 foundations providing grants.

INTERNATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL ABSTRACTS—Some 63,000 citations (growing at a rate of 3000 new entries per year) on the development and use of drugs, and on professional pharmaceutical practice.

MAGAZINE INDEX—A broad on line data base of general magazines. Covers some 370 popular magazines in all areas. Monthly updates are made to the already half million citations.

Table 1. Sample Data Bases

GOOD GRIEF!!
THIS IS UNBELIEVABLE!!



TOP-NOTCH PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL II AT LOW PRICES!

- Power enough for the professional programmer
- Easy for the beginner
- Extremely useful

MENU - Program menu generator. Price: \$24.95

- Great way to organize disks, especially hard drives!
- Like having a directory with descriptions and better!
- Ideal front end for an application package
- Displays menu of programs including descriptions
- User selects program with cursor or by line number
- Can run BASIC or TRSDOS compiled programs
- Up to 200 lines in menu including comment lines
- Submenus (other menu files) can be put in menu
- TRSDOS commands can be menu items
- Each disk or program package can have separate menu
- Complete editing facilities including menu locking
- Can pass information to selected program through file

RESE0 - Program line renumberer. Price: \$44.95

- No programmer should be without this utility!
- The ideal solution for inserting lines into crowded code
- Makes structured programming in BASIC easier
- Renumbers all or part of the lines of a program
- Renumbers up to 30 groups of lines at once
- Can copy groups of lines, leaving originals
- Can combine groups and renumber them together
- Can relocate a group by adding or subtracting a constant from all line numbers
- Can print table showing old and new line numbers
- Can flag an unnumberable line number references
- Can have separate input and output files
- Works on compressed format files
- SAVE PROG.BAS - A unnecessary!
- Fast - up to 240 lines/minute

CREF - Cross reference generator. Price: \$34.95

- No more worries about accidental misuse of variables!
- Contains features not found in similar utilities elsewhere!
- Complete cross reference listing of variables, arrays, functions, line number references, and USR routines
- Flags different types of use (line numbers, GOTO, GOSUB, ON ERROR GOTO, RESUME, END, FIELDed and regular variables, arrays, use modify define functions and USR routines, use define)
- Warns when variable may have been used incorrectly
- References listed by effective name and type
- Listing arranged alphabetically or numerically - each type of item in a separate section
- Disk temporary file - no limit on program size
- Works on compressed format files
- Fast - up to 180 lines/minute using Line Printer III

VARLIST - List full names of variables used in program. Price: \$24.95

- When bought with CREF, this is the icing on the cake!
- Lists full names of all variables, arrays and functions alphabetically. USR routines are listed separately
- Variables having names with same first 2 characters and type are listed together
- Helps find variables with same first 2 characters
- Output listing to CRT, printer or disk file
- No limit on program size
- Works on compressed format files
- Fast - up to 540 statements/minute on Line Printer III

Introductory offer: Purchase all four packages for only \$99.95!

Note: The above software requires 64K memory to run

For more information: Individual user's guides for above packages are available for \$7.50 each, creditable towards purchase of that package if purchased within 90 days

Add \$2.00 for postage and handling
lowa residents add 3% la. sales tax

To order call collect (515) 236-8406



accepted

World Software Resource
Div. Sumner Enterprises
Hwy. 146 N
Grinnell, IA 50112

✓376

The Captain 80 Book of

BASIC ADVENTURES

EIGHTEEN ADVENTURES:

- ☐ Atlantean Odyssey
- ☐ Dog Star
- ☐ Thunder Road
- ☐ Deadly Dungeon
- ☐ Revenge of Balrog
- ☐ The Fortress at Times-End
- ☐ Temple of the Sun
- ☐ Lost Ship
- ☐ Spider Mountain
- ☐ Lost Dutchman's Gold
- ☐ Journey to the Center of the Earth
- ☐ King Tut's Tomb
- ☐ Voyage to Atlantis
- ☐ House of Seven Gables
- ☐ Sorcerer's Castle
- ☐ CIA Adventure
- ☐ Arctic Adventure
- ☐ Adventureland

All these program listings plus an Adventure Generator not available from any other source!

\$19.95*

Although all programs are written for TRS-80 Model I & III, these programs will easily convert to any other machine using Microsoft® BASIC.



Send to:

80 Northwest Publishing
3838 South Warner St.
Tacoma, WA 98409
(206) 475-2219

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Visa/MC _____

Exp. Date _____

*Please add \$2.05 for Shipping and Handling.

329

"... Boolean operators can be used."

world. For the serious researcher these seminars are well worth the price since learning how to plan search strategies can save hundreds of dollars in connect time.

While I use Dialog for some business applications, I also find it useful for personal reasons. Since Dialog only charges for connect time, there is no annual fee. This instant library in my home is a valuable asset. ■

Mr. Neibauer, a Philadelphia, PA, school teacher, works part time configuring word and data processing systems and writing business application programs.

For a complete list of Dialog data bases, contact:
Dialog Information Retrieval Services, Inc.
3460 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304

Begin	Starts a search in a particular file and resets Set numbers to 1.
Expand	Displays related terms from an online thesaurus. Shows words with similar spelling to search term.
Select	Requests postings to sets to be retrieved from the index. Can be used with single words, combined with Boolean operators, prefix codes or limited to specific areas (such as a particular language or source).
Select Steps	Requests postings as above with Boolean operators but places each search element in its own distinct set.
Combine	Used with Boolean operators to relate previously established sets.
Type	Displays records on line to both CRT and printer if available.
Display	Displays records on the CRT. Page length and video width can be specified.
Print	Orders off line prints of specified records.
Logoff	Terminates current connect session and gives cost estimate.

Table 2. Commands

```
? BEGIN 58
      29sep81 14:33:49 User xxxxx
$0.20 .008 Hrs. File1
$0.05 Telenet
$0.25 Estimated Total Cost
File58: Geoparchive — 74-81/May
Set Items Description

? SELECT SILICON
1 111 Silicon
? SELECT MICROPROCESSOR
2 19 Microprocessor
? SELECT FIELD
3 8299 Field
? COMBINE 2 AND 3
4 2 2 AND 3
? TYPE 4/2/1
4/2/1
565064 GA479000866
A SIMPLE MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM FOR FIELD DATA ACQUISITION AND DISPLAY
Ross, PJ
Tech Pap Div Soils CSIRO (Melbourne) 40 17P 1979 JRNL
Code: TPDSCI
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
DESCRIPTORS: COMPUTER SYSTEMS; FIELD METHODS; PEDOLOGY
DESCRIPTOR CODES: 831000; 815000; 741000

? LOGOFF
      29sep81 14:35:50 User XXXXX
$1.58 .035 Hrs File58 4 Descriptors
$0.40 Telenet
$1.98 Estimated Total Cost
LOGOFF 14:35:54
```

Figure 1. Sample Session



AMERICAN

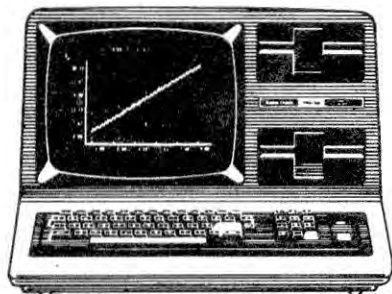
118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

Small Business COMPUTERS

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED 3% C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE.
RETAIL LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, PRYOR, OKLAHOMA 74361

DON'T PAY MORE!!

TRS-80 MODEL III

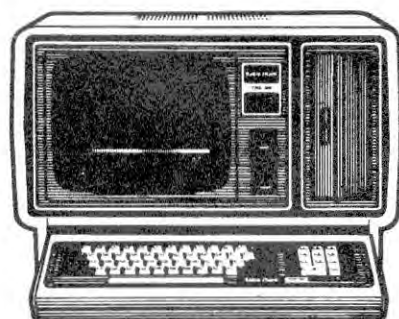


16K.....	\$825
48K.....	\$849
48K 1 DRIVE.....	\$1499
48K 2 DRIVE.....	\$1749

THERE'S NO SECRET

There's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead — that's the reason — pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are able to buy the bare-bones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack — their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So...if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price...CHECK US OUT!!!

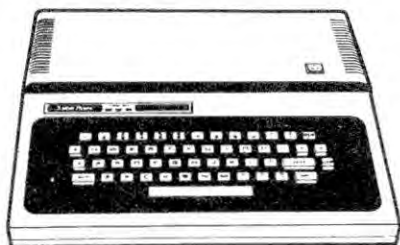
TRS-80 MODEL II



64K MODEL II
WITH ONE DISK DRIVE

\$3287⁰⁰

COLOR COMPUTER



4K LEVEL 1.....	\$318
16K LEVEL I.....	\$335
16K EXT. BASIC.....	\$435
32K EXT. BASIC.....	\$520
DRIVE I.....	\$499
DRIVE 2, 3, 4.....	\$250

16K RAM NOW ONLY \$16.95

For MOD I, II, III Color Comp.

American Small Business Computers is not an authorized Radio Shack Dealer. We do not offer a Radio Shack 90 Day Warranty on our computers. Instead, we offer the American Small Business Computers 180 Day Warranty. If you have a problem with your computer, return it to us for about 48 hours. If we can't fix it, we'll replace it!

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

PROFILE.....	\$69.95
PROFILE III PLUS.....	\$175.00
VISICALE.....	\$87.95
VISICALE III.....	\$175.00
SCRIPSIT.....	\$87.95
SCRIPSIT DICTIONARY.....	\$175.00
SUPER SCRIPSIT.....	\$131.00

* TM Tandy Corp.

217

CALL 918-825-4844

Bigger, better and faster than Level II.

Extended Color Basic

Franklyn D. Miller
8871 Falmouth Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45231

Extended Color Basic for the Color Computer is a powerful language rivaling Disk Basic in its repertoire while lacking

some features of Level II. All arithmetic functions are carried out in nine significant figures. It is amazingly fast, especially in graphics functions. You can draw a rectangle in a few tenths of a second and fill it with a different color in two seconds or less. Since 8K Color Basic has been described

before, we will only look at the additional instructions for Extended Color Basic.

New Color Basic Functions

ATAN (same as Level II).

CIRCLE (for high resolution graphics). A circle can be drawn anywhere on the screen with a designated center (X,Y) of radius R, with a given color C. Choose a height to width ratio in the range of zero to four to form an ellipse. Draw an arc by specifying a starting and ending point using numbers between zero and one. For graphics, that is powerful and fast!

CLOAD M loads a machine language program from cassette at 1500 baud. You can specify the address at which the program starts to load.

COLOR allows you to specify a foreground and a background color for graphics. Lines and points are in the foreground color with an overall screen color set by the background color. Eight colors are available; only two or four can be used at one time (see PMODE).

COS is as in Level II. Radians must be used.

CSAVEM writes a machine language program to tape. This is poorly defined in the manual.

DEF FN defines a function as in Disk Basic. This is not available in Level II.

DEF USR is the same as Disk Basic. You can define up to 10 USR functions.

DEL is the same as delete in Level II. It also deletes program lines but is more forgiving and more flexible.

DLOAD M loads a machine language program at either of two baud rates—300 or 1200. It is also poorly defined in the manual.

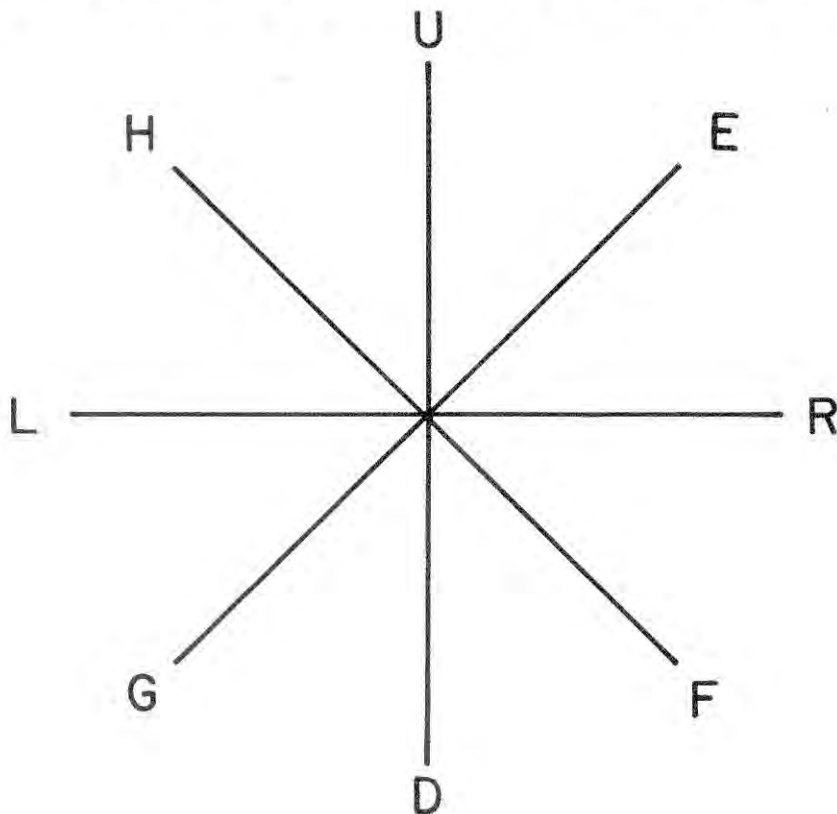


Figure 1



AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

Small
Business
COMPUTERS

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED 3%. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE
RETAIL LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, PRYOR, OKLAHOMA 74361

EPSON PRINTERS 180 DAY GUARANTEE!!!

We sell the complete EPSON line at the lowest prices!

If you don't believe it, give us a call. But, just as important, we offer an unprecedented **180 Day Warranty!** How do we do it? It's easy. We sell the most reliable printer in the world — EPSON!

✓219

TRS-80* MODEL 1 MINI DISK DRIVES

Our Mini Disk Drives are based on the world famous TEAC Mini Disk Unit. The TEAC Unit features an estimated 8000 power-on-hours mean time between failure (that's 8 hours a day, 5 days a week, for 3.85 years!!). Our drives also feature a lead screw head positioner—not a band type positioner. This type of positioner insures accurate head positioning over the read-write media while giving a very quiet, noise-free read-write operation. If you have any doubts about our drives, our **one year warranty** should convince you that **we** know this unit is the **best** drive at the **best** price on the American market. This is one example where you can pay less and get more!!

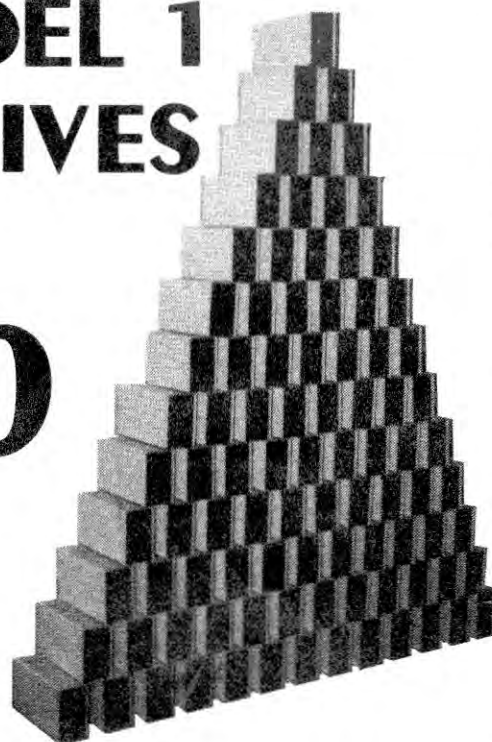
\$250

40 TRACK SINGLE SIDE.....	\$250
40 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE.....	\$340
80 TRACK SINGLE SIDE.....	\$340
80 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE.....	\$475
VERBATIM DISKETTES.....	\$29.95
2-DRIVE CABLE.....	\$29.95
4-DRIVE CABLE.....	\$39.95

**COMPLETE DRIVE
WITH POWER SUPPLY**

918-825-4844

**WE STOCK
DISK DRIVES!**



✓218

"Thirty or more nested rectangles can be drawn in about one second!"

DRAW is a powerful instruction. Begin a graphics figure anywhere on the screen and draw any of two or four colors in any of eight directions sequentially. You can draw blank lines or draw to scale (1-62) in units of 1/4. The color, angle and scale can be specified. For example, the instruction

```
DRAW "BM60,116E20BE20E20F20BF20F20L40BL
40240BU40R40BR40R40G20B620H20BH20H20
BM128,96NU40ND40NE20NF20NH20NL40R40:
```

draws a complex star (see Fig. 1.). The instruction set is

U = up
R = right
D = down
L = left
E = up 45 degrees to the right
F = down 45 degrees to the right
G = down 45 degrees to the left
H = up 45 degrees to the left
B = X-axis starting point (Begin)
M = move
C = Color (followed by an integer from zero to eight)
N = No. update. Start again at the beginning.
S = scale

Appreciating the versatility of this instruction requires experimentation. Invisible lines can be drawn and a series of Draw instructions concatenated into a single instruction (similar to string concatenation). To draw nested rectangles use a loop and change the scale factor. Thirty or more nested rectangles can be drawn in about one second!

EDIT is the same as Level II but you cannot use "EDIT" to access the last line number. When you edit a line, the whole line is displayed and Basic goes into the Edit mode.

EXP is the same as Level II.

Exponentiation (^) is the same as Level II.

FIX is the same as Level II.

GET is not a disk instruction. Get puts a section of a high resolution screen into an array for later recovery. It is limited by memory. With 16K, the limit is about 36 x 36 for a square or the equivalent in a rectangle. This is good for animation. Five options are available with Get and Put (PSET, PRESET, AND, OR, NOT). (See Put.)

HEX\$ is a bonus for machine language users. HEX\$ converts decimal to hex, not available in either Level II or Disk Basic.

INSTR returns the starting point of a substring within another string. It is the same as the Disk Basic instruction.

LET is nothing new but can sometimes be used instead of Then.

LINE draws a line between any two points on the screen using the foreground color. It is extremely fast. The format is:

Line (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2). If the beginning point is not specified, the last point set on the screen is the default, -(X1,Y1) draws a line from the last point drawn or set to X1,Y1. If the instruction is followed by a ' , B' and the diagonal corners of the rectangle are specified, a rectangle is drawn. If ' , BF' is specified, the rectangle is filled with the foreground color. (The color may be specified with 'COLOR X,Y'.)

LINE INPUT is the same as Disk Basic.

There is no "?" displayed and any input from the keyboard is accepted.

LOG is the same as Level II.

MID\$ is the same as Disk Basic. It replaces a section of a string with the designated substring. Mid\$(A\$,10,2) = "MS" replaces the characters at positions 10 and 11 with MS.

PAINT fills any area of the screen with one of four colors designated up to any other one of four color boundaries. The

Instruction	Byte I	Byte II	Byte III				
ABS	255	130	—	MEM	255	147	—
ASC	255	38	—	MID\$	255	144	—
ATN	255	148	—	MID\$ =	255	144	179
AUDIO	161	—	—	MOTOR	159	—	—
CHR\$	255	139	—	NEW	150	—	—
CIRCLE	194	—	—	ON...GOSUB	136 + ASC II	—	—
CLEAR	149	—	—	ON...GOTO	136 + ASC II	—	—
CLOAD	151	—	—	OPEN	153	—	—
CLOADM	151	77	—	PAINT	195	—	—
CLOSE	154	—	—	PCLEAR	192	—	—
CLS	158	—	—	PCLS	188	—	—
COLOR	193	—	—	PCOPY	199	—	—
CONT	147	—	—	PEEK	255	136	—
COS	255	149	—	PLAY	201	—	—
CSAVE	152	—	—	PMODE	200	—	—
CSAVEM	152	77	—	POINT	255	145	—
DATA	134	—	—	POKE	146	—	—
DEF FN	185	204	—	POS	255	152	—
DEF USR	185	255	131	PPPOINT	255	160	—
DEL	181	—	—	PRESET	190	—	—
DIM	140	—	—	PRINT	135	—	—
DLOADM	202	77	—	PRINT @	135	64	—
DRAW	198	—	—	PRINT #-1	135	35	172
EDIT	182	—	—	PRINT #-2	135	35	172
END	138	—	—	PRINTTAB	135	164	—
EOF	255	140	—	PRINT USING	135	203	—
EXEC	162	—	—	PSET	189	—	—
EXP	255	151	—	PUT	197	—	—
↑	175	—	—	READ	141	—	—
FIX	255	152	—	REM (OR)	130	—	—
FOR	128	—	—	RENUM	203	—	—
TO	165	—	—	RESET	157	—	—
STEP	169	—	—	RESTORE	143	—	—
NEXT	139	—	—	RETURN	144	—	—
GET	196	—	—	RIGHT\$	255	143	—
GOSUB	129	166	—	RND	255	132	—
GOTO	129	165	—	RUN	142	—	—
HEX\$	255	156	—	SCREEN	191	—	—
IF	133	—	—	SET	156	—	—
THEN	167	—	—	SGN	255	128	—
INKEY\$	255	146	—	SKIPF	163	—	—
INPUT	137	—	—	SIN	255	133	133
INPUT#-1	137	35	172	SOUND	160	—	—
INSTR	255	158	—	STOP	145	—	—
INT	255	129	—	STRING\$	255	161	—
JOYSTK	255	141	—	STR\$	255	136	—
LEFT\$	255	142	—	SQR	255	155	—
LEN	255	135	—	TAN	255	150	—
LET	186	—	—	TIMER	255	159	—
LIST	148	—	—	TROFF	184	—	—
LLIST	155	—	—	TRON	183	—	—
LINE	187	—	—	USR	131	—	—
LINE INPUT	187	137	—	VAL	255	137	—
LOG	255	153	—	VARPTR	255	157	—

Table 1



118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

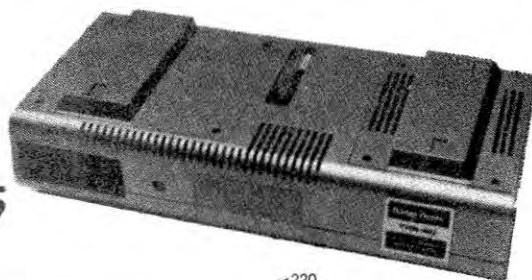
ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED 3%. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE.
RETAIL LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, PRYOR, OKLAHOMA 74361

32K EXPANSION INTERFACES

These Expansion Interfaces are Brand New, with original documentation and in perfect working condition.

Notice: These prices are good only through June 1, 1982. After June 1, 1982, the price will be \$399.00

\$329⁹⁵



✓220

CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVES FOR TRS-80 MODEL II

The Cameo Hard Disk offers TRS-80 Model II users 10 million bytes of on-line disk storage. Five million bytes are stored on a standard non-removable disk platter. The second five million bytes are stored on a removable "disk pack". This configuration allows, for example, the accounts receivable to be stored on one disk pack, accounts payable on still another disk pack, mailing list on another, etc., etc.

The Cameo also allows up to four computers to share the same disk drive. This means one person working at one computer can be updating accounts payable, while another person working at another computer can be retrieving records from a data base. So...when your business needs soar beyond a floppy disk limitations, call AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS and ask for THE CAMEO CONNECTION.

CALL FOR PRICING INFORMATION

★ Dealers needed for all Cameo Hard Disk Products ★



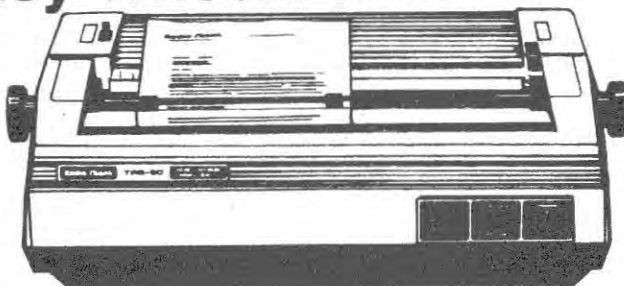
✓221

TRS-80™ Daisy Wheel Printer II

By Radio Shack

Yes, this is the same Daisy Wheel sold by Radio Shack for a couple of hundred bucks more. This is just one more reason why it really pays to shop American Small Business Computers.

\$1649⁹⁵



918-825-4844

TRS-80 PRINTERS

Line Printer V.....	\$1635
Line Printer VI.....	\$1020
Line Printer VII.....	\$325
Line Printer VIII.....	\$619

✓222

Dos helper

- The features your dos doesn't have
- Fast ram spooler
- Type ahead
- Route to disk
- Compare files
- File format conversions
 - Add and drop line numbers
 - Word processor to EDTASM
 - Unpack Basic programs
- Append object files
- Model III TRSDOS directory
- Neat listing of packed Basic programs
- Designed for Newdos80. Works with any dos
- Only \$19.95

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 722
Hawleyville, CT 06440
(203) 426-2184

335

MODEL I or III Disk

PILOT

* only \$29.95 *

- * Debug Package displays all flags and commands before they execute.
- * Break Key Enable/Disable.
- * One Command invocation. May be an AUTO command.
- * File Chaining. A complete system from AUTO to exit.
- * LAST RESPONSE always available for Jump Use, File, etc. commands.
- * Uses UPPER or lower case for all commands.
- * Command/Modifier order not important.
- * All extra spaces ignored.
- * F A S T - All Z80 Machine code.
- * Less powerful than the SHACK's Pilot but a lot more friendly to the author and the user (and a little cheaper!).

TINY PASCAL* Disk Mod.

* \$19.95 *

- requires TINY PASCAL.

- * DISK storage of PROGRAMS and PCODE
- * DISK I/O from programs
- * LINE PRINTER commands
- * COMPILER can use alternate TABLES or compiler PCODE.

- Georgia residents add 4% sales tax.
- Add \$10.00 for complete SOURCE CODE. - either system.

Personal checks Ok. Barker Software
Pilot includes many P.O. Box 5313
sample programs. Athens, Georgia
30604

378

"... you can renumber a program or part of a program at any time."

starting point does not need to be accurate. Anywhere within the area to be painted will do. It is surprisingly fast. Eight colors are available depending on the PMODE.

PCLEAR. High resolution graphics require large amounts of memory. Animation alone can use several pages of memory. This makes it necessary to reserve memory at the outset. With 16K you can PCLEAR up to eight pages. The default is PCLEAR 4.

PCLS X sets the screen background color, where X is a number between zero and eight.

PCOPY. If you PCLEAR enough pages then you may PCOPY pages of graphics memory and save them for use in animation.

PEEK is the same as Level II.

PLAY is for those who use sound with their programs. You have twelve notes in five octaves, a pause (rest) and a tempo. These can be set up as strings and the strings concatenated. The music is played through the tv speaker one note at a time. The volume can be varied as can the note length. This instruction is not the same as Sound.

PMODE selects the resolution (0-4) and the memory page where graphics start. Available resolutions are 256 x 192, 128 x 192, 128 x 128, 128 x 96, 128 x 64. Very low resolution (64 x 32) can be used also but without reserving pages.

POKE is the same as Level II.

POS(X) returns the current cursor position. For Level II users this can be used with the printer as POS(-2). POS(-2) will return the printer head position.

PPOINT is the same as Point but in high resolution.

PRESET resets a point to the background color.

PRINT USING is the same as Level II.

PSET is the same as Set but is used in high resolution graphics. A color must be specified.

PUT places an array set up by GET on the screen. The area is designated by diagonal coordinates.

RENUM is a useful command. With it you can remember a program or part of a program at any time. If you need to insert a line and do not have the space just RENUM. It is instantly available.

SCREEN. There are two high resolution graphics modes with two sets of two or four colors. You can choose either and change them in the program. The contents of the screen are not lost in a change.

STRING\$ is the same as Level II.

STR\$ is the same as Level II.

SQR is the same as Level II.

TAB is the same as Level II.

TIMER can be useful. The timer can be set to zero at any time. Time is kept in increments of 1/60 of a second. It is turned off automatically during cassette loads and saves.

TRON-TROFF is the same as Level II.

VARPTR is the same as Level II.

Some Final Thoughts

The well-written instruction manual includes plenty of exercises and examples. There are twenty-one complete graphics and sound programs, as well as a memory map with entry points for a number of useful ROM routines.

When using the higher resolution graphics it is not possible to put characters on the screen. They must be drawn with the Draw instructions. In high resolution, the pages of screen memory are retained and can be recalled or erased by PCLS. The latest Radio Shack computer catalog announced an upgrade to 32K and one to four disk drives. Spectral Associates of Tacoma, Washington has software for entering Level II tapes into the Color Computer (with some reservations).

For its price, the Color Computer with 16K and Extended Color Basic is a bargain, especially if you use it for games, graphics or educational purposes. Software is scant but developing rapidly. Chromasette is producing a good edition of monthly tapes similar to Cload.

Extended Color Basic has many similarities to Level II and Disk Basic. The main differences are in the memory map and the way Basic tokens are used. Whereas Level II and Disk Basic use only one number to store an instruction, Extended Color Basic uses up to three. Line numbers and pointers are stored the same as Level II except the order is MSB, LSB for the 6809E. For those interested Table I lists the Tokens used in Extended Color Basic for the storage of Basic programs. With this list you can alter Basic programs almost at will.

Some Level II instructions I miss are On Error GOTO, ERL/2+1, Edit, DEFINT, DEFSGN, DEFDBL. The serial printer output is slower than parallel. On the other hand you have upper and lowercase capability (for the printer only) and can access Videotex with inexpensive software. The 32 character by 16 line screen is a disadvantage, but is easy to read. For some, the joysticks are a plus. The cassette system has not given me a poor or difficult Load in over 300 tries and is three times as fast as Level II and six times as fast as Level I. ■



AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

Small Business COMPUTERS

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED 3%. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE.
RETAIL LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, PRYOR, OKLAHOMA 74361

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80

FARM & RANCH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

BEEF PROJECTION—This program simulates feeding situations for beef cattle. \$20.00
BEEF RATION—This program evaluates energy, protein, calcium, and phosphorus content of ration specified by the user. \$15.00
DAIRY COW—This ration evaluator computes the daily requirements for specified cow weight, milk production, and butterfat content. \$15.00
FEED LOT—This pen record tracks each pen of cattle on costs accumulated. It prints a status report on any pen, and a close-out when all costs and income have been entered. \$35.00 (Models I and II), \$100.00 (Model III)
FARM RECORD—This program is a general farm bookkeeping program. It is capable of 52 income and 47 expense categories with inventories, net worth, 9 employee payrolls, 9 external accounts payable/receivable, 5 bank accounts, and 5 enterprises. \$35.00
GOVERNMENT PROGRAM—This program compares participation with non-participation in wheat-feed grain-cotton programs under various assumptions about yields, production costs, and market prices. \$15.00
GRAIN STORAGE—This program computes the cost per bushel for on-farm storage, interest, shrink, and miscellaneous costs for on-farm or commercial storage for 6 time periods. \$15.00
LOAN—This program computes either interest rate, payment amount, amount of loan, or years of loan when the other three variables and number of payments per year are entered. \$15.00
MACHINE COST—This program calculates the average annual depreciation, interest, repairs, fuel and labor costs per hour and per acre, for machines or vehicles, for each year of ownership. \$20.00
RECORD MANAGEMENT—This is a general purpose program for entering, correcting, sorting, or searching data files such as cow records, field records for crops, machinery parts lists, mailing lists, etc. \$15.00
ESTATE TAX—This program prints anticipated Oklahoma and Federal taxes for specified estates of individual spouse. It allows for the testing of various distribution strategies. \$25.00
FEED FORMULATOR—The Feed Formulator calculates the least-cost ration for up to 20 nutritional constraints and up to 30 ingredients. \$35.00
PASTURE PROJECTION—This program projects gains and income expense from pasture for beef cattle. \$20.00

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ABOVE PROGRAMS: (MINIMUM) TRS-80 Model I or II with 48K and one disk drive. For Model II Versions of the above programs, please add \$5.00 per program (Feed Lot Program Add \$65). Buy all the above programs and save even more—Model I and II Versions only \$250.00 (Save \$30). Model II Versions Only \$350 (Save \$55).

RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE MOD I, III

PROFILE.....\$69.95
PROFILE III PLUS.....\$175.00
VISICALE.....\$87.95
VISICALE III.....\$175.00
SCRIPSIT.....\$87.95
SUPER SCRIPSIT.....\$175.00
SCRIPSIT DICTIONARY.....\$131.00

MICROSOFT

ADVENTURE.....\$23.00
OLYMPIC DECATHALON....\$24.95

NEW DOS/80 2.0 OR

DOS PLUS 3.4 YOUR CHOICE, ONLY

\$139

BIG FIVE

- Supernova
- Attack Force
- Cosmic Fighter
- Meteor Mission
- Defense Command

\$18.95 — Disk

\$12.95 — Cassette

DOS PLUS 3.4 and NEWDOS/80 2.0 are two of the most advanced operating systems ever available for the TRS-80. After spending thousands of dollars on your computer, why limit yourself by using an inferior operating system? Order Today!!

CALL

918-825-4844

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

★ ATTENTION SOFTWARE AUTHORS ★

American Small Business Computers is one of the nation's largest suppliers and distributors of TRS-80 related software. If you have a program which you would like to market, please contact Ms. Jeanie Phillips at American Small Business Computers. She will test and evaluate each program received. If the program meets our high standards, an offer of acceptance, along with our terms, will be returned with the software. All types of games, business and scientific programs will be considered. Highest royalties are now being paid for Color Computer programs.



Predict high frequency wave propagation.

Propagation Prediction

John D. Chipman
18 Laurel Drive
Medfield, MA 02052

During the years I became hooked on electronics and radio, computers warmed up large rooms. I never dreamed of using one to aid my new-found interests. But here I am to tell you how your TRS-80 micro-computer can perform a task previously reserved for large mainframes—*predicting* high frequency radio wave propagation. I call the program which

performs this task Propagation Prediction.

Propagation Prediction occupies less than 16K of RAM in a Level II machine. The program helps the radio amateur and shortwave listener select the best radio frequencies and times for working or hearing various DX locations. Propagation Prediction provides forecasts based on current solar activity. Figure 1 illustrates some typical MUF (Maximum Usable Frequency) charts as displayed on the screen.

The program presents the predictions in an easy-to-understand graphic display on the screen. The only items you need to enter are solar flux numbers

and geographical locations (latitude and longitude). The program reduces much of the prediction complexity to a form the personal computer can manage. You obtain realistic results for path lengths greater than 3000 kilometers. Accuracy decreases rapidly below 3000 km due to short range propagation phenomena factors the program does not consider.

Definitions

Before jumping into the program description, let's review some important radio propagation terms.

The Great Circle Path is the shortest route between any two points on the earth. Remember

the earth is a sphere, not the flat surface we all become accustomed to viewing on maps. For example, if you lived in New England and desired to work the Philippines, where would you point your antenna? If you guessed southwest or west, you are wrong. The proper beam heading is north northwest. The shortest path length between New England and the Philippines is over northern Alaska. If you don't believe it, try this small experiment. Get a piece of string and a globe. Hold one end of the string to New England and move the other end due west to the Philippines. Measure the string length, and repeat for a path over Canada and

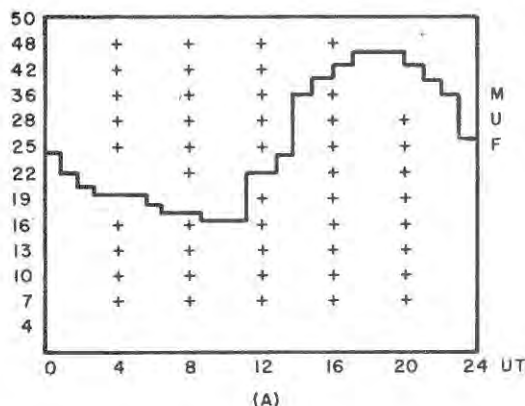


Figure 1a

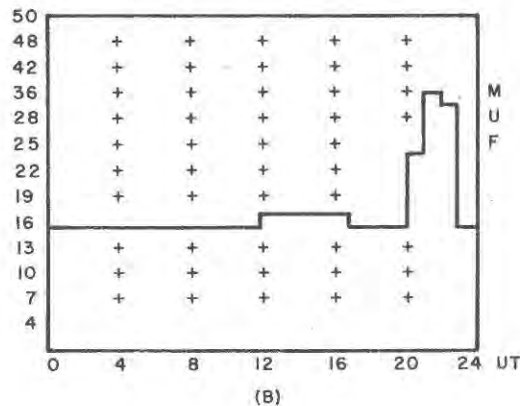


Figure 1b



118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

Small Business COMPUTERS

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED 3%... C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE.
RETAIL LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, PRYOR, OKLAHOMA 74361

DISCOUNT PRINTERS

EPSON—CALL FOR PRICES

OKIDATA

MICROLINE 80.....\$350
MICROLINE 82A.....\$469
MICROLINE 83A.....\$719
MICROLINE 84.....\$1015

C. ITOH

PROWRITER.....\$499
F10-40.....\$1450
F10-55.....\$1750

Paper, Ribbons and Other
Accessories are also available

✓ 224



TRS-80®

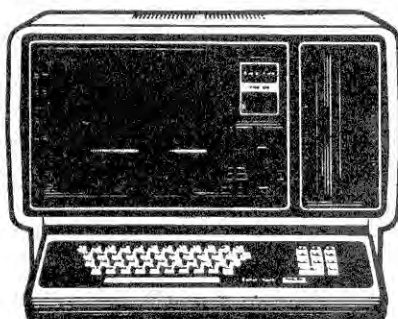


DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

It is the stated goal of CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS to sell TRS-80 computers and peripherals at the lowest prices in the WORLD. We ask that you call other dealers, check your local Radio Shack store and mail order houses and then call us LAST (Toll Free, of course). We think that you will be pleasantly surprised.

So... give us a call TODAY!

WE NOW SELL - EPSON

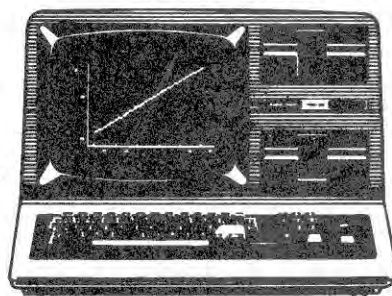


FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING
AND PRICE QUOTES, CALL:
1-800-331-3896
CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS

121 BROADWAY
CLEVELAND, OK. 74020
1-800-331-3896

✓ 225

TRS-80 MODEL III IN STOCK



northern Alaska. It's shorter, isn't it!

Most normal radio propagation follows the shortest path, otherwise known as the Great Circle Path. Some infrequent propagation anomalies do not follow this rule. Propagation Prediction provides both the optimum beam heading and path length for any Great Circle Path.

Maximum Usable Frequency (MUF)

The Maximum Usable Frequency, often referred to as the MUF, is the highest radio frequency which the ionosphere reflects on any given Great Circle Path. If you operate (or listen, in the case of a shortwave listener) on a frequency or band lower than the MUF, the reflection distance, better known as the skip distance, would decrease. Signal strengths tend to be weaker since radio wave absorption increases as the frequency selected is decreased from the MUF.

If you select a frequency higher than the MUF your transmitted radio signal is not reflected back to earth by the ionosphere, but travels out into space. For example, suppose the MUF for the East coast (your location) to the West coast path is 29 MHz (Megahertz). The strongest West coast signals would be found on the ten meter band (28–29 MHz). If you listen on the next higher band, six meters (50 MHz), no signals from the West coast would be heard. Six meters far exceeds the 29 MHz MUF. If you then tune down to 15 meters you would notice that the strongest signals originate from

stations closer than the West Coast. West Coast stations, if any, would be weaker than those you hear on 10 meters. If you then tune down even further in frequency, say to 40 or 80 meters, you hear few if any distant stations due to excessive radio wave absorption.

For any given path, the strongest signal will be at or just below the MUF for that path. Different

plex nature of radio wave propagation. No one really understands how the complex solar activity variations affect propagation on a daily basis. Nor can anyone predict what the solar activity is really going to do before it happens, so we must rely on trends of activity. This is why predictions are based on smoothed solar activity and why you must enter into the program

activity. Of the two solar activity standards the average hobbyist can obtain only one on a daily basis—the Solar Flux. Therefore, the program uses Solar Flux for calculating and plotting MUFs.

A-Index/K-Index

The A-Index is a standard scale used in measuring and recording the earth's geomagnetic field on a daily basis. Events on the sun influence the field, which in turn affects propagation of radio waves. A high A-Index (greater than 15), usually referred to as active or storm conditions, will generally suppress any east-west and northerly path MUFs below what the program predicts. However, MUFs will rarely be suppressed on any north to south paths. During the onset of or immediately after an active to storm level period, north-south MUFs are often enhanced. East to west or northerly MUFs will be highest during periods of low A-Indices (referred to as quiet conditions).

The K-Index is similar to the A-Index, except measurements of the field are taken every six hours. This provides intra-day geomagnetic field trends. High K-Indices for the day will result in a high A-Index for the same day. A sharp increase in the K-Index (from two to six) indicates the beginning of active to storm level conditions.

WWV Broadcasts

The Solar Flux numbers required to run the program are broadcast daily by WWV from Boulder, CO, on 5, 10, 15 and 20

"Most normal radio propagation follows the shortest path, otherwise known as the Great Circle Path."

paths have different MUFs. The MUF for each path varies with respect to diurnal variations (the time of day), seasonal variations, and solar cycle variations. Propagation Prediction takes all three variations into account when displaying an MUF chart for any path selection.

The MUF is a predicted value, not measured or observed. In scientific terms, the MUF is a probabilistic function having a 50 percent probability of occurrence. In other words, there is a 50 percent chance of the actual observed MUF being at least as high as the predicted value. It can be and often is one to five MHz higher. But there is also a 50 percent chance that the actual MUF is lower than predicted again by one to five MHz. This 50 percent factor is due to the com-

plex nature of radio wave propagation. No one really understands how the complex solar activity variations affect propagation on a daily basis. Nor can anyone predict what the solar activity is really going to do before it happens, so we must rely on trends of activity. This is why predictions are based on smoothed solar activity and why you must enter into the program

Solar Flux/Sunspot Numbers

There are two world standards for monitoring and recording solar activity: Zurich Sunspot Numbers and Solar Flux Numbers. Linear relationships exist between smoothed Sunspot Numbers, Solar Flux Numbers, and Ultraviolet Radiation (UV) emanating from the sun. UV radiation ionizes (charges) the ionosphere, which is responsible for reflecting radio waves. Intense UV radiation ionizes the ionosphere more than weak UV radiation. The level of ionization in turn determines the MUF; high ionization levels mean high MUFs. With these series of interactions, you can predict the MUF by observing the solar ac-

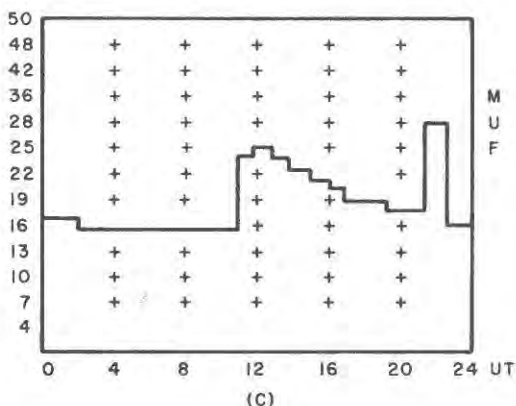


Figure 1c

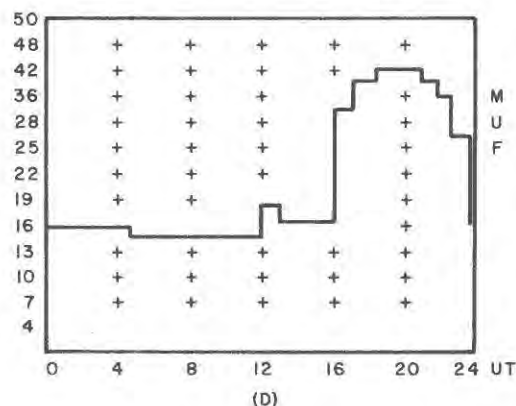


Figure 1d

Level IV Products, Inc. Is Expanding Again! 3 Locations To Serve You...

HEADQUARTERS DIVISION 32429 Schoolcraft Road Livonia, Michigan 48150 313 / 525-6200	LEVEL IV COMPUTER CENTER 182 North 20th Street Battle Creek, Michigan 49015 616 / 963-2212	RADIO SHACK* DEALER STORE #P-130 134 South Front Dowagiac, Michigan 49047 616 / 782-6600
---	--	--

Our Purchasing Power, (\$5 Million plus Gross Sales) allows us to offer the best of **RADIO SHACK***, as well as other popular Hardware and Software at the **LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES AVAILABLE!**

OUR POLICY IS THAT IF WE SELL IT...WE ALSO SERVICE IT!
CALL US TOLL FREE IF YOU DON'T SEE THE ITEM YOU'RE LOOKING FOR.

TYPICAL PRICES (PARTIAL LISTING)

TRS 80* Color Computer, 32K w/ext. Bas.	499.00
TRS 80* Mod III, 48K w/1-40 TR Drive.	1589.00
TRS 80* MOD II, 64K w/1-8" Drive	3375.00
TRS 80* MOD 16, 128K w/1-Double 8" Drive	CALL
TRS 80* MOD III, 6.4MEG Winchester Drive	2795.00
5¼" Add on Drives for MOD I, III, Color, etc.	from 228.00
8" Add on Drives for MOD II, MOD 16	from 540.00
Printers, Radio Shack*, Epson, Cito, etc.	CALL
Technical Service (7 technicians on staff)	24.00/hour
UPGRADE YOUR PRESENT COMPUTER	CALL FOR A QUOTE!

WARRANTY POLICY:

The Radio Shack* 90 Day Warranty requires construction from Radio Shack* Supplied components, at slightly higher prices.

Equipment containing non-R/S components is covered by our 6 month parts and labor warranty.

Inquire when ordering to ascertain your coverage.

TERMS OF SALE:

We allow a 2% discount for cash pre-paid orders, personal checks require 2 weeks for bank clearance.

VISA, Master Charge and C.O.D. orders accepted, deposits are required for all special order and assembly items.

SHIPPING:

Foreign orders and large items shipped best-way freight collect, most others are shipped promptly from stock via U.P.S. add 1.5% or \$2.50 minimum, and \$1.50 if C.O.D.

DEALER'S NOTE: Some key areas are still available for both re-sale and servicing dealerships, contact our Headquarters Division for Details.

TOLL FREE ORDER HOT LINE
800-521-3305
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
Service Line
313 / 525-6200

Your One Stop Computer Shopping Center

*TRADE MARK OF TANDY CORPORATION



COMPUTER HOUSE

TRS-80* Model III

RADIO SHACK

26-1066 Mod III, 48 K, 2-Disk	List Price	OUR PRICE
26-1062 Mod III, 16 K	2,495.00	2,100.00
26-1906 Invasion Force (T)	999.00	849.00
26-1590 Super Scripset (D)	14.95	11.95
26-1591 Scripset Dictionary (D)	199.00	155.00
26-1569 Mod III Visicalc (D)	149.00	119.20
26-1592 Profile III Plus	199.00	155.00

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

Star Trek 3.5 (T)	14.95	11.95
Space Intruders (T)	14.95	11.95
Maxi Manager (D)	99.95	79.95
Star Fighter (T)	24.95	19.95

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

Robot Attack (T)	15.95	12.75
Cosmic Fighter (T)	15.95	12.75
Attack Force (T)	15.95	12.75
Super Nova (T)	15.95	12.75

(T) = Cassette Tape (D) = Disk

We represent 20+ mfgs with 300+ programs. Write for our FREE catalog for Mod II, Mod III and Color Computer.

COMPUTER HOUSE
P.O. Box 538 Mammoth Lakes, CA 93546
(714) 934-6538

Orders less than \$100.00 add \$1.50 for postage and handling. Over \$100.00 shipped free. MC & VISA accepted.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Hardware & Software at discount prices.

CHEAP THRILLS!

You don't have to go digging for treasure to put a little adventure in your life... We're selling Adventure™ Software at a special 1/3 off the retail price. 18 titles to choose from, in TRS-80 tapes and disks or Apple disks. Jazz up your microcomputing while the price is right... now!

	Retail	Our Price
AD Land/Pirate/Mission	\$39.95	\$26.77
R Pirate's Adventure	\$19.95	\$13.37
R Mission Impossible	\$19.95	\$13.37
R Voodoo Castle	\$19.95	\$13.37
AD Voodoo/Count/Odyssey	\$39.95	\$26.77
RD Voodoo/Count/Odyssey	\$39.95	\$26.77
R The Count	\$19.95	\$13.37
R Strange Odyssey	\$19.95	\$13.37
R Mystery Funhouse	\$19.95	\$13.37
AD Mystery/Pyramid/Ghost	\$39.95	\$26.77
RD Mystery/Pyramid/Ghost	\$39.95	\$26.77
R Ghost Town	\$19.95	\$13.37
RD Star Trek	\$19.95	\$13.37
R Kid Ventures	\$14.95	\$10.02
R Galactic Empire	\$14.95	\$10.02
RD Galactic Empire	\$19.95	\$13.37
RD Galactic Trilogy	\$39.95	\$26.77
RD Six Micro Stories	\$14.95	\$10.02
RD Local Call for Death	\$19.95	\$13.37
RD 2 Heads of the Coin	\$19.95	\$13.37
RD Savage Island	\$20.95	\$14.04
RD Savage Island	\$20.95	\$14.04

R = TRS-80 tape
 RD = TRS-80 disk
 AD = Apple disk

TUFTS ELECTRONICS
 61 LOWELL RD
 HUDSON, NH 03051
 603-883-5005
 OPEN DAILY 10-6 SUNDAY 12-5

MHz at 18 minutes after every hour. WWV's signals are usually readable in all of North America even with an inexpensive short-wave receiver. Depending on the time of day, season, and solar activity, one of the four broadcast frequencies will be much stronger than the others. If reception is poor on one frequency, try another or try listening at a different time of day. Better yet, use the program to determine which is best.

The Solar Flux number, A-Index and solar forecast are updated once a day at 0018 UT (Universal Time). The K-Index is updated every six hours starting at 0018 UT. Plotting the Solar Flux and A-Index WWV broadcasts will provide insight into solar activity trends, both short and long term.

Universal Time

Universal Time (UT), the world's standard time, is based on a 24-hour system where 0000 UT is midnight in England. Other names for the same include: UTC; GMT; and ZULU. If a 24-hour digital clock is not available I suggest buying one; otherwise, you must convert from UT to local time. A good 24-hour digital clock will only cost about \$10-24. WWV broadcasts the

Universal Time every minute; use it to set your 24-hour clock.

Prediction Complexity

The explanations I have presented are simplifications of a very complex phenomenon known as radio wave propagation. There is much to be said for observing solar activity and its relationship with MUFs. A little experience will allow good understanding of the MUF charts the program displays. Although not necessary to use the program, further reading will provide you with better insights into the program. The ARRL Radio Amateur's Handbook available from most electronic hobbyist stores would be a very good starting place. The better you understand the complex nature of propagation, the more accurate you can read the MUF charts the program plots.

The Program

Lines 10-460 prompt for inputs, set titles and set variables. The program prompts you for: month; day; solar flux; location input option; QTH; QTH latitude and longitude; DX locations; DX latitude and longitude; and another path.

Lines 470-680 are a preprogrammed location subroutine.

Place recorder in play position, CLOAD tape and then RUN.
 Enter the month number, 11.
 Enter the day number, 15.
 Enter the following flux numbers (seven days) upon program prompts: 186, 195, 205, 214, 202, 200, 198.
 Select location input option, 1.
 Enter location by number, 16 (London).
 The program will now display ***COMPUTING***. After about two minutes it will display the propagation chart.

Figure 2

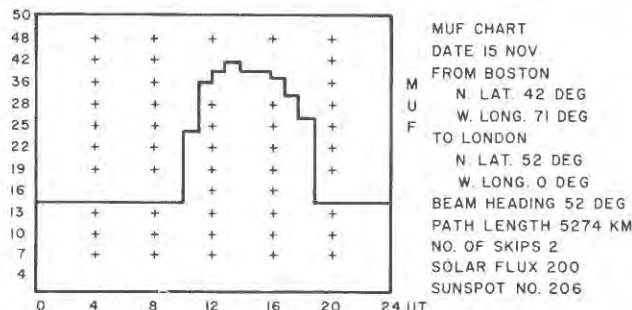


Figure 3

Locations contained within Data statements are displayed on the screen with corresponding numbers. The program searches Data statements for the location, reading in the corresponding latitude and longitude. Data line 570 is reserved for your location data (name, latitude and longitude); be sure to enter that. CSAVE your personal version

for later use. Presently, Data statement 570 has my location for demonstrating the program. You can alter any or all of the programmed data lines.

Lines 690-900 set variables used in calculating the propagation chart. They change the average solar flux to a sunspot number. They calculate the distance in radians, kilometers and nauti-

Program Listing

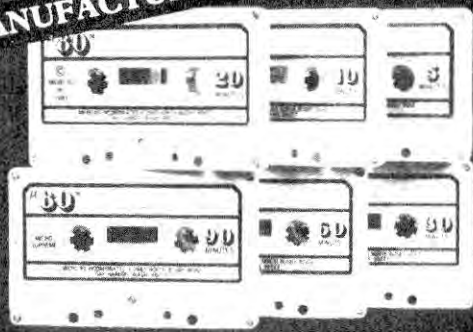
```
10 ***** PROPAGATION PREDICTION PROGRAM *****
20 'REV 2.0, LII, 16K, J.D.CHIPMAN, WALKYH, 9/25/81
30 ***** MAIN PROGRAM *****
40 CLEAR 200: DIM MF(25): CLS
50 X=0: SP=0: RC=57.296
60 AAS="NORTH LATITUDE": ABS=-90 TO 90
70 ACS="WEST LONGITUDE": ADS=-180 TO 180
80 MNS="JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC"
90 CLS: PRINT 20, "PROPAGATION PREDICTION": X=X+1
100 PRINT STRING$(63, "***"): PRINT
110 ON X GOTO 120, 160, 190, 260, 320, 380
120 INPUT "ENTER THE MONTH NUMBER (1 TO 12)": MN
130 IF MN < 1 OR MN > 12 THEN 180
140 MM=(MN-1)*3+1
150 GOTO 90
160 INPUT "ENTER THE DAY NUMBER (1 TO 31)": DN
170 IF DN < 1 OR DN > 31 THEN 180 ELSE 90
180 PRINT 192, "ENTER THE SOLAR FLUX FOR THE PAST 7 DAYS"
190 FOR Z=1 TO 7: PRINT 192+64*Z, "TYPE IN THE FLUX NUMBER FOR DAY"
200 INPUT FX: IF FX < 60 THEN 180
210 IF FX > 400 THEN 180
220 PRINT 234+64*Z, FX: SP=SP+FX: NEXT Z
230 SF=INT(SF/7+.5)
240 INPUT "ARE THE FLUX NUMBERS CORRECT, (YES/NO)": QS
250 IF QS="YES" OR QS="Y" THEN 90 ELSE 180
260 PRINT "SELECT LOCATION INPUT OPTION"
270 PRINT "1 - PREPROGRAMMED LOCATIONS"
280 PRINT "2 - MANUAL LOCATION ENTRY"
290 INPUT Q: IF Q < 1 OR Q > 2 THEN 190
300 IF Q=1 GOSUB 470: X=X+2: GOTO 430
310 GOTO 90
320 PRINT "ENTER YOUR QTH": INPUT QTH
330 PRINT "ENTER IN DEGREES, YOUR ": PRINT AAS: ABS
340 INPUT LT: IF ABS(LT) > 90 THEN 190
350 PRINT ACS: ADS: INPUT WT
360 IF ABS(WT) > 180 THEN 190
370 GOTO 90
380 PRINT "ENTER THE DX'S QTH": INPUT DXS
390 PRINT "ENTER IN DEGREES, THE DX'S ": PRINT AAS: ABS
400 INPUT LR: IF ABS(LR) > 90 THEN 190
410 PRINT ACS: ADS: INPUT WR
420 IF ABS(WR) > 180 THEN 190
430 GOSUB 690
440 PRINT 697, "ANOTHER PATH ..... YES/NO":
450 INPUT QS: IF QS="Y" OR QS="YES" THEN X=3: GOTO 90
460 END
470 REM ***** PREPROGRAMMED LOCATIONS *****
480 CLS: PRINT "ENTER THE DX LOCATION BY NUMBER"
490 READ HNS, LT, WT: PRINT "FROM ": HNS
500 PRINT STRING$(63, "***")
510 FOR Z=0 TO 29 STEP 3: FOR Y=0 TO 1: READ DXS, DD, DU
520 PRINT TAB(Y*21) Z+Y+1, " - ": DXS: NEXT Y: READ DXS, DD, DU
530 PRINT TAB(42) Z+Y+1, " - ": DXS: NEXT Z: RESTORE
540 PRINT STRING$(63, "***"): INPUT Q
550 FOR Z=1 TO Q+1: READ DXS, LR, WR: NEXT Z
560 RESTORE
570 DATA "BOSTON", 42, 71
580 DATA "MIAMI", 26, 81, "SAN ANTONIO", 29, 98, "SEATTLE", 47, 123
590 DATA "QUITO", -1, 78, "LIMA", -12, 77, "SAO PAULO", -24, 45
600 DATA "SAN FRANCISCO", 37, 122, "ANCHORAGE", 62, 150, "CARACAS", 66, 1
610 DATA "BUENOS AIRES", -35, 58, "TOKYO", 36, -140, "SYDNEY", -35, -150
620 DATA "TAHITI", -18, 150, "HONOLULU", 22, 157, "MANILA", 15, -120
630 DATA "LONDON", 52, 0, "ROME", 42, -12, "MADRID", 41, 4
640 DATA "MADAGASCAR", -18, -50, "LIBERIA", 8, 10, "FT LAMY, CHAD", 12, -16
650 DATA "CANARY IS.", 25, 16, "CAIRO", 30, -33, "CAPETOWN", -35, -20
660 DATA "MOSCOW", 56, -37, "STOCKHOLM", 58, -18, "ATHENS", 37, -24
670 DATA "HONG KONG", 23, -114, "SINGAPORE", 2, -104, "RIYADH", 24, -48
680 RETURN
690 REM ***** MUF ROUTINE *****
700 RT=10: EX=9: NT=1.5: SR=250: P0=6: P1=50: PI=3.1415: LG=0
710 CLS: PRINT CHR$(23): PRINT "***** COMPUTING MUF *****"
720 LR(1)=LR: LT(1)=LT: WR(1)=WR: WT(1)=WT
730 LR=LR*PI/180: LT=LT*PI/180
740 WR=WR*PI/180: WT=WT*PI/180
750 WO=WT-PI
760 SN=(SF-70)/.63
770 SN=INT(SN+.5)
780 AL=COS(LT)*COS(LR)*COS(ABS(WT-WR))+COS(ABS(LT-LR))-COS(LT)*C
OS(LR)
790 AL=ATN(SQR(1-AL*AL)/AL)
800 IFSGN(AL)=-1 THEN AL=PI+AL
810 DM=INT(AL*3956.834+.5)
820 DK=INT(DM*1.6093+.5)
830 HD=(SIN(LR)-SIN(LT)*COS(AL))/(SIN(AL)*COS(LT))
840 HD=ATN(SQR(1-HD*HD)/HD)
850 IFSGN(HD)=0 ANDSGN(SIN(WT-WR))=>0 THEN 890
860 IFSGN(HD)<0 ANDSGN(SIN(WT-WR))=>0 THEN HD=PI+HD: GOTO 890
```

Program continues

PREMIUM CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE
100% ERROR-FREE
FULLY GUARANTEED

MANUFACTURER PRICES



The Micro-Trac™ Generation

- High Frequency Response • Wide Dynamic Range •
- Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists •
- Choice of School Districts Nationwide •

LENGTH	12-PAK	24-PAK
C-05.....	\$.69	\$.59
C-10.....	\$.79	\$.69
C-20.....	\$.99	\$.89
C-30.....	\$1.19	\$1.09
C-60.....	\$1.49	\$1.39
C-90.....	\$1.79	\$1.69
*CASES.....	\$.21	\$.20

*Cases recommended to protect sensitive cassettes.

— UPS SHIPPING —

(No P.O. Boxes please)

\$2.00 (12-pak) \$3.00 (24-pak)

— Canadian shipping multiply by 2 —

#1 COMPUTER TAPE
IN THE USA!

— write for volume prices —

TOLL-FREE
(orders only)

1-800-426-4747

ext. 480

In Washington State

1-800-562-4555

ext. 480

MICRO-80™ INC.

E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
— Distributors Wanted —

```

870 IFSGN(HD)<0&ANDSGN(SIN(WT-WR))<0THENHD=PI-HD:GOTO890
880 HD=2*PI-HD
890 HD(1)=INT(HD*RC+.5)
900 NH=INT((AL*5/PI)+1)
910 N=1
920 IFNH>1THENN=2
930 PRINT:PRINTTAB(1)"UT";TAB(10);"MUF";
940 REM DO FOR 0 TO 23 HOURS
950 FORUT=0TO23
960 MF(UT)=60
970 FORIT=1TON
980 IFIT=1THENDF=1/(NH*2):GOTO1000
990 DF=1-1/(NH*2)
1000 NL=(SIN(AL*(1-DF))*SIN(LT)+SIN(AL*DF)*SIN(LR))/SIN(AL)
1010 NL=ATN(NL/SQR(1-NL*NL))
1020 NN=NL*57.296
1030 IFIT=1THENNL=WT+SIN(WR-WT)*AL*DF:GOTO1080
1040 WL=WR+SIN(WT-WR)*AL/(NH*2)
1050 IFABS(WL)<=PI THENL080
1060 IFSGN(WL)=1THENNL=PI-ABS(PI+WL):GOTO1080
1070 WL=-PI+ABS(PI-WL)
1080 TA=.0172*(30.4*(NN-1)+DN+10)
1090 TB=.409*COS(TA)
1100 LN=12+.13*(SIN(TA)+1.2*SIN(2*TA))
1110 TN=WL*3.82+LN
1120 IPTN<0THENTN=TN+24
1130 IPTN>24THENTN=TN-24
1140 DT=(-.26+SIN(TB)*SIN(NL))/(COS(TB)*COS(NL))
1150 IFABS(DT)>1-1E-5THENDT=1-1E-5
1160 DT=(24/PI)*(-ATN(DT/SQR(1-DT*DT)))+PI/2)
1170 LD=LN-DT/2:LS=LN+DT/2
1180 TD=TN-DT/2:TS=TN+DT/2
1190 IPTD<0THENTD=TD+24
1200 IPTD>24THENTD=TD-24
1210 IPTS<0THENTS=TS+24
1220 IPTS>24THENTS=TS-24
1230 NR=NB*NT[XN]
1240 XN=ABS(COS(NL+TB))
1250 IFIT=1THENNX=XN
1260 DR=RT*XN[EX]
1270 NR=NT/EXP(-(DT/20))
1280 BT=PI*DR/DT
1290 XS=(XN/(1+BT*BT))*BT*(1+EXP(-DT/NR))
1300 LO=UT-WL*3.82
1310 IFLO<0THENLO=24+LO
1320 IFLO>24THENLO=LO-24
1330 IF(LO<LD)OR(LO>LS)THEN1390
1340 AP=PI*(LO-LD)/DT
1350 XD=(XN/(1+BT*BT))*SIN(AP)+BT*(EXP(-(LN-LD)/DR))-COS(AP))
1360 XA=XS*EXP((DT-24)/NR)
1370 IFXD<XATHENXE=XA:GOTO1420
1380 XE=XD:GOTO1420
1390 IFLO>LSTHENXM=XS*EXP(-(LO-LD)/NR):GOTO1410
1400 XM=XS*EXP(-(LO+24-LD)/NR)
1410 XE=XM
1420 FO=(1+SN/SR)*SQR(F0+F1*SQR(XE))
1430 FH=.75*COS(NX+.5)+.5
1440 FS=1-1*(1+SGN(ABS(SIN(NL-PI/12))-COS(NL-PI/12)))
1450 FT=1+(1-SGN(LT)*SGN(LR))*1
1460 IFAL>PI/5THENLG=PI/5
1470 M=(1+2.5*(SIN(LG*2.5)))[1.5]*FH*FS*FT
1480 MF=FO*M
1490 IFMF<MF(UT) THENMF(UT)=MF
1500 NEXTIT
1510 PRINT@256,UT;:PRINT@274,MF(UT);
1520 NEXTUT
1530 MF(24)=MF(0)
1540 REM * * * SCREEN DISPLAY * * *
1550 CLS:PRINT@4,"50";:PRINT@68,"48";
1560 PRINT@132,"42";:PRINT@196,"36";
1570 FOR Z=1 TO 9:X=31-3*Z:PRINT@195+64*Z,X;:NEXTZ
1580 FOR Z=1 TO 11:FOR X=11 TO 27 STEP4:PRINT@64*Z+X,"*";:NEXT
X:NEXTZ
1590 FOR Z=0 TO 38:SET(13,Z):SET(63,Z):NEXTZ
1600 FOR Z=13 TO 63:SET(2,0):SET(2,38):NEXTZ
1610 PRINT@839,"08";:PRINT@843,"4";:PRINT@847,"08";:PRINT@851,"12";
1620 PRINT@855,"16";:PRINT@859,"20";:PRINT@863,"24 UT";
1630 PRINT@8226,"M";:PRINT@290,"U";:PRINT@354,"F";
1640 PRINT@400,"MUF CHART";:PRINT@104,"DATE ";DN;" ";MID$(MNS,MM,
3);
1650 PRINT@168,"FROM ";HNS;:PRINT@234,"N. LAT. ";LT(1);"DEG";
1660 PRINT@298,"W. LONG. ";WT(1);"DEG";:PRINT@360,"TO ";DXS;
1670 PRINT@426,"N. LAT. ";LR(1);"DEG";:PRINT@490,"W. LONG. ";WR(
1);"DEG";
1680 PRINT@552,"BEAM HEADING ";HD(1);"DEG";:PRINT@616,"PATH LENG
TH ";DK;"KM";
1690 PRINT@600,"NO. OF SKIPS ";NH;:PRINT@744,"SOLAR FLUX ";SF;
1700 PRINT@808,"SUNSPOT NO. ";SN;
1710 Z=15:Y=3
1720 FOR UT=0 TO 24:F=INT(MF(UT)+.5)
1730 IF F>30 THEN F=30+INT((F-30)/2):IF F>41 THEN F=41
1740 IF UT=0 THEN 1780
1750 IF F<Y THEN 1770
1760 FOR Q=(41-F) TO (41-Y):SET(Z-1,Q):NEXTQ:GOTO1780
1770 FOR Q=(41-Y) TO (41-F):SET(Z-1,Q):NEXT Q
1780 SET(Z,41-F)
1790 SET(Z-1,41-F):Y=F:Z=Z+2:NEXTUT
1800 RETURN
1810 REM * * * ERROR MESSAGES * * *
1820 PRINT"MONTH NUMBER MUST BE A WHOLE NUMBER FROM 1 TO 12"
1830 PRINT"WHERE JANUARY IS 1 AND DECEMBER IS 12":GOTO120
1840 PRINT"THE DAY NUMBER MUST BE A WHOLE NUMBER FROM 1 TO 31"
1850 GOTO160
1860 PRINT"THE SOLAR FLUX NUMBER MUST BE GREATER THAN 60"
1870 GOTO200
1880 PRINT"A SOLAR FLUX NUMBER GREATER THAN 400 IS"
1890 PRINT"UNREALISTICALLY HIGH":GOTO200
1900 PRINT"ENTER EITHER A 1 OR A 2 PLEASE":GOTO290
1910 PRINT"THE LATITUDE MUST BE FROM -90 TO 90 WHERE;"
1920 PRINT"-90 IS THE SOUTH POLE AND 90 IS THE NORTH POLE"
1930 IFX=5THEN330ELSE390
1940 PRINT"THE LONGITUDE MUST BE FROM -180 TO 180 WHERE;"
1950 PRINT"- DEGREES ARE IN THE EASTERN HEMISPHERE AND +"
1960 PRINT"DEGREES ARE IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE"
1970 IFX=5THEN350ELSE410

```

cal miles to the DX location, beam heading in degrees to the DX location, and number of radio skips to the DX location.

Lines 910-1530 calculate the MUF for 0-23 hours via loop UT. If the number of skips is greater than one, the MUF is calculated for each end of the Great Circle Path via loop IT (for iteration). In this case, line 1490 selects the lesser of the two calculated MUFs. Each hour's MUF is stored in the array MF (UT).

Lines 1540-1800 contain a subroutine to display the results. Lines 1710-1790 draw the plot. Lines 1540-1700 display associated information (titles, distance, headings, and so on).

Lines 1810-1970 contain error trapping subroutines for each prompted input.

A Sample Program

Once you have entered Propagation Prediction, try this sample run to verify proper operation. Enter the data shown in Fig. 2, and examine the MUF chart for the two-hop path to London. Figure 3 shows the screen printout of this path. Notice that the graph's vertical scale on the left side is frequency in MHz and the horizontal scale is Universal Time in hours. The chart provides one plotted point per hour.

In this example the highest plotted MUF of the day is about 1300 UT, reaching 42 MHz. England's BBC-1 tv audio may be heard on 41.25 MHz between 1230 to 1430 UT. The lowest MUF of the day is from 2100 to 0900 UT. This is the best time to listen on the lower bands for western Europe. Ten meters (28-29.5 MHz) is best for the western Europe path from about 1130 to 1730 UT.

To determine the best times and frequencies, simply follow along the curve observing the MUF versus time. Remember, the best operating times are when the desired operating frequency is at or just below the MUF curve.

Notice that the highest MUF of the day is during noon, at the midpoint of the path. The lowest MUF of the day is just before sunrise at the most easterly end of the path (around 1330 UT), in

this case Europe since sunrise is 5-6 hours earlier than on the US east coast. Rapid increases in the MUF occur after sunrise at the most westerly end of the path (in this case, about 6:30-7:00 am local time (1100 UT)). Rapid decline of the MUF occurs after sunset at the most easterly end of the path, about 1800 UT in Europe. The rate of the MUF curve's decline is slower than its incline. This is due to the physics of the ionosphere.

Conclusions

I have described a program for the prediction of radio propagation which the average ham, shortwave listener (SWLs) or even CB DXer can use. The obvious advantage of this program is the user's ability to select the best times and frequencies for scheduled contacts, DX chasing, and contesting. Imagine the advantage you could have at the start of the next DX contest knowing when to operate and where to aim your antenna.

The program also carries an educational value with it. By entering different levels of solar flux, changing the time of year, or selecting different paths, you can gain a great deal of insight into the phenomenon known as HF radio wave propagation. With enough use you could even become a propagation wizard within your locale, explaining to others how the seasonal, diurnal, and solar cycles affect the band conditions.

The program shown in the listing (Version 2.0) is an abbreviated version of a longer version (2.1). Version 2.1 includes instructions and definitions for reference, both screen print and LPRINT options, an auto-scaling MUF chart option, and a numeric MUF table display option. This version also includes numerous Remark statements throughout the listing to aid in program customization. Version 2.1 is available from the author postpaid on a high quality tape for \$19.95. ■

Mr. Chipman, an engineer at GTE, is a ham radio operator and computer hobbyist.

QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR AND OSI



ADVENTURES!!!

For TRS-80 COLOR and OSI. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are inter-active fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16K on COLOR-80 and TRS-80. They sell for \$14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS

(by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar spaceship. The crew has left for good reasons — but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

NEW!!

CIRCLE WORLD — We got Kzinti and puppeteers and problems. Our newest and biggest adventure. Requires 12k on OSI and 16K on TRS-80 Color.

NUCLEAR SUB — You are trapped in a nuclear sub at the bottom of the ocean. Escape and even survival is in doubt. Plotted by three of the most sadistic — I mean "creative" minds in adventure programming.



VENTURER!—A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go. Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-80 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. \$19.95.

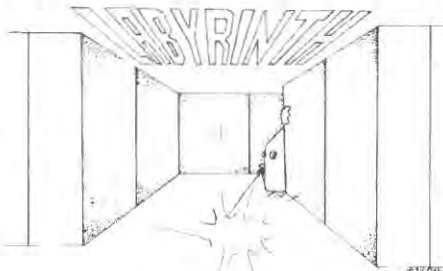
BASIC THAT ZOOMS!!

AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR OSI AND TRS-80 COLOR MACHINES!!! The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, X, X, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, A SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLE, and INTEGER NUMBERS FROM 0 - 64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI or TRS-80 Color.

LABYRINTH — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. \$14.95. (8K on OSI)



PROGRAMMERS!

SEE YOUR PROGRAM IN THIS SPACE!!

Aardvark traditionally pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible coverage. Quality is the keyword. If your program is good and you want it presented by the best, send it to Aardvark.

Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We have arcade and thinking games, utilities and business programs for the OSI and TRS-80 Color. We add new programs every week. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK - 80

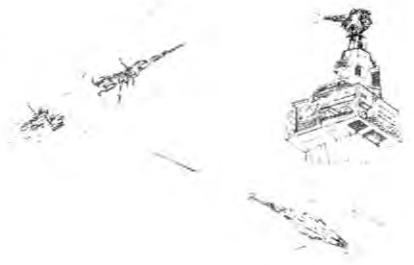
TRS 80 COLOR 2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

OSI



QUEST — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE

GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80. ONLY \$14.95.



SPACE ZAPPER — Protect your central Star Base from ships that attack from all four sides. Fast reflexes are required as the action speeds up. Great for kids or Dads. This game has high speed high resolution graphics and looks as if it just stepped out of the arcades. — 16K extended or 32K disk. BASIC TRS-80. Color only. \$14.95.



Microstat vs. Statistical Analysis.

Statistical Analyses Analyzed

Statistical Analysis
Tandy/Radio Shack
Cat. 26-4540
Model II
\$99

Microstat
Ecosoft
P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268
Model II
\$250

L. H. Zincone
1730 Beaumont Road
Greenville, NC 27834

Statistical analysis on microcomputers is rapidly becoming competitive with the same type of analysis on mainframes. This is especially true where relatively small data sets are the norm. Moreover, statistical analysis of business data by firms employing microcomputers is becoming more and more common. Consequently, a number of general statistical analysis programs are now being marketed. The primary concern in the purchase of a statistical package is the content of that package and whether the computations and concepts are correct. You should consider options in data handling, price, the technical information available, format of the output, and customer service as important aspects when choosing a package.

These two packages contain common statistical procedures. Statistical Analysis runs under

TRSDOS 2.0A, while Microstat runs under Pickles and Trout CP/M and MBasic. Both manuals were more than satisfactory, although the Shack manual is slicker and more tutorial. Both contained sample printouts and were easy to follow. The Microstat package, however, contains sample data which can be run to confirm the accuracy not only of the programs, but of how the user is responding to the prompts. This is an excellent feature which should be included in all packages.

Data files in both packages are random access. Each contains a data handling utility allowing the creation of new files and the editing of old files. Microstat allows the user to specify the precision of the files, a desirable feature. I like Radio Shack's data entry better because you can review an observation and reenter it if there is an error. With Microstat's package, you must enter the entire data file and then edit it by observation number; this is not as convenient as reentering observations before they are recorded. Microstat also claims to save every observation as it is input, although my disk drive did not run after entering every observation. Radio Shack did not provide a way to recover data if you accidentally depress Break. I looked in vain for a way to recover data in the Radio Shack manual, but was unable to find it. When one

of my students accidentally hit Break during data entry, not even the CONT statement worked.

In terms of entering data, the Radio Shack package is a little more convenient. However, this is more than offset by the ability to transform data available with Microstat. Anyone who deals with statistics, especially regression, knows that all relationships are not linear, even though least squares regression works only with linear functions. Statisticians handle this situation by transforming the data, say to logarithms or reciprocals, thereby enabling the analysis of nonlinear relationships. Also, it is sometimes easier to enter raw numbers and compute a variable from those raw numbers than to do the computations by hand. If, for example, you wish to use income per person as a variable, it is much easier to enter income and the population of a locality into the data file and then form the income/population variable through a transformation than to make all of the divisions by hand or write a program to do them. The lack of the ability to transform variables in Statistical Analysis is a serious deficiency.

A serious deficiency in Radio Shack's data handling utility is the lack of a satisfactory method for subsetting observations in the data set. Radio Shack allows specifying up to ten values of a particular variable that the program uses to select

observations for analysis. While this is better than nothing, it makes it difficult if you are dealing with a large data set and impossible if you wish to subset on more than one variable. Microstat solves this problem by providing file moving and merging utilities as well as a sorting utility. While it is not as convenient as the mainframe packages, you can sort on multiple keys and then subset by either copying part of a file to another file or specifying that only certain observations in the sorted file be used.

Both packages contain programs for descriptive statistics (mean, standard deviation, range, and so on) and histograms. The Radio Shack package has separate programs, while Microstat combines them. The Radio Shack package offers an option to let the computer determine the intervals based on the data, while Microstat requires the user to enter the lower limits of each class. I prefer having the option of allowing the computer to compute the frequency and histogram intervals. It is simply more convenient not to have to run the descriptive statistics program to see the distribution of the data. More sophisticated researchers would probably like Microstat's program better, since it provides the sum of squares, the deviation sum of squares, and the first four moments about the mean.

In addition to descriptive statistics and histograms, each package offers analysis of variance, correlation analysis, regression analysis, and time-series analysis. In general, the programs do what they are supposed to. Radio Shack's ANOVA offers one-way, randomized block and two-way, factorial design while Microstat offers simple one-way as well as the other two. Microstat's correlation program is more sophisticated in that it provides the sum-of-squares-and-crossproducts matrix as well as the variance-covariance matrix and the correlation matrix. Again, Microstat has added that extra touch which could be valuable to those doing more sophisticated research projects.

The difference in sophistication between the two programs shows up especially well when comparing the regression packages. The Shack offers multiple regression in one subprogram and simple regression within the correlation program, a satisfactory arrangement. The regression is full model with complete analysis of the variance table. Unfortunately, it does not display (or apparently compute) the *t* ratios which indicate whether a particular coefficient is significantly different from zero. The user is left to do this from the output of the regression slopes and their standard deviations. There is no Durbin-Watson statistic and no residual analysis. Microstat, on the other hand, offers both stepwise and full-model regression and provides an option to compute and plot the residuals as well as the Durbin-Watson statistic. In my estimation, these are necessities for serious research.

Time-series analysis is provided in both packages and both contain serious flaws. The Radio Shack package offers moving averages, analysis of seasonality based on the ratio of actual to moving averages, and a time-series regression program which is called Forecasting. However, there is no way to combine the time-series regression and the seasonal indices to obtain a true forecast of a seasonal series. These indi-

vidual programs are three of the component parts of a forecasting technique known as Classical Decomposition. It amazes me that someone would go to the trouble of computing the time-series regression and the seasonal indices and not provide a way that the two could be combined to forecast a seasonal series. This is a serious flaw and renders the time-series package useless.

Microstat provides moving averages, centered moving averages, deseasonalization (or the computation of the seasonal indices), and simple exponential smoothing. However, they succeed in frustrating the time-series forecaster again, since there is no way to compute the time-series trend, much less a way to combine the trend and the seasonal indices to compute a forecast. Worst of all, the program displays the preliminary seasonal indices instead of final seasonal indices which are normalized so that their mean value is one. Simple exponential smoothing provides a way of predicting data without a trend and works as it is supposed to. Unfortunately, there is no computation of mean square errors or any other indication of fit, effectively eliminating the use of the program in searching for the optimal smoothing constant. This again makes this part of the program effectively useless.

The programs generally do their job, but the output from Microstat is more sophisticated. The one exception to this is the time-series package which I regard, in both instances, as completely inadequate.

Programs contained in the Radio Shack package not included in Microstat are analysis of covariance, a test-scoring package and a random-sample generator. For those who use ANCOVAR, and those who do questionnaire research, these programs are quite valuable. Unfortunately Radio Shack has made it impossible to use what would otherwise be quite a useful program to draw random samples from the data observations. I can think of two uses: The first is to draw a small sample from a large data set to anal-

alyze. This necessitates the storage of the selected sample on disk for later analysis. Unfortunately, no mechanism is provided for such storage. Consequently, the samples are lost or the user must reenter the data for the selected observations. The other use, that of showing the students the effects of sampling error on various statistics, is equally frustrated by the fact that no statistics are computed for the samples.

Programs which Microstat offers not available in the Radio Shack package include non-parametric statistics, factorials, permutations, combinations, several probability distributions, and test for differing proportions and means. The importance of these programs again is determined by what your applications are.

In the final analysis, a package is only as good as its reliability and customer service. In using Microstat, there were three problems which I encountered—an illegal function call, a

hang-up when I tried to go to the printer in the probability distribution program, and the failure to read a double-precision file in the descriptive statistics program. I notified Ecosoft of the first two problems (the third occurred the day before this writing). They asked me to return my disk for an updated version. While it took them about three weeks to return the new version, I am happy to report that the package is now working fine.

In summary, the Radio Shack package, although not as sophisticated as Microstat, performed as it was supposed to with no errors. Microstat, on the other hand, had errors which were satisfactorily remedied. The Radio Shack package is certainly a bargain for the price if one can live with its limitations. But for those users who require more sophisticated types of analysis and data handling capability, especially if one already owns CP/M and MBasic, the Microstat package is worth the extra money. ■

COLOR COMPUTER USERS

THE POWERFUL FLEX DISK OPERATING SYSTEM WITH HUNDREDS OF SOFTWARE PACKAGES IS NOW AVAILABLE!

Now you can run FLEX, OS-9 and Radio Shack disk software on your Color Computer. If you have a 32K Color Computer with the Radio Shack disk system, all you need to do is make a trivial modification to access the hidden 32K, as described in the Feb. issue of COLOR COMPUTER NEWS and the April issue of '68' Micro. You can get FLEX from us right now. OS-9 will be ready by summer. Please note that this will only work with the Radio Shack disk system and 32K/64K memory chips that RS calls 32K. Maybe they put 64K's in yours, too. If you don't have a copy of the article, send a legal size SASE (40¢ stamps) and we'll send it to you.

In case you don't understand how this works, I'll give you a brief explanation. The Color Computer was designed so that the roms in the system could be turned off under software control. In a normal Color Computer this would only make it go away. However, if you put a program in memory to do something first (like boot in FLEX or OS-9), when you turn off the roms, you will have a full 64K RAM System with which to run your program.

Now, we need the other half of the 64K ram chips to work, and this seems to be the case most of the time, as the article states. Of course, you could also put 64K chips in.

Some neat utilities are included.

MOVROM moves Color Basic from ROM to RAM. Because it's moved to RAM you can not only access it from FLEX.

you can run it and even change it!! You can load Color Computer cassette software and save it to FLEX disk. Single Drive Copy, Format and Setup commands plus an online help system are included.

Installing FLEX is simple. Insert the disk and type:

RUN "FLEX"

That's all there is to it! You are now up and running in the most popular disk operating system for the 6809. There are hundreds of software packages now running under the FLEX system. Open your Color Computer to a whole new world of software with FLEX.

FLEX \$99.00

INCLUDES OVER 25 UTILITIES!

FLEX Editor	\$ 50.00
FLEX Assembler	\$ 50.00
FLEX Standard BASIC	\$ 65.00
FLEX Extended Business BASIC	\$100.00
Other languages available include:	
FORTH, Pascal, Fortran77, 'C', A/BASIC	
Compiler, plus more.	
Application packages include: A/R, G/L, A/P, Inventory, Electronic Spreadsheets, Accounting, Database programs and more. SEND FOR LIST.	

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER COMPLETE WITH 64K RAM, 24K ROM, SINGLE DISK DRIVE AND FLEX. SET UP AND READY TO RUN FOR ONLY \$1,275. Includes 60 day extended warranty. If you have a Computer, call about RS disk controllers and drives.

FRANK HOGG LABORATORY, INC.

130 MIDTOWN PLAZA • SYRACUSE NEW YORK 13210 • (315)474-7856

100+ Reasons

DOS FEATURES

- A 252+ page technical manual with index and detailed table of contents.
- Commands **SYSTEM** and **PDRIVE** allow the user to configure/customize his/her own DOS.
- Depending on installed hardware, **NEWDOS/80**, via the **PDRIVE** command, supports within one system, mixtures of single/double density, single/double head, 5 or 8 inch drives with single/double volume diskettes of up to 7680 standard 256 byte sectors. 80 track drives can read 35/40 track diskettes. Parameters for 10 drives may be pre-specified though only a maximum of 4 are in use at anytime. ADR not provided.
- LNW 5/8 and Omikron mapper boards supported.
- APPARAT, AEROCOMP, AM, LNW, and PERCOM, disk doublers supported.
- Most CPU speed up mods may be used though not specifically supported.
- Model I/III data diskette interchangeability when both computers are operating under **NEWDOS/80** version 2.0.
- Model I 2.3 TRSDOS compatible.
- **COPY** to/from Model I 2.3B and Model III TRSDOS diskettes (no other usage allowed).
- Single drive **COPY** and Copy By File features.
- Depending on installed hardware, the system volume may be single/double density, single/double sided, 5 or 8 inch and up to 7680 sectors.
- **RUN-ONLY** program mode restricts the operator to program defined input only.
- **MINI-DOS** allows the executing program to be interrupted by the operator to perform one or more of the 51 DOS commands executable under **MINI-DOS**, and then continue the interrupted program's execution.
- **CHAIN** or **DO** commands activate chaining whereby keyboard input comes from the specified disk file, allowing a pre-determined set of commands and/or parameters to be automatically inputted.
- Dump display to printer function.
- Enhanced **DEBUG** facility (14 commands) allows interrupting current program execution, inspecting/altering memory or disk, and resuming execution, continuous or single step, with/without stops.
- DOS vectors defined for Assembly Language programmers.
- DOS-CALL allows user programs and BASIC to execute DOS commands.
- The programmer may create his own resident DOS commands.
- Programs may enable/disable user routines driven off the timer interrupt.
- The programmer may create his/her own resident DOS commands.
- Model I built-in lower case driver, blinking cursor, auto key repeat.
- **ROUTING** of keyboard, display, printer and (Model III only) RS232C. May be routed to a user routine in memory, but not to/from disk unless via a user routine.
- Except for the spooler, there are no high memory routines for DOS or BASIC; this includes **ROUTE** and **CHAIN** functions.
- Lower case DOS commands honored.
- Full error messages displayed instead of error codes.
- 31 enhanced **COPY** parameters.
- Copy By File allows 6 criteria for file selection.
- 15 enhanced **FORMAT** parameters.
- Partial diskette reFORMAT permitted.
- File **PURGE** by wildcard extents and/or user files.
- **DIR**ectory command allows wildcard extents, user files, short or extended format, dump to printer.
- User may specify diskette's directory location.
- Expanded directory provides for up to 222 file entries.
- Some DOS commands may be aborted without reset.
- **R** command repeats last performed DOS command.
- **CREATE** command to pre-allocate a disk file.
- **ERROR** command displays error message associated with error code.
- **HIMEM** command sets/displays DOS/BASIC high memory address.
- **DATE** command sets/displays computer's date.
- **TIME** command sets/displays computer's time.
- Model III **FORMS** command for printer control.
- Model III **SETCOM** command for RS232 control.
- Enhanced **LIST/PRINT** commands for ASCII files with pause, abort and partial file listing.
- Alter chaining state via the **CHNON** command or commands within the chain file.
- A program or a chaining sequence may display a message with/without pause.
- **CLEAR** command to zero memory and to purge routes, user DOS commands and user timer routines.
- Commands to enable/disable BREAK key, blinking cursor, lower case driver.
- **PROT** command to change diskette **NAME/DATE/PASSWORD**.
- **ATTRIB** command to change a file's attributes.
- **CLS** command to clear screen.
- **AUTO** specifies the command to execute automatically at reset/power-on.
- **SYSTEM** specifies the default system configuration values (usually enable or disable) which become effective on RESET/POWER UP.

Diskette/file password checking

RUN-ONLY mode

Keyboard debounce (Model I)

Screen dump to printer (JKL)

DEBUG 123 entry

MINI-DOS

Break key as keyboard key

Hardware lower case (Model I)

Assign default drive number for **DIR**

Assign default drive number for file creation

Memory protect value

Clear key as keyboard key

Disk master password required for full diskette or **CBF COPY**

Auto Repeat key function

TIME/DATE question on power-up

TIME/DATE question on reset

Display disabled until operator/program reenables

Manual operator chaining pause/abort

Manual operator **AUTO** command override

R = repeat last DOS command performed

Built-in lower case driver (Model I)

Lower to upper case toggle

Blinking cursor

Number of physical drives on computer

Number of disk I/O retries

Time delay for 1st repeat of auto repeat key

Specify the cursor character

Specify the write of the directory sector's address mark for Model I single density diskette in Model III format for easy Model I, Model III diskette exchangeability



Apparat, Inc.

800/525-7674 (order line only)

303/741-1778

4401 South Tamarac Parkway

Denver, Colorado 80237

Why **NEWDOS/80™** VER. 2.0 Is the Best DOS for your TRS-80 Model I or III Computer

DISK BASIC FEATURES

- In one statement from DOS READY, BASIC can be brought up, the number of files set, the memory size set and a program LOADED or RUN.
- **RUN-ONLY** prevents the operator from getting to READY or DOS READY, thus giving the program almost total control.
- Via the CMD function, all DOS commands are executable from BASIC, either directly or dynamically.
- **MINI-DOS** is available from BASIC.
- **DEBUG** is available from BASIC.
- **CHAINING** is available from BASIC.
- Variable passing between programs via the **V** parameter of RUN.
- Abbreviated commands:
(A)uto; (D)elete; (E)dit or comma; (L)ist or period
- Accidental text line deletion more difficult
- Text line scrolling forward or backward.
- Text page scrolling forward or backward.
- **DI** moves text line to new position
- **DU** duplicates text line to new position
- Built-in **RENUMBER** with line number and limited syntax error check.
A portion of text may be moved to another part of the program with all references to that code resolved.
- Built-in **RE**ference function will display/print references to all line numbers, integers and variables. It will display references to a single line number, integer, string, function code (reserved word) or a group of packed or unpacked characters, and then allows displaying of each referencing text line in turn with editing as necessary.
- A program may be loaded into reserved high memory via CMD or MINI-DOS and its execution address extracted from the two bytes at 17411 (4403H).
- **MERGE** functions with packed or ASCII text files.
- Built-in text space eliminator and/or remark deleter.
- Built-in calendar date conversion.
- Dynamic **ERASE** of selected variables, keeping all others.
- Dynamic **KEEP** selected variables, **CLEAR**ing all others.
- After clearing an array via **ERASE** or **KEEP**, the array may be redimensioned via **DIM**.
- Dynamic text line deletion.
- Dynamic text line insertion via **MERGE**, which with dynamic **DELETE**, allows use of overlays.
- **SWAP** contents of 2 variables of the same type.
- Single Stepping starting at specified text line number.
- In-memory sort of up to 9 arrays in either ascending or descending order
- **RENEW** function to reinstate **NEwEd** program.
- Full BASIC error messages, including associate DOS error message, if applicable
- With default start up parameters and no reserved high memory, 48K RAM has 38261 bytes available.
- **SUPERZAP**, **DIRCHECK** and other programs using only memory from 5200H to 6FFFH can be executed directly from BASIC without disturbing the program text or variables (if 8K BASIC free memory available, exclusive of string area).

FEATURES of NEWDOS/80 enhanced BASIC disk file I/O.

- In addition to TRSDOS sequential and random file types, **NEWDOS/80** has two new file types (Marked Item and Fixed Item) divided into five subtypes (**MF**, **MU**, **MI**, **FF** and **FI**)
- These five subtypes do not require **LSET**, **RSET**, **MKIS**, **MKSS**, **MKDS**, **CVI**, **CVS** or **CVD**; instead, **GETs** and **PUTs** are done directly to/from the variables named in a list.
- The string separating character sequence ";", ";"; used with **PRINT** is not used with the new file types; instead only a comma is used as the separator.

- **MU** files are used as an option to the older **PRINT/INPUT** files.
- **FF** files are used as an option to the older **RANDOM** files.
- Record lengths up to 4095 bytes supported.
- Records may be all of the same length (**MF** and **FF**), of varying lengths (**MU**) or unknown length (**MI** and **FI**).
- Sequential files may be accessed randomly.
- Files may be accessed by **Relative Byte Address** to allow accessing of variable length or unknown length records.
- Existing files may be extended.

UTILITY PROGRAMS INCLUDED WITH NEWDOS/80

- **SUPERZAP** is a disk/memory display and modification program, also used as the vehicle for installing patches to **NEWDOS/80**.
- **DISASSEM** is a Z80 load module (CMD) disassembler that builds cross reference tables for all location references including those by JR instructions, includes in the disassembly printable characters for all hex bytes to help locate character strings and sends the disassembly to the display, printer or a disk file. The disk file can then be edited and/or assembled using **EDTASM**, if it is not too large.
- **DIRCHECK** is a program that displays directory contents and checks directory integrity (its primary function), displaying specific error codes to assist user attempts at directory trouble shooting and/or repair. Optionally will zero out unused (dead) file names.
- **EDTASM** is Apparat's enhancement of Radio Shack's 1978 tape editor/assembler program to operate from disk and with disk files. Requires purchase of that Radio Shack program (not a newer one) as a pre-condition of use of Apparat's **EDTASM**.
- **LMOFFSET** allows load module (CMD) transfer between disk and tape. Displays program start, end and entry addresses. Optionally allows load address relocation (not execution relocation) and subsequent execution as from non-disk BASIC via **SYSTEM**.
- **CHAINBLD** is a mini-text editor for creating/maintaining chaining files.
- **NEWDOS/80** manual chapter titles and page counts
 1. Introduction (5)
 2. DOS Library Commands (52)
 3. DOS Routines (12)
 4. DOS Features (14)
 5. DOS Modules, Data Structures, and Miscellaneous Information (12)
 6. Additional Programs Supplied on **NEWDOS/80** Diskette (22)
 7. Disk BASIC, non-I/O Enhancements (17)
 8. Disk BASIC I/O Enhancements and Differences (21)
 9. Error Codes and Messages (2)
 10. Glossary (9)
 11. Error Reporting, Incompatibility Handling, and Patching (8)
 12. Conversion Information and Miscellaneous Comments (9)
 13. ZAPs (increasing with time)
 14. Appendix A: Marked and Fixed Item File discussion (47)
 15. Appendix B: Marked and Fixed Item File examples (18)
 16. Index (4)
- Full time support staff
- Information, minor enhancements and corrections to **NEWDOS/80** are issued, at no charge, to registered owners only.

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 for the model I is a separate and distinct product from the model III. Each is sold separately.

\$149.00

"On-going Support for Microcomputers"

*REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPARAT, INC.



What you'll need to telecommunicate.

BBS Primer

Steve Wright
Route 1 Box 561
Dayton, TX 77535

After three years, my TRS-80 still fascinates me and now I have discovered a New World, where computers *converse*.

The Forum-80, Computer Bulletin Board System (CBBS), Apple Bulletin Board System (ABBS), North Star Bulletin Board System (NBBS), and Pet Bulletin Board System (PBBS) are *non-commercial* telecommunications systems. The Source, Micronet, and Tymnet are commercial systems.

The difference is money. You pay a fee for connect time, certain services such as

stock quotations (from the *Wall Street Journal* and others) and the initial subscription, much like pay TV.

These systems give the computer novice and the expert, with TRS-80 or the other brands, a common connection for communication since all types of computers can speak to each other. Location or equipment is unimportant as long as you can generate ASCII code and send it through a phone line.

The Modem

A computer is not essential for generating ASCII. A terminal such as a Teletype model ASR 33 is. I use a TRS-80 with an LNW expansion board. Such a modem is the only way to get the code into the phone line. One way to skin the modem cat is with a Radio Shack Modem One. It is a direct connect, and operates in full duplex in answer or originate.

You can generate ASCII code with a software program. (Did all the software peddlers' eyeballs click?) I use Lance Micklaus' ST80II great program. The simplest software converts your computer to a dumb terminal (just send and receive); the more advanced program adds wings to it with

such features as disk storage, automatic functions, more control features, and printer output. Many programs are available commercially and from computer magazines.

Nuts and Bolts

First you must generate ASCII code (computer and software), serialize it into a single file line, send it to the modem (RS-232 device) and get it into the phone lines (modem).

The RS-232 device serializes the information from the computer and sends it in the proper configuration at the proper speed to the modem.

Gaining Access

Accurate ASCII configuration and speed are imperative. Here is the formula: All systems I have used activate with the ASCII word set to even parity, a seven bit word, and one stop bit. You set that configuration with hardware or software according to your RS-232 device. The speed of communication is set at the RS-232 and all the systems I have used *will* operate at 300 baud. Some will operate faster or slower.

The modem itself converts voltages to sound, puts it on the telephone line and vice versa. The modem can answer or originate at full or half duplex. Since computers can send and receive at the same time they use two different tone sets. All of the systems want you to call on the originate tones and they will answer on the answer tones. Full duplex is fastest since machines both *talk* and *listen* at the same time.

Buy some telephone company stock and visit some of the systems (see Table 1). For *no fee* you can leave or receive personal messages, get general interest messages and ads, and receive free public domain programs. You can get a full list of currently

Wichita Falls, TX (817-855-3916)
A Forum-80 system operated by the Texhoma
Micro Enthusiasts.

Kansas City, MO (816-861-7040)
Headquarters for Forum-80 systems.

Shreveport, LA (318-631-7107)
N.W. Louisiana TRS-80 User's Group.
Another Forum-80.

Memphis, TN. (901-761-4743)
Forum-80

Falls Church, VA (703-734-1387)
Amateur Radio Research and Development.
A CBBS system

Decatur, GA (404-939-1520)
The Microstuff Company
A Remote Northstar system

Table 1

Figure 1

The systems are high self-prompting and self-promoting. They offer computer users the 21st Century equivalent to the Boston Common. Leave me a message on CompuServe ID. #70265,217. Telecommunications like this mean "Let's get together." ■

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Ad#26

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

Supercalc... \$269
Call for others.

101

WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution.
Spikes & Lightning
HAZARDOUS to
MICROCOMPUTERS!!

Patented ISOLATORS provide
protection from ...

- Computer errors cause by power line interference
- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/elevator/air conditioners
- Lightning caused damage

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Pat. #4,259,705

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression; useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. \$69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installations. \$69.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices. \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in severe situations. \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely Harsh environments. \$181.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) Add \$9.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

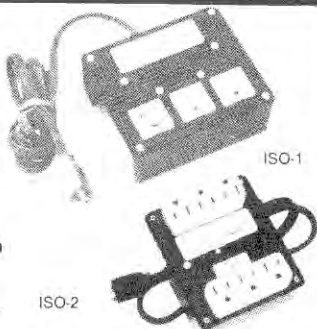
MasterCard, Visa, American Express

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760

(617) 655-1532



NEW 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES

with

POWER SUPPLY & CASE

for

RADIO SHACK

and

OTHER COMPUTERS

\$179

OMNITEK Computers

International, Inc.

1899 Main Street

Tewksbury, MA 01876

(617) 851-4580

Shipping extra FOB Tewksbury

Master Card, Visa, or Bank Checks accepted

LIMITED
SUPPLY

LIMITED
SUPPLY

✓195

AUTO-WRITER



NEW!

**YOU ALREADY OWN THE BEST DATA
BASE MANAGER AVAILABLE...**

It's Your Word Processor...

Use your word processor to create and maintain a
FREE-FORMAT data base. There is **NO NEED TO ABBREVIATE**
because of fixed-length fields.

Sort your data base by any field.

Print form letters and reports, automatically selecting and
extracting information from your data base.

Use format codes to control the printing of form letters and
reports.

Create subsets of your data base with the powerful **SELECT-IF**
software.

Requires 48K, 2 disk drives, and lower case Model I or III.
Available for most Disk Operating Systems.

NOW AT THE SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF \$72.83

(Manual available separately for \$20.00)

AUTO-WRITER... IN A CLASS BY ITSELF
WRITE OR CALL NOW FOR A FREE BROCHURE

MIDWEST DATA SYSTEMS

a division of Welonick Associates, Inc.

5624 Girard Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55419

(612) 866-9022

✓148

Don't miss
the

**AMAZING
STUPENDOUS
INCREDIBLE**

!!

Double **GAMES**
issue of

LOAD 80

in August.

Check your local computer store!

TRISWATCH

Keeps your TRS-80 Mod II up with the times.

The Triswatch, formally known as the CCB-II, is a clock, calendar, and audio alarm rolled into one!

- For TRSDOS users, the CCB-II eliminates the hassle of setting the time and date when you reset your Mod II.
- The P&T CP/M® 2 system date and time are synchronized to the CCB-II each time the system is reset.
- The CCB-II is directly accessible from any language that allows direct port input and output.
- A pacemaker battery is included, which provides over 8 years of continuous timekeeping.

Keep up with the times and order the CCB-II for \$175 plus shipping.



TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

PICKLES & TROUT

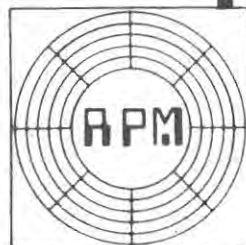
P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641

✓ 290

Warning: Installation requires opening the Model II, which may void its warranty. We suggest waiting until the warranty period has expired before installing the CCB-II.

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES

RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of your disk drives, and reveals a common cause of unexplained errors. Simple one-key operation, runs under any DOS, interchangeable between Models I and III. Shows current and average speeds, plus fluctuation history. Recovers from severe errors. Documentation explains how to adjust drives. Use RPM monthly for best results. 32-48K Model I or III disk: **\$24.95**



AMAZING PROGRAM SPEEDS UP BASIC



Your time is valuable, so why waste it on slow-running BASIC programs? PRO SOFT's "FASTER" will analyze those programs while they run, then show you a simple change (usually one new line) that can re-

duce run-times by up to 50%. TRS-80 Models I and III. **\$29.95**

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY:

(800) 824-7888, Oper. 422

Calif: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422

Alaska/Hawaii: (800) 824-7919, Oper. 422

For technical information, write or call us directly:

PROSOFT

✓ 91

P.B. 839 / No. Hollywood, Ca. 91603 / (213) 764-3131

Check, M/C, VISA ok. Add \$2.00 for COD. 6% sales tax in California, and \$5.00 for shipment outside North America.

TRS-80* OWNERS



BETA-80

LOW COST ARCHIVE OR DISK BACK-UP TAPE STORAGE SYSTEM

The BETA-80 is a low cost, high speed, direct access digital tape system which provides one megabyte of storage per drive. The dual drive configuration provides two megabytes on line. The BETA-80 has been interfaced to the Model III TRS-80* for use in backing up costly diskettes. It provides direct access at better than 100 inches per second and will store 10 single density 5-1/4" diskettes on a standard C60 cassette.

Write or phone MECA for details.

meca - (714) 365-7686

7350 Acoma Trail, Suite 3 - Yucca Valley, CA 92284

✓ 304

*Manufacturer's Registered Trademark

Circuit Analysis. Linear and transient circuit analysis programs. 10 to 15 nodes. Built-in models for transistors, op amps, transmission lines. Plots amplitude and phase. Available for TRS-80 Disk BASIC 48K, CP/M and H-89 computer systems.

LCA (Linear Circuit Analysis) — \$129.95

TCA (Transient Circuit Analysis) — \$129.95

TLCA (Both of the above programs) — \$169.95

Data Base Management for the TRS-80.

DBM-I is designed to be sophisticated yet easy to use. Extensive screen prompts with cross reference to the documentation to make this program one of the best documented on the market. 256 byte fields, 256 byte field names, machine language assisted sort, flexible report generator with field arithmetic and column totals. Available for TRS-80 with 48K and one or more disk drives.

DBM-I — \$99.95

DBM-I — \$199.00 Purchased with LDOS 5.1 (Specify I or III)

TRS-80 Graphics Package.

GRASS is a superb graphics package and machine language overlay loader. Create complex screen graphics with a few simple commands in BASIC or machine language. The overlay loader allows multiple machine language programs to be called from the disk while in BASIC.

GRASS — \$59.95

Manuals available for any of the above packages for \$15.00.

To order call (505) 255-6451 weekdays between noon and 6:00 p.m. Mountain time. Ask for a catalog. MasterCard and Visa accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

AUTEL ELECTRONIC co.

MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND SUPPLIES
146 WISCONSIN, NE - ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87108

✓ 297

Finally, a disk directory for the Model III.

Lost and Found

Robert Athanasiou
and William Athanasiou
13 Lawnridge Avenue
Albany, NY 12208

This disk index program is different: It runs on the Model III with either one or two drives, under TRSDOS 1.3 without modification and nothing else to buy or add!

Its most important feature is vertical rastering of the printer output. It also has an error trap, and an abort sequence returns you to the menu if you wish to

cancel an option. The program uses Model III graphics capabilities.

We wrote this program to keep track of all our disks. We could not locate a program without putting a pile of disks in the drive and typing DIR.

Commercial versions of disk directories are available for \$13-\$25 but they are not designed for the Model III and do not have output in the form we want. This program does not require you to load a special sort routine; just boot the disk and hit a few keys.

Arranging printer output so that you can scan it vertically makes an enormous difference in its readability. Compare the horizontal raster output (raster

is from a Greek word meaning screen) shown in the video dump in Fig. 1 with the vertical raster output in Fig. 2. You can locate any program, for example DIR73 (a directory of articles from *73 Magazine*), much more easily in the alphabetized vertical raster of Fig. 2 than in Fig. 1. The same is true of searching for a specific disk.

I adapted the vertical raster subroutine from an article by Robert R. Lewis for Pet Basic published in the October 1981 issue of *Interface Age*.

The Programs

Assume that A\$(i) has 25 elements; we wish to print in four columns. Since line printers can only print in rows we have to

print the string in the following order:

A\$(1), A\$(8), A\$(14), A\$(20) (skip to next line) A\$(2), A\$(9), A\$(15), A\$(21),.... The last item is A\$(7).

The formula to generate the sequence of index numbers 1,8,14,20,2,9... uses modular arithmetic. In modular arithmetic, a complicated concept of higher mathematics, a number is usually expressed as one of a set of congruent numbers less than the modulus number. For example, 18 and 30 are congruent 6 (mod 12). That is, 18 and 30 are numbers which, when divided by 12, have a remainder of 6.

In the example using A\$(i) where i_{max} equals N equals 25 and the number of columns is equal to four, there were six items in each column and an extra item in the first column. If N were 27 there would be six items in each column and extras in the first three columns. Lewis suggested an algorithm for calculating the index J such that J(i) represents the ordered set of numbers (1,8,14,20,2,9...) as i steps from one to N across C columns. The algorithm is: J(i) equals mod ((i-1),C) times the integer of (N/C) plus the lesser of

Disk	Program	Disk	Program	Disk	Program	Disk	Program
000	ANTENNA/BA	000	ASCII/BAS	000	AZIMUTH/BA	000	DIR73/BAS
000	DXCCLOG/BA	000	DXCCNEED/B	000	DXCONST/B	000	FIELDDAY/B
000	MORSE/BAS	000	QSLFILE/BA	000	QSTDIR/BAS	000	RPTDIR/BA
000	RTTYXCVR/B	000	W2HKMLOG/B	000	XCVRTST/B	001	BLOCKS
001	BOBLOGO/ME	001	BOBLOGO/PS	001	GETDISK/BA	001	HEADER
001	HIPPO	001	SCRIPSIT/C	001	TYPICAL/TX	001	VITA1
001	VITA2	001	VITA3	100	ACEP	100	ATLS2
100	ATLS3	100	ATLS4/HLP	100	ATLSANN	100	BKRVWLLS/S
100	BKRVWLLS/S	100	EYE2/TXT	100	LLSBKRVW/S	100	UCFEVAL/SC
100	UCFLETR/SC	100	VITA1	100	VITA2	100	VITA3

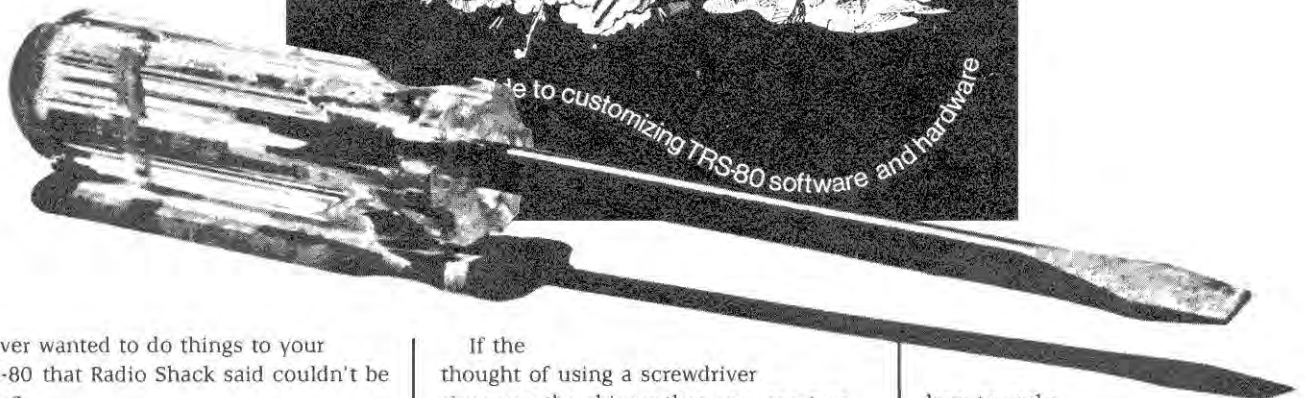
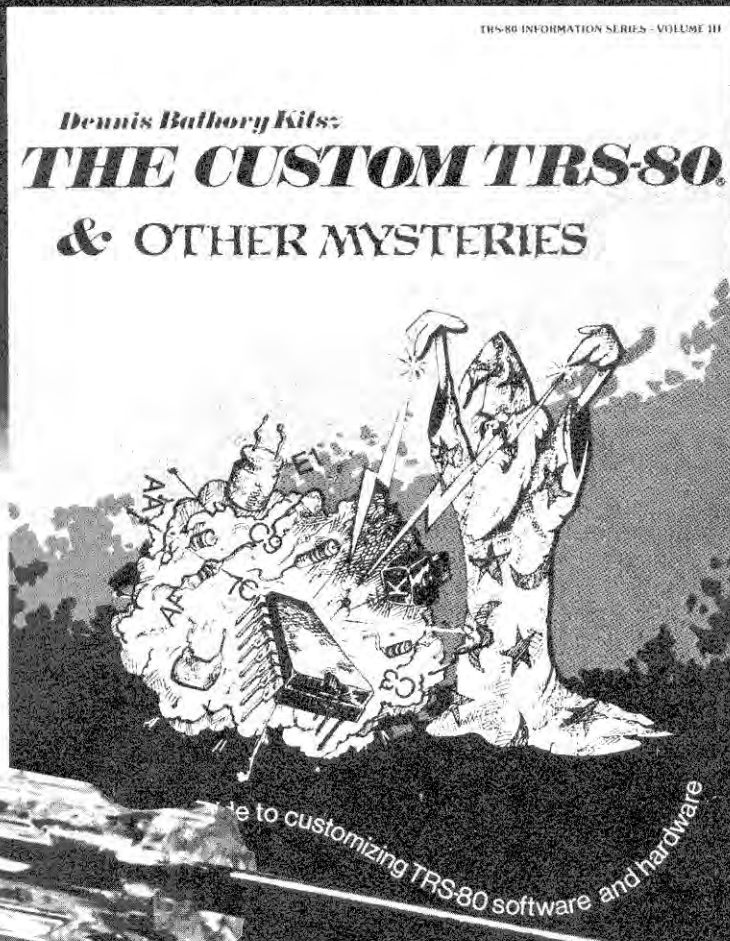
Program	Disk	Program	Disk	Program	Disk	Program	Disk
ACEP	100	ANTENNA/BA	000	ASCII/BAS	000	ATLS2	100
ATLS3	100	ATLS4/HLP	100	ATLSANN	100	AZIMUTH/BA	000
BKRVWLLS/S	100	BKRVWLLS/S	100	BLOCKS	001	BOBLOGO/ME	001
BOBLOGO/PS	001	DIR73/BAS	000	DXCCLOG/BA	000	DXCCNEED/B	000
DCONTST/B	000	EYE2/TXT	100	FIELDDAY/B	000	GETDISK/BA	001
HEADER	001	HIPPO	001	LLSBKRVW/S	100	MORSE/BAS	000
QSLFILE/BA	000	QSTDIR/BAS	000	RPTDIR/BA	000	RTTYXCVR/B	000
SCRIPSIT/C	001	TYPICAL/TX	001	UCFEVAL/SC	100	UCFLETR/SC	100
VITA1	001	VITA1	100	VITA2	001	VITA2	100
VITA3	001	VITA3	100	W2HKMLOG/B	000	XCVRTST/B	000

Fig. 1. Horizontal raster output by disk and by program

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model III
32K RAM
TRSDOS 1.3

TUNE-UP YOUR TRS-80®



Ever wanted to do things to your TRS-80 that Radio Shack said couldn't be done?

How about upper/lower case, reverse video, high-resolution graphics, a high-speed clock, audible keystrokes, an extra keyboard, and a real-time clock?

Still not enough?

How about using an 8-track as a mass storage device, making music, controlling a synthesiser, monitoring your data bus, and individual reverse characters? All these hardware modifications, plus lots more, are in *The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries* by Dennis Bathory Kitz - the latest book from IJG Computer Services.

If the thought of using a screwdriver gives you the shivers then you can turn to the software section. In this you learn



1260 West
Foothill Bl.
Upland, CA
91786 (714)
946-5805

ON SALE NOW!

how to make BASIC programs auto-execute, reset the memory size, patch into the interpreter, test memory with machine-language, pack program lines with machine code, and generate sound effects.

The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries is more than 300 pages of practical information, and tested software, for \$29.95. Order your copy now, and start turning your TRS-80 into a five-hundred-dollar supercomputer! Pick one up at your local IJG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.

TRS-80 is a Trade Mark of the Tandy Corporation.

Program	Disk	Program	Disk	Program	Disk	Program	Disk
ACEP	100	BLOCKS	001	HEADER	001	UCFEVAL/SCR	100
ANTENNA/BAS	000	BOBLOGO/MED	001	HIPPO	001	UCFLETR/SCR	100
ASCII/BAS	000	BOBLOGO/PSY	001	LLSBKRVW/SCR	100	VITA1	001
ATLS2	100	DIR73BAS	000	MORSE/BAS	000	VITA1	100
ATLS3	100	DXCCLOG/BAS	000	QSLFILE/BAS	000	VITA2	001
ATLS4/HLP	100	DXCCNEED/BAS	000	QSTDIR/BAS	000	VITA2	100
ATLSANN	100	DXCONST/BAS	000	RPTRDIR/BAS	000	VITA3	001
AZIMUTH/BAS	000	EYE2/TXT	100	RTTYXCVR/BAS	000	VITA3	100
BKRVWLLS/SCR	100	FIELDDAY/BAS	000	SCRIPSIT/CMD	001	W2HKMLOG/BAS	000
BKRVWLTR/SCR	100	GETDISK/BAS	001	TYPICAL/TXT	001	XCVRTST/BAS	000
Disk	Program	Disk	Program	Disk	Program	Disk	Program
000	ANTENNA/BAS	000	QSTDIR/BAS	001	HIPPO	100	ATLSANN
000	ASCII/BAS	000	RPTRDIR/BAS	001	SCRIPSIT/CMD	100	BKRVWLLS/SCR
000	AZIMUTH/BAS	000	RTTYXCVR/BAS	001	TYPICAL/TXT	100	BKRVWLTR/SCR
000	DIR73/BAS	000	W2HKMLOG/BAS	001	VITA1	100	EYE2/TXT
000	DXCCLOG/BAS	000	XCVRTST/BAS	001	VITA2	100	LLSBKRVW/SCR
000	DXCCNEED/BAS	001	BLOCKS	001	VITA3	100	UCFEVAL/SCR
000	DXCONST/BAS	001	BOBLOGO/MED	100	ACEP	100	UCFLETR/SCR
000	FIELDDAY/BAS	001	BOBLOGO/PSY	100	ATLS2	100	VITA1
000	MORSE/BAS	001	GETDISK/BAS	100	ATLS3	100	VITA2
000	QSLFILE/BAS	001	HEADER	100	ATLS4/HLP	100	VITA3

Fig. 2. Vertical raster output by program and by disk

$\text{mod}(I-1, C)$ or $\text{mod}(N, C)$ plus the integer of $((I-1)/C)$ plus 1 where $\text{mod}(N, C)$ is the remainder function N minus C times $\text{int}(N/C)$.

The general vertical raster subroutine is shown in Program Listing 1. It differs somewhat from the subroutine used in DIRECTORY/BAS (see Program Listing 2) because the line length in the program was calculated to fill 80 columns of

print and did not require the extra Print statement or the calculation of IEC (Index End Column) found in line 230 of the subroutine listing.

You must substitute LPRINT for Print statements when using your printer. Use DEF FN to make the algorithm easier to handle and apply it in different ways in your programs.

Vertical rastering is more useful on a line printer than it is

on the video screen if your lists are long. On the video screen, each column may contain only about 15 elements before one is lost at the bottom or the list scrolls out of sight. For short lists using four or more columns, vertical raster is really nice.

Lines 50-90 speed up program execution. The DIM statement assigns a memory location to each variable, with the most used variable at the head of the list. I produced the DIM statement with Prosoft's Faster utility program (which can speed a program by more than 50 percent).

Line 50 is set to run on machines with at least 32K RAM. If you have 48K, set it to Clear 19000. Increasing the amount of string space avail-

able during a string manipulation program provides more "scratch paper" for the machine and improves program speed by about 30 percent.

Deleting the REM lines and compacting the program with the TRSDOS CMD "C" function will speed operation somewhat and require less space on your disk.

The video display routines are quite simple. The top two lines are scroll protected and then 12 lines (48 names) of program listings are printed, followed by a prompt to continue scrolling when you are ready.

The update option is a combination of menu options 4 and 2 (see Fig. 3). The program first displays the file's contents and then erases it (if you wish) and writes the new disk directory into the file. When adding a new disk, the program checks to make sure you have not used the three-character identification number before. When choosing an ID remember that blanks are sorted before everything else and that numbers are sorted before letters. Thus, disk 100 will be put before disk 10A.

Option 8, patterned after some Kitchen Table Software ideas, tries to keep you from exiting the program without saving your updated file. Lines 290, 1000, 4180, and 6270 are part of the plot.

Line 130, a toggle switch, turns on the special graphics characters for the Model III. If you run the program twice without rebooting, the toggle will be off on the second run and

- 1—Build a new file
- 2—Add a new disk to an existing file
- 3—Update a disk already on file
- 4—Delete a disk from file
- 5—Sort and list by program name or disk number
- 6—Search for a specific program or list a disk
- 7—Save file 'DSKINDEX'
- 8—Quit and return to Basic

Fig. 3. DIRECTORY/BAS Menu

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80micro

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Address change only | <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Extend subscription | (1 extra BONUS issue) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enter new subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me later |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year \$24.97 | |

Canadian \$27.97 US funds, Foreign surface \$44.97 US funds, DRAWN ON US BANK ONLY. Foreign air mail please inquire.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

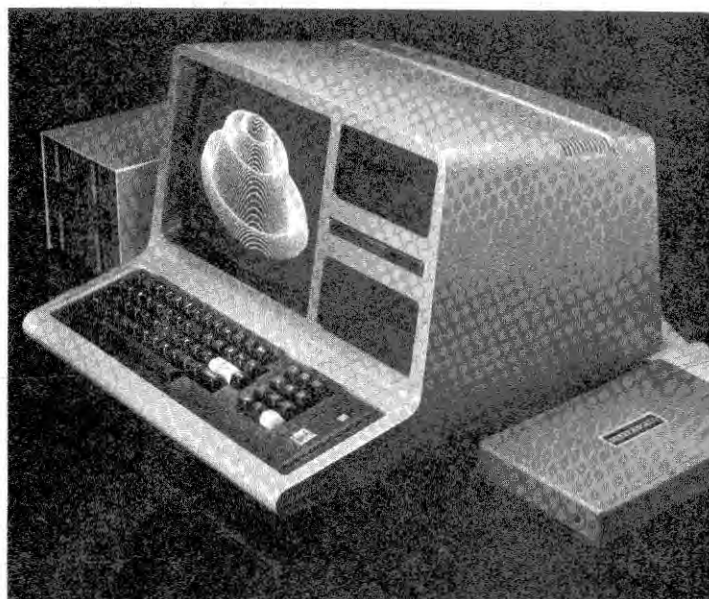
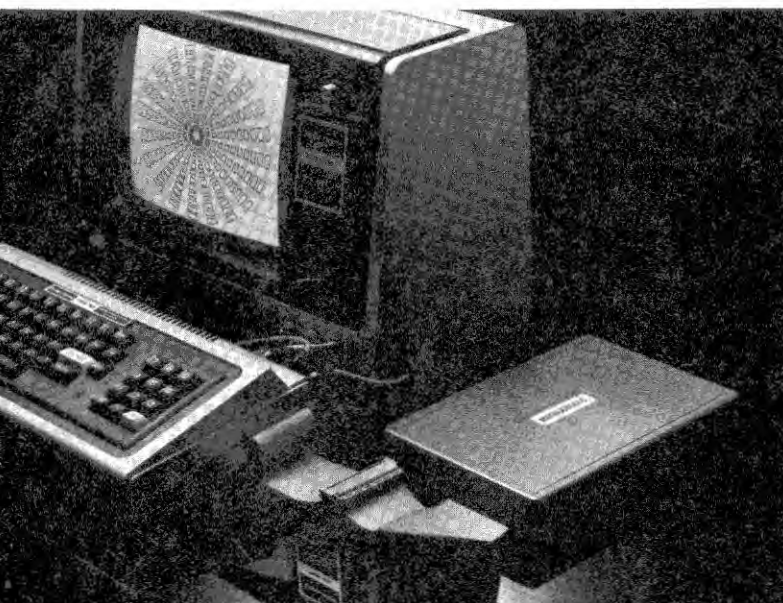
AFFIX LABEL
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here:

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 MICRO P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737 •

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A GRAPHICS MACHINE



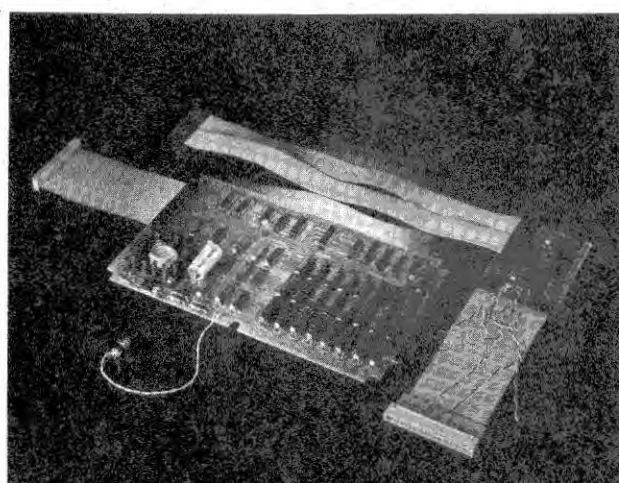
WITH THE MIKEEGRAPHIC^{T.M.} GRAPHIC SYSTEM!!

^{T.M.} **MIKEEGRAPHIC** is a hardware/software system designed for the TRS-80 model I & III computers. When installed, your 80 will come alive with graphic ability!!

If you've been waiting for a graphic system with the best dots/dollars ratio, take a look at our MIKEEGRAPHIC.^{T.M.}

HARDWARE

- TOTAL SCREEN INVERSE VIDEO
- TWO MODES OF DENSITY:
 - 384 × 192 or 191 × 192 for Model I
 - 512 × 192 or 256 × 192 for Model III
- EVERY DOT CAN BE SET, RESET or TESTED
- 12288 BYTES OF FAST 200 ns MEMORY
- FUNCTIONS SELECTED BY OUTPUT PORT #254.
- MEMORY MAPPED FOR SPEED
- OCCUPIES LAST 16K BLOCK OF MEMORY
- CAN BE USED AS NORMAL MEMORY
(if you have 32K or more of memory)
- COLOR COORDINATED ENCLOSURE
- DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH DISK OR CASSETTE I/O
- SELF SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
(Powers up with Computer)
- COMES WITH IT'S OWN WALL TRANSFORMER
- NOT A CHARACTER GENERATOR!!
- EASY INSTALLATION
(Requires only 18 solder connections and one trace/pin cut)



SOFTWARE

- COMES WITH SAMPLE AND DRIVER SOFTWARE
- USABLE THROUGH BASIC OR MACHINE LANGUAGE
- EXCELLENT INSTALLATION/ OPERATION MANUAL

TOOL KITS AVAILABLE FOR JUST \$15.00

MANUAL AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR \$15.00

Full price of manual will be deducted from the Purchase Price of MIKEEGRAPHIC^{T.M.} when ordered.

PREPAID, COD, MASTERCHARGE, VISA, or MASTER-CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED. FOB: Bellevue, Wa.

U.S. Currency ONLY. Stock to 30 days delivery.

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED.

ORDER NOW FOR ONLY \$340.

Complete with power supply, case software and manual.

WRITE for FREE BROCHURE or call for more information.

*1 MIKEEGRAPHIC is a trademark for Mikee Electronics Corp.

*2 TRS-80 is a trademark for the Tandy Corp.

*3 Opening your TRS-80 will void the limited warranty.

*4 90 day warranty, full refund or replacement.

• Formerly named MIKEEANGELO

MIKEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 3813 Bellevue, Washington 98009
Telephone 206/451-0574

IF YOU DON'T HAVE
TIME TO CREATE
YOUR OWN COLOR
COMPUTER GAMES,
THEN TRY.....

MB CREATAVADER

FEATURES SEVEN
PREDESIGNED TARGETS
INCLUDING:

Communist flags
television sets
Whales
Killer tomatoes
Smiley faces
and
CATS!!!!

OR

Design your own
'invader-like'
targets with just
a few strokes of
the keyboard. The
set even with the
things which bug
you the most by
blasting marching
rows of them with
CREATAVADER.

'18.95

THIS IS THE SAME EVERY COLOR
COMPUTER OWNER WILL WANT AS
PART OF HIS OR HER SOFTWARE
COLLECTION.

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

MB Illustrated memory banks
P.O. BOX 289
WILLIAMSTOWN, MA. 01267-0289
TEL. 413-663-9648

NEW 16K 27256 HI-RESOLUTION GAMES**
GATOR ZONE
THE FIRST ANTI-PREPPY COMPUTER GAME
WHERE YOU'LL FIGHT OR LOSE YOUR SHIRT!
'18.95

SOFTWARE AUTHORS WELCOMED



274

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
[] ^ _ ` { | } ~
! " # \$ % & ' () * + , - . : ;
< = > ? @ [\] ^ _ ` { | } ~
! " # \$ % & ' () * + , - . : ;
< = > ? @ [\] ^ _ ` { | } ~

you will get no special characters. Hit Break and then type run to get them back. POKE 16420,1 locks the toggle switch "on."

I have tried to make the program as goof-proof as possible by using Enter when you have to think about a choice and IN-KEY\$ when you do not. Almost every input from the keyboard is checked to see if it is the right

length or in the right range of values. Pressing or entering M at almost any input point will cancel an option and send you back to the menu. ■

Robert Athanasios PhD, MD, practices Emergency Medicine at Samaritan Hospital in Troy, NY. William is a junior at Albany High School.

```
10 REM J = STRING INDEX FOR THE I-TH ELEMENT OF A$
20 REM C = NUMBER OF COLUMNS DESIRED
30 REM N = NUMBER OF ELEMENTS IN A$
40 REM IEC = COLUMN NUMBER IN WHICH J-TH ELEMENT IS PRINTED
50 REM I = INDEX FOR LOOP STEPPING FROM 1 TO N
100 INPUT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS DESIRED ";C
110 REM BE SURE THAT NUMBER OF COLUMNS TIMES NUMBER OF SPACES
    PER COLUMN DOES NOT EXCEED PRINTER WIDTH
200 FOR I = 1 TO N
210 GOSUB 1000
220 PRINT A$(J);
230 IF IEC = C THEN PRINT "**** MOVES TO NEXT LINE WHEN END
    COLUMN IS REACHED
240 NEXT I
1000 REM ALGORITHM TO CALCULATE J AND IEC
1010 IIC = INT ((I-1)/C)
1020 MIC = I - C * IIC - 1 "**** MOD(I-1,C)
1030 INC = INT (N/C)
1040 MNC = N - C * INC "**** MOD(N,C)
1050 IF MIC < MNC THEN LESS = MIC ELSE LESS = MNC
1060 J = LESS + MIC * INC + IIC + 1
1070 IEC = MIC + 1 "**** COLUMN NUMBER IN WHICH ITEM WILL BE
    PRINTED
1080 RETURN
```

Program Listing 1

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- Detailed analog circuit analysis
- DC and AC analysis
- Very fast, machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case analysis
- Dynamic modification
- 64 Nodes
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- A truly professional program with features previously available only on large systems
- TRS-80 model I or model III, disk \$75.00
- Also available: "The Mini-Circuit" \$19.95 cassette for Hobbyists and students

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 722
Hawleyville, CT 06440
(203) 426-2184

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

263

Program Listing 2

```
10 REM *** A DISK DIRECTORY PROGRAM ***
20 REM *** "DIRECTORY/BAS"
30 REM *** WILL HOLD A MAX OF DISKS*PROGRAMS = 900
40 REM *** RUNS 'AS IS' ON TRSDOS 1.3
50 CLEAR 10000 "**** CLEAR AS MUCH STRING SPACE AS
    POSSIBLE. PROGRAM RUNS FASTER
60 DEFINT X,V,C,J,I,K,L,N,M,A,Q
70 DEFSTR P,D,R,E,H,B
80 DIM X,P,L$,VL,DNS,XX,CL,JJ,I,RS,E$,K,H$,A,CX,L,N,J,B$
90 DIM DP$(900),DNS(900),PNS(900),PL$(50)
100 REM *** THE TWO PREVIOUS LINES HELP THE PROGRAM RUN FASTER
    BY ASSIGNING MEMEORY LOCATIONS TO FREQUENTLY
    USED VARIABLES "****
110 ON ERROR GOTO 11000
120 RS="DRIVE : "
130 POKE 16420,1 "**** LOCKS ON SPECIAL CHARACTERS
140 H$= CHR$(244)+CHR$(245)+CHR$(246)+CHR$(32) "**** GIVES YOU
    A HAND I
150 CLS:INPUT "IF YOU HAVE ONLY 1 DISK DRIVE ENTER (1)
    IF YOU HAVE 2 OR MORE DRIVES ENTER (2) ";Q
160 IF Q<1 OR Q>2 GOTO 150
170 CLS:PRINT$; "A PROGRAM TO INDEX DISK FILES ":PRINT "BY ROBER
    T AND WILLIAM ATHANASIOU":PRINT "ALBANY, NEW YORK":PRINT "JANUARY
    1992":PRINT
179 REM ***** MENU *****
180 PRINT "1--BUILD A NEW FILE"
190 PRINT "2--ADD A NEW DISK TO AN EXISTING FILE"
200 PRINT "3--UPDATE A DISK ALREADY ON FILE"
210 PRINT "4--DELETE A DISK FROM FILE"
220 PRINT "5--SORT AND LIST BY PROGRAM NAME OR DISK NUMBER"
230 PRINT "6--SEARCH FOR A SPECIFIC PROGRAM OR LIST A DISK"
240 PRINT "7--SAVE FILE
    'DSKINDEX' "
250 PRINT "8--QUIT AND RETURN TO BASIC"
260 PRINT "PRESS OR ENTER (M) TO RETURN TO MENU AND CANCEL OPTION
170
270 PRINT:PRINT$;INPUT "ENTER OPTION NUMBER...";K
280 IF K<1 OR K>8 THEN 170
290 IF K<5 AND K>0 THEN A=1 ELSE A=0
300 ON K GOTO 6010,2000,8000,8000,3000,5000,7000,1000
999 REM ***** OPTION 8 *****
1000 CLS:IF A=1 PRINT "YOU MADE CHANGES TO THE 'DSKINDEX' FILE."
    ELSE 1040
1010 E$="":PRINT "YOU MAY WISH TO SAVE THESE CHANGES ":
    INPUT "ENTER <S> TO SAVE THE FILE
    ENTER <M> TO RETURN TO MENU
    ENTER <Q> TO QUIT WITHOUT SAVING THE FILE ";E$
1020 IF E$="Q" GOTO 1040
1030 IF E$="S" GOTO 7030 ELSE 170
```

Program Listing 2 Continues

Introducing T80-SG2

Forest Fire Dispatcher from SubLOGIC

Forest Fire Dispatcher combines the complex challenge of a realistic simulation with the ease of operation necessary to allow you to concentrate all your energy and imagination on the job at hand.

You are the forester in charge of a district in southeastern Kentucky. Your objective is to save the maximum possible acreage from fire at the least possible cost. Situation variables include the number of fires presently burning, acres already burned, acres threatened, fire spread rate, terrain difficulty, weather conditions, the number of men assigned to each fire, and the previous experience of your crew leader.

T80-SG2 Forest Fire Dispatcher is available on cassette and disk. Both versions contain a 50 minute game. The disk version also includes a longer lasting pure simulation. Your situation can be saved to disk at any time. This allows you to build a history of yourself as a dispatcher and improve your performance record over the course of several fire seasons.

T80-SG2 Forest Fire Dispatcher . . . a naturally deep strategy game designed to provide you with years of pleasurable interaction.

If you've never been into strategy games before, buy this one.

\$24.95 on cassette (16K required)
\$29.95 on disk (32K required)
Specify Model I (Level 2 BASIC) or Model III TRS-80

See your dealer!

For direct order please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media are different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

Cassette owners may update to disk at any time by sending in the cassette and \$6.50 (no manuals please) postage paid.

INNOVATION / QUALITY / SUPPORT
AT A REASONABLE PRICE

PIONEER SOFTWARE
1746 NORTH WEST 55TH. AVE. #204
LAUDERHILL, FLORIDA 33313
PHONE 1-(305)-739-2071

PIONEER 

SCRIPTR

COMPARE FEATURES AND YOU'LL BUY SCRIPTR!!

- NEW! GRAPHTRAX!-ITALICS-UNDERLINE-DOUBLE-EMP-JUSTIFY TEXT.
1. ENTER/EXIT SCRIPTS AT WILL WITHOUT LOSING TEXT BUF.
2. OUTPUT ANY CODE(S) (0-255), DIRECT FROM THE TEXT.
3. LETTER COMMANDS CONTROL <ALL> MX-80 TYPE FONTS FROM THE TEXT PLUS VAR-LINESPACING, FORMS, TABBING + MORE
4. WRITE FORM LETTERS AND INPUT DATA INTO REPORT FORMS BY SPECIFYING AREAS TO INSERT DURING PRINTOUT.
5. DISPLAY ONLY MODE, HELPS SHOW WHERE PAGES START/END.
6. EDIT MODE FOR ERRORS, CHANGES, GRAPHICS OR PAUSING.
7. PRINT OUT ANY PAGE OR PAGES IN THE TEXT BUFFER WITH HEADERS, FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS IN PLACE.
8. PRINT OUT FULL SCREEN PICTURE FILES MADE BY CRAYON!!
9. 6 SAMPLE TEACHING PROGRAMS TO GET YOU STARTED.
10. 72 PAGE MANUAL, BOUND, INDEXED, PHOTO OFFSET PRINTED.
11. 2 VERSIONS INCLUDED WORK WITH ANY PARALLEL PRINTER.
- NEW! MICROLINE-82A UNDERLINING-EMPHASIZED-ALL TYPE FONTS.
- NEW! DAISY WHEEL 2 VER. ALLOWS SUB/SUPER SCRIPTING 10", 12"
- NEW! * PROPORTIONAL, UNDERLINING, 1/2 LINE SPACING, SLASH
- NEW! ZERO'S, EMPHASIZED PRINTING, KB, ECHO, OVERSTRIKING.

MX-80 VER. WORKS WITH/WITHOUT GRAPHTRAX-MOVE UP ANY TIME!
DISK SCRIPTR MOD 1/3 = \$40.00 MOD 111. VERSION WORKS WITH
MODEL 1. SCRIPTS/LC - NO USER PATCHING REQ. FOR MOD 1/3
CASSETTE SCRIPTR MOD 1/3 = \$40.00 WORKS WITH REG. SCRIPTS.
1.0 FOR MOD 1/3 REQ. 32K. + LC/MOD SCRIPTR IS A 5.5K PROG.
BUY SCRIPTR DURING JUNE AND GET \$5.00 OFF THE REGULAR \$5
SCRIPTR IS WELL DOCUMENTED AND BUG FREE! CUSTOMER SUPPORT
SATURDAYS + EVENINGS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, FREE BROCHURE!!

<<<< PLEASE INCLUDE THIS INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING >>>>
NAME _____ MODEL 1 OR 3 _____ CASSETTE/DISK
ADDRESS _____ TYPE PRINTER _____ SCRIPTSIT VER #.
CITY/STATE/ZIP/PHONE _____ MEMORY CONFIG. _____ PAYMENT METHOD
CHECKS—MONEY ORDERS PREFERRED — COD'S ALSO ACCEPTED

CRAYON

BUY CRAYON AND SAVE BIG ON PRINTING COSTS !!!

YOU'VE SEEN THE ADS FOR OTHER DRAWING PROGRAMS. SOME
CHARGE AS MUCH AS \$150.00 FOR THE ABILITY TO ADD GRAPHICS
TO YOUR PRINTOUTS. CRAYON ISN'T A CONVERTED TEXT PROCESSOR
CRAYON WAS DESIGNED FROM THE GROUND UP TO GIVE YOU THE
VERY FINEST GRAPHIC'S EDITOR POSSIBLE. COMPLEX GRAPHICS
REQUIRE ROUTINES TO MOVE AND MANIPULATE GRAPHICS THAT NO
TEXT PROCESSOR CONTAINS. ALSO CRAYON PRODUCES SUPER HIGH
SPEED GRAPHICS. NO OTHER PROGRAM CAN DO AS MUCH FOR AS
SMALL AN INVESTMENT. IF YOU ALSO BUY SCRIPTR YOU CAN
LOAD CRAYON FILES DIRECTLY INTO SCRIPTSIT DURING A PRINT-
OUT. BEFORE YOU WASTE YOUR MONEY ON HALF A PROGRAM CHECK
OUT CRAYON'S MANY FEATURES. CRAYON DOES IT ALL!!

1. TYPESET LOGO'S - LETTERHEADS - ENVELOPES - BUSINESS
CARDS AND OTHER OFFICE FORMS. THIS AD WAS TYPESET
FROM AN MX-80 PRINTOUT THEN SHRUNK. COST = \$4.50
IF AD WAS TYPESET AT A PRINTSHOP THE COST = \$200 +
2. CREATE AND RUN REAL CARTOONS WITH CRAYON AND THEN
RUN YOUR CARTOONS FROM BASIC AT ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
SPEEDS. SPEEDS OF 35 FRAMES/SECOND POSSIBLE. USE IT
TO DESIGN DISPLAYS FOR USE IN BASIC & ASSEMBLY PROG'S
3. MANAGE DISKETTE DIRECTORIES, PRINT THEM, SEARCH THEM,
COMMENT THEM. MOD 3 DIR. WORKS ON A TRSDOS SYS. ONLY.
4. DRAW ANYTHING YOU DESIRE ONTO THE SCREEN AND PRINT IT
OUT OR SAVE IT TO DISK/TAPE - UP TO 30 SCREENS/FILE.
5. MANAGE AN APPOINTMENT SCHEDULE, KEEP RECORDS, LISTS OR
MENU'S. SAVE/RECALL INFORMATION QUICK AND EASY.
6. PERFORM ALL VIDEO WORKSHEET FUNCTIONS RIGHT ON SCREEN

1. USER FRIENDLY / 42 PAGE DOC'S, OFFSET PRINTED, INDEXED
2. NINE CHARACTER USER DEFINED CHARACTERS. ----->
3. 16 LETTER COMMANDS FOR GRAPHICS ENTRY.
4. COPY CHARACTERS IN ANY DIRECTION FAST.
5. UPPER/LOWER CASE SUPPORT WITHOUT DRIVERS.
6. DO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ON VARIABLE LENGTH LINES->
COPY-FILL-DELETE-EXCHANGE-MOVE-PULL-UC/LC-INVERT
GRAPHICS-PRINT-JUSTIFY TEXT-BUFFER/RESTORE TO SCREEN.
7. UTILITIES INCLUDE-> MASK - AUTOMATIC PRINT# NUMBERS
CURSOR LOCATION AND VALUE-3 SELECTIVE CLS'S-PATTERN-
EXTRA BUFFERS-SCREEN OVERWRITE-HEXDUMP-SEARCHES. MORE
8. FULL DISK / CASS I/O DIR-WRITE-LOAD-APPEND-COPY-KILL
SCREENPRINT- OUTPUTS CODES TO DRIVE ANY PARALLEL PRINTER.
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN & SUPPORTED-NO BUGS-2 YRS. IN DESIGN
OVER 90 COMMANDS -> FAST / EASY / FUN -> ALL MACHINE LANG.
CASS MOD 1+3=\$35.00 / DISK MOD 1 OR 3=\$45.00 10K PROGRAM
WORKS IN 16K. OR MORE AND ADJUSTS TO MEMORY SIZE CHANGES.
ESPECIALLY FOR MX-80, MICROLINE80 AND OTHER BLOCK GRAPHIC
PRINTERS. PRINTER NOT REQ. FOR FILE HANDLING + CARTOONS.
CALL / WRITE FOR OUR FREE (8) PAGE BROCHURE

Program Listing 2 Continued

```

1840 CLS:INPUT "IF YOU'RE SURE YOU WANT TO QUIT THEN ENTER (QUIT)
ANY OTHER WORD WILL RETURN YOU TO THE MENU";R1$
1050 IF R1$="QUIT" THEN END ELSE 170

1999 REM ***** OPTION 2 *****
2000 IF L=0 THEN GOSUB 7140 **** INPUT FILE, CHECK FOR DUPLICA
TE ID *OPTION 2*
2010 GOSUB 10010 **** DISK ID ENTRY SUBROUTINE
2020 FOR X=1 TO XX: IF DNS=DN$(X) THEN GOTO 2040
2030 NEXT X: GOTO 6020 **** GOES TO VIDEO READ ROUTINE
2040 PRINT$;" THE ID ",DNS;" HAS ALREADY BEEN USED FOR A DISK T
HAT IS ON FILE. USE ANOTHER ID OR OPTION 3."
2050 ES="":PRINT$;:INPUT "ENTER (M) FOR MENU OR (A) TO ENTER ANO
THER ID";ES
2060 IF ES="A" THEN 2010 ELSE 170

2999 REM ***** OPTION 5 *****
3000 IF L=0 THEN GOSUB 7140 **** INPUT FILE, SORT AND THEN PRINT
DATA
3010 PRINT "LISTING MAY BE BY DISK (D) OR BY PROGRAM (P)"
3020 ES="":INPUT "ENTER YOUR CHOICE...(D/P) ";ES
3030 IF ES="M" GOTO 170
3040 PRINT:INPUT "ENTER (P) FOR PRINTOUT OR (V) FOR VIDEO ONLY...
";B$:CLS
3050 IF B$="M" GOTO 170
3060 IF B$="D" GOTO 3080
3070 IF B$="P" GOTO 3290 ELSE 170
3080 FOR X=1 TO XX:DP$(X)=DN$(X)+PN$(X):NEXT X ** PUT DISK# FIRS
T
3090 N$=XX:CMD="O", N$, DP$(1):POKE 16916,2 *** SORT:SCROLL PROT
ECT TOP 2 LINES
3100 FOR I=1 TO 4:PRINT "DISK PROGRAM ";NEXT
3110 PRINTSTRINGS(64,"-"):CL=0
3120 FOR X=1 TO XX
3130 PRINT LEFT$(DP$(X),3);" ";MIDS(DP$(X),4,10),
3140 CL=CL+1: IF CL<48 THEN 3180 ***FILL SCREEN THEN WAIT FOR P
ROMPT
3150 PRINT$;"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE DISPLAY"
3160 IF INKEY$="" THEN 3160
3170 CL=0
3180 NEXT X:PRINT$;"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE":POKE 16916,0

**** RESET SCROLL PROTECT TO ZERO LINES
3190 IF INKEY$="" THEN 3190
3200 IF INKEY$="M" THEN 170
3210 IF B$<"P" GOTO 170 *** RETURN TO MENU IF NO PRINTOUT REQ
UESTED
3220 FOR I=1 TO 4
3230 LPRINT "DISK PROGRAM ";NEXT:LPRINTSTRINGS(60,45)
3240 C=4: N=XX **** C= NUMBER OF COLUMNS
N= NUMBER OF ELEMENTS IN STRING

3250 FOR I=1 TO N
3260 GOSUB 9010 **** VERTICAL RASTER SUBROUTINE
3270 LPRINT " ";LEFT$(DP$(J),3);" ";RIGHT$(DP$(J),12);" ";
3280 NEXT J:LPRINTCHR$(10):LPRINTCHR$(10):GOTO 170
**** CHR$(10) = LINE FEED FOR MY PRINTER
3290 FOR X=1 TO XX **** PUT PROGRAM NAME FIRST IN STRING
3300 DP$(X)=PN$(X)+DN$(X):NEXT
3310 N$=XX:CMD="O", N$, DP$(1)
3320 CLS:POKE 16916,2 **** SCROLL PROTECT 2 LINES
3330 FOR I=1 TO 4:PRINT "PROGRAM DSK ";NEXT:PRINTSTRINGS(64,
45):CL=0
3340 FOR X=1 TO XX
3350 PRINT LEFT$(DP$(X),10);" ";RIGHT$(DP$(X),3),
3360 CL=CL+1: IF CL<48 THEN 3400
3370 PRINT$;"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE THE DISPLAY"
3380 IF INKEY$="" THEN 3380
3390 CL=0
3400 NEXT X:PRINT$;"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE":POKE 16916,0
3410 IF INKEY$="" THEN 3410
3420 IF B$<"P" GOTO 170
3430 FOR I=1 TO 4:LPRINT "PROGRAM DISK ";NEXT:LPRINTSTRIN
GS(60,45)
3440 C=4: N=XX **** C= NUMBER OF COLUMNS
N= NUMBER OF ELEMENTS IN STRING

3450 FOR I=1 TO XX
3460 GOSUB 9010 **** VERTICAL RASTER SUBROUTINE
3470 LPRINT LEFT$(DP$(J),12);" ";RIGHT$(DP$(J),3);" ";
3480 NEXT J:LPRINTCHR$(10):CHR$(10):GOTO 170

3999 REM ***** OPTION 4 (PART 2) *****
4000 CX=0 **** BEGINS ROUT. TO BLANK OUT PROGRAMS
4010 FOR X=1 TO XX
4020 IF DN$(X)<DN$ GOTO 4040
4030 DN$(X)="ZZZ":PN$(X)="ZZZ":CX=CX+1 **** BLANK OUT DATA TO
BE DELETED WITH -Z- SO SORTING WILL PLACE THEM AT END OF STRING
4040 NEXT X
4050 IF CX=0 THEN PRINT "DISK ";DNS;" WAS NOT FOUND."ELSE GOTO 40
80
4060 ES="":PRINT$;:INPUT "ENTER (M) TO RETURN TO MENU OR (D) TO
DELETE ANOTHER DISK";ES
4070 IF ES="D" THEN 8010 ELSE 170
4080 FOR X=1 TO XX:DP$(X)=DN$(X)+PN$(X):NEXT
4090 N$=XX:CMD="O", N$, DP$(1) **** SORT SO DATA TO BE DELETED
IS AT THE END OF STRING
4100 XX=XX-CX **** SHORTEN THE FILE LENGTH INDEX NUMBER
4110 FOR X=1 TO XX:DN$(X)=LEFT$(DP$(X),3):PN$(X)=RIGHT$(DP$(X),1
2):NEXT
4120 PRINT "DATA PERTAINING TO DISK ";DNS;" HAVE BEEN DELETED."
4130 PRINTCX;" PROGRAM NAMES HAVE BEEN ERASED AND THE FILE"
4140 PRINT " NOW CONTAINS ";XX;" PROGRAM NAMES."
4150 IF K=3 THEN PRINT$;" NOW GOING TO UPDATE FILE":FOR I=1 TO 20
00:NEXT I=0: GOTO 6020 ****TRANSFER FOR UPDATE OPTION***
4160 ES="":PRINT$;:INPUT "ENTER (D) TO DELETE ANOTHER DISK
ENTER (S) TO SAVE FILE ";ES
4170 IF ES="D" GOTO 8010
4180 IF ES="M" GOTO 170 ELSE 7030 **** ANYTHING BUT D OR M SAV
ES FILE

4999 REM ***** OPTION 6 *****
5000 IF L=0 THEN GOSUB 7140 **** OPTION 6 SEARCH FOR DISK O
R PROGRAM

```

Program Listing 2 Continues

Program Listing 2 Continued

```

5010 E$="":PRINT:INPUT"ENTER (D) TO LIST A DISK,
ENTER (P) TO SEARCH FOR A PROGRAM";E$
5020 IF E$="D" GOTO 8010
5030 IF E$="P" CLS ELSE 170
5040 PRINT"TO SEARCH FOR A PROGRAM,
ENTER THE FIRST 5 LETTERS OF THE PROGRAM NAME.

INCLUDE TRAILING BLANKS IF THE NAME IS SHORT."
5050 PRINT:PRINT"ALL PROGRAMS BEGINNING WITH THE SAME 5 LETTERS
WILL BE DISPLAYED."
5060 PRINT:PRINT$;"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE":PRINT
5070 IF INKEY$="" THEN 5070
5080 IF INKEY$="M" THEN 170
5090 IF L=0 THEN GOSUB 7140
5100 P1$="":CLS:INPUT"ENTER FIRST 5 LETTERS OF THE PROGRAM NAME.
..";P1$
5110 IF P1$="M" GOTO 170
5120 IF LEN(P1$)<5 THEN PRINT:PRINTCHR$(236);CHR$(236);" READ T
HE DIRECTIONS AGAIN DUMMY 1 ";CHR$(236);CHR$(236):PRINT:GOTO 504
0
5130 P1$=LEFT$(P1$,5);J=0
5140 FOR X=1 TO XX '*** SEARCH FOR NAME, PLACE IN JTH POSITION
5150 IF P1$=LEFT$(PNS(X),5) THEN GOTO 5160 ELSE 5170
5160 J=J+1; P1$(J)=PNS(X)+DNS(X)
5170 NEXT X
5180 IF J<>0 GOTO 5200
5190 PRINT"PROGRAM ";P1$;" WAS NOT FOUND":GOTO 5220
5200 CLS:PRINTTAB(5);"PROGRAM";:PRINTTAB(20);"DISK":PRINTSTRING$
(60,45):PRINT
5210 FOR I=1 TO J:PRINTTAB(5);LEFT$(P1$(I),12);" ";RIGHT$(P1$(I
),3):NEXT
5220 E$="":PRINT:PRINT$;"INPUT"ENTER (A) TO SEARCH FOR ANOTHER
PROGRAM OR
(M) TO RETURN TO THE MENU.";E$
5230 IF E$="A" THEN GOTO 5100 ELSE GOTO 170

5999 REM ***** OPTION 1 *****
6000 REM *** ROUTINE TO READ DATA FROM VIDEO DISPLAY
6010 GOSUB10010
6020 VL=15360: XX=XX+1 '*** START OF VIDEO DISPLAY IN R
AM
6030 CLS:IF Q=1 PRINT"REMOVE DISK FROM DRIVE (0) AND INSERT DISK
";DNS:GOTO6050
6040 PRINT:PRINT"INSERT DISK ";DNS;" IN DRIVE 1"
6050 PRINT:PRINT$;"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY TO CONTINUE."
6060 IF INKEY$="" THEN 6060
6070 IF INKEY$="M" THEN 170
6080 P1$=""
6090 IF Q=1 THEN CMD"D:0"
6100 CMD"D:1" '*** DISK BASIC COMMAND TO DISPLAY DIRECTORY
6110 PRINT#530,"WORKING... PLEASE WAIT"
6120 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR X=0 TO 11 '*** ACCUMULATE PROGRAM NAME
6130 P1$=P1$+CHR$(PEEK(VL+X)):NEXT
6140 IF R$=LEFT$(P1$,7) THEN 6150 ELSE 6160 '*** SKIP (DRIVE :)
6150 XX=XX+1:GOTO6190
6160 IF P1$="" THEN 6170 ELSE 6180 '*** ??? LAST

VIDEO LISTING

6170 XX=XX+1:GOTO6240
6180 PNS(XX)=P1$: DNS(XX)=DNS
6190 P1$=""
6200 XX=XX+1:VL=VL+15 '*** INCREMENT TO NEXT VIDEO LISTING
6210 NEXT I
6220 VL=VL+4 '*** INCREMENT TO NEXT VIDEO ROW
6230 GOTO6120 '*** RETURN TO READ NEXT ROW
6240 L=1 '*** L FLAG SHOWS INDEX DATA IS IN RAM
6250 CLS:E$="":INPUT"ENTER (D) TO INDEX ANOTHER DISK,
ENTER (M) TO RETURN TO MENU,
ENTER (S) TO SAVE FILE THEN RETURN TO MENU";E$
6260 IF E$="D" GOTO 6010
6270 IF E$="M" GOTO 170 ELSE 7030

6999 REM ***** OPTION 7 *****

```

```

7000 IF L=1 GOTO 7030
7010 PRINT"SORRY, THERE IS NO FILE NOW IN RAM TO BE SAVED";

H$;"PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MENU"
7020 IF INKEY$="" THEN 7020 ELSE GOTO 170

7030 CLS:PRINT:IF Q=1 PRINT"BE SURE THAT THE PROGRAM DISK
IS IN DRIVE (0) IN ORDER TO SAVE THE 'DSKINDEX' FILE." ELSE 7060

7040 E$="":PRINT:PRINT$;"INPUT"ENTER <C> WHEN READY TO CONTINUE
";E$
7050 IF E$="C" GOTO 7060 ELSE 170
7060 OPEN"Q",1,"DSKINDEX" '*** WRITE TO DISK ROUTINE
7070 PRINT#1,XX
7080 FOR X=1 TO XX
7090 PRINT#1,DNS(X);", ";PNS(X):NEXT:CLOSE:L=0
7100 REM *** QUOTED COMMA ALLOWS RETRIEVAL OF DATA AS 2 STRINGS
L FLAG MEANS DATA ARE SAVED ON DISK AND MUST BE
REREAD BEFORE ANY MANIPULATIONS.

7110 PRINT"FILE SAVED AS 'DSKINDEX' WITH ";XX;" RECORDS."
7120 PRINT$;"PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MENU."
7130 IF INKEY$="" THEN 7130 ELSE 170
7140 OPEN"1",1,"DSKINDEX" '*** SUBROUTINE TO READ FROM DISK
7150 INPUT#1,XX
7160 FOR X=1 TO XX:INPUT#1,DNS(X),PNS(X):NEXT:CLOSE:L=1:RETURN

7999 REM ***** OPTION 3 *****
8000 IF L=0 GOSUB 7140
8010 GOSUB 10010
8020 JJ=0 '*** CHECKS AND LISTS PROGRAMS ALREADY IN FILE
8030 FOR X=1 TO XX
8040 IF DNS<>DNS(X) THEN GOTO 8060
8050 JJ=JJ+1; P1$(JJ)=PNS(X)
8060 NEXT
8070 IF JJ=0 THEN PRINT:PRINT"DISK ";DNS;" WAS NOT FOUND":PRINT:
GOTO8130
8080 CLS: PRINT:PRINT"THESE PROGRAMS ARE ON DISK ";DNS;";:PRINT

8090 FOR I=1 TO JJ:PRINT P1$(I);:NEXT:PRINT
8100 IF K<5 AND K>2 THEN PRINT"ENTER <C> TO CONTINUE... <M> TO R
ETURN TO MENU" ELSE 8130
8110 E$="":INPUT E$: IF E$="C" THEN GOTO 4000 ELSE 170
8120 PRINT:PRINT"DISK ";DNS;" WAS NOT FOUND."
8130 PRINT$;"INPUT"ENTER <M> FOR MENU OR <D> TO ENTER ANOTHER D
ISK ID";E$
8140 IF E$="D" THEN 8010 ELSE 170
8150 IF INKEY$="M" THEN 170 ELSE RETURN

9000 REM ***** VERTICAL RASTER SUBROUTINE *****
C= NUMBER OF COLUMNS DESIRED
J= STRING INDEX FOR EACH STRING ELEMENT ACCORDING
TO COLUMN ASSIGNMENT
N= NUMBER OF ELEMNTS IN STRING

9010 IIC=INT((I-1)/C)
9020 MIC=I-C*IIC-1 '*** MOD(I-1,C)
9030 INC=INT(N/C)
9040 MNC=N-C*IIC '*** MOD(N,C)
9050 IF MIC<MNC THEN LESS=MIC ELSE LESS=MNC
9060 J= LESS+MIC+INC+IIC+1
9070 RETURN

10000 REM ***** DISK ID SUBROUTINE *****
10010 DNS="":PRINT:PRINT$;"INPUT"ENTER THE 3 CHARACTER DISK ID
";DNS
10020 IF DNS="M" GOTO 170
10030 IF LEN(DNS)<>3 PRINT:PRINT"WRONG LENGTH ID... TRY AGAIN":
GOTO10010
10040 RETURN

10999 REM ***** ERROR TRAP *****
11000 CMD"E"
11010 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RESUME"
11020 IF INKEY$="" THEN 11020 ELSE 170

```

DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

100% RS Components • No Foreign Drives or Memory
FULL WARRANTY

16K MOD III	\$ 815	LINE PRINTER VI	\$ 975
48K MOD III 2 Dr. RS232	\$1998	LINE PRINTER VII	\$ 299
64K MOD II 1 Dr	\$3120	LINE PRINTER VIII	\$ 599
128K MOD 16 2 Dr	\$4930	DAISY WHEEL II	\$1599
VERBATIM 5 1/4 Datalife	\$ 210 per 100	MEMOREX 8" Dbl. Density	\$ 270 per 100
VERBATIM 5 1/4 Plastic Box	\$ 220 per 100	ALL RS SOFTWARE	20% Off

ALL OTHER ITEMS CARRY SIMILAR PRICING. CALL FOR PRICES.

Cashiers Check or Money Order must accompany all orders.

Shipped Freight Collect

(214) 271-2955

NOCONA ELECTRONICS

DLR#F-731

BOX 2063

GARLAND, TX 75041

232

CP/M printer-driver and Model II TRSDOS.

Hoodwinking TRSDOS

Linda Anderson
1188 Olive Branch Lane
San Jose, CA 95120

My husband and I purchased a Model II with a Diablo 1650 printer. However, this configuration prohibited listing output from TRSDOS. I PEEKed and POKEd into both TRSDOS and CP/M to see what caused the problem.

In TRSDOS, I found a lengthy routine with lots of bit checking and bit setting of error conditions (I followed SVC 63: BTX, which resulted, ultimately, in JMP F1BDH). In CP/M I found a routine that waits for a printer ready status and then sends the character to the printer (via Port B). This means there is no error recovery, but we were doing fine in CP/M. The reason TRSDOS failed to work was the pins from our Diablo were different than those

expected by TRSDOS. The solution as I saw it, was to transplant the CP/M print routine to TRSDOS.

Performing the Transplant

I wrote an Assembly language program (Fig. 1) to move the CP/M print routine over the ex-

isting TRSDOS routine. I used the Debug monitor to enter the code into memory (Fig. 2). Then, back in TRSDOS, I dumped the code onto disk as an executable program which can then be executed with: >SPRNTR/CMD

Then I created a TRSDOS com-

mand file, Starter, with the Build command (Fig. 3). I made Starter an Automatic Command File. Now every time I boot, Port B is initialized and the CP/M print routine moves over the TRSDOS routine. I solved the problem by tinkering with memory, not the System disk. ■

7000	01 11 00		LXI B,17 ;MOVE 17 BYTES
7003	11 C0 F1		LXI D,0F1BDH ;DESTINATION
7006	21 0C 70		LXI H,PROUT ;PRINT ROUTINE
7009	ED B0		LDIR ;BLOCK MOVE
700B	C9		RET
;-----			
700C	C5	PROUT	PUSH B
700D	D5		PUSH D
700E	E5		PUSH H
700F	DB F7	LOOP	IN A,(F7) ;CHECK PRINTER READY
7011	E6 04		ANI 04
7013	28 FA		JR Z,LOOP ;WAIT FOR PRINTER READY
7015	78		MOV A,B ;CHAR TO PRINT
7016	D3 F5		OUT (F5),A ;SEND TO PORT B
7018	AF		XOR A ;SET STATUS FLAG
7019	E1		POP H
701A	D1		POP D
701B	C1		POP B
701C	C9		RET

Fig. 1. SPRNTR/CMD

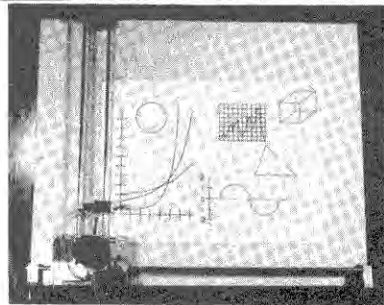
>DEBUG ON	turn on debug monitor
>DEBUG	enter debug monitor
?M A=7000	change memory at 7000H
(F1)	move cursor to 7000H
—enter code shown in fig. 1	
(F2)	effect change
?S	return to system
>DEBUG OFF	turn off debug monitor
>DUMP SPRNTR/CMD START=7000, END=7000	

Figure 2

>BUILD STARTER	create auto command file
SETCOM B=(300, 7, E, 1)	initialize port B
SPRNTR/CMD	execute SPRNTR/CMD
FORMS S	set serial printer
>AUTO DO STARTER	TRSDOS will automatically execute the STARTER command file

Figure 3

BUILD THIS DIGITAL PLOTTER AT HOME FOR UNDER \$200.00



FOR \$19.95 YOU GET PRO QUALITY BLUE-PRINTS, SCHEMATIC, PARTS LIST, ASSY. INSTRUCTIONS AND NECESSARY SOFTWARE FOR MODEL I OR III. ACCOMMODATES PAPER UP TO 18 X 24. ADD \$9.95 FOR 10 PROGRAMS INCLUDES PLOTTING GRAPHS, RADII NUMBERS A 3-D CUBE AND MORE. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: 352 P.M.W. 7741 ALABAMA AVE. #8 CANOGA PARK, CA. 91304

PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

Track and Analyze your stock portfolio with these programs for the TRS-80* Mod 1 & 3.

The Stock Analysis Package consists of four programs which allow Database creation & maintenance; Graphing of prices, moving avg. & volume; and Generation of a Portfolio Analysis Report to evaluate your market position.

Programs are written in BASIC and are MENU driven with Error Trapping for ease of use.

TRS-80* Mod 1 or 3, 48K & one disk drive required. Printer required for Portfolio Analysis report. Price for the entire package is \$74.95. To order or to receive more information, fill out coupon below or call (214) 867-5656. VISA & MC are accepted.

P.Tree Enterprises Suite 269
2701-C West 15th Street Plano, Texas 75075

☐ Payment enclosed or charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MC.
☐ Please send more information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. 383

for POCKET COMPUTERS

Game Pac 1: OLD FAVORITES

Five proven games, updated with exciting new features. Fun for all! PLANET-Land on any planet. ZILCH-Bagles, 1-9 digit numbers. HILO-Nifty version of Stars. COINS-Computer "learns" to win. WINNER-You Lose! Includes complete notes and listings \$9.

with cassette \$14.

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO PROGRAMMING

the Sharp/Radio Shack Pocket Computer

It's fast, fun and easy. You'll understand every word and be amazed how easily you progress. No other method brings positive results so quickly \$19.

YOU AND YOUR DOLLARS: ALL ABOUT INTEREST

99 basic questions answered with 17 dynamite programs. Includes variable and fixed rate home loans. Also annuities, present and future value, notes and contracts, cash flow analysis and much more. \$19.

with cassette \$33.

(Remit in U.S. funds. Add \$2 for first class delivery. Add \$3 if outside U.S. Calif. add 6% sales tax.)

AND WE HAVE OTHERS! For a copy of our catalog, circle our number on your bingo card or write directly.

HANCO Software (formerly XCEL)

P.O. Box 4772H, Sylmar, CA 91342

(213) 367-4366

370

TRS-80™ BUSINESS SOLUTION

Tired of switching printer cables between printer #1 and printer #2? Here is the solution. The Model SW17-A Printer Switcher is your answer. The SW17-A Switcher is a solid-state (no relays) printer switcher designed with your office efficiency in mind—simple to operate, with the single remote switch, yet positive in operation. Absolutely no data dropout. Available for TRS-80™ Model I, II, III, cables, remote switch, and power supply are included. 1 year limited warranty.

\$249.95

Please specify computer and printer models, sorry, no C.O.D.

Wizard Electronics, Inc.
P.O.B. 47842 • Doraville, GA. 30362
404-261-2653



381

TRS-80™ is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY:

Canadian subscriptions, \$27.97

1 year only, U.S. funds

Foreign surface, \$44.97

1 year only, U.S. funds

Foreign air mail, please inquire.

[All previous subscription
offers void as of
February 1, 1982.]

ADS GET RESULTS

Microcom

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER

\$6.95

CCEAD: This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine/modify, program execution. If not delighted return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K... CASSETTE \$6.95

DELUXE TERMINAL PROGRAM

COLORCOM/E: This terminal program has everything! PLUS it's in a convenient plug-in cartridge. LOOK at these features:

- Complete upload & download support
- Selectable baud rate & parity
- Full or half duplex
- Write to any printer or cassette
- Supports ANY serial printer
- Automatic or manual capture
- Selectable Capture characters
- Exchange Basic programs
- Word mode means no split words
- And much, much more

Use with Compuserve, The Source, etc. Talk to other Color Computers. Works with any model Color Computer & full duplex RS232C modem, CARTRIDGE \$49.95

STRIPPER: The Stripper takes off all that excess fat in your Basic Programs. Three valuable commands: (1) Delete Remarks; (2) Pack Lines; (3) Delete Spaces. Fully automatic, is not fooled by GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. Your programs will run faster and take up much less memory. CASSETTE \$7.95

BOOTSTRAP: This Cartridge automatically loads and executes Basic programs from cassette at power-up. Can't fail. Ignores data files, Machine Language files, or Basic files that have errors. For those programs that have to run! CARTRIDGE \$34.40

RS232C EXPANSION CABLE: With this cable you can connect 2 devices at the same time to the RS232C port of your Color Computer. Great for printer & modem, RS232C Cable \$20.00

CUSTOM CARTRIDGES: Put YOUR Basic program into a convenient ROM Cartridge. It's easy! Runs instantly at power-up, frees up memory. Use for Ad displays, schools, etc. Call or write for info. FROM \$41.65

Send check, money order,
or Visa/MC Number;
Include \$1 for postage and
handling; Visa/MC: Phone
for fast service.

**Eigen
Systems**

P.O. Box 10234
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 837-4665

154

Use STRING\$ to pack those strings.

The STRING\$'s the Thing

Tim Knight
10 Fieldbrook Place
Moraga, CA 94556

Data statements are important in Basic programming, with applications ranging from business to games. Liberal use of the statements can make a program more efficient, especially if it contains much data for strings. Using Data statements saves time and memory. There is even a way to use the data

itself more efficiently. This technique saves memory, a large amount of the programmer's time, and reduces a program's running time.

The Read command retrieves Data statements from within a program. For example, the word computer may follow a Data statement, and may be retrieved by the command `READ A$` elsewhere in the program. You may form strings using Data statements. A very popular way of forming strings is to read numbers from a Data statement, and gradually build up each string (see Program Listing 1). This is inefficient since every time you run the program, it must form the string.

String packing is far more efficient since the Read statement

reads Data statement numbers that were automatically POKed into the string (see Program Listing 2). Following this POKing process, in which the string is formed within the program line, you can delete the Data and Read statements. The string is created much faster since the string itself is within the program and does not have to be formed every time you run the program. This saves time and memory.

Each time I read an article on string packing, I noticed all the Data statements were very long. When typing them in, I easily made mistakes. The Data statements might be similar to those in Listing 2, in which some graphic character numbers (ranging from 128 to 191) are repeated over and over. Is there a better way to do it?

Yes! You can use the `STRING$` statement. This statement is in the format `A$=STRING$(`

`aaa,nnn)` where `nnn` is the graphics character code, and `aaa` is the number of characters in the string. For example, the statement `A$=STRING$(10,191)` sets `A$` equal to a 10-character string of solid blocks, forming a thick white line. The `STRING$` statement is the key to efficient data statements that save time and memory.

How can I use this information to make my Data statements more efficient? Program Listing 3 produces the same result as Listing 2 but instead of using only graphic character numbers, I put the number of characters I wanted and the type of character I desired within the Data statements. The computer reads the number of characters first, followed by the graphics character. The program POKes the graphic character into the string the specified number of times. This process continues until the Read

The Key Box Basic Level II Model I and III 16K RAM

```
10 ' Program #1 - Reads DATA statements and forms a string that
    says "HI"
20 CLEAR 500
30 DEFINT A-Z
40 CLS
50 READ A
60 IF A=999 THEN PRINT A$: END
70 A$=A$+CHR$(A)
80 GOTO 50
90 DATA 191, 191, 176, 176, 176, 191, 191
100 DATA 128, 131, 131, 191, 191, 131, 131, 26
110 DATA 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24
120 DATA 191, 191, 131, 131, 131, 191, 191, 128, 176, 176
130 DATA 191, 191, 176, 176, 999
```

Program Listing 1

ASCII code	Result
24	Backspace cursor
26	Move cursor down
32	Advance cursor
128	(BLANK): Advance cursor

Figure 1

statement encounters the number 999 which directs the program to end there, or if I want, go on to the main program.

After all Data statements have been read and the string is formed, you may delete the Data

statements and the lines with the Read instructions. The line with the string itself must remain. This way the same string is formed almost instantly.

What if you want to form long strings with many different char-

acters? Often you may want long strings of the same graphic block intertwined with single characters (see Program Listing 3). Because of this problem you don't save much time or memory. This process may take more time and memory than the normal string packing method. How can you solve this problem?

The length of a STRING\$ is rarely over 25 characters. I devised a way to add up to 128 characters to the string at a time, and still resolve this problem. I put an instruction within the Read statement telling the computer that if the number it reads is less than 128, then it should read the next character. If it is greater than 128, then it adds that particular graphic block number. This way I can add single characters and strings of characters to the Data statements. (DATA 10, 191, 150, 10, 191 forms a string consisting of 10 solid blocks, one CHR\$ (150), and 10 solid blocks.) The process looks complicated in a listing, but it is very simple. Un-

fortunately, there is still one bug in my technique.

When I form graphics strings, I sometimes have two or three-line strings (strings which do not fit on one line). When I first started programming, I used space compression codes which consisted of the character strings from 192 to 255. This caused problems, so I instead used the cursor motion commands (see Fig. 1). By using these commands, I could easily form almost any string. The problem is that the character string numbers for some of these cursor motion commands are below the number 128, and will mess up my entire technique. I resolved this problem by modifying my Read line. I instructed the computer to watch for the numbers 24 (backspace cursor) and 26 (down cursor) and 32 (space) since I use these numbers all the time. If the computer encounters any of these numbers, it considers them as single characters (see Program Listing 4). ■

```
10 ' Program #2 - Reads DATA statements and forms a string that
    says "Hi"
20 CLEAR 500
30 DEFINT A-Z
40 CLS
50 AS=""
60 V=VARPTR(AS)
70 V=PEEK(V+1)+PEEK(V+2)*256
80 FOR I=0 TO LEN(AS)-1
90 READ A
100 IF A=999 THEN END
110 POKE V+1, A
120 NEXT:PRINTAS
130 DATA 191, 191, 176, 176, 176, 191, 191
140 DATA 128, 131, 131, 191, 191, 131, 131, 26
150 DATA 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24
160 DATA 191, 191, 131, 131, 131, 191, 191, 128, 176, 176
170 DATA 191, 191, 176, 176, 999
10 ' Program #3 - Getting better, but not perfect!
20 CLS
30 CLEAR 500
40 DEFINT A-Z
50 AS=""
60 V=VARPTR(AS)
70 V=PEEK(V+1)+PEEK(V+2)*256
80 READ A
90 IF A=999 THEN PRINTAS:END
100 READ B
110 FOR C=V TO V+A-1
120 POKE C, B
130 NEXT
140 V=V+A
150 GOTO 80
160 DATA 2, 191, 3, 176, 2, 191, 1, 128
170 DATA 2, 131, 2, 191, 2, 131, 1, 26
180 DATA 14, 24, 2, 191, 3, 131, 2, 191
190 DATA 1, 128, 2, 176, 2, 191, 2, 176, 999
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 ' Program #3 - Getting better, but not perfect!
20 CLS
30 CLEAR 500
40 DEFINT A-Z
50 AS=""
60 V=VARPTR(AS)
70 V=PEEK(V+1)+PEEK(V+2)*256
80 READ A
90 IF A=999 THEN PRINTAS:END
100 READ B
110 FOR C=V TO V+A-1
120 POKE C, B
130 NEXT
140 V=V+A
150 GOTO 80
160 DATA 2, 191, 3, 176, 2, 191, 1, 128
170 DATA 2, 131, 2, 191, 2, 131, 1, 26
180 DATA 14, 24, 2, 191, 3, 131, 2, 191
190 DATA 1, 128, 2, 176, 2, 191, 2, 176, 999
```

Program Listing 3

```
10 ' Program #4 - Eureka! STRING PACKS "80-MICRO" efficiently!
20 CLS
30 CLEAR 500
40 DEFINT A-Z
50 AS="" (180 SPACES)

60 V=VARPTR(AS)
70 V=PEEK(V+1)+PEEK(V+2)*256
80 READ A
90 IF A=999 THEN PRINTAS:END
100 IF A<128 AND A<>32 AND A<>24 AND A<>26 THEN READ B:FOR C=V TO V+A-1:POKE
    C, B:NEXT:V=V+A:GOTO 80
110 POKE V, A
120 V=V+1
130 GOTO 80
140 DATA 3, 191, 2, 143, 3, 191, 128, 7, 191, 5, 128, 5, 191
150 DATA 26, 25, 24, 24, 8, 191, 128, 2, 191, 3, 128, 2, 191, 128
160 DATA 3, 148, 128, 191, 131, 191, 131, 191, 128, 176, 128
170 DATA 4, 176, 128, 3, 176, 128, 4, 176, 26, 42, 24
180 DATA 3, 191, 2, 188, 3, 191, 128, 7, 191, 5, 128
190 DATA 191, 3, 128, 191, 128, 191, 128, 191, 3, 179
200 DATA 128, 191, 3, 128, 191, 2, 176, 191, 999
```

Program Listing 4

ATTENTION UNIVERSITIES AND MEDICAL RESEARCH FACILITIES

DO YOU NEED DETAILED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS?

StatPac is a new 3-part program written and designed for research, survey and questionnaire processing, data entry, statistical analysis, management and market analysis. StatPac can be easily tailored to fit your needs because you create the data file format. All phases of research analysis can be processed, including:

- frequency analysis
- descriptive statistics
- crosstabs & chi-square
- t-test
- correlation and linear regression
- analysis of variance
- multiple linear regression
- management reports

StatPac eliminates the need for expensive programming or renting time on large mainframe computers because it is the SPSS for the TRS-80's.

Total Package, including an extensive step-by-step user's manual is \$285.00. Manual may be purchased separately for \$30.00 (may be applied to the purchase price of the disks). MasterCard and Visa accepted.

Write or call for a FREE 16 page brochure (612) 866-9022.



Walonic Associates, Inc.
5624 Girard Ave. So.
Minneapolis, MN 55419

"Absolutely the best statistical analysis package I've seen for a microcomputer..." Eugene Allred, President of Consolidated Data Services, Minneapolis, MN.



Keep track of those air miles and carriers.

Portal to Portal Report

J. M. Keneipp
2201 Lincolnwood Drive
Evanston, IL 60201

Last spring several major airlines announced incentive programs for the frequent air traveller. American Airlines, United Airlines, Braniff Airlines and Transworld Airlines have awards for 20,000, 30,000, 40,000 or 50,000 miles accumulated between spring 1981 and 12 or 18 months later.

It is hard to decide how to play the game to your best advantage. I needed some specific facts to guide my strategy. I wrote a program and, as one thing led to another, I added features to determine not only how far I have flown on each airline, but also average speed and how long I was airborne each month.

The only information I need to record during the month is the names of the cities flown between, the name of the airline and the times of liftoff and touchdown.

The program produces a table listing for each pair of cities, air traffic control airport identifiers, airlines flown, distances between cities, flying time and speed. A summary line provides total distance, total flying time and average speed for the month. A second summary breaks the mileage down between the four airlines with incentives and other airlines. (See the Program Listing).

In June, 1981 (Example 1) I flew a total of 8,632 miles. My incentive mileage included 1,046 miles on American and 2,528 on

United. The remaining 5,058 miles was, unfortunately, on other airlines.

Computation Theory

To produce a table summarizing flying distances, times and speeds, it is necessary to determine distances between airports. Distances listed in a road atlas are not satisfactory. The program calculates the great circle distances between airports from latitude and longitude readings.

The algorithm used to calculate the great circle distance

involves three steps: Calculation of the great circle angle in radians; conversion of the angle from radians to degrees; and conversion of the angle from degrees to statute miles.

The computer performs trigonometry in radians, whereas latitudes and longitudes are usually measured in degrees. A conversion factor, 0.0174533, is used to change degrees to radians in the first step. Another factor, 57.29578, converts the angle into degrees to be multiplied by the number of statute miles per degree.

AIR TRAVEL SUMMARY FOR JUNE 1981

FROM	TO	LINE	MILES	HRS & MIN	MPH
ORD	BWI	UA	625	1 20	469
BWI	ORD	UA	625	1 36	391
ORD	MIA	OT	1,200	2 25	497
MIA	ORD	OT	1,200	2 41	447
ORD	SPI	OT	174	0 33	316
SPI	STL	OT	84	0 36	140
STL	OKC	AA	461	1 10	395
OKC	ORD	UA	693	1 27	478
ORD	TUL	AA	585	1 21	433
TUL	ORD	UA	585	1 45	334
ORD	MIA	OT	1,200	2 33	471
MIA	ORD	OT	1,200	2 33	471
TOTAL:			8,632	20 0	432

TOTAL DISTANCES BY AIRLINE:

AMERICAN: 1,046 MILES
BRANIFF: 0 MILES
TWA: 0 MILES
UNITED: 2,528 MILES
OTHERS: 5,058 MILES

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM
TRSDOS 2.3
Line Printer II

Example 1

Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that **only one kind of peripheral** can give you all these **extra capabilities** in a single unit:

- **Computer-to-computer data communications**, for better personal or business management.
- **Access to free "bulletin board" resources.**
- **Access to Source, CompuServe and other time-sharing systems.**
- **Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.**
- **An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.**

Of course, we're talking about a modem. A far more **sensible** first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your **best peripheral buy**.

A modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of **thousands of computers** and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the **best modem buy**.

And that's **LYNX**.



Lynx for
Model I/III.

The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

ESL LYNX

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N

Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the ideal modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the **key element of a total direct-connect telephone communications package.**

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software... and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- **SINGLE PRICE: \$299.95!**
- **Compatible with both Model I and III.**
- **No separate purchases required.**
- **One-year warranty.**
- **Auto dial/auto answer.**
- **Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.**
- **Active clear, break, and "control" keys.**
- **Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.**
- **Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.**
- **Works with or without Model I expansion interface.**
- **Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.**
- **Can be placed on either side of Model III.**
- **No tools needed to install.**

No other modem gives you so much in a **single package**. And when you **compare** the LYNX price with the **total cost** of bringing any other modem on line, it could **save you OVER \$100!**

49



Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today.

THE BOTTOM LINE
Milford, NH
800/343-0726

B. T. ENTERPRISES
Centereach, NY
516/981-8568

BREEZE, QSD
Dallas, TX
214/484-2976

COMPUTER PLUS
Littleton, MA
800/343-8124

THE PROGRAM STORE
Washington, DC
800/424-2738

STEVENS RADIO SHACK
Phoenixville, PA
800/345-6279

SIMUTEK
Tucson, AZ
800/528-1149

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED
Jericho, NY
800/645-6038

The conversion of a great circle angle into a distance derives from the circumference of the earth and the number of degrees in a complete circle. A great circle angle measuring one degree represents 1/360th of the circumference of the earth. But what is the circumference of the earth? According to the current *World Almanac*, the circumference of the earth at the equator is 24,901.55 miles. It measures 24,859.82 miles over the poles. I used the average 24,880.685 statute miles, making the length of one degree of a great circle arc 69.113 miles.

Latitudes and Longitudes

The best source for latitudes and longitudes of every airport in the continental USA is the *Airport/Facility Directory* (published in seven volumes by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Rockville, MD 20852). A set costs \$17.50, or \$2.50 per volume.

The Data statements in my program include the geographic location of 72 airports, expressed in decimal degrees of latitude and longitude. To convert degrees, minutes and seconds to decimal degrees divide the minutes by 60 and the seconds by 3,600. The latitude of Chicago O'Hare Airport (41 degrees 58' 57") becomes 41 plus 58/60 plus 57/3600 and equals 41.9825 degrees.

The Program

The program is started by entering Run. This is followed by a short delay while airport data loads into storage arrays. You will be asked how many trips there will be in the summary. Next, you will be asked to enter origin city name, destination city name, flying time between cities—hours, minutes and air carrier as AA, BN, TW, UA or other—OT?.

If you misspell a city name or enter one not in the data, an error message appears. A similar error message occurs for not entering

the proper option for the airline. When you enter the flying time, hours and minutes should be separated by a comma. Do not include commas in the table title.

After entering the last trip you will be asked to enter the period covered by the summary, such as July 1981.

After you enter the table title, the complete table as shown in Example 1 will be printed. If you modify the program for video display, the table will be printed line by line. If your table contains more lines than screen capacity, the scrolling subroutine holds lines until you hit Enter to continue. A similar Hit Enter message delays the final tabulation of distances by airline in the video version. After the entire table has been printed or video displayed, you will be asked if you want to prepare another summary.

Variations

For the video version, follow the changes noted in lines 220-260.

As written, the program pre-

pares a table printing the three-letter ATC airport code of the two cities, a two-letter airline designation, the distances in statute miles, flying time in hours and minutes and the speed in statute MPH. If you prefer the name of the cities instead of the air traffic control identifiers (and if your printer has enough columns), change the M\$ references to N\$ in line 940. With this change ORD, for example, becomes Chicago.

Distances in nautical miles and speed in knots can be obtained by substituting line 870 (blocked with a REM) for line 860. Related changes include lines 800 and 1270, in which MPH become knots.

Accomplish metrification of the table by substituting line 880 for line 860 and changing miles to kilometer and KM/HOUR in lines 800 and 1270. ■

Mr. Keneipp is a transportation planning engineer with a national consulting firm.

ESTATE PLANNING MODEL SAVE TIME AND MONEY

by using your TRS-80* Model II, 64 K computer for professional estate analysis.

- ☆ **Marital Deduction Formula Analysis Reports** analyze six formula bequests for both husband and wife for both orders of death.
- ☆ **Estate Tax Return Report** computerizes estate tax planning for decedents' estates.
- ☆ **Client-Ready Reports** printed.
- ☆ **State (Ohio) and Federal Taxes** computed.
- ☆ **Free Updates** to reflect legislative changes for one year.
- ☆ **Sold and maintained by author:** an attorney and estate planning professional.
- ☆ **ALREADY REVISED** to comply with 1981 TAX REDUCTION ACT.

YES, please send me more information on the Estate Planning Model.

Name _____
Name of Firm _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Beard Software Development Co.
59 Skyline Avenue
Canfield, Ohio 44406

* TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack.

✓134

Check
our book pages
for
the
latest books
about
microcomputers.

SOFTWARE THAT FITS

- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
- INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
- PATIENT DATA MANAGEMENT



✓246

MICRO-COMPUTER SALES CORPORATION
OF FAYETTEVILLE, NC

Phone 919 483 2003
Post Office Box 53376 • Fayetteville, NC 28305

Program Listing

```

10 'THIS PROGRAM SUMMARIZES YOUR AIR TRAVEL OVER A PERIOD
20 'OF TIME THAT YOU SELECT--ONE OR SEVERAL MONTHS.
30 'EACH TRIP SHOWS THE ORIGIN AND DESTINATION AIRPORT
40 'IN THE ATC IDENTIFIER CODE; THE AIRLINE CODE; THE
50 'DISTANCE IN STATUTE MILES; THE TRIP TIME IN HOURS
60 'AND MINUTES AND THE AVERAGE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR.
70
80 'EACH TABLE SHOWS THE TOTAL DISTANCE; TRIP TIMES AND
90 'OVERALL AVERAGE SPEED FOR YOUR SELECTED PERIOD. A
100 'SECOND TOTAL AT THE BOTTOM OF THE TABLE SUMS THE
110 'MILEAGE BY AIRLINE
120
130 'TO RUN THE PROGRAM:
140 1. ENTER THE NUMBER OF TRIPS THAT ARE TO BE
150 SHOWN IN THE TABLE--CAN BE UP TO 50
160 2. TYPE IN THE NAME OF THE ORIGIN CITY
170 3. TYPE IN THE NAME OF THE DESTINATION CITY
180 4. TYPE IN THE FLYING TIME IN HOURS, MINUTES
190 (SEPARATED BY A COMMA)
200 5. TYPE IN THE ABBREVIATION OF THE AIRLINE AS:
210 AA, BN, TW, UA OR OT (FOR OTHER)
220 'AS WRITTEN THE PROGRAM PRODUCES HARD COPY FROM YOUR
230 'PRINTER. IF YOU WANT A VIDEO TABLE THEN DELETE THE
240 L FROM LPRINT IN LINES: 780; 790; 880; 810; 940; 1070
250 '1080; 1090; 1100; 1110; 1120; 1130; 1140; AND 1150
260 'AND REMOVE THE REMS (') FROM LINE 830; LINE 1105 AND
270 'LINES 1240 THROUGH 1290
280
290 CLS: PRINT "FLIGHT LOG PROGRAM BY J. M. KENEIPP 7/25/81"
300 PRINT: PRINT " ARRAYS ARE BEING LOADED FROM DATA"
310 'PROGRAM "P" -- "PRINTLOG/BAS" -- LEVEL II BASIC
320 CLEAR 500
330 DIM N1(100), N$(100), M$(100), L(100), G(110), P(50,9), K$(6)
340 FOR Y = 1 TO 5
350 READ N1(Y), K$(Y)
360 NEXT Y
370 LET C = 72
380 FOR X = 1 TO C
390 READ N1(X), N$(X), M$(X), L(X), G(X)
400 NEXT X
410 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY TRIPS WILL THERE BE IN THE SUMMARY"; T
420 N = 0
430 INPUT "ENTER ORIGIN CITY NAME"; A$
440 FOR X = 1 TO C
450 IF N$(X) = A$ THEN 480 ELSE 460
460 NEXT X
470 IF N$(X) <> A$ THEN 510 ELSE 480
480 N = N + 1
490 P(N,1) = X: P(N,2) = L(X): P(N,3) = G(X)
500 GOTO 540
510 PRINT "CITY NOT FOUND IN DATA--TRY AGAIN"
520 GOTO 430
530
540 INPUT "ENTER DESTINATION CITY NAME"; B$
550 FOR X = 1 TO C
560 IF N$(X) = B$ THEN 570 ELSE 570
570 NEXT X
580 IF N$(X) <> B$ THEN 610 ELSE 590
590 P(N,4) = X: P(N,5) = L(X): P(N,6) = G(X)
600 GOTO 640
610 PRINT "CITY NOT FOUND IN DATA--TRY AGAIN"
620 GOTO 540
630
640 INPUT "ENTER FLYING TIME BETWEEN CITIES--HRS, MIN"; H, M
650 P(N,7) = H: P(N,8) = M
660
670 INPUT "ENTER AIR CARRIER AS AA, BN, TW, UA OR OTHER--OT"; C$
680 FOR Y = 1 TO 5
690 IF K$(Y) = C$ THEN 720 ELSE 700
700 NEXT Y
710 IF K$(Y) <> C$ THEN 740 ELSE 720
720 P(N,9) = Y
730 GOTO 760
740 PRINT "AIR CARRIER NOT FOUND--TRY AGAIN"
750 GOTO 670
760 IF N = T THEN 770 ELSE 430
770 CLS: INPUT "ENTER PERIOD COVERED BY THE SUMMARY--USE NO
      COMMAS"; A1$
780 CLS: LPRINT "AIR TRAVEL SUMMARY FOR "; A1$
790 LPRINT "-----"
800 LPRINT "FROM" TAB(10) "TO" TAB(20) "LINE" TAB(29) " MILES"
810 LPRINT "TAB(39) "HRS & MIN" TAB(53) "MPH"
820 LPRINT "-----"
830 FOR N = 1 TO T: FOR J = 1 TO 1
840 GOSUB 1240 'SCROLLING SUBROUTINE FOR VIDEO TABLES
      D = (SIN(P(N,2)*.0174533)*SIN(P(N,5)*.0174533)+COS
      (P(N,2)*.0174533)*COS(P(N,5)*.0174533)*COS((P(N,3)
      -P(N,6))*0.174533))
850 A = (-ATN(D/SQR(-D*D+1)))+1.570796*.57.29578
860 D1 = A*.69.113
870 ' D1 = A*.69.113
880 ' D1 = A*.111.203
890 D1 = INT(D1+.5)
900 E1 = P(N,7)+P(N,8)/60
910 V1 = D1/E1
920 V1 = INT(V1+.5)
930 S$ = "###"
940 LPRINT M$(P(N,1))TAB(10)M$(P(N,4));TAB(20)K$(P(N,9))
      " " : LPRINT USING S$;D1; : LPRINT TAB(40)P(N,7);
      P(N,8) TAB(52)V1
950 IF P(N,9)=1 THEN TA=TA+D1
960 IF P(N,9)=2 THEN TB=TB+D1
970 IF P(N,9)=3 THEN TT=TT+D1
980 IF P(N,9)=4 THEN TU=TU+D1
990 IF P(N,9)=5 THEN OO=OO+D1
1000 D9=D9+D1
1010 E7=E7+E1
1020 E8=INT(E7)

```

Program continues

ANNOUNCING

FORTHWRITE

AN OUTSTANDING WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III OR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER!

If you need to type any of the following sorts of documents: business or personal letters, form letters, proposals and estimates, term papers and theses, newspaper and magazine articles, books, stage scripts -- then FORTHWRITE is the tool you want. Designed for easy and effective use by computer novices, unusual power and flexibility for the advanced user's most complex tasks, all with instant response time.

FORTHWRITE combines the power of MMSFORTH with the best features of SCRIPSIIT (trademark of Tandy Corp.) and WORDSTAR (trademark of MicroPro). Learning becomes easy thanks to on-line Help screens, excellent keyboard mnemonics and screen prompts, a good manual and sample documents. "Include" feature permits internal chaining of documents, text blocks (and address files), custom keyboard entries, etc. Outdusting, multiple-line odd and even headers and footers, screen windowing to 255 columns, MORE.

Standard serial and parallel printer drivers with in-line printer control codes are provided, plus TRUE PROPORTIONAL drivers with tabbing for the NEC Spinwriter and TRS-80 Daisy Wheel II printers, subscript, superscript and boldprint on the above and Epson/IBM printers, a printer spooler and MUCH more.

Print capacity is limited only by disk space (multiple documents can be chained at printout and up to 8 disk drives can provide contiguous data space). While editing takes advantage of the exceptional speed of in-memory operation. A print-to-disk option permits examination of formatted output without hardcopy.

FORTHWRITE V1.0 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0/2.1, 2 drives & 48 K RAM) \$175.00*

mmsFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 AND IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 drive, 32 K RAM) For Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III \$129.95* For IBM Personal Computer (80-col. screen) \$249.95*

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

OTHER MMSFORTH PRODUCTS:

The DATAHANDLER database management sys... \$59.95*
FORTHCOM communications program... \$39.95*
MMSFORTH UTILITIES Diskette... \$39.95*
MMSFORTH GAMES Diskette... \$39.95*
MMSFORTH GENERAL LEDGER... \$350.00*
TRADESHOW Commodities Exchange smart terminal... \$995.00*

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for non-owners \$17.50*

STARTING FORTH - best companion to our manual \$15.95*

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language \$18.95*

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured programming, good for FORTH \$13.95*

FORTH -79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc \$13.95*

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - we stock this collector's item for FORTH users and beginners \$4.00*

* ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a non-transferable single system, single-user license. Describe your Hardware. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20% UPS COD. VISA & M/C accepted, no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information. Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (M6)

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760 (617) 653-6136

137

Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer



\$659⁸⁸ DELIVERED

- 120 words per minute
- Parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)
- 10 or 12 characters per inch (specify)
- Full letter quality print
- 13" carriage with 10.5" print line
- Friction feed handles 4-part forms

Okidata Printers

MICROLINE 82A	\$469⁸⁸
MICROLINE 83A	\$729⁸⁸
MICROLINE 84 (Parallel)	\$1039⁸⁸
MICROLINE 84 (RS-232C)	\$1194⁸⁸

NEC Printers

NEC PC-8023A-C	\$499⁸⁸
----------------------	---------------------------

IDS Printers

IDS PRISM 132 (4-color)	\$1699⁸⁸
IDS PRISM 80	\$989⁸⁸

Epson Printers

MX-80 W/GRAFRAX	\$474⁸⁸
MX-80/F-T	\$569⁸⁸
MX-80/F-T W/GRAFRAX	\$619⁸⁸
MX-100	\$729⁸⁸

Centronics Printers

CENTRONICS 739 (Parallel)	\$539⁸⁸
CENTRONICS 739 (RS-232-C)	\$644⁸⁸

C.Itoh Printers

C.ITOH PRO WRITER (parallel & RS-232C) w/3K buffer, 120 cps	\$639⁸⁸
C.ITOH F-10 STAR WRITER Daisy Wheel (parallel or RS-232C) 40cps ...	\$1489⁸⁸

Cables and interfaces available for the APPLE,
ATARI, CBM/PET, IBM, OSBORNE, and TRS-80.

Orders & Information: CALL (603)-673-8857

Orders Only: CALL (800)-343-0726

We accept CODs—No surcharge for credit cards
No charge for UPS shipping—Stock shipments
next day—All equipment shipped factory
fresh with the manufacturer's warranty

Prices subject to change

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

✓ 302

12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055-0423

Program continued

```

1030 E9=INT(60*(E7-E8))
1040 Z=D9/E7
1050 Z=INT(Z+.5)
1060 NEXT J: NEXT N
1070 LPRINT TAB(31) "-----"TAB(41) "-----"TAB(52) "-----"
1080 LPRINT " TOTAL: ";:LPRINT USING SS;
D9;:LPRINT TAB(39)E8;TAB(43)E9;TAB(52)Z
1090 LPRINT "-----"
1100 LPRINT "TOTAL DISTANCES BY AIRLINE:"
1110 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO SEE TOTALS BY AIRLINE";V$
1120 LPRINT " AMERICAN: ";:LPRINT USING SS; TA;:LPRINT " MILES"
1130 LPRINT " BRANIFF: ";:LPRINT USING SS; TB;:LPRINT " MILES"
1140 LPRINT " TWA: ";:LPRINT USING SS;TT;:LPRINT " MILES"
1150 LPRINT " UNITED: ";:LPRINT USING SS; TU;:LPRINT " MILES"
1160 LPRINT " OTHERS: ";:LPRINT USING SS; OO;:LPRINT " MILES"
1170 LPRINT " ";:LPRINT " "
1180 INPUT "TO PREPARE ANOTHER SUMMARY ENTER 'Y'---IF NOT ENTER 'N'";Q$
IF Q$="Y" THEN 1190 ELSE 1220

1190 D9=0: E7=0: T=0: A1=0: TA=0: TB=0: TT=0: TU=0: OO=0
1200 FOR N=1 TO 20: FOR J=1 TO 8: P(N,J)=0: NEXT J: NEXT N
1210 GOTO 400
1220 END
1230 'SCROLLING SUBROUTINE
1240 A1 = A1 + 1
1250 IF A1 < 10 THEN 1290 ELSE 1260
1260 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE";RS:PRINT @ 832,"
1270 PRINT "FROM TAB(14) TO TAB(30) MILES TAB(39) BRS & MIN TAB(53) MPH"
1280 A1 = 0
1290 RETURN
1300
1310 'AIR CARRIERS
1320 DATA 1, AA
1330 DATA 2, BN
1340 DATA 3, TW
1350 DATA 4, UA
1360 DATA 5, OT
1370
1380 'AIRPORT DATA: NUMBER; CITY; ATC CODE; LATITUDE;
AND LONGITUDE
1390 DATA 1,ATLANTA,ATL,33.6381,84.4278
1400 DATA 2,BALTIMORE,BWI,39.0175,76.67
1410 DATA 3,BINGHAMTON,BGM,42.2075,75.9794
1420 DATA 4,BOSTON,BOS,42.3642,71.0056
1430 DATA 5,BUFFALO,BUF,42.9406,78.7325
1440 DATA 6,CEDAR RAPIDS,CID,41.8844,91.7086
1450 DATA 7,CHAMPAIGN,CMH,40.0397,88.2781
1460 DATA 8,CHARLESTON SC,CHS,32.8986,80.0400
1470 DATA 9,CHARLESTON WV,CRW,36.3731,81.5933
1480 DATA 10,CHARLOTTE,CLT,35.2147,80.9383
1490 DATA 11,CHICAGO,ORD,41.9825,87.9069
1500 DATA 12,CINCINNATI,CVG,39.0478,84.6667
1510 DATA 13,CLARKSBURG,CKB,39.2956,80.2209
1520 DATA 14,CLEVELAND,CLE,41.4103,81.8489
1530 DATA 15,COLUMBUS,CMH,39.9947,82.8856
1540 DATA 16,DALLAS,DFW,32.8967,97.0336
1550 DATA 17,DAYTON,DAY,39.9011,84.2200
1560 DATA 18,DECATUR,DEC,39.8342,88.0661
1570 DATA 19,DENVER,DEN,39.7742,104.878
1580 DATA 20,DETROIT,DTW,42.2153,83.3486
1590 DATA 21,ELMIRA,ELM,42.1595,76.8925
1600 DATA 22,GREENVILLE,GSP,34.8964,82.2186
1610 DATA 23,HARTFORD,HFD,41.7361,72.6506
1620 DATA 24,HOUSTON,IAH,29.9828,95.3458
1630 DATA 25,HUNTINGTON,HTS,38.3667,82.5581
1640 DATA 26,INDIANAPOLIS,IND,39.7244,86.2833
1650 DATA 27,ITHACA,ITH,42.4903,76.4578
1660 DATA 28,JACKSONVILLE,JAX,30.4925,81.6900
1670 DATA 29,KANSAS CITY,MCI,39.2992,94.7178
1680 DATA 30,LAS VEGAS,LAS,36.0800,115.1522
1690 DATA 31,LEXINGTON,LEX,38.0367,84.6050
1700 DATA 32,LITTLE ROCK,LIT,34.7303,92.2331
1710 DATA 33,LOS ANGELES,LAX,33.9419,118.406
1720 DATA 34,LOUISVILLE,SDF,38.1778,85.7364
1730 DATA 35,MADISON,MSN,43.1389,89.375
1740 DATA 36,MEMPHIS,MEM,35.05,89.9789
1750 DATA 37,MIAMI,MIA,25.7944,80.2881
1760 DATA 38,MILWAUKEE,MKE,42.9400,87.8964
1770 DATA 39,MINNEAPOLIS,MSP,44.8842,93.215
1780 DATA 40,MINNEAPOLIS,MLI,41.4486,90.5081
1790 DATA 41,NASHVILLE,BNA,36.1267,86.6819
1800 DATA 42,NEW ORLEANS,MSY,29.9928,90.2564
1810 DATA 43,NEW YORK JFK,JFK,40.6403,73.7783

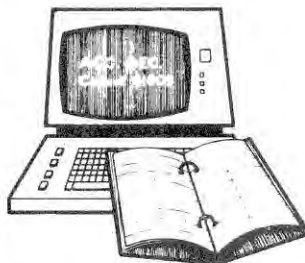
1820 DATA 44,NEW YORK LGA,LGA,40.7772,73.8742
1830 DATA 45,NEWARK,EWR,40.6931,74.1686
1840 DATA 46,NORFOLK,ORF,36.8953,76.2088
1850 DATA 47,OKLAHOMA CITY,OKC,35.3936,97.5997
1860 DATA 48,OMAHA,OMA,41.3011,95.8850
1870 DATA 49,ORLANDO,MCO,28.4317,81.3247
1880 DATA 50,PEORIA,PIA,40.6642,89.6908
1890 DATA 51,PHILADELPHIA,PHL,39.8703,75.2453
1900 DATA 52,PHOENIX,PHX,33.4361,112.009
1910 DATA 53,PITTSBURGH,PIT,40.4936,80.2317
1920 DATA 54,PORTLAND,PDX,45.5892,122.5925
1930 DATA 55,RENO,RNO,39.4978,119.7678
1940 DATA 56,ROCHESTER,ROC,43.1189,77.6728
1950 DATA 57,ROCKFORD,RFD,42.1994,89.0922
1960 DATA 58,SALT LAKE,SLC,40.7842,111.967
1970 DATA 59,SAN ANTONIO,SAT,29.5333,98.4697
1980 DATA 60,SAN DIEGO,SAN,32.7336,117.1867
1990 DATA 61,SAN FRANCISCO,SFO,37.6194,122.374
2000 DATA 62,SAN JOSE,SJC,37.3614,121.927
2010 DATA 63,SAN JUAN,SJU,18.4414,66.0022
2020 DATA 64,SEATTLE,SEA,47.4492,122.3081
2030 DATA 65,SPRINGFIELD,SPI,39.8433,89.6678
2040 DATA 66,ST LOUIS,STL,38.7481,90.3622
2050 DATA 67,SYRACUSE,SYR,43.1122,76.1089
2060 DATA 68,TAMPA,TPA,27.9739,82.5328
2070 DATA 69,TULSA,TUL,36.1986,95.8878
2080 DATA 70,WASHINGTON D,AD,38.9436,77.4544
2090 DATA 71,WASHINGTON N,DCA,38.8522,77.0375
2100 DATA 72,WICHITA,ICT,37.6517,97.4308

```


No-Nonsense Money-Back 60-day Trial Offer MAS 80 \$489...or

Buy and try the Micro Accounting System General Ledger for \$99. Then within 30 days purchase the total MAS 80 accounting package for \$390, a saving of \$77 over the regular price of \$566. If not satisfied return the package and receive a full refund.

MAS 80 Accounting is a flexible, versatile user formatted business system, designed for the first time computer user. MAS 80 programs run stand alone or coordinating without modifications, they are menu driven with cursor control and full screen instructions, plus two types of file maintenance. Regular maintenance—provides maintenance on transactions and account files. Special maintenance is automatic at the end of posting to insure that posting is correct. Any errors detected are printed, eliminating error searching. Provisions for Single entry or Double entry bookkeeping, with valid account editing and an out-of-balance error detection.



MAS 80 Accounting programs will operate on Mod 1 and Mod III, with 2 or 3 drive versions. MAS 80 also has versions operating on Corvus and Micro Systems hard drives. Requires the use of NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80 or DOS-PLUS disk operating systems.

MAS offers the best user support for the novice as well as the professional.

GENERAL LEDGER \$159.00

- Standard layman format, with screen instructions. Multiple linking MENUS, provide easy operation.
- Post to any of 200 G/L Accounts, you set up yourself (Not Preset Accounts).
- Process transactions in BATCHES of up to 200 debit and credit entries, with each batch editing for out-for-balances, then when correct and recorded, answer "Yes" to continue with each batch of transactions.
- Transaction UPDATE provides for unlimited transactions. Easy file maintenance.
- Accounts Receivable and Payable coordinating or Stand Alone.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ... \$159.00

Designed with machine language routines to reduce set-up time, without sacrificing flexibility or requiring professional knowledge of computerized accounting, MAS 80 saves for more efficient management, by providing:

- Balance Forward Systems w/true ageing and multi-function programs. G/L coordinating for Auto-Posting or Stand Alone.
- Post to an unlimited number of General Ledger Accounts with valid G/L and Customer Account # editing per Invoice.
- Process charge entries with detail break down as you choose. Maintenance before and after posting.
- Open/Closed or Over Due listings by number of days that you specify.
- Two different formats for Billing Statements plus Invoice Printing.



The MAS 80 is flexible,
easy to set up and use.
Call or write for sample
reports and full description.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE \$159.00

Features reduce time for more efficient management, by providing:

- Balance Forward Systems w/true ageing and multi function programs. G/L coordinating for Auto-Posting or Stand Alone.
- Post to an unlimited number of General Ledger Accounts with valid G/L and Vendor Account #p editing per Invoice.
- Process charge entries with detail break down as you choose. Maintenance before and after posting.
- Detailed, Aged, Manage/Report to analyze Liabilities, volume, of purchases, payment choice and discounting.
- Will handle 700 Vendor and 1600 Unpaid charge entries.
- Check Writing format is standard Moore or Nebs, forms.

CHECK REGISTER \$89.00

Here is a Check Register Program that will operate by itself or linked with MAS 80 Accounts Payable and/or General Ledger. This will compile all checks written, allow choice of 26 expense codes for later look up and listing of different categories for tax time. Record deposits and reconcile your check register with your bank statement.

- Will handle 600 checks per month. Record deposits.
- Record/Print checks from Accounts Payable and hand written checks.
- Print check register, expense codes carries Y-T-D totals.
- File Maintenance - checks - deposits - miscellaneous.
- Account Status—balance, account #, etc.
- Reconciliation—prints a similar form and compare with Bank balance.



Data Resources

304 Elati Street
Denver, Colorado 80223
(303) 698-1263

✓ 15

Access Profile files with this Basic program.

Play a Trick on Profile

Bryan Scott
3135 Jamaica Drive
Corpus Christi, TX 78418

Radio Shack's data management program Profile is an easy data filing program to use, as well as fairly inexpensive. It enables you to design an elegant screen format and it utilizes an interesting method of placing the data on disk, which you can access as either a sequential or a random access file.

Sequential access is easy. Using `LINEINPUT#1, A$,` read the file one record at a time. Then use the `MID$` function to get the portion of `A$` you want. I have used this procedure to set up membership files for several organizations, with much more information than a regular mailing list program.

Direct Access

The method for direct access shown in the Profile manual, requiring that the sum of the lengths of the data fields be an even fraction of 256, is restrictive and clumsy. You can access Profile using the TRS-80 Model I's unpublicized ability to handle

record lengths other than the 256 bytes that the disk manual insists is required.

Answer the Basic question "How Many Files?" with 3V to enter a whole new world of data handling. You are no longer restricted to the 256-byte record length, with its wasteful use of disk space. For instance, if your record length happens to be 129 bytes, open your file with `OPEN "R",1,"FN",129,` and you will get almost twice as many records on a disk as you can with the 256-byte restriction. There is one problem with the variable record length function, however. Due to a deficiency in TRSDOS, the `LOF` function does not work properly; you can not tell how many records are in the file. Also, the buffer has to be filled before Profile will write the last record to the file.

If you add or delete a record in Profile, it keeps count in a special file called `INFOFILE`, which contains information about the number of records, the maximum allowed, maximum drive number, number of fields, and the highest record number stored on each disk. It also contains data about the fields, including their length, the first 13 characters of the field name, and the screen memory position of the start of each field. A file called `FORMFILE` contains the exact picture of your screen display. List it in DOS: it is interesting.

When you run Profile according to the book, there is no trouble setting up your screen display and your fields. Make sure that you have all the fields you

need, and that there is enough room in each field for the maximum amount of data. Once you accept the screen display you are locked in, and can not change it without starting over. If you are going to sort names alphabetically, enter the last name first, or use a separate field with the name as it should be sorted alphabetically. This is the best way with company names.

Setting up the display and entering data are the easy parts. Finding a record, sorting, and printing any more than a simple listing are slow and clumsy with Profile. Since Profile reads the data files sequentially, finding a record near the end of the file can take several minutes. The sort routine involves moving records on the disk, and can take hours if the file contains several hundred records.

The Program

I wrote `PRORAN` (see the Program Listing) to enable you to access and edit records easily. If you intend to sort or print records or make labels, you must make some modifications.

Line 40 asks if you have set the file number to 3V. If you have not, it puts you back into the Basic entry routine so you can start out right; if it does this, you will have to load the program again.

Starting with line 70 is the routine for reading `INFOFILE`, as shown in the Profile manual. If you wish to see this information, answer Y in line 160. Lines 190-340 contain the routine for listing the file information.

One interesting addition to the random file procedure shows up in lines 80 and 90. The TRSDOS manual says you can file an integer in two characters, a single precision number in four, and a double precision number in eight characters. Here is a way to store small numbers (no larger than 255) in one character! Put it into the buffer with `LSET A$ = CHR$(N),` and restore it to numeric with `N = ASC(A$).`

Line 350 starts the random access file routine, and will work for a one or two drive system. Line 370 sets the starting point for each of the fields in the `FIELD` statement, based on information read from `INFOFILE`. Line 380 fields the buffer. The TRSDOS manual says you can field the buffer more than one way, but does not explain that many different fielding arrangements can be in effect at the same time. In this case, the buffer is fielded separately for each data field, up to the 32 fields allowed.

Line 400 sends the program to a subroutine which reads the sorted field, in this case field 1. If your sorted field (you may only sort by one field) is not field 1, then change the subscripts for `D1$()` and `D2$()`. This information is placed into array `SS$()` and is sorted in ascending sequence. This array is used with the binary search routine at line 600 to locate any record quickly.

Line 410 tells you how many records are in the file, and asks which one you wish to access. You must enter the data exactly as it was originally entered, or

The Key Box

Disk Basic
Model I
32K RAM
TRSDOS
One disk drive
Profile

the program will not find it. If it does, it displays the data for all the fields in the record. You may change any or all of them, one field at a time, and when you enter A to accept, the revised record is written to the disk.

To use PRORAN, load it in Basic, then put the Profile disks in your drives (use backups), then type RUN.

To delete a record, use the standard Profile procedure, so INFOFILE can be kept up-to-date. ■

Mr. Scott has been retired for three years after 44 years with an electric utility company. His hobbies include photography, bird-watching, and swimming.

```
10 'PRORAN          RANDOM ACCESS TO PROFILE FILES
20 'BY BRYAN SCOTT    3135 JAMAICA DR.  CORPUS CHRISTI TX 78418

30 CLEAR2000:DEFINT A-Z:DIM D(4),NM$(32),CU(32),LN(32),SF(32)
39 '                CHECK FOR VARIABLE LENGTH FILE CAPABILITY
40 CLS:PRINT"DID YOU ANSWER '3V' TO THE QUESTION 'HOW MANY FILES
  '(Y/N)'"
50 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$=""THEN50 ELSE IF QQ$="N"THENCMD"I","BASIC"

60 IF QQ$<>"Y"THEN40
69 '                OPEN AND READ 'INFOFILE'
70 OPEN"R",1,"INFOFILE:0":GET1,1:D(0)=0
80 FIELD1,2ASNR$,2ASMX$,1ASMD$,2ASDR$,1ASRL$,1ASNF$,2ASD$(1),2AS
  D$(2),2ASD$(3),2ASD$(4)
90 NR=CVI(NR$):MX=CVI(MX$):MD=ASC(MD$):DR=CVI(DR$)
100 RL=ASC(RL$):NF=ASC(NF$):FORI=1TO4:D(I)=CUI(D$(I)):NEXTI
110 DIM D1$(NF+1),D2$(NF+1),D3$(NF),SS$(NR)
120 GET1,2:J=0:FORI=0TONF-1:IF I=16 THEN GET1,3:J=0
130 FIELD 1,(J+16)AS DUMMYS,13AS NS,2AS CUS,1AS LS
140 NM$(I+1)=NS:CU(I+1)=CUI(CUS):LN(I+1)=ASC(LS)
150 J=J+1:NEXTI:CLOSE
159 '                LIST INFO ABOUT PROFILE FILE
160 CLS:PRINT"DO YOU WISH FILE INFORMATION (Y/N)?"
170 YN$=INKEY$:IFYN$=""THEN170 ELSE IF YN$="N"THEN350
180 IFYN$<>"Y"THEN160
190 CLS:PRINT"          PROFILE CONTROL FILE INFORMATION
200 PRINT:PRINT"NUMBER OF RECORDS:";NR
210 PRINT"AVAILABLE UNUSED:";MX-NR
220 PRINT"MAXIMUM ALLOWED:";MX
230 PRINT"MAXIMUM DRIVE USED:";MD
240 PRINT"DELETED RECORDS:";DR
250 PRINT"RECORD LENGTH:";RL
260 PRINT"NUMBER OF FIELDS:";NF
270 PRINT"HIGHEST RECORD NUMBER EACH DRIVE:";FOR I=0TOMD:PRINTI
  ;D(I+1)+1;" ";NEXT
280 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR FIELD DATA";Z$:CLS
290 PRINT"FIELD NAME          START          LENGTH"
300 ZZ$="          "          ###          ###"
310 K=1
320 FOR I=1TONF:K=K+LN(I-1):PRINTUSINGZZ$;NM$(I);K;LN(I)
330 IFI=12INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR MORE";Z$
340 NEXT
349 '                OPEN PRODAT FILES, FIELD BUFFERS
350 OPEN "R",1,"PRODAT",RL
360 IF MD=1 THEN OPEN "R",2,"PRODAT:1",RL
370 FOR I=2 TO NF:SF(I)=SF(I-1)+LN(I-1):NEXTI
380 FORI=1 TO NF:FIELD1,SF(I) AS XX$,LN(I) AS D1$(I):NEXTI
390 IF MD=1 THEN FOR I=1 TO NF:FIELD2,SF(I) AS XX$,LN(I) AS D2$(
  I):NEXTI
399 '                READ SORTED FIELD, PLACE IN ARRAY
400 GOSUB540
410 PRINT"HERE ARE";NR;"RECORDS IN THIS FILE. WHICH TO ACCESS?
  ENTER 0 TO END FILE ACCESS";INPUTK$:IF K$="0"THENCLOSE:END ELSE
  GOSUB600
420 QQ$="          "
430 IF QQ$=(D(1)+1) THEN FL=1:GET 1,QQ:GOTO450
440 GET 2,QQ-D(1)-1:FL=2:GOTO460
450 CLS:PRINTQQ$:FORI=1 TO NF STEP2:PRINTI,D1$(I);TAB(30)I+1;D1$
  (I+1):NEXTI:GOTO470
460 CLS:PRINTQQ$:FORI=1 TO NF STEP2:PRINTI,D2$(I);TAB(30)I+1;D2$
  (I+1):NEXTI
470 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER (A) TO ACCEPT, (C) TO CHANGE, (R) TO READ
  ANOTHER RECORD";INPUTCH$
480 IF CH$="A"THENIFFL=1THENPUT1,QQ:GOTO410 ELSEPUT2,QQ-D(1)-1:
  GOTO410
490 IF CH$="R"THEN410
500 IF CH$<>"C"THEN470
510 INPUT"PLEASE INDICATE THE FIELD TO CHANGE";CH
520 INPUT"PLEASE ENTER CORRECT DATA";DA$
530 IFFL=1THENLSETD1$(CH)=DA$:GOTO450 ELSE LSETD2$(CH)=DA$:GOTO
  460
539 '                ROUTINE TO READ SORTED FIELD INTO ARRAY
540 CLS:PRINT"WAIT WHILE I READ THE FILE";FOR I=1TONR:IF I<=D(1)
  +1 THEN GET1,I:SS$(I)=D1$(I):GOTO560
550 GET2,I-D(1)-1:SS$(I)=D2$(I)
560 PRINT#40,SS$(I):NEXTI
570 RETURN
580 QQ=0:FOR I=1 TO NR: IF K$=SS$(I) THEN QQ=I:RETURN
590 NEXTI:RETURN
599 '                ROUTINE TO CONDUCT BINARY SEARCH
600 N=NR:L=1
610 U=N+1
620 I=INT((L+U)/2)
630 IF SS$(I)=K$THEN QQ=I:RETURN
640 IF SS$(I)<K$ THEN
  IF L=I THEN PRINT K$;" NOT FOUND":GOTO410
  ELSE L=I+1:GOTO 620
  ELSE
  IF U=I THEN PRINT K$;" NOT FOUND":GOTO410
  ELSE U=I:GOTO 620
```

Program Listing

Model II & Model 16 users: ANNOUNCING **two/sixteen** magazine

You've been ignored long enough! The time has come for a magazine tailored to your special needs as a Model II user. Advent of the Model 16 will increase demand for coverage of matters specific to our very versatile micros. **two/sixteen** will discuss topics of interest to all II/16 owners, from the casual to the advanced user. Articles will be slanted toward the business, professional, and scientific community (but we'll lapse into games and other diversions from time to time). You will see features about networking, CP/M vs. TRSDOS, deciding on hard disk, patching an Epson's power into WordStar, multi-user processing on the 16, and adding the Model 16 enhancement to your Model II. As a non-dealer subscriber, you can place low-cost classified ads. **two/sixteen** is not affiliated with Tandy Corporation.

Charter subscriptions are now available starting with the May-June, 1982 issue. \$30 annually in the U.S. Foreign subscribers inquire for rates. Phone orders accepted at (717) 393-1917 (VISA and MasterCard). Send mail orders to **two/sixteen magazine**, 216 1/2 West James St., Lancaster, PA 17603.

522

Design Line Micro Work Stations



RETAIL
PRICE
\$195

- A complete range of work stations designed specifically to house all micro-computers.
- Delivered heavily packed, in self-assembly form needing only a Phillips screwdriver and a few minutes of your time to assemble.
- Manufactured from 1" all wood particle board surfaced with hard-wearing melamine veneer, in Oak or Walnut.
- Storage stand shown is an additional option.
- Dealer and Distribution prices on request.
- For more information on our full range of work stations write or call 301-223-8900.

ATLANTIC CABINET CORPORATION

P. O. Box 100, Williamsport, Maryland 21795

538

PEEK and POKE for the Model II.

The PEEK of Its Career

C. David Wilson
P.O. Box 272
Madawaska, ME 04756

When did you last read an article and head for your Model II to key in the accompanying program—only to realize that you cannot PEEK or POKE with Model II Basic?

The experience, as in my case, may already have made a machine language programmer out of you. Among a large majority of programs published in Level II Basic the only stumbling block for adaptation to Model II Basic is its inability to PEEK and POKE.

The solution is straightforward and assumes you know little about TRSDOS.

First choose a System disk for such conversions. Proceed as follows:

```
TRSDOS READY.....
DEBUG ON <ENTER>
DEBUG <ENTER>
M = 6000
<F1>
5E235636002B1A77C95E2356EB5E23562
32323237E12C9
<F2>
S
```

```
DEBUG OFF <ENTER>
DUMP PEEKPOKE/CIM START = 6000,END
= 6016,RELO = (see Table 1),RORT = R
<ENTER>
```

The RELO address you use in the Dump command depends on your system. Use an address from Table 1. This reloads the small subroutine to the top of RAM for your system.

Your disk should now show PEEKPOKE/CIM in its directory. Now let's consider your Basic program—only three PEEKS and a POKE away from reality. First you must incorporate several statements early in the program (see Table 2).

With these preliminaries out of the way, your program can now PEEK at an address with the function call USR0(address). The address within the parentheses must be an integer constant, an integer variable or an integer expression.

Print USR0(29000), for example, displays (in decimal) the current value of the byte at address 29000:

```
I% = &HF000
A = USR0(I% + 6)
```

This sets A to the value of the byte at address X'F006'.

Since Basic decimal integers fall in the range -32768, +32767 how can we PEEK at a decimal address beyond 32767? I% = 40000 - 256*12 produces the integer -25536 which is interpreted internally as decimal address 40000. Then USR0(I%) does the job. Model II Basic also permits USR0(&H9C40) if you like hexadecimal notation.

USR1 is the key to POKEing; two values must be passed to the subroutine—the address to be POKed and the byte value to be placed there. USR1 expects to find these two integer variables side-by-side in RAM. This expectation is met only if you define them consecutively in your program:

```
120 I% = &HE123
130 J% = 249
140 Z = USR1(VARPTR(I%))
```

Lines 120 and 130 set up the address and byte value consecutively in RAM and 140 executes the POKE. Z is an unused dummy variable. The address and the byte value need not im-

mediately precede the USR1 statement as long as they are created consecutively as integer variables—address first, byte value second.

```
120 DEFINT A,B
130 FOR ADDR = &HE000 TO &HE00A
140 READ BYTE
150 Z = USR1(VARPTR(ADDR))
160 NEXT ADDR
170 STOP
180 DATA 255,255,255,0,0,0,0,0,0,255
```

Assuming the proper preliminaries, the above routine places the data values consecutively in the RAM block 57344 through 57354 (X'E000', X'E00A').

Run the Program Listing, choosing the proper addresses for your system, to display the first 101 bytes of the TRSDOS system! ■

```
10 '64K, TRSDOS 1.2
20 CLEAR 100,&HF2E8
30 DEFUSR0 = &HF2E9:DEFINT A
40 SYSTEM "LOAD PEEKPOKE/CIM"
50 FOR ADDR = 0 TO 100
60 PRINT ADDR; HEX$(USR0(ADDR)),
70 NEXT ADDR
80 END
```

Program Listing

	TRSDOS 1.2		TRSDOS 2.0	
RELO address	32K	64K	32K	64K
Protect address	72E9	F2E9	6FE9	EFE9
PEEK entry address	&H72E8	&HF2E8	&H6FE8	&HEFE8
POKE entry address	&H72E9	&HF2E9	&H6FE9	&HEFE9
	&H72F2	&HF2F2	&H6FF2	&HEFF2

Table 1. System Addresses

```
10 CLEAR 100, address
20 DEFUSR0 = address
30 DEFUSR1 = address
40 SYSTEM "LOAD PEEKPOKE/CIM"
```

'Choose Protect address from Table 1.
'Choose PEEK entry from Table 1.
'Choose POKE entry from Table 1.
'Fetch subroutine

Table 2. Program Statements

CALL FREE FOR VERBATIM FLEXIBLE DISKS!

Toll-Free 1-800-835-1129

Exceptional prices, quick delivery
Visa/Master Card/Checks/COD
Ask about our other TRS accessory
and equipment buys

DATA SERVICES, INC.

DATA SERVICES, INC. ✓ 118
Computer services since 1970
P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157
(In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

COLOR COMPUTER 16K Extended BASIC

GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET	\$12
• Upper/Lower Case	
• Machine Language Subroutine	
• Use in 8 Graphics Modes	
• Uses BASIC String Variables	
• Design your own Characters	
FULL FEATURE MONITOR	\$ 6
FORTH (32K + Cassette)	\$15

KIDS CORNER - Kid Tested!!

FLASH CARDS (Over 1000 Words)	\$12
NAME THAT TUNE (1 2 Player)	\$ 6
KID STUFF 1 (Ages 4 and up)	\$ 6
KID STUFF 2 (Ages 5 and up)	\$ 6
Send for details	

FORTHRIGHT SOFTWARE

278 Connecticut Ave.
Newington, Ct. 06111 ✓ 412

SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

- SEND UP TO 40 WPM
- COPY OVER 100 WPM

Your Model I or III becomes a programmable keyboard keyer that can send morse from the keyboard or from stored messages. Keying is done either by the relay or by the audio output. Received morse is decoded, displayed, stored and printed. The cassette earphone plug connects to the receiver speaker to copy off the air. No hardware except patch cords is required for many setups.

satisfaction guaranteed

Cassette with instruction booklet only \$19.95 postpaid. Model I or III, LEVEL II, with at least 16k required.

ROGO Computer Products
4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924 ✓ 343

80micro

Back Issues



January 1980.....	\$5.00
February to June 1980.....	3.00
Single back issue	
July 1980 on.....	3.50
Single back issue	

Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping.

10 or more back issues
add \$7.50 per order for shipping.

Back Issues • Attn. Pauline Johnstone
80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

PRACTICAL • ORIGINAL • SINGULAR • SUPERB • UNUSUAL

REFWARE THESAURUS INNOVATIVE INSTANT WORD-FINDER

How many times have you racked your brain for just the right word when writing an important letter, report, or article? How many times have your ideas been misunderstood because the words you used didn't express your thoughts clearly and accurately?

Now, by using the remarkable new REFWARE THESAURUS programs, your computer can speedily find those words that are on the tip of your tongue but that you can't quite remember at the moment. And it tells you how to spell them!

Just slip a REFWARE THESAURUS disk into your disk drive. Then type in your sentences or paragraphs. The computer will quickly offer a variety of alternatives, retying your sentences or paragraphs with substitute possibilities chosen from its multi-thousand word vocabulary. It displays the revised sentences on your monitor or types them on your printer as you choose, so that you can multi them over and choose the one that most accurately expresses what you REALLY mean to say.

In addition to the specific programs capable of substituting suggested alternate words for nouns and adjectives, REFWARE THESAURUS Builder enables engineers, physicians, lawyers, educators, businessmen, authors, and other professionals and specialists to develop their own individually tailored vocabularies of hard-to-remember technical words.

REFWARE THESAURUS Adjectives 1.0 \$39.95

8,200 adjectives assist you in choosing the most accurate modifiers in your ads, letters, reports, and speeches.

REFWARE THESAURUS Nouns 1.0 \$39.95

8,200 nouns suggest alternates for the names of persons, places, things, and ideas that you use in your writing and speaking.

REFWARE THESAURUS Builder 1.0 \$149.95

Series of eight utility programs enables the user to develop specialized computer thesaurus disk programs of hard-to-remember technical words and their alternates for personal use. Functions independently of Adjectives and Nouns programs.

MINIMUM System Required TRS 80[®] Mod I or Mod III 48K with two disk drives.

*A Trademark of Tandy Corporation

REFWARE[®] Reference software division David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.

P.O. Box 451, Chappaqua, N.Y. 10514

*A trademark of David C. Whitney Associates, Inc. ✓ 114

IDEAL • SUPER • PRAISEWORTHY • SUPERIOR • SKILLFUL • NOTABLE • NIFTY • USEFUL • MEANINGFUL • IMPORTANT • SIGNIFICANT • MARVELOUS • SPECIAL • UNVALUABLE • SKILLFUL • REMARKABLE • PRAISEWORTHY

AMWAY

PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAMS

- TRS-80 MODEL I/III 16K CASSETTE-BASED
- DISKS NOT REQ'D • SPECIFY MODEL I OR III
- BASIC LISTINGS AVAILABLE FOR OTHER COMPUTERS
- WRITTEN BY EMERALD DIRECT FOR HIS OWN USE

14 PROGRAMS ON 3 CASSETTES!

1. AMWAY PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PAK \$50
7 PROGRAMS including Order verification (400 production memory), Distributor Records, Gross Profit, Bookkeeping, Printer Optional.
2. MONTHLY BONUS RECORD PROGRAM \$20
By file from all sources with remarks, Check All calculations, Printer required.
3. SMALL HOME-BUSINESS PAK \$49.95
6 PROGRAMS, including Word Processor, Ledger, Mailbox List, Telephone Dialer, Timer, Simple Invoice, Printer required.
4. AMBIZ PAK All above \$100 (sales \$19.95).

16-sheet INFO-PAK Send \$2 (credit on order)
All prices postpaid USA Canada Foreign add \$2 CA add 6%

BLECHMAN ENTERPRISES

7217 Bernadine Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91307

Phone: (213) 346-7024



PRESERVE 80micro

BINDERS & FILE CASES



Keep your issues of 80 Micro together, handy and protected in handsome and durable library files or binders. Both styles bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine log stamped in gold.

Files: Each file holds 6 issues, spines visible for easy reference, \$5.95 each, 3 for \$17.00, 6 for \$30.00

Binders: Each binder holds 6 issues and opens flat for easy reading, \$7.50 each, 3 for \$21.75, 6 for \$42.00 (Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders include \$2.50 per item)

Please state years: 1980 to 1983

Send check or money order to:

JESSE JONES BOX CORP.

P.O. Box 5120

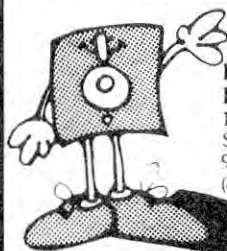
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

wabash[®]

When it comes to
Flexible Disks, nobody
does it better than
Wabash.

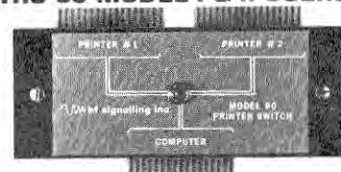
MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

✓ 207

TRS-80 MODEL I & II USERS!



Now you can have 2 printers on-line at all times. Our MODEL 80 LINE PRINTER SWITCH is designed specifically for the TRS-80 computer to allow the user to easily select between two printers by means of a conveniently located switch without changing cables. Our compact module connects to the printer port of your TRS-80 Model I or Model III through any reasonable length printer port extension cable and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. Gold plated contacts ensure excellent connection reliability and ends the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. And, it works with any type of printer that could normally be connected to a TRS-80 printer port. Our Model 80 switch comes assembled, tested, and ready to use. A printer port extension cable is available from your local dealer or may be purchased separately from us at \$12.50 for an 18" extension. See your local dealer or call or write now for more information.

hf signalling inc. ✓ 409

Administrative and Engineering Offices - P.O. Box 17510
Kansas City, MO 64130 - phone: (816) 931-4448

Interface eight joysticks with your 80!

Sixteen Channel A/D Board

David Haan
4361 S. Estes St.
Littleton, CO 80123

In my article "Interrupt Mode 1½" (*Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*, Vol. 5, January 1982) I described construction of an interrupt handling board which can distinguish 126 different priority levels of interrupts and pass that information on to the Model I to allow proper interrupt service routine execution. I also listed software examples for demonstration purposes.

I built a 16-channel analog-digital (A/D) board which utilizes that interrupt handling board. If you have not yet built the interrupt handling board or do not plan to, you can still use this A/D board in a poled mode by not using the interrupt generating

subcircuit. Some commercially available A/D boards are undesirable because of their cost or the limited number of channels available. I will show you how to build a powerful A/D board at a reduced cost. I built my A/D board around the CMOS National Semiconductor ADC 0817. The chip's best features are its low power consumption (3 ma max), high speed conversion, repeatable accuracy and autozeroing (no adjustments are needed to get to zero).

Figure 1 is a schematic of the A/D board as it would appear when you use it in conjunction with the interrupt handling board. It uses a single port for both read and write functions, and has a selectable interrupt priority level.

Operation

Throughout this example and those to follow, I will use 239 (0EFH) as the port number and Line 6 as the analog input line. Also, I will use an interrupt priority level of 96 (60H). I chose these values arbitrarily.

When an output instruction is generated either by a Basic program as OUT 239,6 or by an Assembly language program as OUT (0EFH), A (where the A register contains the line number), a value of six is placed on data

line D0-D3. These lines are connected to Pins 36-33 respectively of U4 which represent the analog line address decoded inputs. Next, the port number 0EFH is placed on the address lines A0-A7 and is shortly followed by an OUT strobe.

U1 and U2 decode address lines A0-A7 and allow U3 to pass on the OUT strobe. This OUT strobe is passed to Pins 16 and 32 of U4. It will latch in the data appearing on the analog input line select pins, allowing U4 to select analog input Line 6 and start the analog-to-digital conversion process. As I stated earlier, the conversion process will generate a ratio between the analog value on Line 6 and the reference voltage on Pin 19. This ratio is extremely accurate across the range of 0-255. If the analog input voltage is equal to the reference voltage, the converter generates a value of 255. If the analog input is zero volts, it generates a zero or if 1/2 the reference voltage, it generates a value of 127.

The A/D board consists of three subcircuits. The first is the read/write port (made up of U1, U2 and U3). The second is the A/D itself (made up of U4, U5 and U6), while the third subcircuit (the interrupt subcircuit) is made up of U7, U8, RP-1 and DS-1. Ig-

nore the third subcircuit if you are not using the interrupt handling board.

The A/D board takes a positive unipolar analog input voltage (which can appear on any one of the 16 analog inputs of U4) and converts it to an unsigned eight-bit value. This eight-bit value represents a ratio of the input voltage to the reference voltage which is applied to Pin 19 of U4. As shown in the circuit, the reference voltage comes from the same power supply as the Vcc voltage on Pin 17. The reference voltage and the Vcc sources need not be the same; I did it here for simplicity. The analog input voltages, however, must not exceed the reference voltage, or damage to the A/D may occur. The reference voltage cannot be greater than the power supply voltage. The A/D board will also generate an interrupt to the interrupt handling board signaling the computer that the A/D has processed an analog value and the data is ready to be fetched.

The time required to complete the conversion depends on the clock frequency on Pin 22 of U4. At a 1-MHz clock frequency, as is the case in Fig. 1, the conversion takes about 50 microseconds. Once the conversion process is complete, the data is

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

available on Pins 24-31 of U4, with data Line D0 being Pin 24. Also, at this time, an end of conversion (EOC) signal is available at Pin 13 of U4. You can use this signal from Pin 13 to cause an interrupt to the CPU via the interrupt handling board; however, I have not used it here.

The OUT signal that starts the conversion process initiates the interrupt. Since the A/D conversion process takes about 50 microseconds and the software to process an interrupt takes about 80 microseconds, the A/D converter will be ready with the data before the computer can access the data. However, under two conditions this will not be true. One is if the computer has a CPU speed-up kit and operates faster than the normal 1.78 MHz clock frequency, and the second is if the A/D's clock frequency is significantly less than 1 MHz. In these cases the computer will access the data before the A/D has completed the conversion. This will result in erroneous data since the data bits are in a tri-state mode as the conversion progresses. If, due to your configuration, the CPU will beat the A/D, then you must use the end of conversion signal from Pin 13 of U4. To use it, remove the wire between Pin 10 of U2 and Pin 2 of U7 and add a wire between Pin 13 of U4 and Pin 2 of U7. This option, shown in Fig. 1, results in a total time between the start of the conversion to the access of data to be the total time of the software interrupt service routine plus the A/D's conversion time. No matter which hardware method you use, U7 will receive a signal to initiate an interrupt.

U7, a one-shot, enables U8 for approximately 1.2 microseconds. U8 takes whatever interrupt priority level is on its input pins, as determined by DP-1, and transmits it to the interrupt handling board via the VIB (Vector Interrupt Bus). The dip switch as shown provides an interrupt priority level of 60H (96 decimal). I hardwired Bit 0 on the dip switch to ground. This allows correct offsetting into a table of 16-bit addresses. Refer to my article "Interrupt Mode 1½" for a more detailed explanation of the inter-

rupt service routine's operation.

Once the interrupt handling board processes the interrupt and the interrupt service routine is executed, control will pass to your application software to fetch the data.

Program Listings 1-4 illustrate various software methods you can use to start the A/D and fetch the data. I will discuss these later, but for illustration let's assume you use an Assembly language instruction IN A,0EFH. This accesses the data of U4 by having U1 and U2 decode address lines A0-A7, and allows the IN strobe to enable U5 to put the data on data lines D0-D7. Although U4 has a built-in tri-state output, I used U5 because of its higher drive capability. At this point, the data is in the A register and you can process it as needed. As the last instruction of your A/D access and application routine, RET returns operation to the software which the A/D interrupted. The data will remain available at the A/D until the next conversion process starts. If you need more detailed information on the A/D chip, you should obtain data sheets from National Semiconductor.

Software

Each example to follow requires the loading and running of the Basic software of Listing 1. This loads in the machine language routine listed in Listing 4 sections 1, 2 and 3. The software shown in Listing 4 section 3 is the interrupt service routine, the same as that listed in "Interrupt Mode 1½." It determines which routine to execute as directed by the priority level of the interrupt it receives. It does this by offsetting into a table of addresses by the value of the interrupt priority and executing the routine at the address the entry in the table points to. Section 1 sets up the lookup table that the software of section 3 will use and section 2 sets up a jump to the interrupt processor in section 3 when the CPU is interrupted.

The first software example, shown in Listing 2, is a program that uses only Basic to initiate

MONEY MAGIC!

doughflo



DOUGHFLO. The Most Useful Program a Home or Business Manager Can Have!

Designed For The Decision Maker, Doughflo is an interacting system of programs for cash flow analysis, budget planning, and bookkeeping.

In The Home, Doughflo becomes a key tool in solving the puzzle of balancing expenses vs. income. Doughflo shows you where the money goes.

Fire Your Bookkeeper! You, the new bookkeeper, will have easy access to all expense records. Rapidly find and display any number of entries by description, type, amount, date, or number.

Simple To Use, Doughflo is quick and efficient, carefully guiding you from data entry to report generation.

900 Entries In Memory at one time with 48K machines. No time consuming disk access.

Sort 900 Entries In Only 2 Seconds! Sort by check number, description, date, or month.


User Friendly! Detailed instructions. Input screens and single keystroke commands allow quick and easy data entry and computer interaction.

Amazingly Versatile! Indispensable in home or business for:

- Budget Planning
- Bookkeeping
- Tax Preparation
- Financial Analysis

Reports! Compare expenses and income vs. budget, total expenses, percent of total expenses, etc. Up to 24 months can be compared at once.

Gain Valuable Insight. Doughflo is ready to save you time and money. Requires 32K and one or more disk drives, specify Model I or III. **\$44.95** postpaid to continental North America. For more information check reader service number.



"A PERFECT CLOUD EVERY TIME" *

tape digitizer



113

*From a review in September-October 1980 Elementary Electronics. Reprints available.

At last there is a cure for TRS-80 tape clogging blues! For over three years, Alphanetics has been selling the TRS-80 Tape Digitizer, a proven hardware solution for your software problems. No longer need you juggle the recorder's volume control endlessly, trying for a perfect cloud of a pre-recorded program. Just pop the tape into the cassette recorder, process the signal through our digitizer, and you're ready to RUN a perfect load!

Just check out the Tape Digitizer's features:

- Makes tape program loading virtually independent of volume control setting.
- Allows copying system and normal tapes without using computer.
- Makes a perfect digital copy of any tape without using computer, removing hum, noise, and cures minor dropouts.
- Cassettes switch allows manual control of cassette recorder, independent of computer control.
- "GOOD DATA" indicator easily enables setting proper volume . . . doubles as a tape monitor.
- A.C. powered — no batteries to replace.
- Housed in a sturdy, attractive metal case.
- Completely compatible with Level I & II, also LOW speed (500 baud) Model III.

Feed your cassette to the Alphanetics Tape Digitizer and feed your computer the exact digital waveform the TRS-80 gave your tape. Get rid of your tape bugs today — \$64.95 postpaid to continental North America, or return within 10 days for a full refund!

alphanetics

Box 597 Forestville, Ca. 95436
24 hr. phone (707) 887-7237



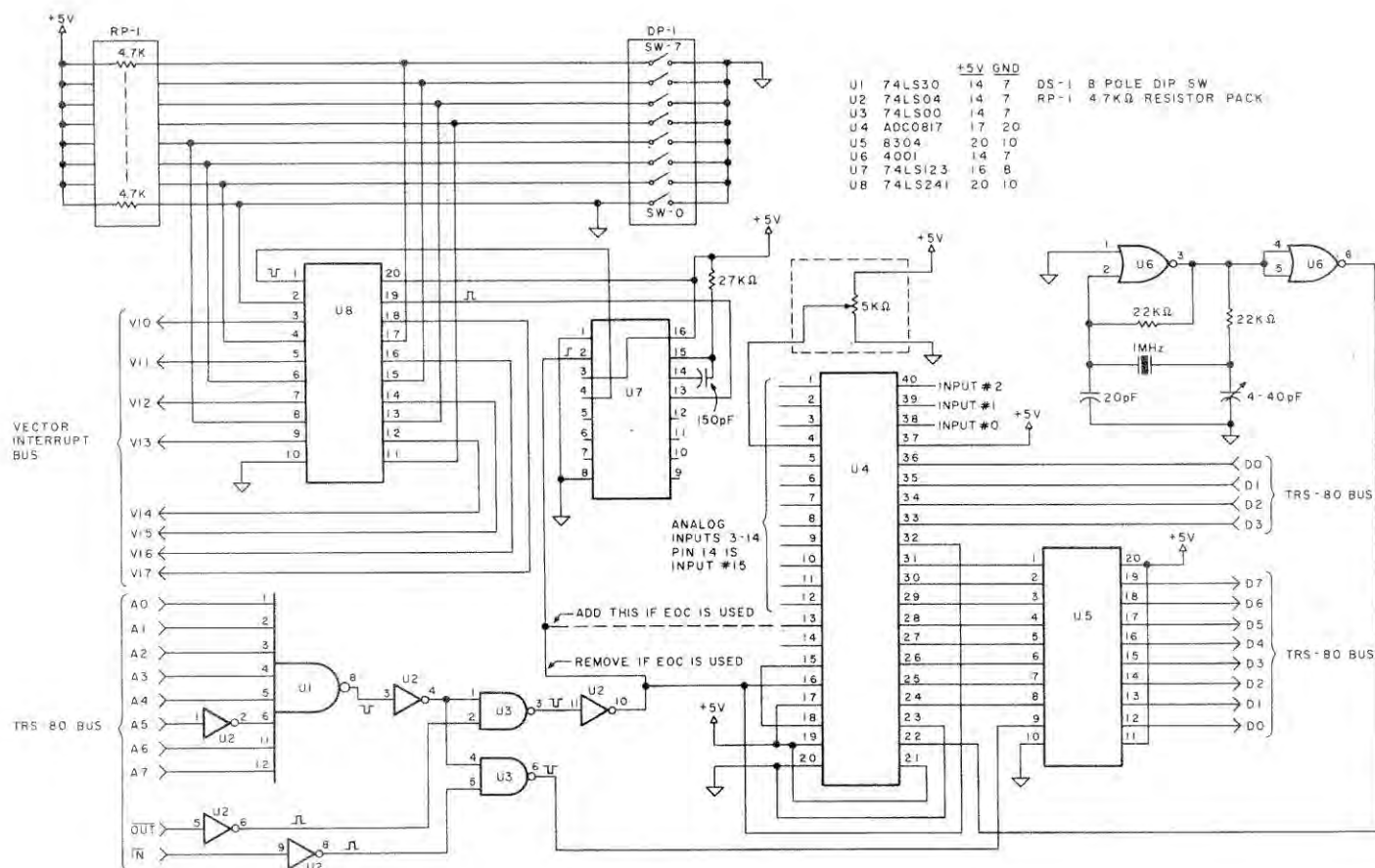


Fig. 1

MAXPRINT

PRINTER DRIVER UTILITY
FOR THE STANDARD EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

- * SUPPORTS ALL MX-80 PRINT STYLES
- * WORDPROCESSING TEXT CONTROL MODE
- * MENU MODE FOR GENERAL APPLICATION
- * TRUE PROPORTIONAL JUSTIFICATION

- * UNDERLINES ANYWHERE
- * SUBSCRIPTS
- * DYNAMIC CONTROL OF LINE SPACING IN 1/72 IN. INCREMENTS

- * CENTERS TITLES
- * SUPERSCRIPTS
- * DYNAMIC CONTROL OF MARGINS

* WORKS WITH MOST PROGRAMS INCLUDING SCRIPTIT™

Maxprint is an extraordinary user oriented printer driver utility program which allows you to select any MX-80 print style or function such as underlining or a character by character basis within word processing text. Maxprint also features proportional right margin justification within a block of standard text to give your printout a truly professional appearance.

Maxprint consists entirely of Z-80 machine language for fastest possible printing performance. Minimum system requirements are a 32K Model I or Model III with one disk drive.

Unleash the true potential of your MX-80. Maxprint is supplied on disk with an extensive 40 page manual and shipping for only:

*** * \$27.95 * ***

TO ORDER: Call (408) 737-2253 Visa / Mastercard
Send check or money order to:
Peggytronics,
381 First Street, Suite 5147
Los Altos, California 94022

✓ 333

CA residents add 6% sales tax // Scriptit™ of Tandy Corp.

the A/D conversion and access the resultant data. Line 50 POKes a RET instruction into the memory location that is the entry point of the A/D service routine. When this instruction is executed, it will result in a return to Basic. Line 60 initiates the conversion process in the A/D. The interrupt will occur at this point. Upon return, line 70 will be executed, and the data put into the variable A. The remainder of the program displays the value on the screen. The potentiometer shown in Fig. 1 is shown connected between five volts and ground with the wiper connected to input 6. This enables you to vary the input voltage between zero and five volts.

The second software example, shown in Listing 3, initiates a conversion as in Listing 2, but processes the data in Assembly language rather than through Basic. The Assembly language program, which is loaded into memory by the Basic program, is shown in Listing 4 section 4. Once the computer enters this routine due to an interrupt from the A/D, the routine fetches the

data from the A/D and processes it to display the voltage it has read.

You can also do the same thing from a machine language program with no interface to Basic. No matter which method you use, the end result is the same. The machine language routine provides you with an edge because it executes faster.

Applications

There are many possible applications for an A/D. You could interface up to eight joysticks to the computer, or measure the temperatures or humidity in 16 rooms. You have 16 channels available for a variety of uses.

Construction

I built this circuit on the same wire-wrap board as the interrupt handling board, using the same five-volt power supply. If you do not use the interrupt handling board, you must provide a five-volt, one-amp power supply, appropriate connectors, and ribbon cable to connect to the TRS-80 bus. You might want to use a four-bit latch to latch in

Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk.[®]



More than four decades of experience in magnetic media—BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve—no paper dust, no static electricity.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Packaging to suit your requirements—standard flip-top box, Kassette 10[®] storage case, or bulk pack.

Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

100% certification—every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate—for uniform and reliable performance year after year.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.

Cross-linked oxide coating—for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability—one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Double lubrication—lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.



BASF

COMMUNICATE FREE

* **MODEL III 48K With Dual Tandon Disk Drives** **\$1,995⁰⁰**

* **MODEL III UPGRADE** **\$679⁹⁵**
Includes One 40 track Tandon Disk Drive, MDX-3 and Installation kit

* **MDX-3 (Completed)** **\$324⁹⁵**
Fully assembled Disk Controller board, RS232 and built-in Phone Modem

* **MDX-3 (Bare board with Manual)** **\$74⁹⁵**

* **INSTALLATION KIT** **\$119⁹⁵**
Includes Disk Mounting hardware and Power Supply and Cables

Island Computer Services Model III TRS 80 system and Model III Upgrade come complete with Micro-Designs MDX-3 Disk controller board including a built-in 300 Baud direct connect phone Modem with answer and originate modes, and serial interface with both RS232 and 20Mk loop ports.

ISLAND
COMPUTER SERVICES
PHONE: 206-675-3632
DATA: 206-675-9786
P.O. BOX 804, Oak Harbor, Wash. 98277
✓ 413 Mastercard or Visa accepted

NOW AVAILABLE!!! The MDX-5
MODEL III INSTALLABLE 300 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT PHONE MODEM WITH ANSWER AND ORIGINATE MODES AND RS232 SERIAL INTERFACE. USABLE ON MOST MODEL III SYSTEMS.

data lines D0-D3 at the time the OUT signal starts a conversion. Tie the OUT signal to the latch enable. You can then use the latch in conjunction with U8 to transmit this same data back as an interrupt priority level on interrupt lines U11-U14. In this way, each analog input can have its own priority level with input line 5 having a higher priority level than line 4. Each line will have its own A/D service routine.

I did not build the 1 MHz clock shown driving the A/D on my A/D board; it is a duplicate of the circuit shown in the CMOS Cook-

book by Don Lancaster. In my particular application, my S-100 bus has a 2 MHz clock I divide down to 1 MHz. If desired, you can use a 555, but it has a reliable maximum clock rate of less than 1 MHz. Experiment and see. If the clock rate falls too low, then use the EOC signal to cause the interrupt. ■

David Haan is a systems programmer who maintains operating system software in a real-time data acquisition computer system for a gas and electric utility.

10 REM
15 REM
20 REM THIS ROUTINE MUST RUN BEFORE RUNNING EITHER OF THE
30 REM PROGRAMS IN LISTINGS 2 OR 3. SET MEMORY SIZE TO
40 REM 32250 AND UNDER 'SYSTEM' ENTER /32000 AFTER RUNNING
50 REM THIS ROUTINE.
60 FOR I = 32000 TO 32027
70 READ A
80 POKE I,A
90 NEXT
100 FOR I = 32256 TO 32289
110 READ A
120 POKE I,A
130 NEXT
140 DATA 33,64,126,34,96,127,243,219,238,211,238,62,195,50,18
150 DATA 64,33,0,126,34,19,64,237,86,251,195,25,26
160 DATA 245,197,219,238,79,6,127,10,50,19,126,12,10,50,20,126
170 DATA 193,241,205,0,0,245,197,219,238,254,0,32,231,211,238
180 DATA 193,241,201
190 END

Program Listing 1

1 REM
5 CLS
10 REM THIS PROGRAM WILL INITIATE AN INTERRUPT FROM THE A/D.
20 REM IT WILL USE PORT 239 AND RETURN THE VALUE TO VARIABLE A.
30 REM THE VALUE WILL BE PROCESSED TO INDICATE AN INPUT VOLTAGE
40 REM AND DISPLAY THE VALUE ON THE SCREEN.
50 POKE 32320,181 :REM SET UP RETURN INSTRUCTION
55 AS="#####"
60 OUT 239,6
70 A = INP(239) :REM GET INPUT VALUE
80 A = A*5/255 :REM CONVERT TO VOLTAGE INPUT
90 PRINT#512,"THE INPUT VOLTAGE IS ";
95 PRINT USING AS;A;
96 PRINT " VOLTS"
100 GOTO 60 :REM DO IT AGAIN
110 END

Program Listing 2

200 REM
210 REM
220 REM
230 REM THIS PROGRAM WILL POKE A MACHINE LANGUAGE ROUTINE
240 REM INTO HIGH MEMORY. THIS ROUTINE WILL GET THE A/D
250 REM VALUE AND PROCESS IT FOR DISPLAY ON THE SCREEN.
260 CLS
270 FOR I = 32320 TO 32483
280 READ A
290 POKE I,A
300 NEXT
310 OUT 239,6
320 GOTO 310
330 DATA 229,42,21,126,229,33,201,0,34,21,126,251,245,197,213
340 DATA 221,229,219,239,17,0,0,95,79,6,96,205,159,126,22,100
350 DATA 205,173,126,221,9,221,229,225,22,10,205,173,126,62,48
360 DATA 132,50,221,126,221,229,225,205,173,126,62,48,132,50
370 DATA 220,126,221,229,225,62,48,133,50,218,126,33,205,126,17
380 DATA 0,60,1,23,0,237,176,221,225,209,196,241,243,225,34,21
390 DATA 126,251,225,201,33,0,0,203,56,48,1,25,200,235,41,235
400 DATA 24,245,125,108,38,0,30,0,6,16,221,33,0,0,41,23,48,1
410 DATA 44,221,41,221,35,183,237,82,48,3,25,221,43,16,237,201
420 DATA 84,72,69,32,73,78,80,85,84,32,73,83,32,0,46,0,32,86
430 DATA 79,76,84,83
440 END

Program Listing 3

"TOO MUCH" FOR RADIO SHACK!

Radio Shack REFUSED to include MISADVENTURE #1 in their SOURCEBOOK due to our description of the game!



[513]
294-3383

THE SOFTCORE SOFTWARE CO.

9 Southmoor Circle, Kettering, OH 45429

- #0201 Misadventure #1 [Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor]
- #0202 Misadventure #2 [Wet T-Shirt Contest]
- *#0203 Misadventure #3 [Sewers of Moscow]
- *#0204 Misadventure #4 [Casino of Pleasure]
- #0301 Dohne' Bugg [Adventure-decoder]
- *#0401 Mystery Of The Keys [COLOR computer only]

*With Sound

Our MISADVENTURE SERIES consist of CHALLENGING and FUN "adventure-type" programs that may occasionally be a bit naughty!

MYSTERY OF THE KEYS for the color computer is a graphic puzzle as addicting as "The Cube" and similar to "The Link". 4k and up.

IN MISADVENTURE #1 the player has to make his way from the sleazy deserted WHARFS, gain admittance to the ancient SPEAKEASY, and attempt to discover the hidden photographs of the politician's beautiful daughter! Brave the deadly alleys, hallways, and traps. Avoid the BOUNCER and the other characters of questionable reputation! Play in the rigged CARD GAME if you dare! Discover why the old man died with a smile on his face! Find out why the WINO prefers cheap booze! Above all, try to escape without needing any injections of penicillin!!!

DOHNE' BUGG is our best-selling ADVENTURE-DECODER! Are you STUCK in a machine-language ADVENTURE GAME? This program will display on the screen all VERBS that interact in the game, all LOCATIONS & OBJECTS you will find, and all ACTIONS that result! A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS ADVENTURER! Note: will not work on Model III disk systems!

All programs (except #0401) work on 16k MODEL I & III.

\$15 EACH — we pay postage!

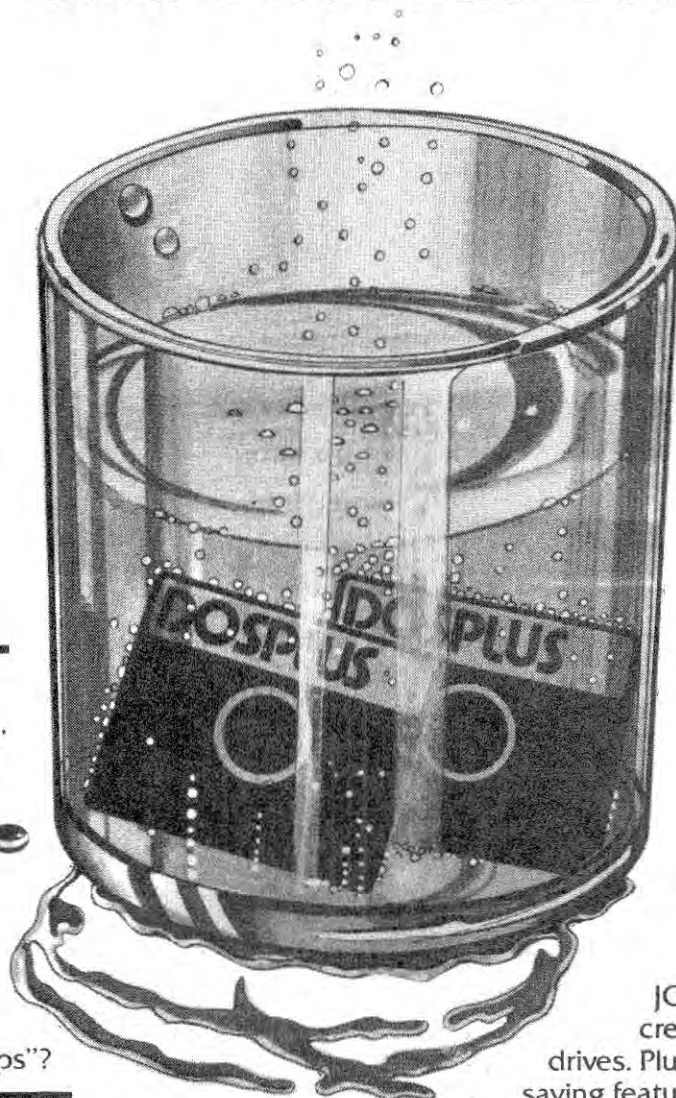
Immediate shipment! Check, credit cards, or phone order [12-6 p.m.]

Dealers and Distributors welcome—please inquire. Hint Sheets Available!

✓ 379

FOR FAST RELIEF

Take DOSPLUS 3.4



Do you have that tired dragged out feeling known as "DOS Drag" from an operating system that is just **too** slow? Do you have "Computis Interruptous" because you spend more time with your DOS manual than you do at your computer? Has an undependable DOS got you down with the inadvertent "Dumps"?

Then you need DOSPLUS 3.4. DOSPLUS 3.4 contains all the active ingredients for a quick recovery. Dependable fast action features like instant boot-up, BASIC array sort (multi-key, multi-array), Tape/Disk-Disk/Tape utility (with program relocater), Input@ (controlled screen input from BASIC), and complete disk editing features including random access file editing and ASCII modification on sector dump utility.

And who wouldn't feel better with proven features like the ability to use a "DO" (command chaining) file from within a BASIC program, and more reliable BACKUP and FORMAT utilities.

In addition, you have the convenience of repeating the last DOS command with "/" <ENTER>, a single file convert from Model III TRSDOS, file directory supported for Model III TRSDOS disks, complete device routing supported with FORCE and JOIN, and the ability to read or create 40 track disks in 80 track drives. Plus many other time and effort saving features.

Of course, in order for a prescription to work, you've got to follow instructions — in this case the instructions are contained in the new easy to use easy to follow 240 page DOSPLUS users guide with system technical reference section. So, if you're experiencing any DOS related discomfort, get instant relief. **\$149⁹⁵** Get DOSPLUS 3.4

DOSPLUS

First in the Industry backed by a lifetime warranty.



**MICRO SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE, INC.**

5846 Funston Street • Hollywood, FL 33023

(Outside of Fla.)
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-327-8724

FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical information,
call (305) 983-3390 or drop us a card.
Dealers inquiries invited

MODEL I/III

SUPER SKETCHER MODEL I/III

Have you ever wanted to add graphics to BASIC programs as BASIC subroutines in minutes rather than hours... or draw schematics, charts, graphs, maps, cartoons or logos such as our's using graphics & alphanumerics... save graphics as pages and animate them or print them with your EPSON MX-80? SUPER SKETCHER's the answer. It works like a text editor with graphics. It's easy to use and Features • Full Cursor control • Help table • on screen editing • Circle, Square, Sine Wave & point to point commands • Edit & animate 10 Graphics screens at one time • Save Graphics files, BASIC subroutines & programs on disk or tape • 128x45 or 64x15 display • Built in Epson MX-80 driver • and much more.

SUPER SKETCHER Mod I/III DISK \$29.95

CODES II for the ELECTRIC PENCIL

CODES II for the Model I and the ELECTRIC PENCIL is an easy to use software package that lets you imbed printer control codes into your PENCIL textfiles, with NO hardware additions. Shift your printer into Double Wide, Condensed, Elongated character fonts and send any special control codes to your smart printer to get it to do what you bought it for. Codes II loads into the Electric Pencil and includes codes for Epson MX-80 & 100, R.S. LP IV, VII & VIII, Centronics 737/739, MPI 88 series, Okidata Microlines and one that you can customize.

TAPE \$19.95 (Requires lower case) DISK \$24.95

DISK INVENTORY SYSTEM MODEL III

DISK INVENTORY for the Model III allows you to keep track of your disks permanently! This Menu Driven Indexed utility lets you search through up to 99 disks (4752 diskfiles) in 1 second and display or print them alphabetically by name, extension or disk number. Printer driver has built in page numbers & spacing in all modes and a unique Disk Jacket labeling feature.

MODEL III DISK \$29.95

AUTOMATIC MENU SYSTEM MOD III

AUTOMENU for the Model III is more than just an automatic menu system. Just power up and AUTOMENU takes over with a complete menu to Execute, Load or List Programs & Command files or enter Debug, Basic or System with a single keystroke. Ideally suited for office use.

MODEL III DISK \$15.95

16K RAM \$15.99

Premium 16K 200 Ns RAM for TRS-80 Model III/I computers. Includes ram test & instructions. ONE YEAR GUARANTEE (Model 1 owners add \$2 for dip shunts)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Allow 2 extra weeks for personal checks. C.O.D. orders add \$2.00. When ordering specify computer type and add \$2.00 for S/H Minn. residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/Master Chg.

VISA/MASTER CHG. ACCEPTED



128

**NELSON
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



P.O. Box 19096 - Minneapolis, MN 55419 - 612/827-4703

TRS-80 is registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Program Listing 4

LISTING 4

SECTION 1

THIS ROUTINE WILL PLACE THE MANUAL INTERRUPT
ISR ADDRESS INTO THE TABLE OF ISR'S.

```
7D00 00090 ORG 7D00H
7D00 21407E 00110 START LD HL,ADISR ;A/D INT. ISR LOCATION.
7D03 22607F 00120 LD (7F60H),HL ;PLACE IN ISR TABLE.
```

SECTION 2

THIS IS THE SET UP FOR THE INTERRUPT PROCESSOR.
IT MUST BE RUN TO ESTABLISH THE LOCATION OF THE
INTERRUPT PROCESSOR. IT NEED NOT BE IN PROTECTED
MEMORY.

```
7D06 F3 00220 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS.
7D07 DBEE 00230 IN A,(0EEH) ;THE IN AND OUT IN-
7D09 D3EE 00240 OUT (0EEH),A ;STRUCTIONS CLEAR THE
;INTERRUPT BOARD.
7D0B 3EC3 00260 LD A,0C3H ;LOAD JUMP INSTRUCTION.
7D0D 321240 00270 LD (4012H),A ;INTO MEM. LOC. 4012H.
7D10 21007E 00280 LD HL,IPROC ;START OF INT. PROCESSOR.
7D13 221340 00290 LD (4013H),HL ;PUT IN JUMP ADDRESS.
7D16 ED56 00300 IM 1 ;SET INT. MODE TO 1.
7D18 FB 00310 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS.
7D19 C3191A 00320 JP 1A19H ;GO TO BASIC ENTRY.
```

SECTION 3

THIS IS THE INTERRUPT PROCESSOR. IT MUST
RESIDE IN PROTECTED MEMORY.

```
7E00 00400 ORG 7E00H ;32256
7E00 F5 00410 IPROC PUSH AF ;SAVE AF REGISTERS.
7E01 C5 00430 PUSH BC ;SAVE BC REGISTERS.
7E02 DBEE 00440 IN A,(0EEH) ;GET INT. PRIORITY LEVEL.
7E04 4F 00450 IPROC1 LD C,A ;REG. 'C' HAS OFFSET
;INTO ISR TABLE.
7E05 067F 00460 LD B,7FH ;REG. 'B' HAS START OF
;ISR TABLE.
7E07 0A 00490 LD A,(BC) ;ISR LO ORDER BYTE.
7E08 32137E 00500 LD (CALL1),A ;PUT ADDR. IN CALL INSTR.
7E0B 0C 00510 INC C ;ISR HI ORDER BYTE.
7E0C 0A 00520 LD A,(BC) ;PUT ADDR. IN CALL INSTR.
7E0D 32147E 00530 LD (CALL2),A ;RESTORE 'BC' REGISTERS.
7E10 C1 00540 POP BC ;RESTORE 'AF' REGISTERS.
7E11 F1 00550 POP AF ;CALL INSTRUCTION.
7E12 CD 00560 CALL DEFB ;CALL LO ORDER BYTE.
0001 00570 CALL1 DEFS 1 ;CALL HI ORDER BYTE.
0001 00580 CALL2 DEFS 1 ;CALL HI ORDER BYTE.
7E15 F5 00590 CNTRL PUSH AF ;SAVE 'AF' REGISTERS.
7E16 C5 00600 PUSH BC ;SAVE 'BC' REGISTERS.
7E17 DBEE 00610 IN A,(0EEH) ;GET INT. PRIORITY LEVEL.
7E19 FE00 00620 CP 0 ;TEST IF ONE EXISTS.
7E1B 20E7 00630 JR NZ,IPROC1 ;GET ISR ADDRESS.
7E1D D3EE 00640 OUT (0EEH),A ;CLEAR INT. BOARD.
7E1F C1 00650 POP BC ;RESTORE 'BC' REGISTERS.
7E20 F1 00660 POP AF ;RESTORE 'AF' REGISTERS.
7E21 C9 00670 RET ;RETURN FROM INTERRUPT.
```

SECTION 4

THIS IS THE A/D INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE.
IT MUST ALSO RESIDE IN PROTECTED MEMORY.

```
7E40 00750 ORG 7E40H ;32320
7E40 E5 00770 ADISR PUSH HL ;SAVE 'HL' REGISTER.
7E41 2A157E 00780 LD HL,(CNTRL) ;GET 2 PUSH INSTRUCTIONS.
7E44 E5 00790 PUSH HL ;SAVE PUSH INSTRUCTIONS.
7E45 21C900 00800 LD HL,0C9H ;0C9H IS RETURN INSTR.
7E48 22157E 00810 LD (CNTRL),HL ;PUT RETURN IN INT. PROC.
7E4B FB 00820 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS.
7E4C F5 00830 PUSH AF ;SAVE 'AF' REGISTER.
7E4D C5 00840 PUSH BC ;SAVE 'BC' REGISTER.
7E4E D5 00850 PUSH DE ;SAVE 'DE' REGISTER.
7E4F DDE5 00860 PUSH IX ;SAVE 'IX' REGISTER.
7E51 DBEF 00870 IN A,(0EFH) ;GET INPUT VALUE.
7E53 110000 00880 LD DE,0 ;CLEAR 'DE' REGISTER.
7E56 5F 00890 LD E,A ;PUT INPUT VALUE IN 'E'.
7E57 4F 00900 LD C,A ;ALSO SAVE IT IN 'C'.
7E58 0660 00910 LD B,96 ;CONVERT INPUT TO
;VALUE SUCH THAT AN
;INPUT OF 255 WILL BE
;EQUAL TO 500. EQUAL
;TO 255 * 1.96
7E5A CD9F7E 00920 CALL MULT ;PUT CONTENTS OF 'IX'
;INTO 'HL' REGISTER.
7E5D 1664 00930 LD D,100 ;DIVIDE 'HL' BY 10.
7E5F CDAD7E 00940 CALL DIVIDE
7E62 DD09 00950 ADD IX,BC
7E64 DDE5 00960 PUSH IX
7E66 E1 00970 POP HL
7E67 160A 00980 LD D,10
7E69 CDAD7E 00990 CALL DIVIDE
7E6C 3E30 01000 LD A,30H
7E6E 84 01010 ADD A,H ;PUT ASCII 0 INTO 'A'.
;ADD REMAINDER OF DIVIDE
```

Program continues

Program continued

7E6F 32DD7E	01020	LD	(ONES),A	;TO 'A', PUT IN MSG AREA.
7E72 DBE5	01030	PUSH	IX	;PUT CONTENTS OF 'IX'
7E74 E1	01040	POP	HL	;INTO 'HL' REGISTER.
7E75 CDAD7E	01050	CALL	DIVIDE	;DIVIDE BY 10.
7E78 3E30	01060	LD	A,30H	;PUT ASCII 0 INTO 'A'.
7E7A 84	01070	ADD	A,H	;ADD REMAINDER OF DIVIDE
7E7B 32DC7E	01080	LD	(TENS),A	;TO 'A', PUT IN MSG AREA.
7E7E DDE5	01090	PUSH	IX	;PUT CONTENTS OF 'IX'
7E80 E1	01100	POP	HL	;INTO 'HL' REGISTER.
7E81 3E30	01110	LD	A,30H	;PUT ASCII 0 INTO 'A'.
7E83 85	01120	ADD	A,L	;ADD HUNDREDS PART OF \$.
7E84 32DA7E	01130	LD	(HUND),A	;PUT IN MESSAGE AREA.
7E87 21CD7E	01140	LD	HL,MSG	;GET START ADDR. OF MSG.
7E8A 11003C	01150	LD	DE,3C00H	;START OF SCREEN.
7E8D 011700	01160	LD	BC,LENGTH	;LENGTH OF MSG BUFFER.
7E90 EDB0	01170	LDIR		;DISPLAY MESSAGE.
7E92 DDE1	01180	POP	IX	;RESTORE 'IX' REGISTER.
7E94 D1	01190	POP	DE	;RESTORE 'DE' REGISTER.
7E95 C1	01200	POP	BC	;RESTORE 'BC' REGISTER.
7E96 F1	01210	POP	AF	;RESTORE 'AF' REGISTER.
7E97 F3	01220	DI		;DISABLE INTERRUPTS.
7E98 E1	01230	POP	HL	;GET 2 PUSH INSTRUCTIONS.
7E99 22157E	01240	LD	(CNTRL),HL	;RESTORE INSTR. TO IPROC.
7E9C FB	01250	EI		;ENABLE INTERRUPTS.
7E9D E1	01260	POP	HL	;RESTORE 'HL' REGISTER.
7E9E C9	01270	RET		;RETURN FROM ADISR.
7E9F 210000	01280	MULT	LD	;CLEAR 'HL'.
7EA2 CB38	01290	MULTLP	SRL	;MULTIPLY THE VALUE
7EA4 3001	01300	JR	NC,MULTGO	;IN 'E' REG BY THE
7EA6 19	01310	ADD	HL,DE	;VALUE IN 'B' REG.
7EA7 C8	01320	RET	Z	;SEE NOTE BELOW.
7EA8 EB	01330	EX	DE,HL	
7EA9 29	01340	ADD	HL,HL	
7EAA EB	01350	EX	DE,HL	
7EAB 18F5	01360	JR	MULTLP	
7EAD 7D	01370	DIVIDE	LD	;DIVIDE THE VALUE IN
7EAE 6C	01380	LD	A,L	; 'HL' REG BY THE VALUE
7EAF 2600	01390	LD	L,H	;IN 'D'.
7EB1 1E00	01400	LD	H,0	;SEE NOTE BELOW.
7EB3 0610	01410	LD	E,0	
7EB5 DD210000	01420	LD	B,16	
7EB9 29	01430	DIVLP1	IX,0	
7EBA 17	01440	RLA	HL,HL	
7EBB 3001	01450	JR	NC,DIVLP2	
7EBD 2C	01460	INC	L	
7EBE DD29	01470	DIVLP2	ADD	IX,IX
7EC0 DD23	01480	INC	IX	
7EC2 B7	01490	OR	A	
7EC3 ED52	01500	SBC	HL,DE	
7EC5 3003	01510	JR	NC,DIVGO	
7EC7 19	01520	ADD	HL,DE	
7EC8 DD2B	01530	DEC	IX	
7ECA 10ED	01540	DIVGO	DIVLP1	
7ECC C9	01550	RET		
7ECD 54	01560	MSG	DEFM	'THE INPUT IS '
0001	01570	HUND	DEFS	1
7EDB 2E	01580	DEFB		1
0001	01590	TENS	DEFS	1
0001	01600	ONES	DEFS	1
7EDE 20	01610	DEFM		' VOLTS'
0017	01620	LENGTH	EQU	\$-MSG
	01630			;THE MULTIPLY AND DIVIDE ROUTINES LISTED ARE THOSE
	01640			;LISTED IN "TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING"
	01650			;PUBLISHED BY RADIO SHACK AS PUBLICATION # 62-2006.
0000	01660		END	

color communications

Communicate in color with the MICRO-CONNECTION™ direct connect modem for the TRS-80* Color Computer. Run 300 bps serial printers to download color files. Send E-mail, chat, buy merchandise, access the Source* and other exciting data bases with the MICROCONNECTION™ for the TRS-80* Color Computer. \$199.50

the microperipheral corporation

2643 - 151st Place N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

Thanks Bob!
Color Bulletin Board Connection-80
(212) 441-2807

* indicates trademarks of Tandy Corp.
and Reader's Digest, Inc.



✓ 298

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FOR MODEL I/III

5000+ CUSTOMERS
15000+ TRANSACTIONS

BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT. CODES.
30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW
DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING).
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES.
FAST ENTRY. POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT.
SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT. DATE
OF LAST PAYMENT. SALES ANALYSIS
SPECIAL 90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS
RETAIL & PROFESSIONALLY USED 2 YEARS.

\$100.00
(REQ. YOUR DOS 32K 2 DISKS)

HOLMAN D-P SERVICE ✓ 355
2059 WEST LINCOLN 3.00 S&H
OROVILLE, CA 95965 VISA OR MC
916-533-5992 3PM-9PM COD*
*COD (CASH, CERTIFIED CK, MONEY ORDER)

LYNX
TRS-80
MODEM

\$229⁸⁸
DELIVERED



LYNX Features:

- ☐ Compatibility with both Model I and III
- ☐ No separate purchases required
- ☐ One-year warranty
- ☐ Auto dial, Auto answer
- ☐ Works with any software, including SI-80 by Micrus
- ☐ Active CLEAR, BREAK, and "CONTROL" keys
- ☐ Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity, and stop bits
- ☐ Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory
- ☐ Works with or without Model III RS-232 card
- ☐ Can be placed on either side of Model III
- ☐ No tools needed to install

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Orders & Information
(603) 673-8857

THE BOTTOM LINE

Orders Only
(800) 343-0726

12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055-0423

This publication
is available
in microform.

University Microfilms
International

Please send additional information

Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. PR.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street
Dept. PR.
London W1N 7RA
England

Do it back and forth as well as up and down.

Horizontal Scrolling

G. M. Foley
4385 Mason
Canal Winchester, OH 43110

Most programs which plot the value of a function place the independent variable (often time or distance) horizontally on the screen. But try to

shift the plot from right to left when adding new values—Basic programs run too slowly to be of much use.

Program Listing 1 is the Assembly language version of a relocatable module which shifts all graphics on the screen one cell to the left and erases the graphic characters in the left-

most cell of each line. (It also erases all non-graphic characters from the screen.)

This module can be called by the USR function in any Basic program. The Basic program then plots a new value at the right of the screen with the command SET(127,Y), where Y is the new value (normalized to the

range 0-47). The next time the Horizontal Scroll subroutine is called by USR, the new value will shift left and the 128th previous value will disappear off the left of the screen.

Program Listing 2 shows code you can use to enter the Horizontal Scrolling subroutine by Basic Data and POKE statements. Line 100 of Listing 2 sets the memory size to protect the subroutine from being overwritten by the Basic program. If you do not put this line in your Basic program, be sure to set the memory size when you turn the computer on, or when you call Basic in your disk system. If the Horizontal Scroll subroutine is the only one at the top of memory, put it at least 64 bytes below the top (set the memory size accordingly to 32704, 49088 or 65472).

Since disk operating systems use some of the upper bytes, disk owners should place this subroutine 256 bytes below the top of the memory. If you ordinarily load other machine language subroutines (such as KBFIX or RENUM) at the top of memory, load the Horizontal Scroll subroutine module below

```

00100 ;SHIFT SCREEN LEFT ONE GRAPHIC UNIT-NO WRAPAROUND
4000 00110 SCR EQU 4000H
FF00 00120 ORG 0FF00H
FF00 010004 00130 SHIFTL LD BC,400H
FF03 210040 00140 LD HL,SCR
FF06 110000 00150 LD DE,0
FF09 2B 00160 S0 DEC HL ;SHIFT LEFT ONE CHARACTER
FF0A 7E 00170 LD A,(HL) ;PUT CHARACTER IN A REGISTER
FF0B 57 00180 LD D,A ;SAVE IT
FF0C E680 00190 AND 80H ;IS IT A GRAPHIC CHARACTER?
FF0E 2811 00200 JR Z,S1 ;NO, DO NOT COPY
FF10 7D 00210 LD A,L ;IS
FF11 FE00 00220 CP 00H ;THIS
FF13 280C 00230 JR Z,S1 ;THE
FF15 FE40 00240 CP 40H ;LEFT
FF17 2808 00250 JR Z,S1 ;MOST
FF19 FE80 00260 CP 80H ;COLUMN?
FF1B 2804 00270 JR Z,S1 ;IF
FF1D FEC0 00280 CP 0C0H ;SO
FF1F 2002 00290 JR NZ,S8 ;DO NOT
FF21 1600 00300 S1 LD D,0 ;COPY THE MARK
FF23 7A 00310 S8 LD A,D
FF24 E62A 00320 AND 2AH ;MASK BITS 1,3,5
FF26 CB2F 00330 SRA A ;SHIFT TO 0,2,4
FF28 B3 00340 OR E ;GET BITS 1,3,5 FROM LAST BYTE
FF29 F680 00350 OR 80H ;MAKE IT GRAPHIC AND PUT IT
FF2B 77 00360 LD (HL),A ;IN THE BYTE.
FF2C 7A 00370 LD A,D ;GET THE REST
FF2D E615 00380 AND 15H ;MASK BITS 0,2,4
FF2F CB27 00390 SLA A ;SHIFT TO 1,3,5
FF31 5F 00400 LD E,A ;SAVE FOR FOR NEXT BYTE
FF32 0D 00410 DEC C
FF33 20D4 00420 JR NZ,S0 ;DO IT AGAIN
FF35 79 00430 LD A,C
FF36 B0 00440 OR B ;IS BC=0?
FF37 C8 00450 RET Z ;YES, FINISHED
FF38 0B 00460 DEC BC ;NO, DO IT AGAIN
FF39 18CE 00470 JR S0
0000 00480 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 1. Horizontal Scroll Subroutine

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

them and change the memory size protection accordingly. The address you assign in the Basic DEFUSR statement will be where you loaded your version of Horizontal Scroll.

Listing 2 loads the subroutine at FF00 hex, appropriate to a 48K disk system. If you have a

32K disk system, the second phrase in line 100 should be POKE16562,191, line 110 should begin For I = -16440 To -16582 and line 170 should read DEFUSR1 = &HBF00. For 32K without disk use 170 POKE 16526,0: POKE 16527,191. For a 16K system without disk use:

100 POKE 16561,191:POKE 16562,127
110 FOR I = 32704 TO 32762:.....
170 POKE 16526,192:POKE 16527,127

In addition see Program Listing 3.

Each execution of the scrolling subroutine takes about one-eighth of a second; it will not slow down a Basic program. If more than one value is plotted at the rightmost edge of the dis-

play (for instance, by SET (127,X):SET(127,Y):SET(127,Z)), all variables will be scrolled to the left on successive executions of the subroutine. ■

Gerard Foley, a self-employed consulting physicist, enjoys ham radio as well as personal computers.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINTSTRING$(5,13);STRING$(13,32);"HORIZONTAL SCROLL BY G. M.
FOLEY":PRINT
30 PRINT STRING$(18,32)*FOR 48K DISK SYSTEM":PRINT
40 PRINT"HORIZONTAL SCROLL IS CONTAINED IN LINES 100-170 OF THIS
PROGRAM."
50 PRINT"THE REST OF THE PROGRAM IS A DEMONSTRATION OF THE PLOTT
ING OF":PRINT
60 PRINT"THE FUNCTIONS SIN(T/35)*SIN(T/6) AND 1-EXP(SIN(T/35)*SI
N(T/6))."
70 FOR I=1TO3000:NEXTI
90 DEFINT I-J
100 POKE16561,255:POKE16562,254:CLS
110 FOR I=-256 TO -198:READ J:POKEI,J:NEXTI
120 DATA 1, 0, 4, 33, 0, 64, 17, 0, 0, 43,126, 87
130 DATA 230,128, 40, 17,125,254, 0, 40, 12,254, 64, 40
140 DATA 8,254,128, 40, 4,254,192, 32, 2, 22, 0,122
150 DATA 230, 42,203, 47,179,246,128,119,122,230, 21,203
160 DATA 39, 95, 13, 32,212,121,176,200, 11, 24,206
170 DEFUSR1=&HFF00
200 CLEAR 64
210 X=127
270 T1=T/35:T2=T/6
275 Z=40-15*EXP(SIN(T1)*SIN(T2))
280 Y=24-23*SIN(T1)*SIN(T2)
290 A=USR1(A)
310 IF Y<0 OR Y>47 THEN 330
320 SET(X,Y)
330 IF Z<0 OR Z>47 THEN 350
340 SET(X,Z)
370 T=T+1:GOTO 270
```

Program Listing 2. Use with a 48K disk system

```
60 CLS
65 PRINTSTRING$(5,13);STRING$(10,32);"HORIZONTAL SCROLL BY g. m.
FOLEY":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
70 PRINT"HORIZONTAL SCROLL IS CONTAINED IN LINES 100-170 OF THIS
PROGRAM."
71 PRINT"THE REST OF THE PROGRAM IS A DEMONSTRATION OF THE PLOTT
ING OF":PRINT
72 PRINT"THE FUNCTIONS SIN(T/35)*SIN(T/6) AND 1-EXP(SIN(T/35)*SI
N(T/6))."
75 FOR I=1TO3000:NEXTI
80 CLEAR 64
90 DEFINT I-J
100 POKE16561,191:POKE16562,127:CLS
110 FOR I=32704 TO 32762:READ J:POKEI,J:NEXTI
120 DATA 1, 0, 4, 33, 0, 64, 17, 0, 0, 43,126, 87
130 DATA 230,128, 40, 17,125,254, 0, 40, 12,254, 64, 40
140 DATA 8,254,128, 40, 4,254,192, 32, 2, 22, 0,122
150 DATA 230, 42,203, 47,179,246,128,119,122,230, 21,203
160 DATA 39, 95, 13, 32,212,121,176,200, 11, 24,206
170 POKE16526,192:POKE16527,127
210 X=127
270 T1=T/35:T2=T/6
275 Z=40-15*EXP(SIN(T1)*SIN(T2))
280 Y=24-23*SIN(T1)*SIN(T2)
290 A=USR(A)
310 IF Y<0 OR Y>47 THEN 330
320 SET(X,Y)
330 IF Z<0 OR Z>47 THEN 350
340 SET(X,Z)
370 T=T+1:GOTO 270
```

Program Listing 3. Use with a 16K tape system

Introducing low cost, TRS-80 compatible disk drives

Up to one megabyte for Models I and III

Low Cost Storage

Model III Internal Drives

- single sided, 40 tracks with 250K \$215
- double sided, 40 tracks with 500K \$335
- double sided, 80 tracks with 1000K \$435

Model I and III External Drives

(Includes disk drive, power supply, cable and color coordinated cabinet)

- single sided, 40 tracks with 250K \$315
- double sided, 40 tracks with 500K \$435
- double sided, 80 tracks with 1000K \$535



External and internal mounting

Now you can have up to one megabyte of unformatted storage for your TRS-80 Model I or III. Drives can be mounted internally or externally on the Model III and externally on the Model I.

Eight color cabinets to choose from

Cabinets for external mounted drives are available in black, chrome, off-white, lime green, dark green, bright orange, computer blue, and brilliant yellow.

Unconditional warranty and service

90-day unconditional warranty plus service center for out-of-warranty service. For more information on the TRS-80 compatible disk drives, call or write:

I² INTERFACE, INC.
20932 CANTARA STREET
CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA 91304
(213) 341-7914

Dealer and quantity discounts available upon request. MasterCard, VISA or COD orders accepted. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

The second time around and the third and the fourth...

Program Begat Son of Program Begat...

Kenneth J. Christensen
Craig Sater
Collegiate Living Organization
117 NW 15th Street
Gainesville, FL 32603

Self-reproducing programs have always challenged programmers. Such a program replicates its own image throughout the host computer's memory when it is executed. Each copy of the original program executes independently to continue the reproduction process.

Self-reproducing programs have possible applications in advanced systems programming, but are also important in demonstrating theories of self-reproducing automata. The programs

presented here allow TRS-80 users to experiment with a "worm," or self-reproducing program.

Program Listing 1 is the self-reproducing program as written in Z80 Assembly language. We

feel this program represents a record for length in self-reproducing programs—only 10 bytes. Program Listing 2 is a Basic routine that POKes this program into memory beginning at ad-

dress 18822 (decimal). The machine code POKed into memory locations 18816–18821 initializes the HL and DE register pairs as required. The program is fully relocatable; the only requirement is to initialize the HL and DE register pairs to the starting address of the program. To run the self-reproducing program you can either enter the assembled version using T-Bug, or you can enter and directly run the Basic routine given in Listing 2.

How It Works

At the heart of the self-reproducing program is the powerful Z80 block-load-with-increment instruction (LDIR). The LDIR instruction moves a block of memory whose source address is in the HL register pair and destination address is in the DE register pair. The BC register pair contains the byte count to be moved. The BC pair is decremented to zero at the end of the block move.

The first instruction in the program initializes the BC pair to

```

4980      00190      ORG      4980H
4986      00200      EQU      4986H
          00210      ;
4980 218649 00220      LD      HL,START
4983 118649 00230      LD      DE,START
          00240      ;
4986 010A00 00250      LD      BC,000AH
4989 EB     00260      EX      DE,HL
498A 09     00270      ADD     HL,BC
498B EB     00280      EX      DE,HL
498C EDB0   00290      LDIR
498E 54     00300      LD      D,H
498F 5D     00310      LD      E,L
          00320      ;
0000      00330      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 1a

```

00100 ;THIS IS A PROGRAM THAT WILL REPRODUCE ITSELF
00110 ;THROUGHOUT THE WRITABLE MEMORY OF THE COMPUTER.
00120 ;THE VARIABLE "START" MUST BE CORRECTLY DECLARED
00130 ;AS "ORG VALUE" + 6.
00140 ;
00150 ;WRITTEN BY:
00160 ;          CRAIG A. SATER
00170 ;          KENNETH J. CHRISTENSEN
00180 ;
4980      00190      ORG      4980H
4986      00200      EQU      4986H
          00210      ;
4980 218649 00220      LD      HL,START      ;INITIALIZE HL
4983 118649 00230      LD      DE,START      ;INITIALIZE DE
          00240      ;
4986 010A00 00250      LD      BC,000AH      ;*** BEGIN PROGRAM ***
4989 EB     00260      EX      DE,HL
498A 09     00270      ADD     HL,BC
498B EB     00280      EX      DE,HL
498C EDB0   00290      LDIR
498E 54     00300      LD      D,H
498F 5D     00310      LD      E,L      ;*** END PROGRAM ***
          00320      ;
0000      00330      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 1

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

MULTIDOS

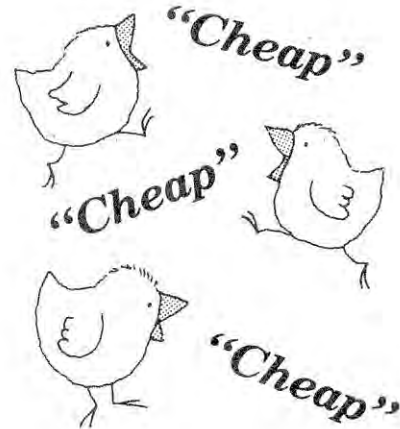
For Your TRS-80™ Model I and Model III

★ Most **EFFICIENT** Disk Basic Interpreter!

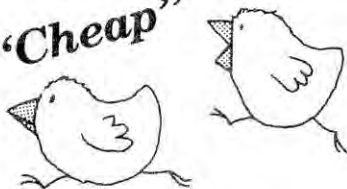
A true Z-80 Basic. Others claim to have a **NEW** Basic, but their cumbersome archaic code cannot measure up to the speed and size of **SUPER-BASIC**. Seeing Is Believing!

★ Most **COMPATIBLE** Operating System!

Model III **MULTIDOS** will Automatically Read (without reconfiguring system between reads —without modifying source media)



"Cheap"



MULTIDOS	Model I	Single Density	LDOS Model I Single Density
MULTIDOS	Model I	P Density	LDOS Model I Double Density
MULTIDOS	Model I	Double Density	LDOS Model III
DOSPLUS	Model I	Double Density	NEWDOS/80 Model I Double Density (unadulterated)
DOSPLUS	Model III		NEWDOS/80 Model III (unadulterated)
PERCOM	DBLDOS		

UTILITY TO READ TRSDOS MODEL III, VERSION 1.3.

Other Model I Single Density Operating Systems Must Be Altered (via System Utility) To Be Read By **MULTIDOS** Model III. **MULTIDOS** Model I Doesn't Care! It Just Reads 'Em. (Hardware Modification Required To Read Double Density Diskettes)

★ Most **PORTABILITY**

Mix & Match Model I and Model III MULTIDOS Diskettes.



— MAIL ORDERS —



VISA & MasterCard
WELCOMED

Foreign Orders Add \$15.00

Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

P.O. BOX 234
PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN 48170

— TECHNICAL INFORMATION —

★ For Model I Orders Only ★
Please Specify Single, Double
or P Density.

Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

C/O VERNON B. HESTER
42403 Old Bridge Road • Canton, MI 48188 • (313) 397-3126

\$79⁹⁵

Plus \$3.00 For
Shipping & Handling

Michigan Residents
Add 4% Sales Tax

COD Orders Add \$1.50

Personal Checks Take
2 Weeks To Clear

NOW AVAILABLE FROM

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason
Pontiac, Michigan 48054
(313) 673-2224

POWER SOFT

11500 Stemmons Expressway
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-2976

BYTES & NAILS

5110 6th Avenue
Sioux City, Iowa 51106
(712) 274-2348

SIMUTEK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
4877 East Speedway
Tucson, Arizona 85712
(602) 323-9391

✓ 58

```

1 CLS
10 DATA 33,134,73,17,134,73
20 DATA 1,10,0,235,9,235,237,176,84,93
30 FOR N=18816 TO 18821
40 READ X : POKE N,X
50 NEXT N
60 FOR N=18822 TO 18831
70 READ X : POKE N,X
80 NEXT N
90 MS=IN(18816/256) : LS=18816-MS*256
100 POKE 16526,LS : POKE 16527,MS
110 PRINT "PROGRAM POKED INTO MEMORY"
120 INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO BEGIN";A$
130 A=USR(0)
140 END

```

Program Listing 2

10 (total byte count). The next three instructions add this value to the DE pair. Since arithmetic operations can only be performed on the HL pair, the DE and HL pairs are exchanged.

After the LDIR instruction the HL pair is copied into the DE pair. At this point both the DE and HL pairs are initialized to the starting address of the next copy of the self-reproducing program.

Running the self-reproducing program crashes the system since it fills the entire writable memory of the host computer. If you want to view the contents of memory after you run the self-reproducing program, press Reset and type in and run the program shown in Listing 3. The program generates the sample output shown in Table 1, a repetitious pattern which is a series of copies of the program you originally POKEd in.■

Kenneth Christensen, a graduating senior in electrical engineering at the University of Florida, will be pursuing a grad-

uate degree at North Carolina State University and is looking forward to a career in computer systems design.

Craig Sater, a senior chemistry major at the University of Florida, will be attending dentistry school next fall. He enjoys sailing and photography.

```

1 CLS
10 A=18822
20 PRINT A;" : ";
30 FOR N=A TO A+9
40 PRINT PEEK(N);
50 NEXT N
60 PRINT
70 A=A+10
80 GOTO 20
90 END

```

Program Listing 3

```

18822 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18832 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18842 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18852 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18862 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18872 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18882 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18892 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18902 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18912 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18922 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18932 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18942 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18952 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18962 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18972 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18982 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
18992 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19002 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19012 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19022 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19032 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19042 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19052 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19062 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19072 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19082 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19092 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19102 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19112 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19122 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93

```

```

19132 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19142 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19152 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19162 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19172 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19182 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19192 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19202 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19212 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19222 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19232 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19242 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19252 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19262 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19272 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19282 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19292 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19302 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19312 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19322 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19332 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19342 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19352 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19362 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19372 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19382 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19392 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19402 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19412 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19422 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93
19432 : 1 10 0 235 9 235 237 176 84 93

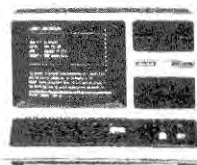
```

Table 1

AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491

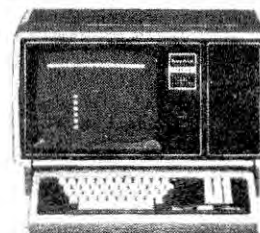


TRS-80® Color Computer With
Extended Color BASIC



26 - 1062
Model III 16K RAM
Model III, BASIC

\$839.00



26 - 4002
Model II, 64K

WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTERCARD. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE—YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160

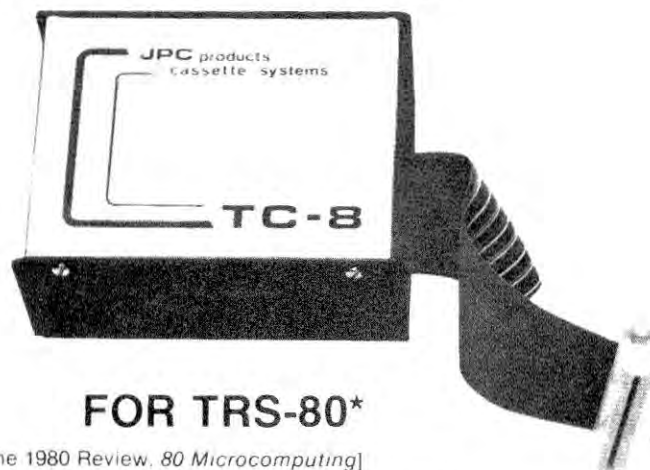
✓ 138

(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



Now the widely acclaimed JPC Cassette System is available for your TRS-80* computer. The price is only \$90.00

TC-8 Cassette System
JPC Products
Albuquerque, NM
Kit: \$90
Assembled: \$120

by Carl A. Kollar

I guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners how frustrating the cassette system that comes with the computer can be. Even with the factory mod that's available, the annoyance of loading and checking programs becomes just barely tolerable.

If you're like me, after you've just plunked down a chunk of money for a Level II 16K machine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

A reasonable alternative is the Exaron Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about 250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading and saving problems, automatically and fast. I've had one of these for about six months and love it!

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a device for you!

The Device

The February 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Products acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one bad load in a million bytes with the volume control anywhere between one and eight."

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few questions: Yes, it had its own power supply, and, it stored programs five times faster because it utilized higher density data. The computer outputs the information at a higher rate out of the rear keyboard connector.

The ad had even claimed anyone could build it even if you have never soldered before. JPC would make it work, if you couldn't—for free. I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived about two months later (parts shortage).

I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no

[Reprint of June 1980 Review, 80 *Microcomputing*]

ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of 8 1/2 x 11 papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format I've seen in a while. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English—not computerese.

Commands and Features

SAVE"filename": Saves your BASIC program on cassette.

LOAD: Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.

LOAD"filename": Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.

LOAD? and LOAD?"filename": Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to memory.

LOADN: Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key.

LOADN"filename": Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named.

KILL: Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.

RSET: Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.

RUN"filename": TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.

PUT"filename": Same as SAVE"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET: Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.

GET"filename": Same as LOAD"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET? and GET?"filename": Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GETN and GETN"filename": Same as

LOADN and LOADN"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

OPEN: Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.

CLOSE: Required to end a cassette data file.

PRINT#: Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.

INPUT#: Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button. ■

ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for \$90.00 plus \$3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet, the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.

For Mod I Level II only.



JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

Model I
32K RAM
Disk Basic
1 disk drive

This terminal program is easy to modify.

Basic Communication

Richard C. McGarvey
221 Hirschfield Drive
Williamsville, NY 14221

I'm sure that most computer communicators have occasionally wondered why all of the available telephone communication programs are written in machine language. For many people, machine language is a mystery.

Yes, machine language provides an execution speed you can appreciate, but do you really understand how a program works?

To communicate with a network such as The Source or Compuserve, commercial programs are readily available. You may not understand the programs, but as long as you know which keys to hit and when, you can use them.

But what do you do when you want to talk to another TRS-80 owner and can't find a program to do it; or, perhaps, you find a machine language program that works, but really doesn't do all you would like. If you are not familiar with machine language (and, sometimes, even if you are) the problem of customizing the

program seems insurmountable.

That's why John Storfer and I decided to write this Basic communication program. With it, you can communicate with any other TRS-80 owner via the telephone.

In addition, this program gives you the option of sending disk files or programs in any format to a receiver's disk.

Genesis

We chose to write the program in Basic so you could easily alter it to your own needs.

At first we didn't know exactly how to go about the transfer routines. Then, in the May issue of *80 Microcomputing*, I saw an article by Dan Keen and Larry Pezzuto titled "One Wheel Drive." This utility, that allows one-drive file copy, was the spark we needed.

We decided to open the files, take in one record, break it down, send it and reassemble it into a record on disk at the other end.

Our first program worked, but was too complicated and too long to be practical.

After some extra labor, John and I came up with DISK/XFR, the program that is shown in Program Listings 1 and 2. Listing 1 is a single-statement listing, with explanatory re-

marks for easy reading and alteration. Listing 2 is a compressed version with no remarks; this is the one that should be keyed into your TRS-80.

Once loaded and run, the program prints a message instructing you to hit any key to go into the communication mode. The message also states that hitting the @ key will switch the program to transfer mode.

First decide who will answer and who will originate; then set up the modems. Once the modems' tones are detected, hit any key. Now, anything you type shows up on your CRT as well as on your friend's.

Once you are ready to send or receive a program or file simply hit the @ key. You are given three options: to send a disk file, to receive a disk file, or to return to communication mode.

The first two options produce the same message. You are asked for the FILESPEC of the program or file you are sending or receiving. Enter the FILESPEC in the usual manner, including all extensions, any password and the drive number the program is on or is going to. The FILESPEC you send must be available on a disk drive. The FILESPEC you receive need not be the same.

When the FILESPEC is entered you are prompted to place

the disk in the correct drive and to hit Enter. Now—be patient. Basic is slow and there is a lot of work to do.

If you receive some type of error or the program crashes, be sure to enter CLOSE before doing anything else. This closes the file without damaging it. An error-catching routine also closes the file, if an error occurs, but you can't depend on it under all circumstances.

Now you ask, "What about the other computer? How does it know when I'm ready?" Good question.

This is another reason why the exchange is slow. Each computer continually checks with the other to see if it is ready. You can enter your FILESPEC any time, but no bit is transferred until both computers are ready.

Processing

Once the transfer portion of the program is running, the file is opened. Next, the LOF(X) is determined (that is the length of the file). This is the first byte sent out, one bit at a time.

At the receiving end the bits are reassembled into the value of LOF(X) and assigned to variable EF. Now the receiver knows how many records are in the file.

If the program is in the send mode, the first record is read in-

Program Listing 1

```

1 REM 'BASIC' TERMINAL PROGRAM
2 REM INCLUDES TRANSFER OF DISK BASIC PROGRAMS (SAVED IN ASCII)
3 REM WRITTEN BY RICHARD MCGARVEY AND JOHN STORFER
10 CLS:PRINT
    HIT ANY KEY TO START COMMUNICATION MODE:
    HIT THE ' ' TO SELECT
    TRANSFER MODES. AN OPTION IS
    AVAILABLE TO RETURN TO COMM.
    MODE.
20 CLEAR2500
30 DEFINT A-F,R,X
40 DEFSTRH-M
50 ONERRORGOTO930
60 H=INKEY$
70 IFH=""THEN60
    'IF NONE HIT CHECK AGAIN
80 OUT232,A
90 A=INP(233)AND2480R5
100 '
110 OUT234,229
120 OUT233,85
130 P=INP(232)AND32
140 IFPTHEN130
150 CLS
160 PRINT"COMMUNICATION MODE"
170 PRINTCHR$(14)
180 RS=0
190 GOSUB750
200 IFATHENPRINTCHR$(INP(235))
210 H=INKEY$
220 IFH=""THEN190
230 C=ASC(H)
240 IFC=31THENCLS
250 IFC=64THEN290
260 GOSUB800
270 PRINTH;
280 GOTO190
290 CLS
300 PRINT"PROGRAM TRANSFER MODE"
310 PRINT,"ENTER 1 TO SEND DISK",,"ENTER 2 TO RECEIVE DISK FILE"
    "
    "ENTER 3 TO RETURN TO COMMUNICATION MODE"
320 PRINT,;
330 INPUTA
340 ONAGOTO380,570,160
350 PRINT:PRINT"ERROR",
360 PRINT"NUMBER MUST BE 1, 2 OR 3.",PRINT:PRINT
370 GOTO380
380 RS=1
390 J="TRANSMIT"
400 GOSUB850
410 C=LOF(1)
420 GOSUB750
430 FORX=1TOLOF(1)
440 GET1,X
450 FORF=1TO255
460 C=ASC(MID$(MX,F,1))

```

```

470 GOSUB750
480 NEXTF
490 C=ASC(LX)
500 GOSUB750
510 PRINT#384,"TRANSFER OF RECORD NUMBER";X;"OF";LOF(1);"COMPLETE"
520 NEXTX
530 CLOSE
540 CLS
550 PRINT"TRANSFER COMPLETE"
560 GOTO160
570 RS=2
580 J="RECEIVE"
590 GOSUB850
600 GOSUB800
610 EF=B
620 FORX=1TOEF
630 MY=""
640 FORF=1TO255
650 GOSUB800
660 MY=MY+CHR$(B)
670 NEXTF
680 LSETMX=MY
690 GOSUB800
700 LSETLX=CHR$(B)
710 PRINT#384,"SAVING RECORD NUMBER";X;"OF";EF;"TO DISK"
720 PUT1,X
730 NEXTX
740 GOTO530
750 A=INP(234)AND128
760 IFRS=0THENRETURN
770 IFA=0THEN750
780 B=INP(235)
790 IFRS=2THENRETURN
800 A=INP(234)AND64
810 IFA=0THEN800
820 OUT235,C
830 IFRS=2THEN750
840 RETURN
850 CLS
860 PRINT"PROGRAM TRANSFER MODE: ";J
870 PRINT,"ENTER FILESPEC: ";
880 LINEINPUTJ
890 INPUT"PLACE DISK IN PROPER DRIVE AND HIT ENTER WHEN READY TO"
    "CONTINUE";B
900 OPENR",1,J
910 FIELD1,255 AS MX,1 AS LX
920 RETURN
930 PRINT"OPERATIONAL ERROR":CLOSE
940 PRINT"FILE CLOSED","STAND-BY"
950 D=(ERR/2)+1
960 IFD>24THEND=(D/2)+2
970 C=0
980 A=20995

```

```

990 'IN LINE 980 CHANGE A = 20995 TO A = 19767 IF YOU ARE USING
    NEWDOS 80.
1000 B=PEEK(A)
1010 A=A+1
1020 IFB=0THENC=C+1
1030 IFC>255THEN1000
1040 '
1050 PRINTCHR$(PEEK(A));
1060 A=A+1
1070 IFPEEK(A)THEN1050
1080 PRINT"ERROR HAS OCCURED IN LINE ";ERL:ERL= LINE NUMBER OF
    ERROR
1090 END

```

to memory as one 255-byte string and one one-byte string. Next, the string (255 bytes) is taken apart one byte at a time from left to right. Then, each byte is transmitted one bit at a time. When the 255-byte string is done, the 256th byte is transmitted, completing the transfer of one record.

At the receive end, the bits are assembled into bytes, which are in turn placed into a 255-byte string and a 1-byte string. LSET places them in the buffer and PUT transfers them to the receiving disk.

As always such routines can cause problems. Basic is slow and the extensive record processing really slows down transfer. The transfer time of the first record depends on when both computers are ready. After that the transfer rate is approximately 44 to 46 seconds per record.

We did add a routine that tells you how many records are being transmitted or received, and

which record is being processed.

Once the program is finished with all records, it automatically returns to the communication mode and prints Transfer Completed on both terminals.

The rest of the problems are related to phone connections. If you have poor phone connections, or if you use an acoustic modem, you may get occasional errors.

These errors are easy to spot in a Basic program by carefully watching listings. (Checking of machine language file transfers is not that easy.) How much you can depend on the received program depends on your phone connection and your experience with testing the transfer.

One final note to programmers who wish to modify this program. Line 90 in Program Listing 1 is not needed. It is a vestige of an earlier program. You can delete it with no problem but, if you modify the program, you may need it. ■

```

10 CLS
20 PRINT
    HIT ANY KEY TO START COMMUNICATION MODE:
    HIT THE ' ' TO SELECT
    TRANSFER MODES. AN OPTION IS
    AVAILABLE TO RETURN TO COMM.
    MODE.
30 CLEAR2500:DEFINT A-F,R,X:DEFSTRH-M:ONERRORGOTO270
40 H=INKEY$:IFH=""THEN40 ELSEOUT232,A:IFH=INP(233)AND2480R5:OUT234,229:OUT233,85
50 P=INP(232)AND32:IFPTHEN5ELSECLS
60 PRINT"COMMUNICATION MODE":PRINTCHR$(14):RS=0
70 GOSUB220:IFATHENPRINTCHR$(INP(235))
80 H=INKEY$:IFH=""THEN70ELSEC=ASC(H):IFC=31THENCLS
90 IFC=64THEN100:GOSUB230:PRINTH;
100 CLS
110 PRINT"PROGRAM TRANSFER MODE"
120 PRINT,"ENTER 1 TO SEND DISK",,"ENTER 2 TO RECEIVE DISK FILE",,"
    "ENTER 3 TO RETURN TO COMMUNICATION MODE"
130 PRINT,;
140 INPUTA
150 ONAGOTO180,570,160
160 PRINT:PRINT"ERROR",
170 PRINT"NUMBER MUST BE 1, 2 OR 3.",PRINT:PRINT:GOTO110
180 RS=1
190 J="TRANSMIT":GOSUB240:GOSUB230:FORX=1TOLOF(1):GET1,X:FORF=1TO255:C=ASC(MID$(MX,F,1))
200 LSETMX=MY:GOSUB230:LSETLX=CHR$(B):PRINT#384,"SAVING RECORD NUMBER";X;"OF";EF;"TO DISK":PUT1,X:NEXTF
210 NEXTX
220 CLS:PRINT"TRANSFER COMPLETE":GOTO60
230 RS=2:J="RECEIVE":GOSUB240:GOSUB230:EF=B:FORX=1TOEF:MY=""
240 FORF=1TO255:GOSUB230:MY=MY+CHR$(B):NEXTF
250 LSETMX=MY:GOSUB230:LSETLX=CHR$(B):PRINT#384,"SAVING RECORD NUMBER";X;"OF";EF;"TO DISK":PUT1,X:NEXTX
260 GOTO10
270 A=INP(234)AND128:IFRS=0THENRETURNELSEIFA=0THEN220ELSEB=INP(235):IFRS=2THENRETURN
280 A=INP(234)AND64:IFA=0THEN270ELSEB=INP(235)
290 CLS:PRINT"PROGRAM TRANSFER MODE":J:PRINT,"ENTER FILESPEC: ";
300 LINEINPUTJ
310 INPUT"PLACE DISK IN PROPER DRIVE AND HIT ENTER WHEN READY TO CONTINUE";B:OPENR",1,J
320 PRINT"OPERATIONAL ERROR":CLOSE:PRINT"FILE CLOSED","STAND-BY":D=(ERR/2)+1
330 IFD>24THEND=(D/2)+2
340 C=0
350 B=PEEK(A):A=A+1:IFB=0THENC=C+1
360 IFC>255THEN300
370 PRINTCHR$(PEEK(A));A=A+1:IFPEEK(A)THEN310ELSEPRINT"ERROR HAS OCCURED IN LINE ";ERL:ERL=

```

Program Listing 2



Learn by doing at your own pace.

OJT

Frank Tymon
1213 Topaz Way
Santa Maria, CA 93454

basis for "rolling your own" educational programs.

Self Reliance

What is the best way to use your computer for your own education? You must develop the tool you need.

Self-developed learning programs have many advantages. First, and probably most important, the subject is interesting to you. This interest will motivate you to complete the project.

A second advantage is the specific tailoring associated with such a package. You, better than any other person, recognize your weak points. You know where to target your educational program. You can cut and sew the fabric of the course to closely fit your mental physique.

You can tailor not only the subject matter, but also the academic level. The result is a product appropriate for your interest, knowledge level, and even

for your vocabulary. It would be a rare instance when you could find a commercial product with such unique properties.

Finally, a self-designed learning program is packaged to hold only those elements that concern you. Irrelevant branches, generalities, excess volume, and extraneous vocabulary are excised. The package addresses your needs. The overhead found in commercial packages does not exist.

My program allows you to tailor learning packages to your needs. It is a tool for the learning process. With it you can learn, review, and progress at your own rate. At the same time it wastes no time on known facts. You establish your schedule, enter the relevant data, proceed at your own pace, and learn what is important to you.

Before proceeding, one caution. A pitfall exists. That pitfall is misinformation. If you enter false information—if you treat such information as true—you have wasted your effort. Even worse, you have uneducated yourself. Avoid this pitfall. Be sure of the information going into your educational program. Research the appropriate sources.

The program supports three basic functions: teaching in a test mode; testing on key mate-

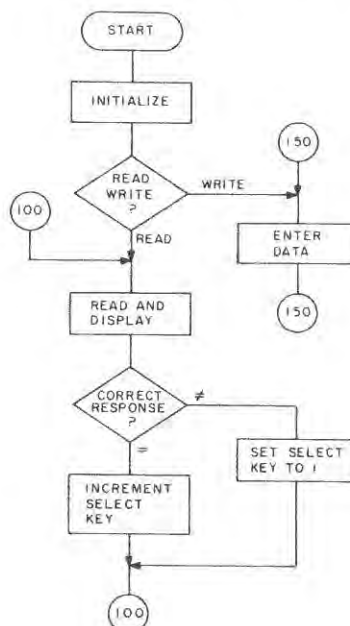
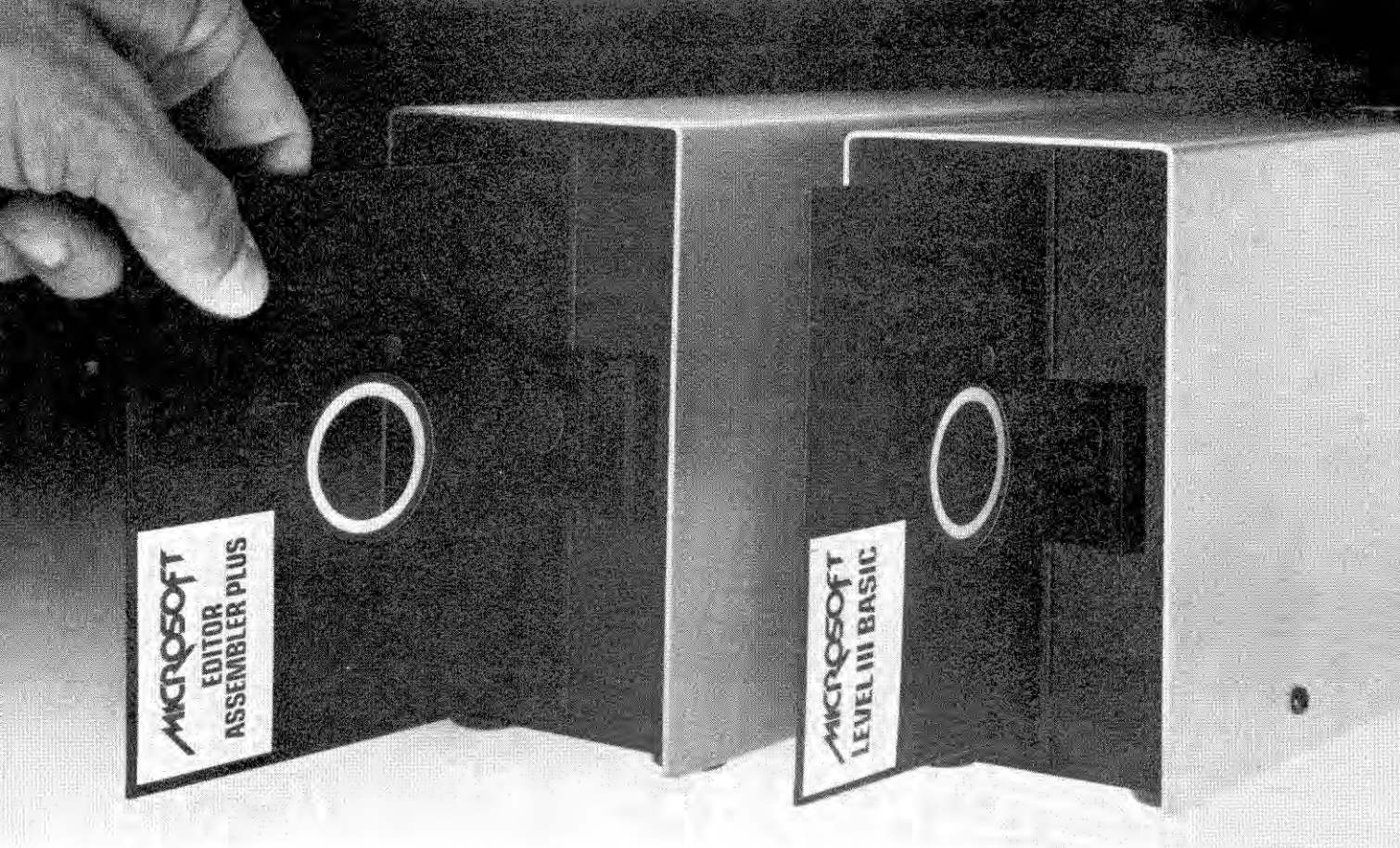


Figure 1

The personal computer is a powerful educational tool whose potential remains untapped. High schools and colleges are increasing their use of the computer as an educational aid but home users are not. One reason is the lack of quality, relevant, educational programs. Today the pages of computer magazines offer few ads that are education-oriented. The need is there and so is the market but an individual often finds himself searching for educational programs.

My program fills a need in this area. It does not provide a specific educational program for a given field; rather, it provides a



More powerful programming tools for the TRS-80™. Now on disk.

Better results. Microsoft's Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus are programming tools that help you write complex programs in less time, with less effort and utilizing less memory. Better programs. No matter what your programming skill. And for the first time these tools are available on disk.

Editor/Assembler-Plus. A powerful editing, assembly and debugging tool with many sophisticated features that make writing TRS-80 assembly language programs easier, faster and more efficient.

- Full disk capabilities.
- Assembly directly into memory. No need to save object code then reload for execution.
- Macro capability that allows you to define macros for commonly used sequences of instructions.
- Conditional assembly that allows you to generate more than one version of a program.
- Eight breakpoints at a time for program debugging.
- The INCLUDE statement that allows you to call additional disk files for assembly.
- Other features include extensive operators, automatic origin, symbol table printout, quash command, hex, decimal and octal constants, single step-through instructions in memory, five type-out modes, four type-in radices, plus extensive edit commands.

A more powerful BASIC. With Level III BASIC, you get power to perform tasks in BASIC that used to require assembly language. Plus, new ease-of-use features for your TRS-80.

- Advanced graphics. Develop charts, graphs, even animation in Level III BASIC. Draw a line, an outline box or

a solid box by specifying just two points. Then save and recall it with BASIC commands.

- MENU. One command that allows you to construct an entire menu.
- CHAIN and COMMON commands allow you to call another program and pass variables to it.
- Powerful editing commands such as COPY/TRANSFER, FIND and CHANGE.
- DUMP command that makes debugging easier.
- Time-limit response. New INPUT # LEN and LINE INPUT # LEN commands allow you to set a time limit on response.
- RS-232 output from BASIC. With a single command.
- More. Level III gives you automatic line numbering, 26 user-definable single stroke instructions, and more.

Disk or cassette. Disk versions of Level III and Editor/Assembler-Plus are brand new. Cassette versions are also available with many of the same capabilities.

Talk to your Microsoft™ dealer. Ask for a demonstration of two of the most powerful tools you can get for your TRS-80: Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus. On disk or cassette. From Microsoft.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation
Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
Microsoft Consumer Products is a division of Microsoft, Inc.

282
MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 828-8080

rial; and introducing new material each session.

The program accomplishes this using the disk file in a random access mode primarily to allow extraction and modification of a key. The approach is an ineffective use of disk space. However, you will probably reprogram the disks with learning material from time to time, so such inefficiency becomes a minor issue.

The key identifies whether the material is known or unknown. The user codes unknown or unlearned material in the key to assure its frequent review. He codes better known material to be less frequently checked. The key identifies each question for current study, or for one of several spaced reviews over a selected time period. If, for example, the key is set to 1, the material is for current review. If set at 2, the material is for later review. A key of 3 provides for an even later review of relatively well-known information.

When your knowledge of the material is satisfactory the program increments the key number. As a result you will review this material less frequently. The program accomplishes this automatically. The change is triggered by how well you answer a specific question. A wrong answer moves the reviews closer, whereas a right answer displaces it. You find yourself reviewing only those areas which you have not learned adequately.

Sequentially, the key is initially designated as 1. If you answer a question wrong, the current value of the key is replaced by 1. If your answer is correct, the value of the key is incremented by 1 (in this instance, going to a value of 2). When you elect to study only those questions which are new, or which you have missed, the program presents only items with a key of 1. When you want to review material, the program presents items with a key value of 2, 3, and so on. The questions addressed are only those at the review level you selected.

The process is the same for each study session. You are always confronted by material you wish to learn, or, if you

select, by review material.

The flowchart shown in Fig. 1 reflects in an overview how the program works. Its use is relatively straightforward.

This program can aid in language learning. To best use it in this fashion, the routine provides the English meaning of a foreign word or phrase. When you enter the appropriate response the program compares the input string with the value it has stored, and responds accordingly. If the answer is right it increments the key and passes on to the next entry. If the answer is wrong, it sets the key to 1 and tells the right answer. Thus, on my next session, I will review again the words or phrases I missed. As a result I do not waste time on known subjects.

In the program file two acts as a lookup identifying the record number. The instructions lead the user through entry of data to develop a learning vehicle, or to use a previously developed learning vehicle. In the latter case the user is guided in selecting a weekly review, monthly review, or the like. When the user correctly answers a displayed question, the program increments the key value, and replaces the old record with this one. If the user answers incorrectly, the key is set to 1, and the record saved. There are other activities, such as truncating entries to correspond to the length of the saved field to allow comparison, testing for end of file, and so on.

The program as provided, in conjunction with the flowchart and remarks, should be easy to use. Use of the program is not limited to learning languages. You can use it for vocabulary, math, or a wide variety of other disciplines. Realistically, you should supplement it with other learning approaches, reading, and application of learned material.

Three supplements that reinforce each other quite well are reading, use of flash cards, and use of tapes. A well-planned study approach taking advantage of all of these is generally desirable. They provide effective supplements to the program.

Program Listing

```

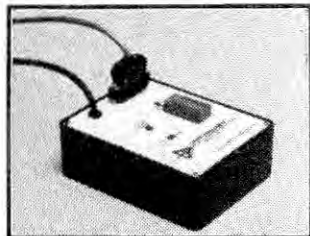
1 REM THIS IS PROGRAM LEARN/BAS
2 REM PROGRAM COPYRIGHT NOVEMBER 1981 BY FRANK TYMON
3 CLS
4 CLEAR 5000
5 KNT=0
6 OPEN FILE 2 TO ACCESS/SAVE MAX RECORD COUNT
7 OPEN FILE 1 TO ACCESS/SAVE RECORDS
8 OPEN "R",2,"SAVEKNT/BAS"
9 FIELD 2,3 AS KNTS
10 OPEN "R",1,"TRIAL/BAS"
11 FIELD 1,2 AS KEYS,6 AS DT$,25 AS WDS,25 AS MEANINGS
12 *****
13 INPUT "IN TO ENTER DATA;OU TO READ FROM DISK ";ACT$
14 IF VAL(KNTS)<=1 LSET KNTS=STR$(1)
15 IF ACT$="IN" KNT=VAL(KNTS)
16 CLOSE 2
17 SUB 360 PERMITS READING; 340 ENDS ROUTINE
18 IF (ACT$="OU") GOSUB 360:GOTO 340
19 *****
20 NEXT SECTION ALLOWS ENTRY OF DATA UNDER KEY 1
21 INPUT "INPUT DATE";DTES
22 PRINT "KEY IS 1,2,3,4,5,6 FOR DAY, WEEK, MONTH, QUARTER, SEMI-ANNUAL, ANNUAL"
23 PRINT "ALWAYS USE 1 FOR INITIAL ENTRY."
24 PRINT "TO STOP, ENTER LAST,,"
25 INPUT "INPUT KEY, WORD, MEANING";KYS,WDRS,MNS
26 IF KYS="LAST" THEN 280
27 NEXT SECTION WRITES RECORD
28 KYS=STR$(VAL(KYS))
29 LSET KEY$=KYS:LSET DT$=DTES:LSET WDS = WDRS:LSET MEANINGS=MNS
30 KNT=KNT+1
31 PUT 1,KNT
32 GOTO 200
33 *****
34 IF ACT$="OU" GOTO 340
35 NEXT SECTION DISPLAYS RECORDS
36 CLS:FOR G=1 TO KNT:GET 1,G
37 PRINT KEY$,DT$,WDS,MEANINGS
38 NEXT G
39 COSUB 540
40 CLOSE 1:END
41 *****
42 NEXT SECTION READS RECORDS BY SELECTED PERIOD
43 CLS
44 PRINT "FOR DAY, THE INITIAL INPUT, ENTER (BETWEEN QUOTATION MARKS) SPACE AND 1"
45 PRINT "INPUT FOLLOWING NUMBERS (PRECEDED BY A BLANK, AND ";
46 PRINT "BETWEEN QUOTATION MARKS): 2,3,4,5,6 FOR WEEK,";
47 INPUT " MONTH,QUARTER,SEMI-ANNUAL,ANNUAL";PERS
48 KNT=KNT+1
49 GET 1,KNT
50 IF EOF(1) GOTO 540
51 FOR Z=1 TO 300:NEXT Z
52 IF (KEY$<>PERS)GOTO 410
53 NEXT SECTION TESTS YOU ON WORD
54 CLS
55 PRINT CHR$(23)
56 PRINT @ 450, MEANINGS
57 FOR I=1 TO 300:NEXT I
58 GOSUB 610
59 GOTO 410
60 *****
61 NEXT SECTION SAVES RECORD COUNT
62 IF ACT$="OU" KNT=KNT-1
63 KTS=STR$(KNT)
64 OPEN "R",2,"SAVEKNT/BAS"
65 LSET KNT$=KTS
66 PUT 2,1
67 CLOSE 2
68 IF EOF(1) END
69 RETURN
70 *****
71 CLS
72 GOTO 800
73 NEXT SECTION DETERMINES SUCCESS OF TEST
74 INPUT "INPUT WORD ";WDRS
75 IF (WDRS=BUFF$) GOTO 740
76 CLS
77 PRINT CHR$(23)
78 PRINT @ 450,WDS
79 PRINT @482,MEANINGS
80 FOR I=1 TO 300:NEXT I
81 LSET KEY$=STR$(1)
82 PUT 1,KNT
83 RETURN
84 *****
85 A$=VAL(KEY$):B$=STR$(A$)
86 IF (B$=" 6") LSET KEY$=" 6":GOTO 780
87 LSET KEY$=STR$(A$+1)
88 PUT 1,KNT
89 GOTO 730
90 *****
91 NEXT SECTION CUTS WORD DOWN TO SIZE
92 BUFF$=WDS
93 N=15
94 B$=RIGHT$(BUFF$,1)
95 IF (B$=" ") N=N-1:BUFF$=LEFT$(BUFF$,N):GOTO 820
96 GOTO 640

```

This is only a minimal version of a useful learning tool. You can expand it to incorporate more extensive questions and answers. The simplest way to incorporate this mode would be

by use of multiple answers, using numerical or alphabetical identifiers. In this approach we study the new, review the old, and waste no effort on the already known. ■

Model 953A EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 five volt EPROMS.
- Complete - no personality modules to buy.
- Intelligent - microprocessor based, programs and verifies any or all bytes.
- RS-232 serial interface - use with computer or terminal.
- Verify erasure command - verifies that EPROM is erased.
- Extended diagnostics - error output distinguishes between a bad EPROM and one which needs erasing.
- May be used for extremely reliable data or program storage.
- All power on programming socket under processor control, LED warning light indicates when power is applied.
- Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket.
- High performance/cost ratio.
- Standard DB-25 I/O connector.

PRICE \$289



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, Inc.

HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

✓243

ALL HARDWARE Model I Lowercase

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

**DUALCASE • ELECTRONIC SHIFT-LOCK • DE-B-BOUNCE
BLOCK CURSOR • SWITCHABLE**

"THE PATCH" is compatible with any word processor, any DOS and also other languages which use ROM sub-routines. Assembled and tested... \$127.00

SCRIPTUS v3.0 (by ROSTEK) is the software "patch" for SCRIPT (c) that lets you output control codes to CHANGE TYPE STYLES, UNDERLINE, etc. from within your text files. Written especially for the MX-80 but works fine with most any printer that accepts control codes. Makes your printer do all the tricks it was designed for. =DIR, KILL, MERGE, and MORE, WHILE IN SCRIPT (c)

How many times have you wished? Here "tix ON DISK 39.95

Need a SUPERFINE lowercase CHARACTER GENERATOR for your MOD 1? KSG Technology builds 'em, and we've got one just for you. Beautiful lowercase - FULL DECENDERS - All of the graphics, of course. INCLUDES the SPECIAL GRAPHICS for CHR\$(0) thru CHR\$(31), omitted in the later Radio Shack lower case chips. Ask for the CGA-2. You'll love it! Only 29.95

Did you ever bomb a disk? SUPER UTILITY (by Kim Watt) WILL AUTOMATICALLY RECOVER BOOT SECTIONS, GAT TABLES, READ AND COPY PROTECTED MEDIA, TRANSFER FROM ONE DOS TO ANOTHER, SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY, and on, and on, and on... You just wouldn't believe... Includes a hundred and some odd vital functions. The BEST (no doubt!) and very, very highly recommended for ANYONE that uses a TRS-80 MOD 1 or MOD 3 with any kind of DISK and any kind of DOS. You just got to use it to realize what you've got here! The name "SUPER UTILITY" is a gross under-statement. One use can easily pay for the program. 48K required. Specify 35tk, 40tk or 80 tk media for your Mod 1 or Mod 3. Absolutely professional! You need this! Don't get caught without it. 74.95

The only resource you can't replace is TIME. PLUG IN A SPRINT (by Holmes Engineering) and

TRIPLE THE SPEED of your TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL 3.

YES! A NEW Z-80B MICROPROCESSOR IS INCLUDED!

YES! Special circuitry handles your slower memory chips.

YES! Automatic switch down to "normal" for disk I/O

YES! IT IS ABSOLUTELY FANTASTIC and only 99.50 COMPLETE!

Only the cream of the crop -- for you, from HACKS.



National Distributors

for CECDAT, Inc.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:

"Mem Size" ☐ "Memory Size" ☐

To order send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

HACKS

P.O. BOX 12963
Houston, Texas 77017
713-455-3276

✓244

SOFTEK SOFTWARE

Quality Software for Your TRS-80 • For TRS-80 Model I & III Disk or Tape

<p>SOFTEK 100 An assortment of 106 programs including Business, Personal, Educational, Animation, Construction, etc. A list of programs is included.</p> <p>\$99.50 Model I & III Tape or Disk</p>	<p>SOFTEK PAYROLL Figures all taxes and keeps track of total earnings. Model I and III Disk \$99.50</p> <p>ACCOUNTS PAYABLE Will keep track of total expenses paid out and will print hard copy. Currently used for commissions paid out to broker insurance agents. Model I & III Disk \$89.50</p>	<p>MAIL PROGRAM Keeps a list of over 1,000 names and will display, edit, list, or print mailing labels. Model I & III Disk \$19.95</p>	<p>AIDS SYSTEMS BY METS TECHNOLOGIES MTC AIDS III This easy to use system allows even a novice TRS-80 user to create data files custom configured for many applications, from lists for mailing and cataloging to financial reporting and time scheduling. It requires NO PROGRAMMING and is complete with features for adding, deleting, sorting, updating and printing. MODEL I \$69.95 MODEL II \$99.95</p>
<p>MAIL LETTER Will do the same as mail but you can type up to two letters along with it and the mail letter program will type the letter and put their name and address on the heading and also print "Dear" and their first name. Model I & III Disk \$29.95</p>		<p>THE FLOPPY DOCTOR By Dave Stambaugh FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC Computer "professionals" have long known the importance of regular use of diagnostic software in verifying the integrity of computer hardware. The TRS-80 is no exception; good diagnostics are a must. The MICRO CLINIC offers two programs designed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS-80, the disk system (controller and drives) and the memory arrays. MODEL I .. \$24.95 MODEL III .. \$29.95</p>	<p>VERBATIM DISKETTES 5 1/4" Double Density and 40 Track DataLife. \$25.00</p>
<p>SPECIAL FOR JUNE BOX OF 10 DISKS 2 OF THE 10 CONTAINING SOFTEX 100 \$101.00</p>	<p>SCARFMAN *1981 Cornsoft Group Model I & III Tape \$15.95 Model I & III Disk \$19.95</p>	<p>MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 and Controller Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software, hardware, and instructions — installs in minutes with NO SOLDERING, WIRING OR CUTTING \$229.95 NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 for Model I and III \$139.00</p> <p>FLIPSORT File Box Storage for 5 1/4" \$19.95 1 Box Verbatim 5 1/4" Disks with Flipsort. \$43.95</p>	<p>SOFTEK SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 702 STERLING, ILLINOIS 61081 815-625-5342 ✓374 MASTERCARD AND VISA WELCOME We Also Accept: • COD • CHECKS • MONEY ORDERS ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING</p>
<p>SHANNON MAGNETIC 5 1/4" 40 TK DBL DENSITY DISKS Box of 10 \$22.50</p>	<p>SHANNON MAGNETICS DISK HEAD CLEANERS \$24.00</p>	<p>GROUP INSURANCE QUOTER Good for quoting several plans of insurance, primarily health, and printing hard copy. Model I & III Disk \$99.50</p>	<p>TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. AIDS III,® CALCS III,® MERGE III,® ARE TRADEMARKS OF METATECHNOLOGIES Write or Call for Complete Price List</p>



Or is that a light at the end of grid?

You Light Up My Grid

David R. McGlumphy
4429 Paula Lane
Red Bank, TN 37415

Imagine a tic-tac-toe grid. It has nine squares: one in the center and eight around the periphery. The goal of this game is to light all the squares except the center one.

Rules

Each square corresponds to a number. The top row is 7, 8, and 9. The middle row is 4, 5 and 6, and the bottom row is 1, 2 and 3.

You change a square from dark to light or light to dark by pressing its corresponding number. If you change a corner, you also change every place which is immediately adjacent to that corner, for a total of four places changed. If you change the center, you also change the squares directly above, below, to the right, and to the left of the center for a total of five places

changed. If you change squares 2 or 8, you also change the two squares horizontally adjacent to 2 or 8 (1 and 3 or 7 and 9), for a total of three places changed. If you change squares 4 or 6, you also change the two squares vertically adjacent to 4 or 6 (1 and 7 or 3 and 9), for a total of three places changed.

It's easier to play the game than to read the rules!

The Program

80 Microcomputing published my version of Simon in the August 1981 issue. In that article I asked if anyone had worked on a program like the Merlin game; SMSGT Kanach sent me a listing of his version written for the Color Computer. I used much of his logic in my program although I have changed some of his techniques. I wrote this Basic program for a Model I Level II or disk system.

I used David Morr's Super Sound routine (see *80 Microcomputing*, May 1980). Model III users will have to use a different subroutine to produce sound. Color Computer users can substitute the Sound command for the USR calls or GOSUBs to the USR call in this program. They can eliminate lines 50 and 1420-1620; they must replace any GOSUB 1610

with their Sound command.

The GOTO in the first line of code helped me write and debug the program. I used a disk system to write this program, and I couldn't simply insert or change a few lines and run the program again. If you look at line 1430 in the listing, you will see 29 numbers between the quotes. Run the program, press Break, and then look at line 1430. It will look like garbage because it has been packed with a sound-producing machine language program. (The Data statement contains the program.) The machine language program also has a zero embedded in it, which confuses the Basic interpreter. Basic thinks it means the end of a line of code instead of just a part of a machine language program. If you run the program several times without loading it from disk or tape first, you will get Syntax Error messages.

I made program changes and then typed RUN 20. That automatically saved my program to disk, then ran the program to test it. When I found something I wanted to change, I typed RUN 30 to get a fresh copy of the program from the disk so that line 1430 would be correct. After I finished the programming work, I could have deleted the first

three lines, but I left them in to share them with you. You may want to use this technique when you write your own programs.

Disk Basic allows ten different USR calls while Level II Basic allows only one (easily). They use completely different techniques to set up these calls to a machine language subroutine. Level II Basic requires you to POKE the address of the subroutine into addresses 16526 and 16527 while in Disk Basic you can use DEFUSR0=J (where J is the address of the subroutine). Line 1510 finds out if the program is running in Level II or Disk Basic. If you PEEK (16396) and find the value 201, you are dealing with a Level II machine.

If you have other Merlin-type programs you would like to share or if you have a sound routine like Super Sound which works on the Model III, drop me a line. ■

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

Program Listing

```

10 GOTO 40
20 CLS : PRINT "SAVE MERLIN" : SAVE "MERLIN" : RUN
30 CLS : LOAD "MERLIN"
40 CLEAR 500
50 GOSUB 1420 : REM BUILD SOUND ROUTINE
60 CLS
70 PRINT#704,"SQUARE GAME ADAPTED FROM MERLIN BY"
80 PRINT#SMSST CHUCK J KANACH JR, PSC#1 BOX 28749, APO SF 96238"
90 PRINT#WRITTEN ON TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER 4K SYSTEM"
100 PRINT#MODIFIED FOR MODEL 1 LEVEL II BY DAVE MCGUMPHY"
110 PRINT#4429 PAULA LANE, RED BANK, TN 37415. 10/15/81";
120 TN=0 : REM TRY 1
130 REM NUMBERS EACH SQUARE
140 PRINT#170,"7";
150 PRINT#170,"8";
160 PRINT#186,"9";
170 PRINT#290,"4";
180 PRINT#306,"5";
190 PRINT#314,"6";
200 PRINT#426,"1";
210 PRINT#434,"2";
220 PRINT#442,"3";
230 REM DRAWS HORIZONTAL LINES
240 FOR X=8 TO 56
250 FOR Y=5 TO 29 STEP 8
260 SET(X,Y)
270 NEXT Y
280 NEXT X
290 REM DRAWS VERTICAL LINES
300 FOR X=8 TO 56 STEP 16
310 FOR Y=6 TO 28
320 SET(X,Y)
330 NEXT Y
340 NEXT X
350 REM RANDOMLY SELECTS THE DOTS
360 FOR PX=16 TO 48 STEP 16
370 FOR PY=9 TO 25 STEP 8
380 IF RND(2)=1 THEN 410
390 SET(PX,PY)
400 GOTO 420
410 RESET(PX,PY)
420 NEXT PY
430 NEXT PX
440 REM PLAYER SELECTS #1-9.
450 REM DEPENDING ON NUMBER, THE DOTS WILL SET OR RESET.
460 AS=INKEY$
470 IF AS<"1" OR AS>"9" THEN 460
480 ON VAL(AS) GOTO 490,560,620,690,750,840,900,970,1030
490 PI=80
500 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
510 FOR X=16 TO 32 STEP 16
520 IF POINT(X,17)=0 THEN SET(X,17) ELSE RESET(X,17)
530 IF POINT(X,25)=0 THEN SET(X,25) ELSE RESET(X,25)
540 NEXT X
550 GOTO 1090
560 PI=60
570 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
580 FOR X=16 TO 48 STEP 16
590 IF POINT(X,25)=0 THEN SET(X,25) ELSE RESET(X,25)
600 NEXT X
610 GOTO 1090
620 PI=50
630 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
640 FOR X=32 TO 48 STEP 16
650 IF POINT(X,17)=0 THEN SET(X,17) ELSE RESET(X,17)
660 IF POINT(X,25)=0 THEN SET(X,25) ELSE RESET(X,25)
670 NEXT X
680 GOTO 1090
690 PI=40
700 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
710 FOR Y=9 TO 25 STEP 8
720 IF POINT(16,Y)=0 THEN SET(16,Y) ELSE RESET(16,Y)
730 NEXT Y
740 GOTO 1090
750 PI=35
760 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
770 FOR X=16 TO 48 STEP 16
780 IF POINT(X,17)=0 THEN SET(X,17) ELSE RESET(X,17)
790 NEXT X
800 FOR Y=9 TO 25 STEP 16
810 IF POINT(32,Y)=0 THEN SET(32,Y) ELSE RESET(32,Y)
820 NEXT Y
830 GOTO 1090
840 PI=30
850 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
860 FOR Y=9 TO 25 STEP 8
870 IF POINT(48,Y)=0 THEN SET(48,Y) ELSE RESET(48,Y)
880 NEXT Y
890 GOTO 1090
900 PI=25
910 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
920 FOR X=16 TO 32 STEP 16
930 IF POINT(X,9)=0 THEN SET(X,9) ELSE RESET(X,9)
940 IF POINT(X,17)=0 THEN SET(X,17) ELSE RESET(X,17)
950 NEXT X
960 GOTO 1090
970 PI=20
980 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
990 FOR X=16 TO 48 STEP 16
1000 IF POINT(X,9)=0 THEN SET(X,9) ELSE RESET(X,9)
1010 NEXT X
1020 GOTO 1090
1030 PI=19
1040 GOSUB 1610 : REM SOUND
1050 FOR X=32 TO 48 STEP 16
1060 IF POINT(X,9)=0 THEN SET(X,9) ELSE RESET(X,9)
1070 IF POINT(X,17)=0 THEN SET(X,17) ELSE RESET(X,17)
1080 NEXT X
1090 TN=TN+1
1100 PRINT#704,CHR$(31)*TRY #";TN
1110 IF POINT(32,17)=0 THEN 1120 ELSE 460
1120 IF POINT(16,9)>0 THEN 1130 ELSE 460
1130 IF POINT(32,9)>0 THEN 1140 ELSE 460

```

Program continues

ENGINEERING ANALYSIS & DESIGN PROGRAMS

Engineering Analysis Software supplies commercial quality analysis and design programs for architects and engineering consultants. All programs are available in TRS-80 (I,II,III, & 16) and CP/M (8" SD, Apple, Northstar, & Omikron) formats.

EASI-PATH Project Management System (\$300.00) is a data-base oriented program which uses CPM (Critical Path Method) to schedule project operations against time periods and cost constraints. While the reports generated with this program were designed as a tool to assure management that detailed project planning is performed, it is also an effective sales tool for customer project presentations.

ST10M MC2' Structural Finite Element Analysis (\$995.00) is a data-base oriented structural analysis program which solves plane frames, space frames, trusses, grids, and membrane element. The program computes member forces, node deflections, and restraint reactions. Additional features include a data-base editor (to update input information), imposed node displacements, and end moments on plane frame elements. The semi-banded matrix solution allows large problem sizes in 64k micro-computers.

EASI-BENDER (\$795.00) Tube Bending program is an interactive program which provides the information required to estimate and fabricate bent tube shapes (pipes and conduits). The tabulated output includes bend angles, plane angles, clamp lengths, mandrel stops, and cut lengths for the problems entered.

Manuals w/demonstration diskette available for above \$30.00 each.

Other engineering packages (MC2')

Commercial HVAC 'CL4M' (\$1495.00)
Duct Design 'DD4M' (\$265.00)
Residential HVAC 'RL5M' (295.00)
Fire Sprinkler Design 'HP4M' (\$995.00)
Steel Beam Design AISC codes
Concrete Column Design

ENGINEERING ANALYSIS SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

P.O. Box 1059
Hightstown, NJ 08527

VISA & MC accepted (201) 367-5735

*MC2 is the trademark for McClintock Inc.
*EASI software is copyrighted by Engineering Analysis Software Consultants

✓ 313

***** NOTICE ***** PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

is now authorized
SALES and SERVICE
for
MICRO DESIGN PRODUCTS

	M - 1 Expansion	M - 3 Expansion	Phone Modem
Board & Manual	MDX2 \$74.95	MDX3 \$74.95	MDX4 \$29.95
Parts Kit	\$205.00	\$205.00	\$40.00
Assembled & Tested	\$399.95	\$324.95	\$99.95

Aluminum Enclosures for the MDX2 \$45.00

Mill Internal Drive Installation Kit \$119.95
includes Power Supply, Cables, Mounting Brackets

643 E CHESTNUT ST
LANCASTER OH 43130
614/687-1019 hrs 9-9 EST

✓ 143



THE COMPUTER STOCK MARKET BOOK

THE PROFESSIONALS BUY

Purchased by over 160 Financial Institutions, 75 Market Advisory Services, 50 Colleges and Universities, and 150 Computer and Software Firms.

Has been sold in every state and over 30 other nations. It is a study of market timing based on cycles and seasonal factors, as they affect stock and commodity prices. It gives solid tools for measuring and profiting from them. Author has more than 20 years experience as a stock broker, and conducted 8 years of computer research developing the 34 programs in the book which contains ideas and programs never before published. Programs are written in TRS-80 BASIC.

Do you have the great stock and commodity trading advantages given by the home computer to the few who properly use it?

To order "New Uses For The Home Computer In The Stock Market" send your name and address with your check for \$19.95 (overseas; U.S.A. Dollar International Money Order or a Draft payable on a U.S.A. Bank) to:

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. M
596 W. Karval Ct. - Spring Creek
Elko, Nevada 89801

144

Program continued

```

1140 IF POINT(48,9)<>0 THEN 1150 ELSE 460
1150 IF POINT(16,17)<>0 THEN 1160 ELSE 460
1160 IF POINT(16,25)<>0 THEN 1170 ELSE 460
1170 IF POINT(48,17)<>0 THEN 1180 ELSE 460
1180 IF POINT(32,25)<>0 THEN 1190 ELSE 460
1190 IF POINT(48,25)<>0 THEN 1210 ELSE 460
1200 REM DECLARES THAT YOU ARE A WINNER
1210 FOR X=1 TO 20
1220 SS=USR(256+RND(70)+10)
1230 PRINT199,***** WINNER! *****;
1240 SS=USR(256+RND(70)+10)
1250 CLS
1260 NEXT X
1270 PRINT"YOU WON ON TRY *";TN
1280 PRINT
1290 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RUN THE GAME AGAIN."
1300 IS=INKEYS
1310 IS=""
1320 FOR X=10 TO 90
1330 SS=USR(256+X)
1340 NEXT X
1350 IF INKEYS<>"" THEN 1410
1360 FOR X=89 TO 11 STEP -1
1370 SS=USR(256+X)
1380 NEXT X
1390 IF INKEYS<>"" THEN 1410
1400 GOTO 1320
1410 GOTO 60 : REM STARTS GAME AGAIN.
1420 'SUPERSOUND BY DAVID G MORR-6599 RED FOX RD, REYNOLDSBURG,
OH 43068, & 80 MICROCOMPUTING-05/80, PAGES 130-135, MODIFIED BY
DAVE MCGLUMPHY, 4429 PAULA LANE, RED BANK, TN 37415 05/23/81
1430 SSS="123456789012345678901234567890123456789"
1440 SS=VARPTR(SSS)
1450 J=PEEK(SS+1)+256*PEEK(SS+2)
1460 FOR K=JTOJ+28
1470 READ SS
1480 POKE K,SS
1490 NEXT
1500 DATA 205,127,10,62,1,14,0,237,91,61,64,69,47,230,3,179,211,
255,13,40,4,16,246,24,242,37,32,241,201
1510 IF PEEK(16396)<>201 THEN 1580 : REM TO DEAL WITH DOS
1520 REM SET UP THE USR ROUTINE FOR LEVEL II BASIC
1530 MSB=INT(J/256)
1540 LSB=J-256*MSB
1550 POKE 16526,LSB
1560 POKE 16527,MSB
1570 RETURN
1580 CMD"" : REM DISABLE INTERRUPTS TO MAKE SOUND CLEAR
1590 DEPUSE0=J : POKE 14308,0 : REM ENSURE SOUND AT CASSETTE 1
1600 RETURN
1610 SS=USR(1024+PI) : REM MAKE A NOISE
1620 RETURN

```

WE CARRY COMPONENTS FOR THE LNW & MDX KITS

7400 SERIES TTL		74LS00 SERIES		74LS00 SERIES		LINEAR		MEMORY SPECIAL FUNCTION	
Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
7404	\$.25	74LS00	\$.26	74LS164	.92	75452	\$.35	FD1771B-01	\$23.95
7405	.29	74LS02	.27	74LS166	2.29	LM1488	1.10	FD1793B-01	39.95
7416	.29	74LS04	.31	74LS174	.71	LM1489	1.10	BR1941	6.95
7427	.25	74LS05	.29	74LS175	.71	uA7805/340T-5	.99	TR1602	4.95
7438	.38	74LS08	.27	74LS193	.87	uA7812/340T-12	.99	Z80A	9.95
7442	.29	74LS09	.32	74LS240	1.39	uA7912/320T-12	.99	Z80B	14.95
7451	.20	74LS10	.27	74LS241	1.39	79L12	1.25	MC1372	5.95
7474	.32	74LS11	.39	74LS244	1.39	78H05	5.95	MC6674	11.95
7486	.32	74LS13	.43	74LS245	2.20	TL084	.99	2716	6.95
7490	.44	74LS14	.71	74LS257	.76	MC1458	.58	2114	2.95
7492	.42	74LS15	.30	74LS273	1.75	MLM311P1	.90	2102	6.49
7493	.42	74LS20	.26	74LS367	.69	MC14412	14.95		
7495	.55	74LS21	.30	74LS368	.69				
74121	.32	74LS27	.30	74LS373	1.49	I.C. SOCKETS			
74123	.55	74LS30	.26	74LS374	1.45	Type	Price	We Also Carry •CAPACITORS• •RESISTORS• •CONNECTORS• •SWITCHES• ETC.	
74125	.47	74LS32	.37	74LS393	1.95	8 PIN S.T.	\$.12		
74132	.60	74LS42	.65	74S00 SERIES		14 PIN S.T.	.14		
74151	.55	74LS74	.39	Type	Price	16 PIN S.T.	.16		
74157	.60	74LS86	.41	74S04	\$.55	18 PIN S.T.	.21		
74161	.83	74LS93	.70	74S05	.50	20 PIN S.T.	.23		
74164	.83	74LS123	.92	74S22	.47	22 PIN S.T.	.27	Write or Call For Complete CATALOG	
74165	.83	74LS124	1.35	74S32	.47	24 PIN S.T.	.30		
74166	.90	74LS132	.72	74S64	.47	40 PIN S.T.	.47		
74173	1.05	74LS138	.66	74S74	.58	CRYSTALS			
74175	.65	74LS139	.66	74S112	.71	Type	Price		
74176	.75	74LS153	.64	74S161	2.95	1MHz	\$5.95		
74194	.73	74LS155	.85	74S174	1.15	3.579MHz	2.50		
74195	.64	74LS157	.67	74S175	1.15	4.0MHz	2.95		
74366	.64	74LS161	.87	74S280	2.15	16.0MHz	2.95		
74367	.66	74LS163	.85	74S387	2.95				

**Texas
Digital**

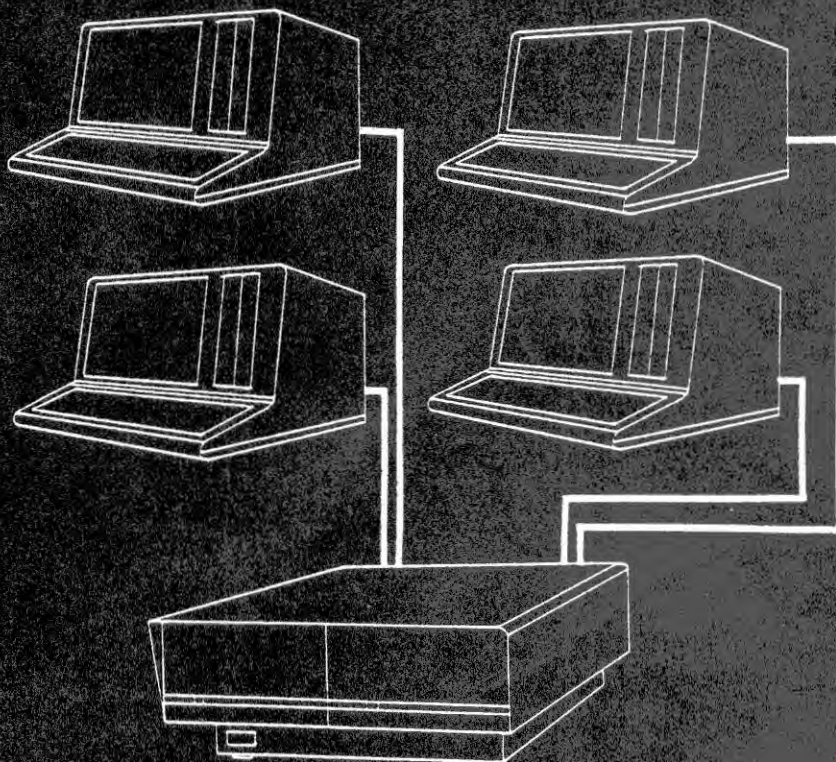
(713)488-4501

17321 El Camino Real
Houston, Tx. 77058
div. World Wide Data Systems Inc.

VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS
NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE
D&B Rated Firms, Universities & Government
•Prices do not include shipping•
•Prices are subject to change without notice•

27

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER SOME CLOUT WITH SASI-NET BY MICRO MAINFRAME



THE SASI-NET MULTIPLEXER

- Maximizes computing power
- Virtually infinite expansion
- Low initial cost
- Graceful growth
- Reasonable expansion costs
- Integrated system design for maximum throughput
- Expand your system to one of the largest possible systems with additional multiplexers, CPU's, hard disks and host adapters.

For a limited time only, we are offering 5 and 10 Megabyte disk drive systems with our DMX 1 SASI-NET multiplexer built in. Additional multiplexers may be purchased for \$795.00 each. Compare our price and performance.

SYSTEM PRICING

Price includes disk subsystem, host adapter, SASI-NET, and DosPlus 4.0D*. Mod-II* operating system available at additional cost.

SASI-NET Multiplexer	\$ 795.00 ea.
M-50FM (5.2 Megabytes formatted)	\$3195.00 ea.
M-100FM (11.1 Megabytes formatted)	\$3995.00 ea.
Additional Host Adapters available for	\$ 325.00 ea.
FDC-3B Floppy Disk Controller Board	\$ 139.95 ea.
FDC-3C Floppy Disk Controller (runs 5" and 8" floppy disks)	\$ 199.95 ea.

Call for the location of your nearest Micro Mainframe Dealer
Dealers please inquire on your letterhead

MICRO MAINFRAME

2227 McGregor Ave. • Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-3997

MICRO MAINFRAME

Decimal to octal to binary to hexadecimal.

16, 10, 2 or 8— Which Base Do We Appreciate?

Karl Sarnow
Salzwedeler Hof 9
3000 Hannover 1
West Germany

Every programmer must occasionally translate numbers from one system to another. Although not really difficult, the process is time-consuming and error-prone. After all, how many of us are really proficient with the hexadecimal, binary or octal systems? I wrote a program to smooth my path through conversions—you may wish to use it, too.

Representing a Number

Each natural number (or positive integer) can be decomposed into a sum of products of the following form (Eq. 1):

$$A = q_t \cdot n^t + q_{t-1} \cdot n^{t-1} + \dots + q_2 \cdot n^2 + q_1 \cdot n^1 + q_0$$

where n is the base of the number A , q is a numeral with a value $0 \leq q_i < n$. In the best known base system, the decimal system, it sounds a lot easier. For example, the number 3190 means $3 \cdot 10^3 + 1 \cdot 10^2 + 9 \cdot 10^1 + 0$. In this example the base n is 10, the numerals q_0 – q_3 are all less than 10 (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,

6, 7, 8, 9) and the position of a numeral in the number represents the exponent of the base.

As long as you are working in a base system with n less than 10, there is no problem for the numerals. If, for example, the base is two, then the numerals q_i are 0 and 1. In the octal base system (n equals eight) the numerals q_i are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.

But what if the base is larger than 10? Letters in alphabetical order are usually used for numerals greater than nine. The numeral meaning 10 would be A, 11 would be B, 12 is C, 13 is D and so on. This works as long as the base is less than or equal to the number of letters in the alphabet plus 10 (36). Most computer applications are restricted to the decimal, binary, octal or hexadecimal base systems. The program shown in the listing will transform numbers between these four systems.

The Main Program

The main program consists of three parts: (1) input (lines 10–50); (2) computing the number in different representations (lines 60–140); and (3) output in different base systems (lines 150–180).

Parts 1 and 3 are simple and need no further comment. Part 2 computes the various repre-

sentations of the number in the following way.

The input number $N\$$ contains as a first character the code for the base system used. Line 60 truncates this code from the number. Lines 70–100 assign the corresponding value to BB , the base of the system. Line 100 asks if the input number $N\$$ is decimal. If so, ND is taken as the value of $N\$$. If not, the subroutine at line 250 computes the decimal value ND from $N\$$ and BB .

Once ND is known, all other representations of the number $N\$$ are computed from the decimal value ND by the subroutine at line 200. The If...Then...Else statement in lines 120–140 is not necessary, but saves time when $N\$$ is input in a base system different from the decimal system.

Subroutines

The two subroutines at line 200 and line 250 are the heart of the program. The first (line 200) converts a decimal number ND into the representation $Y\$$ in the base B . The second (line 250) converts a number $N\$$ in the base BB into the decimal value ND .

To explain how the conversion of $N\$$ in the base BB to decimal ND works I will give an

example. Assume the number $N\$$ is given as H4FC. This means that the number $N\$$ is given in the hexadecimal system, with $BB = 16$ as base and a value of $4 \cdot 16^3 + 15 \cdot 16^2 + 12$ (Eq. 2) according to Eq. 1.

To obtain this value the computer first sets the value of ND and Z to zero (line 250). Line 260 begins a For...Next loop which examines each character in $N\$$. Remember that line 60 has removed the base code (B, O, D or H) from $N\$$. Line 270 then sets Z equal to the ASCII value of the character being examined. Line 280 determines if the character is alphabetic or numeric; then the value for the character is set equal to $Z-K$ where $K=55$ for alphabets and 48 for numerics. This value is added to $NB \cdot BB$ in line 290.

After the For...Next loop in lines 260–300, ND contains the decimal value of H4FC = D1276. Use your pocket calculator to prove that Eq. 2 gives the same result as $1 \cdot 10^3 + 2 \cdot 10^2 + 7 \cdot 10^1 + 6$ (Eq. 3).

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or III
4K RAM

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I AND MODEL III

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** is a clearly organized reference manual. 80 Microcomputing calls it "a volume of valuable information...immensely thoughtful, literate, and cleanly designed." Byte Magazine says: "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. **INSIDE LEVEL II**.....\$15.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the 'target program' may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III. **STEP80**.....\$16.95

SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

This machine language program may be used as a smart terminal with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. This program comes on a formatted disk.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM**.....\$39.95

PROGRAM INDEX VERSION 2.0

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension, disks or programs added or deleted, and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Printer output may be requested in three different formats including labels. The list itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. It also includes a PURGE mode for quickly killing unwanted files. Directory reads and alphabetizing is done in machine code for speed. 1,000 programs may be sorted in less than 10 seconds. 80 Microcomputing called it "The best thing since sliced bread." It works with TRSDOS, OS-80, NEWDOS, and NEWDOS/80 single or double density. One drive and 32K required.

Specify Model I or Model III. **INDEX**.....\$24.95

4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. **SK-2**.....\$24.95

INSTANT ASSEMBLER NOW ON DISK!

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a powerful disk or tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate **LINKING LOADER**, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of DEFB and DEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$3, which will apply towards the purchase of the **INSTANT ASSEMBLER**. In addition to disk I/O, the disk version includes a stand-alone version of the debugger.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TAPE INTASM**.....\$29.95

Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INTASM**.....\$35.95

RESTORE DAMAGED TAPES WITH RESQ2

Cassette recordings are subject to several types of damage. Thin spots in the oxide, dirt, voltage fluctuations while recording, or stray magnetic fields can all contribute to lost or added bits. **RESQ2** was written to provide a method of restoring tapes that can no longer be loaded for these reasons. It can restore BASIC, SYSTEM, ASSEMBLER, and DATA tapes. **RESQ2** compares two copies of the damaged tape to attempt a restoration, though restoration can often be accomplished with only one copy. After the damaged data is corrected in memory, a new tape may be recorded and verified which does not contain the errors. The success rate of **RESQ2** will depend on the severity and quantity of errors. **RESQ2** comes with a comprehensive user manual and examples of two types of 'crashed' programs to practice on.

Specify Model I or Model III. **RESQ2**.....\$19.95

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user definable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, printer pause control, and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Works with cassette or disk systems. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen. 80 Microcomputing said "I can only give my highest recommendation of Spooler and Mumford Micro Systems."

Specify Model I or Model III. **SPOOLER**.....\$16.95

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of almost any tape including Basic, SYSTEM, data lists, assembler source, or custom loaders. The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed so you can load in a tape at 500 baud and write it out at 1500.

Specify Model I or Model III. **CLONE**.....\$16.95

MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

Written by Dr. A.H. Gray, Jr., co-author (with J.D. Markel) of the classic text 'Linear Prediction of Speech', this complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language FFTASM routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language subroutines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval automatic, without PEEKs and POKEs. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and handle up to a 1024 point complex FFT. The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and commodity trends as well as for signal analysis.

Specify Model I or Model III. **FFTASM**.....\$49.95

FFTASM on disk with source code.....\$69.95

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. All programs except TELCOM and DISK INTASM are shipped on cassette unless \$5 is included for a formatted (no system) disk. Include \$1.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercharge and COD orders accepted. **SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III.** Dealer inquiries invited.

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

To explain the subroutine at line 200 I will go back and transform ND = 1276 decimal to Y\$ in the hexadecimal system. First, I will do it by hand. Divide the number by the base: $1276 \div 16 = 79.75$ (Eq. 4). The fractional part of the result in Eq. 4 gives the last hexadecimal numeral in our new representation: $0.75 \times 16 = 12 = C$ (Eq. 5). Next divide the integer part of the result of Eq. 4 by the base number: $79 \div 16 = 4.9375$ (Eq. 6). Again, the fractional part gives the next hexadecimal numeral: $0.9375 \times 16 = 15 = F$ (Eq. 7). Because the integer part of Eq. 6 is less than 16 (the base), it is the highest hexadecimal numeral. Therefore the hexadecimal representation of decimal 1276 is 4FC.

Line 200 assigns ND to Z and the empty string to Y\$. Line 210 computes the integer part of Z/B and leaves in Y the value of the corresponding hexadecimal numeral. Line 220 computes the ASCII code for this numeral and line 230 adds this character leading to Y\$. This procedure

repeats until there is no integer part left (Z equals 0).

Editor's note: This program is

not error-trapped for incorrect binary, octal and hexadecimal inputs. Therefore restrict your

binary inputs to 0 and 1; your octal inputs to 0-7; and your hexadecimal inputs to 0-F. ■

```

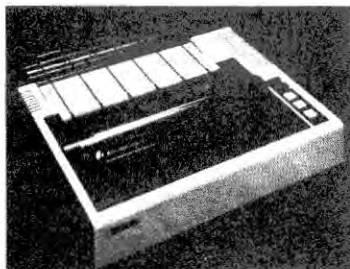
1 *****
2 *
3 *          BASE CONVERSIONS
4 *          BY
5 *          DR. KARL SARNOV
6 *
7 *****
10 CLS: CLEAR(200): PRINT TAB(10) "NUMBER REPRESENTATION PROGRAMM"
20 PRINT: PRINT "ADD ONE OF THE FOLLOWING PREFIXES TO THE NUMBER YOU WANT TO"
: PRINT "REPRESENT:"
30 PRINT "B - BINARY, O - OKTAL, D - DECIMAL, H - HEXADEXIMAL"
40 PRINT "FOR EXAMPLE: HPF = D255."
50 PRINT: INPUT "YOUR NUMBER"; NS
60 BS=LEFT$(NS,1): NS=RIGHT$(NS,LEN(NS)-1)
70 IF BS="B" THEN BB=2
80 IF BS="O" THEN BB=8
90 IF BS="D" THEN BB=10
100 IF BS="H" THEN BB=16
110 IF BB<>10 THEN GOSUB 250 ELSE ND=VAL(NS)
120 IF BB<>2 THEN B=2: GOSUB 200: NS=Y$ ELSE NS=NS
130 IF BB<>8 THEN B=8: GOSUB 200: NS=Y$ ELSE NS=NS
140 IF BB<>16 THEN B=16: GOSUB 200: NS=Y$ ELSE NS=NS
150 PRINT TAB(20) "NUMBER REPRESENTATION"
160 PRINT "HEX", "DECIMAL", "OKTAL", "BINARY"
170 PRINT NS, ND, NOS, NBS
180 PRINT: INPUT "HIT 'ENTER' WHEN READY"; NS: GOTO 10
190 'SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT DECIMAL NUMBER ND TO BASE B
200 Z=ND: Y$=""
210 Y=Z: Z=INT(Z/B): Y=Y-B*Z
220 IF Y>9 THEN K=55 ELSE K=48
230 Y$=CHR$(Y+K)+Y$: IF Z>0 THEN 210 ELSE RETURN
240 'SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT NUMBER OF BASE BB TO DECIMAL FORM ND
250 ND=0: Z=0
260 FOR I=1 TO LEN(NS)
270 Z=ASC(MID$(NS,I,1))
280 IF Z>64 THEN K=55 ELSE K=48
290 ND=ND*BB+Z-K
300 NEXT
310 RETURN

```

Program Listing

COOSOL DISCOUNTS

PRINTERS



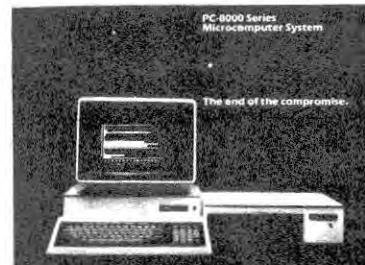
- EPSON MX70 CALL
- EPSON MX80 CALL
- EPSON MX80 F/T CALL
- EPSON MX 100 CALL
- NEC PC-8023A-C \$555
- ANACOM ANC150P OR S \$1195
- ANACOM ANC160P OR S \$1465
- TALLY MT-1602 OR 5 \$1495
- TALLY MT-1802 OR 5 \$1795
- NEC 3510-1, 3515-1, 3530-1 \$1795
- NEC 7710-1, 7715-1, 7730-1 \$2495
- NEC 7720-1, 7725-1 \$2995
- C.I.TOH FP 1500 25PU,
H, OR Q \$1350
- C.I.TOH FP 1500 25RU \$1450
- C.I.TOH FP 1500 45PU OR Q \$1795
- C.I.TOH FP 1500 45RU \$1995
- HP-PRINTERS \$ CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD



- HP-125 Microcomputer \$2995
- HP-85A Microcomputer \$2195
- HP-83A Microcomputer \$1595
- HP 85/83 16K Memory Module .. \$169
- HP7225B Graphics Plotter \$1959
- HP-5 1/4" Dual Disk Drive \$1995
- HP-5 1/4" Single Disk Drive \$1249
- HP 8" Dual Disk Drive \$5395
- HP-Other Mass Storage Units .. CALL
- HP-9111A Graphics Tablet \$1595
- HP Firmware CALL
- HP Software Packages CALL
- HP Interfaces CALL
- OTHER COMPUTERS
- ALTOS MTU/Floppy/Harddisk .. CALL
- ADDS Computer Systems CALL
- ATARI Computer and
Accessories CALL

NEC COMPUTER



- NEC Computer PC-8001A CALL
- NEC I/O Unit PC-8012A CALL
- NEC I/O Port PC-8033A CALL
- NEC Disk Drive PC-8031A CALL
- NEC Disk Drive PC-8032A CALL
- NEC Dot Printer PC-8023A-C .. CALL
- NEC GR Monitor JB-1201 CALL
- NEC COL Monitor JC-1202 CALL
- NEC Accessories & Software ... CALL
- TELEVIDEO TERMINALS
- 910C \$595
- 920C \$750
- 912C \$705
- 950C \$959
- ADDS Viewpoint WB2101
or WB2102 \$595

Calif. (714) 545-2216 (800) 854-8498
COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743

✓ 105

Looking for a Spelling Checker?
Get more than just a spelling checker — get
HEXSPELL 2 FSK
the EVERYTHING checker

PRESS: (L) LEARN WORD (R) REPLACE WORD (S) SKIP WORD
WORD IN ERROR: mistake

This is an example of a text being checked by HEXSPELL. The text scrolls up the screen as it is checked. When an error is detected, you have three choices.

1) REPLACE the incorrect word. The replacement word is INSTANTLY RE-CHECKED for correctness, then inserted in the text.

2) The word is correct, leave it as it is.

3) Tell HEXSPELL to LEARN this word for future reference, with just one keystroke.

Hexspell requires just one step to check and correct a text, and learn new words. Your document is ready to print as soon as Hexspell is finished. A word that is in error e.g. mistake, is highlighted in the text for easy correction.

Hexagon Systems is proud to announce another first in text checking — an everything checker. Hexspell 2 checks not only dictionary words, but learns and checks codes, formulae and numbers which are so essential in many commercial and technical documents. With Hexspell 2 you define what characters make up a word, then teach Hexspell the new "words" it needs to check your text. This advanced system builds on the unique features of the original Hexspell (the first TRS-80 spelling checker). Hexspell 2 features a one-step interactive process, a word list that adapts itself to your word usage, a 25,000 word initial word list and more than three years of research and experience.

Hexspell 2 upgrade for registered owners of Hexspell Vers. 1 — \$35 from Hexagon Systems or your nearest dealer.

Hexspell requires a TRS-80 Mod I or Mod III with 2 drives and 48K.



US \$99

**HEXAGON
SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 397, Station A
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2
Telephone (604) 682-7646
Micronet 70235,1376

✓ 46

**all
Go systems**

638 S. Dillard St.
Winter Garden, FL 32787
(305) 877-2830

RS TM Color Comp. Software
We also stock modems,
cables & access.

DOSPLUS 3.4
\$ 120



No C.O.D.'s Please
Cashiers Check or M.O.

Mod III 48K 2 drs.
with RS232 & built in modem

\$ 2073

Mod III Controller
(no drive incl.)

\$ 375

Mod III 48K 2 drs.
90 day warr.

\$ 1895

Shipping extra • All prices subject to change without notice

\$

SAVE

\$

DOSPLUS 4.0 & 6.3 MEG. HARD DISK III
for Mod. 3

\$ 2895

Complete & ready to plug into data bus for use as drive no. 4

TANDON 40 TRACK DRIVES

\$ 230 Bare \$ 275 Complete with case & pwr. supply

We will special order 80 track drives

✓ 178

MORE STRAIGHT TALK ABOUT DISK DRIVES

1. DON'T BE CONFUSED BY ALL THE BRAND NAMES YOU SEE IN THE MARKET PLACE, THERE ARE VERY FEW MANUFACTURERS OF THE BASIC DRIVE CHASSIS, ALL THE OTHER NAMES ARE THOSE OF THE ASSEMBLERS OR THE RETAILERS.
2. AS MANUFACTURED, THE DRIVE WILL NOT RUN ON A TRS-80*, IT MUST BE MODIFIED BY THE ASSEMBLER.
3. THE QUALITY OF THE DRIVE DELIVERED TO YOU IS DEPENDENT ON BOTH THE MANUFACTURER AND THE ASSEMBLER, THE BEST CAN TURN TO JUNK IF THE ASSEMBLY IS IMPROPERLY DONE.
4. THE POWER SUPPLY AND CASE ARE VERY IMPORTANT COMPONENTS OF THE COMPLETE DRIVE, THE CASE MUST ALLOW PROPER COOLING AIR FLOW, AND THE POWER SUPPLY MUST MAINTAIN TWO CONSTANT VOLTAGES.
5. YOU MUST DEPEND ON THE COMPANY SELLING YOU THE DRIVE TO SERVICE IT AT REASONABLE COST WHEN IT FAILS YOU, THE MANUFACTURER IS NOT EQUIPPED TO DO THIS!
6. THE BEST MEASURE OF QUALITY IN A DRIVE IS IT'S SPECIFICATIONS, WILL IT HANDLE DOUBLE DENSITY, WHAT IS THE TRACK TO TRACK ACCESS TIME, THE ANSWERS TO THESE TWO QUESTIONS INDICATE THE PRECISION OF IT'S COMPONENTS.
7. WHAT KIND OF DRIVE SHOULD YOU BUY? LEVEL IV HAS CHOSEN TO DISTRIBUTE EXCLUSIVELY, THE MPI LINE, ALL MODELS OF MPI ARE DOUBLE DENSITY RATED AND REQUIRE ONLY A FIVE MILLI-SECOND TRACK TO TRACK ACCESS TIME.
8. WHAT DO ALL THE MODEL NUMBERS MEAN?
B-51= 40 TRACKS SINGLE HEAD SINGLE SIDE B-52= 40/40 TRACKS DOUBLE HEAD DOUBLE SIDE
B-91= 80 TRACKS SINGLE HEAD SINGLE SIDE B-92= 80/80 TRACKS DOUBLE HEAD DOUBLE SIDE
(DOUBLE HEADS)-READ BOTH SIDES OF DISK (DUALS)-TWO DRIVES IN ONE CASE (RAW)-NO POWER SUPPLY OR CASE
9. WHERE SHOULD YOU BUY YOUR DRIVE, LEVEL IV IS ONE OF THE OLDEST AND LARGEST DISTRIBUTORS OF TRS-80* EQUIPMENT, LOOK AT THE ADS IN YOUR OLD MAGAZINES, MANY OF THE ADVERTISERS ARE NO LONGER IN BUSINESS, LEVEL IV HAS BEEN A LEADER SINCE THE BEGINNING, WE STAND BEHIND OUR PRODUCTS, AND WE'LL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED HELP.
10. WHERE DO THE NATIONALLY KNOWN AUTHORS BUY THEIR DRIVES? LEVEL IV CAN SHOW COPIES OF SALES RECEIPTS FOR DRIVES TO MOST OF THEM, LEVEL IV ALSO PROVIDES SERVICE FOR THEIR DRIVES AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS IN OUR FULLY EQUIPPED TECH CENTER.
11. CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES ON NEW AND USED DRIVES, AND REMEMBER, WE ALSO TAKE TRADES!

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS INC. 32429 SCHOOLCRAFT, LIVONIA, MI 48150
PHONES: MI (313) 525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305 (TOLL FREE)

* a trademark of the RADIO SHACK DIV. of TANDY CORP.

Three programs to write your checks for you.

It's in the Mail

Checkwriter-80
Cat. No. 26-1584
Radio Shack
Model III, 48K
\$100

Wynne Keller
RD 1 Box 4130
Solon, ME 04979

Maxi Check Register Accounting System
Exador, Inc.
Distributed by Adventure International
P.O. Box 3435
Longwood, FL 32750
Models I & III, 48K; Model II, 64K
\$100

Small business is a vague term used to describe any business size from 0-500 employees. Yet the needs of a business employing one person are vastly different from those of a business employing 50, let alone 500. A small business considering the use of a TRS-80 for bookkeeping purposes has many programs from which to choose. Those on the larger end of the small-business definition probably should select a complete, integrated business system of

payroll, general ledger, accounts payable and accounts receivable. Those at the low end in size may find such systems too expensive and/or too complicated. They might be better served by some type of check register program, which is basically an elementary general ledger.

Three such programs now on the market can be used by individuals as well as businesses. However, all are time consuming to use compared to a simple in-memory household checkbook program. These programs do much more than balance the checkbook: They are sophisticated record-keeping systems. If you normally itemize deductions, or have special financial problems such as rental income/expenses, these programs may be well worth the time and expense. Otherwise, they may be more program than you need or want.

Check Register Plus
Softco
1516 South Orchard
Boise, ID 83705
Models I & III, 48K
\$100

Features and Specifications

The three programs do not perform the same functions. Two of the programs, Maxi Check Register Accounting System (Maxi CRAS) and Checkwriter-80, print the checks, if desired, to avoid the double work of typing an entry into the computer and typing it again on a check. Both programs also balance the checkbook, cancel checks and reconcile the bank statement. Maxi CRAS has the additional feature that it interacts with VisiCalc. Check Register Plus (CRP) is quite different from the other two since it does not balance the checkbook, write checks, or reconcile the bank statement. It does maintain payroll records and totals for tax and FICA purposes, and can even print W2 forms, with the purchase of

	Chk-80	M. CRAS	CRP
Prints Checks	Yes	Yes	No
Quarterly Payroll	No	No	Yes
Reconciles Bk. Stmt.	Yes	Yes	No
Accounts debit	33	Varies	Varies
Accounts credit	33	Varies	Varies
Accounts Total	66	223	400
Multiple Bk. Accts.	Yes	No	No
Pro rate expenses	No	Yes	Indirect
Security	No	No	Yes
VisiCalc interaction	No	Yes	No
Lowercase commands	No	Yes	Usually
Report flexibility	No	No	Some
Balance available	No	Yes	No
Entries retained after posting	Totals	Transacts.	Totals
Error correction	Yes	Reenter	Yes

Check Register System Comparison

"The usefulness of any of these programs depends on your ability to organize your financial accounts."

an extra module.

Maxi CRAS requires a Model I or III with 48K and two drives, or Model II with 64K and one drive. Printers which require special drivers may be used. Capacity is 223 accounts, divided as needed between expense accounts and income accounts. Several disks may be used, if necessary, to store all the transactions for a year. The program was formerly marketed by The Bottom Shelf as the Check Register Accounting System; it has been totally rewritten for release as Maxi CRAS.

Checkwriter-80 is for the Model III only. It requires 48K and two drives. Printers which require special drivers are not supported; a parallel printer must be on-line before the program will run. The program is written in Cobol. It allows 33 expense accounts, 33 income accounts, 75 payee names/addresses, and nine bank accounts.

Check Register Plus needs a Model I or III, 48K and two drives. Special printer drivers are not supported. Capacity is 400 accounts, divided as needed between income and expense. A Model II version is also available. The Model II version needs 64K, one drive, and includes check reconciliation; it costs \$129.95.

Program Operation

The usefulness of any of these programs depends in large part on your ability to organize your financial accounts. It is important to list all your expense and income categories in as much detail as will be meaningful. For example, an expense might be insurance. For some people, this becomes a single expense account. For others, it may be necessary to have several expense accounts for insurance, such as health insurance, auto insurance and office insurance. All the programs allow changing of account titles, but if an account has a balance, major switching should only be done at the end of the year. Therefore it is important to plan accounts carefully.

Checkwriter-80

Checkwriter-80 is a well written, easy-to-use program. Screens in various parts of the program all use the same control keys, and errors are simple to correct. A minor annoyance is that control key entries must be in uppercase. The manual is well organized and easy to understand.

Program initialization involves entering expense and income account titles, preferably in alphabetical order, as well as name and account number for each bank ac-

count. A payee name and address file is also created. This file of up to 75 names should include every firm to which checks are regularly written.

When a check is entered, it must be assigned to an expense account and a payee by entering the appropriate code number (obtained from a printout). If the code number is unknown, you can ask the computer to scan the file and find the appropriate payee or expense. This involves pulling the records in from the disk, however, so this method is rather slow. If there is no expense account or payee which fits the transaction, both may be typed in directly by entering 00 as the code. This process uses extra space on the disk, however, so it should not be done too often. The program limits of 33 account and expense names and 75 payee names, though, are flexible rather than absolute limits.

Checks are numbered internally by the program, and the actual check number is

not used until the checks are printed. At that time, the starting number on the forms may be used. If the check is written manually, there is no way to enter the actual check number into the program.

Any error may be corrected at any time. Even if the check has already been printed, it is possible to fix the error and reprint the check. A check which is cancelled accidentally may be restored.

One deposit is allowed per account per day. A deposit entry consists of date, amount and income codes.

When you receive bank statements, the program reconciles the balance. This is the only point at which it is easy to obtain a checking account balance. Normally, to find the balance one must note the beginning balance, obtain a printout of the check register, and manually add the total deposits and subtract the total checks. This is a lot of work for such an important piece of information.

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 FOX HILL ROAD DENVER, NEW JERSEY 07834 TELEPHONE 201-625-8838

PASCAL 80 by Phelps Gates

"If anyone could devise a good PASCAL system for the TRS-80® it was Phelps Gates. I am happy to report he has done just that."

BYTE, Dec. 1981, pg. 304

"After trying out...(the competition) I found myself using PASCAL 80 exclusively." Creative Computing, Nov. 1981, pg. 96

PASCAL 80 is the friendliest PASCAL available anywhere! Monitor, editor, and compiler are in memory at the same time, avoiding time consuming and annoying disk access and disk switching. Yet, it uses standard PASCAL syntax and leaves 23K of work space in 48K (32K at run time).



PASCAL 80 has 14 digit accuracy and requires a 48K TRS-80® with one disk drive. It comes in a binder with easy and complete user instructions for \$99. Add \$2 shipping and handling per order and specify Model I or Model III.



Credit card orders: (201) 625-8838

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE
239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834

(PASCAL 80 does not implement variant records, pointer and window variables, or functions and procedures used as parameters.)

255

"A most unusual feature is the ability to transfer files to VisiCalc."

After the monthly statement is reconciled, the cancelled checks and deposits are cleared off the disks. Only the totals are retained in the income and expense accounts, not the actual transactions. At the end of the year, a final clearing gives totals for the whole year in each account.

Maxi CRAS

Like Checkwriter-80, Maxi CRAS is initialized by deciding on expense and income account titles. It is wise to include a few empty accounts in case more are needed later. After you enter accounts, obtain a printout for reference when entering transactions.

A unique feature is this program's ability to allocate a check, in one transaction, to more than one expense category. For example, a check to an office supplies store might be for a desk and envelopes. You may specify the dollar amount for each category, perhaps \$150 for the desk, assigned to the account for office equipment, and \$10 for the envelopes, assigned to office supplies. You may also allocate to accounts by percent or by fractions, rather than actual dollar amount. It is not unusual for a single check to cover various expenses; this is an important feature. Furthermore, individual expense entries are saved by the system for the entire year, so that the final summary lists every item in each expense category. This is not true of the other two programs, which are cleared monthly and retain only expense totals, not the individual entries.

Check entry involves typing the payee, amount and purpose of the check. You type a check number if you write the check manually. For printed checks, you enter the starting number at printout time. The expense account(s) are chosen by account number, but their names do not print on the screen, so it is easy to make an error and not notice it. To correct an error, the entire transaction is erased and you must begin again. During check entry, the balance is available at any time—an important convenience, particularly for personal use. Check entry is made as rapid as possible by liberal use of default values when you press Enter. For example, the date has to be typed only if it is different from the current date, and even then only the day, not month and year.

If you find an error after a check has been written to disk, it is not possible to alter or delete the check. A memo transaction is created to fix the error. If you do not find the error until after the check is printed, the check may not be reprinted. The advantage

of this system is that all entries are permanent and cannot be maliciously or inadvertently altered. For personal use, however, the system is not as simple as Checkwriter-80's check edit function.

The program maintains a payee and address file quite different from Checkwriter-80's. The limit in each file is 40 names or addresses (75 on the Model II). You may use either file, both or none, depending on your needs. A business or individual printing checks would want both files. A person writing checks manually would never need the address file, but might want to use the payee file to increase the speed of check entry. The payee file automatically prints the purpose of the check on the proper line. Both of these files are accessed not by a code number, but by an exact match with

***"The purpose of
Check Register Plus
is somewhat
different from the
other two programs."***

the first line of the typed entry. Whether or not these files are used, the amount of disk space used by the transaction is the same.

A most unusual feature is the ability to transfer files to VisiCalc. Account titles are placed on each VisiCalc row, and account balances are entered in the columns (one per month). This type of interaction between programs is a great time saver, but is almost never seen in programs produced by different companies. The author should be congratulated for incorporating this transfer function.

Check Register Plus

The purpose of Check Register Plus (CRP) is somewhat different from the other two programs. It is actually a general ledger program, whose function is solely to chart the flow of money, not to balance the checkbook. As such, it does not have any of the checkbook features of the other two programs, and it does not print checks.

Surprisingly, this is the only program of

the three which has password security. The security is on three levels, and passwords may be easily changed by the person having the top-level password. This is also the only program which does not allow back-up of the program disk. CRP is shipped with a back-up disk provided by Softco. If the original disk is harmed, the back-up may be used while you wait for replacement at no charge. The programs also may not be listed. I would feel more comfortable with this system if the program disk could be write-protected. However, during operation the program disk is used as a back-up for data before posting. Since the program disk is used regularly for write as well as read, and must remain in the drive whenever the program is in use, eventual damage to the disk seems likely. As long as Softco will replace it at no charge, however, it is difficult to object to their policy.

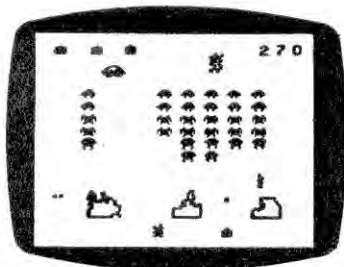
The CRP manual is well written and nicely presented, with important points well marked. However, at the end the reader may still have some unanswered questions, such as, "How do you handle income?" Income is never mentioned in the manual. The sample data provided with the program lists one income account, so it must be possible to use the program to track income. One way to do so is to enter any income via the check-entry choice, but place a D for deposit in front of the check number. Deposits can be allocated to various income accounts and placed on a separate printout. Since the program does not maintain a checkbook balance, this system works. But it would have been helpful to have some suggestions in the manual.

CRP allows the user to choose his own account categories, or the samples provided may be used. Each account may be assigned to any of five printouts. The user chooses the headings for the printouts; if 30 income accounts were needed, a printout to list and total these can also be obtained. The program automatically sorts alphabetically on the account number, so it is helpful to group similar expenses and give them sequential account numbers.

Because the program does not maintain a checkbook balance, cash entries can be handled as easily as checks. Check numbers may contain letters, so entries which are not real checks can be flagged with a code letter. There is also no reason why a single check has to be a single entry. A check can be broken up as #1415a, 1415b and so on to allocate different portions of the check to different accounts.

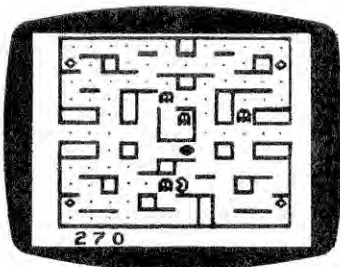
COLOR COMPUTER

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES, the LEADER in TRS-80 Color Computer software, presents the best in machine language, fast action, high resolution arcade games.



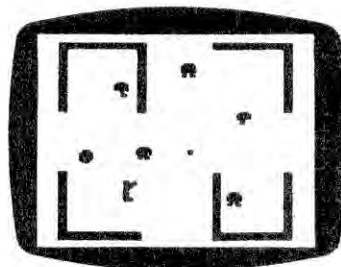
COSMIC INVADERS

The best invaders type game available. Complete with 16 skill levels, dynamite sound and 4 color hi-res graphics. Can you dodge the bombs long enough to blast the alien ship and invaders? Extended BASIC not required. 16K - \$21.95.



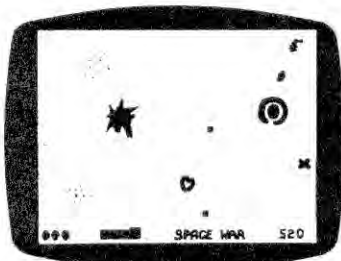
GHOST GOBBLER

An exciting version of the popular PAC-MAN game with power dots, 8 bonus shapes, super sound and 16 skill levels. Hours and hours of challenging fun. Does not require Extended BASIC. Joysticks, 16K - \$21.95.



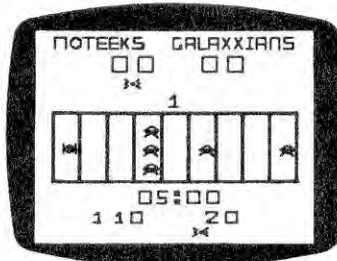
ROBOT BATTLE

Can you dodge the never ending horde of robots while avoiding the fatal touch of the Android? Realistic voices and 16 skill levels provide a tremendous arcade type challenge. Does not require Extended BASIC. Joysticks, 16K - \$21.95.



SPACE WAR

Maneuver your spaceship through the defenses of the Death Star for the killing shot while avoiding space mines, enemy ships and the gravity pull of the BLACK HOLE. Two color hi-res graphics - does not require Extended BASIC. Joysticks, 16K - \$21.95.



COSMIC SUPER BOWL

An excellent simulation of the popular handheld football games with a cosmic flavor. You must maneuver your player through a field of defenders. Five action skill levels. Does not require Extended BASIC. 16K - \$14.95.



GEOGRAPHY PACK

Great Geographical mind challenges. You must identify the country/state, capital, industry, etc. for the U.S., Europe, Asia, Africa and South America. Written in Extended BASIC. \$9.95 each, all 5 for \$29.95.

EXTENDED BASIC GAMES

- **SPACE TRADERS** \$14.95
Galactic trading game
- **BATTLEFLEET** \$14.95
Battleship search game
- **YAHTZEE** \$12.95
Yahtzee type dice game
- **LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH** . \$ 9.95
Word search game
- **LASER ATTACK** \$10.95
Defend cities from lasers
- **SUB HUNT** \$12.95
Submarine attack game

UTILITIES

- **EDITOR/ASSEMBLER** \$34.95
- **SUPER MONITOR** 19.95
- **EPROM PROGRAMMER** 89.95
(Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
- **MAGIC BOX** 24.95
Load MOD I/III Basic Tapes into color computer

THE FACTS

At last a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all of IC's complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

\$14.95

MEMORY EXPANSION

- | | |
|--|---|
| RAMCHARGER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For old style color computers • Extend memory from 16K to 32K • 100% compatible with Extended Basic • No soldering or modifications needed • Fits inside computer • \$79.95 | DYNOCARGER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For new style color computers • Extend memory from 4K or 16K to 32K • \$79.95 |
|--|---|

MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

- **COLOROUT** \$12.95
Fast action breakout game
- **CROID** \$12.95
Artificial intelligence game

KEYS OF THE WIZARD

Brand new super adventure filled with hundreds of rooms, glittering treasures and smart creatures which will follow you throughout the adventure. Plenty of tricks, traps and puzzles which change with each new game. Cassette save feature built in. Written in machine language. Extended BASIC not required. 16K - \$19.95.



SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

145 Harvard Ave.
Tacoma, Washington 98466
(206) 565-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

119

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING NO COD

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

"Assuming all three programs are compatible with your equipment, the choice will largely be dictated by the intended use."

The program has a particularly effective method of handling dollar entries. As you type each digit, it is printed on the right side and pushed left by the next digit. The decimal point is already on the screen and does not need to be typed. Errors may not be corrected at the time of check entry (except for payroll checks), but may be corrected later with the check-edit feature.

CRP maintains payroll totals. Each payroll check must still be calculated by hand, but you may then enter the check and its deductions in the program, where totals accumulate for quarterly reports. You may also obtain a printout of W2 forms, if an extra module is purchased (\$50). This section is time consuming to use if you make an error. You enter the net amount of the check, with an uppercase P in front of the check number. The gross amount and four deductions must then be entered: FICA, federal tax, state tax and other. If the check doesn't balance, the transaction is invalid and the entire entry must be retyped. A business with 20 or more employees would probably already be using a separate payroll program. Very small businesses, however, might find the module useful.

At regular intervals (usually once a month), the checks must be posted to the accounts. A back-up of the check data is automatically made on the program disk before posting occurs. If anything goes wrong during posting, the accounts may be restored to their former condition, which makes error correction easier. As in Checkwriter-80, posting accumulates totals in each expense account. The individual entries are not retained. Files are cleared after a successful posting.

Reports

In programs such as these, the reports are the most important part. At the very least, they are used to prepare income tax returns, but are probably also used on a monthly basis to review the status of the business. In general, the more different types there are, the more useful the program will be. All three programs print a list of the accounts for reference, in order by account number.

Checkwriter-80 provides a list of payee names/addresses, sorted by number and by name. Every time the program is run the check-register statement should be requested. It includes a list of which expense categories have been used during the period, and how much was allocated to them. There is also a list of each check and depos-

it, in order of entry, showing payee, date, expense account number, amount, status and totals. Finally, there is a checkbook reconciliation statement, which lists and totals checks which are cancelled and checks still outstanding. Then it determines if the bank balance and program balance are in agreement. At the end of the year, a printout of the expense category list shows totals allocated to each category for the year. Of course the program also prints the checks using Trinity Form Co. # MPC 3-1 or MPC 3-2 checks.

The check register printout for Maxi CRAS is somewhat different from Checkwriter-80 in that the amount is not printed on the same page as the payee. There is a list of check numbers, payees (payors for deposits), and descriptions of the check or deposit on one page, and then the amount paid or received listed in order, with running balance, on another page. This report is designed to be placed in a notebook with one page on the left and one page on the right, providing a 160-column printout. There are also reports of the accounts file, payee file, and address file for user convenience when entering transactions.

Maxi CRAS places great emphasis on tracing expenses. You may enter a brief description of each check, as well as a longer (64 characters) note on the transaction. The brief descriptions shows up on the check register printout, and the notes may be retrieved on a separate printout. Checkwriter-80 does not allow any comments about transactions.

Maxi CRAS also has an account distribution statement for each month, listing the payee/payor, amount, account number to which it was assigned and account name. Another report lists the monthly subtotals for each account and current account balance. Printouts of individual accounts may also be requested for any range of months. This audit trail shows all transactions assigned to that account, what the transaction was for, check number, amount and running subtotal. If errors were made, the memory transactions which corrected them appear on the printouts.

As in Checkwriter-80, Maxi CRAS prints a bank reconciliation statement and indicates any unbalanced condition. Checks are printed using NEBS form 9020.

Check Register Plus gives the user more control over what is printed on a report, but there are fewer report types available. When setting up the accounts, the user specifies which reports will include each account.

There are five possible reports, all identical in format, but having user selected heading and contents. Each of the five lists the account name, account number and amount charged to that account with a page total.

There is also a check-register printout, showing each transaction, the account number to which it was assigned, amount, and payee.

The quarterly payroll reports show employee name, gross, net, YTD gross, state, Federal, FICA and other. Totals of all these categories are then reported, and it shows the employer's share of FICA, FUTA and SUTA (based on percentages entered by the user).

A very welcome feature of the report section of this program is an on-screen message advising how to abort a printout. With the other two programs, a printout is aborted at your own risk via Reset with Maxi CRAS or Break with Checkwriter-80. Although the author of Maxi CRAS has informed this reviewer that pressing Reset does no harm, I prefer an abort within the control of the program, such as CRP allows.

A minor annoyance is that the printer goes to top of form with every request for a printout. If you are obtaining several printouts in one session, this is annoying, not so much because of the waste of paper as the delay while a sheet is fed through unnecessarily.

Conclusion

The comments in the chart summarize some of the differences in the programs. Assuming all three programs are compatible with your equipment, the choice will largely be dictated by the intended use. If you wish the program to maintain the checkbook, choose between Checkwriter-80 and Maxi CRAS. Of these two, bear in mind that Maxi CRAS allows many more income/expense accounts, whereas Checkwriter-80 allows multiple bank accounts. It is possible to use Maxi CRAS for more than one bank account, however, by maintaining separate sets of disks for each account.

If you want quarterly payroll data maintained, the logical choice is CRP. It also allows the greatest total number of accounts and has password security.

For personal use, any of the three are acceptable, but probably Maxi CRAS would be the most satisfactory, principally because the account balance is always available, the checks may be assigned to multiple accounts, and each transaction is stored for the year. ■

BIS Bayesian Investment Services

Send \$1.00 for instructive catalog with sample output of TRS-80* investor programs written by economist Dr. Richard Harriff of BIS.

Stock Timer™
Commodity Timer™
Option Valuator™
Convertible Valuator™
Portfolio Valuator™

Write or call:

BIS
 757 Santa Rosita
 Solana Beach, CA 92075
 (714) 755-6225

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines. **SHORT**—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. **PACK**—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. **MOVE**—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K & 48K.

For TRS-80 Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... \$29.95
SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel-and-stick labels on tractor feed paper.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II & Printer ... \$17.95
PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$12.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable ... \$19.95

FAST SORT for Inventory Control I ... \$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) ... \$14.95

ALL THREE ROUTINES ... \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercharge accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM-80 316-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write

COTTAGE SOFTWARE ✓187

614 N. HARDING

WICHITA, KANSAS 67208

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation



TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

ALPHA—Our best seller. Enhanced with larger letters and three exercises. Alphabet recognition for preschoolers.

ALPHA II—More alphabet exercises. Find the duplicate letters; letters before and after; put in alphabetical order.

SIGMA—Addition problems for grades 1-3.

SIGMA-EX—Addition problems for the younger or slower learner.

SIGMA-82—Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Nine speed levels. Time left and total time constantly displayed.

SPE-L—Spelling practice for grades 2-4.

Learning to Count Money—A THREE PROGRAM SYSTEM THAT TEACHES THE IMPORTANT SKILL OF COUNTING MONEY. SUPERIOR GRAPHICS. (SOLD BY THE SET ONLY.)

Available on cassette only for TRS-80 Models I and III \$6.95 each, two for \$12.00, four for \$21.00 Learning to Count Money—\$19.95

Add \$1.00 to total order for first class shipment.



✓188
 Mercer Systems Inc.
 87 Scooter Lane
 Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

NEW from

Synware Games

Hypergate Series

HYPERGATE CENTURION - A totally original "Real Time" simulation overflowing with superb action sound & graphics. A 100% machine code masterpiece with everything you wanted in a SciFi game: space monsters, marauding pirates, military skirmishes, your own fleet of patrol ships, dazzling explosions, startling graphics, multiple skill levels, and much, much more. (16K System tape)

HYPERGATE PATROL - A fantastic spinoff from Hypergate Centurion with excellent sound & graphics. Command a hypergate patrol ship and navigate the Hypergates of the Local Super Cluster in search of danger. (16K Basic tape stop action strategy)

Both games on one cassette

\$39.95



UNDENIABLY THE BEST SCIFI

Others only dream of such programming, we make it a reality!

Ask your dealer for **Synware Games**, or order from us. The games are compatible with the TRS-80 model I or III. Specify 16K Level II compatible versions or 32K Disk compatible versions on cassette (user transfers from cassette to disk).

Postage paid in USA & Canada. Foreign orders add \$2.00 for postage. COD orders \$3.00 extra. Florida residents add 4% sales tax.

Send check or money order to:

Synergistic Solar, Inc.

P. O. Box 560595

Miami, Florida 33156

We have a full line of top notch games. For free catalog mail us a postcard or letter.

DEALER INQUIRIES MOST WELCOMED

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

RAM, that is, on your Model III.

Expand it—Burn it in

Colin Alexander
28 Gladys
San Francisco, CA 94110

With 4116 RAM chips reaching bargain basement prices, I couldn't resist the urge to upgrade my Model III to its full 48K capability.

For about one-sixth the cost of a Radio Shack memory kit (not to mention the required installation fee), you can install your own RAM in 16K increments! Your Radio Shack warranty is voided when you break the seal, but with patience and common sense, installing RAM is not difficult. The logic board in your Model III stands at the rear of the cabinet and is fully socketed for easy RAM expansion. I highly recommend the purchase of an IC Inserter/Extractor set (Radio Shack #276-

1574) to protect the sensitive RAM chips from static discharge and bent pins. When shopping for the memory kits, be sure to find a supplier of only prime 4116 chips correctly rated for Model III operation (200 nS.).

After your new memory is safely implanted, you will undoubtedly want to test it for possible defects. I found myself in the same situation and after a fruitless search for a Model III memory test program either for sale or as a published listing, I modified the Model I RAM Test

program from the March 1980 issue of *80 Micro*.

The listing is Mr. Chepko's original program modified for the Model III with at least 16K of memory. RAM chip designation has changed in the Model III but

The Key Box

Level II Basic
Model III
16K RAM
Printer required

```
100 CLEAR(21):CLS:PRINTTAB(16)**** MODEL III MEMORY TEST ****:PR
INT
130 DEFINT A-Z
135 S=PEEK(16562):POKE30005,S
140 PRINT:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL TEST FOR RAM STORAGE ERRORS IN
A MODEL III (16K OR LARGER). MEMORY CAPACITY IS MEASURED BY
THE PROGRAM, AND ALL UNUSED RAM WILL BE TESTED. EACH PHASE O
F THE TEST WILL APPEAR ON YOUR CRT."
240 PRINT:PRINTTAB(15)***** ACTIVATE PRINTER *****:PRINT
245 PRINTTAB(16):INPUT"CONTINUOUS TESTING (Y OR N)";R$:IFR$="Y"
HENPOKE30000,1
250 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5):INPUT"PRESS <BREAK> TO STOP PRESS
<ENTER> TO BEGIN";A
260 LPRINT"BEGIN RAM TEST:":LPRINT:LPRINT"16K - PART 1:":S=PEEK(
30005):A(1)=19690:A(2)=22498:IFPEEK(20000)=1THENPOKE30000,1
300 'POKE RAM
330 LPRINT:LPRINT" TEST - A":LPRINT
340 X=170:Y=85:BS="< POKE 1":PRINT:GOSUB440
350 IFJ=0LPRINT" NO ERRORS."
370 LPRINT:LPRINT" TEST - B":LPRINT
380 X=85:Y=170:BS="< POKE 2":PRINT:GOSUB440
390 IFJ=0LPRINT" NO ERRORS."
410 LPRINT" *:LPRINT"TEST OF MEMORY ADDRESSES *A(1):*TO *A(2):
*COMPLETED.":LPRINT:PRINTSTRINGS(20,"*"):LPRINT
413 'MEM SIZE
415 POKE16561,255:POKE16562,S:CLR(21):IFPEEK(25000)<170THENRU
N700
417 IFPEEK(-16385)=170ORPEEK(-1)=170THEN420
418 IFMEM>29000ANDMEM<32000THENRUN800ELSEIFMEM>45000THENRUN900EL
SE420
420 LPRINTCHRS(7):LPRINTCHRS(7):LPRINTCHRS(7):IFPEEK(20000)=10RR
S="Y"THEN423ELSEPRINT:PRINTTAB(15)"RAM TEST COMPLETED.":PRINT:IN
PUT"RE-TEST: PRESS <ENTER> STOP: PRESS <BREAK>";A
422 'RE-START TEST
423 RUN425
425 POKE16561,255:POKE16562,(PEEK(20005)):CLR(21):S=PEEK(20005
):POKE30005,S:POKE25000,0:POKE32766,0:POKE-16385,0:POKE-1,0:GOTO
260
```

```
430 'SET BIT PATTERNS
440 J=0:FORI=A(1)TOA(2)STEP2
450 POKEI,X:POKEI+1,Y:PRINTI;BS,
460 NEXTI
470 'PEEK X
480 Z=X:FORI=A(1)TOA(2)STEP2
490 B=PEEK(I):PRINTI;" : PEEK X",:IFB<>ZGOSUB570
500 NEXTI
510 'PEEK Y
520 Z=Y:FORI=(A(1)+1)TOA(2)STEP2
530 B=PEEK(I):PRINTI;" : PEEK Y",:IFB<>ZGOSUB570
540 NEXTI
550 RETURN
560 'BAD BIT
570 LPRINTCHRS(7):J=J+1:POKE0TO7
580 B=INT(B/2[K]-2*INT(B/2[(K+1))
590 D=INT(Z/2[K]-2*INT(Z/2[(K+1))
600 IFB=DGOTO650
610 LPRINT:LPRINT"BIT #";K;"INCORRECT AT ADDRESS";I
620 'BAD CHIP
625 IFI>17385LPRINT" RAM CHIP U";14-K;"DEFECTIVE":GOTO650
630 IFI>16385ANDI<1LPRINT" RAM CHIP U";50-K;"DEFECTIVE":GOTO
650
640 LPRINT" RAM CHIP U";32-K;"DEFECTIVE"
650 NEXTK:PRINT" *:RETURN
699 '16K HIGH RAM
700 POKE16561,255:POKE16562,87:CLR(21):A(1)=22499:A(2)=32766:S
=PEEK(30005):POKE20005,S:IFPEEK(30000)=1THENPOKE20000,1
720 LPRINT"16K - PART 2:":GOTO330
799 '32K TEST
800 POKE16561,253:POKE16562,127:CLR(21):S=PEEK(20005):A(1)=-32
768:A(2)=-16385
820 LPRINT"32K - RAM BLOCK 2:":GOTO330
899 '48K TEST
900 POKE16561,253:POKE16562,127:CLR(21):S=PEEK(20005):A(1)=-32
768:A(2)=-1
920 LPRINT"48K - RAM BLOCKS 2 & 3:":GOTO330
```

Program Listing

the addressing scheme remains the same as that in the Model I. Unlike the original program, you need not reserve memory when you turn on the computer and you are not restricted to testing high RAM. When you run the program, it not only measures available RAM in your system, but also automatically reserves and releases space during execution. It will test all addresses unused for program storage, the operating system or string space—even within the first 16K!

Another useful modification is the option for continuous or single testing. Should you choose continuous testing, the program will re-cycle until you press the Break key.

For Model III owners without printers, simply change all LPRINTs to PRINTs and insert a pause routine (see lines 420 and 250) in line 640 to prevent scrolling until you write down crucial information.

Testing a full 48K system takes approximately one hour and 22 minutes. Since the program is written in Basic, it will be easy to modify. Beware—if you add any extra bytes to the program (or delete bytes from it) you will have to change A(1) in line 260! The program is packed so tightly and memory reservation is so precise that byte-count is critical. Also you should run the program only after initial power-up to ensure proper execution.

The screen displays are easy to understand. I have crammed much information on the CRT for each portion of the test and video RAM is hard at work. At a glance, you will know exactly which phase of the RAM test is being executed and the addresses being affected. ■

Mr. Alexander is a bookkeeper for Otis Elevator Co. His hobbies include archaeology and fine and applied arts.

Overcome CP/M Limitations

TurboDOS

The Professional CP/M-Compatible Operating System

- **CP/M Compatible** Virtually any CP/M (ver. 2.x) program will run under TurboDOS without modification. Fully media compatible with standard CP/M-format diskettes.
- **Spectacular Performance** Programs run 3-10 times faster than TRSDOS or CP/M. Benchmark results to 20 times faster with some applications, as tested by an independent firm.
- **Double-Sided Drive Support** Provides 1.25 MBytes of Storage per 8" double-sided/density disk. Intermix combinations of single or double sided drives on line.
- **Expanded Directories** Store more files and information per disk.
- **Automatic Density/Side Recognition** Detects changes in disk format automatically. Change disks at any time without compromising data or "BDOS/Read-Only" errors.
- **Fast Disk Backup** Copy an 8" SS/DD diskette (610K) in less than 80 seconds.

Copy a double sided/density diskette (1.25 MBytes) in under 1 min. 45 sec.

- **Hard Disk Drive Support** Supports large hard disks in excess of 1,000 MBytes without partitioning.
- **Advanced Utilities** Complete set of disk utilities, system date and time functions, communications channel interface, and more included.
- **Enhanced Automatic Print Spooling** Run multiple printers simultaneously. Supports multiple queues and printers on spooling versions, standard.
- **Advanced Mainframe-like Features** Includes read-after-write validation of all disk update operations, type-ahead buffers, incremental disk backup utility, password/log-on security, system date and time functions, accepts string of multiple commands, and many other capabilities not available under CP/M or TRSDOS. Multi-user networking versions also available.

Versions for TRS-80 Mod II & Xerox 820.
Print spooling option \$50 additional.
Adaptable to any Z80-based computer.

Only \$249



DATA-RX, INC. ✓ 292
686 Lighthouse Ave., Monterey, Ca 93940
(408) 375-2775

Manual \$25 refundable with purchase.

TURBODOS is the registered trademark of Software 2000
CP/M, MP/M, and CP/NET are registered trademarks of Digital Research Dealer/OEM Inquiries Invited.

PMC SOFTWARE

PRESENTS

**SPECIAL
DOSPLUS**

**NEW
Stellar Escort**

Electric Pencil

V 3.3
Disk \$49.00
Save \$50.00

by BIG 5
Tape 12.00
Disk 15.00

PMC version of orig.
for PMC/Mod I/III
Tape \$24

UNBEATABLE PRICES!

BUSINESS	DISK		CASS	
	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP				
Accounts Payable (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
Accounts Receivable (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
General Ledger (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
Inventory Control (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
Payroll (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
GAMES				
Adventure International				
Armor Patrol	24.95	19.00	19.95	15.00
Barlog - Maces and Magic #1	29.95	23.00	n/a	
Conquest of Chestwood	20.95	16.00	19.95	15.00
Earthquake San Francisco 1906 (I)	20.95	16.00	19.95	15.00
Eliminator	24.95	19.00	19.95	15.00
Lunar Lander	20.95	16.00	14.95	11.00
Missile Attack	20.95	16.00	14.95	11.00
Morton's Fork - Maces and Magic #3 (I)	29.95	23.00	n/a	
Planetoids	20.95	16.00	19.95	15.00
Scot Adams Adventure #1 #2 #3	39.95	31.00	n/a	
Scot Adams Adventure #10 #11 #12	39.95	31.00	n/a	
Scot Adams Adventure #4 #5 #6	39.95	31.00	n/a	
Scot Adams Adventure #7 #8 #9	39.95	31.00	n/a	
Sky Warrior	20.95	16.00	14.95	11.00
Space Intruders	20.95	16.00	19.95	15.00
Star Fighter	29.95	23.00	24.95	19.00
Star Trek 3.5	19.95	15.00	14.95	11.00
Stone of Sisyphus - Maces and Magic #2 (I)	29.95	23.00	n/a	
Big Five				
Attack Force	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Cosmic Fighter	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Defense Command	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Galaxy Invasion	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Meteor Mission	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Robot Attack	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Super Nova	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Cornsoft				
Scarfman	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Space Castle	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
INFORMATION PROCESSING				
Adventure International				
Maxi Manager (48)	99.95	79.00	n/a	
OPERATING SYSTEMS				
Micro Systems Software				
Dos Plus V3.3 (I)	100.00	80.00	n/a	
UTILITIES				
Howe				
MON3 (I)	n/a		39.95	31.00
MON4 (I)	49.95	39.00	n/a	
STERM (I)	n/a		69.95	55.00
System Diagnostic	99.95	79.00	n/a	
WORD PROCESSING				
Michael Shrayor Software				
Electric Pencil (I)	n/a		100.00	24.00
Aspen Software				
Grammatik (I)	59.00	46.00	n/a	
Proof Edit (I)	30.00	23.00	n/a	
Proofreader (I)	54.00	42.00	n/a	
Soft-Screen (I) (48)	69.00	54.00	n/a	
Soft-Text (I) (48)	69.00	54.00	n/a	
MISCELLANEOUS				
Box of 10 5 1/4-inch Diskettes Microsette			25.00	
Box of 10 C-10 cassettes Microsette			7.50	
Box of 10 C-20 cassettes Microsette			9.00	
Box of 10 C-60 cassettes Microsette			11.00	
Box of 10 C-90 cassettes Microsette			15.00	
Adventure 1 thru 12 - Hints Sheets per adventure			1.00 ea	

Software runs on PMC/LNW/MOD I/III
32K DISK/16K CASSETTE UNLESS MARKED.

475 ELLIS ST., MT. VIEW, CA 94043

Order Only CALL (415) 962-0318
Information CALL (415) 962-0220 ✓ 242

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY send certified checks, money orders, Visa or Master Card number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks. U.S.A. sales only. PRICES INCLUDE U.P.S. continental delivery (do not use P.O. Box). CALIFORNIA customers add 6 1/2% tax. Prices subject to change.

Machine code into Basic statements.

DATAGEN

John Heusinkveld
2161 E. Cerrado Brio
Tucson, AZ 85718

The worst thing about using USR routines is translating the code into Data statements that can be POKEd into memory. Translating very short programs is not too bad, but when you have to translate several hundred bytes of code, a mistake is bound to happen. Just try checking five hundred Data elements for the one that you left out!

I decided I needed a program for my Color Computer that

would translate the contents of an area of memory into Data statements which I could then use as part of a Basic program.

The program would have to allow me to specify the area of memory to be used, the number of elements per Data line, and the line numbers of the Data statements. I set up the Data lines as strings and then print them in an ASCII tape file, which I can then access using CLOAD.

My Solution

The Program Listing shows the results of my labor. This pro-

gram does everything I wanted. It asks for the file name under which the program is to be saved, the line number of the first line, the increment between successive line numbers, and the start and end addresses of the area in which the routine is located. The program should run under either standard or Extended Color Basic.

You must protect the memory in which your routine is located; otherwise, it may be overwritten during string or cassette I/O operations. Remember, you do not necessarily need to locate

the routine in the area in which it will be POKEd by the program that uses it; I suggest locating it in high memory. You could also put it in graphics memory if you have Extended Basic.

A final problem is linking your main program to the data created by Datagen. You can CLOAD one and retype the other, but this is inefficient. Color Disk Basic has a Merge command, so if you have a disk or know someone who does, you may be able to do a quick, efficient Merge of your Basic program and Data statements or you can use my Color Merge program which will appear in a future issue of 80 Microcomputing. ■

John Heusinkveld is a high school student.

```
10 CLS: CLEAR 1000: PRINT "DATA GENERATOR": PRINT "BY JOHN HEUSINKVELD", "10/3/81"
20 INPUT "HOW MANY ELEMENTS PER LINE"; EL
30 INPUT "INCREMENT"; LI: INPUT "STARTING AT"; LN
40 INPUT "FILE NAME"; FT$
50 INPUT "START, END"; S, E
60 INPUT "READY CASSETTE"; PS: OPEN "O", -1, PS
70 FOR X=S TO E STEP EL: LS=STR$(LN)+"DATA": LN=LN+LI
80 FOR S=0 TO EL-1: IF X+S>E THEN 90 ELSE LS=LS+MID$(STR$(PEEK(X+S)), 2)+"", "": NEXT S
90 QS=LEFT$(LS, LEN(LS)-1): PRINT#-1, QS: PRINT QS
100 NEXT X
110 END
```

Program Listing

The Key Box

Color Computer
Extended Color Basic optional

—ATTENTION ALL TRS-80® OWNERS—

No matter how your Model I, II or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right will help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** as recorded by a spectrophotometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color. As you can see, the green color of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display less irritating.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** is made of tough 1/8 inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS-80® models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fall off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** of your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below.

TRS-80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK.

TO ORDER:

Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for \$14.95 Each, Including Shipping. Canadian Orders add \$1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add \$2.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. C.O.D.'s (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are \$2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax. MAIL ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO THE U.S. ADDRESS.

—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—

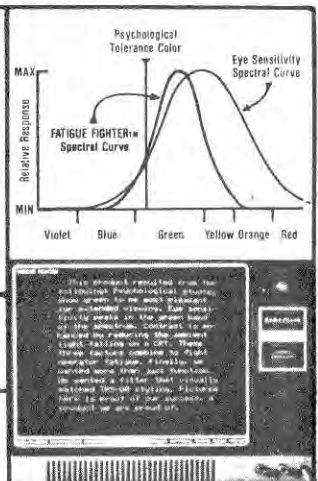


SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601

✓ 35

—CANADIAN DEALERS ONLY—

For pricing and ordering information contact:
MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES INC., 955 Brock Rd. S., Unit 3
Pickering, Ontario L1W 2X9 Phone: 416-839-4561



SAVE / on Software and Hardware for TRS-80

CHEXTEXT®

Let your TRS-80® do the proofreading on your SCRIPSIT® text files!!

Features of this program include:

- Complete dictionary maintenance including the addition and deletion of words.
- Menu driven for ease of operation.
- Spelling Checker
- FREE expanded dictionaries available, depending on your drive storage capabilities.

NEW LOWER PRICE \$59.95

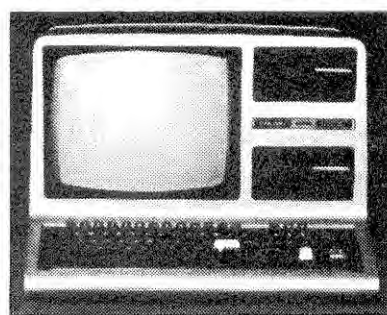
MODEL III PRICE LIST

(All 48K with TANDON drives)

1 single sided 40 track drive	\$1695.00
2 single sided 40 track drives	1895.00
1 dual sided 40 track drive	1820.00
2 dual sided 40 track drives	2145.00
2 single sided 80 track drives	2175.00
2 dual sided 80 track drives	2395.00
with RS-232 C Add.	115.00

The above computers include NEWDOS 80 Version 2.0.

NOTE: These Model III computers contain Apparat installed disk drives and memory. They are warranted by Apparat, Inc. for 90 days.



MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

DISKETTES

Double density-soft sectored-replacement guaranteed. Spindle/Hub protected (5 1/4" only)

Verbatim Datalife 5 1/4" 40 track	\$24.95
Apparat's No Name 5 1/4" 40 track	\$19.95
Verbatim Datalife 8" model II	\$39.95

PAPER

9 1/2"x11" blank white, tractor feed paper, full box 15# or 20#	\$24.95
14 1/2"x11" green bar, tractor feed paper, full box	\$34.95
3 1/2"x15/16" tractor feed mailing labels	\$19.95

OTHER

5 1/4" plastic library case	\$ 1.95
8" plastic library case	\$ 4.95
5 1/4" Flip-sort	\$18.95
8" Flip-sort	\$31.95
16K memory kits	\$19.95

APPARAT'S PROM BLASTER

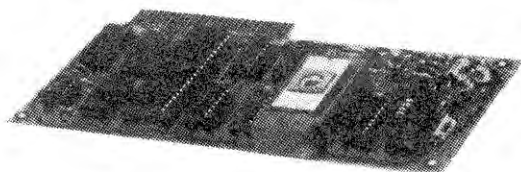
An eeprom programmer for all 25 X X and 27 X X chips. TRS-80®

MOD I & III \$149.00

CABLE \$ 17.95

BUS EXTENDER

mini version with 2 card slots and no enclosure \$ 69.95



SPECIAL - FREE GRAFTRAX

with EPSON MX-80 Printers

MX-80 \$499.00

MX-80F/T \$575.00

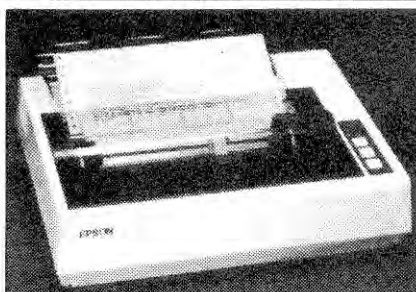
with Graftrax, add \$79.95

MX-100 \$775.00

Printer Cables \$24.00

(Specify Computer Type)

**WE ALSO STOCK OKIDATA & NEC PRINTERS
CALL FOR PRICES**



ASSORTED ITEMS OF INTEREST

MICRO CLINIC, Mod I \$24.95, Mod III \$29.95

The ultimate in memory & disk diagnostics

MEAL MASTER, Mod I & III Disk \$24.95

meal planning & grocery shopping aid

FLEXTEXT/80 (requires Graftrax) \$34.95

utilize the additional features of the MX-80

printers under model I & III scriptit

MICRO ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, \$479.00

Interactive G/L, A/R, A/P & checkbook manager

UNI-TERM/80, \$89.00

Universal terminal program that takes advantage

of the extended NEWDOS/80 commands

BASIC BETTER & FASTER BOOK, \$23.95

NEW LOWER PRICES ON TANDON DISK DRIVES

Complete with power supply, chassis & configured for TRS-80® Model I or III

• Single sided 40 track	\$285.00
• Dual 40 or Single 80 track	\$415.00
• Dual sided 80 track	\$515.00
• Special - 2 Dual sided 80's	\$999.00

(ADDS ALMOST 1.5 MEGABYTES OF STORAGE
TO A D. D. MOD I OR A MOD III)

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Converts a standard TRS-80 Model I

to Double Density.

Apparat Doubler & NEWDOS/80 V.2.0.

\$278.00 value for only **\$219.00**

Doubler alone **\$129.00**



NEWDOS80 Version 2.0

The most sophisticated DOS ever produced for the TRS-80® Models I and III. It provides the user with "MAINFRAME" power on a "MICRO".

Some Features available are:

- Jobstream Control Language
- Mod I/Mod III Diskette interchangeability
- Double Density Support on Model I
- Pagination of BASIC listings on the screen
- Basic program single stepping
- Dynamic variable manipulation
- Multiple array sorts with BASIC CMD
- Complete technical support provided

All this plus much more for only

\$149.00

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

**NEWDOS/80
Version 2.0**

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



Apparat, Inc.

On-going Support for Microcomputers™

4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 741-1778 • (800) 525-7674

Scriptit and TRS-80 are a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

Freight F.O.B. Denver call for shipping charges. Foreign Orders shipped Air Freight

✓ 512

A Gentle Reminder

348 • 80 Microcomputing, June/July 1982

specific ending date) the program will execute one of three possible loops. The first execution of the loop computes the number of work days and calendar days in the project in order to initialize the days remaining counters. This dry run may take several minutes depending on the duration of the calendar.

The computer passes through the loop once for each calendar day, beginning with the first day of the project. The day-of-week and day-of-month counters are advanced by one each time through the loop. If the day-of-week counter goes over seven it is reset back to one. If the day-of-month counter exceeds the number of days in the current month (defined in the MO\$ array) it is reset to one and the month counter is advanced by one. If the month counter exceeds 12, it is reset to one and the year counter is incremented. Each time the year counter is advanced, the program determines if the new year is evenly divisible by four (leap year) and adjusts the number of days in February

accordingly.

The days elapsed and days remaining counters are increased and decreased by one, respectively. The day-of-week and date are checked to determine if the day is a work day; if it is, the work days elapsed and remaining counters are adjusted accordingly.

When the appropriate number of days has been processed or the desired ending date is reached, the dry run is completed. Now the days remaining counters (which started from zero and decreased by one each day) represent the number of work days and calendar days in the project, except they are negative. The signs are changed to positive via the ABSolute value function.

Now the whole process repeats, but this time the calendar is printed as each day is processed. The program automatically paginates the calendar. Table 1 lists the variables used in the program. ■

Jeff Rosen is a self-employed CPA. His hobby is running.

```

390 IFSW=2FOR RCDAY=DCNT-1TO8 STEP-1:RWDAY=RWDAY-1:DAY=DAY+1
400 IFSW=0FOR DAY=1TO30000:RWDAY=RWDAY-1:RCDAY=RCDAY-1
410 IFSW=1FOR RWDAY=DCNT-1TO 0 STEP-1:DAY=DAY+1:RCDAY=RCDAY-1
420 REM***DETERMINE IF HOLIDAY OR WEEKEND***
430 IFHCNT=0THEN460
440 FORX=1TOHCNT:IFMNTN=VAL(LEFT$(HDAY$(X),2))AND MDAY=VAL(MID$(
HDAY$(X),3,2))AND YEAR=1900=VAL(RIGHT$(HDAY$(X),2))THEN HOL=1:GO
TO460
450 HOL=0:NEXTX
460 IF(WEEK=6 AND SAT=1)OR(WEEK=7 AND SUN=1)OR HOL=1THEN:PWDAYS=
**RWDAY=RWDAY+1:GOTO470 :ELSEWDAY=WDAY+1:PWDAYS=STR$(WDAY)
470 IF HOL=1 RM$="HOLIDAY" ELSE RM$=""
480 REM***PRINT DETAIL LINE***
490 IFS2W=0LPRINTUSINGP$;DAY,PWDAYS,DAYS(WEEK),MO$(MNTN,1),MDAY,
YEAR,RCDAY,RWDAY,RM$:IFWEEK=7LPRINT" :IFPEEK(16425)>55LPRINTCHR
$(12);:GOSUB630
500 REM***CHECK FOR LAST DAY IF SW=0***
510 IFMNTN=VAL(LEFT$(STPS,2))ANDMDAY=VAL(MID$(STPS,3,2))ANDYEAR=
1900=VAL(RIGHT$(STPS,2))THEN610
520 REM***ADVANCE COUNTERS TO THE NEXT DAY***
530 MDAY=MDAY+1:IFMDAY>VAL(MO$(MNTN,2))MNTN=MNTN+1:MDAY=1:IFMNTN
>12YEAR=YEAR+1:MNTN=1:GOSUB670
540 WEEK=WEEK+1:IFWEEK>7WEEK=1
550 REM***RETURN TO BEGINNING OF LOOP DEPENDING ON SW***
560 IFSW=1THENNEXT RWDAY ELSE IFSW=2THENNEXT RCDAY ELSE NEXTDAY
570 REM*****
*****END OF MAIN LOOP*****
580 REM*****
*****
590 REM*****
*****
600 REM***PRINT ANOTHER COPY OR END***
610 IFS2W=1THEN RETURN ELSE PRINT"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER COPY (Y OR
N)?":GOSUB690 :IFA$="Y"THENMNTN=T1:MDAY=T2:YEAR=T3:WEEK=T4:PG=
0:GOTO720 ELSEEND
620 REM***PRINT PAGE HEADING***
630 PG=PG+1:LPRINTTAB(62)"PAGE "PG
640 LPRINTTAB(20)"PROJECT CALENDAR":LPRINTTAB(28-LEN(PROJ$)/2)PR
OJ$:LPRINT"
650 LPRINT" -ELAPSED- -----DATE----- --TO GO-- REMA
RKS:LPRINT" WORK DAY OF MNTN DAY YEAR WORK":LPR
INT" "DAYS DAYS WEEK DAYS DAYS":LPR
INT" ":RETURN
660 REM***CHECK FOR LEAP YEAR***
670 IF INT(YEAR/4)=YEAR/4 THEN MO$(2,2)="29" ELSE MO$(2,2)="28"
680 RETURN
690 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN690 ELSERETURN
700 REM***SET UP DRY RUN TO DETERMINE TOTAL NUMBER OF DAYS AND T
OTAL NUMBER OF WORKDAYS***
710 T1=MNTN:T2=MDAY:T3=YEAR:T4=WEEK
720 CLS:PRINT0400,"***PLEASE WAIT***":S2W=1:GOSUB390 :WDAY=0:S2
W=0:MNTN=T1:MDAY=T2:YEAR=T3:WEEK=T4:IFSW=0THENDCNT=DAY:RWDAY=ABS
(RWDAY):RCDAY=ABS(RCDAY):ELSEIFSW=2THENRWDAY=ABS(RWDAY):ELSERCDA
Y=ABS(RCDAY)
730 DAY=0:GOTO340

```

FREE business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer

"IDM2 is GREAT!" - publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity... more flexible than (R.S.)"

- columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse"

- publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective!



Micro Architect, Inc.

96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

✓ 149

!!NOW AVAILABLE!!



I NDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD

- ★ Get and Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- ★ Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- ★ Delete Records Without Recopying File
- ★ Add Records to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- ★ Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters
- ★ Machine Language or Basic Subroutines.

BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

- Improved Disk Utilization
- Easier Program Development
- Improved Operating Characteristics
- Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
- Improved Performance

ISAM SUBROUTINES

Documentation

ISAM UTILITIES

On Diskette \$90.00

NEW! MACHINE LANGUAGE + BASIC SUBS — \$140

—PLUS— Free Mailing List Sample Application
Add 6% Sales Tax for California Orders

TRS-80® MODEL I, II, & III and CPM® SOFTWARE FROM:

Johnson Associates -or-
P.O. Box 3069
Redding, CA 96049 ✓ 150

Telephone Order Line
For Bank Card Sales
(916) 221-0740

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Use the interpreter's built-in exits to make modifications.

ROM Breakout!

J. C. Sprott
5002 Sheboygan #207
Madison, WI 53705

Having the Basic interpreter stored in read-only memory (ROM) as the Models I and III do is both a blessing and a curse. It is nice to have the computer ready to go without loading any cassettes or disks, but you're out of luck if you want to add or change something.

ROM Exits

The authors of the Basic interpreters anticipated the need to modify and upgrade their operation. At a number of critical

places in the interpreter program a Call is executed to a location in the random-access memory (RAM) where the interpreter previously stored a Return instruction during its power-up sequence. The inventive programmer can reroute the interpreter to a subroutine to make the cassette port beep or the cursor blink, for example.

In the Model I Level II, and Model III, memory locations 16806-16868 contain a block of 21 such exits. To see what they look like, enter the following from the Basic command mode:

```
>FOR I=16806 TO 16868: PRINT
PEEK(I): NEXT
```

You should see 201, a machine language Return instruction (C9H), followed by two bytes of

garbage, repeated 21 times. Radio Shack provides the extra two bytes so you can replace the Return with a Jump, followed by the two-byte memory address (least significant byte first) where your subroutine is located. End your subroutine with a Return instruction and the interpreter will continue merrily along its way.

Although Radio Shack is notably secretive about where in the interpreter these exits occur (ostensibly because they are subject to change), enterprising programmers have studied the ROM routines and written extensively about them. But why not let your computer tell you when and where it exits to one of these Return instructions? Program Listing 1, a Basic program, does just that.

Exit Identifier Program

The ROM Exit Identifier program sets its own memory size

(27904) and then loads a machine language program into memory locations 27905 (6D01H) to 28062 (6D9EH). This leaves over 10K for Basic programs and almost 5K (in a 16K system) in high memory for System programs.

The program loads Jump (195 or C3H) instructions into each of the 21 exit points, and prints a letter (A-U) in the lower right corner of the screen whenever it encounters the corresponding exit. In addition, you can specify that an audio amplifier connected to the cassette port emit a beep whenever a chosen exit occurs.

Upon running the program you discover that 16815 (D) is called whenever Ready appears on the screen. In fact, the program itself becomes a useful utility: The computer summons you with a beep after completing a calculation or loading a cassette tape and returning to the command mode. It continues to work even after you delete the Basic program, as long as nothing overwrites the protected memory locations from 27905 to 28062 or changes the Jump instructions in the dedicated RAM area 16806-16868. You may find, however,

```
10 POKE 16561,254: POKE 16562,108: CLEAR 50: CLS
20 PRINT "ROM EXIT IDENTIFIER": PRINT
30 FOR I=0 TO 5: READ X: FOR J=0 TO 20: POKE 27905+I+6*J,X
40 NEXT J,I: FOR J=1 TO 20: POKE 27907+6*J,65+J: NEXT
50 FOR I=28031 TO 28062: READ X: POKE I,X: NEXT
60 FOR J=0 TO 20: POKE 16808+3*J,109
70 POKE 16807+3*J,1+6*J: POKE 16806+3*J,195
80 PRINT CHR$(65+J):";16806+3*J: NEXT: PRINT: PRINT
90 INPUT "BEEP ON WHICH LETTER";AS: POKE 28035,ASC(AS)
100 DATA 245,62,65,195,127,109,50,255,63,254,0,32,23,197,14,99,6
,91,62,1,211,255,16,254,6,91,62,2,211,255,16,254,13,32,237,193,2
41,201
```

Program Listing 1

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or III
16K RAM

that some utility programs loaded previously work improperly because they use the ROM exits that this program changes. Program Listing 2 is a disassembled version of the ROM Exit Identifier program.

Scroll Control

Let's use this information to enhance our computer's operation. One of the things that annoys me about the TRS-80 is the rapid scrolling when I list a long Basic program. I wrote an Assembly program to list one line

at a time and proceed to the next line only when I press a particular key. By holding down that key I get the complete list in the usual fashion.

The first problem is to find an exit from the ROM before or after a line of Basic is listed. The ROM Exit Identifier program shows a jump to the RAM address 16863 (T). The program must intercept the computer's operation when it jumps to that location, and put it into an endless loop until the appropriate key is pressed.

Next, we must know when a particular key has been pressed. In a memory-mapped system such as this, the keys directly control the contents of certain addresses. For Models I and III these locations are from 14337 (3801H) to 14464 (3880H). We need a table telling which address is controlled by which key and what value is present at that location when the key is pressed. Why not let the computer do the work for us? Carefully type the following line while in the command mode:

```
>CLS: FOR I=0 TO 7: X(I)=14336+2
  'PRINT@128*I,X(I): NEXT: FOR J=0
  TO 32000: FOR I=0 TO 7: PRINT@128*
  I+8,PEEK(X(I)): NEXT I,J
```

Now press the various keys (except Break) and see what happens. In particular, note that the Enter key causes a one to appear at address 14400, whereas it is zero otherwise.

Armed with this information, we can write a short Assembly program such as the one in Program Listing 3. The program has two parts. The first loads a JP, 6E0FH into the ROM exit at 16863 and then returns to Basic. This runs only once when the program is initially loaded into memory. The second part, starting at 6E0FH (28175), is the loop halting the list until the Enter key is pressed.

You can assemble the program using EDTASM or enter it directly into memory locations 6E01H through 6E16H using T-Bug. To run the program, set

the memory size to 28160, and use /28161 (6E01H) as the system mode entry point. You can relocate the program by changing the address of the LD HL, 6E0FH instruction to the appropriate value.

Alternately, you can POKE the program into memory using the Basic Program Listing 4. The Basic program also sets the memory size (28174) and tests to see if there is a jump instruction at 16863. Return at the end of the program with the appropriate Jump so that this utility is compatible with any others in use.

Caution: whenever you insert a patch in the interpreter as we have done here, the routine you write might change the value of a register used by the interpreter. Although Listing 3 uses the AF and HL registers without causing any difficulty, save the values of any registers that your program uses by PUSHing them into the stack before you begin and POPing them back just before you return. Listing 2 does this with the AF and BC registers.

With the aid of these programs and a little practice, you should be well on your way toward making your computer do things that would be difficult, slow, or even impossible using only the ROM Basic interpreter. ■

J.C. Sprott is a Professor of Physics at the University of Wisconsin. He is the author of an electronics textbook and the principal investigator in a plasma physics research group.

ADDRESS	DECIMAL	ASCII	OPCODE	SOURCE	CODE
27905	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27906	62	>A	3E41	LD	A, 65
27908	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27911	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27912	62	>B	3E42	LD	A, 66
27914	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27917	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27918	62	>C	3E43	LD	A, 67
27920	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27923	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27924	62	>D	3E44	LD	A, 68
27926	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27929	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27930	62	>E	3E45	LD	A, 69
27932	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27935	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27936	62	>F	3E46	LD	A, 70
27938	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27941	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27942	62	>G	3E47	LD	A, 71
27944	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27947	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27948	62	>H	3E48	LD	A, 72
27950	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27953	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27954	62	>I	3E49	LD	A, 73
27956	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27959	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27960	62	>J	3E4A	LD	A, 74
27962	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27965	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27966	62	>K	3E4B	LD	A, 75
27968	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27971	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27972	62	>L	3E4C	LD	A, 76
27974	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27977	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27978	62	>M	3E4D	LD	A, 77
27980	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27983	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27984	62	>N	3E4E	LD	A, 78
27986	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27989	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27990	62	>O	3E4F	LD	A, 79
27992	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
27995	245		F5	PUSH	AF
27996	62	>P	3E50	LD	A, 80
27998	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
28001	245		F5	PUSH	AF
28002	62	>Q	3E51	LD	A, 81
28004	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
28007	245		F5	PUSH	AF
28008	62	>R	3E52	LD	A, 82
28010	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
28013	245		F5	PUSH	AF
28014	62	>S	3E53	LD	A, 83
28016	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
28019	245		F5	PUSH	AF
28020	62	>T	3E54	LD	A, 84
28022	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
28025	245		F5	PUSH	AF
28026	62	>U	3E55	LD	A, 85
28028	195		C37F6D	JP	28031
28031	50	2 ?	32FF3F	LD	(16383),A
28034	254	D	FE44	CP	68
28036	32		2017	JK	NZ, 28061
28038	197		C5	PUSH	BC
28039	14		0E43	LD	C, 99
28041	6	E	0658	LD	B, 91
28043	62	>	3E01	LD	A, 1
28045	211		D3FF	DUT	255 ,A
28047	16		10FE	DJNZ	28047
28049	6	E	0658	LD	B, 91
28051	62	>	3E02	LD	A, 2
28053	211		D3FF	DUT	255 ,A
28055	16		10FE	DJNZ	28055
28057	13		0D	DEC	C
28058	32		20ED	JK	NZ, 28041
28060	193		C1	POP	BC
28061	241		F1	POP	AF
28062	201		C9	RET	

Program Listing 2

```
6E01 00100 ORG 6E01H ;MEM SIZE 28160
6E01 3EC3 00110 LD A,0C3H ;JUMP TO START
6E03 32DF41 00120 LD (16863),A ; ON ROM EXIT
6E06 210F6E 00130 LD HL,6E0FH ; AT 16863
6E09 22E041 00140 LD (16864),HL
6E0C C3191A 00150 JP 66B1 ;RETURN TO BASIC
6E0F 3A4038 00160 START LD A,(14400) ;STROBE ENTER KEY
6E12 FE01 00170 CP 1 ;SEE IF PRESSED
6E14 20F9 00180 JK NZ,START ;GOTO START IF NOT
6E16 C9 00190 RET ;OTHERWISE RETURN
0000 00200 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 3

```
10 POKE 16561,12: POKE 16562,110: CLS
20 PRINT "SCROLL CONTROL"
30 FOR I=28175 TO 28182: READ X: POKE I,X: NEXT
40 IF PEEK(16864)+256*PEEK(16865)=28175 THEN 60
50 FOR I=0 TO 2: POKE 28182+I,PEEK(16863+I): NEXT
60 FOR I=16863 TO 16865: READ X: POKE I,X: NEXT
70 DATA 58,64,56,254,1,32,249,201,195,15,110
```

Program Listing 4

Unless you know the road signs!

Do Not Pass

James W. Wood
424 North Missouri
Atwood, IL 61913

tion teacher saw its potential and suggested the program Signs.

Signs runs on a 16K Extended Color Basic TRS-80 computer. The program contains high reso-

lution graphics for 21 road signs. The high school driver education student should recognize the signs by their color and shape. Some colors are wrong (the Color Computer cannot display red and white on the same graphics page), but our driver education teacher was pleased with the program's ability to drill students on road sign recognition.

The program shuffles the signs and asks the student to identify them. If he answers correctly he will not be asked to identify that sign again. If he answers incorrectly the sign will reappear. It should take students no more than 15 minutes to learn all signs on the road test using Signs. ■

James Wood teaches math and science at Atwood Hammond High School. His hobbies are photography and ham radio.

Program Listing

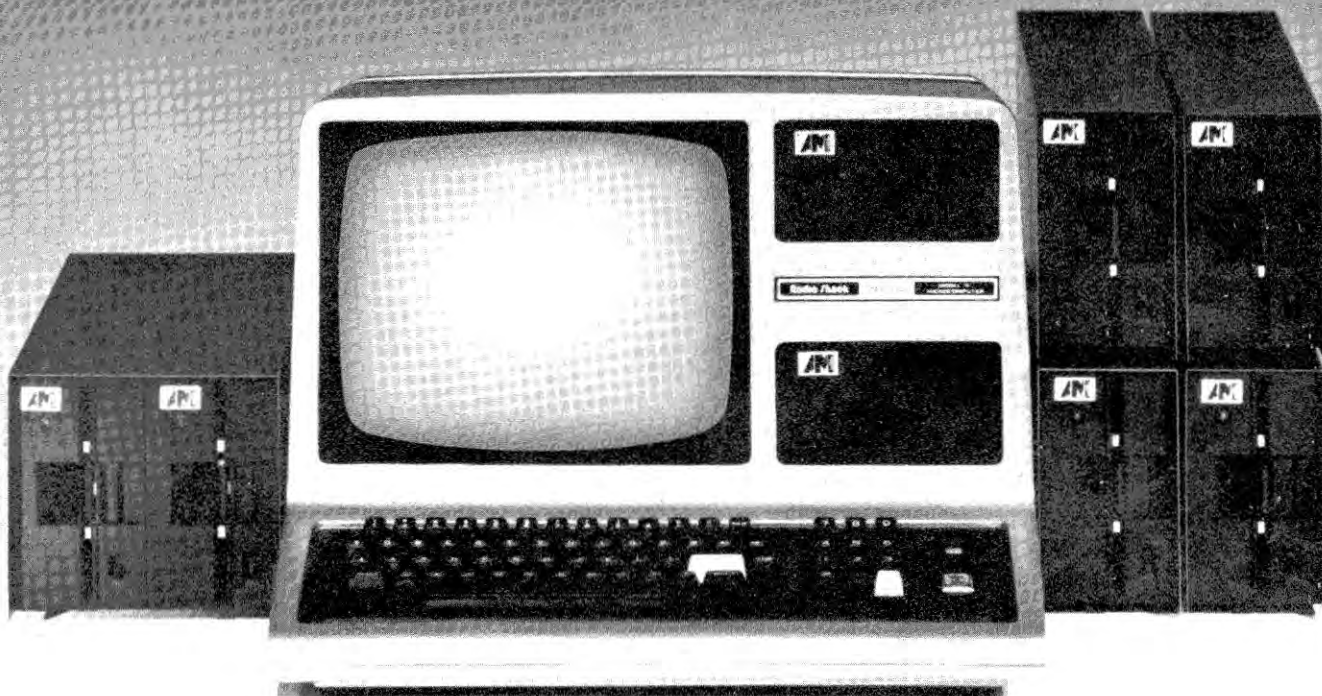
```
0 DIM A$(21), A(21):REM JAMES W. WOOD, 424 N. MISSOURI, ATWOOD,
ILL, 61913, NOV, 1981
1 A$(1)="STOP":A$(2)="RAILROAD":A$(3)="HAZARD":A$(4)="YIELD":A$(
5)="SCHOOL ZONE":A$(6)="NO PASSING ZONE":A$(7)="NO RIGHT TURN":A
$(8)="SERVICES OR FACILITIES":A$(9)="DISTANCE OR DIRECTION":A$(1
0)="CONSTRUCTION":A$(11)="TWO LANES MERGING TO ONE"
2 A$(12)="SLOW VEHICLE":A$(13)="CROSSROAD":A$(14)="DO NOT ENTER
":A$(15)="TRAFFIC LIGHT AHEAD":A$(16)="ROAD CURVES TO RIGHT":A$(
17)="MERGE":A$(18)="SIDE ROAD":A$(19)="NO U-TURN":A$(20)="CROSS
ALK":A$(21)="GUIDE"
3 CLS:PRINT"YOU WILL BE SHOWN ROAD SIGNS.":PRINT"TYPE THE LETTER
IN FRONT OF":PRINT"THE NAME OF THE SIGN.":PRINT:INPUT"YOUR NAME
";NA$
4 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE":QS
5 CLS:GOTO200
10 CLS
50 FORQ=1TO15:PRINT" ";+CHR$(64+Q);+" ";+A$(Q):NEXTQ:PRINT" P
";+A$(16);
60 FORQ=1TO5:PRINT@Q*32-13,CHR$(80+Q);+" ";+A$(16+Q);:NEXTQ
170 K$=INKEY$
180 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN180
190 RETURN
200 N=RND(21)
220 IF A(N)=1 THEN 200
230 ON N GOSUB 5000,2000,6000,4000,1000,3000,7000,19000,20000,17
000,11000,12000,13000,14000,15000,16000,18000,8000,9000,21
000
235 PORTI=1TO400:NEXTTI
240 GOSUB10
250 IF ASC(A$)-64=N THEN A(N)=1:CLS:PRINT@260,"GOT IT RIGHT ";NA
$:C=C+1 ELSE CLS:PRINT@260,"MISSED THAT ONE ";NA$:IC=IC+1:PRINT:
```

Program continues

The Key Box

Extended Color Basic
Color Computer
16K RAM

BORN TO RUN



**Get your TRS-80™ up and running
with special system & disk drive values like these . . .**

Complete TRS-80 Model III microcomputer system with disk drives

A.M. Electronics Model III with 48K RAM, two Tandon 40-track double-density disk drives, A.M. Electronics controller board, DOS and manuals, complete and ready-to-run! . . . \$1895.00

Prepaid shipping when order is pre-paid.

A.M. Electronics "Multiplier"

Tired of unreliable double density operation? With Multiplier, you can upgrade from a single-density without doubling your problems . . . \$99.95

Your Choice:

Teac or Tandon 5 1/4-inch disk drives, complete!

40-track single side disk drive with power supply, case and extender cables . . . \$250.00

80-track single side disk drive with power supply, case and extender cables . . . \$340.00

Memory Chips

16K 200 nanosecond RAM chips . . . \$2.00 each

New! Teac double-head 5 1/4-inch 40-track disk drive!

Complete with power supply, case and extender cables . . . \$340.00

New! Tandon "Thinline" 8-inch disk drive, complete!

For TRS-80 Model II, complete with dual case, power supply, and cables . . . \$695.00

New! Hard disk drives for Model III — Ready to plug in and run!

6.5 Megabyte drive . . . \$1995.00

9 Megabyte drive . . . \$2195.00

14 Megabyte drive . . . \$2395.00
(DOS extra)

TRS-80 Model III Commented

The definitive guidebook to Model III ROM . \$15.00

Shipping costs additional except where otherwise noted.

The power behind
the drives®



A.M. ELECTRONICS

✓ 38

Ann Arbor: 3446 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 973-2312

Open M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-5. Telex: 220-821-HPG

Fowlerville*: 111 North Grand, Box 1071, Fowlerville, MI 48836 (517) 223-7281

Attention Dealers, OEM's & Distributors: Call us for details on our attractive pricing.

*Authorized Radio Shack Dealer.™ TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. Prices subject to change without notice.



```
PRINT"IT WAS ";AS(N);" ""
255 FORI=1TO300:NEXTTI
260 IFC=21THEN 50000
270 GOTO200
1000 REM:SCHOOL ZONE
1010 PMODEL,1:PCLS
1020 COLOR2,1
1030 LINE(116,24)-(196,92),PSET:LINE-(196,164),PSET:LINE-(36,164),
PSET:LINE-(36,92),PSET:LINE-(116,24),PSET
1040 PAINT(116,28),2,2
1045 SCREEN1,0
1050 RETURN
2000 REM:RAILROAD
2010 PMODEL,1:PCLS
2020 COLOR3,1
2030 CIRCLE(128,96),75,3
2040 PAINT(128,24),2,3
2050 COLOR3,1
2060 LINE(168,32)-(128,88),PSET:LINE-(88,32),PSET
2070 LINE(68,48)-(112,96),PSET:LINE-(68,144),PSET
2080 LINE(88,160)-(128,112),PSET:LINE-(168,160),PSET
2090 LINE(188,48)-(144,96),PSET:LINE-(188,144),PSET
2100 PAINT(88,44),3,3
2105 SCREEN1,0
2110 RETURN
3000 REM:NO PASSING
3010 PMODEL,1:PCLS
3020 COLOR2,1
3030 LINE(56,36)-(232,88),PSET:LINE-(56,142),PSET:LINE-(56,36),P
SET
3040 PAINT(64,52)
3045 SCREEN1,0
3050 RETURN
4000 REM:YIELD
4010 PMODEL,1:PCLS
4020 COLOR4,1
4030 LINE(20,10)-(200,10),PSET:LINE-(110,170),PSET:LINE-(20,10),
PSET
4040 PAINT(24,12),4,4
4045 SCREEN1,0
4050 RETURN
5000 REM:STOP
5010 PMODEL,1:PCLS
5020 COLOR4,1
5030 LINE(84,24)-(156,24),PSET:LINE-(192,60),PSET:LINE-(192,124),
PSET:LINE-(156,160),PSET:LINE-(84,160),PSET:LINE-(48,124),PSET:
LINE-(48,60),PSET:LINE-(84,24),PSET
5040 PAINT(88,30),4,4
5045 SCREEN1,0
5050 RETURN
6000 REM:HAZARD
```

```
6010 PMODEL,1:PCLS
6020 COLOR2,1
6030 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,168),PSET:LINE-(28,92),
PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
6040 PAINT(116,14),2,2
6045 SCREEN1,0
6050 RETURN
7000 REM:NO RIGHT TURN
7010 PMODEL,1:PCLS2:
7020 COLOR3,2
7030 LINE(68,28)-(190,28),PSET:LINE-(190,148),PSET:LINE-(68,148),
PSET:LINE-(68,28),PSET
7035 COLOR4,2
7040 CIRCLE(128,88),60
7050 CIRCLE(128,88),48
7060 PAINT(128,35),4,4
7070 LINE(106,46)-(166,116),PSET:LINE-(94,54)-(154,126),PSET
7080 PAINT(104,52),4,4
7090 LINE(108,72)-(108,112),PSET:LINE-(120,112),PSET:LINE-(120,8),
PSET
7095 LINE(138,84)-(148,84),PSET:LINE-(148,88),PSET:LINE-(160,76),
PSET:LINE-(148,64),PSET:LINE-(148,72),PSET:LINE-(128,72),PSET
7096 PAINT(112,100),3,4:PAINT(140,80),3,4
7100 SCREEN1,0
7110 RETURN
8000 REM:NO U-TURN
8010 PMODEL,1:PCLS2
8020 COLOR3,2
8030 LINE(68,28)-(190,28),PSET:LINE-(190,148),PSET:LINE-(68,148),
PSET:LINE-(68,28),PSET
8040 CIRCLE(128,88),32,3,1.5,1
8050 CIRCLE(128,88),42,3,1.5,1
8060 LINE(160,88)-(160,114),PSET:LINE-(170,114),PSET:LINE-(170,8),
PSET
8070 LINE(86,88)-(86,94),PSET:LINE-(80,92),PSET:LINE-(92,114),PS
ET:LINE-(102,92),PSET:LINE-(96,94),PSET:LINE-(96,88),PSET
8080 PAINT(92,110),3,3
8090 COLOR4,2
8100 CIRCLE(128,88),60
8110 CIRCLE(128,88),50
8120 PAINT(128,30),4,4
8130 LINE(104,44)-(176,108),PSET:LINE-(92,52)-(168,120),PSET
8140 PAINT(104,52),4,4:SCREEN1,0:RETURN
9000 REM:CROSSWALK
9010 PMODEL,1:PCLS
9020 COLOR2,1
9030 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,168),PSET:LINE-(28,92),
PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
9040 PAINT(116,14),2,2
9050 COLOR3,2
9060 CIRCLE(108,48),10
9070 LINE(116,56)-(140,68),PSET:LINE-(144,84),PSET:LINE-(140,88),
PSET:LINE-(130,70),PSET:LINE-(142,128),PSET:LINE-(138,130),PSET
:LINE-(120,96),PSET:LINE-(108,140),PSET
9080 LINE-(104,140),PSET:LINE-(110,92),PSET:LINE-(104,80),PSET:L
INE-(88,88),PSET:LINE-(84,84),PSET:LINE-(100,72),PSET:LINE-(108,
60),PSET:LINE-(116,56),PSET:LINE-(108,60),PSET:LINE-(116,56),PSE
T
9090 PAINT(108,42),3,3:PAINT(116,60),3,3
9100 LINE(56,104)-(100,108),PSET,BF
9110 LINE(144,104)-(176,108),PSET,BF
9120 LINE(96,144)-(136,148),PSET,BF
9130 SCREEN1,0:RETURN
10000 REM:MERGE
10010 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR2,1
10020 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,168),PSET:LINE-(28,92),
PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
10030 PAINT(116,14),2,2
10040 COLOR3,1
10050 LINE(116,32)-(92,56),PSET:LINE-(108,56),PSET:LINE-(108,140),
PSET:LINE-(124,140),PSET:LINE-(124,112),PSET:LINE-(140,128),PS
ET:LINE-(152,116),PSET:LINE-(124,92),PSET:LINE-(124,56),PSET:LIN
E-(140,56),PSET:LINE-(116,32),PSET
10060 PAINT(116,37),3,3
10070 SCREEN1,0:RETURN
11000 REM:2LANES MERGE TO 1
11010 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR2,1
11020 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,168),PSET:LINE-(28,92),
PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
11030 PAINT(116,14),2,2
11040 COLOR3,1
11050 LINE(92,44)-(108,140),PSET,BF:LINE(120,44)-(132,84),PSET,B
F:LINE(132,100)-(144,136),PSET,BF:LINE(120,64)-(132,100),PSET:LIN
E(132,84)-(144,100),PSET:PAINT(128,88),3,3
11060 SCREEN1,0
11070 RETURN
12000 REM:SLOW VEHICLE
12010 PMODEL,1:PCLS
12020 COLOR4,1
12030 LINE(102,8)-(144,8),PSET:LINE-(224,128),PSET:LINE-(196,156),
PSET:LINE-(40,156),PSET:LINE-(16,128),PSET:LINE-(102,8),PSET
12040 LINE(124,32)-(196,128),PSET:LINE-(48,128),PSET:LINE-(124,3),
PSET
12041 PAINT(104,16),4,4:PAINT(124,40),2,4
12044 SCREEN1,0
12045 RETURN
13000 REM:CROSSROAD
13010 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR2,1
13020 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,168),PSET:LINE-(28,92),
PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
13030 PAINT(116,14),2,2
13040 COLOR3,2
13050 LINE(104,40)-(128,140),PSET,BF:LINE(60,80)-(168,104),PSET,
BF
13060 SCREEN1,0
13070 RETURN
14000 REM:DO NOT ENTER
14010 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR4,1
14020 CIRCLE(128,96),70,4
14030 LINE(53,21)-(204,170),PSET,B
14040 LINE(72,80)-(184,112),PSET,B
14050 PAINT(120,32),4,4
14060 PAINT(76,84),2,4
14065 PAINT(68,36),2,4
14070 SCREEN1,0
14080 RETURN
```

Program continues

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

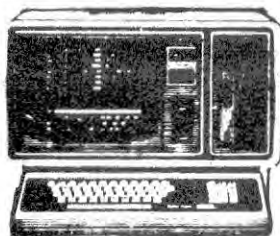
Authorized "TRS-80" Dealers - * F-723

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED
IN Model II's
Model III's
ALL-PRINTERS
AND — MORE!!
* PLUS *
THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT 512/689-5536



MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
154 NORTH 5th
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580



✓ 146

Program continued

```

15000 REM:TRAFFIC LIGHT
15010 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR3,1
15020 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,160),PSET:LINE-(20,92),
,PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
15050 LINE(92,48)-(140,136),PSET,B
15060 CIRCLE(116,64),10
15070 CIRCLE(116,92),10
15080 CIRCLE(116,120),10
15090 PAINT(116,18),2,3
15100 PAINT(96,52),3,3
15110 PAINT(116,60),4,3
15120 PAINT(116,88),2,3
15130 SCREEN1,0
15140 RETURN
16000 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR2,1
16010 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,160),PSET:LINE-(20,92),
,PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
16020 PAINT(116,15),2,2
16025 COLOR3,1
16030 LINE(84,88)-(84,126),PSET:LINE-(104,126),PSET:LINE-(104,88),
,PSET
16040 CIRCLE(128,88),24,3,1,.5,.75
16050 CIRCLE(128,88),44,3,1,.5,.75
16060 LINE(128,44)-(128,36),PSET:LINE-(146,56),PSET:LINE-(128,76),
,PSET:LINE-(128,64),PSET
16070 PAINT(132,44),3,3
16080 SCREEN1,0:RETURN
17000 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR8,5
17010 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,160),PSET:LINE-(20,92),
,PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
17015 PAINT(116,16),8,8
17020 SCREEN1,1
17030 RETURN
18000 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR2,1
18010 LINE(116,12)-(202,92),PSET:LINE-(116,160),PSET:LINE-(20,92),
,PSET:LINE-(116,12),PSET
18020 PAINT(116,16),2,2
18030 COLOR3,1
18040 LINE(104,40)-(128,140),PSET,BF:LINE(60,80)-(104,104),PSET,
BF
18050 SCREEN1,0:RETURN
19000 PMODEL,1:PCLS:COLOR3,1
19010 LINE(80,20)-(170,170),PSET,BF:SCREEN1,0:RETURN
20000 PMODEL,1:PCLS2:COLOR1,2
20010 LINE(40,30)-(210,160),PSET,BF:SCREEN1,0:RETURN
21000 CLS0:FORXX=1TO12:PRINT038+32*XX,STRINGS(20,207);:NEXTXX:RE
TURN
21010 LINE(40,30)-(210,160),PSET,BF:SCREEN1,1:RETURN
50000 CLS:PRINT"YOU NEEDED"IC+C;"TRIES FOR 21 SIGNS":PRINT:PRINT
"TRY AGAIN ? (Y/N) "NA$
50010 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="Y" THEN RUN ELSE IF AS="N" THEN END ELSE
50010

```

NEW "DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING"

DSC Publishing
2 Dogwood Drive
PO Box 769
Danbury, CT 06810
Phone Order
(203) 748-3231



"Dealer Inquiries Invited"

the HOW TO, SHOW & TELL, STEP by STEP book. Written for TRS-80 and all computers using Microsoft basic.

The breakthrough book for non-programmers, businessmen and professionals who want to solve in house problems by writing your own customized program... and the hobbyist with the desire to get beyond the cassette and into disk data storage and file manipulation. "DOS Random Access & File Handling" is the plain speaking, easy to read 150 page book for learning HOW TO WRITE SPECIAL PROGRAMS for inventories, mailing lists, work schedules, record keeping and more. Your acquaintance with Level I and Level II basic and this self-instruction tutorial will assure quick progress.

Please send me a copy of "DOS Random Access & Basic File Handling" for 29.50 + 1.50 shipping. Model I & III ☐ Model II/CPM ☐

Also send the compatible 8" program disk for 32.50 + 1.50 shipping CPM ☐ or Model II ☐ or the 5 1/4" disk for Model I and III for 28.50 + 1.50 shipping ☐

Overseas add 8.00 per book and disk airmail.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐

Expiration Date

Card #

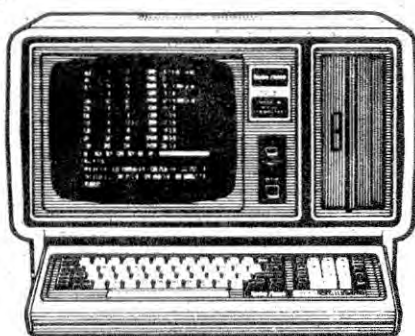
Check ☐ Money Order ☐

COD (2.00 extra) ☐

Signature

Phone Orders (203) 748-3231

CT. orders add 7.5% sales tax.



Model II
26-4002

8 Megabyte
Hard Disk
(Primary)
26-4150.

DISCOUNT TRS-80® Computers

We have the Largest Inventory in the Central United States. Discount prices on all software and accessories for your TRS-80 computer needs.

BUY
DIRECT
Toll Free Order:
1-800-835-9056
Kansas Residents:
1-800-362-9091

- ★ No out of state Taxes
- ★ Immediate Shipment
- ★ Several Payment Methods
- ★ Direct Buying

Jimscot, Inc. ✓254

P.O. Box 607 - 1023 N. Kansas
Liberal, Ks. 67901

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR
FREE CATALOG!

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

WHAT DOES 80micro the magazine for TRS-80* users DO FOR YOU?

- IT**
- provides you with more information on your TRS-80* than any other single source
 - gives you 20-30 new programs to use in each of 12 yearly issues
 - reviews equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
 - gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (*80 Micro* is not affiliated with Tandy)
 - lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
 - clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
 - lets you in on what is really happening in the industry
 - brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
 - and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer—

Subscribe today—if you are not satisfied with the first issue—write “cancel” across your invoice and send it back. The *80 Micro* is yours to keep.

YES I want 80 Micro

- ☐ Bill me \$24.97 for a year's subscription
 Bill my ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA
☐ Check enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____ 326B8



Canadian 1 year only/US funds \$27.97 Foreign Surface 1 year only/US funds \$44.97 (DRAWN ON US BANK ONLY. Foreign Air, please inquire.)

80 Micro • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

IN CHICAGO

... YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT US ...



Emmanuel B. Garcia, Jr. & Associates
203 North Wabash Ave. • Chicago, IL 60601
312/782-9750

- serving the TRS-80* community since 1978
- publisher of "Chicatrug News" (write for sample issue)
- well-stocked display room
- quality products only
- personalized service
- good technical support
- repair facilities

... NOW HEAR THIS ...

ANNOUNCING THE OPENING OF
OUR NEW MORRIS, ILLINOIS STORE:

EbG & Associates
RADIO SHACK* DEALER STORE #R-619
531 Bedford Road • Morris, IL 60450
815/942-9521

Toll Free No: (800) 621-2141
FOR ORDERS ONLY

PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED PROMPTLY.
AMERICAN EXPRESS / VISA / MASTERCARD & C.O.D.
ACCEPTED. (Add \$2 shipping; \$9 per drive or printer.)

*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓271

MICRO MOONLIGHTER NEWSLETTER

The ONLY publication devoted exclusively to helping you create, build, and maintain a home-based business using your micro-system. SUBSCRIBE NOW to what may be the most important publication in YOUR FUTURE!

1 Year (12 issues) only \$25 U.S., \$29
Canada, \$35 World Wide

J. Norman Goode, Publisher

Micro Moonlighter Newsletter

2115-M Bernard Avenue • Nashville, TN 37212
Visa and Mastercard welcome. Send account number and expiration date.

☐ Visa Acct # _____ Exp. _____

☐ M/C Acct # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

✓270

MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

YORK 10 BASF-DPS WORLD STANDARD TAPE

- PROFESSIONAL 5-SCREW SHELL
- UNIVERSAL INDUSTRY ACCEPTANCE

DATA TRAC — C-10, C-20 ✓156
MUSI TRAC — C-45, C-90

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY
ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"Excellent tape — I haven't had a bad 'SAVE' and volume level for all 'CLOAD's is consistent for all cassettes. Your tape is good enough for me to order more; in closed is a money order for two dozen more cassettes."
Robert W. Bruggemeyer
Long Beach, CA

"The quality to price ratio is very high on these cassettes — had very good luck loading programs back to the computer."
Douglas Elkins
Millinocket, ME

"High quality tape in the proper lengths and at the right price. Keep it up."
William E. Brown, Jr.
Reisterstown, MD



"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"



Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW... Mail to: **YORK 10 Computerware**

Please send cassettes checked below:			
LENGTH	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-10	<input type="checkbox"/> 8.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 14.40	
C-20	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 18.00	
C-45	<input type="checkbox"/> 13.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 23.00	
C-90	<input type="checkbox"/> 21.75	<input type="checkbox"/> 39.00	
SUB TOTAL			
Calif residents, add 6% sales tax			
Shipping: 1 doz. \$2.2 doz. \$3.50			
add'l doz. \$1.			
TOTAL			

24573 Kittridge St., #801, Canoga Park, CA 91307

- ☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to my Credit Card.
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expires date _____

account no. _____

name _____

address _____

city _____

state/zip _____

signature _____

WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Shipped bulk pack by UPS to street address in Cont.
U.S.A. only. We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes

DISCOUNT



TRS-80®

TRS-80 MODEL III

\$2049 \$819

48-K 26-1066 16-K 26-1062

TRS-80 MODEL II

\$3279

64-K 26-4002

TRS-80 MODEL 16

\$4925

128-K 26-6002

TRS-80 8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) \$4000.

TRS-80 COLOR

\$309

\$455

\$525

4-K 1001 16-K 26-3002 32-K 26-3003

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 — **\$475** 1-2-3 — **\$315**

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS,
XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS.

NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES. T.M. TANDY CORP.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.

PERRY OIL & GAS INC. ✓124

Dept. No. E-5 137NORTH MAIN ST. PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

PHONE (517) 625-4161 MICH

DEALERS' INQUIRIES INVITED.

FOR OUR PRICES,

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS,
CASHIERS CHECKS
AND MONEY ORDERS.

PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-248-3823

Use INSTR as you build this phone log.

Phonfind

Robert Eldridge
3184 Kingsley Place
Lafayette, CA 94549

Do you make many business calls? Do you find it difficult to sort out the business calls from your personal calls when your monthly bill arrives? I tried to log my business calls as I made them, but often in the heat of business I overlooked this duty. I thought, "There must be a better way," so I wrote a program for my TRS-80.

Phonfind

With the Phonfind program I set up a list of numbers and names from my phone directory. Now, when I get my phone bill, I

load Phonfind, key in the phone numbers, and find out in seconds who belongs to each number. If a number is not in the Phonfind list I have to search for it manually; when I find the new number I add it to the list for future reference.

The heart of Phonfind is the INSTR command, which uses the rapid string comparison functions of the Z80 chip. INSTR performs them at machine language speed by searching a main string for a substring. If it finds the substring it returns an integer representing the character location in the main string where the substring starts. If it does not find the substring, it returns a zero.

For example, searching the main string "My wife thinks I'm crazy" for the substring "crazy" would return 20, the starting loca-

tion of crazy in the main string. Searching the same main string for the substring "nuts" would return zero.

I used the INSTR command twice in the Phonfind program. A subroutine (lines 200-240) uses it to search the main Phonfind list for a number or name. The main selection menu uses it to branch to different sections of the program (line 1020).

The program needs lots of room for string data, so line 25 clears string space. Because there are no fancy calculations, line 30 defines all variables as integers (except Z, which is defined as a string variable). I used integers V0 and V1 within routines where I wanted speed. Defining them here puts them at the top of the variables list, where they are available more quickly than analyzing the numbers zero and one each time they are used.

Next, string array Z is filled from a sequential disk file. A password protects the file from inadvertent deletion from the disk. The counter KK keeps track of the number of entries in the list. When the list input is complete, the main selection menu is displayed.

An INKEY\$ subroutine (line 100) gets keyboard input for function selection. This way, there is no need to follow keyboard input with Enter. The INKEY\$ subroutine returns string ZZ, which is then used in line 1020's INSTR command. The On...GOTO command uses the location of ZZ within "LRSPC" to branch to the desired program section. Notice that V1 (value of one) is added to the INSTR value; INSTR would return the value zero if you pressed a key other than L, R, S, P or C. Since the On...GOTO command starts branching with one we have to add one to the INSTR function to cover this contingency. If you press a

Program Listing. Phonfind

```

10 ' *****
11 '          PHONFIND
12 '          *
13 '          *
14 '          *   A Utility Program by
15 '          *   Robert G. Eldridge
16 '          *   September, 1981
17 '          *****
20 CLS
25 CLEAR3000
30 DEFINT A-Y;DEFSTR Z;DIM Z(200)
35 OPEN "I",1,"NUMBER/SEQ.BOB"
39 ' ---- Input file of phone numbers to array Z
40 KK=1
45 IF EOF(1) THEN 60
50 INPUT #1,Z(KK)
55 KK=KK+1:GOTO 45
60 CLOSE 1:GOTO 1000
61 ' ---- Housekeeping complete, begin main menu

99 ' ---- Inkey Subroutine to get character from keyboard
100 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$="" THEN 100 ELSE RETURN
199 ' ---- Subroutine to search array Z for String ZX
200 FOR X=1 TO KK
210 IF INSTR(Z(X),ZX)=V0 THEN NEXT X:GOTO 230
220 PRINT:PRINT Z(X):GOTO 240
230 PRINT "NUMBER OR LABEL NOT IN LIST"
240 PRINT:RETURN
999 '
---- Begin main program
1000 PRINT STRING$(23,143);" SELECT FUNCTION ";STRING$(23,143)
1005 PRINT " (L) Lookup Name or Number      (R) Record New Name o
r Number"
1006 PRINT " (S) Store List on Disk          (P) Print List"
1007 PRINT TAB(13);"(C) Change or delete a number or label"

```

Program continues

The Key Box

Model I or III
TRSDOS
32K RAM
Line printer required

YOU'VE JUST FOUND THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is *your link* to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a *limited time* you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a six month trial for only \$6.

You risk nothing, because if you're not 100% satisfied after receiving the first issue, you may cancel and receive a full refund. No questions asked!

If you have a MasterCard or VISA charge you may subscribe by calling the 24 hour order desk TOLL FREE 800-327-9920. All other calls for information, etc. can only be answered at our business office from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday at 305-269-3211. Call or send your check or money order TODAY while the offer is still good.

6 month trial, \$6⁰⁰ CALL TOLL FREE 24 HR. ORDER DESK MC & VISA ONLY 800-327-9920
except Florida, Alaska, Hawaii

COMPUTER SHOPPER

P.O. Box F319 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

MICRO IMAGES

★ ★ FREE SHIPPING ★ ★
WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

LAZYWRITER

Latest Version Model I/III \$164.95

SUPERSCRIPT BY ACORN \$44.95
Req. 32K, Scripsit & L/C Disk

DOSPLUS -3.4 \$129.95
Specify 3.4S/3.4D/or 3.4III

LDOS -5.1 — Mod I or III \$118.95

Mod I/III **LYNX** \$249.95
auto dial/answer, cables and software

UNITERM by Pete Roberts - Mod I/III \$74.95
Box

VERBATIM of 10 \$30.00
DataLife 5 1/4 MD525-01 - Inq. Qty. Discount

EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS
BY Microsoft - Mdl I Tape \$27.95 - Disk \$45.95

MORE MAXI'S

MAXI MANAGER Mod I/III \$84.95

MAXI CRAS Mod I/III \$84.95

MAXI MAIL Mod III \$84.95

MAXI STAT Mod I/III \$179.95

Proofreader by Aspen... Mod I-III \$54.95

Proofedit by Aspen... Mod I-III \$28.50

Grammatik by Aspen... Mod I-III \$54.95

SPECIAL... ALL 3 FOR ONLY \$130.00

EDAS by Misosys Mdl I/III \$69.95

SUPER UTILITY PLUS 2.2 \$46.95
Mdl I/III specify 40 or 80 track

Ribbon Reloads

\$3.50 each — \$38.00 Dz. (Min. 5)
Available for MX 70/80/100

ICL by XYZT Mdl I or III \$37.95

MICROSOFT - Fortran 80 - \$89.95

ALDS - \$89.95 — Basic Compiler - \$179.95

PRINTER STANDS

Plexiglass 3/16 x 11.8 x 13.5 x 3.3

Clear - \$13.50 Bronze - \$15.95

Space Age Stand - Holds your printer at an angle which allows the user to easily view the printing. 3/16 x 9.3 x 13.5 x 8

Clear - \$27.50 Bronze - \$29.95

GAMES

TAPE DISK

Eliminator 18.45 22.45

Starfighter 22.45 27.95

Armored Patrol 18.45 22.95

Sky Warrior 13.95 19.45

Stone of Sisyphus 27.95

Earthquake S.F. 1906 18.45 19.45

Crush Crumble Chomp 27.95 27.95

Voyage of Valkyrie 32.95 35.95

Forbidden Planet 35.95

Forbidden City 35.95

Any Big 5 Program 14.95 18.45

Scarfman 14.95 18.45

We also carry the full line of ADVENTURE INT'L.

ACORN, BIG FIVE, BRODERBUND, AVALON HILL,

MICROSOFT, MISOSYS, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

and most other fine software at discount prices.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$2.00 on all

cod orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately.

Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra

fast service phone in your COD order. Prices subject

to change without notice. New York State residents

please add appropriate sales tax.

We Offer Great Values & Prompt Delivery — Try Us!

146-03 25th Road 157

Flushing, New York 11354

Mon.-Fri. (212) 445-7124 Sat. 10 AM-5 PM

"Phonfind saves me lots of time when the phone bill comes..."

non-function key, the program branches back to the INKEY\$ subroutine for another keystroke.

Program Routines

The Lookup routine (lines 2000-2030 and the subroutine starting at line 200) prompts for the number or name (or piece of either) to be looked up in the list. ZX takes the input and becomes the substring for the INSTR command. Subroutine 200 then searches each of the Z array strings for ZX. If found, the program displays that Z array element. If not found, the program displays the "Not in List" message. I used variable V0 within this subroutine for speed.

The Record routine (lines 3000-3040) prompts for the new entry and receives the input directly into the Z array just beyond the end of the list. Then it increments the counter and returns to the menu. Phonfind stores the list on disk as a separate function to allow input of new entries or changes in one session, then store them all at once.

The Store routine (lines 4000-4080) writes the Z array back into the sequential file. It also checks each entry to make sure it starts with a number. If it doesn't, that entry

is not stored. This keeps the file clean, and allows deletion of a record by changing it to a non-numeric string (see Change routine). Next time you run the program these records will be gone.

The Print routine (lines 5000-5050) allows a review of the list's contents. You can change it to print the list on your screen.

The Change or Delete routine (lines 6000-6050) prompts for the entry to be changed, uses the subroutine at line 200 to locate the entry, and then prompts for the new entry. If you want to delete an item use a blank or any non-numeric character as the new entry. The Store routine will delete it the next time the list is stored to disk.

Phonfind is not elaborate, but it saves me lots of time when the phone bill comes, and I no longer painstakingly log every call I make. As my list grows, I have to search for fewer and fewer numbers each month. By using the powerful INSTR command, I get a fast, simple program. By writing the program in sections, I have complete flexibility as a user. ■

Mr. Eldridge is a consultant with Robert Eldridge and Associates. His hobbies are racquet ball and computers.

Program continued

```
1010 GOSUB100
1020 ONINSTR("LRSPC",Y$)+LGOSUB1010,2000,3000,4000,5000,6000:GOT
01000
2000 ' --- Routine to search array Z for Number or Label
2010 INPUT"Enter Number or Label to Lookup";ZX
2020 GOSUB200
2030 RETURN
3000 ' --- Routine to add new Name or Number to array z
3010 PRINT"Enter new Number and Label as one string"
3020 INPUTZ(KK+1)
3030 KK=KK+1
3040 RETURN
4000 ' --- Routine to Store entire array Z on Disk
4010 OPEN"O",1,"NUMBER/SEQ.BOB"
4020 FORX=1TOKK
4029 ' --- DON'T STORE ENTRIES WHICH DON'T START WITH A NUMBER
4030 IFVAL(Z(X))=V0THEN4060
4040 PRINT#1,Z(X)
4050 PRINT"";
4060 NEXT
4070 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT"LIST IS STORED"
4080 RETURN
5000 ' --- Print Entire List on Line Printer
5010 LPRINTTAB(20),"PHONFIND LIST OF NUMBERS":LPRINT" "
5020 FORX=1TOKKSTEP2
5030 LPRINTTAB(5),Z(X);TAB(45);Z(X+1)
5040 NEXT
5050 RETURN
6000 ' --- Routine to change or delete an entry
6010 INPUT"ENTER NUMBER OR LABEL AS NOW EXISTS";ZX
6020 GOSUB200
6030 PRINT"ENTER NEW STRING AS IT SHOULD BE"
6040 INPUT" (TO DELETE, ENTER A BLANK)";Z(X)
6050 RETURN
```




After three years of selling my Model I and Model III programs, I've earned back my development costs. So I can lower the price.

Now I'm offering my Model I and Model III programs for \$75 each.

They've been checked out by thousands of TRS-80* users, most of whom get in touch with me, Irwin Taranto. Thousands of phone calls later, these systems are completely developed, checked out, glitch-free.

When people call, we've heard all the questions and we can answer them right off. I don't have to get on the phone and work through problems like I used to.

Since I'm getting off so easy, the least I can do is drop the price—50% for General Ledger, 25% for the rest.

These are my Model I and Model III programs:

Accounts Payable It links to the General Ledger, calculates and prints checks and makes reports. It's an invoice-linked system.

Accounts Receivable It keeps track of billed and unbilled invoices, open and closed items and aging. It prints statements and links to the General Ledger.

General Ledger It keeps track of time by month, quarter, year and the previous three quarters. It even includes a Cash Journal.

Inventory Control It gives an immediate read-out on any item inquiry, including quantity and dollar total.

Invoicing It prints your detailed invoices and links to Accounts Receivable and the General Ledger.

Payroll It keeps the files, computes pay and deductions, prints forms and checks, figures taxes, overtime and piecework pay in any state tax routine, and prints the 941-A and W-2 forms.

They're all yours, for \$75 each. You also need documentation when you run our systems. The Osborne books—one for Accounts Payable and Receivable, one for General Ledger, one for Payroll—cost \$20 each. Our invoicing book costs \$10.

Just send me the coupon, or call us toll free. We'll ship within 48 hours.

Please send me the following programs at \$75 each:

book ☒

Accounts Payable		
Accounts Receivable		
General Ledger		
Inventory Control		
Invoicing		
Payroll		

Add \$4.50 per order for handling

6% tax (California only)

AMOUNT ENCLOSED

If you need the books, add \$20 each. The invoicing book is \$10.

Mastercharge ☐ Visa ☐ No. _____ Expires _____

☐ Please send me information on other Taranto business programs, including TRS-80 Model II accounting systems.

Your name _____

Company name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

✓70

The Total System Store, 121 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

The rest of Programming Pitch I

Programming Pitch II

Merton L. Davis
3A Palmetto Arms
Camden, SC 29020

Ops. In Merton L. Davis's article "Programming Pitch

last month (p. 142), we made several grievous errors.

First, a series of administrative boo-boos led to the deletion of the Assembly language

listing. That listing is what you see below.

Second, the second Basic listing accompanying that article (Program Listing 2) belongs

to another sound generation article submitted by Mr. Davis. That article will be published in a future issue.

80 Micro regrets the errors. ■

Program Listing

```

00100 ;PIANO KEYBOARD AND MUSIC GENERATOR
00110 ;PROGRAM ENTERED BY BASIC "MUSIC" DRIVER IN MAY ISSUE
00111 ;OF 80 MICROCOMPUTING
00112 ;PROGRAM BY M. L. DAVIS
00113 ;
00114 ; 3A PALMETTO ARMS
00120 ; CAMDEN SC 29020
00130 RETURN EQU 0A9AH
00140 ENTER EQU 0A7FH
00150 VARPTR EQU 260DH
00160 ;
00170 ORG 7BFEH ;OR 0BBFEH OR 0FBFEH
00180 KYBRD CALL ENTER ;ARGUMENT IN HL
00190 INC HL
00200 LD E,(HL) ;TO POINT DE TO
00210 INC HL ;FIRST BYTE OF
00220 LD D,(HL) ;NOTE STRING.
00230 EX DE,HL ;POINTER IN HL.
00240 LD IX,NOTES ;TABLE POINTER
00250 LD BC,40H ;NO. BYTES NAT. TO SHARP
00260 LD DE,120H ;NO. BYTES A TO B
00270 LD A,(HL) ;FIRST BYTE IN A REG.
00280 CP 41H ;ADD TO IX UNTIL
00290 JP Z,SHARP ;NOTE A TO G IS
00300 ADD IX,DE ;FOUND AND THEN
00310 CP 42H ;PROCEED TO FIND
00320 JP Z,SHARP ;SECOND BYTE
00330 ADD IX,DE ;MATCH.
00340 CP 43H
00350 JP Z,SHARP
00360 ADD IX,DE
00370 CP 44H
00380 JP Z,SHARP
00390 ADD IX,DE
00400 CP 45H
00410 JP Z,SHARP
00420 ADD IX,DE
00430 CP 46H
00440 JP Z,SHARP
00450 ADD IX,DE
00460 SHARP INC HL ;POINTS TO 2ND BYTE
00470 LD A,(HL) ;2ND BYTE IN 'A'
00480 CP 4EH ;CONTINUE ADDITION
00490 JP Z,OCTAVE ;UNTIL
00500 ADD IX,BC ;NAT. OR SHARP OR FLAT IS
00510 CP 53H ;FOUND AND THEN

7C46 CA4B7C 00520 JP Z,OCTAVE ;PROCEED
7C49 DD09 00530 ADD IX,BC ;TO THIRD BYTE.
7C4B 010500 00540 LD BC,5 ;NOTE INTERVAL
7C4E 23 00550 INC HL ;POINTS TO 3RD BYTE
7C4F 7E 00560 LD A,(HL) ;3RD BYTE IN A REG.
7C58 FE30 00570 CP 30H
7C52 CA817C 00580 JP Z,FOUND ;CONTINUE UNTIL
7C55 DD09 00590 ADD IX,BC ;OCTAVE MATCH IS
7C57 FE31 00600 CP 31H ;FOUND.
7C59 CA817C 00610 JP Z,FOUND
7C5C DD09 00620 ADD IX,BC
7C5E FE32 00630 CP 32H
7C60 CA817C 00640 JP Z,FOUND
7C63 DD09 00650 ADD IX,BC
7C65 FE33 00660 CP 33H
7C67 CA817C 00670 JP Z,FOUND
7C6A DD09 00680 ADD IX,BC
7C6C FE34 00690 CP 34H
7C6E CA817C 00700 JP Z,FOUND
7C71 DD09 00710 ADD IX,BC
7C73 FE35 00720 CP 35H
7C75 CA817C 00730 JP Z,FOUND
7C78 DD09 00740 ADD IX,BC
7C7A FE36 00750 CP 36H
7C7C CA817C 00760 JP Z,FOUND
7C7F DD09 00770 ADD IX,BC
7C81 DD6604 00780 FOUND LD H,(IX+4) ;RETURN WITH NOTE
7C84 DD6E03 00790 LD L,(IX+3) ;PERIOD IN HL.
7C87 C39A0A 00800 JP RETURN
00810 ;*****TABLE OF NOTE DESIGNATION VS PERIOD*****
7C8A 41 00820 NOTES DEFW 'AN0'
7C8D 9207 00830 DEFW 1938
7C8F 41 00840 DEFW 'AN1'
7C92 C903 00850 DEFW 969
7C94 41 00860 DEFW 'AN2'
7C97 E401 00870 DEFW 484
7C99 41 00880 DEFW 'AN3'
7C9C F200 00890 DEFW 242
7C9E 41 00900 DEFW 'AN4'
7CA1 7900 00910 DEFW 121
7CA3 41 00920 DEFW 'AN5'
7CA6 3C00 00930 DEFW 60
7CA8 41 00940 DEFW 'AN6'
7CAB 1E00 00950 DEFW 30
7CAD 41 00960 DEFW 'AN7'

```

Program continues

M-ZAL™

Release Two Is Here!

Our Users asked for it, and we made the best TRS-80 disk assembler even better! Now M-ZAL has:

- Recursive MACROS with full symbolic parameter substitution
- Conditional assembly with unlimited nesting
- Text Editor warm-start/recovery option
- Support for all popular source file formats
- Load Module inspect/superzap using LINKER

and the features that made it famous:

- True multi-pass assembly
- Full Screen Option Menus
- ENTRY/EXTERN symbols, relocation, and object module linking
- 8 character labels with sorted symbol table
- Built-in symbol table cross-reference
- Nested *INCLUDES (source file chaining/nesting)
- Lower case support (Model 3 only)
- Over 175 pages of documentation including Z-80 Technical Manual
- Full Screen Text Editing and much, much more!

M-ZAL provides a modular, structured development environment that makes programming your TRS-80 a truly enjoyable experience. Order yours today. (Requires 32k, 2 disk system)

#1050-10	Mod 1	\$149.00
#1250-10	Mod 3	\$149.00

CAU Development Software— The Professionals Choice:

Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC: we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability! A must for every BASIC programmer:

#1010-20	Mod 1	\$24.95
#1210-20	Mod 3	\$29.95

T-ZAL: custom designed for the Model 3, this tape based assembler has many of M-ZAL's most desired features.

#1250-20	Mod 3 only	\$49.95
----------	------------	---------

XBUG: for machine language analysis and debugging—this tiny (2.5k) but powerful program lets you do it all!

#1020-10	Mod 1	\$19.95
#1220-10	Mod 3	\$19.95

FILEXFER: transfer any disk file between two TRS-80s. Use direct cable link or RS modems. Mod 1 and Mod 3 can be mixed. RS-232 and disk reqd.

#1040-10	Mod 1 and 3	\$49.95
----------	-------------	---------

"We've been using M-ZAL heavily for over two months now, and it's been worth its weight in gold"

—Chuck Tesier
PROSOFT

"...well written software that is long overdue."

—Bruce Douglass
80 Microcomputing
BASIC Editor Review

"During the first 3 days of use, M-ZAL saved more money in programmers time than we had paid for the product."

—William Denman
Author of Asylum
MED SYSTEMS

"The editor has at least doubled my productive capacity...Having spent a good deal of money on so called 'utilities' that don't work, it's a delight to find one that not only lives up to its claims but surpasses the advertising."

—BASIC Editor user

Our choice for the best TRS-80 DOS:

DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 1	\$149.00
DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 3	\$149.00

Call or write for more information.

All products require level II.

Mail orders specify catalog #.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:

Computer Applications Unlimited

P.O. Box 214, Dept. ABM Rye, New York 10580
(914) 937 6286

N.Y. State residents add applicable sales tax.
Outside USA and Canada add \$7.00 shipping.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.



CAU™ **COMPUTER APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED**™
a div. of CAU, Inc.

✓ 120

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. M-ZAL is a TM of CAU, Inc.
Z-80 is a TM of Zilog, Inc.

7CB0 0F00	00970	DEFW	15	7DE3 43	02200	DEFW	'CF5'
7CB2 41	00980	DEFW	'AS0'	7DE6 3500	02210	DEFW	53
7CB5 2507	00990	DEFW	1829	7DE8 43	02220	DEFW	'CF6'
7CB7 41	01000	DEFW	'AS1'	7DEB 1A00	02230	DEFW	26
7CBA 9203	01010	DEFW	914	7DED 43	02240	DEFW	'CF7'
7CBC 41	01020	DEFW	'AS2'	7DF0 0D00	02250	DEFW	13
7CBF C901	01030	DEFW	457	7DF2 44	02260	DEFW	'DN0'
7CC1 41	01040	DEFW	'AS3'	7DF5 AC05	02270	DEFW	1452
7CC4 E400	01050	DEFW	228	7DF7 44	02280	DEFW	'DN1'
7CC6 41	01060	DEFW	'AS4'	7DFA D602	02290	DEFW	726
7CC9 7200	01070	DEFW	114	7DFC 44	02300	DEFW	'DN2'
7CCB 41	01080	DEFW	'AS5'	7DFF 6B01	02310	DEFW	363
7CCE 3900	01090	DEFW	57	7E01 44	02320	DEFW	'DN3'
7CD0 41	01100	DEFW	'AS6'	7E04 8500	02330	DEFW	181
7CD3 1C00	01110	DEFW	28	7E06 44	02340	DEFW	'DN4'
7CD5 41	01120	DEFW	'AS7'	7E09 5A00	02350	DEFW	90
7CD8 0E00	01130	DEFW	14	7E0B 44	02360	DEFW	'DN5'
7CDA 41	01140	DEFW	'AF0'	7E0E 2000	02370	DEFW	45
7CDD D007	01150	DEFW	2000	7E10 44	02380	DEFW	'DN6'
7CDF 41	01160	DEFW	'AF1'	7E13 1E00	02390	DEFW	22
7CE2 0204	01170	DEFW	1026	7E15 44	02400	DEFW	'DN7'
7CE4 41	01180	DEFW	'AF2'	7E18 1E00	02410	DEFW	30
7CE7 0102	01190	DEFW	513	7E1A 44	02420	DEFW	'DS0'
7CE9 41	01200	DEFW	'AF3'	7E1D 5A05	02430	DEFW	1370
7CEC 0001	01210	DEFW	256	7E1F 44	02440	DEFW	'DS1'
7CEE 41	01220	DEFW	'AF4'	7E22 AD02	02450	DEFW	685
7CF1 8000	01230	DEFW	128	7E24 44	02460	DEFW	'DS2'
7CF3 41	01240	DEFW	'AF5'	7E27 5601	02470	DEFW	342
7CF6 4000	01250	DEFW	64	7E29 44	02480	DEFW	'DS3'
7CF8 41	01260	DEFW	'AF6'	7E2C AB00	02490	DEFW	171
7CFB 2000	01270	DEFW	32	7E2E 44	02500	DEFW	'DS4'
7CFD 41	01280	DEFW	'AF7'	7E31 5500	02510	DEFW	85
7D00 1000	01290	DEFW	16	7E33 44	02520	DEFW	'DS5'
7D02 42	01300	DEFW	'BN0'	7E36 2A00	02530	DEFW	42
7D05 BF06	01310	DEFW	1727	7E38 44	02540	DEFW	'DS6'
7D07 42	01320	DEFW	'BN1'	7E3B 1500	02550	DEFW	21
7D0A 5F03	01330	DEFW	863	7E3D 44	02560	DEFW	'DS7'
7D0C 42	01340	DEFW	'BN2'	7E40 1E00	02570	DEFW	30
7D0F AF01	01350	DEFW	431	7E42 44	02580	DEFW	'DF0'
7D11 42	01360	DEFW	'BN3'	7E45 0206	02590	DEFW	1538
7D14 D700	01370	DEFW	215	7E47 44	02600	DEFW	'DF1'
7D16 42	01380	DEFW	'BN4'	7E4A 0103	02610	DEFW	769
7D19 6B00	01390	DEFW	107	7E4C 44	02620	DEFW	'DF2'
7D1B 42	01400	DEFW	'BN5'	7E4F 8001	02630	DEFW	384
7D1E 3500	01410	DEFW	53	7E51 44	02640	DEFW	'DF3'
7D20 42	01420	DEFW	'BN6'	7E54 C000	02650	DEFW	192
7D23 1A00	01430	DEFW	26	7E56 44	02660	DEFW	'DF4'
7D25 42	01440	DEFW	'BN7'	7E59 6000	02670	DEFW	96
7D28 0D00	01450	DEFW	13	7E5B 44	02680	DEFW	'DF5'
7D2A 42	01460	DEFW	'BS0'	7E5E 3000	02690	DEFW	48
7D2D 5E06	01470	DEFW	1630	7E60 44	02700	DEFW	'DF6'
7D2F 42	01480	DEFW	'BS1'	7E63 1000	02710	DEFW	24
7D32 2F03	01490	DEFW	815	7E65 44	02720	DEFW	'DF7'
7D34 42	01500	DEFW	'BS2'	7E68 1E00	02730	DEFW	30
7D37 9701	01510	DEFW	407	7E6A 45	02740	DEFW	'EN0'
7D39 42	01520	DEFW	'BS3'	7E6D 0D05	02750	DEFW	1293
7D3C CB00	01530	DEFW	203	7E6F 45	02760	DEFW	'EN1'
7D3E 42	01540	DEFW	'BS4'	7E72 8602	02770	DEFW	646
7D41 6500	01550	DEFW	101	7E74 45	02780	DEFW	'EN2'
7D43 42	01560	DEFW	'BS5'	7E77 4301	02790	DEFW	323
7D46 3200	01570	DEFW	50	7E79 45	02800	DEFW	'EN3'
7D48 42	01580	DEFW	'BS6'	7E7C A100	02810	DEFW	161
7D4B 1900	01590	DEFW	25	7E7E 45	02820	DEFW	'EN4'
7D4D 42	01600	DEFW	'BS7'	7E81 5000	02830	DEFW	80
7D50 0C00	01610	DEFW	12	7E83 45	02840	DEFW	'EN5'
7D52 42	01620	DEFW	'BS8'	7E86 2000	02850	DEFW	40
7D55 2507	01630	DEFW	1029	7E88 45	02860	DEFW	'EN6'
7D57 42	01640	DEFW	'BS9'	7E8B 1400	02870	DEFW	20
7D5A 9203	01650	DEFW	914	7E8D 45	02880	DEFW	'EN7'
7D5C 42	01660	DEFW	'BP2'	7E90 1E00	02890	DEFW	30
7D5F C901	01670	DEFW	457	7E92 45	02900	DEFW	'ES0'
7D61 42	01680	DEFW	'BF3'	7E95 C504	02910	DEFW	1221
7D64 E400	01690	DEFW	228	7E97 45	02920	DEFW	'ES1'
7D66 42	01700	DEFW	'BF4'	7E9A 6202	02930	DEFW	610
7D69 7200	01710	DEFW	114	7E9C 45	02940	DEFW	'ES2'
7D6B 42	01720	DEFW	'BF5'	7E9F 3101	02950	DEFW	305
7D6E 3900	01730	DEFW	57	7EAL 45	02960	DEFW	'ES3'
7D70 42	01740	DEFW	'BF6'	7EAA 9800	02970	DEFW	152
7D73 1C00	01750	DEFW	28	7EAB 45	02980	DEFW	'ES4'
7D75 42	01760	DEFW	'BF7'	7EAD 4C00	02990	DEFW	76
7D78 0E00	01770	DEFW	14	7EAB 45	03000	DEFW	'ES5'
7D7A 43	01780	DEFW	'CN0'	7EAE 2600	03010	DEFW	38
7D7D 5E06	01790	DEFW	1630	7EB0 45	03020	DEFW	'ES6'
7D7F 43	01800	DEFW	'CN1'	7EB3 1300	03030	DEFW	19
7D82 2F03	01810	DEFW	815	7EB5 45	03040	DEFW	'ES7'
7D84 43	01820	DEFW	'CN2'	7EB8 1E00	03050	DEFW	30
7D87 9701	01830	DEFW	407	7EBA 45	03060	DEFW	'EF0'
7D89 43	01840	DEFW	'CN3'	7EBD 5A05	03070	DEFW	1370
7D8C CB00	01850	DEFW	203	7EBF 45	03080	DEFW	'EF1'
7D8E 43	01860	DEFW	'CN4'	7EC2 AD02	03090	DEFW	685
7D91 6500	01870	DEFW	101	7EC4 45	03100	DEFW	'EF2'
7D93 43	01880	DEFW	'CN5'	7EC7 5601	03110	DEFW	342
7D96 3200	01890	DEFW	50	7EC9 45	03120	DEFW	'EF3'
7D98 43	01900	DEFW	'CN6'	7ECC AB00	03130	DEFW	171
7D9B 1900	01910	DEFW	25	7ECE 45	03140	DEFW	'EF4'
7D9D 43	01920	DEFW	'CN7'	7ED1 5500	03150	DEFW	85
7DA0 0C00	01930	DEFW	12	7ED3 45	03160	DEFW	'EP5'
7DA2 43	01940	DEFW	'CS0'	7ED6 2A00	03170	DEFW	42
7DA5 0206	01950	DEFW	1538	7ED8 45	03180	DEFW	'EF6'
7DA7 43	01960	DEFW	'CS1'	7EDB 1500	03190	DEFW	21
7DAA 0103	01970	DEFW	769	7EDD 45	03200	DEFW	'EF7'
7DAC 43	01980	DEFW	'CS2'	7ED8 1E00	03210	DEFW	30
7DAP 8001	01990	DEFW	384	7EE2 46	03220	DEFW	'FN0'
7DB1 43	02000	DEFW	'CS3'	7EE5 C504	03230	DEFW	1221
7DB4 C000	02010	DEFW	192	7EE7 46	03240	DEFW	'FN1'
7DB6 43	02020	DEFW	'CS4'	7EEA 6202	03250	DEFW	610
7DB9 6000	02030	DEFW	96	7EEC 46	03260	DEFW	'FN2'
7DBB 43	02040	DEFW	'CS5'	7EEF 3101	03270	DEFW	305
7DBE 3000	02050	DEFW	40	7EF1 46	03280	DEFW	'FN3'
7DC0 43	02060	DEFW	'CS6'	7EF4 9800	03290	DEFW	152
7DC3 1800	02070	DEFW	24	7EF6 46	03300	DEFW	'FN4'
7DC5 43	02080	DEFW	'CS7'	7EF9 4C00	03310	DEFW	76
7DC8 1E00	02090	DEFW	30	7EFB 46	03320	DEFW	'FN5'
7DCA 43	02100	DEFW	'CF0'	7EFE 2600	03330	DEFW	38
7DCD BF06	02110	DEFW	1727	7F00 46	03340	DEFW	'FN6'
7DCF 43	02120	DEFW	'CF1'	7F03 1300	03350	DEFW	19
7DD2 5F03	02130	DEFW	863	7F05 46	03360	DEFW	'FN7'
7DD4 43	02140	DEFW	'CF2'	7F08 1E00	03370	DEFW	30
7DD7 AF01	02150	DEFW	431	7F0A 46	03380	DEFW	'FS0'
7DD9 43	02160	DEFW	'CF3'	7F0D 8004	03390	DEFW	1152
7DDC D700	02170	DEFW	215	7F0F 46	03400	DEFW	'FS1'
7DDE 43	02180	DEFW	'CF4'	7F12 4002	03410	DEFW	576
7DE1 6B00	02190	DEFW	107				

TRS-80™ DISCOUNT - BUY DIRECT

WE SELL THE FULL LINE OF TRS-80 AT WHOLESALE PRICES

MODEL II

26-4002 64K I Drive.....\$3098
Ask About Hard Drives

MODEL 16

26-6001-128K I Drive.....\$4158
26-6002 128K 2 Drives.....\$4828

MODEL III

26-1062 16K.....\$819
26-1066 48K with
2 Drives, R5232.....\$2049

COLOR COMPUTER

26-3001 4K.....\$309
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic.....\$455
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic.....\$569

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTERS

DISK DRIVES

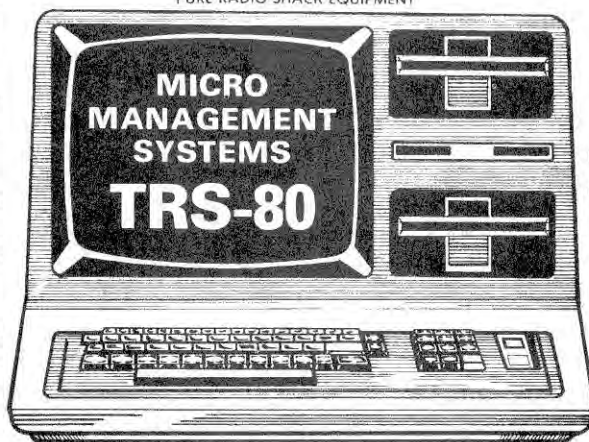
26-3022 Disk Drive #1.....\$498
26-3023 Disk Drive #2, 3, 4.....\$338

PRINTERS

26-1158 Daisy Wheel II.....\$1648
25-1165 Line Printer V.....\$1558
26-1166 Line Printer VI.....\$988
26-1168 Line Printer VIII.....\$698
26-1167 Line Printer VII.....\$338
Centronics 739-1.....\$499

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT



THOUSANDS OF
SATISFIED
CUSTOMERS

DISCOUNT
SOFTWARE

WRITE FOR YOUR
FREE CATALOG

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-841-0860

•LARGE INVENTORY
•FAST DELIVERY

TM - TANDY CORPORATION
FREE COPY OF WARRANTY UPON REQUEST

**MICRO
MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS, INC.**

PARCEL DIVISION
DEPT. NO. 4
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GA. 31728
GA. 912-377-7120

LEARN TO
"DO IT YOURSELF"
AND SAVE

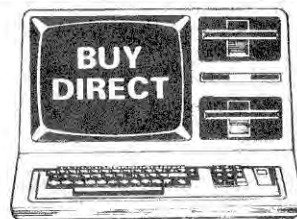
TRS-80™
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

TRS-80™
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

MODEL III SOFTWARE

26-1563 Scripsit I & III.....\$79.00
26-1566 Visicalc I.....\$83.00
26-1584 Check-Writer 80.....\$90.00
26-1552 General Ledger.....\$90.00
26-1553 Inventory Ctl.....\$90.00
26-1556 Payroll.....\$180.00
26-1555 Accts. Receivable.....\$135.00
26-1554 Accts. Payable.....\$135.00
26-1558 Bus. Mail List.....\$90.00
26-2201 Fortran III.....\$90.00
26-1562 Profile.....\$72.00
26-1592 Profile III Plus.....\$180.00
26-1565 Microfiles.....\$90.00
26-1569 Visicalc III.....\$180.00
26-1590 Super Scripsit.....\$180.00
26-1591 Scripsit Dictionary.....\$135.00
26-1582 Time Manager.....\$90.00
26-1580 Project Manager.....\$90.00
26-1581 Personnel Manager.....\$90.00
26-1568 Medical Off. Syst.....\$270.00
26-2203 Cobol.....\$180.00

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE



MODEL III



MODEL II



COLOR COMPUTER

MODEL II SOFTWARE

26-4515 Profile Plus.....\$270.00
26-4511 Visicalc II.....\$265.00
26-4512 Profile II.....\$162.00
26-4501 General Ledger.....\$180.00
26-4502 Inventory Mgmt.....\$180.00
26-4503 Payroll.....\$360.00
26-4504 Accts. Receivable.....\$270.00
26-4505 Accts. Payable.....\$270.00
26-4507 Mail List II.....\$108.00
26-4701 Fortran.....\$270.00
26-4703 Cobol.....\$270.00
26-4705 Compiler BASIC.....\$180.00
26-4540 Statistical Analysis.....\$90.00
26-4508 Medical Off. System.....\$675.00
26-4509 Manuf. Inventory.....\$675.00
26-4513 Job Costing.....\$135.00
26-4520 Time Accounting.....\$450.00
26-4621 Personnel Search.....\$270.00
26-4560 Westlaw.....\$225.00
26-4531 Scripsit 2.0.....\$360.00
26-4534 Scripsit Dictionary.....\$180.00

POCKET COMPUTER SOFTWARE



96

Program continued

```

7F14 46      03420      DEFW 'FS2'
7F17 2001    03430      DEFW 288
7F19 46      03440      DEFW 'FS3'
7F1C 9000    03450      DEFW 144
7F1E 46      03460      DEFW 'FS4'
7F21 4800    03470      DEFW 72
7F23 46      03480      DEFW 'FS5'
7F26 2400    03490      DEFW 36
7F28 46      03500      DEFW 'FS6'
7F2B 1200    03510      DEFW 18
7F2D 46      03520      DEFW 'FS7'
7F30 1E00    03530      DEFW 30
7F32 46      03540      DEFW 'FP0'
7F35 0D05    03550      DEFW 1293
7F37 46      03560      DEFW 'FP1'
7F3A 8602    03570      DEFW 646
7F3C 46      03580      DEFW 'FP2'
7F3F 4301    03590      DEFW 323
7F41 46      03600      DEFW 'FP3'
7F44 A100    03610      DEFW 161
7F46 46      03620      DEFW 'FP4'
7F49 5000    03630      DEFW 80
7F4B 46      03640      DEFW 'FP5'
7F4E 2800    03650      DEFW 40
7F50 46      03660      DEFW 'FP6'
7F53 1400    03670      DEFW 20
7F55 46      03680      DEFW 'FP7'
7F58 1E00    03690      DEFW 30
7F5A 47      03700      DEFW 'GN0'
7F5D 4004    03710      DEFW 1088
7F5F 47      03720      DEFW 'GN1'
7F62 2002    03730      DEFW 544
7F64 47      03740      DEFW 'GN2'
7F67 1801    03750      DEFW 272
7F69 47      03760      DEFW 'GN3'
7F6C 8800    03770      DEFW 136
7F6E 47      03780      DEFW 'GN4'
7F71 4400    03790      DEFW 68
7F73 47      03800      DEFW 'GN5'
7F76 2200    03810      DEFW 34
7F78 47      03820      DEFW 'GN6'
7F7B 1100    03830      DEFW 17
7F7D 47      03840      DEFW 'GN7'
7F80 1E00    03850      DEFW 30
7F82 47      03860      DEFW 'GS0'
7F85 0204    03870      DEFW 1026
7F87 47      03880      DEFW 'GS1'
7F8A 0102    03890      DEFW 513
7F8C 47      03900      DEFW 'GS2'
7F8F 0001    03910      DEFW 256
7F91 47      03920      DEFW 'GS3'
7F94 0000    03930      DEFW 128
7F96 47      03940      DEFW 'GS4'
7F99 4800    03950      DEFW 64
7F9B 47      03960      DEFW 'GS5'

```

```

7F9E 2000    03970      DEFW 32
7FA0 47      03980      DEFW 'GS6'
7FA3 1000    03990      DEFW 16
7FA5 47      04000      DEFW 'GS7'
7FA8 1E00    04010      DEFW 30
7FAA 47      04020      DEFW 'GF0'
7FAD 8004    04030      DEFW 1152
7FAF 47      04040      DEFW 'GF1'
7FB2 4002    04050      DEFW 576
7FB4 47      04060      DEFW 'GF2'
7FB7 2001    04070      DEFW 288
7FB9 47      04080      DEFW 'GF3'
7FBC 9000    04090      DEFW 144
7FBE 47      04100      DEFW 'GF4'
7FC1 4800    04110      DEFW 72
7FC3 47      04120      DEFW 'GF5'
7FC6 2400    04130      DEFW 36
7FC8 47      04140      DEFW 'GF6'
7FCB 1200    04150      DEFW 18
7FCD 47      04160      DEFW 'GF7'
7FD0 1E00    04170      DEFW 30
                                04180      DEFW 30
                                04190      DEFW 30
                                *****TONE GENERATOR FOR MUSIC*****
7FD2 CD7F0A  04200      MUSIC CALL ENTER ;PERIOD IN HL
7FD5 E5      04210      PUSH HL ;SAVE IT
7FD6 21FETF  04220      LD HL,DVAR ;VARIABLE IN D REG.
7FD9 CD0D26  04230      CALL VARPTR ;POINTER IN DE
7FDC EB      04240      EX DE,HL ;NOW IN HL
7FDD 5E      04250      LD E,(HL) ;LO BYTE IN E
7FDE 23      04260      INC HL ;AND
7FDF 56      04270      LD D,(HL) ;HI BYTE IN D
7FE0 E1      04280      POP HL ;GET PERIOD
7FE1 0E01    04290      LD C,01 ;TO TOGGLE A
7FE3 1B      04300      DEC DE ;TEST FOR REST
7FE4 7A      04310      LD A,D ;GO IF VARIABLE IN
7FE5 B3      04320      OR E ;D EQUALS 1
7FE6 13      04330      INC DE ;RESTORE DECREMENT
7FE7 2806    04340      JR Z,DELAY ;SKIP TONE
7FE9 3E03    04350      LD A,03 ;TOGGLED FROM 2 TO 1
7FEB A9      04360      XOR C ;BY VALUE IN C
7FEC 4F      04370      LD C,A ;SAVE TOGGLE
7FED D3FF    04380      OUT (0FFH),A ;VIBRATE
7FEF E5      04390      DELAY PUSH HL ;SAVE PERIOD
7FF0 2B      04400      DEC HL ;DELAY FOR
7FF1 7C      04410      LD A,H ;LENGTH OF
7FF2 B5      04420      OR L ;PERIOD.
7FF3 20FB    04430      JR NZ,DELAY+1 ;ELSE
7FF5 E1      04440      POP HL ;GET PERIOD
7FF6 1B      04450      DEC DE ;AND CONTINUE TONE
7FF7 7A      04460      LD A,D ;UNTIL END OF
7FF8 B3      04470      OR E ;DURATION.
7FF9 20EE    04480      JR NZ,TONE ;ELSE,
7FFB C39A0A  04490      JP RETURN ;BACK TO BASIC
7FFE 44      04500      DEFW 'D'
7FFF 00      04510      DEFW 0
7FFE 00      04520      DEFW 0
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Mayday™ IS NOW SMART

Mayday has established itself as the best protection against power interruptions to most mini/micro-computers.

Mayday now has all the features you asked for!



- Constant voltage regulated output
- I/O port which tells computer when AC is off
- High, low and charge LED indicators
- Low battery audible alarms and UPS shutdown
- High start up capability for hard disk
- Zero crossing DC feature that handles any type of computer power supply
- New three stage sense circuit that protects from all types of power failure-including rapid inductive kickback

...protection you can afford!



SUN RESEARCH, INC.
BOX 210 OLD BAY ROAD
NEW DURHAM, NH 03855
(603) 859-7110 TWX 510-297-4444

PLUG INTO...

ACCESS

The Journal of Microcomputer Applications

Numerical analysis, statistics, simulation, information retrieval, engineering design, engineering economics, project planning & management, personal finance, scientific & engineering applications. Subscribe now \$16 for 6 issues. Send check, money order or company purchase order to: ACCESS, P.O. Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

To: ACCESS, P.O. Box 12847
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
Here's my \$16. Sign me up for 6 issues.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Published by LEDS Publishing Inc.

155

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

BASIC AID

HELP FOR THE
BASIC PROGRAMMER

At last, the development tools you need! All available instantly at power-up. Look and see what Basic Aid can do

MERGE COMMAND: Insert programs stored on cassette into your Basic program. You can even assign new line numbers to the file you read in. Create your own tape library!

MOVE COMMAND: Lets you renumber any part of your Basic program. GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. automatically changed

AUTOMATIC LINE NUMBERING: You'll love this. Never type in another line number.

PLUS 45 common Basic commands available as single key Control characters. Comes with convenient, easy to remove, plastic keyboard overlay. All of this in a convenient ROM cartridge that uses almost none of your valuable memory. CARTRIDGE \$34.95

COLORCOM/E SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

We didn't wait for the competition to catch up with us! We've added even more features to COLORCOM/E. Our superb Smart Terminal program.

- Complete upload & download support
- On line cassette reads & writes
- Automatic capture of files
- Pre-enter data before calling
- Send all 127 ASCII characters
- Word mode eliminates split words
- Off line AND on line scrolling
- Selectable RS232 parameters

We've got the best cassette and upload/download support available. And you can conveniently print any portion of the received buffer you want. CARTRIDGE \$34.95

EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER \$695

CCEAD: This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine/modify, program execution. If not delighted return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K CARTRIDGE \$69.95

STRIPPER: The Stripper takes off all that excess fat in your Basic Programs. Three valuable commands: (1) Delete Remarks, (2) Pack Lines, (3) Delete Spaces. Fully automatic, is not fooled by GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. Your programs will run faster and take up much less memory. CASSETTE \$7.95

CUSTOM CARTRIDGES: Put YOUR Basic program into a convenient ROM Cartridge. It's easy! Runs instantly at power-up, frees up memory. Use for Ad displays, schools, etc. Call or write for info. FROM \$41.65

Send check, money order,
or Visa/MC Number.
Include \$1 for postage and
handling. Visa/MC. Phone
for fast service

**Eigen
Systems**

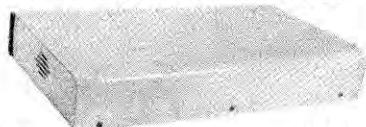
P.O. Box 10234
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 837-4665

154

Holmes Engineering

expanding microcomputing horizons
for TRS-80® Model I/III and PMC®-80/81

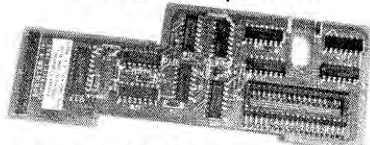
MORE THAN AN EXPANSION INTERFACE!



EXPAND your computer with the **HOLMES** expansion mainframe and one or more plug-in modules.

- Mainframe includes case, power supply, connectors (2 mainframe styles available).
- Single/Double density disc module
 - State-of-the-art LSI data separator
 - 5" & 8" drives, single and double density (optional)
 - Compatible with standard hardware & software
- 80 Column Video Module
 - 80 character x 16 lines for TRS-80® monitor
 - 80 character x 25 lines for standard monitor
 - 80 x 25 mode supports Model II video functions
 - Software/patches for many popular programs
- RS-232 / Modem Module
 - Software compatible with RS systems
 - Supports standard operating modes
- Other modules are being developed.
 - A single-module case is available to support only ONE module.
 - Due to the number of options available, please call or write for prices.

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER and add a printer

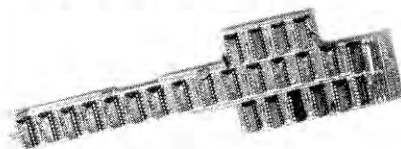


The **SPRINTER II™** plugs into the Z-80 socket in your computer case with no soldering.

- Select "NORMAL" or 4 MHz operation via the "OUT 254" software command (or add a switch for hardware control)
- Automatic slowdown for disc & I/O operations
- Wait function allows use with slow ROM's.
- Includes FAST Z-80B MP.
- For \$24.50 we'll install a standard parallel printer port on your Sprinter II™

SPRINTER II™ \$99.50
printer option \$24.50
printer cable \$19.50

48 K Memory INSIDE your Keyboard



IM-2™

The **INTERNAL MEMORY™** plugs inside your computer to give you 48k of reliable memory.

- simple installation
- easily removed
- guaranteed 4 MHz operation
- extremely reliable
- compatible
- thousands in use throughout the world!

IM-1 (32k) \$86.00 (66.00 less RAM)
IM-2 (48k) \$139.50 (99.50 less RAM)

See reviews of the **INTERNAL MEMORY™** in 80 Microcomputing® (Dec. '81) and 80 US Journal (March '82)

All products are completely assembled and tested and come with a one-year warranty and a 30-day "no questions asked" return privilege. Please add \$3.00 shipping in U.S. & Canada; all others add 15% shipping & handling

3555 South 3200 West Salt Lake City, Utah 84119 (801) 967-2324

prices subject to change without notice.

153

Send S.A.S.E. for more information



Dealer Inquiries Invited

If you *liked* MICROPROOF, then you'll *love* SON OF MICROPROOF:

ELECTRIC WEBSTER^{T.M.}

The ultimate spelling checker.

IMPROVED:

- One-step proofing and correcting.
- Lists errors to screen or printer.
- Can display errors in context.
- Can display dictionary to locate correct spellings.
- New precise symbolic dictionary will not miss an error.
- Remarkably compact (50,000 word dictionary will fit on one 5 inch disk).
- Even FASTER than MICROPROOF (formerly the fastest available).
- Simple Grammatical Checking (Optional Feature).
- Hyphenates automatically (Optional Feature available for some Word Processing programs).

SELECT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE:

CORRECT MISPELLED WORD:	ENTER CORRECT WORD
LEAVE WORD "AS IS":	HIT <ENTER> KEY
DISPLAY WORD IN CONTEXT:	?
DISPLAY DICTIONARY:	@
ADD WORD TO DICTIONARY:	+
EXIT:	!
WORD:	(Your error)
RESPONSE:	

EASY TO USE: Prepare your text on any Z-80 based micro-computer, using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are finished, enter the appropriate command, and ELECTRIC WEBSTER proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen. Then correcting ELECTRIC WEBSTER can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spelling for each. You are also given the option of displaying errors in context or adding words to ELECTRIC WEBSTER's 50,000 word vocabulary. If you do not know the correct spelling you may also ask ELECTRIC WEBSTER to look it up for you and display the dictionary. Finally, ELECTRIC WEBSTER corrects your document. All in less than a minute.

LOW PRICES: Standard MICROPROOF is available for \$69.50 (TRS-80). Standard ELECTRIC WEBSTER is available for either \$89.50 (TRS-80 Model I or III, Apple) or \$149.50 (CP/M, TRS-80 Model II and all others). The optional correcting feature can be added at any time for an additional \$60. Correction feature can be ordered with patch to integrate with your word processing software. For each patch, optional Grammatical Checking feature, or optional Hyphenation feature, add \$35. (Integration patch not necessary for Wordstar.™)

SPEED is the single most important factor in a dictionary program. All dictionary programs will find your potential errors but if the program is too slow, you are not likely to use it. ELECTRIC WEBSTER's speed is outstanding. It can proofread a several page letter in 20 seconds.

ELECTRIC WEBSTER's FULL 50,000 WORD VOCABULARY saves you time and allows you greater confidence in the lists of potential errors that ELECTRIC WEBSTER identifies. The mini-dictionary programs, with their 10,000 and 20,000 word vocabularies, have many correctly spelled words omitted from their vocabularies. Consequently, they identify as potential "errors" many words that are actually spelled correctly; five to ten times as many such words as does ELECTRIC WEBSTER. So, when you use ELECTRIC WEBSTER, you will have far fewer extra words to evaluate, a major time savings. There will be less need to look up words in order to verify that they are in fact spelled correctly. The extra 30,000 words in ELECTRIC WEBSTER's vocabulary assures you confidence in the error lists that Electric Webster generates.

HERE'S WHAT THE REVIEWERS HAVE TO SAY ABOUT MICROPROOF:

"I have already found that the use of (MICROPROOF) has greatly enhanced the quality of my letters and reports. This is a very useful product and should be obtained by anyone who uses a word processor."

Michael Tannenbaum, CPA
80 Microcomputing, August 1981

"The summary review of this program? One word — Excellent. I highly recommend it for anyone using a word processor for any need — articles, manuals, reports, and even letters of substantial length."

A. A. Wicks - Program Previews
Computronics, September 1981

In a comparative review of proofreading programs (with smaller dictionaries), MICROPROOF was found to be considerably faster than all the others, when tested against a 400 word sample document.

Phillip Lemmons
BYTE Magazine, November 1981

"(MICROPROOF) operates with good speed and efficiency. A 1500 word document took 26 seconds to load, process, and proof when the program was run on a TRS-80 Model II under CP/M."*

"Once the program is integrated, it is very friendly and any person able to use a word processing program can master it in moments."

Frank Derfler
Info-World, January 1982

See your local microcomputer dealer or write to:

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 5028, Walnut Creek, California 94596 • (415) 524-8098

NOW
AVAILABLE
FOR APPLE!



Dealers SELL

Selling *80 Micro* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling *80 Micro* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *80 Micro* is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *80 Micro*, call 800-343-0728 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

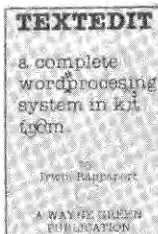
80micro

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

NEW



TEXTEDIT
A Complete Word
Processing System
in Kit Form
by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your needs, from writing form letters to large texts. It is written in modules, so you can load and use only those portions that you need. Included are modules that perform:

- right justification
- ASCII upper/lowercase conversion
- one-key phrase entering
- complete editorial functions and much more!

TEXTEDIT is written in TRS-80* Disk BASIC, and the modules are documented in the author's admirably clear tutorial writing style. Not only does Irwin Rappaport explain how to use **TEXTEDIT**; he also explains programming techniques implemented in the system.

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that helps you learn about BASIC programming. It is written for TRS-80 Models I and III with TRSDOS 2.2/2.3 and 32K.

BK7387 \$9.97 Disk Available order DS7387 \$19.97

*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • Peterborough, NH 03458



Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: *Microcomputing Book Department* • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 handling first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

80micro bookshelf

Nanos System REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III and Color

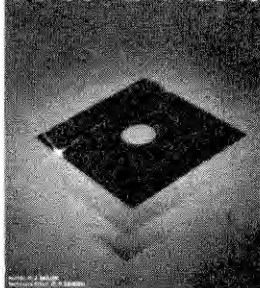
At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals! **FEATURES** (on most cards):

memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access

Model I: BASIC only FC1001	\$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95

NEW!

DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING

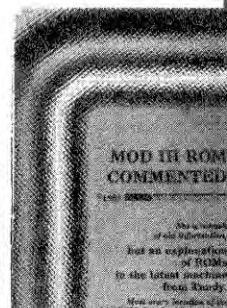


DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING—By H.J. Muller. This book was written for the nonprogrammer. It is ideal for the businessman or professional who needs to solve and write special programs for in-house business problems, or the hobbyist who wants to go beyond the cassette recorder and into disk storage and file manipulation. It is written as a self-instruction tutorial and will provide anyone with some Level II experience with the ability to write special programs for inventories, mailing list, work scheduling, record keeping, research project data manipulation, etc. 150 pages. **BK1236 \$29.50**

NEW!

FOR THE MODEL III

MOD III ROM COMMENTED —Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with most every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. **BK1235 \$22.50.**



Prices do not include shipping and handling charges. Please include \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book and \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Sorry no COD orders. Use the order card in this magazine to order. Allow 4-6 for delivery. Shipping and handling for cards only \$1.00 per order.

80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough, NH 03458



1-800-258-5473



Wayne Green Books

NEW
ARRIVALS

TEXTEDIT

a complete
word processing
system in kit
form.

by
Irwin Rappaport

A WAYNE GREEN
PUBLICATION

TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in kit form by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your needs, from writing form letters to large texts. It is written in modules, so you can load and use only those portions that you need. Included are modules that perform:

- right justification
- ASCII upper/lowercase conversion
- one-key phrase entering
- complete editorial functions
- and much more!

TEXTEDIT is written in TRS-80* Disk BASIC, and the modules are documented in the author's admirably clear tutorial writing style. Not only does Irwin Rappaport explain how to use TEXTEDIT; he also explains programming techniques implemented in the system.

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that helps you learn about BASIC programming. It is written for TRS-80 Models I and III with TRSDOS 2.2/2.3 and 32K.

ISBN 0-88006-050-6

BK7387 \$9.97 Disk Available DS7387 \$19.97

Annotated BASIC—A New Technique for Neophytes.

BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. How is a program put together? Why is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 contains Projecting Profits, Surveyor, Things to Do, Tax Shelter, Introduction to Digital Logic, Camelot, The Soundex Code, Deduction, Op Amp, Contractor Cost Estimating.

BK7384 \$10.95 ISBN 0-88006-028-X

Annotated BASIC Volume 2 contains Rough Lumber List, Trip Mileage, Flight Plan, OSCAR Data, SWR/Antenna Design, Supermaze, Petals Around the Rose, Numeric Analysis, Demons, Air Raid, Geography Test, Plumbing System Design.

BK7385 \$10.95 ISBN 0-88006-037-9

Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95

Kilobaud Klassroom—

A practical course in digital electronics by George Young and Peter Stark

Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. Kilobaud Klassroom, the popular series first published in Kilobaud Microcomputing, combines theory with practice. This is a practical course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course, you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself!

Kilobaud Klassroom contains Getting the Ball Rolling, Gates and Flip-Flops Explained, J K Flip-Flops and Clocked Logic, PC Boards and Power Supplies, Hardware Logical Functions, Voltage, Current and Power Supplies, Transistors, Diodes and OP Amps, Pulses and More Pulses, Counters and Registers, Bus Traffic Control, ROM and RAM Memories, I/O Circuitry, Parallel and Serial I/O Ports, Computer I/O III, Computer I/O IV, Computer I/O V, Processor Connections, Finally... The Kilobaud Crescendo, Eproms and Troubleshooting, Expansions and Programming, Machine-Language Programming, Assembly-Language Programming, Connecting to the Outside World.

ISBN 0-88006-027-1 **BK7386 \$14.95**

*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Use the order card or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books Attn: Sales • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, Master Charge or American Express accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; \$1.00 each additional book; \$10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

80micro bookshelf

BASIC & PASCAL

Annotated BASIC
A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NOOPIETES

How to Make Money With Computers!

How to Sell Anything to Anybody

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL
INCLUDING

BASIC

the incredible secret money machine

BASIC Handbook
encyclopedia of the BASIC Computer Language

by David A. Lien

new

new

ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NOOPIETES.—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80® Level II

BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. *How* is a program put together? *Why* is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 BK7384 \$10.95
Annotated BASIC Volume 2 BK7385 \$10.95
Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95

INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 \$10.95.*

50 BASIC EXERCISES—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 \$12.95.*

THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 \$19.95.*

LEARNING LEVEL II—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC. It explores every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. BK1175 \$15.95.*

BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK 1026 \$11.50.*

ADVANCED BASIC—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK1000 \$10.75.*

*No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address.

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—by Rodney Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL—the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 \$14.95.*

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 \$12.95.*

—GAMES—

40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 \$7.95.*

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 \$7.50.*

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. BK1182 \$7.50.*

WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hamurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. BK1071 \$16.50.*

Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

—BUSINESS—

THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 \$12.95.*

SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 \$14.00.*

PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC—by L. Poole & M. Borchers. Includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in CBASIC). BK1001 \$20.00.*

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS—Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. BK1053 \$14.99 paperback.

PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. BK1009 \$11.95.*

—MONEYMAKING—

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 \$15.00.*

HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 \$2.25.*

THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK1071 \$5.95.*

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

80micro bookshelf

MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS *Microcomputing's* dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming in Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.*

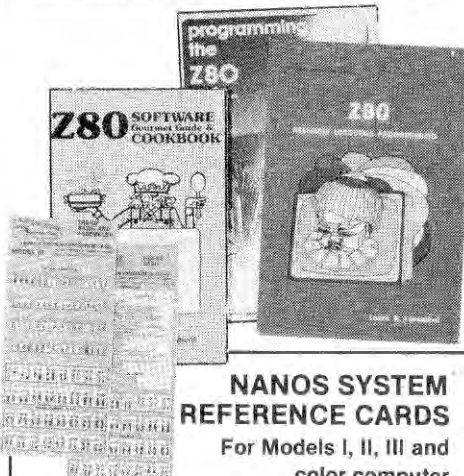
—Z-80—

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 \$9.95.*

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 \$15.95.*

INSIDE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 \$15.95.*

Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK—by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! BK1045 \$16.99.*



NANOS SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III and
color computer

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals! **FEATURES INCLUDE:** memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters,

◆ **Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING**—BK1177—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$16.99.*

6809

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 \$13.95.*

compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access

Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference.

Model I: BASIC only FC1001	\$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95

ALL NEW—FOR 80 OWNERS ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80** is the newest peripheral for your microcomputer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Volumes of the **Encyclopedia** are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments in TRS-80 microcomputing. **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is available in two editions. The deluxe **COLLECTOR'S EDITION** has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of the **Encyclopedia** please specify:

Volume 1	EN8101	\$19.95*
Volume 2	EN8102	\$19.95*
Volume 3	EN8103	\$19.95*
Volume 4	EN8104	\$19.95*
Volume 5	EN8105	\$19.95*
Volume 6	EN8106	\$19.95*
Volume 7	EN8107	\$19.95*

To order single softcover volumes of the **Encyclopedia** please specify:

Volume 1	EN8081	\$10.95*
Volume 2	EN8082	\$10.95*
Volume 3	EN8083	\$10.95*
Volume 4	EN8084	\$10.95*
Volume 5	EN8085	\$10.95*
Volume 6	EN8086	\$10.95*
Volume 7	EN8087	\$10.95*

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

A library of useful information
for your TRS-80

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order the entire set (the first ten volumes) of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** and receive the tenth volume **FREE!**

10 Volume deluxe hard cover **COLLECTOR'S EDITION**—a \$199.50 value.

EN8100 \$164.00 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value.

EN8080 \$83.00 postpaid

ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER is the software companion to the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**. This special series of cassettes will allow you to load selected programs from the **Encyclopedia** instantly. Hours of keyboarding time and the aggravating search for typos is eliminated by using the **Encyclopedia Loader**.

Encyclopedia Loader for Volume 1 of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is available at a **Special Introductory Price** of \$12.95 (a \$14.95 value). To take advantage of this offer specify:

EL800111 \$12.95*

Additional **Encyclopedia Loaders** will be available as each volume of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is issued. To order specify **Encyclopedia Loader**:

Volume 2	EL8002	\$14.95*
Volume 3	EL8003	\$14.95*
Volume 4	EL8004	\$14.95*
Volume 5	EL8005	\$14.95*
Volume 6	EL8006	\$14.95*
Volume 7	EL8007	\$14.95*

*No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

80micro bookshelf



• UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS—BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved. \$10.95*

• SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING—BK7311—A collection of the best articles that have appeared in Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/2-80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition \$10.95.*



TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to use," information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 \$22.50.*

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 \$29.50.*



DON'T! (or How to Care for Your Computer)—by Rodney Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 \$11.95.

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodney Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing.") BK1191 \$8.95*

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lessea & Rodney Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 \$17.95.*

SPECIAL INTERESTS

MOD III ROM COMMENTED—Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with most every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 \$22.50.

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Dennis Kitz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 \$29.95.*

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 \$29.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodney Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 \$14.95.*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!! If you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. \$4.95.* BK7322

THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—This book takes it from where Hobby Computers Are Here! leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards...and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95.* BK7340

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 \$7.95.*

VOL. I—2nd Edition completely revised. Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 \$12.99.*

NEW

INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 \$12.95

NEW

A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 \$15.99

NEW

WORDSTAR MADE EASY by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 \$7.95

KILOBAUD KLASROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. Kilobaud KLASROOM, the popular series first published in Kilobaud Microcomputing, combines theory with practice. This is a practical course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 \$14.95

TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—by A. A. Wicks. An easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.* BK7348

*No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address:

Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

These old machines produce great print.

Singer Printer Interface

R. Mailhot
Don Dejarnette
1909 6th Avenue East
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

Back in the Neanderthal age of computers (circa 1971) the Singer Company produced a line of commercial character printers. Slow by today's standards, these printers produce excellent quality solid print not found in dot matrix machines. They have recently become available through surplus dealers at very attractive prices.

Interfacing the HSP-30 line of character printers presents a two-fold problem; modification of the circuit to create a linefeed after a carriage return and data inversion of the strobe and busy lines.

Solve the first problem with a

74121 TTL chip and an R-C network. Mount this chip on the top of U-24 (the memory address register) of the HSP-30 with the following pin connections.

74121 Pin Out	Connect To:
Pin 14	U-23 Pin 14 or +5 Volts
Pin 11	Through 2.2K Pot to Pin 14(74121)
Pin 10	Through 1MFD. Tantalum Capacitor to Pin 11(74121)
Pin 5	U-56 Pin 6
Pin 6	E-24 on Circuit Board
Pins 3,4,7	E-24 (Ground)

Pin 7.....	Data #3.....	Pin 17
Pin 8.....	Ground.....	Pin 35
Pin 9.....	Data #4.....	Pin 18
Pin 10.....	Ground.....	Pin 36
Pin 11.....	Data #5.....	Pin 8
Pin 12.....	Ground.....	Pin 27
Pin 13.....	Data #6.....	Pin 11
Pin 14.....	Ground.....	Pin 30
Pin 15.....	Data #7.....	Pin 13
Pin 16.....	Ground.....	Pin 31
Pin 17.....	NC	
Pin 18.....	NC	
Pin 19.....	NC	
Pin 20.....	Ground.....	Pin 21

Pin 21.....	Busy.....	Pin 2
Pin 22.....	NC	
Pin 23.....	Out of Paper	Pin 31 (or Ground)

Most of the ground connections are elective with the exception of Pin 23: It must be grounded or the system will hang.

Adjust line feed spacing through the 2.2K Ohm pot while receiving data from the computer. Place the printer in the Remote mode. If after about 15 seconds the print wheel has not stopped, switch to the Local mode and output a test line to the printer. This dumps the 1K memory buffer that may have received extraneous characters when you turned the computer on. The printer has a sensor detecting data in memory, and automatically puts the printer on-line when data is received from the computer. See Fig. 1 and Photo 1 for location and wiring diagram.

Solve the second problem with a 7404/7414 inverter chip

mounted on top of U-29 with the following pin connections.

7404/7414 Pin Out	Connect To:
Pin 1	Buss Connector Pin 19
Pin 2	U-18 Pin 3
Pin 3	R-5 Connection Nearest Buss (see Photo 1)
Pin 4	Buss Connector Pin 2
Pin 7	Soldered to U-29 Pin 7
Pin 14	Soldered to U-29 Pin 14

Connect the printer to the expansion interface parallel port through seven data lines, the data strobe, the busy signal and sufficient grounds to isolate the data lines.

Model 1	Expansion Interface	37 Pin Printer Buss
Pin 1.....	Data Strobe.....	Pin 19
Pin 2.....	Ground.....	Pin 37
Pin 3.....	Data #1.....	Pin 15
Pin 4.....	Ground.....	Pin 33
Pin 5.....	Data #2.....	Pin 16
Pin 6.....	Ground.....	Pin 34

You can now output to the printer through all LPRINT and LLIST statements and any other parallel port statements. ■

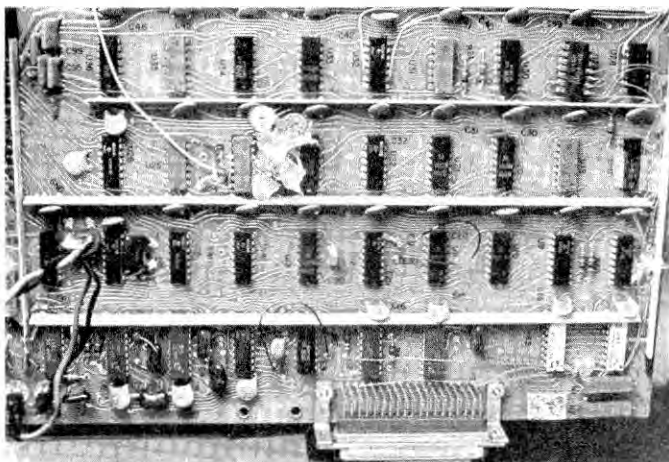


Photo 1

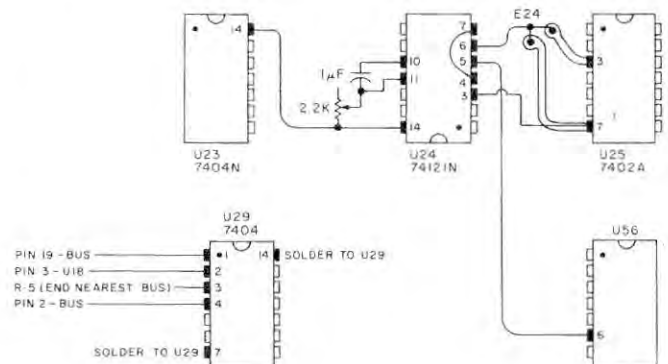


Fig. 1.

We've Turned The Hard Disks Market UPSIDEDOWN!!!

We want you to have all the power that your TRS-80 is capable, at prices that have other manufacturers cross-eyed! These Five and Ten Megabyte units are easy to use, just plug them into the expansion buss of your Model I or Model III. Comes complete with the fantastic DOS PLUS 4.0 Operating System! Available in three configurations: 5 Megabyte Fixed, 10 Megabytes Fixed, & 10 Megabytes Removable Cartridge. Look at the incredible low prices of our systems!

SYSTEM PRICING

5 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk

201505.....Model I Version	\$2795.00
203505.....Model III Version	\$2795.00

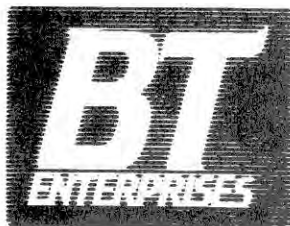
10 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk

201510.....Model I Version	\$5395.00
203510.....Model III Version	\$5395.00

10 Megabyte Winchester Removable Cartridge Disk

201511.....Model I Version	\$3195.00
203511.....Model III Version	\$3195.00

Systems for other computers available soon . . Call for info



171 Hawkins Road
Centereach, New York 11720

(516) 981-8568 (Voice)
(516) 588-5836 (Data)
MNET-70331, 105



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

ADD \$10 S&H
NYS res. add appr. tax

MONEY DOS

an operating system for financial survival

by J.M. Keynes

Program Listing 1

```
10 CLEAR100
20 ONERRORGOTO1510
30 DEFDBLA-E,G-W:DEFINTF,X,Z
40 A1$="####,###.##"
50 A2$="####,###.##"
60 A3$="###.##"
70 A4$="###"
80 A5$="###,###.##-"
90 A6$="#####,###.##"
92 CLS:PRINT"EVALUATION OF RENTAL PROPERTY.":PRINT:PRINT
95 PRINT"NOTE: WHEN ASKED FOR A PERCENTAGE ENTER AS INTEGER NOT
DECIMAL.":PRINT:PRINT
100 PRINT"WHAT IS THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PROPERTY"
110 PRINT:INPUTG
120 IFX=4GOTO510
130 CLS:PRINT"WHAT IS THE VACANCY ALLOWANCE? ENTER 15% AS 15 NO
T .15
140 INPUTVA
150 IFX=2GOTO510
160 CLS:PRINT"HOW MANY UNITS DOES THE PROPERTY HAVE":INPUTUN
170 CLS:PRINT"HOW MANY SQUARE FEET OF USABLE SPACE":INPUTSF
180 CLS:PRINT"YEARLY GROSS INCOME (ASSUMING 100% OCCUPANCY)
190 INPUTGI
200 IFX=1THEN510
210 CLS:PRINT"WHAT IS THE EXPECTED EXPENSE RATIO, THAT IS, THE"
220 CLS:PRINT"YEARLY EXPENSES DIVIDED BY GROSS INCOME, IN %";ER
230 IFX=3THEN510
240 CLS:PRINT"HOW MANY MORTGAGES WILL THERE BE, 1 OR 2";MN:CLS:I
FMN>2GOTO240
250 CLS:PRINT"FOR INTEREST ONLY OR BALLOON MORTGAGES,"
260 PRINT"MONTHS = 1000"
270 DEFINTI
280 MT=0
290 FORI=1TO2:AM(I)=0:T(I)=0:RT(I)=0:Y1(I)=0
300 CF(I)=0:PT(I)=0:NEXTI
310 FORI=1TOMN
320 PRINT:PRINT"FOR MORTGAGE NUMBER ";I;"GIVE THE FOLLOWING"
330 INPUT"TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE MORTGAGE";AM(I)
340 INPUT"THE TERM, IN YEARS";T(I):T(I)=T(I)*12
350 INPUT"THE INTEREST RATE, IN % ";RT(I)
360 MT=MT+AM(I)
370 NEXTI
380 IFX=5GOTO510
390 CLS:PRINT"DESCRIBE DEPRECIATION METHODS"
400 INPUT"ALLOCATION TO BUILDING IN % ";D1
410 INPUT"ALLOCATION TO PERSONAL PROPERTY IN %";D2
420 IFD1+D2>=100THENPRINT"TOO MUCH":FORF3=1TO1000:NEXTF3:GOTO400
430 PRINT"WHAT METHOD OF DEPRECIATION IS TO BE USED"
440 PRINT"FOR THE BUILDING. INPUT SL, DDB, 125% OR 150%"
450 INPUTDB$:IFY=10THEN800
460 INPUT"TERM OF BUILDING DEPRECIATION, IN YRS";YB
470 PRINT"WHAT METHOD OF DEPRECIATION IS TO BE USED"
480 PRINT"FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY. INPUT SL, DDB, 125% OR 150%"
490 INPUTDP$:IFY=11THENGOTO850
500 INPUT"TERM OF PERSONAL PROPERTY DEP. IN YRS";YP
510 CLS:PRINT0260,"I'M THINKING....."
520 VS=VA*CI/100
530 ER(1)=ER*(CI-VS)/100
540 OI=GI-VS-ER(1)
550 IFMN=0THEN730
560 DEFDBLI:M1=0:M2=0:PT(1)=0:PT(2)=0:IT(1)=0:IT(2)=0
570 FORX=1TOMN
580 IFT(X)=1000THENIT(X)=AM(X)*(RT(X)/100):GOTO700
```

Program Listing 1 Continues

"I'll buy the Empire State Building and the World Trade Center within 48 hours with no cash."

You have seen the ads by a multitude of these so-called multimillionaires who, for a consideration, will make you wealthy overnight by arranging your purchase of single or multi family real estate for no money down. They even suggest that you can do so with a credit rating worse than Chrysler's! Nice looking young men who are well dressed and well scrubbed, conducted free (?) seminars. They wouldn't think of putting a con on you! The super secret information they sell will allow you to purchase half the damn city for no money down. Why, in no time at all, you will go about fleecing all those unsuspecting sellers out of their property, and, in many cases, you will wind up with bundles of cash in your pocket along with that choice piece of real estate.

I recently went to one of these seminars. It was well attended. The average age of the potential pigeons was about 50. The pitch was excellent. . . . in fact, the jokes were identical to those I heard while attending a get-rich-quick commodity options seminar last year. The young man knew little of what owning rental property is really like, but he knew enough to sell his product to many that night. The price to become an instant real estate baron (or baroness) was, I think, \$75.00. I find it admirable that these multi-millionaires are willing to share their secrets for such a paltry sum.

So much for "Rentalscam." Your computer will allow you to examine, quickly and accurately, the real potential of any rental property you may be considering. The program in Listing 1 deals with the real world. A few basic rules will enhance the value of the program.

KEYNES LAWS:

● *It's 3x the work you think it will be.*
If you are buying less than about 10-15 units, plan on being your plumber, carpenter, and manager. If you are unwilling to work up a sweat, look for another investment. You can't afford manage-

THE ULTIMATE IN COLOR COMPUTING

WORD PROCESSING

THE SUPER "COLOR" WRITER II

The Word Processor that re-wrote the book on Word Processing

The Super "Color" Writer is a FAST, machine code, full featured, character (screen) oriented word processing system for the TRS-80(TM) Color Computer and ANY printer. The video display is styled after a professional phosphor (green characters on black background) display for hours of use without eye fatigue (optional orange on black). The unique print WINDOW frees you from 32, 51 or 64 character lines FOREVER! This window can be moved anywhere in the text file, up, down, left or right to display the text as it will be printed without wasting paper. You can create or edit Super "Color" Terminal files, ASCII files, BASIC programs or Editor/Assembler source listings. It's simple enough for beginners with 4K and...for the professional writer with a 32K disk system and a lot to say, there's plenty of room to say it!

COMPARISON CHART	SUPER COLOR WRITER			THE COMPETITION		
System Size	4K	16K	32K	4K	16K	32K
TAPE: Text space	N/A	8K	24K	N/A	2K	18K
ROMPAK: Text space	2.5K	15K	31K	N/A	N/A	N/A
DISK: Text space	N/A	6.5K	22.5K	N/A	0.5K	16.5K
Right Justify		YES			NO	
Video Window		YES			NO	
Edit any ASCII File		YES			NO	

The figures speak for themselves and with professional features like PROGRAMMABLE function string commands to perform up to 28 commands automatically, PROGRAMMABLE text file chaining, PROGRAMMABLE column insert & delete, and right hand JUSTIFICATION with punctuation precedence, the choice is clear but there's still more!

The Super "Color" Writer takes full advantage of the new breed of "smart printers" with Control codes 1-31, 20 Programmable control codes 0-255 for special needs and built in Epson MX-80, Centronics 737, 739 and R.S. Line Printer IV, VII, VIII drivers.

CHECK THESE FEATURES!!

HIGH SPEED & normal operations • 32K Compatible • Window • Key beep • HELP table • 128 character ASCII & graphics • Memory left • Lower case • Full cursor control • Quick paging • Scrolling • Word wrap around • Tabs • Repeat all functions • Repeat last command • Insert character & line • Delete character, delete to end of line, line to cursor, line & block • Block move, copy & delete • Global Search, Exchange & Delete • Merge or Append files • Imbed Control Codes in text • Underline • Superscripts • Subscripts • Headers, Footers & 2 Auxiliary footnotes on odd, even or all pages definable position • Flush right • Non-breakable space • 4 centering modes: 5, 8.3, 10 & 16.7 (CPI) • Full page & print formatting in text • Single sheet pause • Set Page length • Line length, Line spacing, Margins, page numbers • Title pages • Printer baud: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 • Linefeeds after CR • Soft & hard formfeed • Works with 8 bit printer fix • and more!

SUPER "COLOR" WRITER DISK

The Disk version of the Super "Color" Writer works with the TRS-80C Disk System and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives. Includes an extended HELP table you can access at any time. Call a directory, print FREE space, Kill disk files and SAVE and LOAD text files you've created all from the Super "Color" Writer. Print, merge or append any Super "Color" Terminal file, ASCII file, BASIC program or Editor/Assembler source listing stored on the Disk or tape. The Super "Color" Writer Disk version has additional formatting and print features for more control over your printer and PROGRAMMABLE chaining of disk files for "hands off" operation. Print an entire BOOK without ever touching a thing!

Includes comprehensive operators manual.

TAPE \$49.95 ROM PAK \$74.95 DISK \$99.95

Manual only, \$7.00 Refundable with purchase.

Allow 2 extra weeks for personal checks, C.O.D. orders add \$2.00. When ordering specify computer type and add \$2.00 for S/H. Minn. residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/Master Chg.

DEALER INQUIRES ARE INVITED.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

COMMUNICATIONS

THE SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL

Time Share, Smart Terminal, High-speed Data X'fer & Videotex

The Super "Color" Terminal turns the Color Computer into a Super-smart terminal with all the features of VIDEOTEX(TM) plus much more. COMMUNICATE with Dow Jones & Compuserve and with computers like the TRS-80(TM) MODEL I, II, III, APPLE etc., via modem or RS-232 direct! Save the data to tape or print it! Reduces ON-LINE cost to a minimum!

FEATURES

10 buffer size settings from 2-30K • Buffer full indicator • Lprints buffer contents • Full 128 ASCII keyboard • Compatible with Super "Color" Writer files • UPLOAD & DOWNLOAD ASCII files, Machine Language & Basic programs • Set RS-232 parameters • Duplex: Half/Full • Baud Rate: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 • Word Lengths: 5, 6, 7 or 8 • Parity: Odd, Even or None • Stop Bits: 1-9 • Local linefeeds to screen • Tape save & load for ASCII files, Machine code & Basic programs • Unique clone feature for copying any tape.

Super "Color" Terminal Disk

The Disk version offers all the features listed above plus Host ability in full duplex • Lower case masking • 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers on disk to perform repetitive log-on tasks and send short messages (up to 255 bytes) • Programmable prompts for send next line • Selectable character trapping • Set printer line length • Pagination • Linefeed with CR option • Printer Baud: 110, 300, 600, 1200 & 2400 • Documentation.

TAPE \$39.95 ROM PAK \$49.95 DISK \$69.95

Documentation only, \$4.00 Refundable with purchase.

16K RAM KIT \$15.99

PREMIUM 16K 200 Ns Ram for TRS-80 Color Computer. Includes ram test instructions and a ONE YEAR GUARANTEE. 32K upgrade instructions FREE! (32K requires soldering)

ROMPAK KITS

Put your programs in a ROMPAK or execute tape based programs in a ROMPAK at \$COOO. Kit includes 1 socketed P.C. board that holds up to 4, 2716 EPROMs or 4, 2K Static Ram Chips for a total of 8K and a plastic housing to fit the rom port. \$24.95

2716 2K 5v EPROM \$5.95 ea.

2K Static RAM \$19.95 ea.

COLOR GAMES!!

FEATURING GREAT GRAPHICS & SOUND!

ADVENTURE 3-PAK Requires 16K Extended Basic **TAPE \$24.95**

This TRILOGY OF 3-D FANTASY GAMES takes you to the **WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON**. Engage in ritual combat with Tooamoth Narthokc Monsters and skilled warriors. Advance in rank with play experience. Then adventure through **DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM** to the forbidden ruins of Castle Argaan. Search for the Eye of Dazmar while avoiding the sorcerer's intricate traps. Survivors must then negotiate the perilous peaks of the Ugrek Mountains to the **FORSKEN GULTCH** where the wicked idol awaits restoration.

VEGAS 5-PAK Requires 16K Extended Basic **TAPE \$19.95**

The **THRILLS OF A VEGAS CASINO** at home. Five action packed Vegas games for up to four players. **CASINO CRAPS** • **21** • **ONE ARMED BANDIT** • **UP & DOWN THE RIVER** • **KENO**. Bank tracks players' winnings from game to game • realistic cards • regulation tables • boards • authentic sounds • lively graphics • official rules in each game.

COMBAT 3-PAK Requires 16K Extended Basic **TAPE \$24.95**

Three action packed two player games featuring lifelike graphics and sound of **LASER FIRE**, **CANNONS** and **PHOTON TORPEDOES**.

2-1-0 TANK COMBAT five terrains • the experienced arcade player can design combat scenario. **STELLAR BATTLE** pilot a Flex-Wing Fighter at incredible speeds in enemy space taking out Dorian Tye Fighters defending the Imperial Star Fortress. **GALACTIC BLOCKADE** maneuver your craft in a course that boxes your opponent but avoid cosmic debris and hostile space probes!



**NELSON
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



✓ 128

P.O. Box 19096 Minneapolis, MN 55419 612/827-4703

SOFTWARE

FOR YOUR 16K TRS-80 COLOR, MODEL I, III

NOW YOUR COMPUTER
CAN ACT LIKE A
COMPUTER SHOULD!!!

WITH OUR
MAGNETIC
MAGAZINES,
YOUR MICRO
WILL ENTERTAIN,
EDUCATE, AND
CHALLENGE YOU.



On cassette or diskette*, you will receive 6-10 programs every month ranging from games, home entertainment, and personal finance, to more of our unique "teaching" programs.

Our next issue will include:

1. HOME INVENTORY
2. Reversi Board Game with Graphics
3. Generating Music and Sound Effects
4. Machine Language Programming (I)
5. Utility of the Month (II)

You've already missed Stock Market Analysis, Concentration, Checkers, Golf, Algebra and Geometry Tests and Football. Later issues will include Backgammon, Chess, all Tax Schedules, Baseball, and many more. So don't let another issue pass you by! Subscription price for cassette is \$50 per year, \$30 per 1/2 year and \$10 for a trial issue; for diskette \$75 per year, \$45 per 1/2 year, and \$15 for a trial issue.

☆(Back issues available on request)

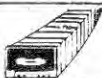
THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

With our complete home accounting system, keeping track of your finances can be as easy as PI.

1. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
2. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
3. Tax Deduction Flags
4. Net Worth Statement
5. Income Less Expense Statement
6. Complete Graph Package (graphs any files)
7. Payments and Appointments Calendar
8. Home Budget Analysis
9. Mailing List
10. Schedule 1040 (Long Form)
11. Decision Maker
12. Schedule G (Income Averaging)

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Also, all files and statements can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or diskette. The cost of THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT is \$75 for cassette and \$80 for diskette. This package requires 16K. THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT also comes with 40 pages of documentation.

the programmer's program



Do you know all the innovative ways of using BASIC commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have designed a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points...multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient. Difficult (and very useful) programs are created before your eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! The Programmer's Program is a must for every owner of a microcomputer. (\$50 cassette, \$55 diskette).

Order both The Programmer's Program and 1 year's subscription, and the total cost is only \$75 cassette, \$100 diskette. If you order now, you will receive a Football Program and Computerized Telephone Directory **ABSOLUTELY FREE** with any \$75 order. So don't wait...order today!

THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

A Futurehouse Company
P.O. Box 3191 Dept. B
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
(919) 489-2198 MC & Visa Welcome

Name _____
Address _____
City/St. _____

- ☐ Programmer's Program ☐ Year Subscription
☐ Color Accountant ☐ 1/2 Year Subscription
Type of Computer: ☐ Trial Issue
☐ Cassette ☐ Diskette

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. The Programmer's Program, TRC, and The Color Accountant are trademarks of the Programmer's Institute.

* All software available on cassette for MODEL I, III, COLOR. On diskette for MODEL III. 245

MONEY DOS

Program Listing 1 Continued

```

590 I(X)=RT(X)/1200
600 T=(I(X)+1)/(-T(X)):T=1-T:MP(X)=I(X)*AM(X)/T
610 MP(X)=INT(MP(X)*100+.5)/100
620 IT(X)=0:PT(X)=0:RP=AM(X)
630 FORZ=1TO12
640 IM=INT(RP*I(X)*100+.5)/100
650 PM=MP(X)-IM
660 IT(X)=IT(X)+IM
670 PT(X)=PT(X)+PM
680 RP=RP-PM
690 NEXTZ
700 IT=IT+IT(X):PT=PT+PT(X)
710 NEXTX
720 M1=PT(1)+IT(1):M2=PT(2)+IT(2)
730 CF=OI-M1-M2
740 PP=PT(1)+PT(2)
750 AM=AM(1)+AM(2)
760 RN=CF+PP
770 EQ=G-AM
780 RT=RN/EQ*100
790 DP=0
800 IFDB$="DDB"THENDP=D1*G/YB/50:GOTO850
810 IFDB$="SL"THENDP=D1*G/YB/100:GOTO850
820 IFDB$="125%"THENDP=D1*G/YB*.0125:GOTO850
830 IFDB$="150%"THENDP=D1*G/YB*.015:GOTO850
840 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER PROPER DEPRECIATION METHOD":FORY=1TO1000:N
EXTY:Y=10:GOTO430
850 IFDP$="DDB"THENDP=DP+D2/YF/50:GOTO900
860 IFDP$="SL"THENDP=DP+D2*G/YF/100:GOTO900
870 IFDP$="125%"THENDP=DP+D2*G/YF*.0125:GOTO900
880 IFDP$="150%"THENDP=DP+D2*G/YF*.015:GOTO900
890 PRINT:PRINT"NEED METHOD FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY DEPRECIATION":
FORY=1TO1000:NEXTY:Y=11:GOTO470
900 TI=RN-DP
910 PU=G/UN
920 PF=G/SF
930 CR=OI/G*100
940 MR=G/(GI-VS)
950 '
960 CLS
970 PRINT"COMPUTED GROSS "":PRINTUSINGA1$;GI;
980 PRINTTAB(33)"MTG PMT YR1 #1 #2"
990 PRINT"VAC ALLOWANCE "":PRINTUSINGA4$;VA:PRINT" % "":PRINTU
SINGA2$;VS;
1000 PRINTTAB(33)"PRINCIPAL "":PRINTUSINGA2$;PT(1):PRINT" ":PR
INTUSINGA2$;PT(2);
1010 PRINT"EXP. RATIO "":PRINTUSINGA3$;ER:PRINT" %":PRINT" ":
PRINTUSINGA1$;ER(1);
1020 PRINTTAB(33)"INTEREST "":PRINTUSINGA2$;IT(1):PRINT" ":PR
INTUSINGA2$;IT(2);
1030 PRINT"OPERATING INCOME "":PRINTUSINGA1$;OI:PRINTTAB(33)"
TOTAL "":PRINTUSINGA2$;M1:PRINT" ":PRINTUSINGA2$;M2;
1040 FORX=0TO63:PRINT"+":NEXT
1050 FORY=0TO11:SET(64,Y):NEXTY
1060 PRINT"CASH FLOW "":PRINTUSINGA5$;CF:PRINT" ":PR
INTTAB(33)"PURCHASE PRICE "":PRINTUSINGA6$;G;
1070 PRINT"PRIN. PAYMENT "":PRINTUSINGA5$;PP;
1080 PRINTTAB(33)"MORTGAGE TOTAL "":PRINTUSINGA6$;AM;
1090 PRINT"EQU RTN = "":PRINTUSINGA3$;RT:PRINT" % "":PRINTUSI
NGA5$;RN;
1100 PRINTTAB(33)"EQUITY "":PRINTUSINGA6$;EQ;
1110 PRINT"DEPRECIATION "":PRINTUSINGA5$;DP;
1120 PRINTTAB(33)"% RETURN ON INVESTED $ "":PRINTUSINGA3$;CR:P
RINT" %";
1130 PRINT"TAXABLE INCOME "":PRINTUSINGA5$;TI;
1140 PRINTTAB(33)"MULTIPLIER (X EARNINGS) "":PRINTUSINGA3$;MR;
1150 FORX=0TO63:PRINT"+":NEXTX:FORY=15TO29:SET(64,Y):NEXTY
1160 PRINT"PRICE PER UNIT = "":PRINTUSINGA1$;PU;
1170 PRINTTAB(33)"PRICE / SQ FT = "":PRINTUSINGA2$;PF;
1180 FORX=0TO63:PRINT"+":NEXTX
1190 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO 1 - SHOW SUMMARY 2 - CHANGE A VALUE
1200 PRINT" 3 - RERUN THE PROGRAM
1210 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE: ";F
1220 IFF<>ABS(INT(F))ORF>4GOTO1210
1230 ONPGOTO1240,1380,10
1240 CLS:PRINT"PRICE";TAB(33)"":PRINTUSINGA6$;G
1250 PRINT"GROSS INCOME";TAB(33)"":PRINTUSINGA6$;GI
1260 PRINT:PRINT"DEPRECIATION";TAB(20)"% ALLOC. ";TAB(30)"YEARS";
TAB(40)"TYPE

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

Program Listing 1 Continued

```

1270 PRINT"BUILDING";TAB(20)D1;TAB(30)YB;TAB(40)DB$
1280 PRINT"PERSONAL PROP.";TAB(20)D2;TAB(30)YP;TAB(40)DP$
1290 IFMN=0THENPRINT:PRINT"THE ARE NO MORTGAGES":GOTO1330
1300 PRINT:FORX1=1TOMN:PRINT"MTG. #";X1;"IS $";:PRINTUSINGA6$;AM
(X1);:PRINT" AT";RT(X1);"% ";:IFT(X1)=1000THENPRINT"FIRST YEAR I
NTEREST ONLY":GOTO1320
1310 PRINT"OVER";T(X1);" MONTHS.
1320 NEXTX1
1330 PRINT:PRINT"THE BUILDING HAS"UN;"UNITS AND";SF;"SQUARE FEET
.
1340 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO 1 - DISPLAY FIRST YEAR 2 - CHA
NGE
1350 PRINT"A VALUE 3 - RERUN PROGRAM
1360 INPUTX:X=ABS(INT(X)):ONXGOTO950,1380,10
1370 CLS:GOTO1340
1380 CLS
1390 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO CHANGE:
1400 PRINT"      1 - COMPUTED GROSS INCOME
1410 PRINT"      2 - VACANCY ALLOWANCE
1420 PRINT"      3 - EXPENSE RATIO
1430 PRINT"      4 - PURCHASE PRICE
1440 PRINT"      5 - MORTGAGE INFORMATION
1450 PRINT"      6 - DEPRECIATION INFORMATION
1460 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE ";:INPUTX
1470 IFX<>ABS(INT(X))ORF>6THEN1460
1480 ONXGOTO180,130,210,100,240,390
1490 GOTO1460
1500 END
1510 CLS:IFERR/2+1=11THENPRINT"A DIVIDE BY ZERO ERROR HAS OCCURR
ED. THIS USUALLY"ELSE1550
1520 PRINT"MEANS THAT A VALUE WAS NOT ENTERED PROPERLY. IT
1530 PRINT"MIGHT MEAN THAT THE ERROR OTHERWISE WAS COMPUTED.
1540 INPUT"LET'S GO BACK AND TRY AGAIN. PRESS ENTER WHEN READY"
;A$:GOTO10
1550 PRINT"AN ERROR HAS OCCURRED. LET'S GO BACK AND TRY AGAIN.
1560 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO RERUN PROGRAM.";A$:GOTO10

```

Program Listing 2

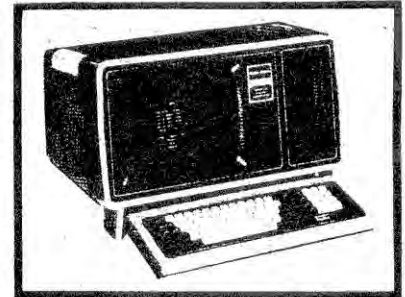
```

10 CLEAR1000 : GOTO20
20 CLS : CLEAR : LPRINTCHR$(30)
30 US="###" : TS="#####" : SS="###" : VS="###" : XS="####
###" : ZS="#####"
40 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT"YOU HAVE SIX OPTIONS...
50 PRINT : PRINT
60 REM USE DOWN ARROW TO ENTER THE FOLLOWING ON NEW LINES
70 PRINT"1. INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
2. COMMISSION SCHEDULE
3. COVERED OPTION WRITING
4. USER DETERMINED PRINTOUTS
5. COMPARE INTEREST RETURN ON COMMERCIAL PAPER VS. A CD
6. ACTUAL RETURN ON A DISCOUNTED BOND VS A CD OR TREASURY BOND.
80 PRINT
90 INPUTMU : IF MU=1 THEN 1290 ELSE IF MU=2 THEN 1190 ELSE I
FMU=4 THEN 1570 ELSE IFMU=5 THEN 1940 ELSE IFMU=6 THEN 1640
100 CLS : PRINT"COVERED OPTION WRITING ANALYSIS." : PRINT : PRIN
T : INPUT"NO. OF SHARES`100,200,300,500, OR 1000.";N: IF N<100 T
HEN N=100
110 INPUT"STOCK PRICE (EXPRESSED AS IN DECIMAL).";S : E=S*N
120 INPUT"OPTION STRIKING PRICE";SP
130 INPUT"OPTION PRICE (EXPRESSED AS DECIMAL).";O : F=O*N
140 INPUT"DAYS TO EXPIRATION";D
150 INPUT"CURRENT MARGIN RATE";IR : IR=IR/100
160 INPUT"COMMISSION DISCOUNT";C : C=1-(C/100)
170 GOSUB 1140
180 INPUT"DIVIDENDS PER SHARE TO EXPIRATION";DD : DD=DD*N
190 PRINTDD
200 CLS : PRINT : INPUT"FOR PRINTOUT=2";A4
210 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINT"COMPUTER STUDY OF A COVERED OPTION WRITE"
: LPRINT"WITH THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS : " : LPRINT
220 IFA4=2 THEN INPUT"ENTER STOCK SYMBOL AND OPTION DATA";W$ : L
PRINT" " : LPRINTW$
230 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINTN;" SHARES AT $";S;" PER SHARE." : LPRINT
WRITE OPTION FOR $";O;" WITH A STRIKING PRICE OF ";SP : LPRINT
240 PRINTN;" SHARES AT $";S;" PER SHARE." : PRINT WRITE OPTION
FOR $";O;" WITH STRIKING PRICE OF ";SP

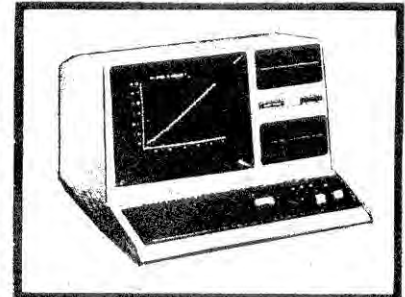
```

Program Listing 2 Continues

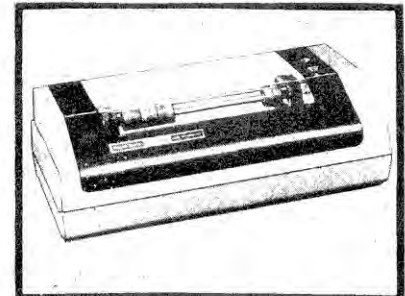
We have THE
LOWEST PRICES
ON TRS-80™



M Model II 64K \$3049



Model III 16K \$829



Line Printer VII \$309

OKIDATA	Microline 80	\$394
	Microline 82	\$499
EPSON MX-70		\$369
EPSON MX-80		\$479

\$ SAVE \$
MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES
5 1/4-inch (box of 10) \$25.95
8-inch Double-Density, \$43.95

* Payment Money Order Cashiers
Check, Certified Check Personal
Checks require 3 weeks to clear VISA,
MASTERCARD - Add 3%

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

CALL (602) 458-2477

— All prices are mail order only —

RAND'S

2185 E. FRY BLVD.

and

101 W. FRY BLVD.

SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

® TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



**DURABILITY
EXCELLENCE**

**NO ACCIDENT WITH
SCOTCH DISKETTES FROM
MEDIA TECH**

Top quality **255***
at a low price of ea.

Full line of 3M computer supplies, stock
paper and labels available

*5 1/4" single side, single density in quantity
of 50 +. Packaged 10/ctn.

**ORDER TOLL-
FREE**
1-800-248-0282



**MEDIA
TECH ASSOC.
INC.** 405

(517) 676-4205 P.O. BOX 27271
LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products **3M**

GRAPHICS

Grafpac-80 is an easy to use universal Graphics program designed to drive any dot addressable Crt, printer, plotter. Grafpac-80 takes it's data from your disk files and is usable from: Basic, Fortran Pascal, Fourth, Cobol, etc.

Grafpac-80 has these features:

- Circle, Ellipse, Sector, Arc
- Line Relative and Absolute
- 2D and 3D Cordinate Systems
- Character Generation with 360 degrees rotation and size control.
- Over 15 additional commands
- Pie, Bar, Scatter and X, Y Plots
- Maps of the USA and the World
- Various Pictures

Grafpac-80 is available for: TRS-80 Model 1, 2 with 48K and disk, CP/M systems with 48K. Versions already configured for: Epson MX-80 with Grafrax, Calcomp 565 x,y plotter, Matrox ALT 512 5100 Graphics board.
TRS-80, \$29.95 CP/M, \$59.95

Call or write:

M.E.S.C.
Parkhurst Drive
Salisbury, MD 21801
301-742-7333

✓393

MONEY DOS

Program Listing 2 Continued

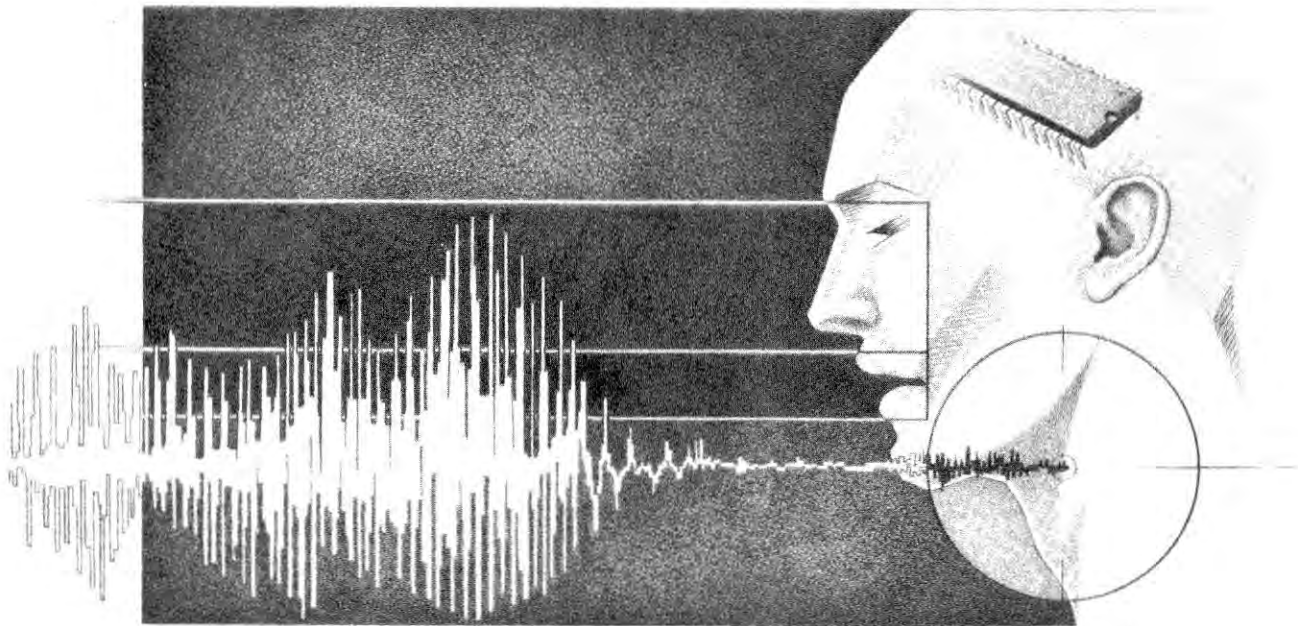
```

250 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINTD;" DAYS TO EXPIRATION."; " MARGIN RATE AT
";IR*100;"%":LPRINT
260 PRINTD;" DAYS TO EXPIRATION."; " MARGIN RATE AT ";IR*100;"%
270 PRINT
280 GOSUB 510
290 CM=Z+OC
300 G=CM*C
310 I=E-F+G-DD
320 IFS<SP THEN 340 ELSE IFA4=2 THEN LPRINT"THE MAXIMUM RETURN W
ILL BE REALIZED PROVIDED THE STOCK":LPRINT"REMAINS ABOVE ";SP;
".";" CASH INVESTMENT $";I:LPRINT"CASH RETURN","ACTUAL","ANNUA
LIZED","BREAK EVEN"
330 IFS>SP THEN PRINT"THE MAXIMUM RETURN WILL BE REALIZED`PROVID
ED THE STOCK":PRINT"REMAINS ABOVE ";SP;" CASH INVESTMENT $";I+
DD:PRINT"CASH RETURN","ACTUAL","ANNUALIZED","BREAK EVEN":PP=
1:GOTO 410
340 GR=E-I
350 J=GR/I*100
360 K=J/D*365
370 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINT"RETURN ON CASH INVESTMENT OF $";I+DD:LP
RINT","ACTUAL %","ANNUALIZED %","BREAK EVEN":LPRINT"UNCHANGED
",J,K
380 PRINT"RETURNS ON CASH INVESTMENT OF $";I+DD
390 PRINT","ACTUAL %","ANNUALIZED %","BREAK EVEN"
400 PRINT"UNCHANGED",J,K
410 S=SP:GOSUB 510
420 SO=SP*N
430 ER=SO-I-Z
440 II=I+Z
450 AA=ER/II*100
460 AB=AA/D*365
470 BE=I/N
480 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINT"EXERCISED",AA,AB,BE
490 PRINT"EXERCISED",AA,AB,BE
500 GOTO 880
510 IFS<=10 THEN Z=33.92:GOTO 830
520 IFS<11 THEN Z=34:GOTO 830
530 IFS<12 THEN Z=36.25:GOTO 830
540 IFS<13 THEN Z=38:GOTO 830
550 IFS<14 THEN Z=39.50:GOTO 830
560 IFS<15 THEN Z=41.25:GOTO 830
570 IFS<16 THEN Z=42.90:GOTO 830
580 IFS<17 THEN Z=44.46:GOTO 830
590 IFS<18 THEN Z=46.25:GOTO 830
600 IFS<19 THEN Z=48.00:GOTO 830
610 IFS<20 THEN Z=49.60:GOTO 830
620 IFS<21 THEN Z=51.27:GOTO 830
630 IFS<22 THEN Z=52.72:GOTO 830
640 IFS<23 THEN Z=54.50:GOTO 830
650 IFS<24 THEN Z=56.23:GOTO 830
660 IFS<25 THEN Z=57.89:GOTO 830
670 IFS<26 THEN Z=59.29:GOTO 830
680 IFS<27 THEN Z=60.43:GOTO 830
690 IFS<28 THEN Z=61.57:GOTO 830
700 IFS<29 THEN Z=62.56:GOTO 830
710 IFS<30 THEN Z=63.75:GOTO 830
720 IFS<32 THEN Z=65.70:GOTO 830
730 IFS<34 THEN Z=67.90:GOTO 830
740 IFS<36 THEN Z=70.15:GOTO 830
750 IFS<38 THEN Z=72.44:GOTO 830
760 IFS<40 THEN Z=74.72:GOTO 830
770 IFS<42 THEN Z=77.01:GOTO 830
780 IFS<44 THEN Z=79.30:GOTO 830
790 IFS<46 THEN Z=81.59:GOTO 830
800 IFS<48 THEN Z=83.88:GOTO 830
810 IFS<50 THEN Z=84.77:GOTO 830
820 Z=88.52
830 IFN=200 THEN Z=Z*1.9
840 IFN=300 THEN Z=Z*2.7
850 IFN=500 THEN Z=Z*4.1
860 IFN=1000 THEN Z=Z*7
870 RETURN
880 REM
890 MR=E/2-F+G
900 BM=E-F+G-MR
910 IC=BM*IR/365*D
920 I=MR+IC-DD
930 GR=E-BM-I
940 J=GR/MR*100

```

Program Listing 2 Continues

"THE SPOKEN WORD"



Man's Most Powerful Means of Communication Comes to Your Computer

Until recently, talking computers existed only in the fantasy of science fiction, or at a great cost in industrial and university laboratories. Since then, speech units have appeared commercially in the \$250 to \$350 price range, but with little sophistication and potentially low speech quality. *Voice Tech Industries* has a unique new manual for the *Apple* and *TRS 80** personal computers. Utilizing our methods and commercially available components, your personal computer can actually speak. This product is unique in several ways. Our technology is the newest in the industry, the speech quality is superb, and you can build it yourself for under \$50.00.

The *Voice Tech* 30 page manual is both educational and informative. It describes how complex speech waveforms are produced from the human vocal cavity and how these wave forms are electronically modeled. You will learn how advances in LSI semiconductor technology have enabled designers to put a digital model of the human vocal tract, a controller, and speech data on silicon. Complete, detailed instructions on interfacing speech hardware to the *Apple* and *TRS 80** computers are given. (The manual contains a coupon through which you can order the hardware components specified at a 50% discount). Also, professionally written software examples are provided that illustrate the fundamental principles and techniques.

Because speech is truly synthesized, the vocabulary is actually limitless. A common software interface can be shared among many different applications. Business reports can now be delivered verbally, educational programs can communicate via sight and sound, message centers can audibly report, and the potential for game applications is boundless.

Voice Tech has been in the speech synthesis field

since its inception. Because of our unique background, we have produced a clear, concise, and interesting document that we are now making available to the personal computer market. After reading the manual, the hardware can be added to your system as easily as any other standard peripheral. *Voice Tech* stresses that all products offered carry a full money-back guarantee.

To order, just fill out the coupon below and send it with your check or money order for \$9.95 to: *Voice Tech Industries*, P.O. Box 499, Fort Hamilton Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 112090499.

And keep your ears open. What you'll be hearing is the voice of the future.

*Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer Corp.
TRS 80 is a trade mark of Tandy Corp.

**How
to
Make
Your
Computer
Talk
for
Under
\$50.**

VOICE TECH INDUSTRIES
P.O. BOX 499
FT. HAMILTON STATION
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 112090499

✓390

My computer is

☐ Apple II or II plus
☐ TRS 80 Model I ☐ TRS 80 Model III
☐ Enclosed is \$_____ for _____

manuals at \$9.95 ea. which includes shipping and handling.

☐ Keep me informed of future developments in the speech industry.

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Signature _____

CCA DMS for TRS-80 MODEL II

New! Major enhancements to the highly rated CCA Data Management System are now available on TRS-80 Model II. Advanced features like custom screen layouts, relational searches, data calculations, indexing and data interchange with other systems are standard.

CCA DMS gives you unexcelled productivity aids for data entry, file re-formatting, and report generation. For instance, several different reports may be batched, and CCA DMS even automates TRSDOS multi-copy disk spooling.

CCA DMS offers unprecedented versatility and flexibility—up to 64 fields, and all may be indexed—any number of custom screen layouts or reports for each file—10 levels of sorting (Machine language of course!)

CCA DMS costs only \$225.00. Order from:

F/S associates, inc.
micro data management development

F/S Associates - 1116-A 8th Street, Suite 121
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. (213) 374-7544

Calif. Res. add 6 1/2% Tax

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 392

MOD III SOFTWARE

Finally the same software for MOD III as the CPM boys. We have taken the same packages and converted to MOD III.

1. GENERAL LEDGER

Chart of Accounts
Trial Balance
Income Statement
Dept. Income Statement
Links to other Peachtree Modules

2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Open item
Aged A/R report
9 GL codes
Customer status report
Invoicing
Statements

3. ACCOUNTS PAYABLES

Vendor file
Enter vouchers
Print checks, check register
Open voucher report
Ageing Report
Cash requirement
Posts to GL

US \$250. per Module.

*Creative
Software*

4450-B GREIG AVENUE
TERRACE, B.C.
CANADA V8G 1M3
604-635-6117

Send for our full line catalogue

✓ 388

MONEY DOS

Program Listing 2 Continued

```

950 K=J/D*365
960 BB=(BM+I)/N
970 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINT"MARGIN RETURNS"
980 PRINT : PRINT"MARGIN RETURNS" : IFPP=1 THEN 1010
990 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINT"UNCHANGED",J,K
1000 PRINT"UNCHANGED",J,K
1010 S=SP : GOSUB 510
1020 SP=SP*N
1030 I=I+Z
1040 GR=SP-BM-I
1050 J=GR/MR*100
1060 K=J/D*365
1070 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINT"EXERCISED",J,K,BB
1080 PRINT"EXERCISED",J,K,BB
1090 RR=G+Z : FY=(K/100)+1 : TT=10000 : FORO=1TO5 : TT=TT*FY : N
EXTO
1100 IFA4=2 THEN LPRINT" : LPRINT"MARGIN DEPOSIT $": LPRINT U
SINGZ$;MR; : LPRINT" $10,000. INVESTED FOR 5 YEARS" : LPRINT"AT
":K;"% WILL GROW TO $";TT : LPRINT : LPRINT : LPRINT
1110 PRINT : PRINT"MARGIN DEPOSIT $": PRINT USINGZ$;MR; : PRINT"
$10,000 INVESTED FOR 5 YEARS
1120 PRINT"AT ":K;"% WILL GROW TO $";TT;"
1130 INPUT"ADVANCE PAPER=2 RETURN TO MENU=1";IO : IFIO=2 THEN LP
RINT : GOTO1130 ELSE 20
1140 NO=N/100
1150 LL=NO*6
1160 IFF<=2500 THEN OX=(F*.013)+12+LL : OC=((OX*1.1)+1)*1.07 : R
ETURN
1170 OX=F*.009+22+LL : IFF<=5000 THEN OC=((OX*1.1)+1)*1.07 : RET
URN
1180 OC=((OX*1.15)+1)*1.07 : RETURN
1190 CLS : PRINT"COMMISSION,S FOR STOCKS (100,200,300,500, OR 10
00 SHARES)" : PRINT"OR OPTIONS SELLING FOR $1. OR MORE." : : IN
PUT"NO. OF SHARES?";N
1200 INPUT"PRICE PER SHARE (DECIMAL).";S
1210 GOSUB 510
1220 INPUT"HOW MANY OPTION PRICES?";PR : FORI=1TOPR : PRINT"ENTE
R OPTION PRICE #";I; : INPUTFD(I) : F=FD(I)*N
1230 GOSUB 1140
1240 OC(I)=OC
1250 NEXTI
1260 PRINT"COMMISSION ON ";N;" SHARES AT $";S;" IS $"; : PRINT US
INGX$;Z
1270 Y=N/100 : FORI=1TOPR : PRINT"COMMISSION ON ";Y;" OPTIONS A
T ";FD(I);;" IS $"; : PRINT USING$;OC(I) : NEXT
1280 PRINT@970,"";INPUT"RETURN TO MENU=1 MORE COMMISSIONS=2";B
S : IFBS=1 THEN 20 ELSE 1190
1290 CLS : PRINTCHR$(23)"WILL ROGERS ONCE SAID," : PRINT"OUR PRO
BLEM IS NOT IGNORANCE" : PRINT"IT'S ALL THE THINGS WE KNOW" : PR
INT"THAT AIN'T SO!
1300 PRINT : PRINT"WE ALL KNOW THAT A 10 YEAR TAX EXEMPT BOND Y
IELDING 9% IS" : PRINT"A PRUDENT INVESTMENT,OR PERHAPS A 20 TREA
SURY BOND" : PRINT"YIELDING 11% ???
1310 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT"TO EXAMINE THE RESULTS OF THESE OR AN
Y OTHER INVESTMENT" : INPUT"PRESS 'ENTER'";PO
1320 CLS : PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO DETERMINE THE AC
TUAL" : PRINT"RESULTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT IN TERMS OF PURCHASING
POWER.
1330 PRINT : PRINT"FOR SIMPLICITY, WE SHALL ASSUME A GALLON OF G
AS NOW COSTS" : PRINT"$1.00 AND WILL INCREASE IN COST AT THE EST
IMATED RATE OF" : PRINT"INFLATION.
1340 PRINT : PRINT"IT IS FURTHER ASSUMED THAT YOUR YEARLY DIVIDE
NDS, INTEREST," : PRINT"ETC. IS RE-INVESTED AT THE RATE OF ORIGI
NAL INVESTMENT.
1350 PRINT : PRINT"NOTE : AFTER EACH ENTRY, YOU MUST PRESS 'ENT
ER'
1360 PRINT
1370 INPUT"AMOUNT OF YOUR INVESTMENT IN $.";A
1380 INPUT"NUMBER OF YEARS?";Y
1390 INPUT"YEARLY RETURN EXPRESSED AS A % RATE.";R
1400 INPUT"YOUR INCOME TAX BRACKET (IN %)?";TB : T=(100-TB)/100
1410 RR=(R*T)/100+1
1420 INPUT"ESTIMATED INFLATION RATE IN %";B : BB=B/100+1
1430 C=R*T : Z=1 : Q=A
1440 FOR I=1TOY
1450 A=A*RR
1460 Z=Z*BB
1470 NEXT : I=I-1
1480 X=A/Z : W=X/Q : V=(1-W)*100
1490 CLS : FORF=1TO1000 : NEXT

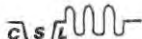
```

Program Listing 2 Continues

THE DATA CONDITIONER

TREATS YOUR TAPES WITH STYLE

- Copies system and data tapes without computer
- Eliminates noise and minor dropouts
- Signal conditions while loading or saving
- Operates ALL TRS-80 baud rates
- Rugged construction
- AC powered



CALL
(808) 677-3380

OR WRITE
Communications Systems Laboratories
94-165 Leokane St. Waipahu, HI 96797

Exclusively from Communications

Systems
Laboratories

\$69.95 (Post Paid)

✓361

write for info on our new COPY CONDITIONER - drive up to 10 tape decks from source deck - \$149.95

COLOR COMPUTER USERS... YOUR EXCLUSIVE MONTHLY MAGAZINE



the RAINBOW

HAS A POT OF GOLD FULL OF

- Programs
- Hints and Tips
- Helpful Utilities
- Honest Reviews
- New User Tutorials
- Software Discounts

The RAINBOW is devoted only to the TRS-80[®] COLOR COMPUTER! It is the magazine that will help you get the most out of your Color Computer... whether you're interested in fun and games, business applications or education.

"The RAINBOW is a pot of gold full of fabulous information..." —P.M., Detroit

"I wouldn't be without the RAINBOW. It's the best!" —R.P., Seattle

the RAINBOW

5803 Timber Ridge Dr. • Prospect, KY 40059

Subscribe to the RAINBOW today.

A 12-month subscription is only \$16.

\$22.00 U.S. Funds in Canada

Canadian points please add \$2.50

All subscriptions start with current issue (limited back issues available for \$2, plus \$2.50 postage and handling)

[®]Trademark of Tandy Corp

✓296



-80 SPACE RAIDERS Starship Simulator and Combat Game

This is the most realistic combat space simulation available for any computer system anywhere! Operator is placed in a rapidly moving ship looking out through a window into the depths of space. Thousands of stars appear in the distance and part toward the screen edges as the ship flashes past. Forward and aft views available at any time. Accurate celestial navigation using both XYZ and spherical Coordinates! Comment from Aug '81 80 Microcomputing: "May be the ultimate Star Trek type game and, possibly, the most complex micro-computer game ever attempted"! Fast action graphics never stop!

Now available for Model III!

\$24.95 (MasterCard, VISA, check, etc.) includes shipping, COD OK

Specify Model I or III, Level 2 16K

Bosen Electronics

1747 West Bowling Ave. Ste. 21

Taylorville, UT 84119

801-968-8469

Model I and III disks available ✓294

Model I \$29.95 Model III \$28.95

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator



See your dealer!

Available for Model I or Model III. \$25.00 on cassette or \$33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media are different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but not the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.

713 Edgebrook Drive

Champaign, IL 61820

(217) 359-8482 ✓71

Telex: 206995

4 MHz FOR THE MOD 3

PC BOARD & DOC. ONLY \$19.95

THIS EASY TO INSTALL KIT WILL
DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR MOD-
EL III COMPUTER.

COMPLETE KIT \$59.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$99.95

CALL OR WRITE
J.E.S. GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK. 74101

PHONE [918] 742-7104

-202

for POCKET COMPUTERS

Game Pac 1: OLD FAVORITES

Five proven games, updated with exciting new features. Fun for all! PLANET-Land on any planet. ZILCH-Bagles, 1-9 digit numbers. HILO-Nifty version of Stars. COINS-Computer "learns" to win. WINNER-You Lose! Includes complete notes and listings \$9.

with cassette \$14.

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO PROGRAMMING

the Sharp/Radio Shack Pocket Computer

It's fast, fun and easy. You'll understand every word and be amazed how easily you progress. No other method brings positive results so quickly \$19.

YOU AND YOUR DOLLARS: ALL ABOUT INTEREST

99 basic questions answered with 17 dynamite programs. Includes variable and fixed rate home loans. Also annuities, present and future value, notes and contracts, cash flow analysis and much more. \$19.

with cassette \$33.

(Remit in U.S. funds. Add \$2 for first class delivery. Add \$3 if outside U.S. Calif. add 6% sales tax.)

AND WE HAVE OTHERS! For a copy of our catalog, circle our number on your bingo card or write directly.

HANCO Software (formerly XCEL)

P.O. Box 4772H, Sylmar, CA 91342

(213) 367-4366

-370

OPTIONS-80, NOW FOR
APPLE * & TRS-80 *

OPTION INVESTING

PROGRAM ANALYSES
RETURN FROM LISTED
STOCK OPTION
INVESTING

HANDLES CALLS, PUTS, SPREADS, IN
AND OUT; COMMISSIONS, RISK, COST
OF MONEY, DIVIDENDS. TABLES AND
GRAPHS. PRINTS, STORES TO DISK.
INDEXED MANUAL A COMPLETE GUIDE
TO OPTION INVESTING. M/C & VISA.
\$125. SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE.

OPTIONS-80, BOX 471

CONCORD, MASS 01742

* TRADEMARK TANDY CORP. * TRADEMARK APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

-206

MONEY DOS

Program Listing 2 Continued

```

1500 PRINT : PRINT "TODAY YOUR $";Q;" INVESTMENT BUYS ";Q;" GALLO
NS OF GAS.
1510 PRINT : FORF=1TO1000 : NEXT : PRINT "IN ";I;" YEARS YOUR INV
ESTMENT WILL HAVE GROWN TO $";: PRINT USINGX$;A
1520 PRINT : FORF=1TO1500 : NEXT : PRINT "IT SEEMS THAT YOU HAVE
DONE WELL UNTIL YOU BUY SOME GAS...." : FORF=1TO1500 : NEXT : PR
INT : PRINT "WHICH WILL BE $";: PRINT USING$;Z;: PRINT " PER GALL
ON.
1530 FORI=1TO1500 : NEXT : PRINT : PRINT "NOW YOU CAN BUY ONLY ";
: PRINT USINGZ$;X;: PRINT " GALLONS OF GAS.
1540 FORI=1TO1500 : NEXT : PRINT : PRINT "WHICH MEANS YOU WILL LO
SE ";: PRINT USINGV$;V;: PRINT " % OF YOUR PURCHASING POWER!
1550 TR=B/T : PRINT "YOU MUST INVEST YOUR MONEY AT ";: PRINT USIN
GV$;TR;: PRINT " % TO BREAK EVEN.
1560 PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "TO EXAMINE ANOTHER INVESTMENT, PRESS
'ENTER'. MENU=1";LL : IFLL=1 THEN 20 ELSE 1320
1570 CLS : PRINT "RETURN TO MENU BY PRESSING [ PRINT TEXT WITH A
@
1580 E$=INKEY$ : IFES="" THEN 1580 ELSE PRINTES;
1590 IF E$="@" THEN LPRINT R$+" : R$="" : PRINT : GOTO 1580
1600 IFES="[" THEN R$="" : E$="" : GOTO20
1610 R$=R$+E$ : GOTO1580
1620 NEXTT
1630 PRINT "RETURN TO MENU, PRESS 'ENTER'";: INPUT : GOTO20
1640 CLS : PRINT "ACTUAL RETURN ON DISCOUNTED BONDS." : PRINT
1650 INPUT "IF BOND IS TAX FREE ENTER A 1";TF
1660 INPUT "TOTAL DOLLARS INVESTED";DI
1670 INPUT "BOND PRICE (A BOND SELLING FOR $560 WOULD BE ENTERED
AS 56 ";BP : BP=BP*10
1680 INPUT "MONTHS LEFT TO MATURITY";MA : ML=MA/12
1690 CG=1000-BP
1700 XX=DI/BP
1710 INPUT "COUPON RATE";CP : CP=CP*10*ML
1720 INPUT "TAXPAYERS BRACKET";TP : TB=(100-TP)/100 : TX=TP
1730 INPUT "RISK FREE CD INTEREST RATE";IJ : II=(IJ/100)*ML : PRI
NTII
1740 II=.5*ML
1750 CLS : PRINT "RESULTS OF A BOND PURCHASED AT $";BP;" DUE IN "
;MA;" MONTHS
1760 PRINT "FOR A TAXPAYER IN THE ";TP;"% BRACKET VS A CD AT ";IJ
;"%
1770 PRINT : PRINT "THE BOND","GROSS RETURN","AFTER TAX RETURN"
1780 AT=CP*TB : IFTF=1,AT=CP
1790 PRINT "INTEREST",CP,AT
1800 TP=TP/100
1810 NN=CG*.4 : NM=NN*TP : NG=CG-NM
1820 PRINT "CAP. GAIN",CG,NG
1830 TN=NG+AT
1840 PRINT "TOTAL NET",TN
1850 R1=BP*II : R2=R1*TB
1860 PRINT
1870 PRINT "CD AT ";IJ;"% RETURNS $";R1;" GROSS OR $";R2;" NET!
1880 DA=TN-R2 : PR=(DA/R2)*100
1890 PRINT "EACH BOND WILL YIELD $";DA;" MORE THAN THE CD." : PRI
NT "OR ";PR;"% GREATER RETURN
1900 TC=(100-TX)/100 : X1=TN/MA*12 : X2=X1/TC : X3=X2/BP
1910 PRINT "NET RETURN FOR ONE IN ";TX;"% BRACKET = CD AT ";: PRI
NT USING$;X3*100;: PRINT "%
1920 IFDI>1 THEN DX=DA*XX : PRINT "$";DI;" INVESTED IN BONDS YIEL
DS $";DX;" MORE AFTER TAXES." : PRINT
1930 INPUT "MORE=2 MENU=1";MJ : IFMJ=2 THEN 1640 ELSE 10
1940 CLS : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DETERMINE TH
E ADVANTAGE OF A SHORT TERM
1950 PRINT "INVESTMENT IN COMMERCIAL PAPER VS. A CD." : PRINT
1960 INPUT "PRINTOUT=2";PO : CLS : INPUT "AMOUNT";M1
1970 INPUT "NUMBER OF DAYS";M2
1980 INPUT "INTEREST RATE";M4 : M3=M4/100
1990 INPUT "YIELD ADVANTAGE OVER MONEYMARKET FUNDS IN %";MM : MM=
MM/100
2000 MA=M1*MM/365*M2
2010 Q1=M1*M3/365 : Q2=Q1*M2 : CLS : PRINT : PRINT
2020 PRINT "$"; M1;" INVESTED FOR ";M2;" DAYS @ ";M4;"% RETURNS "
;: PRINT USINGT$;Q2
2030 IFPO=2 THEN LPRINT "$";M1;" INVESTED FOR ";M2;" DAYS & ";M4;"
% RETURNS";: LPRINT USINGT$;Q2
2040 PRINT "DAILY INTEREST RETURN = $";: PRINT USINGX$;Q1
2050 IFPO=2LPRINT "DAILY INTEREST RETURN = $";: LPRINT USINGX$;Q1

2060 Z1=Q1/M4 : PRINT "AN ADDITIONAL 1 PERCENT/DAY ON $ ";M1;"="$
;: PRINT USING$;Z1

```

Program Listing 2 Continues

Program Listing 2 Continued

```
2070 I1=Z1/8 : PRINT "1/8 OF A POINT = $";: PRINT USING$;I1;: PR
INT " PER DAY
2080 PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT ADVANTAGE OVER MONEYMART FUND FOR
PERIOD=$";: PRINT USING$;MA
2090 IFPO=2LPRINT "MONEYMART FUND NOW YIELD ";Y1;"%";: YOUR CO
MMERCIAL PAPER YIELDS ";M3 : LPRINT "THE YIELD ADVANTAGE AMOUNTS
TO $";: LPRINT USING$;MA
2100 IFPO=2LPRINTCHR$(31) : LPRINT " " : LPRINT" CO
NGRATULATIONS !
2110 PRINT@970,"";:INPUT "MORE=2 RETURN TO MENU=1";O9 : IF O9=1 T
HEN 20 ELSE 1960
```

ment if you are to prosper.

• *If the broker says there is no vacancy problem... figure 10%.*

Even the most desirable rental units experience at least a 5% loss from maximum gross income due to such unavoidable things as repainting, recarpeting, and other periodic maintenance. The average property will likely experience about 12%.

• *Buy with nothing down and become a slumlord.*

The properties which can be purchased for small down payments usually rent to people who are at the low end of the pecking order, hence the landlord must face such additional expenses as unpaid damage, getting court orders to evict people who refuse to move, renting to stockbrokers, bad checks, ad nauseum. Many excellent deals can be had from sellers who went in with no real idea of the work and problems involved. Think about it... if these units were so profitable, why is the seller so eager to accommodate you?

• *They can take everything but your wife (lamentably).*

Before you sign up for a big mortgage, check the law in your state and you may find that you are liable for the mortgage. e.g. You default and the mortgage holder forecloses. Then he sells at public auction. If the price does not pay him in full, he may be able to obtain a deficiency judgement and seize and attach your other assets... which could include your computer toys as well as less valuable items such as your bank account, car, or ski boat.

• *Rent furnished, or, "Last night they left... with your couch."*

Furnished property will likely show a better current return than one unfurnished. This is somewhat of an illusion as the furniture must be replaced about every 3-5 years while the unfurnished unit requires no such periodic expenditure. Unfurnished units attract, generally speaking, a more stable class of tenant. You need not

worry about this group disappearing in the middle of the night.

• *Disaster will strike at the least propitious time.*

Twenty five years ago I bought five units. I didn't mind spending my weekends painting, fixing, and trying to collect the rent from 200 lb. gorillas in a surly mood. Then, one night at about 2AM my phone rang. "My toilet won't flush," said Mrs. Brooks. "Oh S---," said I. "That is exactly what I intend to do as soon as you fix it, Mr. Keynes." Mind you, I'm not suggesting that rental property is bad, only that it "ain't no bed of roses." In fact, I did parlay my five units into 50 units in ten years, and, it was all worth it. (GASP)

The program in Program Listing 1 does not weight the expenses based on the age of the building. The older the structure, the more likelihood of unanticipated expenses. Another factor which will help determine the worth to you is your tax bracket. The higher your tax bracket, the more valuable the depreciation becomes. When you apply the program to the property you are considering, you may find that the chicken pie is in fact... uh... chicken feathers.

When you invest your money in a small number of rental units you are *not* an investor. It is a business venture wherein you are an active, hard working partner. Compare this with the returns available from risk free investments (currently about 14% from AAA rated tax free bonds) before you decide. P.S. My business is managing about \$200 million in the stock and bond markets. If you want to risk some money, take a look at First Executive Life traded on the over the counter market (FEXC). According to *Forbes Magazine* of January 4th, FEXC ranked #1 in performance over the last five years. As this is written FEXC is at 7½. They have reinvented life insurance and are saving people millions in premiums. They recently signed an agreement with a major brokerage firm to handle their product. A good product handled by a firm with an enormous affluent client base has interesting possibilities. ■

Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80* \$230 ppd.

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 Vdc with 8 ± 1 bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose!

Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, extra expansion card edge connector cable, complete software package and detailed applications manual. Manuals only are available for \$5.00 ppd. Model III version \$250 ppd. To order, write or call

STARBUCK DATA CO.

P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162
617-237-7695

✓205

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



PRIZE WINNING CHESS

SFINKS 3.0 (New)

Prize winner in Paris in the 1981 Microcomputer Chess Championship. Sinks 3.0 is the fastest and strongest chess program ever written!

FEATURES: Book Openings, Chess Clock, Thinking on Opponent's Time, Infinite Levels of Play, and Ruthless Playing Ability!

32K cassette or disk only \$39⁹⁵

SFINKS 1.81

Prize winner in San Jose in the latest (1980) U.S. Microcomputer Chess Championship. Sinks 1.81 beats Sargon II, MyChess and Gambit 80. Easy to use with many convenience features.

32K cassette or disk now only \$24⁹⁵

Please specify cassette or disk and Model I or III.
INCLUDE \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

WILLIAM A. FINK

P.O. Box 5912, P.O. Box 5912
LIGHTHOUSE POINT, FL 33074-5912

(305) 942-5706

Exceptional Dealer Discounts Available.



THE ULTIMATE CHECKBOOK

The Ultimate Checkbook is designed to help the individual keep track of checks, tax deductions, and deposits as well as provide for fast and easy checkbook balancing and bank reconciliation. However, its versatility is such that it can be used effectively as a "Mini-Ledger" for many small businesses.

FEATURES:

✓309

- Menu driven for easy use
- Checks can be entered, edited, and deleted quickly
- In-memory check capacity of approximately 400 checks
- Check listings on screen or your printer
- Running balance displayed when posting checks
- Defaults for check numbers and date to speed data entry
- Check-by-check balance displayed or printed
- Search routine finds checks quickly and easily
- Fast MACHINE LANGUAGE multi-key sort
- Totals checks and deposits by deduction, budget, or deposit categories

System Requirements: TRS-80 Models I & III with 48K, DOS & Printer (Optional). Please indicate model when ordering. \$39.95. Please add \$2 for handling and postage. \$5 overseas for your convenience you may phone in VISA or M/C orders.

SOFTWAREHOUSE INTERNATIONAL
We've Moved! P.O. Box 1383, Tandy Corp.
Clovis, CA 93613; (209) 251-7877

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page
286 ABM Products	130	187 Cottage Software	343	191 Lawyers Microcomputer, The	244	81 Powersoft	153, 161
173 ABS Suppliers	88	190 Creative Computer Center	145	155 Leeds Publishing Co. Inc.	367	11 Practical Peripherals	170, 171
38 A.M. Electronics	353	388 Creative Software	382	358 Lemons Tech. Services	450	63 Precision Prototypes	391
107 Aardvark 80	279	572 Cuesta Systems	439	* Level IV Products Inc.	275, 337	288 Process Control Tech.	259
26 Access Unlimited	246, 247	307 Custom Data	405	131 Libra Laboratories Inc.	405	560 Pro Comp II	444
197 Ace Computer Products of Florida	188	410 D.B. Software	105	135 Lindbergh Systems	230	80 Program Store, The	158, 159
550 Ace Computer Products	436	400 D.L. Dawson	405	* Load 80	99, 286	245 Programmer's Institute	378
79 Acorn Software Products	94, 95	285 Data Mail	403	* Load 80 Back Issues	389	143 Progressive Electronics	331
587 Acorn Software Products	440	292 Data RX Inc.	345	535 Lobo Drives International	75	91 Prosoft	37, 287
555 Acorn Software Products	449	15 Data Resources	305, 441	115 Lynn Computer Services	144	48 Quality Computer Services	235
260 Advanced Operating Systems	191	118 Data Services, Inc.	256, 309, 426	196 Maine Software Library	140	194 Quant Systems	173
20 Adventure International	177	* David Moody	449	241 Mail Data Products	140	366 Rabco Enterprises	449
19 Adventure International	110, 111	394 Decision Science Software Inc.	408	332 Martin Consulting	332	41 Racel Computers Ltd.	397
82 Aerocomp, Inc.	260, 261	576 DECO Computer Products Inc.	444	146 Master Electronics Inc.	354	140 Radio Ranch Inc.	132
175 Alcor Systems	42, 43	566 Digital Research	438	407 May Day Software	243	264 Rainbow P&P Corp.	383
136 Algorex	141	269 Digital Systems Engineering	137	304 MECA	287	296 Rainbow, The	383
178 All Systems Go	337	101 Discount Software Group	285	83 Med Systems Software	77, 79, 81	130 Rand's Inc.	379
11 Alpha Byte Stores, Inc.	20, 21, 179, Cover III	62 Displayed Video	146, 147	215 Medfield Computer Software	108	* Realty Software Company	426
17 Alpha Products Company	24, 25, 27	Dow Jones Information Service	57	405 Media Tech	380	573 Realty Software Company	449
112 Alphaplanets	311	Dresselhaus Computer Products	119	524 Melbourne House	85	275 Red Baron Computer Products	437
113 Alphaplanets	311	DSC Publishing	355	18 Mercor Systems Inc.	380	114 Relware	359
89 Alternate Source, The	104	Dubois & McNamara	173	393 MESC	380	586 Relational Systems International Corp.	252
217 American Small Business Computers	265	565 Dynabyte	440	51 MESC	445	129 Remsoft Inc.	240
218 American Small Business Computers	267	539 Dynamic Software	44	13 Meta Technologies Corp.	11, 13, 15	303 Richcraft Engineering Ltd.	450
220 American Small Business Computers	269	216 E.A.P. Company	88	149 Micro Architect	349	585 Robert J. Brady Co.	440
221 American Small Business Computers	269	271 EBG & Associates	357	246 Micro Computer Sales Corp.	302	343 Rogo Computer Products	309
222 American Small Business Computers	269	49 ESI Lynx	301	76 Micro-Design	241	35 SID	346
223 American Small Business Computers	271	154 Eigen Systems	297, 367	77 Micro-Design	241	266 STSC Inc.	155
224 American Small Business Computers	273	* Eighty Micro	297, 309, 317, 356, 369, 400, 425	79 Micro-Design	241	142 Sales Data, Inc.	83
225 American Small Business Computers	273	* Eighty Micro Book Department	371-373	132 Micro-Grip	277	203 Scientific Engineering Lab	154
423 Amflex Products	432	* Eighty Micro Bookshelf	369	149 Micro Hatch	405	510 Scott Tasso	98
40 Apparat, Inc.	282, 283	329 Eighty Northwest Publishing	264	157 Micro Images	360	372 SemiDisk Systems	98
512 Apparat Inc.	347	159 Electronic Specialists Inc.	286	111 Micro Investment Software	250	16 Shannon Magnetics	121
6 Arcsoft Publishing	169	344 Ettech Associates	450	108 Micro Learningware	108	* Shelf Boxes	389
395 Arrix Logic Systems Inc.	405	313 Engineering Analysis Software	331	96 Micro Mainframe	333	12 Simutek	431, 433
85 Aspen Software Company	129	* Encyclopedia/Loader	419	60 Micro Management Systems	189, 365	213 Sixty Eight Micro Journal	426
538 Atlantic Cabinet Corp.	307	97 Epson America	72, 73	536 Micro Media	88	* Snappware	407, 409, 411, 413, 415
297 Autel Electronic Company	187	93 Exatron	Cover IV	134 Micro Mega	134	84 Soft Sector Marketing	101, 103
28 Automated Simulations	187	Excellonix	136	270 Micro Moonlight Newsletter	367	85 Soft Sector Marketing	253
371 B. Erickson	33	392 Fib Associates Inc.	382	387 Micro R&D	132	86 Soft Sector Marketing	255
300 B.T. Enterprises	39, 375	36 Fantastic Software	18	526 Micro Software Systems	143	87 Soft Sector Marketing	257
415 Bananabyte	426	* Floppy Disk Services	231	362 Micro Solutions, Inc.	244	398 Softbyte Computing	32
532 BASF	313	* Foreign Subscription Letter	389	384 Micro Systems Software Inc.	Cover II	379 Softcore Software Company, The	314
378 Barker Software	270	214 Fort Worth Computers	399	384 Micro Systems Software Inc.	315	374 Softtek Software	329
533 Basic Books Inc.	38	412 Forthright Software	309	385 Software Galore	32	43 Software Concepts	58, 59
243 Bay Technical Assoc. Inc.	329	262 Frank Hogg's Laboratory Inc.	281	385 Software Galore	32	537 Software Options	131, 133
* Bayesian Investment Service	343	14 Free Coupons	19	125 Micro Works	23	327 Software Support	65
152 BCCompo	50	240 Freedom Technology International Inc.	156	247 Microcomputer Technology Inc.	124, 125	309 Softwarehouse International	385
134 Beard Software Development Company	302	66 Futuresoft	91	117 Micromint Inc.	258	310 Softwarevoice International	108
29 Big Five Software	185	* Futureview Inc.	163	298 Microperipheral Corp.	317	562 Software Voyce	446
* Blechman Enterprises	309	186 Good-Lyndon Systems	149	570 Micropro International Corp.	450	119 Spectral Associates	341
294 Bosen Electronics	383	9 H&E Computronics, Inc.	195-226	212 Microprogrammers, The	252	106 Speedway Electronics	403
302 Bottom Line, The	304	409 H.F. Signalling	238	312 Microsette	87	205 Starbuck Data Company	385
306 Bottom Line, The	311	166 H&H Trading Company	136	282 Microsoft Consumer Products	37	396 Starware	243
181 CMD Micro	149	240 Hacks Inc.	329	147 Midwest Data Systems	286	577 Street Electronics Corp.	439
100 CPU Shop, The	457	370 Hanco Software	297	72 Mikee Electronics Corp.	297	180 Sturdivant & Dunn	149
415 CRB Microtools	457	305 Hayden Book Company	393	137 Miller Computer Services	303	71 Sublogic Communications Corp.	293, 383
538 C&S Electronics Mart	322	552 Hayden Book Company	440	123 Missosys	1168	285 Sun Research	366
179 Canby and Associates	438	278 Hayes Microcomputer Products	123	578 Moses Engineering	439	391 Swayback Software	342
39 Cedar Software Company	33	47 Heath/Zenith Company	35	579 Switch and Mux Inc.	335	* Synergistic Solar Inc.	449
422 Certified Resources	309	46 Hexagon Systems	337	571 National Institute for Rehabilitation Engineering	439	* Synergistic Solar Inc.	446
564 Charles Mann and Associates	449	355 Holman D.P. Services	317	128 Nelson Software Systems	316, 377	10 Syntax Beta	251
224 Cleveland Electronics	273	153 Holmes Engineering	367	590 Nelson Software Systems Inc.	445	174 Syracuse R&D Center	242
125 Cload Magazine Inc.	112	421 Hon Finance & Insurance Computers	40	255 New Classics Software	339	* TRI Star	233
103 Cload Magazine Inc.	436	175 Howe Software	245	232 Nocona Electronics	295	588 TAB Books	446
563 Clockwork Software	444	54 Icom Enterprises Ltd.	84	557 Occupational Computing Co. Inc.	445	189 Tab Sales	144
568 Clockwork Software	444	* IJG Computer Services	289	50 Omikron	49	70 Taranto & Associates Inc.	361
121 Cognitac	61	404 IJS	243	195 Omnitex	245, 289	263 Tatum Labs	292
* Color Software Services	118	274 Illustrated Memory Banks	292	205 Options 80	384	335 Tatum Labs	270
361 Communications Systems Lab	383	424 Individual Systems	244	275 Orange Micro	44	204 Technical Software Systems	384
252 CompuAdd	89	126 Insiders Software Consultants	105	211 Orion Instruments	399	59 Texas Computer Systems	239
276 CompuLink Corp.	55	351 Institute for Science Analysis	426	25 PC Newsletter	142	27 Texas Digital	332
235 CompuServe	157	569 Institute for Scientific Analysis	446	352 P.M.W.	297	* Text Edit	369
365 CompuSoft Publishing	97	584 Interactive Computer Systems Inc.	419	363 P. Tree Enterprises	297	144 Thomas V. Lenz	332
382 Computer Accessions of Arizona	410	388 Intergraph Inc.	410	242 PMC Software	345	534 Three G Company	132
120 Computer Applications Unlimited	363	553 Intersoft Unlimited	444	368 P80Net Software Inc.	236	81 Total Access	181
139 Computer Case Company	142	413 Island Computer Service	314	207 Pacific Exchanges	154, 242, 309, 405, 426	37 Traxx Computer Corp.	9
133 Computer Discount of America	14	273 J.F. Consulting	259	122 Pan American Electronics	183	540 Tufts Electronics	276
291 Computer House	276	202 JES Graphics	384	333 Peggytronics	312	522 TwoSixteen Magazine	307
591 Computer Island	438	* Jesse Jones Box Company	309	* Percom Data Company	3	64 Universal Software	405
420 Computer Peripheral Resources	44	254 Jimsoft Inc.	355	1 Percom Data Company	28, 29	* University Microfilms	317
18 Computer Plus	31	256 Joe Computer	138	2 Percom Data Company	28, 29	* V.R. Data	442, 443
109 Computer Shack	139, 175	150 Johnson Associates	349	3 Percom Data Company	28, 29	169 Van Horn Office Supply	138
39 Computer Shopper	359	42 JPC Products Company	323	563 Percom Data Company Inc.	444	390 Voicetech Industries	381
27 Computex	422, 423	354 K&K Computer Peripherals	450	272 Peripherals Unlimited	429	147 Walonick Associates Inc.	299
325 Computer Software Design	52	* Kengore Corp.	166	406 Peripheral People	406	* Wayne Green Books	370
569 Contest Software	446	359 Kwik Software	140	124 Perry Oil & Gas Inc.	357	179 Western Operations	385
568 Contract Services Associates	447	30 LNW Research	7	242 Personal Micro Corp. Inc.	434, 435	192 Willson Software Division	145
105 Coosol, Inc.	336	31 LNW Research	7	290 Pike & Trout	287	599 Windham Software	446
308 Consoft Group	117	32 LNW Research	165	190 Pioneer Software	294	381 Wizard Electronics Inc.	297
45 Cornucopia Software	368	33 LNW Research	193	373 Plug Bug Systems	115	376 World Software Resource	263
200 Corsair Computer Company	242	53 Laredo Systems Inc.	135	73 Plus Computer Technology Inc.	127	558 XYTZ Computer Dimensions Inc.	178
58 Cosmopolitan Elect. Corp.	321			575 PocketInfo Corp.	445	156 York 10 Computerware	357

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

READER SERVICE

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—
by answering these questions.

This card is valid until August 31, 1982

A. What is your annual income?

- ☐ 1 Under \$20,000
- ☐ 2 \$21,000—\$30,000
- ☐ 3 \$31,000—\$40,000
- ☐ 4 \$41,000—\$50,000
- ☐ 5 Over \$50,000

B. If you read any of the following magazines, please rate their usefulness to you on a scale of 1 (least) to 5 (most).

- ___ 1 Microcomputing
- ___ 2 Desktop Computing
- ___ 3 Byte
- ___ 4 Popular Computing
- ___ 5 Creative Computing
- ___ 6 80 U S

C. Do you own a stringy floppy?

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No, plan to buy one
- ☐ 3 No, don't plan to buy one

D. How much have you invested in hardware (including peripherals)?

- ☐ 1 Less than \$1,000
- ☐ 2 \$1,000—\$2,000
- ☐ 3 \$2,001—\$3,000
- ☐ 4 \$3,001—\$4,000
- ☐ 5 Over \$4,000

E. What is your level of education?

- ☐ 1 High School
- ☐ 2 Trade/Technical School
- ☐ 3 College
- ☐ 4 Graduate School

F. Do you have any influence over the use or purchase of computing equipment for your company?

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

G. Do you own either of the following?

- ☐ 1 PMC-80
- ☐ 2 LNW-80

H. What types of programs published in 80 Micro do you actually type into your computer? Check the 2 categories of most interest.

- ☐ 1 Business
- ☐ 2 Games
- ☐ 3 Utilities
- ☐ 4 Education
- ☐ 5 Graphics
- ☐ 6 Hobby
- ☐ 7 Home Finance/Management

I. Do you have any influence over the purchase of computer systems for an educational institution?

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No
- ☐ 3 Doesn't apply

J. How much have you invested in software?

- ☐ 1 Less than \$100
- ☐ 2 \$100—\$250
- ☐ 3 \$251—\$500
- ☐ 4 \$501—\$1,000
- ☐ 5 Over \$1,000

L. On a scale of 0 (no interest) to 5 (great interest) please rate your interest in seeing the following types of products reviewed in 80 Micro computing:

- ___ 1 Business
- ___ 2 Games
- ___ 3 Utilities
- ___ 4 Hardware
- ___ 5 Books
- ___ 6 Word Processing
- ___ 7 Science/Technical
- ___ 8 Home/Hobby
- ___ 9 Education

M. If you are not a subscriber, please circle number 500.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue of 80 Micro, circle the number on the postage-paid Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers, preceded by a ✓, near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, drop into a mailbox, and in 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 6 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 Micro • June/July 1982

BOOKS

80 Microcomputing
Peterborough NH 03458

Please send me the
following 80 Micro products:

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Shipping and handling charges:
\$1.50 1st book, \$1.00 each additional book
(UPS, use street address)
\$10.00 each book overseas airmail

Shipping/handling _____

Total _____

Enclosed \$ _____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp date _____ Interbank # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

No C.O.D. orders accepted.

SUBSCRIPTION

80micro
subscribers save \$10
off the
newsstand price.

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

☐ 1 year—\$24.97

Enclosed \$ _____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE ☐ me

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada—\$27.97, 1 year only, US funds.

Foreign Surface—\$44.97 1 year only, US funds.

Foreign Air—Please inquire.

326B8B

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro

Subscription Dept.
POB 981
Farmingdale NY 11737

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro

Att. Mail Order
Peterborough NH 03458

80micro

P. O. BOX 306
DALTON, MA 01226

Place
Stamp
Here

80 CALENDAR

June

- 1-2 The Yankee Group, Cambridge, MA. **The Second Phase of Office Automation**, New York, NY.
- 1-4 Management Science America Inc., Atlanta, GA. **Payroll-Personnel Conference**, Hilton Hotel, Atlanta, GA.
- 4-6 San Diego Computer Society, **Ham-Comp 82**, Town and Country Convention Center, San Diego, CA.
- 5 North Area Repeater Association Inc., St. Paul, MN. **Amateur Fair: A Swapfest and Exposition of Personal Computer and Communication Equipment**, Minnesota State Fairgrounds.
- 6-8 North Carolina State University. **Sixth Annual Conference on Computers and the Humanities**, Raleigh, NC.
- 7-10 American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc., Arlington, VA. **1982 National Computer Conference**, Astrohall, Houston, TX.
- 7-9 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education Workshops**, Taft School, Watertown, CT.
- 7-11 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design**, Washington, DC.
- 7-11 MUMPS User's Group, Washington, DC. **11th Annual Conference**, Hilton Hotel, Denver, CO.
- 8-11 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on Structured Requirements Definition**, San Francisco, CA.
- 10-11 A/E Systems Report, Newington, CT. **Third International Conference on Automation and Reprographics in Design Firms**, Expo-center, Chicago, IL.
- 13-17 National Computer Graphics Association, Washington, DC. **Third Annual Conference and Exposition**, The Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, CA.

- 14-16 VR Information Services, Austin, TX. **19th Design Automation Conference**, Caesars Palace, Las Vegas, NV.
- 15-16 The Yankee Group, Cambridge, MA. **The Second Phase of Office Automation**, Palo Alto, CA.
- 15-18 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on Structured Systems Design**, Boston, MA.
- 15-18 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Computer Graphics course**, Washington, DC.
- 15-18 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Distributed Processing, Mini and Microcomputer Implementations**, Washington, DC.
- 18-20 Midwest Affiliation of Computer Clubs and Franklin University, Columbus, OH. **Computerfest**, Phillips Hall, Franklin University, Columbus.
- 21-25 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design**, St. Paul, MN.
- 22-25 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design**, Dallas, TX.
- 22-25 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Computer Graphics course**, San Diego, CA.
- 28-30 The Interface Group, Framingham, MA. **COMDEX/SPRING '82**, Atlantic City Convention Hall, Atlantic City, NJ.
- 28-30 Online Conferences Ltd., London, England. **Videotex '82**, Hilton Hotel, New York, NY.
- 28-3 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on On-Line/Real-Time Systems Design**, Chicago, IL.
- 29-2 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on Structured Data Base Design**, Denver, CO.
- 29-2 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Computer Graphics course**, Boston, MA.

- 29-2 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Hands-On Pascal Workshop**, Boston, MA.

July

- 13-16 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Distributed Processing, Mini and Microcomputer Implementations**, Boston, MA.
- 13-16 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Hands-On Pascal Workshop**, San Diego, MA.
- 20-23 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Distributed Processing, Mini and Microcomputer Implementations**, San Diego, CA.
- 21-23 University of Oregon, College of Education. **The Computer: Extension of the Human Mind**, Hilton Hotel, Eugene, OR.

August

- 1-4 Nevada-Reno Division of Continuing Education and Washoe County School District. **Microcomputer Applications in Education**, Cloud's Cal-Neva, Lake Tahoe, NV.

Coming Next Month

Games, games and for good measure, a few more games. Our third annual August games issue has more aliens, mazes, puzzles, challenges and adventures than our first two collections combined.

Remember Star Trek 4.0 in last August's issue? Well, *80 Micro's* resident wampeter, Jake Commander, is flowcharting again. Star Trek 4.5? That's doubtful, but whatever he turns out promises to be exciting. Also worth waiting for is Kalvos Gesamte's game debut. A game by Kalvos Gesamte? Yep, that's what he said at first. If nothing else, it promises to be very interesting. And that's just for starters. We'd love to tell you more, but there's not enough room in this little box. ■

80 NEWS

Edited by John P. Mello Jr.

Micros and mainframes wed in ivy

Kerry Leichtman
and Jake Commander

80 Micro staff

Sometime next fall Dartmouth College, in Hanover, NH, will go on line with a new concept in computer time-sharing systems. The system is called Avatar, which is, loosely, an acronym for "A Physical Realization of a Conceptual Idea." So what's in a name? More importantly, Avatar weds the ease of working with a microcomputer to the storage, versatility and computing power of mainframes.

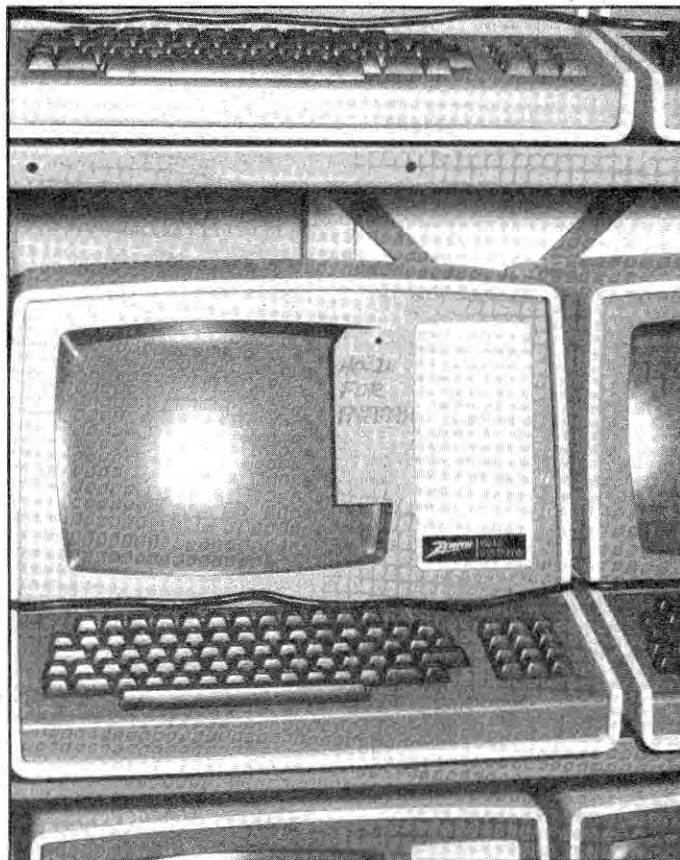
Briefly, when the system is up and running, an authorized user will be able to sit down at a micro terminal and work on it and a mainframe at the same time. The user benefits from the best aspects of micros and macros without suffering the drawbacks of either.

The principal drawback of the mainframe is its cost of on-line time, while the main drawback of the micro is its comparatively primitive operating systems and limited storage capacity. Using the Avatar system, a person can edit a file of a million bytes or so on a micro terminal of only

32K. Like an invisible force, Avatar constantly supplies the micro with whatever file portion is desired by the user—automatically. As Avatar scrolls one section out and another in, it saves and stores the new version while the operator is working on the next section. In effect, the micro user has continuous access to the full one-million byte file without having to break the file into, say, 20 separate floppy disks.

The Avatar project's general is William

continued



Jake Commander (center), 80 Micro technical consultant, and William Arms (right) watch students demonstrate Avatar's micro to mainframe capabilities. In photo on right, Zenith Z-19s are waiting to come on line with Avatar.

**LOAD
80
LOADS
EASY**



**ELIMINATE HOURS OF
TYPING AND
AGGRAVATION**

**LOAD 80 cassettes for BACK ISSUES
of 80 Micro now available**

In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Micro we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Micro.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for \$9.97. Back issues of 80 Micro are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for \$3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

Please send me the following:

month year month year
Tapes _____ Magazines _____

ITEM	COST	QTY.	TOTAL
LOAD 80 Tapes add \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling	\$9.97		
80 Micro add \$1.00 per magazine for postage and handling	\$3.50		
TOTAL			

☐ Check Enclosed Bill my: ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ INTERBANK # _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery
LOAD 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Debra Boudrieau

is **HARD COPY**
STORAGE
a problem?



Here's the ideal way to keep your growing collection of 80 Micro in order! The 80 Micro Library Shelf Boxes.

... sturdy, corrugated, white, dust-resistant boxes will keep your issues of 80 Micro orderly and available for constant reference. Self-sticking labels are available for the boxes, too, not only for 80 but also for *Microcomputing*, *73 Magazine*, *CQ*, *QST*, *Ham Radio*, *Personal Computing*, *Interface Age*, *Byte* and *Radio Electronics*. Ask for whichever labels you want with your box order. Each box holds a full year of the above magazines. Your magazine library is your prime reference: Keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. *Shipping and handling charges are \$2.00 per order. Call in your credit card orders on our toll-free line 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:*

80micro

ATTN: BOOK SALES

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. No COD orders accepted

Peterborough,
NH 03458

Attention: European Subscribers

Due to shipping problems in Europe, we are asking our subscribers to send us their most recent mailing label from 80 Micro. If you are unable to provide us with a label, please send us your name and address, and tell us at what point you are presently in your subscription. This information is very necessary in order to solve a forwarding problem, so we are asking for your co-operation in this matter. Please direct all information to: Attn: Doris Day, 80 Micro, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

DARTMOUTH *continued*

Arms, Dartmouth's director of computing services. Arms's background is in mainframes, but as micro technology became more capable, he became interested in fusing the two technologies together. "There is a great tendency," he told *80 Micro* during a recent visit, "to think of micros and time-sharing systems as rivals. This should not be the case."

Another example of Avatar at work: A class of 30 students is using a particular program to calculate findings in an engineering project. They are working individually on sections of the project, but will pool their results into a final solution. Suppose one of the students finds a modification to one of the programs the class is using. Using micros, the students would have to make 30 individual copies of their modified programs for the class. Using Avatar, they only need to store the new program into the mainframe and instantly the entire class has access to the newer, better program.

There are three main components to Avatar. First is the terminal. Avatar will use Zenith Z-19 dumb terminals. The second component, the micro, will not have a keyboard or CRT display. It will be no more than a box containing 32K RAM, 24K ROM and the various electrical circuitry.

Twenty-four K is a lot of ROM. Most of it is for editing purposes.

Next is the mainframe. Dartmouth's Kiewit Computation Center houses many large macro systems. The Avatar system user will have access to them all.

When using the Z-19 as a microcomputer, the keyboard will send its input to the box, which will in turn send its output to the Z-19's CRT. When using the Z-19 with the mainframes, files will be dumped into the micro which will then send them along to the terminal. The difference between the speeds of displaying information from the macro or the micro to the Z-19 is no more than a quick blip on the screen.

In developing Avatar, Arms was attempting to accomplish many individual goals. "When developing a network, high speed, low cost and reliability are the things you always look for." The wedding of macro and micro has distinct advantages over using one exclusive of the other. "It doesn't matter if the CPU is miles away, or right in front of you. But it can be advantageous having a CPU in your terminal," Arms said.

The program's cost effectiveness comes into play when you compare the actual time spent on line. Using another hypothetical example: suppose that when an engineering student was modifying his program it took three hours. Using the cur-

rent type of time-sharing system that on-line time would have cost him x dollars per hour, or $3x$. Working on that same program modification under the Avatar system, he would be able to greatly reduce that on-line charge.

He would need the same three hours to work on the program, but of those three hours maybe only 10 minutes would be spent accessing the mainframes. The rest of the time would be time spent on the Z-19 accessed to the micro. The student would be working on the files stored in the mainframe but on the micro. Every time he called for a program section out of the micro's 32K range, Avatar would exchange that 32K for another. The transaction would not even take one second. But in that time, Avatar will have taken the edited 32K, saved and stored it, and supplied the student with another 32K of program.

Arms and his colleagues are mainframe people who, in the past, cast only a sideways glance at the emergence of the microcomputer: first a toy, later an interesting development, and finally a tool to make their megabyte world accessible to many, many others. They are more than optimistic about Avatar's revolutionary time sharing concept. "We combined micros to mainframes to provide a good service at a moderate price," Arms explained. And it seems they have done just that. ■

High Court dodges v-games question

It looks like the nation's highest court is not yet ready to wade into the controversy over government regulation of video game rooms.

The U.S. Supreme Court has returned to lower court a case involving an arcade ordinance in Mesquite, TX, a suburban Dallas community of 67,000 inhabitants. Included in the city law governing coin-operated amusement establishments are provisions requiring youths under 17 to be accompanied by an adult when playing video games in an arcade (*80 Micro* news, Jan. 1982).

The High Court's decision to return the case to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit located in New Orleans pleased neither side in the dispute.

"We were disappointed that the court did not address the merits of the age restriction issue," said Don Sampen, an attorney with the Chicago law firm representing Aladdin's Castle Inc., operator of a chain of some 250 game rooms across the country and a subsidiary of pinball giant Bally Manufacturing Corporation. He told *80 Micro* he felt

confident Aladdin would prevail, as it did the first time, in the appeals court.

Elland Archer, city attorney for Mesquite, said of the court's dodging the age requirement issue: "We would have been much more pleased to have an outright decision on that one. I really felt it was a question that they could consider, but they had some question about it."

In the court's 7-2 decision, it said it failed to understand if the lower court's opinion rested on state or federal law. If the basis of the appeal court's decision was state law, the justices opined, they lacked jurisdiction to review it. But if it rested on federal law, then the High Court would have to take a closer look at it.

"There was no question in my mind," Archer said in a phone interview, "that it was decided solely on federal law. [The appeals court] simply mentioned the state constitution in passing."

Ironically, that was also the opinion of the two justices dissenting with the majority decision written by Justice John Stevens.

"[T]here is no reason in this case to suspect," Justice Byron White dissented,

"that the Fifth Circuit's standard for evaluating Appellee's Due Process and Equal Protection claims under the Texas Constitution differed in any respect from federal constitutional standards."

The appeals court's mention of Texas cases, Justice Lewis Powell argued in his dissent, does not suggest "an adequate and independent state ground for overruling the Mesquite ordinance."

He added: "[T]he inclusion of three cursory state-law citations in a full discussion of federal law by a federal court is neither a reference to nor an adoption of an independent state ground."

"The Court's view allows federal courts overruling state statutes to avoid appellate review here simply by adding citations to state cases when applying federal law."

Mesquite's lawyer Archer maintained now that the appeals court knows the score, it will do what it has to make its earlier decision stand. "My personal opinion," he said, "is they'll say that they did rule on some independent state ground so they won't get reversed by the Supreme Court. That's what I'd do if I were a judge."

TRY OUR ONE DAY PC BOARD SERVICE

Fast service and high quality at a reasonable price.

FORM LETTER (Use alone or with the mail list system below) \$39.95

Create letters and store on disk with provisions for later retrieval and additions. Then print your letters using your mailing list.

- Same select and purge features as mailing list system.
- Select either continuous fanfold or "cut sheet" paper.
- Selectable tabbing, test printing, and paging.
- Allows regular or legal size pages.
- Greetings are selectable by codes on mailing list. Options include Mr./Mrs., First/Last Name, global, or user defined.

MAIL LIST SYSTEM \$89.95 (Model I or III disk only)

We proudly present here what many consider to be the most versatile and powerful mailing list system on the market today. It is primarily written in BASIC for ease of modification. The presence of embedded machine code gives high speed **only** where it is needed. Beware of **all** machine code systems. This newly revised system performs equally well on the very small lists and the very large (many tens of thousands of names). To assist you in evaluating our system, we offer our manual alone at essentially our own cost (\$4.95 + \$2.00 P&H).

- Simple to use...even for the novice.
- Maintain virtually an infinite number of disks all in continuous alph. or zip order...essential for large lists.
- Sort **2260** entries (2 full 40 track double density disks) in only 32K or an incredible **4640** entries (2 full 80 track double density disks) in only 48K!...Made possible with our unique date compression techniques.
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)...both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retrieval from disk is slow...ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Transfers old files over to our system **LOOK!**
- Zip order is "sub-alphabetized"
- Less than 5 digit zips have leading 0's appended
- Supports 9 digit zips, **Canadian zips**, and foreign abbrev.
- Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted...extremely useful!!
- Optional reversal of name about comma.
- Permits telephone, account, and/or serial numbers, etc.
- Prints on envelopes or on labels, 1, 2, 3, or 4 across.
- Test label/envelope printing lets you make horizontal and vertical adjustments with ease.
- Master printout of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of the labels)...extremely useful.
- Selective printing by specific zips or by zip range.
- Editing is simple and fast...automatic search. Batch transfer of edited entries to backup disks.
- Optionally provides for duplicate labels.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically and alph. order is still maintained!
- System adjusts to any DOS.
- Automatic "repeat" feature for ease of entry.
- Load and "scroll" through entries on disk.
- All labels optionally support an "ATTN:" line with provisions for multiple entries.
- Plenty of user defined fields with various options for **simultaneously** purging and selecting the printout...even allows for inequalities...powerful and easy to use.
- All 0's in address labels are replaced by easier to read 0's.
- Continuous display of numbers of labels/envelopes printed.
- Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry...Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Extensive use of error traps (both operator and machine induced)...even recovers from a power failure during a printout!...recycling on disk errors.
- Hardware requirements: 32K, printer, and 1 or 2 drives.

PROVEN QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR YOUR TRS-80*

*Tandy Corp. Trademark

Sign (Supplied on tape only) \$19.95

Produce large (reduced 50% here) attention getting signs with your printer...supports most keyboard characters...will print multiple lines...use alone or interface to your own BASIC program...requires just over 16K and a printer.

```
SSSSSSSSS  TTTT TTTT  00000000  PFFFFF  LL  00000000  00000000  KK  KK
SS  SS  TTTT TTTT  00  00  PP  PP  LL  00  00  00  00  KK  KK
SS  TT  00  00  PP  PP  LL  00  00  00  00  KK  KK
SSSSSSSSS  TTT  00  00  PFFFFF  PFFFFF  LL  00  00  00  00  KK  KK
SSSSSSSSS  TTT  00  00  PFFFFF  PFFFFF  LL  00  00  00  00  KK  KK
SS  SS  TTT  00  00  PP  PP  LL  00  00  00  00  KK  KK
SS  SS  TTT  00  00  PP  PP  LL  00  00  00  00  KK  KK
SSSSSSSSS  TTT  00000000  PP  LL  00000000  00000000  KK  KK
```

Prints out calendars (screen or hardcopy) of individual months of years ranging from 1583 to any time in the future. Standard banker's holidays are noted...Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day...Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage...Requires 16K and a printer.

Football Scouting Report (Disk only) \$89.95

Charge local high schools and colleges up to \$1000 per season for these sophisticated reports. Documentation manual available alone for \$3.95 + \$2.00 shipping and handling.

Loan Amortization (Supplied on tape only) \$29.95

Achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar...This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout that includes yearly summaries as well as "totals-to-date"...Several options for calculating interest including one that pushes the payment date ahead to the next business day if the regular pay date falls on a weekend or holiday. Hardware requirements: Model I or III, 16K, and a printer.

FAST SORT and ALPHABETIZER (disk only) \$29.95

(with embedded machine code) with your own basic program. Follow simple instructions to set up a sort of string, integer, single, or double precision arrays (also ascending or descending order). Also included is a ready to use basic program (already merged with the ORDER program) Use it to obtain a printout of alphabetized names.

Sample Sort Times

8 sec. for 1000 dbl prec. numbers...50 sec. for 5000 integers (Ours is one of the only alphabetizers that both ignores non alph characters and treats upper and lower case alike.)

Manual only for Scout ☐

Manual only for MLS ☐

Mailing List System ☐

Loan Amortization ☐

Fast Sort & Alph. ☐

Football Scout ☐

Supercalendar ☐

Form Letter ☐

Sign ☐

Model I ☐

Model III ☐

Total (Add \$2.00 for Shipping & Handling) \$ _____

Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐

Card No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, & Zip _____

PRECISION PROTOTYPES 63

410 E. Roca Refugio, Tx. 78377 (512)526-4758

Computer theft bill filed in Mass.

Proposal would make breaking into computer files illegal

by Steven Frann
80 Micro Staff

Will Massachusetts become the 13th state to adopt legislation providing for the prosecution of computer related crime?

In March the Massachusetts Legislature's Committee on Criminal Justice heard testimony at the State House in Boston on a bill sponsored by Rep. Kenneth M. Lemanski (D-Chicopee) that would make it illegal for someone "to gain, or attempt to gain, access to any information of any kind within a computer to which such access is unauthorized, by any means, electronic or otherwise, from any location." Violators of the proposed law would be "punished by imprisonment in the state prison for not more than five years, and by a fine of not more than \$10,000."

Lemanski, speaking from a prepared statement, said: "Many cases relating to computer abuse have been lost because many states including our own support the rule that electromagnetic impulses are not property. House Bill 5562 will eliminate this problem entirely by circumventing the question of property and instead focusing on the actual attempt to gain unauthorized entry to the system in question. Currently it is highly debatable whether or not a crime is being committed."

"H5562 is purposely flexible. H5562 will give prosecutors the base they desperately need in tracking down on what can be potentially devastating abuses."

Using phone lines to unlawfully gain access to information stored in computers would be illegal under this bill. "Many computer crimes are difficult to prosecute since the criminal was on the system rather than actually being physically present at the site of the computer," Lemanski said.

He noted legislation relating to computer crime is currently before the U.S. Congress.

Representative W. Paul White (D-Boston), House Chairman of the Committee, asked Lemanski, "Is it possible under present law for a District Attorney to prosecute this type of crime?"

"They can prosecute under a general class of action, not specifically as a computer crime. We hope to establish a separate crime for computer theft which would



Rep. Lemanski: Many states have lost computer crime cases because electromagnetic impulses are not recognized as property.

point out the problems that the computer industry not only in Massachusetts but across the country faces," Lemanski answered.

Following Lemanski's testimony, Joseph A. Federici and James W. Stace, both of the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), a group with 29,000 members in computer-related fields worldwide and with international headquarters in Park Ridge, IL, appeared before the committee in support of the bill. Federici, vice president of government and business relations of the DPMA and also Customer Service Manager of Bay State Abrasives of Westboro, MA, explained the DPMA's position on the issue saying, "It is our intent to come up with a computer crime bill that will be a model for all states to follow."

The DPMA is currently studying the computer crime bills adopted in Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Michigan, Montana, New Mexico, North Carolina, Rhode Island and Utah and the bills pending in Massachusetts, Hawaii, Missouri and Pennsylvania. When

they complete their study they will draw up a model bill for presentation to state legislatures where a computer crime bill has not yet been adopted.

Stace, who is international director for the Boston Chapter of the DPMA and who also works for the Commercial Union Assurance Companies located in Boston, said "There is a definite need for passage of the bill."

In an interview after the hearing, Tom Nichols, an aide to Lemanski, echoed the legislator's testimony: "We are intentionally keeping the law vague so that it will be refined by judicial review. It is best to give the prosecutors some statute to which they can resort. As it stands now they have to resort to trespassing or larceny. This law would make the simple act of accessing a computer and breaking into files illegal. To a jury that's not confusing. It's not 'Is it property?' or 'What's the nature of electromagnetic impulses?' It's 'Did he or did he not break into the file?' That's a much simpler question."

Lemanski anticipates a favorable report from the committee. ■

educational software

#01103 **General Mathematics-1** (Gilder) Improve your math skills. Speed up your computations. Contains 15 useful programs to help sharpen your ability. Great for educators and students. **TRS-80 Level II tape, \$14.95**

#01203 **Complex Mathematics** (Gilder) Simplified! Enables you to compute complex mathematical calculations using BASIC rather than FORTRAN. Contains 8 separate programs. **TRS-80 Level II tape, \$14.95**



books

New #5406 The SoftSide Sampler: TRS-80™ Entertainment Programs (ed. Witham) Test your nautical skills with *Around the Horn*, *Battleship*, and many more... take part in a nine man wrestling contest... jump a motorcycle over ten barrels at a time! This is just a sampling of SoftSide Magazine's more exciting game programs, written in TRS-80 BASIC, which will provide many hours of pleasure and fun. **\$8.95**

New #5534 The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple™, TRS-80™, and PET™ Users (Brain Bank) If you have an Apple II or PET or TRS-80, now you can take any BASIC program written for the other two machines and convert it to run on your own micro. Equivalent commands listed for TRS-80 (Model I, Level II), Applesoft BASIC, and PET BASIC, as well as variations for the TRS-80 Model III and Apple Integer BASIC. Describes various graphics capabilities. **\$7.95**

#5187 My Micro Speaks BASEX (And Loves It!) (Warne) Make your programs run up to 20 times faster with BASEX than with similar programs in BASIC. This versatile language for 8080-type microcomputers combines the best features of BASIC and executable machine language code. An in-depth examination. BASEX Compiler/Loader & Sample Programs. Available on TRS-80 tape, request #07203, \$34.95. **\$9.95**



Available at your local computer store
or order by phone
1-800-631-0856

In New Jersey,
phone (201) 843-0550, ext. 382

Apple is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Co., Inc.; PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.; TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Inc.; none of which are affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

TRS-80™ specials



for your personal fulfillment

#05303 (tape) #05308 (disk) **Blackjack Master: A Simulator/Tutor/Game** (Wazanay) Create your own system for winning at Blackjack without leaving your home or risking a penny! Performs complex simulations and evaluations of any playing and betting strategies that you enter into the computer. **TRS-80 Level II tape, \$24.95**
TRS-80 Level II disk, \$29.95

#07403 **Mind Thrust** (Sackson and Wazanay) Match wits with the computer. Be the first to complete a chain across the playing board. Switch sides at any time and gain control of your opponent's pieces... but remember—he'll control yours, as well. **TRS-80 Level II tape, \$16.95**

#08903 **Personal Property Inventory** (Southern Systems) Now you can develop, maintain, sort, and save an inventory of your personal property. Especially useful for tax and insurance purposes. Allows for modifications. **TRS-80 Level II tape, \$14.95**



Order Today!

Department #EM 6214
Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the item(s) indicated below by code number:

--	--	--

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.
Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Expiration Date _____

Mr./Ms. _____

Address _____

Apt. # _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Visa/MasterCard # _____

Signature _____

Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.

EON 6/82-014 EM 6214 C701

Greats of Grand Old Game play ball in microcomputer

It's being billed as "The Greatest Baseball Game Never Played."

On July 14, the greatest American League stars of all time will be pitted against the greatest players from the National League in a computer all-star game to be aired on a national network of more than 200 radio stations including some in Canada.

The program for the game is written in Apple Pascal and will cook in an Apple III microcomputer with 128K of memory, a floppy disk drive and a Profile 5 megabyte hard disk drive.

The game is the brainchild of BFV&L Promotions Inc. of St. Louis. Vice President Don Weber told *80 Micro*, "This is an entertainment piece for the radio audience to depict as accurately as possible what would have transpired had these players played each other."

Baseball fans chose the rosters for the all-time all-star teams through ballots published in *The Sporting News* this spring. Editors at that national weekly based in St. Louis chose the players appearing on the ballot—for each league 10 outfielders, 10 pitchers, and five candidates for each of the other positions—but there was also room for write-ins.

"There were a number of obvious choices," observed SN's Circulation Director Donald Barrows, "but it was difficult limiting the ballot to 10. After you pick Babe Ruth and a couple of more, you can debate what the American League outfield will be."

Barrows added the game will be on a batter-by-batter basis rather than pitch-

by-pitch. "The geometric multiplication of the problem would become too great," he said. "And who's to say what Cy Young would have thrown Ted Williams. You're really in a speculative mode there."

However, after the computer determines the outcome of a pitcher-batter confrontation, a pitch-by-pitch version of it will be scripted for the game's play-by-play commentator, Jack Buck, the voice of the St. Louis Cardinals. "Jack Buck will know that Ty Cobb got a single off Koufax," Barrows explained. "He will script Koufax's pitching to Cobb in the way that he probably would have pitched to him. The input for that will be supplied by our editors."

Weber said it was difficult establishing statistics for some aspects of the game. Game developers failed to establish fielding statistics for many players, he noted, so an error factor was developed based on a general standard.

Other statistics in the game are guesswork, Barrows noted: "If you try to make a decision, for example, of what percentage of the time Ty Cobb hit to left field, center field and right field, it's difficult. We've got some of that in the program, but for much of it we had to call on the expertise of our editors—God knows a couple of them are old enough to say they saw Cobb play—and come up with statistics that are perhaps not verifiable. They are subjective, but subjective from the best experts we can get."

Although the computer run of the game will take place early this month, Weber explained, the outcome of the game will be



Lindsey Nelson will join Jack Buck when present and past stars clash in all-time, all-star simulation.

"one of the best kept secrets since who shot J.R." The Midwest promotions man added: "We have developed a format for maintaining the secrecy of the outcome of the game. Even the people doing the technical and broadcast work will not know the actual outcome. Although there will be one real game off the computer, we will dummy in other innings so they won't know which seventh, eighth and ninth innings are the legitimate ones."

Asked if the organizers of the game intend to market it commercially, Weber said: "The possibility is there. It would take some refining and graphics." ■

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ The Sporting News ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

THE GREATEST GAME NEVER PLAYED

THE ALL-TIME



ALL-STAR GAME

Game boom spins off book boom

Authors with varied backgrounds write game books fast

by John P. Mello Jr.

80 Micro News Editor

There's big money being made in video games—\$6 billion in 1981 alone. The money being made is not only from making the games and machines to play them on, but in writing about the games and how to win them.

Since December, publishers have been churning out video game books as fast as they can whip their authors to write them. At least eight books have appeared on the market this year and the promise of a blockbuster—like Ken Uston's *Mastering Pac Man* which has sold more than a million and half copies—has spurred publishers to pressure their video writers to pump out more of the genre.

"I've had to meet excruciating deadlines," said Craig Kubey, author of *Scoring Big at Pac Man: How to Munch the Monsters* rushed into print by Warner Books in January and *The Winners Book of Video Games* issued by Warner in April.

Kubey told *80 Micro* he was finishing *Winners* last November when Warner decided to market the book's Pac Man chapters separately. Gathering some additional material, he wrote the Pac Man book in three days.

The 32-year-old lawyer and former member of Nader's Raiders said *Winners* has been a very demanding project. "It hasn't been a matter of me calling my own shots and saying, well, I think it will take me two months to do this working 40 hours a week. It's been, sorry, you've got to do this in 12 days because of our scheduling."

Several times, Kubey said, he had to put in 100-hour weeks and all-nighters to meet deadlines. Four times he had to travel from his home in Davis, CA, to San Francisco—a trip of several hundred miles—to use an air express service that worked on Sundays. "I had to get all the photographs and all the illustrations for the book," he observed, "in 48 hours, though I'm neither a photographer nor artist."

Kubey said he got the idea for *Winners* on his 31st birthday, July 4, 1980. His mother and 18-year-old brother drove to Davis to visit him. During the ride, his brother, with pen and notebook in hand, wrote "The Almost Complete Book of Asteroids" and gave it to Kubey as a birthday present. The older brother added to the joke by creating a professional-looking cover with transfer lettering and writing a

two-page apocryphal description of its author.

Later, another visiting relative, his sister from Los Angeles, saw the book and suggested he do it for real. He decided to take his sister's suggestion to heart. At the time, Kubey was working at a "menial" job as night librarian at the University of California-Davis. "I was interested in video and in writing," he said, "but most of all, I was desperate not to reject what everyone else would consider a foolish suggestion."

Kubey began contacting agents and eventually, one took an interest in his idea. When the agent approached Warner Books with the proposal, there was instant enthusiasm for it.

Michael Blanchet got the idea for *How to Beat the Video Games* while walking through a book store. The 22-year-old tournament winning game player had a part-time job at the time in an arcade in Morristown, NJ. "There were books on Bridge and card game strategies," he remembered, "but I thought, no one ever plays those games anymore. They're all in the arcade spending their money. So why not a book on video games?"

While he was writing the book, he competed in a video games tournament at the Willowbrook Mall in Wayne, NJ. He won the "Battle Zone" competition, scoring 73,000 points in three minutes. His exploits at the competition were included in the Sunday magazine of *The New York Times*. An enterprising agent saw the story and approached Blanchet about writing a video games book, unaware he and the youth were on the same pulse train.

After the agent sold the book to Simon & Shuster's Fireside Division, the ambitious Blanchet suggested he start writing a twice-weekly syndicated newspaper column on video games. The Tribune Company Syndicate Inc. of New York City liked the idea and gave Blanchet the go ahead. Now 90 newspapers carry the column.

The Garden State youth was introduced to computers and video games by his father, who taught computer science in grades 9-12 in the Madison, NJ, burrough school system. During the summer months, Blanchet's father brought the school system's Hewlett-Packard system home, set it up in his son's room and

taught him Basic. Soon Blanchet was programming his own computer games. "At that time, you didn't have a CRT," he recalled. "You only had a printer. Every time a situation changed, you had to reprint the whole screen. It took up rolls of paper."

Blanchet has always loved pinball and was pumping \$20 a week into the machines when he found a new love—coin-operated video games. "I'd go to 24-hour diners, bars, wherever I could find a game—at the time, Space Invaders," he remembered. "Wherever there was a game to play, I'd either drive or get myself there somehow to play it."

He set a goal of 10,000 points for himself. He scored 12,000. "On the grand scale, that's nothing. But it was enough for me. I was happy at that point."

I will never claim to you that I am a great player," Arnie Katz said, "But you don't have to be Kareem Abdul Jabbar to coach Kareem Abdul Jabbar. What I'm very good at is analyzing the games and coming up with strategies."

Katz, editor and publisher of *Electronic Games* and that magazine's executive editor, William Kunkle, have co-authored *The Player's Guide to Atari VCS Home Video Games* published by Dell. Katz, 35, said his and Kunkle's book grew out of their work at their magazine, a 250,000-circulation monthly founded in October 1981. The magazine—which covers hand-held, table-top, programmable, computer and arcade games—is slanted toward news, reviews and strategy, Katz explained. "It was only natural to take that concept and turn it into a book. There's no one writing about electronic games as frequently and steadily as Bill Kunkle and I. For us, the book was really an extension of our overall involvement with this exciting new hobby."

He said he and Kunkle's interest in video games goes back quite a few years: "We were among the first to purchase the Odyssey and Atari when they first came out. Bill owns one of the first Odyssey units that came out in '72. It had overlays that fit over the tv screen."

But, Katz said, he and Kunkle—who both write a column called "Arcade Alley" for *Video* magazine—had another reason for writing their book: "We were unpleas-

continued

WRITERS *continued*

antly surprised by the quality of the first few books that came out on the subject. We felt there should be something authoritative, well-written and well-researched. It was obvious that if that was going to happen, it would have to be us, since we have the deepest experience as well as the journalistic credentials."

Attorney Kubey seemed to share Katz's view on some of the video books on the market. He maintained the authors of one Pac Man book only covered action to the "ninth key." "That's like writing a book about the American automobile industry and not mentioning General Motors," he said.

He claimed the authors tried to get insights into the game by talking to players, but the players they talked to were "mediocre." The best player they interviewed had a score of 115,000, he noted. "With a score like that, you don't even get into the more sophisticated modes of the game." He added his top players had scores exceeding two million.

"I don't want to knock the competition because it sounds bad," observed Katz of *Electronic Games*, "but I think it's very obvious to anybody that reads the books that many of the people attempting to do them are not writers and are not familiar with the games." Katz, a professional writer and editor for 12 years, and Kunkle, a writer on pop subjects for six years, took four months to research and write their book. "We didn't want to do a quickie book," Katz said. "We took our time. We researched thoroughly even though we

played every game hundreds of times. I must say the people at Dell understood right from the first the difference between a quick book and a good book."

Asked why he and Kunkle aimed their books at Atari, Katz observed: "Most of the books that have come out have concentrated on the coin-ops. While we think the commercial arcades are very important, they're hardly the whole story. There are now approximately 6,000 American households with Atari systems and we felt it was a better idea—rather than being the 10th coin-op book—to be the first book to really treat a major home system."

He said he prefers home games to arcade games: "I like to stretch out and take my time and play without a lot of distractions, at least the kind you get in an arcade. At home, no one is standing in line behind you. I enjoy the arcades. I'm not knocking them. But I enjoy being able to sit there and play and play and play without worrying about monopolizing the machine."

Asked what game systems he owned, Katz responded, "You name it." He also owns several microcomputers including a TRS-80 Color Computer, although he doesn't consider TRS-80s very good game computers.

Author Ken Uston also owns a Squadron of microcomputers and game machines. After his *Mastering Pac Man* became a runaway best seller his publisher, New American Library, asked him to do a book on video games. The result was *Score: How to Beat the Top Video Games*, which climbed onto the Walden

and Dalton chains of book stores best-seller lists within three weeks after release.

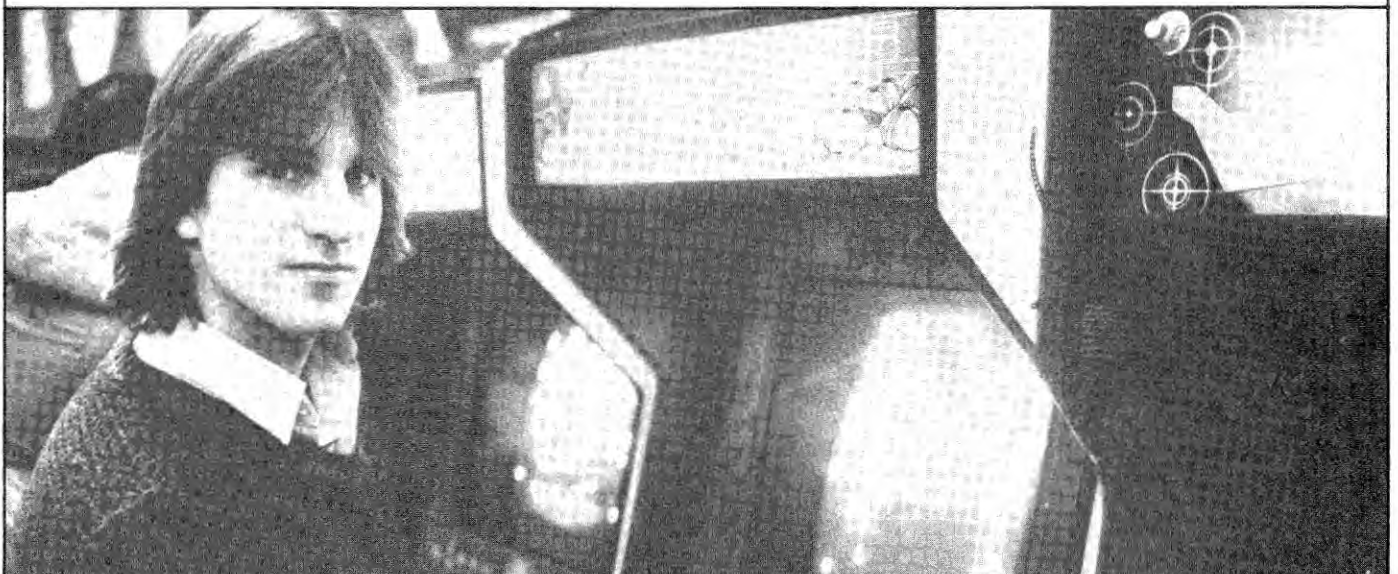
His publisher didn't want the former director of operations research for the Southern New England Telephone Company to stop there. It asked him to write a book on home video games. He bought five game units including Atari, Intellivision and Odyssey, and the 181 games made for them. "It must have cost me 10 grand to buy all that stuff," he said.

Prior to his video game work, Uston, a Harvard Business School graduate and former vice president of a San Francisco stock company, wrote three books on blackjack. He's what's known as a "counter." His methods once won him \$27,000 in 45 minutes. They've also got him banned from playing blackjack in many casinos all over the world. And they've enabled him to retire at 37 years old.

"I've always been interested in video games," he said. "I started playing the original Breakout and Odyssey back in '78. I bought a Space Invaders for my house in Newport Beach in 1979. I still have the damn thing. It cost me \$3,000. I became totally hooked on it. My roommates and I used to play it three or four hours a day."

He also became hooked on Pac Man last May while playing the game in a bar. "I began to do all this research," he noted, "not to write a book, but because I was interested in the game. I probably played 2,000 games, probably put \$500 in the machine. I began making diagrams and finally I got the key to the game which is how to solve the ninth key, which means you can

continued



Blanchet: Some parents would have banned Elvis.

Give Your TRS-80* a Tremendous Boost with RACET COMPUTES Software

**RACET COMPUTES Utility Software makes the TRS faster, more efficient,
and easier to use. Our programming aids improve your productivity.
Our reputation is for products that are professional in design
and work as advertised!!!**

FIELD PROVEN

7½ to 30 MEGABYTES On Line for the TRS-80* Model II

Now you can use RACET's HSDS with the ARM Winchester Disk Drive on the Model II. This cost effective combination provides 15 Megabytes per drive including ECC Error Correction Code and an advanced sequencer to further ensure data integrity. An incremental backup to floppy is provided so that only those sectors that were changed from the last backup are saved. A full monthly service contract is available at \$30 per month per drive.

The Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS) Software has more than One Year's FIELD Experience. The latest HSDS version adds several enhancements including maintenance of system files on the hard drive, files as large as the disk, the ability to segment the disk as logical drives, definable directory size, and many utilities including bulk copies between floppy and hard drives, multiple purge, Superzap, and Directory Catalog System. Full program compatibility with TRSDOS 2.0a is maintained. Mixed floppy and hard drive operation is supported.

HSDS is available for the Cameo, Cynthia Bull, Corvus, Data Peripherals, and Santa Clara Systems hard disk systems as well as the ARM Winchester Drive.

ARM 15 Megabyte Drive Subsystem \$3895 • HSDS Software \$400 • Cameo 5/5 Cartridge Drive Subsystem \$5995 • Cynthia Bull 10/10 Drive Subsystem \$7995

NEW PRODUCT ★ MODEL II FAST BACKUP UTILITY ★ \$75

5 to 10 times faster backups!!! Full disk backup (including verify) 55 seconds!!! on two drive system — 2:15 on single drive system. In business, time is money, and one BACKUP is worth 1000 tears!!!

NEW PRODUCT ★ INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM ★

ISAM File Structure — Multi-Company Capability. Modular structure. Each module includes complete user documentation which guides the user through installation and allows "practice" using a sample data base. When ready, the user simply names his data base and begins.

The Integrated Business System program set includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, General Journal, Asset Management and more.

Features include:

- Multiple data base capability
- ISAM file structure
- 500 multi-purpose forms with order
- Menu driven
- Complete end-of-period processing
- Easy to follow installation procedures
- Multi-company
- Rapid response and fast operation
- No need to have preprinted forms
- User friendly data entry screens
- 80- and 132-column printers
- Automated clerical error detection

Business Programs \$250/module Mod III, \$300/module Mod II, \$795 for all four Mod III, \$995 for all four Mod II. General Ledger and Accounts Receivable available now. Accounts Payable and Payroll 1st Quarter 1982.

RACET COMPUTES UTILITIES and PROGRAMMER AIDS

Renodel + Proload for Mod I and III \$35 Renumber utility with partial rennumbers, text moves plus tape merge. A must for tape based systems. **Generalized Subroutine Facilities (GSF) Mod I \$25, Mod III \$30, Mod II \$50** The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare price!!! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string sorts. Includes zero and move arrays and sample programs. **DISCAT Diskette Cataloging System Mod I and Mod III \$50** This comprehensive Diskette Cataloging/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions (please specify). Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers. **COMPROC Command Processor Mod I and Mod III \$30** Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard!!! Ideal for setting up dedicated applications. **Infinite BASIC Mod I \$50, Mod III \$60** Extends Level II BASIC with complete Matrix Functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET in-memory sorts!!! Select only those functions you want to optimize memory. **Infinite BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I and Mod III \$30** Complete printer pagination controls, hash codes, binary array search, and packed decimal arithmetic (127-digit accuracy). **Disk Sort/Merge (DSM) Mod I \$75, Mod III \$90, Mod II \$150** All machine language stand-alone Random file sort package. Establish sort specification in a simple BASIC command file. Sorts multiple-diskette files. Only operator action is to switch diskettes when instructed. Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O makes this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available. **KFS-80 Keyed File System Mod I and Mod III \$100, Mod II \$175** Machine language BASIC ISAM utility provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to records. **Utility Package Mod II \$150** Recover blown diskettes. Includes Superzap, bulk copies, and other utilities for repair of blown diskettes. Complete documentation on diskette structure and guidance for repair. Other utilities include Dynamic DEBUG (with single-step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping and more), XCR, DISKID, Directory Catalog System, XPURGE. **Development Package Mod II \$125** Includes RACET Superzap, Apparat Disassembler and Model II interface to Microsoft's Editor Assembler Plus*. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + documentation for Mod I and uploading service. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, extended editor commands. **Basic Cross Reference Utility Mod II \$50** SEEK and FIND functions for variable, line numbers, strings, keywords. "All" options available for line number and variables. Load from BASIC — call with control 'R'. Output to screen or printer. **Maillist Mod I and Mod III \$75, Mod II \$150** ISAM-based maillist. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit ZIP code and up to 30 attributes.

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

CIRCLE READER REQUEST FOR FREE CATALOG
*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
1330 N. GLASSELL, SUITE M, ORANGE, CA 92667

✓41

WRITERS *continued*

play the game from now until August if you want.

"Then someone said to me, 'Kenny, Pac Man is really big,' and they showed me the best seller list and Rubic's Cube was on there. Well, I said to myself, what the hell? So I sat down and wrote the damn book in four days and came out with a \$20,000 advance. It was just a total fluke.

"I'm a very fast writer and I'm very intense," Uston explained. "When I wrote the video games book, I just closeted myself for six weeks. I totally immerse myself in the subject. I find I do a far more thorough job that way. That's how I do it. I work seven days a week, 16 to 17 hours a day.

"I have not done any of my books on a word processor," he added. "To date, I have done them strictly by using dozens of bottles of Liquid Paper."

However, his next book—*Ken Uston's Guide to Home Computers*—will be written on word processors for the 10 or 12 popular computers he's bought to research the book.

Six people worked on *Consumer Guide* magazine's *How to Win at Pac Man*, according to managing editor Matthew White. He said the magazine's staff got interested in doing the book because they were having a lot of fun playing the game outside of work.

Although the legwork for the book was done over a period of five months, he explained, the "mechanics" of writing the piece published by Pocket Books took one month.

White, who has been interested in video games since *Space Invaders* but wasn't fanatical about them until *Pac Man*, said about the book:

"We were trying to come up with a single pattern method that would be simple. But the problems we were having with a single pattern was you always had to make exceptions here and there depending on what screen you were playing. So instead of doing one single pattern through the whole thing, we gave three really nice patterns that would work on the two different types of machines."

Patterns, tips, esoterica—that's what the authors of these video game books say they're offering their readers.

"This book can offer readers a hell of a lot," White said. "It's a way to approach the game right at the beginning. When this book came out, it was surprising how many people didn't know you could play patterns with the machine."

Attorney Kubey said the books offer players a better way to learn the games than through trial and error: "Learning through trial and error is a useful way, but a much more efficient way is to learn from the trial and errors of others, from the critical analysis of others, and from the programmers of the games.

"I have also picked up strategies that are unlikely to be figured out by anyone himself," he added. "My hottest tip is the best player of *Defender* I've ever heard of starts the game by annihilating nine of his own 10 guys. This is not the kind of stuff you're going to come up with yourself because on its face it seems illogical. It's like telling someone to start baseball by striking out or running to third base."

"The games are fun on their own hook," editor Katz observed, "but obviously it's more fun if you play better. We've tested our hints on some pretty veteran players and they all seem to do better after they read the articles."

Uston the gambler said: "The books allow people to learn how to play the game much, much quicker. They're able to get more fun out of the games because they know certain secrets. Most people don't have the patience or the quarters to work these things out."

"No one putting out a video game book is offering a solution," columnist Blanchet contended. "They're only offering a better way. That's the American way. People get frustrated and they want to know the answer."

If there's a way to raise the hackles of a video games writer, it's mentioning the growing controversy over government regulation of who plays in the arcades.

"It's getting a lot of attention because it's making money and it's all over the place," Blanchet said. "It's something physical. How many parents are going to band together and say, let's drive drugs from our town. They just can't do it. Video games are something concrete. They're something they can fight legally. I think it's just a scapegoat."

He added: "There is always something the older generation would call worthless activity that kids engage in. If you think back to the 50s and 60s, it was Elvis Presley. Elvis Presley was going to be the downfall of American youth. I'm sure if parents could, they would have outlawed him. They would have banned him from the United States."

Kubey sees parents' efforts to control the playing of arcade games as "well-intentioned but misguided." He observed, "People should understand that video games are not against the public interest

but in the public interest.

"They're a great break," he continued. "Most people on their jobs or at school have only a short time to take a break from whatever is grinding them down in life. They have maybe 10 or 15 minutes. If they could rocket to Yosemite and commune with nature, they would, but they can't. In 10 or 15 minutes, you can get away from it all by playing video."

Katz maintained most arcade owners try to be a positive force in the community. He added: "The very, very small number of people who are vocally damning electronic gaming are the type of people that would be up in arms about any new development, with anything that's a little unusual that they aren't experienced with. There's always people that will react to any innovation in such a way it seems they feel personally threatened. Not only do they want to avoid the games, they want everyone else to avoid them, too."

"We feel," he added, "and many psychiatrists agree, that home games are a force to keep the family together because they provide something everyone can enjoy."

Uston said in arcades, as in anything else, there's good and bad: "I've played in some arcades in Manhattan that I wouldn't want to go in myself, let alone let kids in there. They're just full of people who look like pimps and hookers and drug dealers. On the other hand, I was in one in Minneapolis that was great — no drinking, no swearing, no food. It was real clean, nice and wholesome."

He noted arcade games could be detrimental to youngsters: "If they get addicted to them and they start spending money on them they can't afford or start getting into gambling, it could be very bad for them."

"I've got a lot of money, so if I put 500 bucks into a machine, it's not going to hurt me. Some of these kids put \$20 in a machine...that might be their school lunch money for a month."

"I don't see anything bad for me except the little knob on my finger from playing *Pac Man*."

He said the games are outlawed in the Philippines. "The president down there," he explained, "feels that kids get addicted, and it's really bad, kids stealing money from their mother's purse to play the games."

But it was White that pointed out what may be the real value of the games and books in the long run: "They're what's getting kids and even adults involved in computers. They stop the imposing aspects of computers. They take out some of the mystery. And they show how easy these things are to use." ■

TRS-80™-WHY BUY DIRECT?

Buying a GENUINE TRS-80 direct, literally, means buying from the Tandy Warehouses in Fort Worth. For the end user this is not possible. However, the closer a retailer is located to the source the lower his cost per unit and the closer his buyer can come to "almost" buying direct. WE ARE CLOSER so WE SELL LOWER. It only takes a FREE phone call to verify this FACT.

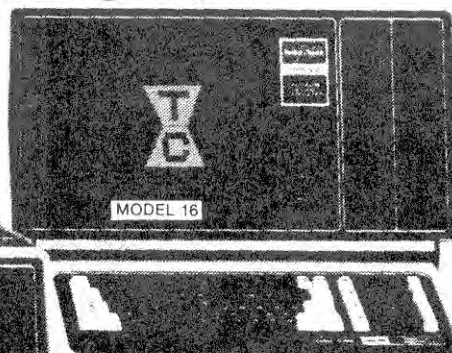
WARRANTY:

ONLY A GENUINE TRS-80 purchased from an Authorized-Outlet can have the Radio Shack Warranty. BUYER BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

**This Month
SPECIAL**

Model II 64K

\$2995



**SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT**

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

"WE ARE CLOSER"

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

IN TEXAS CALL 817-573-4111

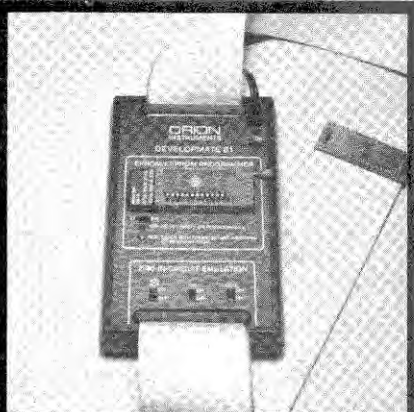
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

TM: TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION

377 PLAZA GRANBURY • FORT WORTH • TEXAS 76048

✓ 214

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I OR III INTO A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module \$329

DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III version, same as above \$329

PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM \$15

PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM \$15

**ORION
INSTRUMENTS**

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062

(415) 851-1172

✓ 151

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

PULSE TRAIN

Hardware costs will dip in '82

A new wave of competition in the small-business computer market will exert severe pressure to reduce the cost of hardware, predicted Abraham Ostrovsky, vice president of the Savin Corporation.

In a statement, Ostrovsky maintained that IBM's growing involvement in the market and the expected entry of the Japanese will exert strong pressure to cut prices.

Only suppliers with very large volumes will be able to remain competitive, the Savin executive contended, so it becomes more advantageous for all but the very largest to purchase the hardware rather than manufacture it.

He noted that of the 150 or 200 companies now marketing computer systems to small businesses, "A majority are manufacturing their own equipment. Those that can't get volumes high enough to compete with the likes of IBM and the Japanese are going to be caught in a serious crunch before the middle of this decade."

Last hurrah for mainframes

Like a politician who's lost his handshake, mainframes will be seeing their "last hurrah" by 1990.

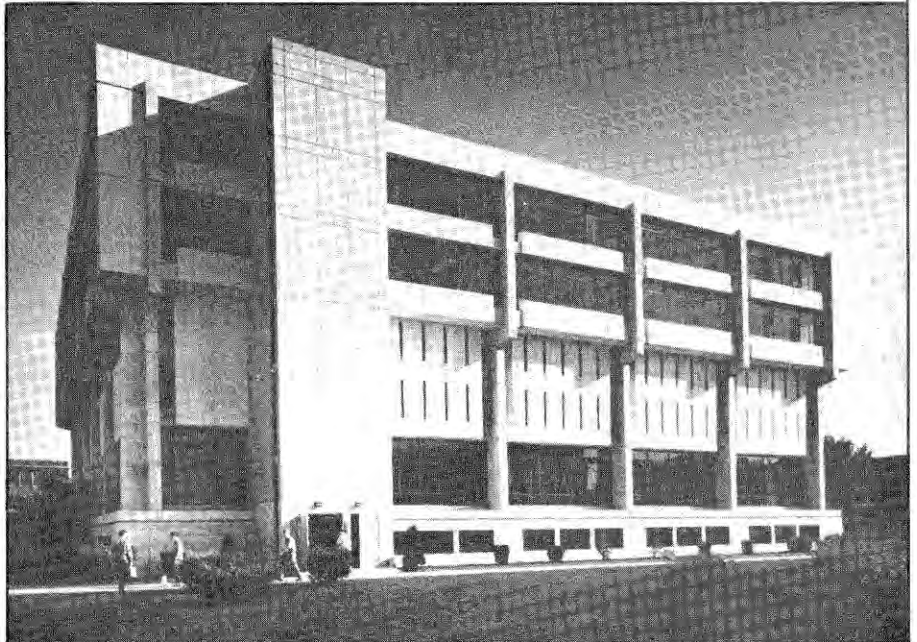
That's the contention of *Datamation* magazine. "Large mainframes," the magazine said in a statement, "will be pushed aside by microcomputers with expanded memory capacity."

It maintained that in eight years mainframes will have become "a mere bit player on the data processing scene."

Hardware degree

A college degree emphasizing computer hardware will be offered by the Wentworth Institute of Technology in Boston. With the start of the program this fall, Wentworth becomes one of the few college-level technical schools in the nation to offer a two-year-degree, hardware-oriented curriculum.

Students completing the curriculum



Students seeking a college degree in hardware at the Wentworth Institute of Technology will be often seeing the inside of this building, Beatty Hall, the location of the school's computer center.

will be awarded an Associate in Engineering degree. Courses in the program include: electric circuit theory, electronic drafting, digital electronics, computer science, Assembly language and microprogramming, electronic shop, introduction to microcomputers, microcomputer systems, solid state devices and applications, computer laboratory, measurements and instrumentation, data communications, computer architecture, operating systems, and programming applications.

Making the office of the future a reality

If the office of the future is to become a reality, software must be easily altered by users, according to Seymour Rubinstein, president of Micropro International Corporation.

Speaking at a word-processing conference held in Florida late last year, Rubenstein noted "canned" software will never satisfy all the needs of the many large and small businesses buying small computers.

He observed: "Even if a product seems satisfactory at first, the good

feeling will vanish as users realize there are many things it can't accomplish. The only answer is to integrate the entire office environment—not just combining words and numbers in one program, but by taking the unified approach with a family of programs."

Only the experienced need apply

The job market for entry-level programmers appears to be tightening up, according to the *Boston Globe*.

The newspaper said there are reports of fewer job openings for this year's college graduates holding degrees in computer science.

The hardest hit, it noted, will be the scores of adults switching careers into data processing. Many companies have implemented hiring freezes on entry-level positions. One career counselor told the *Globe* he is beginning to see a potential oversupply of programmers looking for first jobs.

Entry-level people, the journal noted, won't be the only ones feeling the job pinch. New graduates with Masters of Business Administration degrees and mid- and upper-level data-processing

managers in the \$40,000 salary range are also finding fewer openings.

The counselor added, "The market is strongest for people with two-to-four years' experience in Fortran, Assembler and Cobol, who have design capabilities and who have worked extensively in applications processing."

Reaching the peak in the valley

When it comes to business, nothing is a sure thing. But the closest thing to it can be found in the Silicon Valley, a 30-mile strip of industry at the base of San Francisco Bay.

The New York Times reported a 20-year study of business start-ups conducted by the University of Santa Clara shows starting a high-technology company in the valley may be as near a sure thing as the free market system can achieve.

Valley companies, the newspaper said, are so successful because of the complex network of universities, support companies, consultants, scientists, managers and investors the area has developed over the last 30 years to cradle new companies until they are ready to stand on their own.

According to the study, the average manufacturing company stands a 75 percent chance of surviving its first two years in business, but in the valley, companies stand a 95 percent chance of

surviving their first six years.

HP in micro scramble

The flying boxcar of personal computers has been released by the Hewlett-Packard Company. Some observers contend the Palo Alto, CA, firm is releasing a biplane in the jet age.

Called the HP-87, this new micro-computer has the largest memory capacity of any personal computer on the market today. Although the base model has 32K RAM, the micro can be upgraded to 544K. Its closest competition in the memory department is the TRS-80 16, which can be upgraded to 512K.

However, the new micro has an eight-bit microprocessor, a dubious feature, according to its critics, in light of the new generation of personal micros with 16- and 32-bit microprocessors.

The move by Hewlett-Packard appears to have surprised at least one executive at Radio Shack. Jon Shirley, vice president for merchandising at Tandy, when asked about the HP-87 was quoted in *The Wall Street Journal* as saying: "I'm surprised. An eight-bit machine becomes an inefficient machine as it addresses larger and larger memory."

But another analyst quoted by the newspaper maintained the added speed in the Tandy and IBM computers is not an advantage yet because most software on the market is written for

eight-bit machines.

According to the *Journal*, Hewlett-Packard is positioning its new micro to compete with the Apple III and IBM Personal Computer. Prices for the HP-87 range from \$3,995 for 32K and one disk drive to \$7,995 for 544K and two drives. An Apple III with 128K and a monitor sells for about \$3,800; a TRS-80 16 with 128K and a disk drive for \$4,999.

The *Journal* also said Hewlett-Packard is expected to have Computerland stores stock and sell the HP-87.

For \$495, a plug-in CP/M module can be bought for the HP-87, allowing it to use some 3,000 programs.

It also has a built-in, nine-inch monitor—better than the HP-85 released last year but smaller than the Apple's.

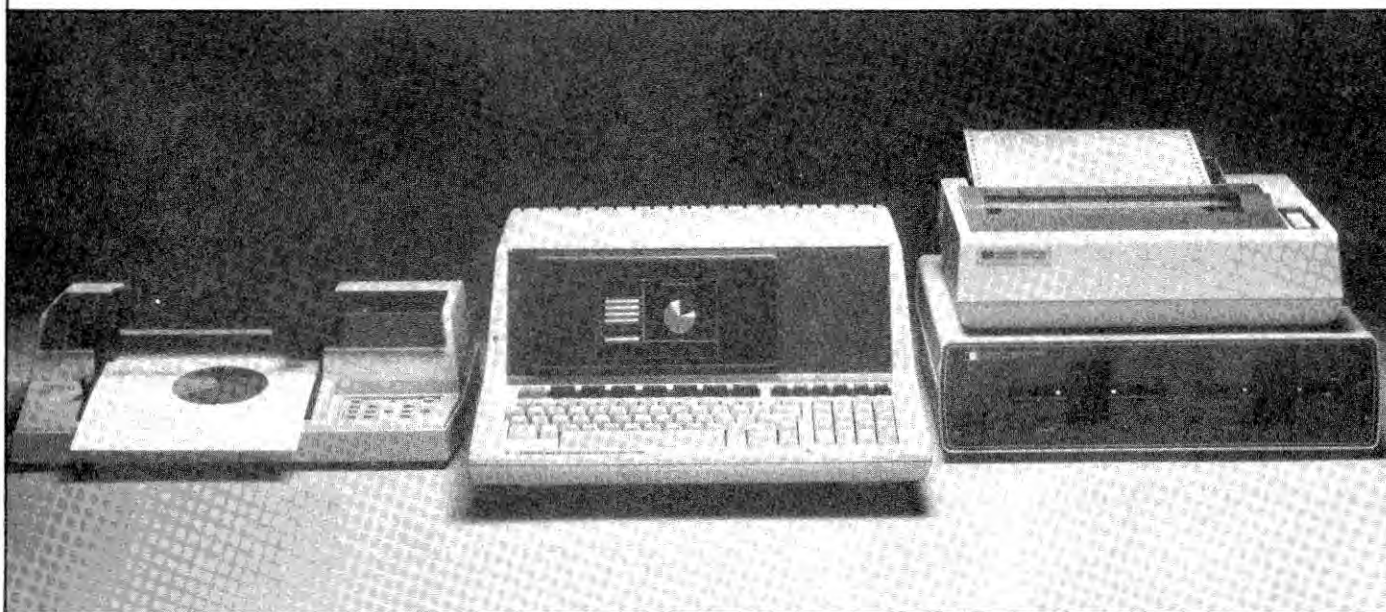
The HP-85 generated \$130 million in revenue for Hewlett-Packard last year.

Increased memory in the new HP micro allows it to tackle a variety of complex scientific problems, including financial forecasting with as many as 200 line items, or linear programming by engineers, physicists, or chemists incorporating as many as 80 simultaneous equations and 200 variables, the *Journal* reported.

Atari hustles Coleco out of Centuri pact

When you're number one and you're

continued



HP-87: the flying boxcar of personal computers.

PULSE TRAIN^{continued}

Atari you never stop trying harder. Coleco Industries Inc. found that out the hard way.

For more than three months, Coleco—with an eye toward cutting into Atari's 75 percent stake in the \$1.2 billion video game market—has been flashing a new video game player and boasting about having exclusive rights to sell arcade games by Centuri Inc., producers of Phoenix, Challenger and Vanguard.

But, according to *The Wall Street Journal*, Coleco never had a contract with the arcade game concern, so Coleco executives were red faced when Atari announced it had signed a four-year agreement with Centuri for exclusive rights to its existing games and any games it develops in the future.

The *Journal* reported the Atari-Centuri agreement took many Wall Street analysts by surprise. At the New York Stock Exchange on the day of the Atari-Centuri announcement, stock of Warner Communications, Atari's parent company, closed at \$60.125 a share, up 37.5 cents. Coleco Industries closed at \$9.875, down 62.5 cents.

Since the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas in January, Coleco had been exhibiting a new game machine to compete with Atari and Mattel. As part of its presentation, Coleco showed sample cartridges with Centuri's games. It was showing the cartridges, the *Journal* reported, at the Toy Fair in New York City on the day Atari and Centuri announced their deal.

Pocket socket lets you plug into information

A pocket-sized microcomputer allowing easy access to larger computers via the telephone has been developed by a Cambridge, MA, couple known for inventing the electronic game Merlin.

Robert O. and Holly Thomis Doyle's 7.25 by 3.25 inch Telecomputer has been hailed as the most user-friendly device of its kind to date, according to a report in *The Wall Street Journal*.

Except for a code word to turn it on, the Telecomputer requires no special knowledge to use. The system prompts a user through a sequence of instructions



Telecomputer: the data equivalent to the telephone.

in plain English. If the operator gets stuck, there are keys like "Don't Know," "Help," and "Go Back."

Most users accessing data in larger computers have to work through a six or eight step "log on" process before they begin receiving information. The Doyle's device stores those procedures in memory. Once the user establishes his identity via a code number, Telecomputer handles the entire connection operation.

Robert Doyle, 45, who has a Ph.D. in astrophysics from Harvard University, told the Boston *Globe* he and his wife see their micro as the data equivalent of the telephone.

The Telecomputer—which has a 16-character single line display and tiny typewriter keyboard—plugs directly into a modular wall plug for a telephone. The energy to run the system comes from the telephone connection, although the power to turn it on comes from a PolaPulse battery, the same type used in Polaroid cameras. Unlike other terminal devices, the Doyle's micro does not need an acoustic coupler. It also has a built-in modem.

For phones without a modular plug, a device to clamp onto the handset is available. The Doyle's company—IXO Industries Inc. of Culver City, CA—told

the *Journal* it also expects to market a printer and RF modulator to enable Telecomputer to use a tv as a display device.

According to the *Globe*, IXO is being capitalized at close to \$8 million by the Doyles, founder of IXO Jeffrey Rochlis and Boston and New York venture capitalists like Ampersand Inc., the Palmer Organization, and New Court Securities, and corporate investors like General Instrument Corp. and Control Data.

The *Globe* added this year the Doyles expect to sell 40,000 of the devices, which will be manufactured in Hong Kong and Taiwan.

Not in the computer but in jail

A woman in Seattle, WA, spent 46 days in jail without a hearing because authorities failed to enter her name in a court computer system.

According to an Associated Press report, Catherine Elizabeth Parrett, 33, described as being mentally ill, was

continued

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

NEW MODEL UPI-3 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO CONNECT AN ASCII SERIAL PRINTER TO THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ON THE TRS-80.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "THINKS" that it has a parallel printer attached. NO MACHINE LANGUAGE DRIVER NEEDS TO BE LOADED INTO HIGH MEMORY BECAUSE THE DRIVER ROUTINE FOR THE UPI-3 IS ALREADY IN THE TRS80 ROM! SCRIPTSIT, PENCIL, RSM 2, ST80D, NEWDOS, FORTRAN, BASIC etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

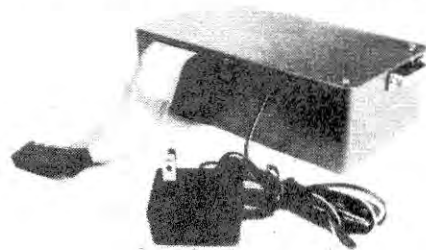
The UPI-3 is completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor edge card connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the model I Expansion Interface or onto the parallel printer port on the TRS-80 III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI-3 converts the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.



SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS ✓ 106
Division of Binary Devices
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard



Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per Word
- Parity or No parity
- ODD or EVEN Parity

**NOW
AVAILABLE
FOR
MODEL II**

UPI-2 for TRS80 Model II	\$149.95
UPI-3 for TRS80 Model I or 3	\$149.95
UPI-4 for use with Model 1 and RS Printer	
Interface Cable (no expansion interface required)	\$159.95
Manual only (may be applied to order)	\$ 5.00
Ten day return privilege — 90 day warranty	
Shipping and Handling on all orders	\$ 4.00
Specify BAUD rate 50-9600 BAUD	

FREE SHIPPING



RS232 \$150
Instructions
Included

TRS -MOD III

48K, 2 TANDON
DISK DRIVES
(No. RS 232)

\$1750

TRS 80 -MOD III Disk Controller

Includes Disk Controller,
Power Supply, Mounting
Hardware, Cables and
Instruction Manuals



\$279
COMPLETE

PRINTERS



MX80 \$425
MX80F/T 510
MX100 675
C. ITOH COMET I 290

Printer Cable \$26.95
(\$20 w/purchase of printer)

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TM100-1 Single 40 Track Drive **\$210**
TM 100-2 Double 40 Track Drive **\$330**
TM 100-3 Single 80 Track Drive **\$330**
TM 100-4 Double 80 Track Drive **\$425**



16K MEMORY KIT \$15
(\$10 with purchase over \$200)

VISA, MASTERCARD (\$100 Min.)
Or Certified Check
90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor)
TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

DATA-MAIL
P.O. Box 818, Reseda, CA 91335

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.
(TRS 80 MOD III EXCEPTED)

(213) 886-5302

PULSE TRAIN^{continued}

arrested for allegedly shoplifting \$50 worth of cosmetics from a supermarket.

After the procedural error was discovered, the case against Parrett was dismissed by Municipal Court Judge Stephen R. Schaefer.

Dynabyte's cutting pieces

A 23 percent price reduction on its Winchester disk-based multi-user computer systems has been announced by Dynabyte Business Computers of Milpitas, CA.

Dynabyte Vice President of Marketing Mike Seashols added in a statement, prices on single-user disk-based systems have been reduced by as much as 17 percent.

Actual reductions, he explained, will depend on product configuration, but overall the average reduction will be 16 percent.

Seashols said an increase in manufacturing volume coupled with decreases in the price of memory and storage media have spurred the price cuts.

In 1980, he noted, users were paying \$14,000 for a configuration similar to Dynabyte's 5710 currently selling for \$8,995. He went on to observe that a year ago Dynabyte was selling a 64K memory board for \$1,795. Today, that board is selling for \$595.

IBM trust case: dropped but not ended

The U.S. Justice Department dropped its 13-year anti-trust action against International Business Machines January 8, but controversy continues to boil over the case and the computer firm's business practices.

It is believed by business analysts the end of the case will hold major significance in the computer market for years to come. They feel dropping the case ensures IBM will continue to dominate the market, setting the pace for new products and prices.

Since the federal agency decided to drop its anti-trust lawsuit, there have been these developments:

- In testimony before a congressional subcommittee, the former chief of special litigation in justice rapped the agency for dropping the case.

- The presiding judge in the case called for an investigation into a possible conflict of interest by the assistant attorney general responsible for terminating the action.

- The executive commission of the European Common Market held hearings on alleged monopolistic practices by IBM in Europe.

Lewis Bernstein, who supervised the IBM case for more than a decade, told members of the House subcommittee on monopolies that dropping the action violated the public interest.

Lawyers for IBM contended the case lacked merit. William Baxter, the assistant attorney general who decided to drop the case, told the House panel the action rested on shaky factual and legal grounds.

Bernstein explained the government maintained IBM smothered competition by the subtle timing of new products, their pricing and their design. While an individual business move might not be illegal in itself, he said, a pattern of such conduct illustrated an intent to monopolize.

Baxter, a Reagan appointee, was later criticized by U.S. District Court Judge David N. Edelstein for failing to reveal he had represented IBM while practicing law in California. The judge called for investigations into the matter by Congress, the Office of Government Ethics and the Justice Department. Baxter characterized the legal work he did for IBM five years ago as "extremely limited" and "essentially irrelevant" to his conduct of the government's case.

Some of the same competitors of IBM backing the anti-trust action in the United States are involved with a similar case before the Common Market's executive commission. The commission has charged IBM—which did \$9.9 billion in European business last year—has made it impossible for Old World customers to use other companies' software with IBM computers and refused to provide software for non-IBM computers.

According to *The Wall Street Journal*, however, the commission is not expected to move swiftly on the case. The newspaper said the decision could come near the end of this year or the beginning of next year. Should the commission find IBM guilty, the firm could be fined and ordered to alter its existing practices. But if IBM appealed the commission's decision, the case could drag on for another three years.

Towel, not hat, in 256K ring

Some American semiconductor chip manufacturers appear to be conceding the 256K dynamic RAM market to the Japanese, according to a report in *The New York Times*.

There is widespread feeling, the *Times* said, that the Japanese will dominate the dynamic RAM business in the next two decades.

The newspaper noted U.S. manufacturers' dismay is motivated by the stunning victory the Japanese have won in the 64K RAM market. There American companies braced themselves to compete with Japan, but that nation's manufacturers captured 70 percent of the market anyway.

A tree grows in the data base

Search trees and key words should be used when designing ways to access data bases.

In a statement released by the Institute for Perception Research and Philips Research Laboratories, the research groups said many people have difficulty getting the information they want from a data base.

"A comparison of the use of a search tree with the use of key words shows key words lead to the desired goal slightly faster, but half the people involved in the experiments nevertheless preferred to use a search tree," the researchers said.

"This means," they added, "that data bases should preferably be accessible by both search methods; and these should be made as simple as possible."

The study conducted by the groups located in the Netherlands involved male and female subjects 21 to 58 years old. Occupations varied from scientific researcher to waitress. The subjects were asked to search for 10 tv programs, five with the search tree method and five with key words.

"Many of the subjects," the statement said, "could not remember the choices they had already made, so that pointless repetitions occurred if a program could not be found straight away."

It added: "It was also found that subjects often overlooked parts of the text on a page. A good page layout is therefore very important." ■

PROFESSIONAL-GRADE SOFTWARE

TRS-80 MODEL I

CATALOG 48K, 1 Disk
Indexes disks and files of any type or system. Very fast, 2500 file capacity, single and double density.

\$69.50

EP-GRAPHICS 48K, 1 Disk
Epson 80 with GRAFTRAX, or 100 becomes printer/plotter. 512 x 512 or 480 resolution fills page. Machine language major software, call from short BASIC program.

\$79.50

TRS-80 MODELS I/III

TUMBLE 48K, 1 Disk
Control spin, speeds and tilts of moving 3-D geometric shapes. Real-time, fast screen displays teach and entertain.

\$39.50

GANTT-PACK 48K, 2 Disk
Projected, elapsed and over-run project schedules charted on screen/132 column printer. Random entry, automatic organization, fast update/edit. Play "what if..."

\$149.50

TRS-80 MODEL II

STAT-TO-PLOTTER 64K, 1 Disk
Program merges into R.S. Statistical Analysis package. Puts statistical work directly to R.S. plotter or other HI-PLOT 3-7. Publication quality charts.

\$99.50

FILE CARD 64K, 1 Disk
Look up records by powerful database and immediately see/print the text. Infinitely long text area for any entry. Replaces file card system.

\$224.50

GANTT-PACK 64K, 2 Disk
Enhanced version, early and late entries, expanded capacity.

\$224.50



LIBRA LABORATORIES
495 MAIN STREET
METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY 08840
(201) 494-2224 ✓131

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corporation
HI-PLOT Trademark of Houston Instruments
Epson Trademark of Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd.
Libra Laboratories' programs copyright 1981, 1982.

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

SPACEFLY: \$19.95

Pilot your space shuttle through mysterious, hostile worlds. Ten skill levels.

MENTEBRANE: \$19.95

Blast out of a plasma prison and dock with the mother ship before it is too late.

CONQUEROR: \$19.95

Hordes of alien attack vessels plot to destroy the Earth.

MEYABLETTE: \$19.95

A large assortment of fully documented machine code subroutines and basic programs.

Buy two or more and get 20% off!

All programs require 16K Ext. Basic or larger.
UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 718
Roseville, MI 48066 ✓64

96K model 1

Protect your investment and enhance operation. Replace old 16K RAMS with new 64K dynamic RAMS and a BIGMEM memory controller. Features include:

- 64K keyboard with 48K on power-up
- plus 2K RAM above ROM if desired.
- Up to 96K with 32K E/I connected.
- Remaps kybd and video for CP/M*
- Adds reliability to clock speedup
- Installs neatly within kybd case.
- No increase in power consumption.

Introductory price....\$180 complete (64K DRAMS, A&T BIGMEM controller, internal cable/connector, detailed instructions and ppd. shipping). NY residents add 7% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

MICROHATCH
P.O. Box 501
DeWitt, N.Y. 13214

* Trademark of Digital Research ✓419



CHURCH DONATIONS

Computer Program for TRS 80 Models I, II, & III

RECORDS, STORES & REPORTS

Gives printout of collections, totals to date as well as individual quarterly reports to congregation members.

For Information, Contact:

CUSTOM DATA ✓307 John A. Parker
505-434-1096 P.O. Box 1066
Mamogordo, NM 88310

DARK CASTLE GAME SYSTEM for the COLOR COMPUTER

Fully PROGRAMMABLE graphics adventure system. As well as solo adventuring, the two player option allows one player to become the dungeon's lord and direct his creatures. Graphics show moving views of the evil lair and the package allows players to create and save on tape an unlimited number of dungeons -three are included.

ALSO

Sir Eggbert Jumper*
Invasion of the Termites*
Alpha Mission*
Wizard

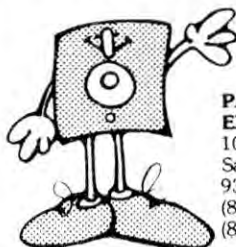
\$12.95 ea. cassette-post pd. 16K ext. Color Basic

*Joysticks, Req.

D. L. Dawson
4808 Davenport. #2
Omaha, NE 68132 ✓400

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal call (800) 592-5935 or (805) 543-1037. ✓207

IBM PC[®] TRS-80[®] * MODEL II

ADVANCED PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM

APS is a productivity booster that can be compared with IBM's SPF system. The sophisticated user will settle for nothing less. Note these features:

- Menu driven, user friendly general purpose architecture
- Dual screen operation
- Primary, Line and Function key commands
- Separate Edit and Browse subsystems
- Dynamically adjustable scrolling in all four directions
- External datasets merge and create
- Text formatter, similar to IBM's SCRIPT/GML formatter, is designed for large documents
- Built-in utilities allow dataset format conversions

All registered users of our products receive full maintenance support. For more information contact:

ARRIX LOGIC SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. BOX 142
DON MILLS, ONTARIO ✓395
CANADA M3C 2R6

* Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

FEEDBACK LOOP

by Terry Kepner

"Most programmers use machine language for graphics and high speed action."

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputers to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

I am about to convert from cassette to a disk drive system for my TRS-80. Can I use my tape programs with a disk system?

*E.H.
New Haven, CT*

There are two approaches to using tape programs on a disk-based computer system. The first is to ignore disk drives by turning on your system in Level II mode. This means you will not be able to use your disk drives for program and data storage.

The second approach, which lets you use tape-based programs with your disk drives, is more complex and depends on the program you are using.

Games and simple applications programs should be easy to use on a disk system if they are written in Basic. But watch out if they have PEEK or POKE commands. These could complicate, or make impossible, running the program in Disk Basic. First disable the disk-clock feature, then load the programs into Disk Basic using the command CLOAD. Once the program is in memory, save it to disk. Programs that write and read data on tape will require alterations. You will have to add CMD"T" before each write or read statement. This will allow the programs to properly store and read tape data. To get the programs to store data on disk requires rewriting the tape I/O routines into disk I/O routines—not an easy task.

Machine-language programs can be a real problem. Many use special loader routines to prevent piracy. Some programs can be saved on disk using the TRSDOS program Tape Disk. Others can be saved to disk, but using them will lock-up or reset the computer. It is impossible to predict which machine-language programs can be put on disk and which ones cannot.

I have designed a few good software packages. I am sure people would pur-

chase these packages. Is it a good idea to start my own software business?

*G.H.
Chapel Hill, NC*

That depends upon your goals. If you are looking at the business as an additional income and your packages are fairly inexpensive to produce (that is, they will not cost you an arm and a leg to pay for the initial production run of the documentation and disks or cassettes) then you might be able to start a company. I know of two software companies that started with less than \$400 and are now each pulling over \$10,000 a year. If you mean as a full-time business, then you should talk with financial experts who understand mail order businesses and the problems of getting started and staying in business.

For more information on the computer software market and how to break into it, I suggest you read these three books:

How to Sell Microcomputer Software
\$18.50

The 1982 Software Writer's Market
\$28.50

Free-Lance Software Marketing
\$30

All are available from Kern Publications, P.O. Box 1029, Duxbury, MA 02332, (617) 934-0445.

Where can I buy used equipment?

*P.T.
Chicago, IL*

There are several places to check. One is the local Want-Ads book. These are distributed and sold in many states. In the Massachusetts booklet, which is printed monthly, there are 15-20 ads per month on used TRS-80's, Apples, PETs and other computers. Look under the headings for computers and office equipment.

Another source, if you live near a big city, is the classified ads section of the Sunday paper.

If you know of any local computer clubs, attend their meetings and ask around. Someone there might want to upgrade to a larger machine, or know some-

one who wants to sell his computer.

Some computer magazines have a classified ad section for their readers. There are even publications that specialize in used hardware. They are:

Computer Hotline—Box 1373, Ft. Dodge, IA 50501

Computer Shopper—P.O. Box F, Titusville, FL 32780

Computer Trader—1704 Sam Drive, Birmingham, AL 35235

Every time I key a long program into my computer the power fails and there goes all my work. Is there any way to prevent program loss if power fails?

*B.L.
Hollywood, FL*

Yes, but how much it will cost you is determined by how you define "power failure." If you mean the computer itself loses power, take it to a repair shop immediately. If you mean every time the furnace motor turns on there is a short brown-out (the lights dim, but do not go out), you need surge protection. They cost anywhere from \$50 to several hundred dollars (the cost is linked to the quality and power rating of the device). Radio Shack sells a small plug-in powerstrip for \$49. Many companies manufacture these devices; some are 80 Micro advertisers.

If you mean the power goes off completely (the building lights actually go out, leaving you in the dark), you need a battery backup power supply. They start at several hundred dollars and go up to a thousand.

For more information contact:

Sun Research Inc., Box 210, Old Bay Rd., New Durham, NH 03855 (603) 859-7110
Gould Inc., P.O. Box 43140, St. Paul, MN 55164 (612) 452-1500 or (612) 681-5450.

Of course, the simplest and cheapest way to keep from losing your entire program is to save it frequently. Then when the power goes and your program vanishes, you will have a backup copy. Your only loss will be the work done since the last backup save.

I decided to try designing my own computer game. After hours of programming I

was ready to play my first game—what a disappointment! It just did not have the impact of those purchased off the shelf. What happened? Is the TRS-80 incapable of such things?

P.W.
Boise, ID

I am not exactly sure what you mean by "off the shelf." If you are comparing your TRS-80 with the games made for the Atari Game Machines, Intellivision or any of the other color graphic games, then no, the TRS-80 cannot compete with them (except the Color Computer). If you mean the computer games made for the TRS-80, I don't understand your question. If the games you find impressive can be purchased off the shelf for your computer, then of course the computer is capable of being impressive.

Because of the design of the Models I, II and III, you cannot have fine-line or color graphics on them without hardware modifications. But, with creative programming practices, you can achieve some very nice graphic effects. Few programmers have mastered the methods used by Leo Christopherson in his programs *Dancing Demon* and *Voyage of the Valkyrie*. Both are masterpieces of animation, the likes of which I have not seen matched on any other computer system. Most programmers use machine language for graphics and high speed action; bypassing Basic and its speed killing line-by-line interpreter.

The Color Computer is capable of matching the other color graphics computers in fine detail and color, but requires programming skill to do so. I have seen a finely written Basic program on the Color Computer outperform a poorly written machine-language program.

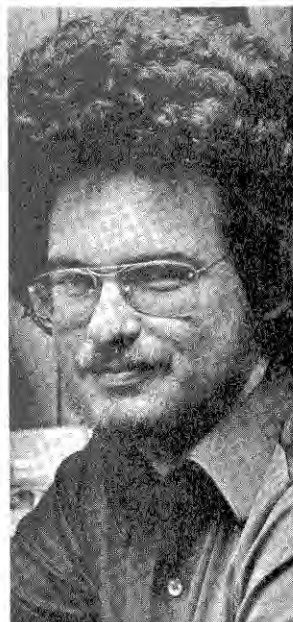
What happened to the Model I? All of a sudden they're not selling it. And does that mean Radio Shack will not service the one I have? Will a day come when I cannot buy programs and peripherals for my Model I?

D.T.
New Caanan, CT

That is an involved story. The TRS-80 Model I was originally introduced by Radio Shack in 1977 as an experimental machine, one that only the hardcore computer/electronics hobbyist would want. Radio Shack did not expect to sell more than 1000 of them the first year. Boy, did they underestimate the market. The first thousand were sold in a month, and Tandy spent the next two years catching up. Because the Model I was an experimental

"I BOUGHT IT" "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Reduce your programming time significantly with Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC. The program is written entirely in machine language for super fast execution and is fully integrated into the TRSDOS* BASIC interpreter, requiring no user memory. Here are just some of the ways EXTENDED BASIC can make your programming task easier:

- Quick way to recover BASIC program following a New, System or Accidental re-boot.
- Single character abbreviations for the most frequently used commands.
- Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next or current program line. Even edit current line.
- A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer.
- Ability to trace a variable through the code.
- Determine easily if a variable is in use.
- Permits programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables.
- Identifies the variable type for all variables.
- Lists each element of any array separately.
- Program line renumbering facilities allowing for specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, relocation of renumbered blocks of code and duplication of blocks of code.
- Cross reference facility for key words and character strings including global replacement of key words.
- Compresses your BASIC program to an absolute minimum by removing extraneous information.
- Merge lines.
- Deletes statements that could not be executed.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II \$200.00
MODEL III \$125.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



THERE IS SOMETHING IN THIS AD FOR YOU

MAILROOM PLUS PACKAGE \$125.00

The most versatile mailing list management package being sold today for the TRS-80 Mod I/Mod III. It can not even begin to be described here. This is the one you want. Please inquire.

THE DATA DUBBER \$49.95

A tape digitizer which creates optimum tape loads from cassette to computer. Also allows cassette to cassette copying. Backup ALL Basic and system tapes. Rave reviews. Mod I, Mod III or ColorComputer. Specify which.

UPPER/LOWER CASE CONVERSION KIT \$20.00

Complete kit. Software included.

AUTOBOOT \$15.00

Permits automatic sequencing through your choice of DOS or Basic commands. Written in Basic. Create a custom machine language routine. Do amazing things. Mod I.

MORSECOPY \$29.95

Prints incoming Morse on screen as Alpha-Numeric. Simply connect speaker to CLOAD jack. No hardware required. Specify cassette or diskette.

MORSEFILE \$19.95

Transmits disk files as Morse code audio from CSAVE jack. Supplied on diskette.

SIRECHO \$15.00

Make your printer work like an electric typewriter. Functions as a stand alone program or can be merged into your programs whenever you want the material that appears on the screen to echo to the printer. This will be your favorite program. On cassette.

COPY III (MOD III) \$19.95

A machine language program which will allow the user to copy Mod III system tapes. Can also be used to transfer your Mod I 500 baud tapes to Mod III 1500 baud tapes.

SERIES STRING RESISTIVE DIVIDER ANALYSIS PROGRAM \$406

4K Mod I-\$14.95 16K Mod I-\$24.95 Mod III-\$24.95 Program performs a complete worst case analysis of a series resistive divider of up to five resistors. It draws a schematic of the divider with min/max values shown, computes the min/max possible voltages at each node and max possible power dissipation. You change any input parameter and update results.

THE PERIPHERAL PEOPLE

P.O. BOX 21123 - SEATTLE, WA 98111 (206) 236-2066



Decision Science Software

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

LP
DYNAM
NETWORK
PERT
EQ
LOT SIZING
FORECASTING
DECIDE
MRP
TRANSPORTATION

STATISTICAL PACKAGE

REGRESS
MULTI-REG
MATRIX
FUTURE
FORECASTING
MARKOV
QUEUE
SIMULATION

ECOPAK

FUTURE VALUE
ANNUITY
EFFECTIVE
DEPR
SALVAGE
NET PRESENT
VALUE
DCF RATE OF
RETURN

TRS-80[®] model I and III

APPLE II

16K-I Disk Drive

-minimum system requirement

\$49.95 to 249.95

for information

DECISION SCIENCE SOFTWARE
865 Castle Ridge Road
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 327-1463



*trademark of the Tandy Corp.

✓394

FEEDBACK LOOP

machine, no one considered the implications of hundreds of thousands of these things scattered about.

One of the unforeseen implications is the severe RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) put out by the little machine. This RFI affects any tv, and many AM/FM radios within 100 feet or more of the TRS-80, making them incapable of receiving a clean signal. If the computer owner lives in an apartment building, every time he plays with his computer no one in the building can watch tv without seeing the interference (usually video snow).

With only a thousand TRS-80s on the market, the RFI was insignificant. But with hundreds of thousands sold, the RFI became a problem affecting over a million people. The FCC became interested in the Model I and its RFI. To make a long story short, Tandy was prohibited from the manufacturing of the Model I as of January 1, 1981, and from selling the Model I after July 1, 1982. Tandy was not the only computer company affected; Apple, PET and others must comply with the RFI standards set by the FCC.

"The FCC became interested in the Model I and its RFI."

The FCC, recognizing that there were hundreds of thousands of computers in private hands before their ruling took place, did not place any restrictions upon the support of these devices by the manufacturers.

Even so, some day you will be unable to buy programs and peripherals for your Model I, just as you cannot buy accessories for the player pianos of the 1800's. The FCC decided it is okay for a manufacturer to make peripherals for computers manufactured and sold before the deadline if these conditions are met: the peripherals do not violate the FCC RFI regulations, and do not cause the computer to radiate more RFI than before the peripherals were connected.

Radio Shack recently stopped production of the Model I Expansion Interface because of very slow sales. The Expansion Interface is now classified by Radio Shack as SOWG or Sold Out When Gone (from warehouse). If you want an Expansion Interface, you'd better hurry.

Whenever my local Radio Shack store sales staff cannot answer my questions they tell me to call customer assistance at Tandy. The number is toll-free, but I'm placed on a continuous, unending hold. How am I to get my questions answered?

R.P.

Shelton, CT

Everyone with a question about their TRS-80, or Radio Shack software, is told to call Tandy Computer Customer Service (1-800-433-5641 outside Texas, or 1-800-772-5973 in Texas). Since Tandy has sold around 500,000 computers and at least double that number of programs, an awful lot of people call those numbers. While Tandy does have a large staff manning the telephones, it takes time to check out each customer's question. This usually means you have to wait.

There is no shortcut or quicker way to get their attention. If you don't want to wait on the telephone ask the Tandy operator to have a technician call you back. As soon as someone is available you will be called.

I've been this route many times myself. Sometimes you get a call back in just half an hour, other times you may not be called until the next day.

I have a Model III and am forever reading ads in computer magazines for software and equipment. Some of these products are selling at attractive prices, but I'm not comfortable spending \$50 to \$100 for something I haven't seen—or for that matter don't know its quality. Is buying through the mail safe?

B.J.

Houston, TX

When you order something through the mail, you always take a risk. Whether or not the item is actually going to perform as promised is a bit of a gamble.

There is no way to guarantee the reliability of any one firm. Try to find someone who has the product, or has dealt with the firm selling it. Or check back issues of magazines for a review of the product. You can call the firm, if they list a phone number, and ask questions. Most companies will do their best to give you the right information. If they don't, they'll either lose the sale, or end up with a dissatisfied customer spreading bad news about their company.

There are some points to consider before ordering anything through the mail. First, merchandise paid for with a personal check will usually not be shipped

until after the check clears the banks, about two weeks. Second, most computer software cannot be returned for a refund, although most companies will replace a defective disk or tape. The reason for the refund refusal is because of people who ordered programs, copied them, returned the original programs and then demanded their money back. Third, it takes time for the post office, or UPS to deliver merchandise. Allow the order about four to six weeks for delivery (one week for your order to get to the firm, one week for them to process it and two weeks for UPS to deliver the package. If it's paid for with a personal check, add two weeks for the check to clear).

I recently purchased the advanced statistical analysis program from Radio Shack. I have taken a few statistics courses, but some terms used in the program are unfamiliar to me. I called Radio Shack but they tell me they assumed the purchaser would know how to use the program. Where do I go from here?

A.D.
Smithville, NY

Unfortunately, you have joined the ranks of many others who have purchased that product. The best suggestion I have is for you to call a nearby college and ask for help from their mathematics department. You might be able to get someone to help you through the documentation. If you will need assistance in learning how to use the program, ask the math department to recommend a student who might be willing to help you out. This will probably cost you some money.

Several of my friends own Model I, Level II TRS-80s. They frequently have to replace their power supplies. What goes here?

A.C.
Murry Hill, NJ

I'm not sure. I've been using the same power supply on my TRS-80 for several years without any problems.

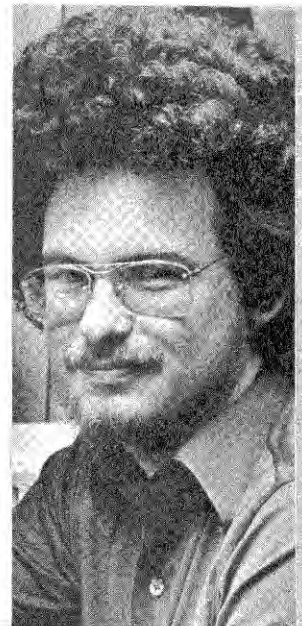
There could be many different reasons why your friends are having these problems, most of which have to do with overloading the power supplies by either hooking up too many modifications or by overheating the unit. If the power supplies are inside the Expansion Interface or in an enclosed space, the temperature build-up inside the black boxes may be responsible for their failures.

In either event, the internal fuse inside the Radio Shack power supplies should

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's **EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS** is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Snappware's **EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS** is a collection of much needed additions to the TRSDOS* BASIC interpreter which greatly extends its convenience and utility. The following features become part of your BASIC language and provide the enhancements without requiring any additional memory. The most important component of **EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS** is an in-memory sort routine, guaranteed to be the fastest general purpose in-memory sort on the market. Along with this you also receive other **EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS**. Here is a sampling:

SRT—Sorts one or more arrays into a specified sequence.

FMT—Arranges data into a string variable as with **PRINT USING**.

PDAT/UDAT—Permits user to do arithmetic on dates.

PKS/UPKS—Compresses strings to save disk space.

ETIMS—Shows the difference between two times.

CLEAR—Specifies the number of file blocks to be allocated when you specify high memory and string space.

DELETE—Allows you to dynamically remove portions of a BASIC program.

In addition to these, there are functions unique to Model II and to Model III. The exclusives to Model II are long error messages and **PEEK/POKE**. The exclusives to Model III are:

SWAP—Supports exchange of variables with a single statement.

HEXS—Converts numbers to hexadecimal strings.

RESTORE—Allows you to set **READ** pointer to location of choice.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II	\$100.00
MODEL III	\$ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

**3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



— NEW —
WORD PROCESSING
STATIONERY

CLEAN-EDGE CONTINUOUS
TRACTOR FEED LETTERHEAD

NO PIN HOLE EDGES
CUT SHEET APPEARANCE

REASONABLE COST

BLACK OR COLOR PRINTING
VARIETY OF PAPERS
OFF THE SHELF DELIVERY
PRICE & SAMPLES

RABCO ENTERPRISES

806 FREEDOM CIRCLE
HARLEYSVILLE, PA 19438

✓ 366

"COMPUTER ACCESSORIES OF ARIZONA PRESENTS"
PRODUCTS FOR THE

"TRS-80" COLOR COMPUTER"

1248-EP EPROM PROGRAMMER \$94.95

- Software driven in EPROM
- Totally menu driven
- Validates EPROM erasure
- Program memory blocks/bytes
- Verifies programs
- Includes onboard 25 volt programming supply

- PROGRAMS**
- 2508
 - 2758 (Q1)
 - 9516
 - 9716
 - 2532
 - 9879 (Q1)
 - 98764

- Quality ZIF socket
- Address decoding option
- Supports efficient use of ROM port memory space
- Makes professional software development system when used with Micro Works SDS80C™ editor/assembler

CK4 PROM-RAM CARD
\$29.95

- ROM pack space decoded into 2K blocks
- Switches to write protect RAM's
- Use 4 2716's or 4016's
- Use 4 4K ROM's or 2 8K ROM's

MED800 MORSE EN/DECODER KIT
\$39.95

- Use any XMT or RCVR
- Speeds ~50 WPM
- RCVR auto speed adapts
- Includes schematic, PCB components, instructions and software on tape

"COMPARE PRICE!" "COMPARE VALUE!"
YOU'LL BUY FROM:

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES OF ARIZONA
5801 E. VOLTAIRE DR.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85254

MAKE CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS PAYABLE TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS
ARIZONA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.
SDS80C IS A TRADEMARK OF THE MICRO WORKS

✓ 382

Personal Publishing™

If you have ever thought about publishing your memoirs, the Great American Novel, your PhD thesis, documentation for a computer program, or whatever, think about Intergraph's **Personal Publishing** service. It is the lowest cost method yet devised to get your words into print. Your Personal Computer, a modem, and a little "do-it-yourself" spirit are all that is necessary to access our fully automated computerized typesetting service. For further information, write to:

Intergraph Inc.

106A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

✓ 388

FEEDBACK LOOP

be checked. If this fuse is blown the power supply will stop working. If the power supply has the catalog number 400007 on the bottom, you can remove the rubber feet and unscrew the four bolts holding the unit together. With the unit disassembled you can unsolder the old fuse and replace it with a new one (make sure you use one of the same power rating). If the catalog number is 4000004, forget it. The only way to open it is to saw it apart with a hacksaw.

"Sometimes things go right, as in the case of the Model 16."

I feel as if I'm getting the runaround. I recently received an ad for Westlaw software, sold at Radio Shack stores. As the ad suggested, I contacted my local Radio Shack store for more information. I had to show the salesman the ad. He had no idea what I was talking about—he didn't even have one in stock! Why advertise something you don't have?

B.H.
Denver, CO

The explanation for this rather odd way of doing business lies with the logistics of advertising.

The mail advertisements that Radio Shack sends out are designed months in advance by a department in the advertising division of Tandy. Because their average lead time is six months they have to make some rather hairy guesses as to when products will finish testing and start production. More often than not these guesses are reasonably accurate, but sometimes they miss by a mile.

The product advertising sent to the stores is prepared by a different department, which also tries to estimate when things will be ready. Sometimes these departments get seriously out of sync; the Westlaw products are one example. The store advertising was delayed, perhaps because the printing was done incorrectly, or some facts were wrong, or someone fell asleep at his desk. Whatever the reason, the bulk mail package was ready before the store information package.

Sometimes things go right, as in the case of the Model 16. The company stores had the information a week or so after

press product announcements were made.

As to why the stores don't stock the merchandise advertised, you will have to consider the economics of marketing. Tandy has 8,000 stores, and to send one program to every store would cost thousands of dollars. When the package sells for several hundred dollars each the cost becomes prohibitive. So Tandy usually sends programs out on an "as-needed" basis, or to the stores with a high enough sales rate to justify the expense.

I want to buy a printer for my TRS-80 but need help. Printer prices at Radio Shack seem high compared to those offered at privately owned computer stores or through the mail. Can I use any printer with my TRS-80? What is the best printer to buy for home use?

B.A.
San Diego, CA

Which printer to buy and who to buy it from are questions most computer owners face at one time or another. What kind of printer you can use depends upon how you use your computer. Printers are divided into two main categories: parallel and serial. The TRS-80 is designed to operate primarily with parallel printers using the Centronics Parallel Printer Port standard. Any printer using the Centronics standard can be used with TRS-80s. Make sure the printer manufacturer says the printer will operate with the TRS-80 before you buy it.

Any serial printer can be used with a TRS-80 if the computer is equipped with an RS-232 port and a program to control it.

The main difference between these two printers is their operating speed. In most cases parallel printers are faster, since the TRS-80 can deliver the data to the printer as fast as the printer can accept and print it. Serial printers are slower because the data must be translated to serial mode by the computer, transmitted to the printer and then translated back into normal mode by the printer before being printed.

As to which printer is best for home use, that's a question you will have to answer yourself. The primary points you need to consider are: price (what you can afford), printer speed (how fast you need the information printed), warranty (what recourse you have should the device need repair or cleaning. Is there a repair center near you?); ribbon replacement (how much and how easily available); and print quality (dot matrix or letter quality).

Before you give up on Radio Shack

printers, consider this: while the list price of Radio Shack printers is high, there are many dealer franchise stores (some advertise in this magazine) who sell these printers at substantially discounted prices. And Radio Shack's 8,000 stores make it easy for you to find an authorized repair center should you have problems with the unit.

I have been reading about home computers for years. I buy computer magazines but do not own a computer because they are so expensive. I am sure the price of home computers will quickly follow the price of radios—straight down. When will I know when it hits bottom?

G.C.
Woodhaven, NY

I'm afraid you are not going to see the prices drop much more than they have already. The bottom line on pricing is determined by how much hardware there is in the computer. It's no accident that the computers without video monitors (the Color Computer and Pocket Computer) are several hundred dollars cheaper than those that include their own monitors (Models II, III and 16). The more hardware put in, the higher the price. Most of this hardware is already at a state-of-the-art position. Standard keyboards are produced by the millions. Their price has not appreciably declined in the last 10 years. The same goes for the plastic cases and the epoxy circuit boards. The only way you can cut the price is to make smaller packages and use less materials.

If you check the magazine ads you will see computers for under \$100, but you will also see a marked difference between these machines and their higher priced counterparts.

The same is true of radios. You can buy small hand-held units very cheaply. They contain only a few commonly manufactured general purpose parts. Or you can spend hundreds of dollars and buy a good quality stereo unit made of better parts.

So I don't think prices are going to decline much. Smaller units will be sold cheaper, but the large units will stay fairly even in price. This doesn't mean the larger units won't improve, it just means their price will remain the same; just like the full-size color tvs (remote control, 21-inch screen, built-in clock, automatic fine tuning) selling today for a thousand dollars, while the original color tvs sold for the same price and gave you far less in picture quality, sound and control. ■

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen, Autofile and Automap are indispensable aids.

Autofile is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file. Previously, this was a time consuming chore because the FIELDed variables may not be directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was eliminated, thereby relieving you of the guessing game as to where the FIELDed variable is. In addition, the LSET and the CVx functions are performed automatically. The software, when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without additional memory.

Automap is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the video display and accepting information from the keyboard operator. The software consists of two main components: the OFF-LINE COMPONENT used to describe to the system the screen formats and the ON-LINE COMPONENT from within your BASIC program to initialize a screen, send data to the video display and receive data from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter.

Both products complement one another and, if used in conjunction, can save a significant amount of programming time.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Automap	MODEL II	\$100.00
	MODEL III	\$ 75.00
Autofile	MODEL II	\$ 75.00
	MODEL III	\$ 60.00



Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

**OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496**

**3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



Copernica Mathematica

by Bruce Douglass

"Scientists and mathematicians will welcome the precision of muMATH..."

Scientists and mathematicians will welcome the precision of muMATH, a symbolic mathematics package for microcomputers. Originally written by David Stoutmeyer and Albert Rich of The Soft Warehouse in Honolulu, it is now marketed by Microsoft. Microsoft has released two versions of this program for the TRS-80; one costs \$75 and the other \$250. While it is not my purpose to comprehensively review the product, I will mention program aspects I consider good, and others I consider bad.

muMATH is written in muSIMP, a high-level language very similar to the RLISP language. RLISP and muSIMP are both based on LISP, but offer a syntax that is less intimidating and more familiar to most microcomputer users than is traditional LISP.

When you buy the muMATH package, you receive the muSIMP programming language as well. The trouble is, no text on programming in either muSIMP or RLISP exists. Microsoft sells a programming manual to muMATH with the more expensive version—it does have some programming examples, but is not a complete text. This is indeed unfortunate, since the muSIMP programming language offers some capabilities inconvenient in the more traditional programming languages (Basic, Fortran and Pascal).

What It Can Do

muMATH performs essentially infinite precision mathematics by avoiding the floating point approximations used by more conventional languages. muMATH works with rational numbers—ask it to

add $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$, and it will answer $\frac{7}{12}$. Basic, on the other hand, will tell you 0.583333. As you can see, muMATH's answer is exact and Basic's is an approximation.

How about expanding the binomial $(2X - Y)^3$? Basic could only find it if you specify numerical values for X and Y. muMATH can expand it symbolically to $8X^3 - 8X^2Y - 2XY^2 - Y^3$. Or suppose you wanted to substitute $(Z^{\frac{1}{3}} - 4\sin(T))$ for Y in this expansion. It would be simple:

```
A: (2*X - Y)^3 ;
EVSUB (A,X,(Z^(1/3) - 4*SIN(T))) ;
```

The power of muMATH doesn't stop here. It knows about imaginary and complex numbers, trigonometry, calculus, and (if you have the more expensive version from Microsoft) vectors and matrices.

muMATH can perform symbolic mathematics in trigonometry and calculus. I can never remember all those silly rules for angle reduction with the trigonometric functions. Well, muMATH can find them for me. The same goes for derivatives and integrals—sure, I can do them or I can look them up, but who needs to? That's a technician's job. Just as calculators and computers free me from adding and subtracting with a pencil and paper, muMATH frees me from the simpler forms of symbolic manipulation.

For a simple example, what is $\sin(2A + B)$? muMATH tells me it is $2\cos(X)\sin(Y) + 2\cos(X)\cos(Y)\sin(X) - \sin(Y)$. Or, what was the integral of $\sin(X)^3\sin(NX)$ again? muMATH will tell me $3\sin(X - XN)/(8 - 8N) - 3\sin(X - XN)/(8 + 8N) - \sin(3X - XN)/24 - 8N + \sin(3X + XN)/(24 + 8N)$, which can be reduced by the limit package if you have the more expensive version.

Some Programming Aids

One of muMATH's major faults is that after programming there is no convenient way to get these muMATH programs to disk—they must be typed in every time. Well, you have two ways to get around this.

Program Listing 1. Unparse

```
FUNCTION DISPFUN (F#N#, LEX1),
  NEWLINE(), NEWLINE(),
  UNPARSE(0, FALSE, LIST(GETD(F#N#))),
  PRINT(""),
ENDFUN $
F#N# := ""$
FUNCTION PRTARGS(INDENT, LEX1),
  SPACES(1),
  WHEN EMPTY(LEX1), PRINT("{}") EXIT,
  WHEN ATOM(LEX1),
  QUOTEPRINT(LEX1) EXIT,
  WHEN DPAIR(LEX1),
  PRINTDPAIR(LEX1) EXIT
  PRINT(LPARG),
  LOOP
  UNPARSE(INDENT, FALSE, LIST(FIRST(LEX1))),
  WHEN EMPTY(LEX1:REST(LEX1)) EXIT
  PRINT(COMMA), SPACES(1),
  ENDOOP,
  PRINT(RPAR),
ENDFUN $
PROPERTY UNPARSE, ' ', FUNCTION(INDENT, LEX1),
  PRINT(' '),
  PRTARGS(INDENT, FIRST(LEX1)),
  TRUE,
ENDFUN $
PROPERTY UNPARSE, NOT, FUNCTION(INDENT, LEX1),
  PRINT('NOT'), SPACES(1),
  UNPARSE(INDENT, FALSE, LEX1),
  TRUE,
ENDFUN $
PROPERTY UNPARSE, FUNCTION, FUNCTION(INDENT, LEX1),
  PRINT(FUNCTION), SPACES(1), PRINT(F#N#), F#N# := "",
  PRTARGS(INDENT, FIRST(LEX1)),
  UNPARSE(INDENT+2, TRUE, REST(LEX1)),
  PRINTLINE(INDENT), PRINT('ENDFUN'),
ENDFUN $
PROPERTY UNPARSE, SUBROUTINE, FUNCTION(INDENT, LEX1),
  PRINT('SUBROUTINE'), SPACES(1), PRINT(F#N#),
  F#N# := "",
  PRTARGS(INDENT, FIRST(LEX1)),
  UNPARSE(INDENT+2, TRUE, REST(LEX1)),
  PRINTLINE(INDENT), PRINT('ENDSUB'),
ENDFUN $
PROPERTY UNPARSE, LOOP, FUNCTION(INDENT, LEX1),
```

Program Listing 1 Continues

• You can use a text editor to write the programs to disk in ASCII format, or

• You can use the program Unparse (see Listing 1). This program first appeared in *The Soft Warehouse Newsletter* #2; they kindly gave permission to present it here. I recommend that you use some sort of text editor to enter the functions in the Unparse package.

A discussion of how the Unparse package functions is beyond the scope of this article. It is, however, very easy to use. To save a function and its property list to a disk file just enter:

```
WRITEFILE(filename,ext,drive#,  
function1,function2,...);
```

DISPFUN(fun) displays the muSIMP language version of "fun." This is an extremely handy feature.

Currently, if you make a mistake entering a function, you must retype it. This is a bit of a pain. However, you may use The Alternate Source's KBE as a full screen editor while typing functions within the muSIMP environment. If you do this, you must use the 48K version of KBE and the 32K version of muMATH (muMATH has no respect for the MEMTOP pointer adjusted by KBE).

Another thing muMATH lacks is a floating point package. muMATH is exact. If you ask Basic or Fortran to evaluate $\frac{1}{3}$ it will tell you 0.333333. muMATH would just answer $\frac{1}{3}$. Exact numerical representation is extremely powerful and useful, but for some purposes floating point is really what we want. Presented in Program Listing 2 is a floating point package from *The Soft Warehouse Newsletter* #5. This package is easy to use and allows you to define your precision.

Point is the control variable for the floating point function. If it is zero or negative, muMATH will print its results in its normal rational arithmetic format. If Point is a positive integer, the output will be formatted to contain that number of digits to the right of the decimal point. Be careful when using floating point input of numbers. It doesn't work correctly if the first digit to the right of the decimal is a zero—3.08 will be read as 3.8. Enter floating point numbers as rational fractions (for example, enter 3.08 as 308/100).

The two packages above add considerable power to the muMATH system. If you have functions other muMATH users would appreciate, send them along and I'll mention them in this column. If you are interested in muMATH, you can subscribe to the newsletter above for \$5 (US). Published three times per year, it is available from:

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss
of programming
time using
Snappware's
COLLEGE EDUCATED
GARBAGE COLLECTOR
is spent inserting
my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAPP-VI) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and condensed into a single contiguous area. Performing this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAPP-VI requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the 'paged out' information to its correct location when completed. Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAPP-VI performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II \$100.00
MODEL III \$ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



Program Listing 1 Continued

```

PRINTLINE('LOOP'), SPACES(INDENT+2),
UNPARSE(INDENT+2, FALSE, LEX1),
PRINTLINE(INDENT), PRINT('ENDLOOP'),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION UNPARSE(INDENT, EOL, LEX1, LEX2),
WHEN EMPTY(LEX1) EXIT,
LEX2:FIRST(LEX1),
WHEN DPAIR(LEX2),
PRINTDPAIR(LEX2) EXIT,
WHEN ATOM(LEX2),
BLOCK
WHEN EOL,
PRINTLINE(INDENT) EXIT,
ENDBLOCK,
QUOTEPRINT(LEX2) EXIT,
BLOCK
WHEN EOL, PRINTLINE(INDENT) EXIT,
ENDBLOCK,
WHEN ATOM(FIRST(LEX2)),
UNPARSEFUN(INDENT, LEX2),
UNPARSE(INDENT, TRUE, REST(LEX1)) EXIT,
WHEN ATOM(FIRST(FIRST(LEX2))),
UNPARSEWHEN(INDENT, LEX2),
UNPARSE(INDENT, TRUE, REST(LEX1)) EXIT,
UNPARSEBLOCK(INDENT, LEX2),
UNPARSE(INDENT, TRUE, REST(LEX1)),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION UNPARSEFUN(INDENT, LEX1, LEX2),
LEX2:FIRST(LEX1),
WHEN INTEGER(LEX2), PRINT(''),
PRTARGS(INDENT, LEX1) EXIT,
WHEN APPLY(GET(UNPARSE, LEX2), LIST(INDENT, REST(LEX1))) EXIT,
WHEN GET('LBP, LEX2),
WHEN EMPTY(REST(LEX1)),
PRINT(LEX2),
SPACES(1),
UNPARSE(INDENT, FALSE, REST(LEX1)) EXIT,
UNPARSE(INDENT, FALSE, LIST(SECOND(LEX1))),
SPACES(1), PRINT(LEX2), SPACES(1),
UNPARSE(INDENT, FALSE, RREST(LEX1)) EXIT,
PRINT(LEX2),
PRTARGS(INDENT, REST(LEX1)),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION UNPARSEWHEN(INDENT, LEX1),
PRINT('WHEN'), SPACES(1),
UNPARSE(INDENT+2, FALSE, LEX1),
SPACES(1), PRINT('EXIT'),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION UNPARSEBLOCK(INDENT, LEX1),
PRINTLINE('BLOCK'), SPACES(INDENT+2),
UNPARSE(INDENT+2, FALSE, LEX1),
PRINTLINE(INDENT),
PRINT('ENDBLOCK'),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION DPAIR(LEX1),
WHEN ATOM(LEX1), FALSE EXIT,
WHEN EMPTY(REST(LEX1)), FALSE EXIT,
ATOM(FIRST(LEX1)) AND ATOM(REST(LEX1)),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION PRINTDPAIR(LEX1),
PRINT(LPARG), QUOTEPRINT(FIRST(LEX1)),
PRINT(" "),
QUOTEPRINT(REST(LEX1)),
PRINT(RPAR),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION PRINTLINE(INDENT),
PRINTLINE(COMMA), SPACES(INDENT),
ENDFUN $
MOVD(PRINT, QUOTEPRINT) $
FUNCTION QUOTEPRINT(EX1, EX2, LEX1, LEX2),
WHEN INTEGER(EX1), PRINT(EX1) EXIT,
WHEN LENGTH(EX1)=0, PRINT("*****") EXIT,
LEX1:EXPLODE(EX1),
BLOCK
WHEN DIGIT(FIRST(LEX2)),
EX2:TRUE EXIT,
LEX2:LEX1,
LOOP
WHEN WILDCHAR(FIRST(LEX2)),
EX2:TRUE EXIT,
LEX2:REST(LEX2),
WHEN EMPTY(LEX2) EXIT,
ENDLOOP,
ENDBLOCK,
WHEN NOT EX2, PRINT(EX1) EXIT,
PRINT("*****"),
LOOP
BLOCK
WHEN PRINT(FIRST(LEX1))="*****",
PRINT("*****") EXIT,
ENDBLOCK,
LEX1:REST(LEX1),
WHEN EMPTY(LEX1) EXIT,
ENDLOOP,
PRINT("*****"),
ENDFUN $

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

The Soft Warehouse
PO Box 11174
Honolulu, HI 96828

Calculating in muMATH

Aside from its use in programming, muMATH can be used in a calculator mode. But you've never seen a calculator like this!

Let's examine exactly what a symbolic math package is. How would you expand the expression $(X + Y)^2$? Well, you would perform it something like this:

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 & X + Y & \\
 \text{times} & X + Y & \text{(multiply)} \\
 \hline
 & X^2Y + Y^2Y & \\
 X^2X + & X^2Y & \text{(add partial products)} \\
 \hline
 X^2X + 2^2X^2Y + Y^2Y & \text{(final result)} &
 \end{array}$$

This is the same result muMATH gives. Try that in Basic, Fortran or even Pascal—they can perform arithmetic only on numbers, not on variables. When Basic tries to evaluate $(X + Y)^2$, it looks up and substitutes the value for X, then it substitutes the value for Y, adds them and finally squares this sum. You end up with a single number rather than an algebraic expression.

muMATH, then, allows you to mathematically manipulate symbols rather than just numbers. So your TRS-80 moves from a number-cruncher to a super symbol cruncher!

Let's look at muMATH's syntax. First, the colon serves as the assignment operator. You can assign expressions as well as numbers to variables. For example,

TEMPCEL : 5/9*(TEMPFAR - 32);

assigns the expression $5/9*(TEMPFAR - 132)$ to the variable TEMPCEL. Answering the @ prompt with TEMPCEL; results in this expression. You may assign TEMPCEL a value (such as zero) by the line:

TEMPFAR : 0;

Now entering TEMPCEL; results in -160/9. The semicolon is the end-of-statement marker used by muMATH.

Let's consider some functions in muMATH:

- A factors function that gets all multiplicative factors of a given number
- A function plotter
- A cubic equation solver
- A Taylor series generator that allows you to specify the desired accuracy (to be used with the floating point package)

Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-80
284 Goodwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide South Australia
Ph-(08) 2117224

DIGI-TEK SYSTEMS
65 Thornridge Circle
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V9
Ph-(519) 742-8205

STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS
50 North Cabrillo
Half Moon Bay
California 94019
Ph-(415) 726-9128

COMPUTER MAGIC
115 Wiltshire Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Ph-(502) 893-9334

E-C DATA
Tornevangsvej 88
P.O.B. 116
DK-3460
Birkerød, Denmark
Ph + 45/2/81/ 81 91

SYSTEM SOFT
49, Dunvegan Drive
Rise Park
Nottingham, England
NG5 5Dx
Ph-(0602) 275559

CUSTOM COMPUTING
104 Bushwick Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
Ph-(914)-471-9318

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport
Hanger 8
Dallas, Texas 75232
Ph-(214) 339-5104

NOTICE

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using *your* hardware at *your* convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only \$50.00 for the Model II and \$35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have.

Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number 800-543-4628 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package \$50.00
MODEL III Trial Package \$35.00

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

**OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



416 • 80 Microcomputing, June/July 1982

```

FUNCTION WILDCHAR(EX1);
    MEMBER(EX1, LIST(" ", "!", "''", "'S", "'8", "'&", "' ', LPAR, RPAP, '*', '+',
COMMA, '-', '!', ' ', '/', '!', '!', '<', '>', '=', '?', '{}'),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION DIGIT(EX1),
    MEMBER(EX1, {'0', "1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6", "7", "8", "9"})
ENDFUN $
SUBROUTINE WRITEFILE LEX1
    WRITEFILE1(FIRST(LEX1), REST(LEX1)),
ENDSUB $
FUNCTION WRITEFILE1(LEX1, LEX2),
    WRS(FIRST(LEX1), SECOND(LEX1), THIRD(LEX1)),
    LOOP
        WHEN EMPTY(LEX2) EXIT,
        PRINTFUN(FIRST(LEX2)),
        PRINTVAL(FIRST(LEX2)),
        PRINTPROPS(FIRST(LEX2)),
        LEX2:REST(LEX2),
    ENDLLOOP,
    NEWLINE(), NEWLINE(),
    PRINT("RDS () $" ),
    WRS(),
    FIRST(LEX1),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION PRINTFUN(EX1),
    WHEN ATOM(GETD(EX1)) EXIT,
    DISPFUN(EX1),
    PRINT('$'),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION PRINTVAL(EX1),
    WHEN FIRST(EX1)=EX1 EXIT,
    NEWLINE(), NEWLINE(),
    QUOTEPRINT(EX1), PRINT(" : "),
    UNPARSE(2, FALSE, LIST(FIRST(EX1))),
    PRINTLINE('$'),
ENDFUN $
FUNCTION PRINTPROPS(LEX1, LEX2),
    WHEN ATOM(LEX2:REST(LEX1)) EXIT,
    LOOP
        WHEN EMPTY(LEX2) EXIT,
        NEWLINE(), NEWLINE(),
        PRINT('PROPERTY'),
        SPACES(1), QUOTEPRINT(LEX1),
        PRINT(", "), PRINT(FIRST(LEX2)),
        UNPARSE(2, TRUE, LIST(REST(FIRST(LEX2)))),
        PRINTLINE('$'),
        LEX2:REST(LEX2),
    ENDLLOOP
ENDFUN $
STOP () $
RDS () $
```

```

% float/mu package from The Soft Warehouse Newsletter
% from issue number 5 page 6 - original version faulty
% changed by Bruce Powel Douglass so that it would run
% presented by permission of
% The Soft Warehouse
% Honolulu, HI
%

POINT: FALSE $
PUTD('PRTMATH2, GETD('PRTMATH)) $

%
% now redefine the PRTMATH driver
%

FUNCTION PRTMATH1 (EX1, RBP, LBP, PRTPSPACE,
% LOCAL: % EX2, EX3),
WHEN NUMBER(EX1) AND (POSITIVE(POINT) OR ZERO(POINT)
),
EX2: DEN(EX1),
EX1: NUM(EX1),
PRTPSPACE: FALSE,
BLOCK
WHEN NEGATIVE (EX1),
BLOCK
WHEN LBP > 130,
PRTPSPACE: TRUE,
PRINT (LBP) EXIT,
ENDBLOCK,
PRINT('-'),
EX1: -EX1 EXIT,
ENDBLOCK,
EX1: DIVIDE(EX1,EX2)
PRINT(FIRST (EX1)),
PRINT('.')
EX3: POINT,
LOOP
WHEN ZERO(EX3) EXIT,
WHEN ZERO(SECOND (EX1)) EXIT,

```

If **B** passes these two initial tests, the list of prime factors is increased by

adding B to the list (ANS) with `ANS: ADJOIN(B,ANS)`. Then, knowing that B goes into B at least once, we wish to know how many times it goes in. For example, if we enter `FACTOR(8)`, the routine produces the list (2,2,2). The inner loop continues until N/B is a non-integer. The value for N is decreased by letting `N:N/B` each time, so we don't count each factor more than once.

When B finally ceases to divide N evenly, we exit the loop (and block) and increase the value of B until B is greater than half of the initial value of N. `ANS` is printed because it is the last expression before the exit from the function.

Function Plotter

The `PLOT/MU` package contains several functions (see Listing 4). The first, called `BOX()`, requires no parameters. It merely clears the screen and draws a frame around it.

The next function, `Plot`, makes several calls elsewhere. `MAX(X,Y)` returns the greater of two numbers, `INT(X)` finds the integer portion of a rational number,

`FLASH(X,Y)` flashes a graphics point on and off, and `W#SCAN` waits until a key is pressed.

This last function demonstrates the use of the `PUTD` function to link machine language routines with `MUMATH`. In the `TRS-80 Model I`, a ROM call at `0049H` (73 decimal) checks the keyboard and waits until a key is pressed. By using the `PUTD` function, we can assign the function `W#SCAN` to be a call to that address. Do be careful with ROM calls, however. If one of the many exits to `Disk Basic` is taken, `MUMATH` will die a miserable death.

To plot a function, enter `PLOT(fun,var, low,high)`. `Fun` is the function to be plotted; `var` is the variable in `fun`; and `low` and `high` are the extreme X values to be shown on the plot. `Plot` uses the entire video screen and auto-scaling for the Y-axis. While this is a bit slow, it presents an attractive graph.

`Plot` scales the X-axis to 126 equally-spaced intervals and checks the value of the function at these points. It then determines the low and high values for the Y-axis. The Y-axis is then scaled by the for-

mula $\text{PLOTTEY} = (46-1)/(\text{HIGHY}-\text{LOWY}) * \text{functiony} + \text{LOWY}$ so the lowest value of Y will be at y equals one and the highest value at y equals 46, fitting nicely on the screen. This amount is subtracted from 47 to invert the screen, making it more easily readable.

While `Plot` checks the function for high and low values, it stores all the calculated function values in `LISTY`. These same values will be needed later to scale and plot on the screen.

Then we reverse the list (since we want it to be a queue rather than a stack of values), take the values out of the list one at a time, and plot them. The x value is incremented by one each time, so that the X value does not need to be scaled.

Rather than have the exit to command mode destroy the carefully drawn screen, the `W#SCAN` function waits until a key is pressed. An alternative method would be `Loop` followed by `Endloop`. Since there is no `When` statement, there is no way out of the loop. Holding down the clear key also allows you to exit the loop.

There is one thing to remember, though.

Program Listing 2 Continued

```

EX1: DIVIDE (TIMES (SECOND (EX1), RADIX()), EX2),
EX3: DIFFERENCE (EX3, 1),
PRTDIG (FIRST(EX1)),
ENDLOOP,
WHEN PRTPSPACE, PRINT (RPAR) EXIT EXIT,
PRTMATH2 (EX1, RBP, LBP, PRTPSPACE)
ENDFUN $
%
%
FUNCTION PRTMATH (W,X,Y,Z)
WHEN NUMBER(W), PRTMATH1 (W,X,Y,Z), "" EXIT,
PRTMATH2 (W,X,Y,Z), ""
ENDFUN $
%
%
FUNCTION PRTDIG (EX1),
WHEN LENGTH (EX1) EQ 1, PRINT (EX1), EXIT,
PRINT (SECOND (EXPLODE (EX1))),
ENDFUN $
%
%
% this FLOAT function for inputting floating numbers
% doesn't work correctly - 3.01 is read as 3.1
%
FUNCTION FLOAT (EX1, EX2)
EX1 + EX2/RADIX() | LENGTH (EX2)
ENDFUN $
PROPERTY LBP, ".", 190 $
PROPERTY INFIX, ".", COND (
WHEN INTEGER (EX1) AND INTEGER (SCAN)
FLOAT (EX1, SCAN, SCAN()) EXIT
WHEN SYNTAX() EXIT ) $
%
%
% this logapx(x) function finds an approximation
% to LN(x) using N terms of a series expansion
% best to use with the floating point package
%
FUNCTION LOGAPX (X, N, Z, TOTAL, CTR),
TOTAL: CTR: 0,
Z: (X-1)/(X+1),
X: Z[2,
LOOP
TOTAL: TOTAL + Z/(2*CTR+1),
WHEN CTR=N, 2*TOTAL EXIT,
Z: Z*X,
CTR: CTR+1,
ENDLOOP,
ENDFUN $
%
%
% The last two lines must be included for
% MUMATH to properly finish the reading in
% the text file from disk
%
STOP () $
RDS () $

```

```

% routine to calculate multiplicative factors %
FUNCTION PRIME (N,A,B)
WHEN N=2 OR N=3, TRUE EXIT,
WHEN INTEGER(N)=FALSE OR INTEGER(N/2), FALSE EXIT,
A:3 B:N(1/2) % B=SQR(N) %
LOOP
WHEN INTEGER(N/A), FALSE EXIT
WHEN A>B, TRUE EXIT,
A:A+2,
ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $
%
%
% now the main function
%
FUNCTION FACTORS(N,J,ANS,B,D),
WHEN INTEGER(N)=FALSE, FALSE EXIT,
WHEN PRIME(N), ANS:LIST(1,N) EXIT,
J:N, ANS:LIST(), B:2,
LOOP
D:N/B
BLOCK
WHEN INTEGER(D)=FALSE OR PRIME(B)=FALSE, EXIT
WHEN INTEGER(D/B), N:D
LOOP
ANS:ADJOIN(B,ANS)
WHEN INTEGER(N/B)=FALSE, EXIT,
N:N/B,
ENDLOOP EXIT,
ANS:ADJOIN(B,ANS),
ENDBLOCK
B=B+1
WHEN B>J/2, ANS EXIT
ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $

```

Program Listing 3. Factors

Program Listing 4. Function Plotter

```

%
% -----
% FUNCTION PLOTTER FOR MUMATH
% but first, we need BOX to set
% up the screen for us
% -----
%
FUNCTION BOX (XHIGH, A)
CLS(),
A:0,

```

Program Listing 4 Continues

Program Listing 4 Continued

```

BLOCK
  WHEN A>XHIG, EXIT
  LOOP
    SET(A,0), SET(A,47)
    A:A+1,
    WHEN A>XHIG, EXIT
  ENDBLOCK
  A:0,
  BLOCK
    WHEN A>47, TRUE EXIT,
    LOOP
      WHEN A>47, TRUE EXIT,
      SET(0,A), SET(XHIGH,A)
      A:A+1,
    ENDBLOCK
  ENDBLOCK
ENDFUN $ % END_BOX %
%
DOT:'. $
%
% this portion is the main program
% this function may run out of vector
% space on complex functions, if this
% happens, use PLOT#1() below
% If you don't want to use auto scaling
% for the Y axis, the use PLOT#2() below
%
%
FUNCTION PLOT(EXPR, X, LOW, HIGH, YLIST, ZINT
  INCX, INCY, A, B, Y, SLOPEY, INTERY, Q)
  WHEN (LOW=HIGH) OR
    (NUMBER(HIGH)=FALSE) OR (NUMBER(LOW)=FALSE),
    PRINT("ERROR IN LIMITS!") EXIT,
  CLS(), PRINT("THINKING"), YLIST: LIST(),
  INCX: (HIGH-LOW)/100, ZINT:0
  %
  % NOW FIND SCALING FACTOR FOR Y-AXIS %
  %
  UPY: EVSUB(EXPR,X,HIGH), LOWY: EVSUB(EXPR,X,LOW),
  WHEN (NUMBER(UPY)=FALSE) OR (NUMBER(LOWY)=FALSE),
    PRINT("ONLY UNIVARIATE FUNCTIONS!") EXIT,
  A: LOW,
  LOOP
    BLOCK
      WHEN INTEGER(ZINT/10), PRMATH(ZINT) EXIT,
      PRINT(DOT),
    ENDBLOCK
    ZINT: ZINT+1
    B: EVSUB(EXPR,X,A),
    YLIST:ADJOIN(B,YLIST) % save the generated points %
    UPY: MAX(UPY,B),
    LOWY: MIN(LOWY,B),
    A: A+INCX
    WHEN A>HIGH EXIT,
  ENDBLOCK
  A: LOW, Q: 1, YLIST:REVERSE(YLIST),
  WHEN LOWY=UPY, PRINT("CHOOSE DIFFERENT X-LIMITS"), EXIT
  SLOPE: 45/(UPY-LOWY)
  INTER: 1-SLOPE*LOWY
  %
  % ok, now that we have the scaling
  % factors, let's plot the function
  %
  %
  BOX(100), % SET UP SCREEN %
  LOOP
    WHEN Q>100, EXIT
    Y: 47 - INT(FIRST(YLIST)*SLOPE + INTER)
    YLIST:REST(YLIST)
    SET(Q,Y)
    Q: Q + 1,
  ENDBLOCK
  %
  % now keep looping
  % until any key is pressed
  % (see definition by PUTD below)
  % (another way to do the loop would be:
  % LOOP
  % ENDBLOCK
  % in which case the only way out is to
  % use the <CLEAR> key to exit)
  %
  W#SCAN (),
ENDFUN $ % END_PLOT %
%
% PLOT#1() is just like PLOT() except
% that it doesn't store all the numbers, so
% you won't have so much tendency to run
% out of vector space due to storage
%
%
FUNCTION PLOT#1(EXPR, X, LOW, HIGH, ZINT,
  INCX, INCY, A, B, Y, SLOPEY, INTERY, Q)
  WHEN (LOW=HIGH) OR
    (NUMBER(HIGH)=FALSE) OR (NUMBER(LOW)=FALSE),
    PRINT("ERROR IN LIMITS!") EXIT,
  CLS(), PRINT("THINKING"),
  INCX: (HIGH-LOW)/126, ZINT:0
  UPY: EVSUB(EXPR,X,HIGH), LOWY: EVSUB(EXPR,X,LOW),
  WHEN (NUMBER(UPY)=FALSE) OR (NUMBER(LOWY)=FALSE),

```

Program Listing 4 Continues

muMATH had better be able to evaluate the function before you use Plot. Therefore, you cannot graph SIN(X). You can graph a truncated Taylor series such as $X - X^3/3! + X^5/5! - X^7/7!$, and it will look reasonably good.

The Cubic equation solver shows a rather simple example of recursion (see Listing 5). The expression it expects to see is of the form:

$$z^*y^3 + p^*y^2 + q^*y + r$$

If z is not one or zero, Cubic calls itself after dividing the expression by z. Cubic finds all real or imaginary roots of the cubic polynomial even if they are in terms of some other variable.

The Taylor series generator (see Listing 6) is another interesting problem. The muMATH manual comes with a Taylor series generator, and we can use this to generate approximations. However, since muMATH normally operates in rational arithmetic, this is not very useful in certain applications. Suppose we want the value for SIN(X) to 10 decimal places. A fraction like 10949857676909686874786/868677123654896221012144775 is not particularly helpful. But now we have a floating point function for it!

You can use the other Taylor series generator easily to evaluate, say, SIN(19.5) radians by entering the line:

```
EVSUB(TAYLOR(SIN(X),X,0,10),X,19.5);
```

You are requesting a Taylor series with a certain number of terms calculated, rather than one calculated to a given accuracy. These are not the same things. Even if the Taylor series of a function converges, it may converge rapidly or slowly. The FLTAY function presented here allows you to specify the accuracy desired in terms of significant digits rather than in terms of the number of arithmetic terms evaluated.

The difficult part of writing this program was finding the proper exiting condition. The most obvious approach would be to compare two consecutive terms, see if the terms are still getting smaller (test for convergence), and compare the size of the term with the accuracy criterion to see if it is less. There is a problem with this.

For illustration, let's look at the MacLaurian series for SIN(X). It looks like:

$$\text{SIN}(X) = X - X^3/3! + X^5/5! - X^7/7! + \dots$$

This is a Taylor series, but it happens that every other term is zero. If we compare two consecutive terms the series will pre-

Maximize the potential of your TRS-80*

Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*

What's the key to getting the most from your TRS-80? No, it isn't the disk drives or printers or joysticks. It's information. Without a continual supply of information and ideas, you cannot realize the full potential of the TRS-80.

Our response to the clamor for additional information is the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**, a ten-volume reference work of programs and articles carefully selected to help you make the most of your microcomputer. You can consider the volumes of the **Encyclopedia** to be an extension of the documentation that came with your TRS-80. Each book is full of material on programming techniques, business, hardware, games, tutorials, education, utilities and interfacing.

Unlike conventional encyclopedias, the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** will never become stale or out of date. That's because the volumes of the **Encyclopedia** are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments and discoveries, making this a living encyclopedia for TRS-80 users.

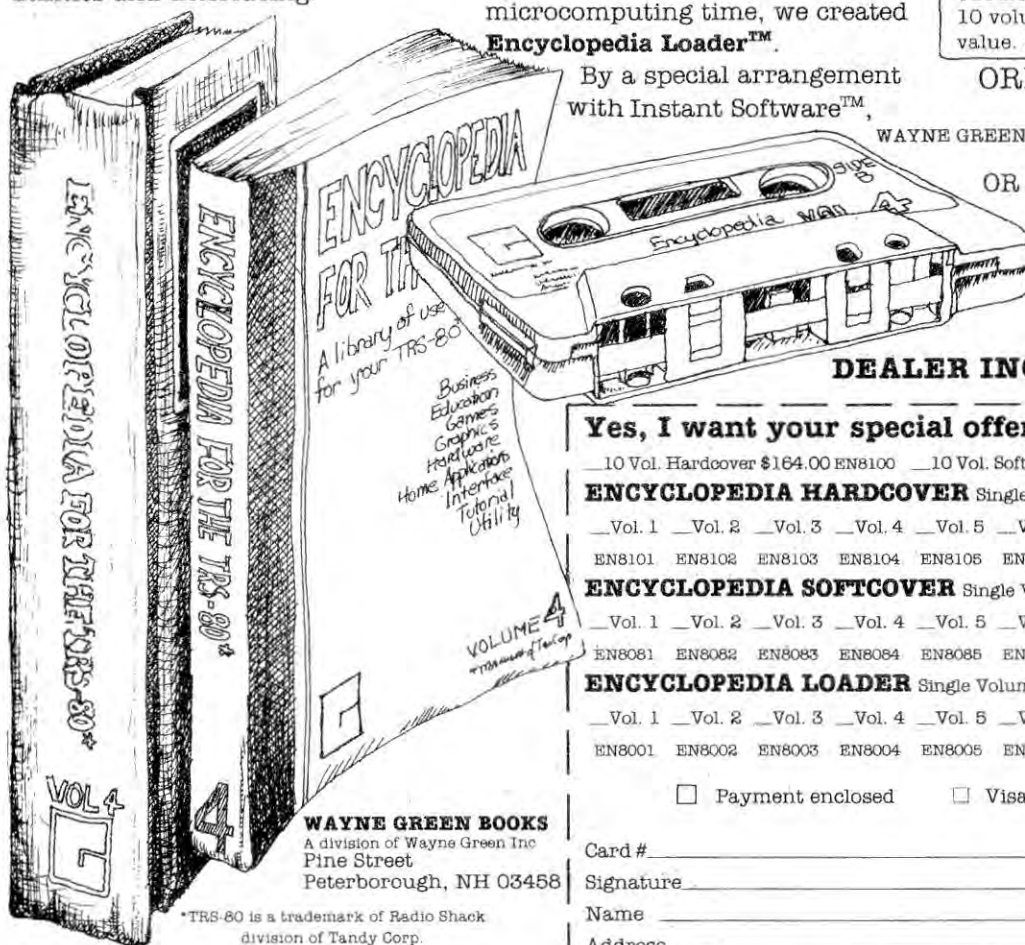
Volumes 1-7 available now.
Complete set available July 1982.
ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80
\$19.95/volume HARDCOVER
\$10.95/volume SOFTCOVER

Encyclopedia Loader

The editors at Wayne Green Books want to help you use the programs in your **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**. So to help you maximize the use of your microcomputing time, we created **Encyclopedia Loader™**.

By a special arrangement with Instant Software™,

WAYNE GREEN



WAYNE GREEN BOOKS
A division of Wayne Green Inc.
Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

The Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is a Wayne Green publication.

Encyclopedia Loader is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.

FREE VOLUME

see details below

Books can now provide you with selected programs contained in each volume of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** on a special series of cassettes called **Encyclopedia Loader™**. Your encyclopedia provides the essential documentation but now you'll be able to load the programs instantly.

With **Encyclopedia Loader™** you'll save hours of keyboard time and eliminate the aggravating search for typos.
ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™

\$14.95/cassette

Receive one volume FREE

If you order the entire 10 vol. set of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**, you'll receive the 10th vol. FREE!
10 Volume deluxe hard cover **COLLECTOR'S EDITION**—a \$199.50 value. \$164.00 EN8100 postpaid.
10 volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value. \$83.00 EN8080 postpaid.

ORDERING INFORMATION

TOLL FREE CALL

1-800-258-5473



OR mail a copy of this form or card provided to:

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS
SALES DEPT.
PINE STREET
PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Yes, I want your special offer

— 10 Vol. Hardcover \$164.00 EN8100 — 10 Vol. Softcover \$83.00 EN8080 (UPS shipping included)

ENCYCLOPEDIA HARDCOVER Single Volume \$19.95 each*

— Vol. 1 — Vol. 2 — Vol. 3 — Vol. 4 — Vol. 5 — Vol. 6 — Vol. 7 — Vol. 8 — Vol. 9 — Vol. 10
EN8101 EN8102 EN8103 EN8104 EN8105 EN8106 EN8107 EN8108 EN8109 EN8110

ENCYCLOPEDIA SOFTCOVER Single Volumes \$10.95 each*

— Vol. 1 — Vol. 2 — Vol. 3 — Vol. 4 — Vol. 5 — Vol. 6 — Vol. 7 — Vol. 8 — Vol. 9 — Vol. 10
EN8081 EN8082 EN8083 EN8084 EN8085 EN8086 EN8087 EN8088 EN8089 EN8090

ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER Single Volumes \$14.95 each*

— Vol. 1 — Vol. 2 — Vol. 3 — Vol. 4 — Vol. 5 — Vol. 6 — Vol. 7 — Vol. 8 — Vol. 9 — Vol. 10
EN8001 EN8002 EN8003 EN8004 EN8005 EN8006 EN8007 EN8008 EN8009 EN8010

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Amex

Card # _____ MC Interbank # _____

Signature _____ Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Shipping and Handling: \$1.50 per item U.S. and Canada. \$10.00 per item overseas airmail. 8006
Books shipped UPS with full street address.

Program Listing 4 Continued

```

PRINT("ONLY UNIVARIATE FUNCTIONS!") EXIT,
A: LOW,
LOOP
BLOCK
  WHEN INTEGER(ZINT/10), PRMATH(ZINT) EXIT,
  PRINT(DOT),
ENDBLOCK
ZINT: ZINT+1
B: EVSUB(EXPR,X,A),
UPY: MAX(UPY,B),
LOWY: MIN(LOWY,B),
A: A+INCX
WHEN A>HIGH EXIT,
ENDLOOP
A: LOW, Q: 1,
WHEN LOWY=UPY, PRINT("CHOOSE DIFFERENT X-LIMITS"), EXIT
SLOPE: 45/(UPY-LOWY)
INTER: 1-SLOPE*LOWY
BOX(126), % SET UP SCREEN %
LOOP
  WHEN Q>126, EXIT
  Y: 47 - INT(EVSUB(EXPR,X,A)*SLOPE + INTER)
  SET(Q,Y)
  Q: Q + 1, A: A+INCX
ENDLOOP
W$SCAN (),
ENDFUN $ % END_PLOT#1 %
%
% PLOT#2 is different in that you must
% enter the limits for X and Y, rather
% than have auto Y-scaling. The calling
% sequence is:
% PLOT#2(expr, X, X_low, X_high, Y_low, Y_high)
%
FUNCTION PLOT#2(EXPR, X, LOW, HIGH, LOWY, UPY,
  INCX, A, B, Y, SLOPEY, INTERY, Q)
  WHEN (LOW=HIGH) OR (LOWY=UPY) OR
  (NUMBER(HIGH)=FALSE) OR (NUMBER(LOW)=FALSE) OR
  (NUMBER(LOWY)=FALSE) OR (NUMBER(UPY)=FALSE),
  PRINT("ERROR IN LIMITS!") EXIT,
  INCX: (HIGH-LOW)/126,
  A: LOW, Q: 1,
  WHEN LOWY=UPY, PRINT("CHOOSE DIFFERENT X-LIMITS"), EXIT
  SLOPE: 45/(UPY-LOWY)
  INTER: 1-SLOPE*LOWY
  BOX(126), % SET UP SCREEN %
  LOOP
    WHEN Q>126, EXIT
    Y: 47 - INT(EVSUB(EXPR,X,A)*SLOPE + INTER)
    SET(Q,Y)
    Q: Q + 1, A: A+INCX
  ENDLOOP
  W$SCAN (),
ENDFUN $ % END_PLOT#2 %
%
% define a function to find the maximum of
% two arguments
%
FUNCTION MAX(X,Y)
  WHEN MIN(X,Y)=Y, X EXIT
  Y
ENDFUN $ % END_MAX %
%
% define a function to find the integer Part
% of a rational number
%
FUNCTION INT(X)
  QUOTIENT(NUM(X),DEN(X))
ENDFUN $ % END_INT %
%
% define the TRS-80 ROM call at 0049H to be
% W$SCAN (); it waits until a key is pressed
%
PUTD ('W$SCAN, 73) $
%
% CALLING SEQUENCE:
%
% PLOT(fun, var, low, high)
%
% where:
% fun = function to be plotted
% var = variable in the function
% low & high are limits of the function
% now, enter the end-of-file information
%
STOP () $
RDS () $

```

```

%
% CUBIC solves cubic equations of the form
% y[3 + p*y[2 + q*y + r = 0
%
FUNCTION CUBIC(EXPR,Y,X,A,B,Al,B1,P,Q,Z)
  R: EVSUB(EXPR,Y,0),
  Q: EVSUB(DIF(EXPR,Y),Y,0),
  P: EVSUB(DIF(DIF(EXPR,Y),Y),Y,0),
  Z: DIF(DIF(DIF(EXPR,Y),Y),Y),
  WHEN (NOT (Z=1)) AND (NOT (ZERO(Z))),
  CUBIC(EXPR/Z,Y) EXIT
  A: (3*Q-P[2]/3 B: (2*P[3-9*P*Q+27*R)/27
  Al: CUB(-B/2+SQR(B[2/4+A[3/27))
  B1: CUB(-B/2-SQR(B[2/4+A[3/27))
  PRINT("ROOT 1 =") PRMATH(Al+B1), NEWLINE(),
  PRINT("ROOT 2 =")
  PRMATH(-(Al+B1)/2+(Al-B1)/2*SQR(-3)), NEWLINE(),
  PRINT("ROOT 3 =")
  PRMATH(-(Al+B1)/2-(Al-B1)/2*SQR(-3)), NEWLINE(),
ENDFUN $
%
% SQR finds the square root in muMATH form
%
FUNCTION SQR(X),
  X[(1/2)
ENDFUN $
%
% CUB finds the cube root in muMATH form
%
FUNCTION CUB(X)
  X[(1/3)
ENDFUN $
%
STOP() $
RDS() $

```

Program Listing 5. Cubic Equation Solver

Program Listing 6. Taylor Series Generator

```

% floating point Taylor series function
% you must enter the expression and the
% accuracy desired in number of digits
% written by
% Bruce Powell Douglass
%
% NOTE: FLOAT/MU PACKAGE IS REQUIRED
% The function must be one for
% which muMATH knows the value
% at the point A
%
FUNCTION FLTAY (EXPR, X, A, ACC, VAL, NUM, I, D
  DONE, RES1, RES, POINT, NUMNUM, DENNUM, DOT)
  POINT: ACC, DOT: '.', DONE:FALSE,
  ACC: 1/RADIX()[ACC % accuracy of result %
  NUMNUM:DENNUM:30,
  RES: 0, D:I: 1, RES1: -(RADIX()[10],
  PRINT("I'M THINKING ")
  LOOP
  PRINT(DOT)
  RES: RES + EVSUB(EXPR,X,A) * D
  %
  % now, test every so often, to see if
  % the series is converging or has met
  % the convergence criterion
  %
  BLOCK
  WHEN I<3 EXIT
  WHEN INTEGER(I/4), RES1: RES, EXIT
  WHEN INTEGER(I/2),
  WHEN ABS(RES-RES1) < ACC, NEWLINE(),
  PRINT("ACCURACY REQUIRED"), PRMATH(I),
  PRINT("ITERATIONS"), NEWLINE(),
  PRINT("ANSWER IS"), PRMATH(RES),
  DONE: TRUE, EXIT,
  PRINT("ITERATION #"), PRINT(I)
  PRINT(", CURRENT VALUE IS"),
  PRMATH(RES), NEWLINE(), EXIT
  ENDBLOCK
  WHEN DONE, NEWLINE(), PRMATH(RES), "" EXIT
  %
  % now, if, after 500 terms, we haven't
  % gotten there, then we probably never will
  %
  WHEN I>500,
  NEWLINE(),
  PRINT("DID NOT CONVERGE"), NEWLINE(),
  PRINT("VALUE IS"), PRMATH(RES), NEWLINE(),
  PRINT("NUMBER OF ITERATIONS"), I EXIT,

```

Program Listing 6 Continues

Program Listing 6 Continued

```

EXPR: DIF(EXPR,X)
I: I + 1
D: D * EVSUB((X-A)/(I-1), X, VAL)
ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $ % END-FLOATTAY %
%
% CALLING SEQUENCE:
% FLTTAY(fun, var, exp pt, #-of-digits, eval pt
% where function = the function to be evaluated
% accuracy = the number of digits desired
% variable = the variable of the function
% expansion point = the point of expansion
% evaluation point = the point of evaluation
% of the Taylor Series
% for example: FLTTAY(SIN(X),X,0,10,5716/100)
% (this particular example also requires
% the trigonometric packages to be loaded)
%
STOP () $
RDS () $

```

```

FUNCTION PI(N,A,ACC,TERM,PI)
PI:4 ACC: 1/RADIX() N A:1
LOOP
TERM: 8/(16*A[2-1])
PI: PI-TERM
WHEN TERM<ACC, PRINT("ANSWER IS ") PI EXIT
PRINT("ITERATION #") PRTMATH(I)
PRINT(" VALUE =") PRTMATH(PI) NEWLINE()
A: A+1
ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $

```

Program Listing 7. Pi

```

% Hexidecimal to deciaml converter routine. %
% to quit, type in the word DONE %
%
FUNCTION HEX$TO$DEC (ORI,NUM),
ORI:RADIX(), % SAVE CURRENT RADIX VALUE %
LOOP
RADIX(16),
PRINT(" HEX NUMBER: "),
NUM:SCAN(),
WHEN NUM EQ DONE EXIT,
RADIX(10),
PRINT("DECIMAL EQUIVALENT: "),
PRINTLINE(NUM),
ENDLOOP
RADIX(ORI), % RESTORE ORIGINAL RADIX VALUE %
**
ENDFUN $

```

Program Listing 8. Base Conversions

Program Listing 9. Fruit

```

% Welcome to FRUIT_WORLD ala muMATH!! %
% adapted from a similar program %
% written in RLISP by %
% Dr. Jed Marti of the %
% University of Oregon %
% ----- %
% SUBJECT returns a non-nil value if its %
% argument can be the subject of a Q or A %
% If 'it' is used in reference to a previous %
% subject, then it's value (stored in the %
% global variable 'IT') is substituted back %
% in for the subject of the sentence. %
% If the 'it' is unknown, then it will be %
% treated as an unknown word, and the error %
% message will be displayed. %
%
FUNCTION SUBJECT(EXP)

```

Program Listing 9 Continues

Program Listing 9 Continued

```

BLOCK
WHEN EQ(EXP,'IT'), EXP:IT EXIT
ENDBLOCK
WHEN MEMBER(EXP,('APPLE ORANGE PEAR BANANNA PLUM)),
IT:EXP, TRUE EXIT
FALSE
ENDFUN $
%
% OBJECT returns a non-nil value if its
% argument can be the object of a Q or A
%
FUNCTION OBJECT(EXP)
MEMBER(EXP, ('HOLE RED ORANGE YELLOW RIPE STEM))
ENDFUN $
%
% VERB returns a non-nil value if its
% argument indicates a connection between
% a subject and an object
%
FUNCTION VERB(EXP)
MEMBER(EXP, ('IS HAS POSSESSESSES))
ENDFUN $
%
% NOISE returns a non-nil value if its
% argument is an article that can be ignored
%
FUNCTION NOISE(EXP)
MEMBER(EXP, ('A AN THE))
ENDFUN $
%
% The PRSE function determines if the sentence
% is a statement or a question. If it is a state-
% ment that cannot be parsed, then an error
% message will be displayed
%
FUNCTION PRSE(SENTENCE)
SENTENCE: REMOVE(SENTENCE),
WHEN QUESTION(SENTENCE), PRINTL2 (ANSWER(SENTENCE)) EXIT,
WHEN STATEMENT(SENTENCE), PRINTL2 (DOIT(SENTENCE)) EXIT,
PRINT("I CANNOT UNDERSTAND THE SENTENCE") NEWLINE()
ENDFUN $
%
% The REMOVE function removes the noise words from
% the sentence.
%
FUNCTION REMOVE(X,Y)
LOOP
WHEN EMPTY(X), X EXIT
WHEN NOT(NOISE(FIRST(X))), Y: LIST(FIRST(X)) EXIT,
X: REST(X)
ENDLOOP
LOOP
WHEN NOT(NOISE(FIRST(X))) EXIT,
X: REST(X)
ENDLOOP
WHEN EMPTY(X), REST(REVERSE(Y)) EXIT
Y: ADJOIN(FIRST(X), Y)
X: REST(X)
ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $
%
% QUESTION returns a TRUE if the sentence
% (sans NOISE words) is of the form
% VERB - SUBJECT - OBJECT
%
FUNCTION QUESTION(EXP),
WHEN VERB(FIRST(EXP)) AND SUBJECT(SECOND(EXP))
AND OBJECT(THIRD(EXP)), TRUE EXIT
FALSE
ENDFUN $
%
% STATEMENT returns a TRUE if the sentence
% (sans NOISE words) is of the form
% SUBJECT - VERB - OBJECT
%
FUNCTION STATEMENT(EXP),
WHEN SUBJECT(FIRST(EXP)) AND VERB(SECOND(EXP))
AND OBJECT(THIRD(EXP)), TRUE EXIT
FALSE
ENDFUN $
%
% Answering a question involves looking up the
% verb for the subject and seeing if the attached
% word matches the object of the question. If not,
% the answer is 'no', and the real answer is dis-
% played. If there is no word for the verb,
% the answer is 'I don't know'. If the words match
% the answer is 'yes'.
%
FUNCTION ANSWER(EXP, QTY)
QTY: GET(IT, FIRST(EXP))
WHEN EQ (QTY,THIRD(EXP)) 'YUP! EXIT
WHEN EMPTY (QTY) "I DON'T KNOW!" EXIT
LIST('NOI, IT, FIRST(EXP), QTY)
ENDFUN $
%
% DOIT updates the programs view of the world
%

```

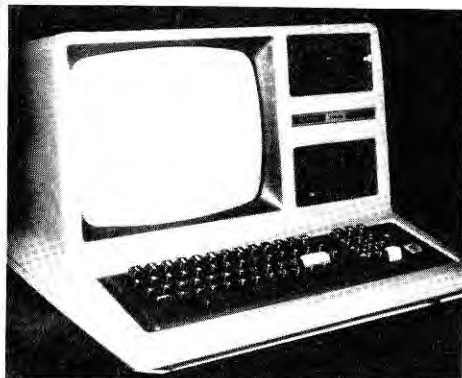
Program Listing 9 Continues

5 MByte Model III

\$3995

FEATURES

P-31 Green Phosphor Display
DOS PLUS 3.3 Operating System
Winchester Expansion Option
Gold Plated Edge Cards
Fully Socketed Drive Controller
Switching Power Supply
Tandon Disk Drives
System Dust Cover
Expansion Capabilities
90 Day Warranty
1 Year Warranty Available



We've done it again! All customized Model III systems from Computex now include *at no extra charge* **DOSPLUS 3.3 and a P-31 Green Phosphor Display.** A Computex customized system starts out as a basic Model III, 32K Ram is added to increase the storage to 48K. Add to this our Model III drive controller with Winchester expansion option and the appropriate Tandon disk drives per your requirements. The original video display is then replaced with a special green phosphor display resulting in one of the best systems on the market. The system is then tested vigorously for 48 hours to assure you of peak performance when the system arrives at your doorstep. *We don't stop there either!* If you want, we can provide or install add on modules to increase your processing power such as, **CPM Adaptor, 80 X 24 Display, RS232 with Direct Connect Modem, and if you need, we can even increase the internal storage of your new Model III to over 30 MBytes internally.** So when you buy your Model III, look to Computex, not only for price, but for **Quality, Dependability and Service!**

COMPLETE MODEL III DRIVE KITS

Complete Model III Disk Drive Kits include the Computex drive controller with capabilities of Winchester drive expansion. Virtually everything you will need to install disk drives in your Model III is included—We even include one of the most popular DOS Systems available, DOS PLUS 3.3.

M3DK0 Drive Kit with 1 Tandon TM100-1
\$595.00

M3KD1 Drive Kit with 2 Tandon TM100-1
\$799.95

M3DK2 Drive Kit with 2 Tandon TM100-2
\$1049.95

M3DK4 Drive Kit with 2 Tandon TM100-4
\$1249.95

MDX-3 Interface Expansion Boards for your Model III from Micro-Design

• Floppy Disk Controller • Phone Modem •
• RS232 Port • Silkscreened & Soldermasked PCB •
COMPLETE KIT \$259.95

• Printed Circuit Board \$74.95
• Disk Controller Kit \$89.95
• Serial Interface Kit \$79.95
• Phone Modem Kit \$39.95

New Mail Order & Retail Store Hours are:
Mon - Fri. 9:00 AM to 8:00 PM
Saturday 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM CST

✓ 27

COMPUTEX

321 El Dorado • Webster Texas 77598

(713) 488-8022

NEW !!

MODEL III COMMUNICATIONS BOARD

The newest addition to the Computex line of Model III add on kits is our **M3CB1** Communications board complete with **RS232** and **DIRECT CONNECT MODEM.** The kit can be supplied in either total kit form or as a partially assembled unit. The partially assembled unit only requires installation of the integrated circuits, all other components have been installed and tested. The **M3CB1** mounts in the same location as the Radio Shack RS232 board and installs easily in less than one hour.

RS232 FEATURES

- 300 to 1200 Baud RS232 •
- Will Operate DTE or DCE Equipment •

DIRECT CONNECT MODEM FEATURES

- 300 Baud Full Duplex Operation •
- Uses FSK Modulation Techniques •
- Supports Originate or Answer Modes •

M3CB1-1 PCB MANUAL	\$34.95
M3CB1-2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED RS232	\$69.95
M3CB1-3 COMPLETE KIT	\$129.95
M3CB1-4 PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KIT	\$169.95

TANDON WINCHESTER DRIVES

- Seagate ST506 Compatible • 254 T.P.I. •
- 5 MByte / Second Data Transfer Rate •
- 3 ms Track to Track Access Time •
- Storage Capacities up to 14.3 MBytes •

TM602S \$995.00
6.38 MBytes Unformatted • 612 Tracks

TM603S \$1095.00
9.57 MBytes Unformatted • 918 Tracks

TM603E \$1395.00
14.3 MBytes Unformatted • 1380 Tracks

SAVE \$\$\$

MODEL III INTERNAL WINCHESTER KITS

Now you can upgrade your Model III to **over 30 MBytes** of storage, easily and inexpensively, a step at a time using the Computex Winchester expansion kits. The upgrade to Winchester drives require the Computex floppy disk controller board, Winchester controller board, Host Adaptor, and Winchester switching power supply. Purchase each kit individually, or save even more, and buy the complete Winchester expansion package.

M3W HA-1 WINCHESTER HOST ADAPTOR KIT \$499.95

Includes all of the required components to build the host adaptor on the Computex drive controller board, Winchester disk operating system (DOS PLUS 4.0a), all required data cables, and a complete installation, theory, and users manual

M3W AK-1 WINCHESTER INSTALLATION KIT \$249.95

Includes drive mounting brackets, Winchester switching power supply, and all required power cables

WINCHESTER DRIVE CONTROLLER BOARD \$595.00 Western Digital WD1000 Controller

COMPLETE INTERNAL WINCHESTER KITS

M3W K5 • 5 MByte • \$1995.00
M3W K10 • 10 MByte System • \$2095.00

COMPLETE KITS INCLUDE

- Host Adaptor • Installation Kit •
- Winchester Drive • Winchester Controller •

MODEL III DRIVE CONTROLLER KITS

The complete line of Model III drive controllers and expansion kits from Computex represent the best design, reliability and expandability of any drive expansion kits currently on the market.

FEATURES INCLUDE

• Winchester Host Adaptor Option • Gold Plated Edge Card Connectors • Silkscreened and Soldermasked P.C.B. • Completely Socketed for ease in assembly and maintenance • Step by step assembly and installation manual written for the first time kit builder • Detailed test and troubleshooting instructions • Troubleshooting flowcharts and schematics included • Theoretical analysis of operation included •

M3DC1-1B Drive Controller P.C.B and Manuals You supply components and assembly \$49.95

M3DC1-1K Complete Drive Controller Kit Includes all necessary components You Assemble \$129.95

M3DC1-1KA Assembled Drive Controller Kit Requires installation kit and drives \$249.95

Model III Installation Kit \$149.95

Includes power cables and disk drive data cable, Switching power supply (DON'T USE A LINEAR SUPPLY INSIDE YOUR MODEL III - Heat and Regulation Problems!) and disk drive mounting brackets. Installation kit will work with either the Computex drive controller boards or the Micro Design MDX-3 controller. Be sure and specify which controller you are using!

MDX-2 Interface Expansion Boards for your Model 1 from Micro-Design

COMPLETE KIT \$269.95

- MDX-2 printed circuit board \$74.95
- Onboard direct connect modem kit \$39.95
- 2K/4K Eprom kit \$11.95
- RS232 mA serial interface \$24.95
- Real-time clock kit \$17.95
- 32K RAM expansion kit (less RAM) \$17.95
- Floppy disk controller kit \$31.95
- Cassette port \$4.95
- Analog power supply \$29.95
- Hardware and socket kit \$29.95
- Centronic line printer port \$11.95

ONCE A YEAR DRIVE SALE

TANDON DISK DRIVES

- 3 - 5 ms Track to Track Access Time •
- Single or Double Density Operation •
- Compatible with TRS80®, Zenith, IBM •
- 48 Hr. Burn In with Pre / Post Testing •

TM 100-1	Single Sided 40 Track	\$199.95
TM 100-2	Double Sided 40 Track	\$299.95
TM 100-3	Single Sided 80 Track	\$299.95
TM 100-4	Double Sided 80 Track	\$399.95

Power Supply & Case \$50.00

All Tandon disk drives from Computex are fully tested for Radial Head Alignment, Track 0 Switch, Speed, Instantaneous Speed Variation ISV, Azimuth, then verified for data storage integrity, reliability and systems compatibility. Our qualified technicians are available for technical questions at (713)488-8022 every day from 4:00 to 5:00 PM

TANDON THINLINE 8 INCH DRIVES

At exactly 1/2 the width of a standard 8 inch disk drive, you can install two Tandon Thinline drives in the same space and double or quadruple your storage capacities.

FEATURES

- Standard Interface • DC Operation Only •
- Single or Double Density • 3 ms Track Access •
- 77 Tracks per Surface •

TM848-1 \$395.00
Single Sided 77 Tracks • 800 KBytes Storage •

TM848-2 \$495.00
Double Sided 154 Tracks • 1.6 MBytes Storage •

Power Supply & Case \$225.00

VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE

- D&B Rated Firms, Universities, and Government
Net 30 Terms Require a 10% Handling Fee
- Prices quoted are available mail order only •
 - Prices do not include shipping •
 - Prices are subject to change without notice •



a subsidiary of World Wide Data Systems, Inc.

321 El Dorado • Webster Texas 77598

(713) 488-8022

Program Listing 9 Continued

```
% It does this by putting on the property list of the %
% subject of the verb, an assertion with a value %
% of the object. If an object already exists for the %
% verb, a new one will not be added. %
%
FUNCTION DOIT(L, QTY),
  QTY: GET(IT, SECOND(L))
  WHEN EMPTY(QTY),
    PUT(IT, SECOND(L), THIRD(L)), "OK" EXIT
  LIST("BUT", IT, SECOND(L), QTY)
ENDFUN $
%
% PRINTL2 prints out the sentences. %
%
FUNCTION PRINTL2(EXP),
  PRINT("==> ") PRINT(EXP) NEWLINE()
ENDFUN $
%
% DIALOG accepts and determines the meanings %
% of the sentences. A number of words will exit %
%
FUNCTION DIALOG(X),
  PRINT("-- WELCOME TO FRUIT WORLD --") NEWLINE()
  LOOP
    X: SCANLINE()
    WHEN MEMBER(FIRST(X), '(END QUIT ADIOS BYE DONE EXIT)'),
      PRINT("GOODBYE!!"), EXIT
    PRSE(X) NEWLINE()
  ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $
%
% now define the scan_a_line function %
%
FUNCTION SCANLINE(EX,A),
  EX:LIST()
  LOOP
    A:SCAN()
    WHEN TERMINATOR(A), REVERSE(EX) EXIT
    EX:ADJOIN(A,EX)
  ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $
%
%
% now a sample conversion with FRUIT WORLD %
% the user enters are prefaced with a "@" %
% for ease of recognition only! Don't enter them %
%
@ DIALOG(),
-- WELCOME TO FRUIT WORLD --
@ THE APPLE IS RED <ENTER>
==> OK
@ IS IT RED <ENTER>
==> YES
@ HAS IT A HOLE <ENTER>
==> I DON'T KNOW!
@ IT HAS A HOLE <ENTER>
==> OK
@ THE ORANGE HAS A STEM <ENTER>
==> OK
@ THE ORANGE HAS A HOLE <ENTER>
==> BUT THE ORANGE HAS STEM
@ HAS THE ORANGE A HOLE <ENTER>
==> NO THE ORANGE HAS STEM
@ ADIOS <ENTER>
GOODBYE
STOP () $
RDS () $
```

Program Listing 10 Continued

```
WHEN INTEGER(N)=FALSE, EXIT
WHEN PRIME(N), ANS:LIST(1,N) EXIT
J:N, ANS:LIST(), B:2
LOOP
  D:N/B
  BLOCK
  WHEN INTEGER(D)=FALSE OR PRIME(B)=FALSE, EXIT
  WHEN INTEGER(D/B), N:D
  LOOP
    ANS: ADJOIN(B,ANS)
    WHEN INTEGER(N/B)=FALSE, EXIT
    N: N/B,
  ENDBLOCK, EXIT
  ANS: ADJOIN(B, ANS)
ENDBLOCK
B: B+1
WHEN B>J/2, ANS EXIT
ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $
%
% CUBIC, solves cubic equations for roots %
%
%
FUNCTION CUBIC(EXPR, Y, X, A, B, A1, B1, P, Q, Z)
  R: EVSUB(EXPR, Y, 0)
  Q: EVSUB(DIF(EXPR,Y), Y, 0)
  P: EVSUB(DIF(DIF(EXPR,Y), Y), Y, 0)
  Z: DIF(DIF(DIF(EXPR,Y),Y),Y)/6
  WHEN PRODUCT(Z)
    CUBIC(EXPR/Z, Y) EXIT
  A: (3*Q - P[2]/3) B: (2*P[3 - 9*Q*P+27*R)/27
  A1: CUB(-B/2 + SQR(B[2/4 + A[3/27]))
  B1: CUB(-B/2 - SQR(B[2/4 + A[3/27]))
  PRINT("ROOT 1=") PRTMATH(A1+B1), NEWLINE(),
  PRINT("ROOT 2=")
  PRTMATH(-(A1+B1)/2+(A1-B1)/2*SQR(-3)), NEWLINE()
  PRINT("ROOT 3=")
  PRTMATH(-(A1+B1)/2-(A1-B1)/2*SQR(-3)), NEWLINE()
ENDFUN $
%
% SQR(X) finds the square root of X %
%
FUNCTION SQR(X),
  X[(1/2)]
ENDFUN $
%
% CUB(X) finds the cube root of X %
%
FUNCTION CUB(X)
  X[(1/3)]
ENDFUN $
%
%
% PI to infinite precision with FLOAT/MU %
%
FUNCTION PI(N,A,ACC,TERN,PI)
  PI:4 ACC: 1/RADIX() IN A:1
  LOOP
    TERM: 8/(16*A[2-1])
    PI: PI-TERM
    WHEN TERM < ACC, PRINT ("ANSWER IS"), PRTMATH(PI) EXIT,
    PRINT ("ITERATION #") PRTMATH(I)
    PRINT ("VALUE =") PRTMATH(PI) NEWLINE()
    A: A+1
  ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $
%
% end the file with proper file-enders %
%
STOP() $
RDS() $
```

Program Listing 10

```
% All programs written by Bruce Powel Douglass %
% presented here are submitted to the public %
% domain and free use and distribution is %
% granted by the author. These routines include %
% PLOT/MU, FLOATTAY/MU, CUBIC/MU, PRIME/MU %
% and FRUIT/MU. %
%
% ===== %
% PRIMES/MU %
%
FUNCTION PRIME (N,A,B)
  WHEN N=2 OR N=3, TRUE EXIT
  WHEN INTEGER(N)=FALSE OR INTEGER(N/2), FALSE EXIT
  A:3, B:N[(1/2)] B=SQR(N)
  LOOP
    WHEN INTEGER(N/A), FALSE EXIT
    WHEN A>B, TRUE EXIT
    A:A+2
  ENDLOOP
ENDFUN $
%
% now the main function %
%
FUNCTION FACTORS(N,J,ANS,B,D)
```

Program Listing 10 Continues

maturely terminate. The same argument holds for comparing the value of the term with the accuracy criterion.

The solution was to check for convergence every four terms. If the terms have not gotten smaller there is a good chance that the series has converged or is non-analytical at that point. That is performed in the block in FLTTAY. When the looping variable is divisible by four, RES1 is assigned the current value of the result. When it is not divisible by four, but it is by two (once every four times), the comparison with RES1 and the current value of the result is made. The comparison with the accuracy criterion is made here as well. With this function, you can generate



WAYNE GREEN INC.

PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03458 USA

Winter/Spring 1982

Dear *80 Microcomputing* Subscriber:

We are making a cover date change on *80 Microcomputing*. What would have been your June 1982 issue will be the June/July 1982 issue. We are not combining an issue—simply changing the month listed on the cover. You will still get 12 issues of *80 Microcomputing* in 1982 and 12 issues in 1983, and so on; and we will change your expiration date by adding a month (more on that later) so you don't end up short-changed.

The reason for the cover date change? There has been an increasing demand for *80 Microcomputing* to be sold on major newsstands. Because *80 Microcomputing* is the last publication to be produced each month by the Wayne Green group it has not been getting to the newsstands on time. A complicated production change could have been made, but a simple cover date change will produce the same results—a full month's sale on the newsstand. Thus, the cover date change.

The change has other benefits. . . you, the subscriber, will be getting your magazines well before the local computer stores and newsstands. I've been hearing complaints that they get it first; after the June/July issue they won't (although they will still receive it in the month prior to cover date). Also, advertisers' ads will be assured of the full month on the newsstands, in computer stores and in your hands.

As I have said, you will still get 12 issues this year. *80 Microcomputing* will be in your mailbox every month, but the one you receive in June will say June/July, the one you receive in July will say August, and so on. We will, however, have to change your expiration dates to make up for the missing "cover month" and our computer will do that all at once. Note the upper right hand corner of your address label now and then note it after the date change and you will see a month's difference in the date listed there. If such a change does not occur please write to me at 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, and I will personally see that it is changed.

Thank you for your support of *80 Microcomputing*. I hope you continue to enjoy your subscription.

Sincerely,

Debra L. Boudrieau
Director of Marketing

73 MAGAZINE
KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING
80 MICROCOMPUTING
DESKTOP COMPUTING
MICROCOMPUTING INDUSTRY
INSTANT SOFTWARE
LOAD 80
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS
WAYNE GREEN INTERNATIONAL

☆☆ SUPER ☆☆☆ ISA's DATABASE

The only DBMS with all these features:

- ★ PROVEN in one year of test marketing
- ★ TOUGH, reliable file structure
- ★ MENU driven for simplicity and easy use
- ★ ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- ★ FAST set-up and report formatting
- ★ CLEAR user-oriented documentation
- ★ PRINTS totals & subtotals - mail labels
- ★ REFORMATS and merges data files
- ★ MULTI-DISK files: Up to 128K records
- ★ SORTS full disks on up to 40 fields
- ★ PRODUCTION input of repetitive data
- ★ COUPLES to word processor & statistics
- ★ POSTS transactions to master file
- ★ SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons
- ★ DATA COMPRESSION: Over twice as many labels as the other system

For TRS-80[®] Models I, II, & III - 250.00

Ask your Dealer or Write:

Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
P. O. Box 7186, Dept. M-1
Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

*T.M. Tandy Corp

✓351

SICK OF TYPING? LET BANANABYTES TYPE IN THE ADVENTURES FROM YOUR CAPTAIN 80 BOOK OF BASIC ADVENTURES

FOR AS LITTLE AS \$1.89 each!

SEND

\$34 for ALL 18

A 60 MINUTE TAPE (3

\$22 for ANY 9

TAPE FOR MODEL I)

OR \$3.00 PER TAPE

AND The title (inside) page from your 80 book

OR \$22 and we will order one for you

TO:

BANANABYTES ✓416

P.O. Box 382

Caribou, Me. 04736

Logo T-shirts available!

\$8.50, specify size

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries
invited. C.O.D.'s
accepted. Call
FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

✓207

CALL FREE FOR MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISKS!

Toll-Free 1-800-835-1129

Exceptional prices, quick delivery.
Visa/Master Card/Checks/COD.
Ask about our other TRS accessories
and equipment buys.

DATA SERVICES, INC.

DATA SERVICES, INC. ✓118

Computer services since 1970

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157

(In Kansas, call 1-316-836-9021)

Copernica Mathematica

Taylor series approximations to any accuracy desired, provided that muMATH knows the value of the function at some point. FLTTAY works with SIN(X) if it is expanded about the point A equals zero, since muMATH knows (if TRGPOS/ALG is loaded) that SIN(0) is zero.

Along the same lines, Program Listing 7 generates an infinite series of approximations for Pi, each better than the last. While the algorithm converges quite slowly, it will eventually get as close as you wish to come (with 611 digits of accuracy, if you are sufficiently patient).

The next program (see Listing 8) is useful for changing numbers from one base to another (in this case, from hexadecimal to decimal). You may find this helpful, for example, if you have a short machine language program you wish to put into Basic Data statements.

Parting Shot

I'd like to present one last muMATH package, called FRUIT/MU (see Listing 9). A simple experiment in artificial intelligence, it maintains a knowledge base about the world it knows—the world of apples and pears. Inform it about various characteristics of the fruit and it will incorporate this information into its knowledge of the world. The driver program for this is DIALOG(), and it requires no parameters passed.

I like to think of a computer as a super pencil; it aids the user's ability to abstractly deal with the world by freeing the mind from drudgery and allowing the time and effort necessary to reach new intellectual heights. muMATH is a much greater tool for the manipulation of abstract mathematical symbols than conventional Basic or Fortran programs.

All programs in this month's column are available from me on a 35-track disk for the marginal cost of \$15—to cover disk, mailing, and gas to the Post Office. With that, you also get a text editor in both Basic and compiled forms. These editors have macro key definitions, options for inserting and deleting text, and writing to a file readable by muMATH. If you have a single drive system without a single drive copy in your DOS, send along a minimal System disk. If you can take a 40-track single density disk, let me know.

Bruce Powell Douglass
1005 West Main
Vermillion, SD 57069 ■

My April column incorrectly states that in the nerve cell, two sodiums are exchanged for three potassiums. It should read three sodiums are exchanged for two potassiums.

Professional REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE, TRS-80 & CPM SYSTEMS

• PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: \$375

- Tenant History
- Late Rent Report
- Vacancy Report
- Income Report
- Auto Late Charge
- Returned Checks
- Operating Stmt
- Building Reports
- Utilities Report
- Tax Expense Report
- Prints Checks
- Prints Receipts

• PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: \$325

- SCREEN BY —
- 22 Items/Listing
- 1000 Listing/Disk
- Listing Memo Field
- Max/Min Price
- Units/Zone/City
- Max Price/Income
- Max Price/Sq Foot
- Min Cashflow

• REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: \$50/Module

- Home Purchase
- Income Prop Analysis
- Property Sales
- Construction Cost/Profit
- Tax Deferred Exchange
- APR Loan Analysis
- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation/ACRS Analysis

• WORD PROCESSOR - MAGIC WAND: \$265



At Computer Stores Everywhere
or Order C.O.D. Direct
Cal Residents add 6% Sales Tax
(213) 372-9419

Suite E, 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

™ TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical information on the TRS-80 color computer™. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

USA

1 Yr. — \$24.50 2 Yr. — \$42.50 3 Yr. — \$64.50

Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr. to USA Price

Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr. to USA Price

*Canada & Mexico Add \$5.50 Yr. to USA Price ✓213

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE

Micropro	
Wordstar	\$319
Mailmerge	\$109
Wordstar/Mailmerge	\$419
Customization Notes	\$489
Microsoft	
Basic 80	\$289
Basic Compiler	\$329
Fortran 80	\$349
Cobol 80	\$579
Data Base	
FMS 80	\$649
dBASE II	\$595
Miscellaneous	
Computer Station	
Graphics Dump	\$39.95
Supercalc	\$269

APPLE SOFTWARE

Micropro	
Wordstar	\$269
MailMerge	\$99
Wordstar/MailMerge	\$349
Spellstar	\$129
VisiCorp	
VisiCalc	\$229
VisiTerm	\$139
VisiDex	\$229
VisiPlot	\$185
VisiFile	\$229
VisiTrend/Plot	\$275
Miscellaneous	
Micro Courier	\$219
Screenwriter	\$129
Entertainment	
Wizard and Princess	\$29
Mystery House	\$24
Raster Blaster	\$26
Space Eggs	\$26
Sargon II	\$29
Twerps	\$28
Borg	\$28
Castle Wolfenstein	\$27
Beer Run	\$28
Epoch	\$32
Sneakers	\$27
Midnight Magic	\$32
Wizardry	\$45
Time Zone	\$79

APPLE ACCESSORIES

Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$299
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159
32K Card by Saturn. Increase your memory for VisiCalc	\$199
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$125

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

Videoterm by Videx	\$249
TG Game Paddles	\$49
TG Joystick	\$49
Keyboard Co. Numeric Keypad	\$139
Keyboard Co. Joystick	\$49
Sup-R-Mod	\$25
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159

Station II by Trace Systems. Secure and protect your Apple II. \$119

Apple Interface Cards by CCS

Parallel #7720	\$119
Centronics #7728	\$115
Serial Asynch #7710	\$139
Serial Synch #7712	\$149

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1 5 1/4" 40 track	\$299
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89 5 1/4" 40 track	\$389
Corvus 5M with Mirror	\$3089
Corvus 10M with Mirror	\$4489
Corvus 20M with Mirror	\$5429
Corvus Interfaces	Call

DISKETTES - BOX OF 10

Maxell 5 1/4" single-side	\$40
Maxell 5 1/4" double side	\$54
Maxell 8" single side	\$45
Maxell 8" double side	\$59
Verbatim 5 1/4"	\$26.95
Verbatim 8"	\$36
Verbatim Datalife Head Cleaner	\$10
BASF 5 1/4"	\$26.95
BASF 8"	\$36

RAM

16K Ram Kit	\$19
200 nano seconds 4116 chips for TRS-80; Apple II	
Two kits	\$37
Jumpers	\$2.50

COMPUTERS

Zenith Z-89 48K	Call
Zenith Z-90 64K	Call
CALL FOR PRICES ON THE COMPLETE ZENITH LINE OF COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES.	

California Computer Systems	
Mainframe 2200a	\$359
Z-80CPU 2810a	\$239
64K RAM 2065c	\$569
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$339
Integrated 2200 System	\$1999

CASIO

Pocket Computer FX702	\$185
Calculator Game Watch CA90	\$49.95
Joggers Watch J100	\$49.95
Analogue/Digital Watch AX210	\$59.95
Scientific Calculator FX8100	\$49.95

PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395
NEC 7720 KRS	\$2595
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1795
NEC 3515	\$1850
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1795
NEC 8023 Dot Matrix Printer	\$565

OLIVETTI DY 211 LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

Parallel Only	\$1395
Universal	\$1595

Epson MX-80	Call
Epson MX-80FT	Call
Epson MX-100	Call

PaperTiger 560	Call
IDS Prism 80	Call
IDS Prism 132	Call
Okidata Microline 80	Call
Okidata Microline 82A	Call
Okidata Microline 83A 120cps	Call
Okidata Microline 84 200cps	Call
Centronics 739	\$739
Data South 180 cps	Call

MONITORS

Leedex 12" B & W	\$109
Leedex 13" Color	\$329
Sanyo 9" B & W	\$149
Sanyo 9" Green Screen	\$189
Sanyo 12" Green Screen	\$249
Sanyo 12" B & W	\$239
Sanyo 13" Color	\$449
Zenith 13" Color	\$349

★★★ Special of the Month ★★★
Zenith 12" Green Screen
\$119

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Prentice Star Modem 1-yr. guar.	\$125
Novation Cat	\$139
Novation D-Cat	\$149
Novation Auto-Cat	\$199
Novation Apple Cat II	\$299
Hayes Smart Modem™	\$249
Hayes Micro-Modem II	\$295
Hayes Chronograph™	\$225

Dealer (National/International) Inquiries Invited.
Send for FREE catalogue

The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. KO4M, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129



Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 7)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

EDUCATION 80

by Earl R. Savage

"If you let an art teacher experiment with it, you may never see your computer again!"

Let me tell you about a couple of programs which may interest other teachers and students in the microcomputer.

Do you have a science-teaching colleague with a tentative interest in the computer? Perhaps you can "push him over the edge" with one of the interesting and useful programs from Becker Electronics, 108 W. Franklin St., Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

Sidereal Time is not designed as a tutorial on the subject. Rather, it is a quick and efficient means of computing the sidereal time and the Julian date for any local time and place. New astronomy students can determine where to point the telescope for a celestial object without all the laborious manual computations otherwise required.

The manual is built into the program and can be called at any time. One section explains in detail how each required input can be determined and what it means.

Other related programs are Cloud, a tutorial on cloud formation and altitude determination, and Relativity, an interesting treatment of time, energy, mass and so on. Perhaps one of your colleagues is looking for such an educational tool.

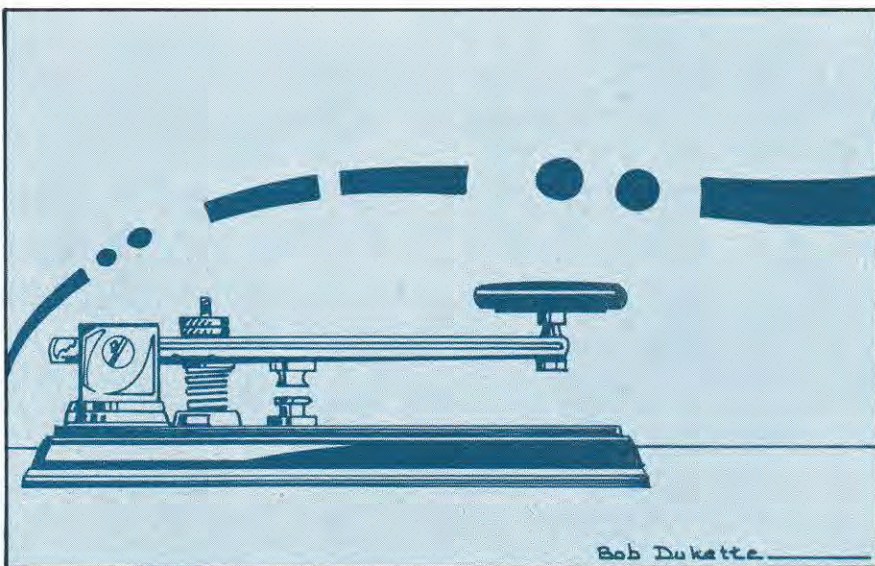
Morse Code?

Scout leaders and Radio Clubs have always been interested in methods of teaching Morse code. Various means of learning the code have been around for years. First, there was an instrument which used punched paper tape and later, the inked tape reader. Those devices keyed audio oscillators to produce the dits and dahs to be decoded by the students. Later, recorded audio code was available for study on disk and tape.

The problem with these methods is that the coded material is canned—it does not change from one presentation to the next. The student learns, after several runs, the order of the characters.

This is a problem of the past with presently available Morse code programs. Current programs produce characters randomly, or pre-determined characters are easily changed from one presentation to the next.

If you are considering acquiring such a program, take a look at Morse Code Com-



munications from Rogo Computer Products, 4752 DeBeers Drive, El Paso, TX 79924. This one does more than send code directly through an audio oscillator; it also copies code from any audio source.

Your TRS-80 can be connected directly to the audio output of a communications receiver (via the cassette port). The incoming code is decoded and the characters are displayed on the screen as they are received. Once the student has his operating license, the same program enables keying his transmitter from the keyboard, or with messages he has stored in computer memory. All these features, in addition to code practice, cost around \$20.

For the Math/Art Drafting/Science Teacher

We have all heard complaints about the poor resolution of Model I and III graphics. Although elaborate and expensive hardware fixes increase the resolution, I feel they are of limited value. Programs written for such accessories can be used only on machines which are similarly equipped.

If the lack of high resolution is a problem for you, why not strike a compromise and use a relatively inexpensive approach? Dotplot-80 makes possible bar graphs, pie graphs, line drawings and computer art with a respectable 60 by 63

dots per inch.

Dotplot-80, Workbench Software, Box 24497, Dayton, OH 45424, permits high resolution graphics with a Line Printer VII or VIII (or an equivalent). The maximum allowable plot/drawing dimensions are eight inches by over 500 inches.

The program is quite versatile. In addition to the fine resolution of the output, a number of built-in functions and subroutines make life easier for the user. Reference points can be changed with little difficulty and scales for input values can be set up by the operator or computed by the program. Grids can be drawn automatically on command. Also, labels can be placed where needed and printed in any of four orientations: right, left, up, down.

Built-in commands make simple or complex line drawings a very straightforward procedure.

There is only one problem with this program: If you let an art teacher experiment with it you may never see your computer again!

Coming Up

The next 80 Micro is the annual games issue. I'll include my opinion about the place of games in Computer-Assisted Instruction. Tune in—you may be surprised. ■

Peripherals

Unlimited...

FANTASTIC PRICES!

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

ZENITH

Z-89-48K	\$2299
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$149

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	\$688
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 815 Dual Disk	TBA
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
Entertainer	\$84
Star Raiders	\$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$2279
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2649
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$1699
3500 Serial Spinwriter	\$1599

NEC DOT MATRIX

PC-8023	\$474
---------	-------

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

MORE PRINTERS

Anadex 9500/9501	\$1295
Anadex DP-9000	\$1049
Okidata Microline 80A	\$339
Okidata Microline 82A	\$474
Okidata Microline 83A	\$724
Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 630	\$2044

MONITORS

Sanyo 12" GRN Phosphor	\$266
Sanyo 12" Black + White	\$239
Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$164
Amdek 12" Color	\$344
NEC 12" GRN Phosphor	\$164
NEC 12" Color	\$344

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-70	\$288
MX-80 w/Graphics	\$444
MX-80 FT (Friction + Tractor)	\$544
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	\$744

Call for prices on
Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	\$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	\$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

TOLL FREE

1-800-343-4114

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

80 Medical Opinion

by Philip R. Mills, M.D.

"This program is a brave attempt to overcome the Model I's greatest limitation—35-track single-density disk drives."

If you are just beginning the computerization of your clinic, "Roll Call!" in the February issue of *80 Micro* is must reading. The last sentence of the article should be underlined: "Somebody has to enjoy playing with the computer, or the whole project will end with the hardware gathering dust in a storeroom." The experience the author describes is similar to our clinic's efforts to automate.

Although every clinic is different, our clinic is probably representative of many small medical clinics. We have four physicians. One physician has computer narcolepsy (yawns and falls asleep whenever the topic is mentioned), another has an incurable case of computer hysteria (I will let you guess which one of our group has this), the other two partners lie somewhere in between.

From the time we purchased a computer until it was up and running for word processing, three months elapsed. Our first use of the computer for patient billing was disastrous. It left our billing clerk hesitant to ever try a computer program again. Like over 2,000 other clinics in North America, we began with Radio Shack's Medical Office System for the Model I.

The catalog describes this program as "ideal for the doctor's office or small clinic." The response by physicians has been overwhelming, revealing the tremendous software market for our profession. Although the software package itself is modestly priced at \$300, it is not inexpensive, however, when one considers the four disk drives required. Disk back-ups are also a significant expense with a minimum of 50 per year.

Our clinic purchased one of the first releases. At first, our receptionist was eager to use the computer since she was very tired of the manual peg-board system with its time-consuming daily balances, obscure errors, and tedious aging of accounts. We drove 110 miles to pick the package up when availability was delayed at our local Radio Shack store.

The program itself was originally written for a minicomputer, the IBM 5100, back in 1978 by an internist, Dr. John Hayes. It was upgraded (did you hear that

IBM—upgraded!) to the Model I. Dr. Hayes read his first paper describing and demonstrating his system at the "Third Symposium on Computers in Medical Care," October 1979.

This program is a brave attempt to overcome the Model I's greatest limitation—35-track, single-density disk drives. Despite advertisement hype, the system is definitely *not* ideal for the clinic. In our clinic situation it was not even workable. It might be useable in a one-doctor clinic with a stable, small patient base, however. If no better equipment was available at a reasonable price, this package would be more of a consideration. At present, however, I do not feel that most clinics should be willing to put up with the inconveniences of 5¼-inch drives when hard disk and eight-inch drives are so

"My greatest criticism of the program is in its editing functions."

superior and affordable for business use.

Of course, it uses many disks. Without counting back-ups, records for one year require 48 transaction disks. Daily operation requires a minimum of eight disks and may require as many as 13, again exclusive of back-ups. So many daily back-ups are required that our computer operator refused to back-up more than the two most important disks per day!

As written, the program works with one 40-track and three 80-track drives, but this provides no significant advantage. It will not work with two 40-track drives and two 80-track drives because of the required disk swapping. The disk swapping necessitates absolutely perfectly aligned disk drives.

The program prints a daily journal and health insurance claim forms very easily.

It does not print a superbill. Monthly summaries are provided both for the individual physician and all the physicians. Aged accounts are available as necessary. Limited monthly statistics for procedures and diagnoses are provided. Limited password protection is optional.

The program is written in Basic and runs smoothly, but slowly. Alphabetic sorting and printing of 709 patients took us 43 minutes. This presents a major problem since sorting must be done weekly. Unfortunately, sorting cannot be done during lunch hour if the clinic has more than 699 patients since operator intervention is required for disk changing. Overall, the system is not time efficient. After one month's use, our office testing revealed that the old, manual pegboard system was faster.

Record keeping is limited to one-month summaries. There are no provisions for yearly summaries. This is a stand-alone program and does not interface with the Radio Shack Model I/III General Ledger or other accounting programs.

Day-to-day routines are not difficult. A program entitled Run automatically brings up the menu from a boot. A minor irritation for the billing clerk was the inconsistency of the INKEY\$ function. For some entries Enter is required, for other entries it is not.

Old patients are handled simply. The account number is found in a printed listing. When you enter the number, the patient's name appears with a prompt to double check that this is the correct patient. It is impossible to perform a computer search for a patient's account number if the account number is unknown, necessitating the frequent and time-consuming alphabetical sorting discussed above. Patient lists are printed alphabetically and inelegantly across three columns allowing less than 200 patients per page. The printout is time consuming. A practice of 3,000 patients would require 15 pages and 12 minutes using our MX-100. There are no provisions to pause between pages, so a tractor or other similar printer drive is necessary.

Processing new patients is awkward, time consuming, and requires three disk

MORE BYTE PER BUCK

**OUR LOW PRICES INCLUDE FREE SHIPPING
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED BY SIMUTEK**

COMPUTERS

Complete MODEL III COMPUTER

Model III with 48K memory, 2 disk drives, 370K storage, and ready to run with TRSDOS 1.3 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with all Radio Shack software. \$1899.99

Model III with 48K, 2 double sided 40 track disk drives with 750K storage. Comes with NEWDOS 80 V.2 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with Radio Shack software. Complete and ready to run. \$2389.99

MODEL III FIVE MEGABYTE HARD DISK

Comes with modified DOSPLUS. No installation required, just plug in 50 pin bus. Complete and ready to run. \$2499.99

MODEL III INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

If you can use a phillips screwdriver, you can easily install Simutek's Model III disk drives and controller in less than an hour. Absolutely NO SOLDERING, TRACE CUTTING OR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED! The J & M controller is the best on the market today. We've tried others and found J & M's the finest and easiest to install. We warranty the J & M controller for 120 days against defects in workmanship.

ONE 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVE WITH 185K STORAGE, and J & M controller, Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting required. Ready to install with instructions. \$619.99

TWO 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVES 370K STORAGE, with J & M controller, Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Instructions. \$889.99

TWO DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES with 750K storage and J & M controller, NEWDOS 80 V.2, and manual and Model III DOS. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Full instructions. \$1299.99

DISK DRIVES

MODEL I DISK DRIVES

ONE TEC DISK DRIVE 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE with 5ms track to track access time, with power supply chassis, extender cable and shipping for TRS-80. One year warranty on parts and labor. Ten day money back guarantee. Model I or III \$279.00

ONE TEAC 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 30 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4, 10 day money guarantee. One year warranty \$279.00

ONE TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 5 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4 or Model III external, 10 day money back warranty \$279.00

ONE 2 DRIVE cable for Model I or III. (Specify) \$25.00

ONE 4 DRIVE cable for Model I only \$35.00

PRINTERS

Letter quality Daisywheel
TEC C-ith 40 CPS Parallel \$1599.99
TEC C-ith 40 CPS Serial \$1649.99
TEC C-ith 45 CPS Parallel \$1799.99
TEC C-ith 45 CPS Serial \$1899.99
TEC C-ith tractor feed \$269.00

High quality dot matrix
TEC C-ith PROWRITER 8510 \$539.99
Epson MX-80 \$479.99
Epson MX-80 F/T \$599.99

Epson MX-100 \$799.99
Epson Graphtrax \$89.99
Malibu 200 dual mode \$2695.99
Okidata microline 80 \$369.99
Okidata microline 82A \$599.99
(Free tractor feed)
Okidata microline 83A \$799.99
(Free tractor feed)
Okidata microline 84 \$1269.99
(Free tractor feed)

Printer Cable for Expansion Interface or Model III computer \$29.95



ACCESSORIES/ SOFTWARE, ETC.

16K MEMORY SET SPECIAL

\$17.89 with instructions for MOD I, III Color 4K, Apple, Exidy, one year warranty 200 NS \$17.89

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

LDOS \$149.95
NEWDOS 80 Ver. 2.0 \$139.00

DOSPLUS...NEW VERSION! \$139.95

DISK HOLDER 5-1/4 \$21.95

PERCOM'S DOUBLER II and DoubleDOS. The best and easiest to install. Double density mod for Model I. \$159.95

BOOKS

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES \$29.95
TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES \$22.50
BASIC FASTER AND BETTER \$29.95
CUSTOM TRS-80 \$29.95



SUPER MODEM

ESI Lynx smart modem for MOD I or III. Does not require RS-232. Auto answer/dial. Complete with terminal AND host programs. \$279.95

Stop those headaches and eye strain!
ZENITH GREEN SCREEN MONITOR and TRS-80 CABLE \$149.00

SIMUTEK HAS BEEN SATISFYING CUSTOMERS NATIONWIDE FOR THREE YEARS

IF NOT FULLY SATISFIED WITH ANY HARDWARE FOR ANY REASON, RETURN WITHIN TEN DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND OR EXCHANGE. Sorry, no refunds on software.

QUESTIONS? WE KNOW TRS-80S CALL OUR TECHNICAL HOTLINE FOR QUICK AND PROFESSIONAL ANSWERS. (602) 323-9391

ORDERS RECEIVED TODAY ARE SHIPPED TOMORROW. IF AN ITEM IS TEMPORARILY OUT OF STOCK YOU ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL IT IS SHIPPED.

USE OUR DIME TO ORDER TOLL FREE. (ORDERS ONLY)

(800) 528-1149

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS!!

C.O.D.'S OVER \$200 REQUIRE 10% DEPOSIT ALL C.O.D.'S WILL REQUIRE CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECK FOR PAYMENT.

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA and MASTERCARD. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS!

SORRY, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 4-5 WEEKS TO CLEAR.



SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712
(602) 323-9391 (800) 528-1149

TRS-80 IS A TM OF RADIO SHACK, A TANDY CORP.

changes. It was designed to be done at the end of every day. In our clinic this was an unreasonable restriction. Much of our work is emergency and referral. Throughout the day we see new patient work-ins. We cannot use a program that does not allow us to easily add new patients. I suspect that few clinics will be able to tolerate the system's patient entry. There are no provisions for making the patient's account number correspond with his clinic number. New patient accounts are entered sequentially. The program fails to prompt for the first available account number, so this number must be recorded manually (usually on scraps of paper that will clutter the desk and be frequently misplaced). This number must then be entered manually at the start of any new patient account processing. Our billing clerk found this to be a great irritation. The amount of space for the patient's street address is limited, and abbreviations are almost always necessary. Only one phone number can be entered.

Standard patient visit charges are entered easily. Two hundred standard diagnostic and therapeutic procedures

are available by number. This is far too few for an orthopedic or similar type of practice which has many different x-rays, casts, and so on for office procedures. It may be a reasonable number for other types of practices, but it is amazing how quickly lab, x-rays and supplies surpass the 200 limit. No provision has been made to allow modification to standard charges unless the charge is entered as a non-standard procedure. Non-standard procedures can be entered, but no record of the actual procedure is saved on disk.

A sequential list of procedures may be printed at any time. There are no provisions for printing this list in alphabetical order. There are no provisions to separate the procedures into natural divisions such as P.T., x-ray and lab. The entry of any new procedure suffers from the lack of prompting for the first available procedure number. Like patient account numbers, this must be recorded manually.

Two hundred of the more common diagnoses of a clinic can be coded for fast entry. This feature was too limited to be of great value in our practice and generally the diagnosis was entered manually. In time we may have used it more had we continued using the package.

My greatest criticism of the program is in its editing functions. It is time consuming and awkward. A very simple editing change may take four minutes. More complicated editing may take far longer. Some changes necessitate rebooting.

The cleverest part of the program is its date entry. After using it, every other date entry method seems archaic. To appreciate it you must try it on the Model I. May 6, 1982 would be entered as 050682. While the numbers are being entered the program supplies the slashes to read on the screen 05/06/82. Error trapping is provided. Should you enter 05/32/82, the screen will show 06/01/82.

Limited month-end statistics are provided for examining which procedure and diagnosis was most commonly performed. Printouts for each physician's charges are available by day or summarized. One cannot obtain categorical statistics for P.T., x-ray, and so forth. There are no options to evaluate the average cost per diagnosis, cost per patient, or average number of patients per day.

Billing is done monthly. The program provides for the option to print the clinic's name and address if these are not preprinted on the statements. The clinic or practice name is limited to 20 characters, so for many practices abbreviations will be necessary.

We found one bug in the program. The transaction list would not update the date

when all transactions were printed. Radio Shack is aware of the problem and by the time this is published a correction patch will probably be available.

The Medical Office System comes with nine disks. Two were confusingly mislabeled as "Stored Transaction" rather than the correct "Sorted Transaction." I assumed incorrectly from the labels that these were back-ups. Despite the large number of disks required, there is no automatic format or back-up function. The set-up routine also failed to provide a formatting routine.

The documentation is adequate but not excellent, failing to meet the special needs of either the nervous, beginning secretary or the advanced programmer. Although there is no index, the table of contents is sufficient.

For the beginner the documentation fails to emphasize the importance of disk back-ups. Nowhere does the documentation make clear which disks need this back-up and how often. We learned only by experience that the verify disk does not need a back-up, for example.

The documentation also refers the user to the computer manual for disk back-up and formatting instruction. Do not try handing the computer manual to the secretary for these instructions. We photocopied the appropriate pages and placed them in the manual for ease of reference.

For the advanced user the manual fails to include suggestions for program modification. For example, it should state where the printer modules are located so any special printer features can be easily used if desired.

An oversight which should be corrected is the failure to provide a utility for transferring your patient files to the Model II should you desire to upgrade. It will be necessary to reenter all our patient data. Windham Software's Medical Office System for the Model II reportedly will provide such a utility. A full review of this package will be given in a few months.

A final flaw in the program is the nightmare necessary to install the system in the clinic. It took us a month, and much overtime. The patient entry does not lend itself to gradual changeover.

I dislike having to write unfavorable reviews of software. I do not wish to discredit Radio Shack or Dr. Hayes. I am pleased that efforts are being made to address the needs of physicians. Unfortunately, the present package cannot surmount the 5 1/4-inch disk drive limitation.

Next month we will look at Charles Mann's patient billing program for the Model I/III. Until then... ■

Head Cleaning Diskettes



Not yet available for Vydec, Burroughs Mini-Disk II, or 96 TPI drives.

Keep your diskette drive heads "Computer Room Clean" with Scotch® Head Cleaning Diskettes. You can clean the heads yourself in just 30 seconds and save on service calls, data drop-outs, costly down time. Available in 8-inch and 5 1/4-inch sizes.

\$24.00

Amflex Products & Services

WORD AND DATA PROCESSING PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 852, Adrian, MI 49221
Telephone: 517-423-7112

✓ 423

RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT SUPER SPEED

WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from **SIMUTEK**

BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-80!

1. Speed increases of 10-100 times are typical after compilation.
2. Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!

3. ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O.

4. ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers: RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).

5. Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPJR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKes, and stack control, debug and much more.

6. ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into to Z-80 machine language. (Not 8080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed; ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.

7. NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.

8. Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a 4K program.

9. Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!

10. Compile many existing programs with only minor changes. (Some BASIC programming experience is required.)

11. Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III. Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and visa-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MULTIDOS, ULTRADOS, TRSDOS etc.

12. BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands.

13. Improved CHAINING for disk users.

14. TIMES now available on DISK version.

15. ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command (similar to PRINT @).

16. The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)

17. NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function!

18. NEW and EASIER to use USER COMMANDS.

19. New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER REMAINDERS

20. Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported.

21. The disk commands INSTR, MID\$ ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC.

22. DEFSTR is now supported.

23. Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously; random, sequential or mixed.

24. LINE INPUT #, is now supported

25. Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: **PAUSE**

26. NEW 100+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.

27. ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.

ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

1. ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation. (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
2. ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR RESUME.
3. No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC, although these commands may be used when writing programs.
4. Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
5. Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
6. SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC READY etc.
7. MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type: PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory.

ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program	: 0 MIN. 2 SEC.
BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 7 MIN. 34 SEC.
ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 0 MIN. 18 SEC.
BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 895 BYTES
ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 2733 BYTES

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte sub-routine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC.

```

10 ***** ZBASIC 2.2 EXAMPLE PROGRAM AND TIME TEST *****
20 CLS: CLEAR 100: DEFINT A-X: DEFSTR Z: DIM AA(64,24), Z(50): RANDOM
30 AA=100: BB=1000: CC=3: DD=3: EE=9999: ST$="START TIME "+TIME$
40 FOR I=1 TO 127 STEP 2: FOR J=47 TO 1 STEP -3: XX=PDINT(I,J): SET(I,J)
50 XX=(I-J)/CC*(7+I+J): XX=ABS(INT(RND(1)*J)-AA)*7: RESET(I,J)
60 XX=PEEK(I+J): POKE 15360+I+J, J: OUT 255, J AND (3*J): XX=INP(1)
70 AB$=STR$(I+J): BA$=LEFT$(AB$, 2): AA(I/2, J/2)=VAL(BA$)+AA*3
80 BA$=BA$+RIGHT$(BA$, RND(3)): XX=INSTR(1, BA$, "9"): XX=SGR(I*J)
90 BA$=MID$(BA$, 2, 2): MID$(BA$, 1, 1)=Z: IF XX THEN 100 ELSE CLS
100 IF LEN(BA$)>3 OR SGN(XX)=1 AND ASC(BA$)=32 THEN PRINT "+++"
110 IF POS(0) 62 THEN TRON: TROFF: PRINT ELSE XX=NOT(RND(99))+100
120 AS=INKEY$: IF AS="Y" OR AS="y" AND 1) 120 THEN PRINT "TRUE.."
130 RESTORE: READ A, C, Z(I,J), D: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 170: GOTO 210
140 NEXT: PRINT "*": NEXT I: CLS: PRINT 0512, ST$, "STOP TIME "+TIME$
150 STOP ***** END OF MAIN TEST LOOP *****
160 DATA 12345, -1, "TEST", -9999
170 ON RND(6) GOTO 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200
180 RETURN
190 RETURN
200 RETURN
210 ON RND(9) GOSUB 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200
220 GOTO 140
    
```

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS: you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and a S.A.S.E. with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send you ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS ONLY.

800 528-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	99.99
MANUAL ONLY... (APPLIES TO PURCHASE)	25.00

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391
4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712 ✓ 12

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

PMC Peripherals \$495

QUALITY, DELIVERY AND SERVICE



Price \$495 for 2

Yes, our disk drive has a proven performance and an established reliability record. We specialize in single sided 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch single or double density drives featuring 5 ms stepping and 40 tracks with case and power supply. The case is color matched to IBM and PMC personal computers.

Compare printer specifications . . . compare design reliability, repairability or any other parameter! Our DMP-85 is a true "work-alike" to C. Itoh 8510 or NEC 8023 and offers many more features than the MX-80FT at a lower price. You need excellent printers and a professional supplier. Come to PMC.



Price \$495



Price \$495

IBM Selectrics or similar typewriters become 12 cps letter-quality printers at a quarter the cost of "daisy wheel" printers. The ETF-80 coupled with a word processor becomes your personal typist accurately reproducing text at 100 wpm. What a bargain, ETF-80 . . . CALL now for details.

PMC peripherals are designed for PMC, IBM, Apple, Radio Shack or other fine personal computers. We don't advertise our unprintable dealer / distributor prices but if you call or write you'll find we don't meet the competition . . . we make it!

PMC Personal Micro Computers, Inc.
475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0220



\$ 999 without
printer

\$1495 with printer or
typewriter interface

WORD PROCESSOR Electric Pencil System (EPS-80)

Lowest priced combination word processor/microcomputer that everyone can afford and so simple that anyone can use! The EPS-80 is a word processor designed to replace typewriters as a personal tool and also to be used as a popular personal computer with thousands of programs available.

Use without a printer

In an office environment, the EPS-80 word processor gives the user editing power which is not available in the latest electronic typewriters. The built-in high speed cassette storage achieves inexpensive and reliable transfer of text from one EPS-80 to another. Therefore, where multiple EPS-80s are used, not every one has to have its own printer. For instance, a single letter quality printer on one EPS-80 can prepare final copies of letters for four to ten non-printer stations. The overall system is efficient, costs less per station than an equal number of electronic typewriters, and provides much higher throughput. There is no need for the usual cycle of dictation, correction and proofreading as the basic composing function can be in the hands of the originator.

Use with a printer

Writers, students and businessmen will find the most intelligent investment is the EPS-80. For high speed printing, we offer our model DMP-85 dot matrix printer and for letter quality printing, our Electric Typing Fingers, Model ETF-80, turns your IBM Selectric or similar typewriter into a printer. When you buy the EPS-80, you get both a word processor and a powerful personal computer that will do many necessary tasks. There are fully proven computer programs for invoicing, billing, financial or engineering analysis, spreadsheet calculations, and many more. Even if you never utilize the computer capability, the EPS-80 word processor can provide filing and retrieval of reference information and mail list handling in addition to fulfilling normal typing needs.

How can we offer a product with so much capability at such a low price? It is due to our highly reliable, low cost cassette storage system that performs as well as many floppy disk systems! We believe the EPS-80 is an immediately important tool in small and large offices and it is also destined to be your personal typing friend at home. If you think word processing and low cost computing power would improve the jobs you do, call or write now for complete information.

PMC is licensed to use Electric Pencil, a copyright of Michael Shrayor.

PMC Personal Micro Computers, Inc. 242
475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0220

RELOAD 80

by Art Huston

Coming soon—games, games, games!

In August we will publish our largest annual games issue yet! This issue will have everything—adventures, real-time space games, card games and much more. In short, August will be a blockbuster.

To make room for all this excitement, we are expanding the August Load 80 to two tapes and two disks. So ordering Load 80 for August will bring you twice the fun and excitement of any other month.

Of course, we have to change prices to provide all this. The cassettes will cost \$17.97 and the disks \$29.97, still outstanding deals. These price changes are for August only.

All Load 80 subscribers will receive the first tape or disk, along with a special coupon. Send us the coupon along with \$5.97 (cassette) or \$8.97 (disk) and we will ship the second Load 80 recording immediately.

Your chance to get in on the

fun is coming up soon—don't miss it!

Color Computer users stay tuned. We will have the first Color Load 80 before the year is out.

Compatibility

From time to time we all come across a program that will not work. A bug may be the problem, but it is very likely that the program is not compatible with your machine.

There are two types of incompatibility. Loading incompatibility simply means that the data on the tape or disk was not designed to load into your machine. The Models I and III will read Load 80 tape and disk files—the Color Computer will not. Running incompatibility means that the program will not execute correctly in your machine.

Here are some things which can cause a program to work in one machine and not another:

- The program uses a machine-language routine which calls ROM routines. If the program was written on a Model I it

may not work on a Model III, and vice versa.

- The program uses a lot of memory and will not run on 16K cassette systems, or on 32K disk systems.

- The program uses disk commands which are not available under cassette Basic.

When you are having trouble with a program, first decide if it was meant to run on your system. If you get into trouble, read the Key Box. If that doesn't work, read the article carefully and scan the listing. You may find that the program simply wasn't meant to run in your machine.

Errata

The programs PERSPECT, FORE and TESTFILE were left off the May Load 80 cassette because of space limitations. They will not be included on any future Load 80.

The program "Financial Wizard" from page 326 of the May issue accidentally appeared with the Load 80 logo. It cannot be included because it is written to the Model II. ■

June/July Load 80 Directory

Program	Title	Page	Comments
1	SMPLZAP1	232	Needs EDTASM
2	SMPLZAP2	232	Needs EDTASM
3	SMPLZAP3	232	Needs EDTASM
4	SURVEY	248	None
5	QUESTION	248	None
6	LOADFILE	248	None
7	PPREDICT	272	None
8	DIRECTRY	288	None
9	AIRTRAVL	300	None
10	LEARN	326	None
11	MERLIN	330	None
12	PROJCAL	348	None

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron.

Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023

Outstanding Graphics, Print
Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing
• Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-
seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet
friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023 List \$795 **\$Call**
Dot Matrix

IDS Paper Tiger Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered
printhead • Lowercase decoders • Over
150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns
• Hi-res dot graphics • Proportional spacing
• Text justifications • Optional Color

Prices Begin At
Prism 80 List \$999 **\$700**
Prism 132 List \$2095 **\$1895**

NEC Spinwriter 7700 & 3500

Daisy Wheel Quality Leader



High speed, letter quality • 55/35 CPS
• Typewriter quality • Bi-directional printing
& proportional spacing • Quiet • OCR quality
print • Hi-res plotting/graphing • Quick change
ribbon • Optional cut-sheet feeder, horizontal
or bidirectional tractors • Prints up to 8 copies.

NEC Spinwriter RO
Serial Parallel 77xx List \$3055 **\$2575**
35xx List \$2290 **\$1975**

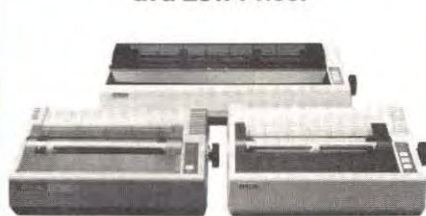
Televideo CRT's

Price, Performance & Reliability

910 List \$699 **\$600**
925 List \$995 **\$750**
950 List \$1195 **\$970**

The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers
at a Low Price.



Epson MX80 List \$645
Free Grafix
Epson MX80FT List \$745 **\$Call**
MX100 List \$995

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

The Okidata Series

Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics



120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic
seeking printing • Lower case descenders
• Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A List \$649 **\$480**
Okidata 83A List \$995 **\$745**
Tractor Option **\$65**

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex 9501	\$1650	\$1300
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	\$795	\$Call
C. Itoh Starwriter	\$1895	\$Call
C. Itoh F-10	\$1995	\$Call
Diablo 630/6	\$2995	\$2570
QUME Sprint 9/45	\$2475	\$2150

Interface Equipment

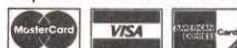
Complete Stock of Options,
Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER APPLE INTERFACE **\$175**
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable **\$150**
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II
Parallel Interface Board and Cable **\$110**
NOVATION D-CAT
direct connect modem **\$180**
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON
ACCESSORIES **\$Call**
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple,
Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) **\$Call**
HAYES MICROMODEM **\$300**
PRINTER STANDS: Large **\$99**
Small **\$25**
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types **\$Call**



Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!



Member Better Business Bureau

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Call For Free Catalog:

1-800-854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1100 N. TUSTIN
ANAHEIM, CA 92806

275

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Steven Frann

"A.C.E. Smartmodem software features the ability to write your messages during the day and send them at night."

A.C.E. Smartmodem Software

You can receive and transmit ASCII files from your completely unattended computer system with the Automated Communication Exchange Smartmodem software. This software features the ability to write your messages during the day and send them at night when the telephone rates are lowest and computer systems are least busy. You can set the A.C.E. software to communicate with many different types of computer systems.

The A.C.E. software has host and terminal capabilities to support the auto dial and auto answer features of the Hayes Stack Smartmodem. The software supports uploading and downloading from host and terminal modes. This eliminates the need for any alien terminal programs and makes the A.C.E. program a stand-alone datacomm system.

The software is written exclusively for the Hayes Stack Smartmodem and 48K Models I and III with disk. The A.C.E. Smartmodem software retails for \$79. For additional information contact A.C.E. Computer Products, 1640



A.C.E. Smartmodem software

N.W. 3rd St., Deerfield Beach, FL 33441, (305) 427-1257. For orders only call 1-(800)-327-2283.

Reader Service ✓550

Goodies for Your Cassette System

LIICOS, Level II Cassette Operating System (\$34.95), provides up to 17 times faster operating throughput for Basic data files. It adds new and modified commands to Level II Basic (DEFM OPEN# PRINT# CLOSE).

Text1, a 16K Level II word processor (\$44.95), provides 192 lines (4-8) pages of in-memory text editing. It features full cursor control, imbedded printer control, compressed data storage, insert, delete and move lines, insert and delete characters, restart procedure, variable line size, and more.

BAUD20 is a set of high speed (2000 baud) tape routines for the Model I Level II computer. These routines are RAM resident and require no modification or addi-

tion to the hardware. Memory requirement is about 130 bytes. They are an optional part of the LIICOS and Text1 systems for \$10 or you may purchase them as a stand-alone system for use in Assembly language programs or in standard Basic programs via USR calls. Price for the stand-alone package is \$19.95.

For additional information contact Cauty and Associates, 8909 Bellington Road, Pensacola, FL 32504.

Reader Service ✓579

CP/M 2.2 Technical Support

Digital Research's Technical Support group has compiled a set of CP/M 2.2 patches and application notes. The notes

include information on "using PIP with XSUB," "auto loading programs," "making delete (rubout) work like backspace," "improving the Control-S function," and "nested submit files."

Copies of the notes are available to registered CP/M users who write to CP/M 2.2 Application Notes, Technical Support, Digital Research, P.O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950. Requests must be written and include the user's CP/M License Number. CP/M users who have not sent in their registration cards can include them.

Reader Service ✓566

Circus Adventure

Circus Adventure is a game written especially for children. The player moves through various locations at the circus to find the popcorn stand. On the way he meets many characters or gets to special places. Surprises are scattered along the route. The game includes graphics and songs throughout. The average playing time is 10 minutes and every player eventually wins.

Circus Adventure provides a positive approach to introducing children to computers. No "instant death" or horrible happenings are in the game.

Priced at \$10, Circus Adventure is available for 16K Color Computers from Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312.

Reader Service ✓591

Disk Fixer

Disk is a disk examination and modification utility program for the Model I. This program allows access to any data on a TRSDOS compatible disk by either the filespec or track and sector access methods. A full screen editor allows you to display and edit the disk data in either ASCII or hex formats. The program is completely menu driven. It is written in Z80 Assembly language for the fastest possible execution.

The program lets you build and main-

tain test files during the debugging phase of program development, examine damaged disk files, and even make repairs to damaged disk directories.

Disk is available from Clockwork Software, P.O. Box 704, Colorado Springs, CO 80901, for \$25, shipping and handling included.

Reader Service ✓583

Computerized Encyclopedia

Moses Engineering's 48 cassette Computerized Encyclopedia for TRS-80 Color Computers (16K) actively involve you in the learning process. Sight, sound, the written word and your responses increase learning rates over conventional encyclopedias. The computer checks if you have learned the message and lets you know if you have it right.

Each cassette is an 8K computer program written in Basic so that most users can apply them to classroom as well as home uses.

The encyclopedia cover more than 500 topics including aardvark, abacus, accounting, algebra, biology, physics, optics, and states.

The encyclopedia is \$200 postpaid. For a sample send \$4 for cassette 1 to Moses Engineering, Rt. 7, Greenville, SC 29609.

Reader Service ✓578

Echo-80 Speech Synthesizer

The Echo-80 speech synthesizer for the Models I and III uses a combination of phoneme synthesis and LPC technology, pioneered by Texas Instruments. It offers an unlimited vocabulary.

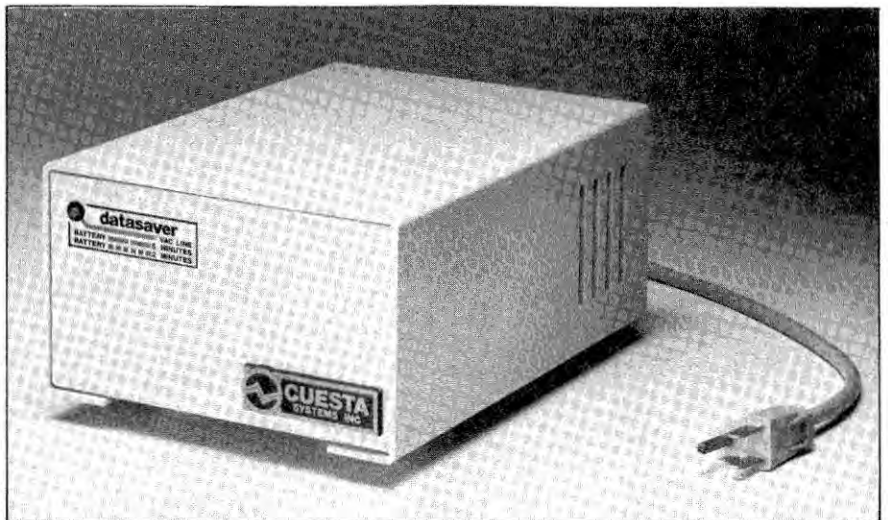
The Textalker speech generator, standard with the Echo-80 speech synthesizer, translates normal English text to speech automatically; the speakeasy phoneme generator, also supplied, allows the user to code words phonetically.

Priced at \$295, it is available from Street Electronics Corporation, 3152 E. La Palma Ave., Suite D, Anaheim, CA 92806, (714) 632-9950.

Reader Service ✓577

Datasaver Provides Backup Power

Datasaver protects against unexpected power failures or surges that can cause many systems to fail.



Cuesta Systems' Datasaver

The 200-Watt Datasaver provides continuously filtered ac power from a single US standard (NEMA 5-15R) output receptacle located on its rear panel. At full power, the unit supports most systems for 2-5 minutes, with a range of 15-30 minutes at half-power in blackout or brownout conditions.

It can power any load up to 200 Watts, including units with switching, linear or ferroresonant power supplies. Its precision 0.1 percent crystal frequency standard allows real-time power sensing and prevents video jitter.

The Datasaver includes a rechargeable sealed battery, automatic battery charger, solid state power inverter, AC line voltage

monitor and cutout switch, front panel power status LED and an alarm buzzer to warn of line power losses.

Datasaver is offered in two different models, for domestic (\$695) and international (\$730) use. For more information, contact Dave Dickey, President, Cuesta Systems Inc., 3440 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 541-4160.

Reader Service ✓572

Bulk Disk Eraser

The National Institute for Rehabilitation Engineering is offering a compact, reliable,



Echo-80

NEW PRODUCTS



Dynabyte Model 5605

non-electric bulk disk eraser for 5¼-inch and 8-inch disks. The non-breakable, long-lasting eraser consists of a wooden handle with an attached permanent magnet also of unbreakable material. Handicapped workers make the erasers in two sizes, one for 5¼-inch disks and the other for 8-inch disks.

To obtain your non-electric disk eraser, send a tax-deductible \$5 donation to NIRE, 97 Decker Road, Butler, NJ 07405. Include your name and address and a note indicating the correct eraser size.

Reader Service ✓571

Model III Programming and Applications

TRS-80 Model III: Programming and Applications provides beginners with all the information they need to know about the Model III, from turning it on to programming. It offers a complete introduction to Basic, Level II Basic, and Disk Basic, plus a comprehensive range of practical applications for a totally hands-on approach ideal for high school and college computer literacy courses.

In addition the book offers extensive, practical real-life applications and demonstrates how to program for mailing and telephone lists, data filing, inventory, payroll, word processing and graphics. It also includes tutorial style questions in each section and surveys state-of-the-art software and peripheral devices.

Priced at \$12.95, it is available from Robert J. Brady Co., Bowie, MD 20715, 1-(800)-638-0220.

Reader Service ✓585

Multiuser Micro

The 5605 multiuser microcomputer from Dynabyte is aimed at the small business marketplace. It supports up to eight users and 16 printers, and provides up to 19MB of on-line storage integrated with an eight-inch disk drive (IBM-compatible).

The 5605 combines the highest capacity 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive available today in capacities of either 6, 12 or 19MB, with eight-inch disk storage of .8 or 1.6MB, depending on the single or double-sided version.

The 5605 runs under CP/M, MP/M or the OASIS operating system. Languages include Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal and PL/I. A wide variety of applications programs are also available.

The 5605-A1 with 6MB of hard disk capacity has a domestic list price of \$7295, while the 5605-B2 12MB version sells for \$7995 and the 5605-C2 19MB for \$8995. For more information contact Dynabyte, 521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Reader Service ✓565

I Speak Basic

I Speak Basic is a field-tested computer literacy course that requires no previous computer experience on the teacher's part. This machine-specific text introduces students to Basic language programming and the operation of a TRS-80 microcomputer.

I Speak Basic has been designed to meet students' needs. The program's core is the Student Text which features learning objectives for each unit, definitions and examples of key terms and assign-

ments. The Teacher's Manual contains suggestions for implementing the course and annotations to aid the teacher in lesson planning. Answers to all exercises and quizzes are provided. The Exam Set on spirit duplicating masters checks student understanding and reinforces key concepts.

The classroom version of *I Speak Basic* contains a Teacher's Manual, 20 Student Texts and one exam set and sells for \$156.25. For more information and prices for individual texts contact Hayden Book Company Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (800) 631-0856.

Reader Service ✓552

Your Family Tree

Your Family Tree is a genealogy program for the Models I and III microcomputers.

It quickly and easily sets up a data base to hold pertinent information about each ancestor, including name, date and place of birth, marriage and death information, plus a comment line. Access to information in Your Family Tree is virtually unlimited, with full search capabilities on any key field using full or partial information.

Your Family Tree is available on cassette (16K) or disk (32K) for \$29.95. For more information contact Acorn Software Products Inc., 634 North Carolina Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003, (202) 544-4259.

Reader Service ✓587



We're not soft on software

Data resources continues its commitment to professional quality TRS-80® software with the Silver Edition Software Series. . . selected programs from talented and popular authors.

New from Data Resources

On-Line ordering System

Data Resources Corporation now sponsors an electronic message system with on-line electronic ordering. Forum - 80 #2™ of Denver, Colorado is available 24 hours daily at 303/399-8858 providing access to latest information concerning specials, prices, and products for the TRS-80 disk user.

Enter the (L)OCAL features list to place orders, ask questions, give feedback about products and services. In addition, you will find some great entertainment, downloading and information files.

ANSWER \$249.00 By NABS

Answer... a new type of information organizer. Utilizing the directory principle, Answer solves information problems by creating simple forms enabling you to put information where it should be or in many different places at the same time.

Answer... lets you organize almost any type of information in many different sequences and lets each information group grow to almost any size. It is able to connect the information on hundreds of diskettes. You can solve many problems yourself... without programming skills.

- Split screen design
- Multiple records on screen
- On-screen form creation
- Multi-level menu driven
- Compound data base
- Variable length random access
- 25 Key fields plus...
- Supports 1-4 diskette drives
- Interactive editing
- Record lock-out
- All keys equal.

INTERACTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEM INVENTORY CONTROL

By Tom Williams

The interactive system for inventory control offers the small manufacturing business savings in the thousands of dollars in reduced staff and accounting costs. Here's how it works...

When an invoice is typed:

- the customer's name and both addresses are obtained from the CUSTOMER LIST file.
- the company data is obtained from the COMPANY DATA file.
- the product data is retrieved from the INVENTORY CONTROL file.
- the INVENTORY CONTROL DATA file is updated by the invoice.
- the SALES DATA file is updated by the invoice.
- the invoice is automatically entered in the ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE file.

The results are: the invoice is typed, customer data is gathered, items purchased are listed, multiples extended, invoice totalled, discounts computed, shipping costs added, interest added for late payers and data is entered in inventory control, sales data file and in accounts receivable... in about 50 seconds without mathematical or posting error.
For Model I or III \$500.00

B.T. ENTERPRISES UNITERM/80

By Pete Roberts

This is the state-of-the-art in communications software. It configures itself for either Model I or Model III and can be used with any standard modem, both RS-232 and Bus-Decoding. Especially designed to use the extended commands in NEWDOS/80, but fully compatible with all major DOS systems.

For Model I and III \$89.00

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR

By Dave Stambaugh

FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC programs are designed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS-80, the disk system (controller and drives) and the memory arrays.

MODEL I \$24.95
MODEL III \$29.95

SPECIAL

AIDS III Super systems

AIDS III & CALCS III & MERGE III

MODEL I or III \$99.95

AIDS III & CALCS IV & MERGE III

MODEL I or III \$109.95

MODEL 1 DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Newdos/80 Version 2.0

with the LNDOUBLER \$219.95

with the LNDOUBLER 5/8 \$249.95

Dosplus Version 3.4

with LNDOUBLER \$169.95

with LNDOUBLER 5/8 \$199.95

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model 1, to run double density. Complete with software, hardware, and instructions, installs in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

LNDOUBLER alone \$139.95

LNDOUBLER 5/8 \$169.95

The LNDOUBLER is the most reliable double density modification known to Data Resources for the Model 1. The 5/8 version allows mixing and matching 5 1/4" drives and 8" drives.

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 for MODEL I and III

The hottest Disk Operating System is now available in its latest version. This is the ONE from Apparat, Inc., the people whose systems have made the TRS-80 the reliable computer \$149.00

DOSPLUS FOR MODEL 1

\$99.95

DOSPLUS gives you more of what you buy an operating system for. Speed and reliability without sacrificing simplicity and power. If you need extra power without extra wait, then you need DOSPLUS!

 **Data
Resources**
304 Elati
Denver, CO 80223
(303) 698-1263 ✓15

To order call toll free.

(800) 525-8394

Mastercard and Visa welcome
Checks - COD - Money Orders also
accepted

Orders shipped UPS free.

Colorado residents add 6 1/2% per
cent sales tax

Attractive discounts to dealers

© 1982 Data Resources Corp.

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY
CORP.

Prices in effect June 1 to July 1, 1982
and subject to changes.

"You Don't Have to be to Give Your TRS-80 Just Pick Up

WINCHESTER TRS

ADD 6.3 MEG TO 38

VR Data has grown with the
microcomputer industry for over
ten years.

We've based our success on
producing quality products, always
on the leading edge of the
technological revolution.

Our designs are tested, re-tested,
and "burned in." We are so sure of
our quality control, we offer you a
120 day warranty including full
coverage of parts and labor.



Warren G. Rosenkranz
President VR Data Corporation
since 1972



VRdata
777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

Call Toll-Free
800-345-8102
in PA 215-461-5300

**ALL VR DATA PRODUCTS CARRY A 120-DAY
WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS & LABOR**

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to
change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of
Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.

8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

Phone or write to order direct, or for name of your
nearest dealer.

If you don't see it advertised call us and ask for it.

All VR Data products are available through computer stores—Ask for them by name.

a Genius, or Croesus, Additional Capabilities, the Phone."

WARREN ROSENKRANZ,
PRESIDENT OF VR DATA

HARD DISK FOR -80™

MEG TO YOUR TRS-80

VR DATA WINCHESTER HD SUBSYSTEM FEATURES:

- TRSDOS Compatible Operating System
- State-of-the-Art Circuitry
- Full Calibration, Test and Burn-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Heavy duty Power supplies
- Warranty—120 days—parts & labor
- 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz.

6.3 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER
(external) HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM
With Chassis,
PS, DOSPLUS

\$2895

Optional Winchester Subsystem Configurations:

9.5 MEGABYTE	\$3695
19.0 MEGABYTE	\$4295
2 x 6.3 meg drives	\$4695
2 x 9.5 meg drives	\$5395
2 x 19.0 meg drives	\$6795
MOD I Adaptor	\$250
IBM-PC Adaptor	\$250

MODEL III COMMUNICATIONS

VR-RS232C **\$90.00**
Direct Replacement For
R.S. RS232, Fully Tested
& Burned-In, Easy
Installation, 120 Day
Warranty, Programmable
Pinout, Prototype Area

D-CON **\$299**
Integral Modem,
NEEDS NO RS232—Direct
Connect, Programmable
Dialing, AUTO
ANSWER/ORIGINATE,
Easy Installation

All VR Data products are available through computer stores—Ask for them by name.

MODEL I/III External Drive w/PS & ENC

\$275

Fully Compatible, 120 day warranty,
Easy installation
80 tk or 2 sided **\$395.00**
80 tk & 2 sided **\$525.00**

Other Products

DISK & MYSTERIES BOOK	\$22.50
BASIC & MYSTERIES BOOK	29.95
NEC Ribbons (min. 6)	5.95
C Itoh Ribbons	5.95
Epson Ribbons—MX-80	12.50
LDOS Operating System	129.00
DOSPLUS Operating System	149.00

Peripherals

Epson MX-80 w/GRAPHTRAX	\$475.00
Epson MX-80FT	575.00
Epson MX-100	750.00
CENTRONICS 704	1749.00
C ITOH F-10 40 cps	1695.00
Tractor	200.00
Printer cables	25.00
LEXICON MODEM	125.00

DISK III 100% Compatible

COMPARE AND SAVE
Model III Disks

Complete Business System includes:

48K TRS-80™ Model III, Disk III™

-2 Drive System,
TRSDOS and Manual

\$1882

DISK III Single drive assy.¹

\$599

DISK III Two drive assy.

\$864.00

DISK III Assy. w/out drives

\$435.00

TRSDOS™ & Manual

\$21.90

DOSPLUS

\$149.00

LDOS

\$129.00

External drives (3/4)

\$275.00

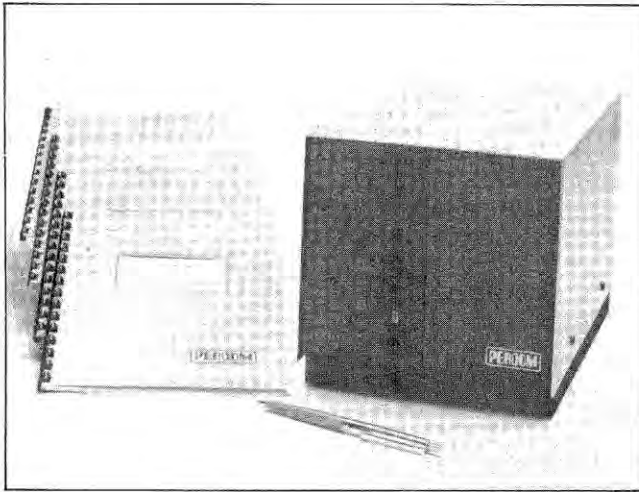
40tk 2 sided floppy (optional)	add \$120.00
80tk 1 sided floppy (optional)	add \$120.00
80tk 2 sided floppy (optional)	add \$240.00

¹DISK III single drive assembly includes: one 40 track 5 1/4" double density drive, power supply, controller, mounting hardware, applicable cables, and manual.

VR Data's DISK III features:

- Completely compatible with TRSDOS
- State-of-the-art circuitry
- Fully tested, calibrated & burned-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Warranty 120 days—100% parts and labor
- Installation with simple hand tools
- Optional 80 tk and 2 sided drives
- READ 40—Pgm. to read 40 tk. Diskettes on 80 tk. Drives \$25.00

NEW PRODUCTS



Percom Hard Disk System

Percom Hard Disk System

Percom Data Company is now offering a 5¼-inch Winchester disk system that may be interfaced directly to the Model III.

The system—dubbed the PHD because of its smart controller—is ready now in 5 and 10-megabyte versions.

Prices start at \$2495 for a complete system which includes one Winchester drive, the smart microprocessor controller, the system power supply and an enclosure.

An optional double-density floppy disk controller is available for floppy disk backup.

For more information contact Percom Data Company Inc., 11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, TX 75243, (214) 340-7081.

Reader Service ✓563

Business Manager's Guide to Successful Computers

The non-technical business manager can learn about computers with *The Business Guide to Successful and Profitable Computers*, a three-volume reference set written in layman's terms. It provides business managers with the tools for successfully selecting, implementing and managing a computer. All three volumes, priced at \$49.95, provide managers with a low risk, objective learning environment.

This Guide presents a comprehensive view of computers, complete from a basic introduction to computer concepts, all the way to managing the computer after installation. Secondly, a case study is used throughout so the business manager can

see the techniques and concepts discussed in action. He can then adapt them to his particular situation. Thirdly, the business user's viewpoint is maintained throughout the three volumes. The volumes describe the effect of each step, based on the potential benefit or risk it can bring to the business.

For more information, contact: ProComplt, 300 East Huntland Drive, Suite 116, Austin, TX 78752, (512) 451-5660.

Reader Service ✓560

C Compiler

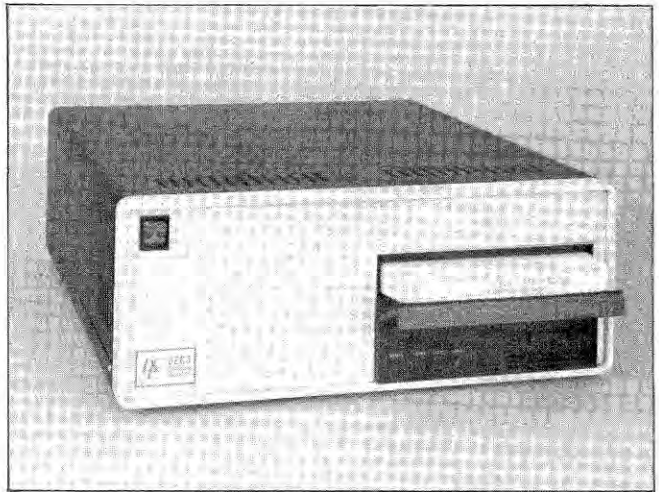
Intersoft Unlimited's new small C Compiler (V2.5) features conditional compilation, assignment operators, conditional assignments, the comma operator, dynamic storage allocation, argv and argc, complete command line parsing, complete I/O redirection, and improved error messages. It produces Assembly code as output to allow for modifications (if required) to time critical processes.

The C Compiler is for use with 48K, one disk drive Model I or III computers. Priced at \$100, it is available from Intersoft Unlimited, Box 383, Station C, Kitchener-Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2G 3Y9.

Reader Service ✓553

Winchester Disk Sub-System

DECO Computer Products Inc. is making available a Winchester Disk Sub-System with removable cartridge and fixed media disks for the Models I, II and III. The sub-



DECO Winchester Disk Sub-System

system integrates the Data Peripherals Lynx Drive, and eight-inch, 10.6 megabyte (formatted) ANSI accepted removable cartridge with Quantum's 2000 series of fixed media drives. This combination provides on-line storage capabilities with built-in, removable back-up. Storage capacities of 10.6–137.8 megabytes are available in various increments.

The basic sub-system provides a Shugart Associates Standard Interface. The sub-systems available for the TRS-80 computers include the necessary software and hardware interfaces.

Pricing for the sub-systems starts at \$4,875 with OEM and dealer discounts available. For more information contact Jim Fluck, DECO Computer Products Inc., 780 Trimble Road, Suite 207, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 262-1594.

Reader Service ✓576

Super Operating Systems

PENDOS and DOSMOD are TRSDOS 2.3 operating system enhancement programs. These programs virtually eliminate typing when working in the DOS environment. With these programs, you can copy, kill, list or print any non-passworded file in your system without typing a single command or filespec. However, you must type passwords to access passworded files.

With PENDOS you select the desired DOS commands or filespecs with a light pen by touching the spot of light on the display corresponding to the function desired. With DOSMOD you select the commands or filespecs by positioning a blinking cursor adjacent to the desired function and pressing the Enter key.

These programs were designed as new overlays to DOS as opposed to high memory resident routines. This avoids unwanted interaction with other programs. These programs will not conflict with any other programs that start at 5200H or higher. They will work with all memory sizes of TRS-80s.

These programs are available from Clockwork Software, P.O. Box 704, Colorado Springs, CO 80901, for \$25 shipping and handling included. The light pen required for operation of PENDOS is also available for \$25.

Reader Service \curvearrowright 558

PocketInfo

PocketInfo Corp. is making available a catalog of pocket computer programs for the Radio Shack, Sharp PC-1211 and Casio FX-702P pocket computers. These programs are for a variety of applications including creative financing, investment guide for common stocks and options, small business sales and inventory control, decision making tools, game scoring, and copyfitting estimation.

The catalogued programs are professionally written and well documented. PocketInfo evaluates all programs prior to inclusion in the catalog. A telephone hot line for questions is available.

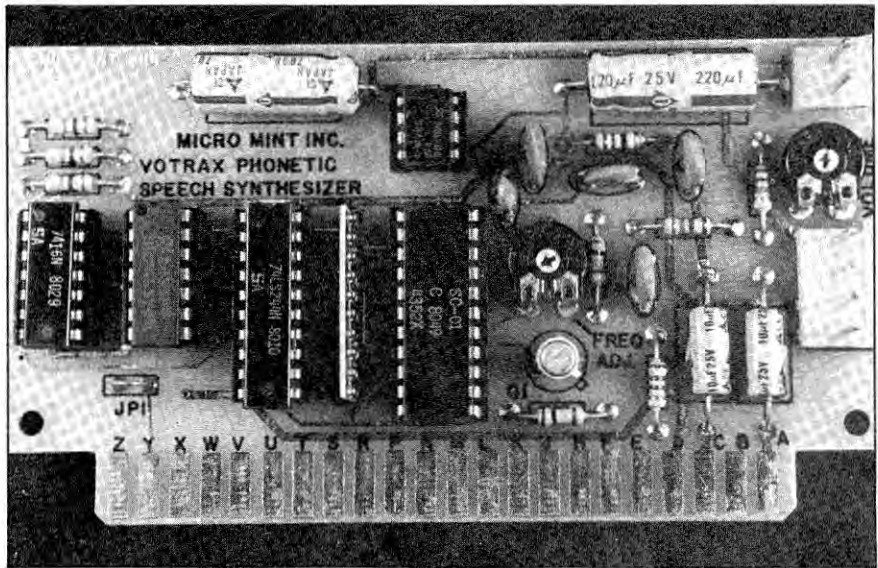
For additional information contact PocketInfo Corp., 7795 S.W. 184th St., Beaverton, OR 97007, (503) 649-8145.

Reader Service \curvearrowright 575

Hi-Resolution Plotting

The Grafpac-80 brings high-resolution graphics to the Model I and III running under CP/M or TRSDOS. High level commands include: circle, ellipse, plot absolute and relative, move absolute and relative, pen up/down, character string plotting with rotation, size control, and left or right justification, grid drawing, as well as two and 3D line drawing modes to owners of x,y plotters or Epson MX-80s with Grafrax.

Grafpac-80 does not reside in memory with the user program, but instead, passes commands and data via disk files thereby giving all of memory to the user program. Ready to use programs are provided for pie and bar chart generation as well as standard graphs. These programs take their input from either disk data files or the system console. Programming examples are provided in Basic, Pascal, Fortran, and Assembly language. Several map, picture, and math-function files are also provided.



Sweet Talker

Grafpac-80 requires 48K and is priced at \$29.95 for TRSDOS and \$49.95 for CP/M. For details contact M.E.S.C., Parkhurst Drive, Salisbury, MD 21801, (301) 742-7333.

Reader Service \curvearrowright 581

Super Color Writer

The Super Color Writer is a word processing system written in machine language for the Color Computer. The system works with any printer including the LP VII and VIII, and gives the user complete control of all print parameters and printer functions.

The Super Color Writer features a video text window, phosphor green screen appearance, choice of display colors, key-beep, 20 programmable keys, left and right justification, and the ability to embed control codes within justified text.

The Super Color Writer is available in three versions: tape for \$49.95, ROMPAK for \$74.95 and disk for \$99.95. All versions work in 16K and 32K computers. The ROMPAK works in 4K computers as well.

The Super Color Writer is available through Nelson Software Systems, P.O. Box 19096, Minneapolis, MN 55419.

Reader Service \curvearrowright 590

Sweet Talker

Sweet Talker provides a simple means of adding speech to a computer. It features the Votrax SC-01A phonetic

speech synthesizer chip which requires less than 100 bits per second for continuous speech. The Sweet Talker speaks 64 phonemes with four levels of inflection and includes an onboard audio amplifier and volume control. An optional (\$35) software package contains a 6502 based text-to-speech algorithm with patches to Basic or machine language programs, allowing any word or phrase that is printed to be spoken.

Model ST-01 (\$139) interfaces to the TRS-80 computer. For more information and installation requirements contact Micromint Inc., 917 Midway, Woodmere, NY 11598, (516) 374-6793.

Reader Service \curvearrowright 561

Fixed Assets System

Occupational Computing Company's Fixed Assets System for the Model II allows five methods of depreciation, including the new accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS) contained in the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981. It records and produces three sets of depreciation formats (federal tax, state tax, and financial statements purposes), handles 13 accounting periods, tracks investment tax credits and bonus depreciation.

OCC Fixed Assets System will prepare the following reports: asset file listing in three formats, fixed asset analysis by location, fixed asset analysis by type, fixed asset depreciation computation and trial update, lifetime depreciation calculations, type file listing, location code listing, override file listing.

NEW PRODUCTS

OCC Fixed Assets System automatically interfaces to OCC General Ledger by creating necessary journal entries.

The system sells for \$495. For more information contact Occupational Computing Company Inc., 22311 Ventura Blvd., Suite 123, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, (213) 999-1919.

Reader Service ✓557

Resume Referral Service Using Voice Synthesis

Softwork Voyce provides pushbutton telephone accessible placement, matching and forwarding of software professional's resumes using synthesized speech technology. The robot creates a prospective employee's resume according to his pushbutton responses to the robot's questions free of charge. Likewise, employers can specify their unique requirements for programmers, technical writers, computer operators, and DP managers for part time, full time, temporary, or freelance (consultants). Both employers and employees can call the robot at (617) 497-2323.

For more information contact Softwork
Voyce, PO Box 800, Cambridge, MA 02139,
(617) 497-2322.

Reader Service 562

Compu-Log

Compu-Log is a fully computerized logging system for the amateur radio operator. It provides a printed, scored and duped log, complete with dupe sheet. You can print confirmation of contacts on address labels in alphabetical order by call sign for attachment to your QSL cards. In addition, you can print many valuable contest and operator statistics including number of contacts each hour on each band, and total contacts for each country on each band. For multi-operator stations, Compu-Log gives you a breakdown of the total operating time, indicating number of contacts, duplicates and contact rate for each operator on each band, and it prints cumulative totals.

Compu-Log is available for the Model I with 48K, at least one disk drive, and the Epson MX-80 printer. Modified versions for other printers and the TRS-80 Model III can be created.

Versions of Compu-Log for the CQ World Wide DX Contest and ARRL DX contest are available now. Other versions for the CQ WPX and IARU Radiosport contests will follow shortly.

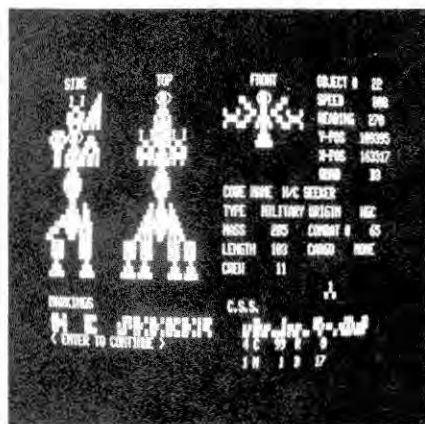
Compu-Log is available for \$69.95 per package from Contest Software, Peter Chamalian, W1RM, Savarese Lane, Burlington, CT 06013.

Reader Service ✓ 559

Windham Newsletter

Windham Software Inc., manufacturer of microcomputer software for the medical and dental fields, is issuing a monthly newsletter to keep system users up to date and answer their questions. It also provides information for potential buyers. The four page newsletter, edited by John R. Hayes, M.D., president of Windham, is routinely sent to purchasers of the MOS-2 medical system or the DOS-2 dental package, both designed to be used with Model II computers.

For more information write Windham Software, 29/31 Ivanhill St., Willimantic, CT. Reader Service ✓569



Hypergate Centurion

Hypergate Centurion and Hypergate Patrol

Hypergate Centurion is a sophisticated, real-time simulation requiring learned mental skills of decision and judgement. It features fast real-time action with efficient machine code, a cast of 50 different objects, dazzling explosion scenes, action sounds and graphics, four skill levels, from trainee to master, five quarrelsome alliances and a detailed 32-page instruction manual.

Hypergate Patrol is a one player, stop action strategy simulation, written in Basic. It uses a machine language subroutine for the explosion scenes and sound effects. It features action sounds and graphics, four weapon types and nu-

merous command options and many combat and navigational aids.

These games are compatible with 16K Model I and III microcomputers. Disk compatible versions are also available. Both games are sold as a set on one cassette tape for \$39.95. They may be purchased at software retail stores or from Synergistic Solar Inc., P.O. Box 560595, Miami, FL 33156.

Hobbyist's Guide to Computer Speech Recognition and Synthesis

Any hobbyist or experimenter can give his personal computer a voice, teach it how to use it, and get it to recognize and act on voice commands. *Teaching Your Computer to Talk* gives you the information you need to know to do this. Readers need to know only how to operate and program a small computer. The manual begins with the very basics of speech fundamentals and follows with interfacing, talking data bases, suppliers and practical applications.

The book is priced at \$15.95 for the hard-bound edition and \$8.95 for paperback. You can obtain more information by contacting TAB Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214, (714) 794-2191.

Reader Service ✓ 588

Super Business Data Base

Super, a new business data base for CP/M and all TRS-80s, features fast set-up, transaction posting, stored arithmetic, calculated fields, multi-disk operation, full disk sort on up to 40 fields, label printing, and user-defined reports. Also you can reformat and transfer data between data bases.

Production input eliminates repetitive keying. A universal selection routine compares fields, finds key words and selects ranges. Special features support inventory and complex accounting applications. Priced at \$250 for the TRS-80 versions and \$300 for the CP/M version, Super is available from the Institute for Scientific Analysis Inc., P.O. Box 7186, Wilmington, DE 19803. (215) 358-3735.

Reader Service ✓ 589

Basic/Z

Basic/Z is a hardware independent, native code compiler for the CP/M

PLAN TAX ALTERNATIVES IN SECONDS.



WITH TaxPlan™

Your best clients count on you for their best tax alternatives.

Month in and month out, not just during tax season, our TAXPLAN software package for the TRS-80* makes those time-consuming, repetitive computations a snap. It's the most comprehensive and sophisticated tax estimator ever offered.

FIVE YEAR TAX PLANNING

You can enter or change one or more figures in seconds, literally. And your tax strategy for a full five years can include:

- Rate schedule tax
- Income averaging
- Alternative tax
- Minimum/maximum tax
- Alternative minimum tax
- Self-employment tax

If you are an accountant, tax preparer, attorney, investor, loan specialist, or just a businessman who wants to see his tax options, your answer is TAXPLAN. From the company that has developed the only tax preparation software that really works: **Contract Services Associates.**

TAXPLAN is ready to run on your TRS-80 Models I, II, or III, for a modest \$249.95. (Only \$149.95 to registered users of our full tax system.)

Don't wait. Contact us today for the outstanding TAXPLAN software package.

Contract Services Associates

706 South Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92802,
Telephone: (714) 635-4055

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

CSA CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

Improving The Bottom Line.

NEW PRODUCTS

operating system. It features absolute cursor addressing (for the screen and printer), reverse video, blinking fields, erase to end-line and end-screen, clear screen, and more.

Basic/Z supports sequential files with read/write capability allowing you to extend or truncate the file without having to copy the entire file. It also provides two forms of random files for indexed or random access or both. This package also includes a full function program editor, with advanced features such as global search and change, 15 local edit commands, and complete syntax testing as you type.

Basic/Z requires CP/M Rev. 2.x and a console device with an addressable cursor. Price for the system including the Run/Z run-time package is \$345. Price for the run-time package alone is \$65. For more information contact System/Z Inc., P.O. Box 11, Richton Park, IL 60471, (312) 481-8085.

Reader Service ✓582

Video Text Editor

MR Edit, a video text editor for CP/M and MP/M users, offers many advanced features including: Cursor movement by character, word, line and screen; deletion by character, word or line in any direction; extensive search and replace capabilities; paste buffer manipulation commands; and user-defined command keys.

MR Edit will run on a 20K transient program area CP/M or MP/M system which has a CRT with at least 12 lines of 64 or more characters.

MR Edit is available on either 8-inch single density or popular 5 1/4-inch soft sector floppy disks. The price is \$90 including the user's manual. The manual alone is priced at \$12.50 and is refundable upon order.

For more information contact Micro Resources Corporation, 6922 Harding Road, Suite 117B, Nashville, TN 37221.

Reader Service ✓592

Dairy Cattle Least-Cost Ration Program

With the Dairy Cattle Least-Cost Ration Program the dairyman can formulate least-cost rations for any type of dairy animal. A ration is selected based on weight (900-1550 lbs.) and milk production (18-78 lbs.), or on class of nonlactating animal. The program contains all 221 feeds, 26 nutrients, and nine rations listed in the 1978 "Nutrient Requirements

of Dairy Cattle," and contains 84 blank places for adding feeds and 28 places for adding nutrients, at the user's discretion. The least-cost formulation is based on the ration and a feed list which may contain up to 50 feeds with their restrictions (maxima and minima) and can easily be changed to suit the user.

Dairy Cattle Least-Cost Ration Program comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. It is priced at \$249.95 for the Models I and III versions and \$295.00 for the CP/M version, and is available from Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Kingsville, TX, (512) 595-1937.

Reader Service ✓584

General Accounting Systems

Small Business Systems Group Inc. has completed a major new release (Version 5.0) of its General Accounting Package for TRS-80 Models I, II and III. The package includes general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, order entry and inventory control.

Using some or all of these modules, the user may configure his own system. The SBSG CONFIG program supports any combination of disks in single or double density, including hard disks for up to eight drives (0-7). This feature is very useful on systems where the disk address is above 3 or when there are different drive sizes including double density. Additionally, the user may define the degree of coordination and control the number of records and file placement. Release 5.0 for floppy systems provides for up to 1500 records in any file with inventory sizes up to 32766 records.

The Model I and Model III versions are the same. If you buy a Model I version of the General Accounting system and later upgrade to a Model III, the same programs and data will work on your Model III.

Version 6.0 of the General Accounting system is for hard disk systems only. This version will support up to 10,000 records in all systems except inventory, where you can have up to 32,766 records (about 8,000K bytes). It is available in compiled Microsoft Basic and you can purchase the source code separately from SBSG.

The Corvus Version 6.0-C supports up to eight users with file lock. Multiuser requires the Corvus Multiplexer (Constellation) and 2-8 Model I and III computers. TRS-80 Model II Multiuser versions will be available sometime late this summer.

All of the user-configurable modules are now available on the Model II as TRSDOS 2.0 data disks. Model I systems are distributed on 35-track TRSDOS 2.3 data disks.

Model III systems are distributed on TRSDOS 1.2 data disks. Corvus hard disk versions are distributed on NEWDOS80 Version 2.0 data disks. MTI hard disk versions are distributed on DOSPLUS data disks.

Price for each module for the Model II floppy versions is \$295. Model I/III floppy versions are \$195 with inventory priced at \$225. Model I/III hard disk versions are priced at \$325. For more information contact Small Business Systems Group, 6 Carlisle Road, Westford, MA 01886, (617) 692-3800.

Reader Service ✓593

MicroLib File Librarian

MicroLib, a CP/M and MP/M disk file librarian, allows the user to store many disk files into a single larger file. It reduces the amount of space required to hold disk-resident files, while still providing almost immediate access to the files.

The system provides users with two levels of security for files placed in the library: password protection and password plus data encryption.

MicroLib maintains a 50-character description with each file saved in the library. The library directory commands display this description and print it on the various reports.

Users can establish relationships between groups of files, then process an entire group with a single command. An optional feature date stamps entries as you add them to a library and each time you process them, thus providing even more user control.

MicroLib's comprehensive reports describe the contents of a library, displaying all information stored in the library directory in a professional format.

MicroLib retails for \$295. For more information contact Advanced Micro Techniques, 1291 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 209, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-9336.

Reader Service ✓580

OmniForth for Model III

OmniForth, a high-level computer language based on fig-Forth and the 79 Standards, is now available to run on the TRS-80 Model III.

OmniForth is a flexible tool that gives the user total control of his computer, enabling rapid system design and application development. It combines structured programming, 31 character names, virtual memory, stack organization, compiler, as-

sembler and file system into an extensible macro-like language.

OmniForth contains the interactive OmniForth compiler, Z80 assembler, file system and full screen video editor, and requires 32K and one disk drive.

The package comes on disk for \$130. For more information contact Interactive Computer Systems Inc., 6403 DiMarco Road, Tampa, FL 33614, (813) 884-5270.

Reader Service 594

Depreciation Analysis

Realty Software's enhanced version of the disk based Depreciation Analysis now includes an Accelerated Recovery System (ACRS). It will handle 3, 5, 10 and 15 year ACRS property types and compare the ACRS deductions to the alternative straight line depreciation.

The printed output shows each year's deduction for the ACRS method and the straight line method with the accumulated totals from previous years for each method. This allows a complete analysis of both choices.

Priced at \$75, this system is available for 48K Model I and IIIs from Realty Software Company, 1116 E 8th St., Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, (213) 372-9419.

Reader Service 573

Microcomputer Programming for Everyone

Personal Pearl makes microcomputer programming available to almost everyone. It enables users with no technical training or computer experience to describe their requirements visually and in English to the computer. Personal Pearl then automatically generates applications according to end user requirements.

With this product users can generate their own library of horizontal and personal applications, no longer dependent on computer software technicians or on standard packaged programs.

Personal Pearl retails for \$295 and will be used interchangeably on all microcomputers. For additional information contact Rita Miles, Relational Systems International Corp., P.O. Box 13850, Salem, OR 97309, (503) 363-8929.

Reader Service 586

Office Manager

Dental Office Management I for the Models I and III is designed for the single

practitioner or small group dental office practice. The system prepares daily appointment logs, daily cash journals, monthly patient bills, ADA claim forms, accounts receivable reporting and account collections activity. Practitioners can designate their own recall schedule for automatic notices to patients or suggested checkup schedules.

The system requires 48K RAM with 2-4 disk drives and a 130-column printer. The system is available from more than 850 Charles Mann and Associates dealers worldwide for \$859.95. Preview documentation is available separately for \$50.

For additional information and dealer location information contact Charles Mann and Associates, Microcomputer Division, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, (714) 365-9718.

Reader Service 564

Automatic Graphing of Functions

Automatic Graphing of Functions is a software package which graphs equations used in math, science, and business. It plots formulas in the form $Y = f(X)$ or $Y = Y + f(X)$. It graphs discontinuous functions and plots simultaneous equations on one graph.

Key in your formula and the graph appears quickly on the screen display, with X and Y axis positioned automatically for the highest resolution. You can send the graph to a printer with the push of a key, if you desire.

The program is for use on a 16K Level II Model I or III. Cassette tape and operator's manual sell for \$19.95 (add \$2 for postage and handling). You can transfer the program to disk. For more information contact David Modny, 4144 N. Via Villas, Tucson, AZ 85719.

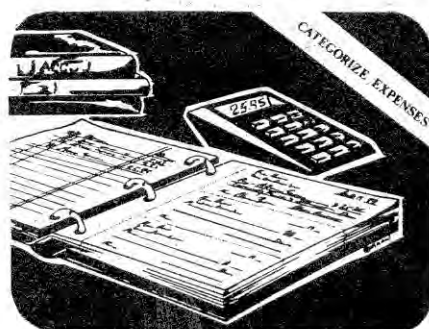
Five-Year Tax Planning Software Package

Taxplan!, an income tax computation program, is available for the Models I, II and III. This package makes tax computations for any or all of the five years, 1981-1985. You can use it not only to compute the basic income tax from income, adjustments, filing status, and so on, but you can also explore such options as income averaging, the maximum tax on personal service income, and the computation of minimum tax for individuals.

The price for the package, including instructions, is \$249.95. Registered users of

Contract Services' Professional Income Tax System may buy this supplemental program for \$149.95. For more information contact Contract Services Associates, 706 S. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92802, (714) 635-4055.

Reader Service 568



Money Manager

Money Manager is a menu-driven personal finance management program for the Model I and III with at least 32K and one disk drive. It helps keep track of your income and expenditures and provides an easy method of budget allocation.

Money Manager can store information for up to 100 checkbook entries for a given month; with 48K and more than one disk drive, it can accommodate up to 250 entries per month. Each check writing year has its own disk.

You can create as many as 99 expense categories, reconcile the checkbook with the bank statement, and keep track of tax deductible and non-tax deductible expenses. Checks payable to charge card companies and other lump payments may be broken up and placed into the proper individual categories. Program options are implemented with full 80-column printer capabilities.

Money Manager is available on a Model I disk for \$39.95. For more information contact Acorn Software Products Inc., 634 North Carolina Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003, (202) 544-4259.

Reader Service 555

Personal Computer and Peripheral Switching

The EIA 2 to 1 manual switch box is used with nine-line RS-232 devices. It can connect two Model IIs or IIIs to a single serial printer, modem, plotter, or system or two peripherals to a single terminal. This model has two 25 pin D style female

ADVANCED BAUDOT RADIOTELETYPE

FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS I and III

Disassembled Handbook - Volume 5

- Knowledge of assembler is NOT required
- For both BASIC newcomers and advanced assembly language programmers. Model 1-3
- Load handle, call, QTH, rig, CQ, etc./from BASIC to disk /CMD ONE TIME ONLY
- Includes BASIC load pgm. for newcomers
- 60, 66, 75, and 100 speed Baudot RTTY
- Type-ahead in BOTH receive & transmit
- 21 prepared messages + 5 input messages
- Automatic Morse code ID with your call
- Store 25K bytes receive message automatically retransmission if desired.
- Edit above similar to Pencil
- 5 Chapters for new BASIC programmers
- 5 Chapters for advanced assembly programmers
- Requires 48K + PORT zero decoder + TU
- No RS-232C interface is required
- Newcomers SHOULD order disk & note Model

VOLUME 5: - \$20 ppd — WITH DISK \$49 ppd
[US funds] add \$8.50 overseas airmail

German - French - Japanese language editions

RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.

#1 Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chautauqua, New York 14722

COD orders—US only (716) 753-2654

LemonAid News

✓358



TAKE LOADS
OFF YOUR MIND!

New Mod LLQ \$18.99 ppd
Orig. Mod LL \$12.99 ppd

MORE Features to Take the CLOAD Off Your Mind!
Now the LemonAid is easier to use... a quick set-up switch for multi pre-recorded tapes. AND a "loud" output jack with BUILT-IN volume adjust; use speaker or earphone to Pre-position tapes precisely. AND hear saves/loads automatically. OR listen to games or other computer sound WITHOUT a separate amplifier!

AND like the original LemonAid... ends SYSTEM and CLOADING woes for TRS-80* model I AND low-speed model 3. Install in seconds. Plugs in. No rewiring. No tricky CTR volume. AutoMAGIC power. AND great for tape speedups like KWICOS** too!

Our GUARANTEE: The LemonAid will outlast ANY loader at ANY price or your money back. NOA. Use with CTR80, 80A and similar recorders.

New Model LLQ (as described above) \$18.99 postpaid***
Model LL (Original... the loader loader!) \$12.99 postpaid***

LEMONS TECH SERVICES

325 N. Highway 55 P.O. Box 429
Burlington, MO 65622 (417) 345-7643

*** Add \$3.00 Overseas. Postage and fees charged on CODs.
MO. Residents add Sales Tax

NEW PRODUCTS

connectors and one male which is the common. Price is \$145.

The EIA 5 to 1 is similar to the 2 to 1. It can connect five terminals to a single serial peripheral using nine-line RS-232 signals. It also uses five 25 pin D style female connectors and one male which is the common. Price is \$225.

The Color 2 to 1 is a manual switch box for use with the Model I and the Color Computer. Its connectors are compatible with the Model I's and Color Computer's serial port. The Color 2 to 1 can connect two Model Is or Color Computers to a single serial device, such as a modem or printer. Price is \$69.95.

The Parallel 2 to 1 model is for use with parallel printers and can connect two TRS-80 Model IIs or IIIs to a single printer. The Parallel 2 to 1 is a manual switch box which uses two 36-pin female cinch style connectors and one male as the common. You can use it with the Epson, Okidata, Centronics, and many other printers which use the Centronics standard. Price is \$185.

The System Expander, an automatic multiplexer, is for use with nine-line RS-232 devices. It can automatically connect eight Model IIs or IIIs, one at a time, to a single serial modem or system having an RS-232 port. The System Expander has a unique printer option, which allows the terminals to drive a serial printer during the transmission or reception of data. Price is \$1795.

For more information contact Switch and Mux Inc., 10 Oakridge Ave., Merrimack, NH 03054, (603) 424-4161.

Reader Service ✓574

WordStar Training Guide

The WordStar Training Guide provides step-by-step instructions for using WordStar and its optional companion programs MailMerge and SpellStar. It is divided into three tabbed sections: a three-hour Short Course, a 4-5 hour Intermediate Course, and an eight-hour Extended Course. Like the previous manual, it is intended for first-time as well as veteran WordStar users.

The 50-page 8 1/2 by 12 inch typeset spiral-bound book has a self-supported easel backing for stand-up use at the computer operator's terminal.

The guide is included in WordStar product packages at no additional charge. Individual copies have a suggested retail price of \$20. Contact Micropro International Corporation, 1299 4th St., San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 499-0919, for additional information.

Reader Service ✓570

TRS-80 DISK and TAPE USERS!!!
Protect your investment in disks and tapes!
END loading problems. One TOOL does it ALL!

Tape Reproduction System

Tape or Disk Utility for Model I or III

- Read TAPE and/or DISK
- Write TAPE and/or DISK
- Verify TAPE written will load
- ANY TRS-80 protocol TAPE
- Identifies BASIC, SYSTEM, EDTASM
- Change program name as desired
- Select tape speed H/L (Mod III)
- Select tape port 0/1 (Mod I)
- OFFSET load addresses
- UNOFFSET load addresses if offset
- Displays operational STATUS plus
Diskette directory (0-3)
Load Map (start-end addresses)
NAME, LENGTH, FORMAT of data
START, END, EXECUTE addresses
- Automatic protocol conversion
- SINGLE disk drive copy (Mod I)
- Archives on TAPE for DISK or TAPE
- Run TAPE programs from DISK
- 14 Menu-driven features in all!
- DISK features require TRSDOS

TRSTUM-16K tape systems... ONLY \$16.95
TRSDUM-1 drive TRSDOS systems... ONLY \$17.95
Specify Model I or III... add \$1.00 postage and handling.
Send check, money order or SASE to:

CRB Microtools
"Software Models for the 80s"
14835 N. First Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85023

TRS-80 & TRSDOS - trademarks of Tandy Corp.

✓415

MANUFACTURING CONTROL SYSTEMS

MICS module - Manufacturing Inventory Control
15 reports for inventory, purchasing, and stockroom control. "Reserved" parts feature.

BOMP module - Bill of Materials Processor
for "complex product" control of inventory.

SHOC module - Manufacturing Shop Order Control
Order scheduling and backlog/shipment reporting.

LABP module - Labor Collection/Performance Repts
Daily, weekly, and monthly labor reporting by employee, job and overhead accounts, and department and operation. Actual job costing reports.

JCST module - Manufacturing job cost reporting
Job status and completion reporting with performance to standards. Variance reporting. Overhead determination monthly and year-to-date.

All modules for Models I and III, 32K minimum systems. Master menu driven - full operator prompted. Expandable to fit your growth needs.

Model I modules from \$293, Model III from \$345

Send for catalog of ELTECH business modules

ELTECH Associates

Specialists in manufacturing business systems
2466 Moreno Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90039
(213) 663-0347

✓344

THE KWIK CURE

FOR S-80 CASSETTE BLUES

CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEMS

KWIKOS (FULL SYSTEM):

- + FASTER SAVE/LOAD "KWIK" FORMAT!
- + 2K-6K MOD I, 2250 BAUD MOD III.
- + NO MODS OR ADD-ONS REQUIRED.
- + VISUAL GUIDE FOR EASY VOLUME SET.
- + WRITE, READ, VERIFY, SEARCH, CATALOG & TEST-READ BASIC & MACHINE CODE PGMS.
- + "CHAIN" LOAD BASIC PROGRAMS.
- + ALLOWS LONG TITLES AND PASSWORDS.
- + NO GARBAGE-LOADS OR LOCK-UPS.
- + DIVULGES LENGTHS OF BASIC PROGRAMS.
- + BREAK KEY ENABLED DURING SAVE/LOAD.
- + ADJUSTABLE DEBOUNCE & LIST SPEED.
- + MOTOR ON/OFF BY KEYBOARD COMMANDS.
- + BUILT-IN "BACKUP" TO COPY KWIKOS.
- + UNCOMPLICATED, EASY TO USE.
- + MOD I: OK WITH LemonAid Loader.*
- + MOD III: COMMAND CONTROL OF BREAK, I/O ROUTING, CLOCK, CASSETTE HI/LO.
- + CASSETTE for 4k-48k (Specify Model)...\$24. ppd.

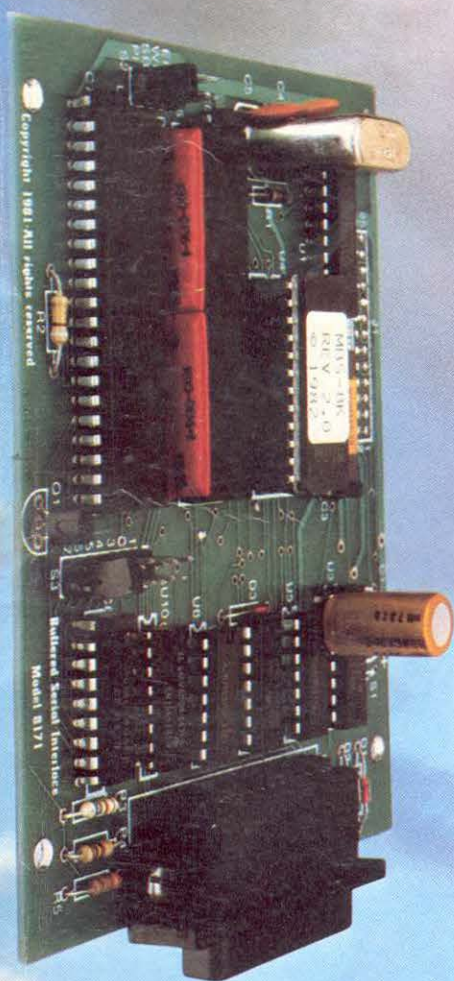
KWIKIT (MINI-SYSTEM):

- + HANDLES BASIC PROGRAMS ONLY.
- + DOUBLE-SPEED MOD I: 2200 BAUD MOD III.
- + WORKS EVEN WITH 2X2 MOD IN CPU.
- + USES ONLY 880 BYTES OF MEMORY.
- + LOAD, VERIFY, CATALOG, SEARCH...
- + ALSO MANY OTHER KWIKOS ADVANTAGES.
- + CASSETTE for 4k-48k (Specify Model)...\$9.50 ppd.
- + (KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE...ADD \$2.)

KWIK Software Dept M
BOX 328 BOLIVAR, MO 65613
Phone (417) 326-7154 *TM Lemons Tech Services

✓359

HOW TO USE YOUR EPSON WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME:



Your computer is capable of sending data at thousands of characters per second but the Epson can only print 80 characters per second.

This means your computer is forced to wait for the printer to finish one line before it can send the next. A waste of valuable time.

THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.

Microbuffer stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of the printer. This frees your computer for more productive functions.

PARALLEL OR SERIAL.

Microbuffer model MBP-16K is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

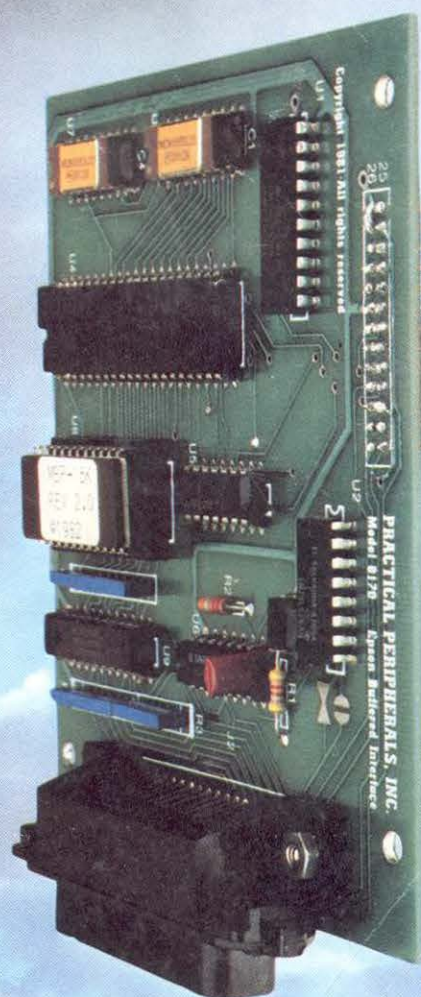
The MBS-8K is a full-featured RS-232C serial interface with both hardware and software (X-On/X-Off) handshaking, baud rates from 300 to 19,000 and an 8,192 byte RAM buffer.

SIMPLY PLUG IT IN.

Either model fits the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T or MX-100 without modification, and is compatible with standard Epson cables and printer control software, including GRAFTRAX-80.

JUST \$159.00*

When you think how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford *not* to have one? Call us for your nearest dealer.



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 • (213) 991-8200

TIRED OF WAITING?



Frustrating isn't it! No matter how much you speed up your program it still seems to take forever to save data onto a cassette. Wouldn't it be great if someone could design a mass storage system with the speed of a disk, but at half the cost? Exatron did, the *Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF)*.

Totally self-contained, the ESF is an extremely fast, reliable, and economical alternative to cassette or disk storage of programs or data. All of the ESF's operations are under the computer's control, with no buttons, switches, knobs or levers to adjust or forget.

The ESF uses a miniature tape cartridge, about the size of a business card, called a wafer. The transport mechanism uses a direct drive motor with only one moving part. Designed to read and write

digital data only, the ESF suffers from none of the drawbacks of cassettes - without the expense of disks.

Several versions of the ESF are available, for the *TRS-80*, *Apple*, *PET*, *OSI* and an *RS 232* unit. Even the slowest of the units is 15 times faster than a cassette, and all are as reliable as disk drives - in fact a lot of users say they are *more* reliable!



excellence in electronics

exatron

To get further information about the ESF give Exatron a call on their Hot Line 800-538 8559 (inside California 408-737 7111).

If you can't wait any longer then take advantage of their 30 day money-back guarantee, you've nothing to lose but time!

181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

